

vFabric GemFire User's Guide

VMware vFabric GemFire 6.6

VMware vFabric Suite 5.2

VMware vFabric Suite 5.1

VMware vFabric Cloud Application Platform 5.0

This document supports the version of each product listed and supports all subsequent versions until the document is replaced by a new edition. To check for more recent editions of this document, see <http://www.vmware.com/support/pubs>.

EN-000661-00

vmware[®]

You can find the most up-to-date technical documentation on the VMware Web site at: <http://www.vmware.com/support/>

The VMware Web site also provides the latest product updates. If you have comments about this documentation, submit your feedback to: docfeedback@vmware.com

Copyright © 2013 VMware, Inc. All rights reserved. This product is protected by U.S. and international copyright and intellectual property laws. VMware products are covered by one or more patents listed at

VMware is a registered trademark or trademark of VMware, Inc. in the United States and/or other jurisdictions. All other marks and names mentioned herein may be trademarks of their respective companies.

VMware, Inc.
3401 Hillview Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94304

Contents

About vFabric GemFire User's Guide.....	15
Documentation Roadmap.....	17
Part I: Supported Configurations and System Requirements.....	1
Chapter 1: vFabric GemFire Supported Configurations	3
Host Machine Requirements.....	5
Dependencies on Linux RPM Packages.....	5
Running vFabric GemFire in Pure Java Mode.....	6
Chapter 2: vFabric GemFire Tools Supported Configurations.....	7
GFMon System Requirements.....	7
DataBrowser System Requirements.....	8
VSD System Requirements.....	8
Chapter 3: vFabric GemFire Native Client Supported Configurations.	11
Chapter 4: vFabric GemFire Modules Supported Configurations.....	13
Part II: Getting Started with vFabric GemFire.....	15
Chapter 5: Overview.....	17
Chapter 6: Installing vFabric GemFire.....	19
Pre-Installation Note for vFabric Suite Customers.....	19
RHEL: Install vFabric GemFire from the VMware YUM Repository.....	19
Install vFabric GemFire from a JAR File.....	22
How to Uninstall GemFire.....	24
Chapter 7: Upgrading vFabric GemFire.....	25
RHEL: Upgrade vFabric GemFire from the VMware YUM Repository.....	26
Upgrade vFabric GemFire from a JAR File.....	29
Performing a Rolling Upgrade.....	30
vFabric GemFire Version Compatibility Rules.....	31
Chapter 8: Understanding vFabric GemFire Licenses.....	33
vFabric Suite and vFabric GemFire Licenses.....	33
vFabric GemFire License Options.....	34
Choosing a License Option Based on Topology.....	34
Checking License Quantity.....	40

How GemFire Manages Licenses.....	40
Chapter 9: Installing and Configuring vFabric GemFire Licenses.....	43
Option 1: Install Serial Numbers in gemfire.properties.....	43
Option 2: Install Serial Numbers in vFabric Serial Number Files.....	45
vFabric Suite Only: Configure GemFire for vFabric License Server.....	46
Troubleshooting Issues with vFabric GemFire Licenses.....	47
Chapter 10: Setting Up the Product Examples.....	49
Chapter 11: vFabric GemFire Tutorial.....	51
Tutorial Introduction.....	51
vFabric GemFire Features Demonstrated in the Tutorial.....	51
Sample Social Networking Application.....	52
Running the Tutorial.....	52
Exploring Other Features with the Tutorial	62
Chapter 12: Hello World Example.....	65
Introduction to the Hello World Example.....	65
Walkthrough of the Example Files.....	66
Chapter 13: QuickStart Examples.....	69
About the Examples.....	69
Setting Up Your Environment.....	70
Replicated Caching Example.....	71
Server Managed Caching Example.....	72
Partitioned Data Caching Example.....	73
Reliable Event Notification Examples.....	74
Persisting Data to Disk Example.....	79
Overflowing Data to Disk Example.....	80
Cache Expiration Example.....	81
Cache Eviction Example.....	82
Querying Example.....	82
Transactions Example.....	83
Delta Propagation Example.....	84
Function Execution Example.....	86
Secure Client Example.....	87
Multiple Secure Client Example.....	88
Distributed Locking Example.....	89
Benchmark Examples.....	89
Troubleshooting Checklist.....	92
Chapter 14: Main Features of vFabric GemFire.....	95
Part III: Basic Configuration and Programming.....	99

Chapter 15: Distributed System and Cache Configuration.....	101
Distributed System Members.....	101
Options for Configuring the Distributed System.....	102
Options for Configuring the Cache and Data Regions	103
Local and Remote Membership and Caching.....	103
Chapter 16: Cache Management.....	105
Introduction to Cache Management.....	105
Managing a Peer or Server Cache.....	106
Managing a Client Cache.....	107
Managing a Cache in a Secure System.....	108
Managing RegionServices for Multiple Secure Users.....	109
Launching an Application after Initializing the Cache.....	110
Chapter 17: Data Regions.....	113
Data Region Management.....	113
Creating a Region Through the cache.xml File.....	116
Creating a Region Through the API.....	117
Region Naming.....	117
Region Shortcuts and Custom Named Region Attributes.....	118
Storing and Retrieving Region Shortcuts and Custom Named Region Attributes.....	120
Managing Region Attributes.....	121
Creating Custom Attributes for Regions and Entries.....	122
Chapter 18: Data Entries	125
Managing Data Entries.....	125
Requirements for Using Custom Classes in Data Caching.....	126
Part IV: Topologies and Communication.....	129
Chapter 19: Topology and Communication General Concepts.....	131
Topology Types.....	131
Planning Topology and Communication	132
How Member Discovery Works.....	133
How Communication Works.....	135
Using Bind Addresses.....	136
Choosing Between IPv4 and IPv6.....	138
Chapter 20: Peer-to-Peer Configuration.....	139
Configuring Peer-to-Peer Discovery.....	139
Configuring Peer Communication.....	139
Chapter 21: Client/Server Configuration.....	141
Standard Client/Server Deployment.....	141

How Server Discovery Works.....	142
How Client/Server Connections Work.....	144
Configuring a Client/Server System.....	147
Configuring Servers Into Logical Groups.....	148
Client/Server Example Configurations.....	148
Fine-Tuning Your Client/Server Configuration.....	150
Chapter 22: Multi-site (WAN) Configuration.....	153
How Multi-site (WAN) Systems Work.....	153
Multi-site (WAN) Topologies.....	156
Configuring a Multi-site (WAN) System.....	158
Configuring Load Balancing for a Multi-site (WAN) System.....	163
Part V: Developing with vFabric GemFire.....	165
Chapter 23: Region Data Storage and Distribution.....	167
Storage and Distribution Options.....	167
Region Types.....	168
Region Data Stores and Data Accessors.....	170
Chapter 24: Partitioned Regions.....	171
How Partitioning Works.....	171
Configuring Partitioned Regions.....	173
Configuring the Number of Buckets for a Partitioned Region.....	174
How Custom Partitioning and Data Co-location Work.....	175
How Partitioned Region High Availability Works.....	183
How Client Single-Hop Access to Server-Partitioned Regions Works.....	187
Rebalancing Partitioned Region Data.....	188
Chapter 25: Distributed and Replicated Regions.....	191
How Distribution Works.....	191
Options for Region Distribution.....	192
How Replication and Preloading Work.....	193
Configure Distributed, Replicated, and Preloaded Regions.....	194
Locking in Global Regions.....	195
Chapter 26: General Region Data Management.....	197
Persistence and Overflow.....	197
Eviction.....	200
Expiration.....	202
Outside Data Sources.....	205
Chapter 27: Data Serialization.....	209
Overview of Data Serialization.....	209
vFabric GemFire PDX Serialization.....	210

vFabric GemFire Data Serialization (DataSerializable and DataSerializer).....	224
Standard Java Serialization.....	224
Chapter 28: Events and Event Handling.....	225
How Events Work.....	225
Implementing GemFire Event Handlers.....	237
Configuring Peer-to-Peer Event Messaging.....	243
Configuring Client/Server Event Messaging	243
Configuring Multi-site Event (WAN) Messaging.....	255
Chapter 29: Delta Propagation.....	261
How Delta Propagation Works.....	261
When to Avoid Delta Propagation.....	263
Delta Propagation Properties.....	263
Implementing Delta Propagation.....	265
Errors In Delta Propagation.....	266
Delta Propagation Example.....	266
Chapter 30: Querying.....	269
GemFire Querying FAQ and Examples.....	269
Basic Querying.....	279
Advanced Querying.....	299
Chapter 31: Continuous Querying.....	315
How Continuous Querying Works.....	315
Implementing Continuous Querying.....	317
Managing Continuous Querying.....	320
Chapter 32: Transactions.....	323
How Transactions Work.....	323
Transaction Coding Examples.....	325
Running a Transaction in vFabric GemFire.....	329
vFabric GemFire Transaction Semantics.....	331
Cache Design for Transactions.....	332
Working with vFabric GemFire Transactions.....	333
Monitoring and Troubleshooting Transactions.....	352
Chapter 33: Function Execution.....	355
Use Cases for Function Execution.....	355
How Function Execution Works.....	355
Executing a Function in vFabric GemFire.....	359
Part VI: Managing vFabric GemFire.....	365
Chapter 34: Heap Use and Management.....	367

How the Resource Manager Works.....	367
Control Heap Use with the Resource Manager.....	368
Resource Manager Example Configurations.....	371
Chapter 35: Disk Storage.....	373
How Disk Stores Work.....	373
Design and Configure Disk Stores.....	377
Disk Store Optimization, Availability, Startup, and Shutdown.....	383
Disk Store Management.....	386
Back Up and Restore a Disk Store.....	392
Chapter 36: Network Partitioning.....	397
How Network Partitioning Management Works.....	397
Failure Detection and Membership Views.....	398
Membership Coordinators, Lead Members and Member Weighting.....	399
Network Partitioning Scenarios.....	400
Configure vFabric GemFire to Handle Network Partitioning.....	403
Preventing Network Partitions.....	403
Chapter 37: Security.....	405
Introduction to vFabric GemFire Security.....	405
Implement Security.....	405
Authentication.....	406
Authorization.....	414
SSL.....	418
Chapter 38: Java Management Extensions (JMX).....	421
Overview of the JMX Agent.....	421
Example Configuration.....	421
Starting the vFabric GemFire JMX Agent.....	422
Stopping the vFabric GemFire JMX Agent.....	426
JMX Connectors.....	426
Configuring SSL for JMX Agent External Communications.....	428
Properties and Log Files.....	429
vFabric GemFire JMX MBeans.....	429
Programming Example.....	432
Chapter 39: Monitoring and Tuning.....	433
Monitoring Tools.....	433
Performance Controls.....	444
System Member Performance.....	448
Slow Receivers with TCP/IP.....	449
Slow distributed-ack Messages.....	454
Socket Communication.....	454
UDP Communication.....	460
Multicast Communication.....	461

Maintaining Cache Consistency.....	466
Logging.....	467
Chapter 40: Statistics.....	475
How Statistics Work.....	475
Transient Region and Entry Statistics.....	476
Application-Defined Statistics.....	476
Configure and Use Statistics.....	477
GemFire Statistics List.....	479
Chapter 41: Troubleshooting and System Recovery.....	529
Producing Data Files for System Recovery.....	529
Diagnosing System Problems.....	530
System Failure and Recovery.....	540
Recovering from Application or Cache Server Crashes.....	544
Recovering from Machine Crashes.....	550
Recovering from Network Outages.....	551
Part VII: Deploying and Running vFabric GemFire.....	553
Chapter 42: Deploying vFabric GemFire Configuration Files.....	555
Main Steps to Deploying Configuration Files.....	555
Default File Specifications and Search Locations.....	555
Changing the File Specifications.....	556
Deploying Configuration Files in JAR Files.....	557
Chapter 43: Managing vFabric GemFire System Output Files.....	559
Chapter 44: Starting Up and Shutting Down Your System.....	561
Introduction to Startup and Shutdown.....	561
Starting Up Your System.....	561
Shutting Down the System.....	562
Chapter 45: vFabric GemFire Command-Line Utility.....	565
Chapter 46: gfsh.....	571
Requirements and Limitations.....	571
gfsh Installation and Configuration.....	572
gfsh Files and Directories.....	573
Starting gfsh.....	573
gfsh Command Line Options.....	573
Example.....	574
gfsh Standard Commands.....	575
gfsh Advanced Commands.....	596

Chapter 47: vFabric GemFire Locator Process.....	601
Chapter 48: vFabric GemFire cacheserver.....	603
Chapter 49: Firewall Considerations.....	607
Firewalls and Connections.....	607
Firewalls and Ports.....	607
Locators, Gateways, and Ports.....	610
Part VIII: Tools and Modules.....	611
Chapter 50: HTTP Session Management Modules.....	613
GemFire HTTP Session Management Quick Start.....	613
Advantages of Using GemFire for Session Management.....	615
Common Topologies for HTTP Session Management.....	616
Session State Log Files.....	618
HTTP Session Management Module for tc Server.....	620
HTTP Session Management Module for Tomcat.....	630
HTTP Session Management Module for AppServers.....	640
Chapter 51: Hibernate Cache Module.....	655
Why Use Gemfire with Hibernate?.....	655
Installing the Hibernate Cache Module.....	656
Setting Up the GemFire Hibernate Cache Module.....	656
Advanced Configuration (Hibernate Cache Module).....	657
Changing vFabric GemFire Default Configuration (Hibernate Cache Module).....	661
Using Hibernate Cache Module with HTTP Session Management Module.....	665
Chapter 52: Disk File Converter.....	667
Running DiskFileConverter.....	667
Part IX: Reference.....	669
Chapter 53: gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties (vFabric GemFire Property Files).....	671
Using Non-ASCII Strings in vFabric GemFire Property Files.....	680
Chapter 54: cache.xml (Declarative Cache Configuration File).....	681
Chapter 55: Region Attributes List.....	685
Chapter 56: JMX Agent Configuration Properties.....	699
Chapter 57: Server Configuration Properties.....	705

Chapter 58: Client Configuration Properties.....	709
Chapter 59: Gateway Configuration Properties.....	713
Chapter 60: Exceptions and System Failures.....	717
Chapter 61: Memory Requirements for Cached Data.....	719
Glossary.....	723

Technical Support

VMware provides several sources for product information and support. The *vFabric GemFire User's Guide*, the *vFabric GemFire Native Client User's Guide*, the *vFabric GemFire Tools Guide* and the online API documentation sets should always be your first source of information. VMware technical support engineers will refer you to these documents when applicable. However, you may need to contact technical support for the following reasons:

- Your technical question is not answered in the documentation.
- You receive an error message that directs you to contact technical support.
- You want to report a bug.
- You want to submit a feature request.

For questions concerning product availability, pricing, license serial numbers, or future features, contact your account manager.

Preserving Artifacts for Technical Support

If you have a hung application and you do not have to kill it, leave it while you contact technical support. If you cannot leave the application running, and it is running under Unix, signal it twice with this command, letting five to ten seconds pass between the two signals:

```
kill -QUIT pid
```

This will send the application's stack dumps into the log file for inspection. For Windows systems, call Technical Support for assistance in obtaining stack dumps.

Don't delete any files until you call technical support and find out exactly what data may be useful to support or engineering. Save all the artifacts, including:

- Log files. Send the full log to technical support, not just the stack. Even at the default logging level, the log contains data that may be important, such as the operating system and license information.
- Statistics archive files.
- Core files.
- For Linux, you can use gdb to extract a stack from a core file. Call Technical Support if you need assistance.
- Crash dumps.
- For Windows, save the Dr. Watson output.

Contacting Technical Support

The VMware support sites at <https://www.vmware.com/support/contacts/> and <https://www.vmware.com/support/policies/howto.html> provide all the information you need to contact our technical support team. To file a support request, use the VMware technical support request site at <http://www.vmware.com/srfile/>. Note that you will need a valid VMware support profile account to be able to login and file the support request. You can also use the system to view your active support contract levels. If you are unable to access the website for any reason, you can call technical support (U.S. English/Toll Free) at 1-877-486-9273.

When contacting VMware technical support, please be prepared to provide this information:

- Your name, company name, and GemFire license numbers
- The GemFire product and version you are using
- The hardware platform and operating system you are using
- A description of the problem or request
- Exact error messages received, if any

-
- Any artifacts you are able to gather

Your product support agreement may identify specific individuals who are responsible for submitting all support requests. If so, please submit your information through those individuals. All responses will be sent to authorized contacts only.

24x7 Emergency Technical Support

VMware offers, at an additional charge, 24x7 emergency technical support. This support entitles customers to contact us 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year, if they encounter problems that cause their production application to go down, or that have the potential to bring their production application down. Contact your account manager for more details.

Training and Consulting

Consulting and training for all GemFire products are available through VMware's professional services organization.

Training courses are offered periodically at VMware's offices in Beaverton, Oregon, or you can arrange for onsite training at your desired location.

Customized consulting services can help you make the best use of our products in your business environment. Contact your account representative for more details or to obtain consulting services.

About vFabric GemFire User's Guide

Revised March 21, 2013.

vFabric GemFire User's Guide provides step-by-step procedures for installation, configuration, deployment, management and troubleshooting of VMware® vFabric™ GemFire® data management system. vFabric GemFire is also part of the VMware® vFabric Suite™.

Intended Audience

vFabric GemFire User's Guide is intended for anyone who wants to install or deploy a vFabric GemFire system, including architects planning to use GemFire, developers programming their applications to use GemFire, and administrators who need to deploy and manage a GemFire distributed caching system. This guide assumes experience developing with Java.

Documentation Roadmap

The GemFire main product document consists of one document, *vFabric GemFire User's Guide*, which is organized by functional area.

- **Supported Configurations and System Requirements** on page 1 Verify that your system configuration is supported and that it meets the requirements to run vFabric GemFire.
- **Getting Started with vFabric GemFire** Perform initial product and licensing setup; complete the tutorial and example walk-throughs; understand vFabric GemFire features and functionality.
- **Basic Configuration and Programming** Configure vFabric GemFire distributed system members, member caches, regions, and data entries.
- **Topologies and Communication** Learn about vFabric GemFire system topologies and implement the topology you need. Perform related tasks for using bind addresses, grouping your servers into logical groups, and balancing communication load in client/server and WAN installations.
- **Developing with vFabric GemFire** Configure and manage your data and data events. Choose a data storage model such as partitioning or replication. Manage data storage and access, data loading, data eviction and expiration, data serialization, event handling, querying, transactions, and remote function execution.
- **Managing vFabric GemFire** Perform general administration of vFabric GemFire. Set up and manage memory use, disk storage for your data and event queues, security, network partitioning, and JMX with GemFire. Monitor, tune, and troubleshoot the system.
- **Deploying and Running vFabric GemFire** Deploy, start, and stop your vFabric GemFire system. Manage your configuration and output files. Learn about the `gemfire` and `cacheserver` command-line utilities and the GemFire locator process.
- **Tools and Modules** Learn about tools included with vFabric GemFire, such as the HTTP Session Management module.
- **Reference** Review general reference information that relates to all phases of vFabric GemFire programming and deployment: properties listings, system exceptions and failures, and memory requirements for cached data.
- **Glossary** Look up terms used in this documentation.

In addition, the following documents are available for GemFire Native Client and GemFire Tools users:

- [GemFire Native Client User's Guide](#)
- [GemFire Tools Guide](#)

For current product release notes and product downloads, visit the following website:

<https://www.vmware.com/support/pubs/vfabric-gemfire.html>

Part 1

Supported Configurations and System Requirements

Revised March 21, 2013.

The sections that follow document supported operating system platforms and describe additional system requirements for vFabric GemFire.

Topics:

- [vFabric GemFire Supported Configurations](#)
- [vFabric GemFire Tools Supported Configurations](#)
- [vFabric GemFire Native Client Supported Configurations](#)
- [vFabric GemFire Modules Supported Configurations](#)

Chapter 1

vFabric GemFire Supported Configurations

The supported configurations tables are organized by 32-bit and 64-bit platforms. They include [vFabric Suite supported configurations](#) and additional platforms on which vFabric GemFire standalone runs with Level A support.

- [32-Bit Platforms](#) on page 3
- [64-Bit Platforms](#) on page 4
- [Production Support and Developer Support](#) on page 4
- [Pure Java Mode and Other Configurations](#) on page 5

32-Bit Platforms

Operating System	Processor	Oracle Java SE 6, Update 26 and Higher	Oracle Java SE 7	Oracle JRockit 1.6.0_14 R27.6.5	IBM J9 1.6.0 build 2.4 20091214	Production or Development
RHEL 5	x86	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Production
Solaris 9	SPARC	Yes	No	No	No	Production
Solaris 10	SPARC	Yes	No	No	No	Production
SLES 10	x86	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Production
Windows XP SP3*	x86	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Production
Windows XP (versions other than SP3)**	x86	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Development
Windows 2003 Server SP2*	x86	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Production
Windows 2008 Server R1	x86	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Production
Windows 2008 Server R2	x86	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Production
Windows 7 Ultimate	x86	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Production

Operating System	Processor	Oracle Java SE 6, Update 26 and Higher	Oracle Java SE 7	Oracle JRockit 1.6.0_14 R27.6.5	IBM J9 1.6.0 build 2.4 20091214	Production or Development
Windows 7 (versions other than Ultimate)**	x86	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Development

*The Microsoft Loopback Adapter is not supported.

**Indicates operating systems that were not tested during standalone vFabric GemFire product testing.

64-Bit Platforms

Operating System	Processor	Oracle Java SE 6, Update 26 and Higher	Oracle Java SE 7	Oracle JRockit 1.6.0_14 R27.6.5	IBM J9 1.6.0 build 2.4 20091214	Production or Development
RHEL 5	x64	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Production
RHEL 6 **	x64	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Production
Solaris 10	SPARC	Yes	No	No	No	Production
SLES 10	x64	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Production
Windows 2003 Server SP2 (pure Java)*	x64	Yes	No	Yes	No	Production
Windows 2008 Server R1	x64	Yes	No	Yes	No	Production
Windows 2008 Server R2	x64	Yes	No	Yes	No	Production
Windows 7 Ultimate	x64	Yes	No	Yes	No	Production
Windows 7 (versions other than Ultimate)**	x64	Yes	No	Yes	No	Development
Ubuntu 10.04**	x64	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Development

*The Microsoft Loopback Adapter is not supported.

**Indicates operating systems that were not tested during vFabric GemFire standalone product testing.

Production Support and Developer Support

The tables indicate whether the supported configuration is for production or development. Generally, production support means you can run your production application on the platform; developer support means you can develop on the platform but you should not run your production application on it.

Many developers use consumer-focused operating systems that are not certified for production use, and most vFabric products function well on popular consumer operating systems. The developer support designation is intended to

convey which products are "known to work" and that VMware will provide best-effort support for resolving reported issues that are discovered. Developer Support certifications are not supported for use in production.

Pure Java Mode and Other Configurations

If you want to run GemFire on a platform other than those listed in the two tables, contact your sales representative. VMware will evaluate whether it can support the platform, either as-is or under a special agreement.

For example, GemFire can also be installed to run in pure Java mode on any standard Java platform with some functional differences. However, this type of configuration is not tested and should not be used for production purposes without consulting with VMware support first. See [Running vFabric GemFire in Pure Java Mode](#) on page 6 for more information.

Host Machine Requirements

Make sure that each machine that will run vFabric GemFire meets host machine requirements.

- Adequate per-user quota of file handles (ulimit for Solaris and Linux).
- TCP/IP.
- System clock set to the correct time and a time synchronization service such as Network Time Protocol (NTP). Correct time stamps allow you to do the following activities:
 - Produce logs that are useful for troubleshooting. Synchronized time stamps ensure that log messages from different hosts can be merged to reproduce a chronological history of a distributed run.
 - Aggregate product-level and application-level time statistics.
 - Accurately monitor your GemFire system with scripts and other tools that read the system statistics and log files.
- For each Unix and Linux host, hostname and host files that are properly configured; see the system manpages for hostname and hosts.



Note: For troubleshooting, you must run a time synchronization service on all hosts. Synchronized time stamps allow you to merge log messages from different hosts, for an accurate chronological history of a distributed run.

Dependencies on Linux RPM Packages

vFabric GemFire has RPM package dependencies for the Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 5 and 6 distributions.

The i386 or i686 after the package names indicates that you must install the package for that particular architecture, regardless of the native operating system architecture. The packages listed are available on the default media for each distribution.

Linux Version	glibc	libgcc
RHEL Server release 5 (i686)	glibc	libgcc
RHEL Server release 5 (x86_64)	glibc (i686)	libgcc (i386)
RHEL Server release 6 (i686)	glibc	libgcc
RHEL Server release 6 (x86_64)	glibc (i686)	libgcc (i386)

For versions of Linux not listed in the table, you can verify that you meet the vFabric GemFire dependencies at the library level with this command:

```
prompt> ldd <path to GemFire product dir>/lib/libgemfire.so
```

These libraries are external dependencies of the native library (libgemfire.so or libgemfire64.so). Check that the output of ldd includes all of these:

```
libdl.so.2  
libm.so.6  
libpthread.so.0  
libc.so.6  
libgcc_s.so.1
```

For details on the ldd tool, see the online Linux man page for ldd.

Running vFabric GemFire in Pure Java Mode

vFabric GemFire can run in pure Java mode, meaning GemFire runs without the GemFire native code.

Running in pure Java mode enables vFabric GemFire to run with some functional differences on unsupported platforms. Unsupported platforms include any platforms that are not listed in [vFabric GemFire Supported Configurations](#) on page 3. Running in pure Java mode should not be used for production environments without consulting with VMware support first. In pure Java mode, distributed system members still have access to GemFire's caching and distribution capabilities, but the following features may be disabled:

- Operating system statistics. Platform-specific machine and process statistics such as CPU usage and memory size.
- Access to the process ID. Only affects log messages about the application. The process ID is set to "0" (zero) in pure Java mode.

In addition, in pure Java mode, the cache server startup and shutdown are handled in a different way than when running with the vFabric GemFire native code. If the cache server is shut down in an abnormal way, the next startup may require manual intervention. In pure Java mode, the cache server startup script checks for presence of a .cacheserver.ser file, and the server does not start if the file exists. It logs an error similar to this:

```
java.lang.Exception: A CacheServer is already running in directory  
"/home/jpearson"  
    CacheServer pid: 16771 status: running  
        at  
com.gemstone.gemfire.internal.cache.CacheServerLauncher.start(CacheServerLauncher.java:450)  
            at  
com.gemstone.gemfire.internal.cache.CacheServerLauncher.main(CacheServerLauncher.java:168)  
Error: A CacheServer is already running in directory "/home/jpearson"  
    CacheServer pid: 16771 status: running
```

The .cacheserver.ser file is generated automatically by the cache server when it starts, and it is automatically deleted when the server closes properly. An abnormal server termination may prevent the file from being deleted, so subsequent attempts to start a cache server fail because the file exists. If the server terminates abnormally, check to be sure it has stopped, then delete the .cacheserver.ser file for the abnormally terminated server so another cache server can start.

Chapter 2

vFabric GemFire Tools Supported Configurations

GFMon System Requirements

Verify that your system meets the installation and runtime requirements for GFMon.

GFMon is designed to run with full capabilities on platforms running Linux and Microsoft® Windows®.

Supported Platforms

This table lists the operating system and JDK/JRE combinations that GFMon supports. If you are interested in a platform that is not listed, please contact your VMware sales representative. VMware will evaluate whether it can support the platform, either as-is or under a special agreement, or whether there are reasons that prevent deploying on a particular platform.

Operating System	Sun® JSE 1.6.0_17	Sun JSE 1.6.0_23
Red Hat® Enterprise Linux® 5 (patch 3), kernel version 2.6.18-128 EL, with GTK 2.10.4-20.el5		X
Windows XP 32-bit SP3	X	
Windows XP 64-bit SP2	X	
Microsoft Windows Server® 2003 SP2	X	

These sections list the operating systems used for building and testing GFMon. GFMon may work with later system releases upon which it has not been tested.

Windows

GFMon has been tested successfully on:

- Windows XP 32-bit SP3
- Windows XP 64-bit SP2
- Windows Server 2003 SP2

Linux

GFMon has been tested successfully on:

- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 (patch 7), kernel version 2.6.9-78 EL

- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 (patch 3), kernel version 2.6.18-128 EL

If you are not sure of the kernel version on your system, use this command to list it:

```
prompt> uname -r
```

Java Runtime Requirements

You must have a Java Runtime Environment (JRE) 1.5.0 or later for GFMon to run. GFMon does not include a bundled JRE or JDK so you can choose the version that best suits your unique system requirements. Note that the JDK/JREs versions listed in "Supported Platforms" above are the versions that were used during product testing. You can download the appropriate JDK or JRE from <http://java.sun.com>.

Runtime Requirements

GFMon has these additional runtime requirements:

- Intel® 2 GHz Pentium® 4 (or equivalent) processor
- 1 GB RAM (recommended)
- JMX admin agent running in GemFire 5.7 or higher

Other Software Requirements

You need Adobe Acrobat Reader for viewing the documentation distributed as PDF files. Download a free copy at <http://www.adobe.com/products/acrobat/readstep.html>.

You need a web browser to launch the documentation index page from the GFMon Help menu.

DataBrowser System Requirements

Verify that your system meets the installation and runtime requirements for DataBrowser.

The DataBrowser is designed to run on Microsoft Windows and Red Hat Linux. DataBrowser requires the Java Runtime Environment (JRE), 1.5 or higher to run.

DataBrowser requires vFabric GemFire 6.0 or higher (at runtime).

The minimum recommended hardware is a machine with Intel® 2 GHz Pentium® 4 (or equivalent) and 2 GB RAM.

You may want to explicitly set the JVM heap size in the DataBrowser startup scripts to a value suitable for the typical result sizes returned by the queries that you run in your distributed system.

VSD System Requirements

View a list of platforms that are known to work with VSD.

The following platforms are known to work with the current VSD release:

- Solaris 2.8
- HP-UX 11.0
- AIX 4.3
- RedHat 3
- RedHat 4
- RedHat 5
- RedHat 6
- SLES 8
- SLES 9
- SLES 10

- Windows NT 4.0
- Windows 98/ME/2K
- Windows XP SP3
- Windows Server 2003
- Windows Server 2008
- Windows 7 (Note: Requires slight modification; see below.)

Windows 7 Support

To use VSD on Windows 7, perform the following steps:

1. Start Windows Explorer and navigate to the `GemFireProductDir\vsd\bin\` directory (where `GemFireProductDir` corresponds to the location where you unzipped the VSD distribution.)
2. Right click and select properties for `vsd.bat`.
3. Select the Compatibility tab.
4. Click "Run this program in compatibility mode for" and then select Windows XP SP3.
5. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for all the other executables in the `bin` directory.

Mac OSX Support

In addition, VSD can be run on Mac OSX but requires the Mac OSX distribution, which is not part of the regular vFabric GemFire product download. Contact your VMware support representative to obtain the distribution.

Chapter 3

vFabric GemFire Native Client Supported Configurations

Operating system requirements are listed in the chart below:

Operating System	RAM	Swap Space	32-bit Disk Space Required	64-Bit Disk Space Required
Solaris 9	2GB	256MB	42MB	84MB
Solaris 10	2GB	256MB	42MB	84MB
Red Hat EL 5	2GB	256MB	75MB	85MB
SLES 10	2GB	256MB	75MB	85MB
Windows XP SP3 (32-bit only)	2GB	256MB	82MB	N/A
Windows 2003 Server SP2	2GB	256MB	82MB	88MB
Windows 2008 Server R1	2GB	256MB	82MB	88MB
Windows 2008 Server R2	2GB	256MB	82MB	88MB
Windows 7 Ultimate	2GB	256MB	82MB	88MB

Windows Support Details

The vFabric GemFire native client is built and tested on Windows XP Professional, Service Pack 3.

The native client is not supported on Windows NT 4.0.

.NET Framework Version Support

The vFabric GemFire native client is supported with Microsoft .NET Framework 2.0, 3.0, and 3.5.

Microsoft .NET Framework Version 2.0 must be installed to support C++/CLI (Common Language Infrastructure) for the native client.



Note: You can download the .NET Framework Version 2.0 Redistributable Package (x86 for 32-bit or x64 for 64-bit) from <http://www.microsoft.com/downloads>. If it isn't listed on the Download Center page, use the Search tool to search for ".NET Framework Version 2.0".

Linux

The vFabric GemFire native client is built on Red Hat Enterprise ES 3, kernel version 2.4.21-47.EL.

The native client is tested on the following Linux versions:

- SLES 10 SP1, kernel version 2.6.16.27-0.9-smp
- Red Hat Enterprise 5 release 5 (Tikanga), kernel version 2.6.18-8.EL5

If you are not sure of the kernel version on your system, use this command to list it:

```
prompt> uname -r
```

The following table lists the RPM package dependencies for several Linux distributions. The i386 or i686 after the package name indicates that you must install the package for that particular architecture regardless of the native operating system architecture. All of the packages listed are available with the default media for each distribution.

Table 1: GemFire Dependencies on Linux RPM Packages

Linux Version	glibc	libgcc
Red Hat Enterprise Linux Server release 5 (i686)	glibc	libgcc
Red Hat Enterprise Linux Server release 5 (x86_64)	glibc (i686)	libgcc (i386)
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 (x86_64)	glibc-32bit	libgcc

For versions of Linux not listed in the table, you can verify that you meet the native client dependencies at the library level by using the ldd tool and entering this command:

```
prompt> ldd $GFCPP/lib/libgfccppcache.so
```

This step assumes you have already installed the native client and have set the GFCPP environment variable to *productDir*, where *productDir* represents the location of the NativeClient_xxxx directory (xxxx is the four-digit product version).

The following libraries are external dependencies of the native library, libgfccppcache.so. Verify that the ldd tool output includes all of these:

- libdl.so.2
- libm.so.6
- libpthread.so.0
- libc.so.6
- libz.so.1

For details on the ldd tool, see its Linux online man page.

Solaris

The vFabric GemFire native client is supported on the following Solaris versions:

- Solaris 9 kernel update 118558-38
- Solaris 10 kernel update 118833-24

Chapter 4

vFabric GemFire Modules Supported Configurations

vFabric GemFire HTTP Session Management modules support the following application servers and their versions.

Supported Application Server	Supported Version	vFabric GemFire Module Documentation
tc Server	2.5	HTTP Session Management Module for tc Server on page 620
tc Server	2.6	HTTP Session Management Module for tc Server on page 620
tc Server	2.7	HTTP Session Management Module for tc Server on page 620
tc Server	2.8	HTTP Session Management Module for tc Server on page 620
TomCat	6.0	HTTP Session Management Module for Tomcat on page 630
TomCat	7.0	HTTP Session Management Module for Tomcat on page 630
WebLogic	11g (10.3.x)	HTTP Session Management Module for AppServers on page 640
WebSphere	7, 8	HTTP Session Management Module for AppServers on page 640
JBoss	5, 6, 7	HTTP Session Management Module for AppServers on page 640

 **Note:** This table lists all application server versions that have been tested with the GemFire HTTP Session Management modules. However, the generic HTTP Session Management Module for AppServers is implemented as a servlet filter and should work on any application server platform that supports the Java Servlet 2.4 specification.

For more information on how to install and get started with the HTTP Session Management Modules, see [GemFire HTTP Session Management Quick Start](#) on page 613.

Hibernate Module Supported Configurations

vFabric GemFire supports Hibernate 3.3 and later (up to version 3.6.10) for use with the Hibernate Cache module.

 **Note:** GemFire does not currently support Hibernate 4.x for use with the Hibernate Cache module.

For more information on using the Hibernate Module, see [Hibernate Cache Module](#) on page 655.

Part 2

Getting Started with vFabric GemFire

Getting Started with vFabric GemFire provides step-by-step procedures for initial installation and configuration of vFabric GemFire. Licensing concepts and license installation procedures are provided. Tutorials and examples demonstrate product features; a documentation roadmap summarizes each main part of the User's Guide; and a main features section describes key functionality.

Topics:

- [Overview](#)
- [Installing vFabric GemFire](#)
- [Upgrading vFabric GemFire](#)
- [Understanding vFabric GemFire Licenses](#)
- [Installing and Configuring vFabric GemFire Licenses](#)
- [Setting Up the Product Examples](#)
- [vFabric GemFire Tutorial](#)
- [Hello World Example](#)
- [QuickStart Examples](#)
- [Main Features of vFabric GemFire](#)

Chapter 5

Overview

vFabric GemFire is a data management platform that provides real-time, consistent access to data throughout widely distributed cloud architectures. It is available as a standalone product and as a component of vFabric Suite.

GemFire pools memory, CPU, network resources, and optionally local disk across multiple processes to manage application objects and behavior. It uses dynamic replication and data partitioning techniques to implement high availability, performance, and scalability. In addition to being a distributed data container, vFabric GemFire is an in-memory data management system that provides reliable asynchronous event notifications and guaranteed message delivery.

For more information on product features, see [Main Features of vFabric GemFire on page 95](#).

Chapter 6

Installing vFabric GemFire

How you install vFabric GemFire depends on your operating system and on whether you buy GemFire as part of vFabric Suite or as a standalone product.

Pre-Installation Note for vFabric Suite Customers

If you obtain vFabric GemFire as part of a vFabric Suite package, you install it exclusively on VMware virtual machines that run on vSphere, and you activate your vFabric Suite license through the vFabric License Server and vCenter server.

If you obtain GemFire as part of vFabric Suite, first complete the vFabric License Server installation and vFabric Suite license activation procedures in [Getting Started with vFabric Suite](#). Then follow procedures in [Installing vFabric GemFire](#) on page 19 and [vFabric Suite Only: Configure GemFire for vFabric License Server](#) on page 46.

RHEL: Install vFabric GemFire from the VMware YUM Repository

If your guest operating system is Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL), VMware recommends that you use yum to install vFabric GemFire. You complete the installation procedure on every virtual and physical machine that will run GemFire.

When you install vFabric components on RHEL from the VMware RPM repository, the components are installed into different directories and are owned by different users in different groups. The vFabric GemFire installation is owned by the `gemfire` user in the `vfabric` group. The default installation directory is `/opt/vmware/vfabric_gemfire/vFabric_GemFire_XXX` where XXX corresponds to the version of GemFire (for example, `vFabric_GemFire_662`) that you have installed.

Prerequisites

- Confirm that your system meets the hardware and software requirements described in [Supported Configurations and System Requirements](#) on page 1.
- Install the vFabric 5 RPMs (you do this procedure only once for the entire installation):
 1. Log in to the RHEL VM as the root user (or as an unprivileged user who has sudo privileges) and start a terminal.
 2. Depending on the version of the vFabric platform you wish to install, install the appropriate repository RPMs. These repository RPMs make it easy for you to browse all the available vFabric component RPMs.



Note: The version of vFabric GemFire included in the repository RPMs is the same across the platforms. Your choice of vFabric platform will hinge on which other vFabric components and component versions you wish to install. See <https://www.vmware.com/support/pubs/vfabric-pubs.html> for more details on the different platform versions. Select the appropriate release from the "Select a

"release" drop-down list to view the components and component versions associated with each vFabric platform.

- If you are installing vFabric GemFire standalone or installing **vFabric Suite 5.2**, use these commands to install the vFabric repository RPM. The URLs differ depending on the version of RHEL you are using.

For RHEL 5:

```
prompt# wget -q -O -
http://repo.vmware.com/pub/rhel5/vfabric/5.2/vfabric-5.2-suite-installer
| sh
```

For RHEL 6:

```
prompt# wget -q -O -
http://repo.vmware.com/pub/rhel6/vfabric/5.2/vfabric-5.2-suite-installer
| sh
```

The command performs the following tasks:

- Imports the vFabric GNU Privacy Guard (GPG) key.
- Installs the vFabric 5.2 repository RPM.
- Launches the VMware End User License Agreement (EULA) acceptance and repository configuration script.
- Outputs the EULA for you to read; you must answer yes to accept the terms and continue.
- If you are installing **vFabric Suite 5.1**, install the `vfabric-5.1-repo-5.1-1` and `vfabric-all-repo` repository RPMs from the VMware repository. The URLs will vary depending on the version of RHEL you are using.

For RHEL 5 users:

```
prompt# rpm -Uvh
http://repo.vmware.com/pub/rhel5/vfabric/5.1/vfabric-5.1-repo-5.1-1.noarch.rpm
prompt # rpm -Uvh
http://repo.vmware.com/pub/rhel5/vfabric-all/vfabric-all-repo-1-1.noarch.rpm
```

For RHEL 6 users:

```
prompt# rpm -Uvh
http://repo.vmware.com/pub/rhel6/vfabric/5.1/vfabric-5.1-repo-5.1-1.noarch.rpm
prompt# rpm -Uvh
http://repo.vmware.com/pub/rhel6/vfabric-all/vfabric-all-repo-1-1.noarch.rpm
```

If necessary, use `sudo` to run the preceding commands if you are not logged in as the root user.

- If you are installing **vFabric Cloud Application Platform 5.0**, install the `vfabric-5-repo-5-2` and `vfabric-all-repo` RPMs:

```
prompt# rpm -Uvh
http://repo.vmware.com/pub/rhel5/vfabric/5/vfabric-5-repo-5-2.noarch.rpm
prompt# rpm -Uvh
http://repo.vmware.com/pub/rhel5/vfabric-all/vfabric-all-repo-1-1.noarch.rpm
```

If necessary, use `sudo` to run the preceding commands if you are not logged in as the root user.

3. Use the `yum search vfabric` command to view the list of vFabric components that you can install from the VMware repository. The vFabric GemFire RPM is called `vfabric-gemfire`.

Procedure

1. From the RHEL computer on which you will install vFabric GemFire, log in as the root user or as an unprivileged user using `sudo`.

2. Execute the following yum command. If necessary, use sudo to run the command if you are not logged in as root:

```
prompt# yum install vfabric-gemfire
```

The yum command begins the install process, resolves dependencies, and displays the packages it plans to install.

The yum install vfabric-gemfire command installs the most recent version of the vFabric GemFire RPM that it finds in all installed repositories. If you want to install an earlier version of GemFire, you must explicitly specify the version/RPM name with the yum install command. For example:

```
prompt# yum install vfabric-gemfire-6.6.1-1
```

Use yum search vfabric-gemfire --showduplicates to find all versions that are available in the installed RPM repositories.

3. If this is the first time that you install a vFabric component on the VM, the yum command also installs the vfabric-eula RPM and prompts you to accept the VMware license agreement. You must answer yes to continue.
4. Enter y at the prompt to begin the actual installation.
5. If the installation is successful, you see a Complete! message at the end.

The yum command:

- Installs vFabric GemFire into the /opt/vmware/vfabric_gemfire/ directory.
- If the user does not already exist, adds a gemfire non-interactive user (in a group called vfabric) and sets the owner of all directories and files under /opt/vmware/vfabric_gemfire/ to gemfire.

Note that you cannot login directly as the gemfire user because interactive login has been disabled. Rather, you must login as the root user or as a privileged user using sudo, and then su - gemfire.

6. Configure your environment for GemFire.
 - Set the GEMFIRE environment variable to point to your GemFire installation top-level directory. (You should see bin, lib, dtd, and other directories under GEMFIRE.)
 - Configure GF_JAVA and your PATH and CLASSPATH as shown in these examples. GF_JAVA must point to the java executable file under your JAVA_HOME.

```
GF_JAVA=$JAVA_HOME/bin/java
export GF_JAVA
PATH=$PATH:$JAVA_HOME/bin:$GEMFIRE/bin
export PATH
CLASSPATH=$GEMFIRE/lib/gemfire.jar:$GEMFIRE/lib/antlr.jar:\$GEMFIRE/lib/gfSecurityImpl.jar:$CLASSPATH
export CLASSPATH
```

7. If you have purchased a production license, activate the license. See [Understanding vFabric GemFire Licenses](#) on page 33 and [Installing and Configuring vFabric GemFire Licenses](#) on page 43.
8. Repeat this procedure for every virtual or physical machine on which you will run vFabric GemFire.

What to do next

- If you obtained vFabric GemFire as a standalone product, install a license (serial number) on each physical and virtual machine on which you installed vFabric GemFire. See [Understanding vFabric GemFire Licenses](#) on page 33 and [Installing and Configuring vFabric GemFire Licenses](#) on page 43. (Note that you do not need to install any vFabric GemFire licenses on machines that are only running client applications.)
- If you obtained vFabric GemFire as part of vFabric Suite (Standard or Advanced), configure vFabric GemFire to communicate with the vFabric License Server. See [vFabric Suite Only: Configure GemFire for vFabric License Server](#) on page 46.

- Run the product tutorial and examples. See [Setting Up the Product Examples](#) on page 49 and [vFabric GemFire Tutorial](#) on page 51.
- If you need to uninstall GemFire, see [How to Uninstall GemFire](#) on page 24.

Install vFabric GemFire from a JAR File

For non-RHEL users, install and configure vFabric GemFire on every physical and virtual machine where you will run vFabric GemFire.

Prerequisites

- Confirm that your system meets the hardware and software requirements described in [Supported Configurations and System Requirements](#) on page 1.
- From the [VMware downloads page](#), select VMware vFabric GemFire.
 - If you are installing GemFire for evaluation, click "Try Now," and download GemFire and the product examples.
 - If you have purchased GemFire, download the vFabric GemFire offering you have purchased and the product examples from the Product Downloads tab. You can also get GemFire from your salesperson.
- Know how to configure environment variables for your system. If you have not done so already, set the JAVA_HOME environment variable to point to a Java runtime installation supported by GemFire. (You should find a bin directory under JAVA_HOME.)

Procedure

1. The GemFire installation program is distributed as an executable JAR file. Ensure that the path to a supported version of the Java executable is in your PATH environment variable:

```
java -version
```

2. Change to the directory where you downloaded the GemFire software, and execute the JAR file installer. On the command line, type the following command for your operating system:

- **UNIX and Linux (Bourne and Korn shells - sh, ksh, bash)**

```
java -jar vFabric_GemFire_XXX_Installer.jar
```

where XXX corresponds to the version of GemFire that you are installing.

- **Windows:**

```
java.exe -jar vFabric_GemFire_XXX_Installer.jar
```

where XXX corresponds to the version of GemFire that you are installing.



Note: You can also run the JAR file installer with optional arguments. Options include non-interactive (unattended) installations for scripted deployments and source code (open source) installations. See [Installer Options](#) on page 23 for more details.

3. When the License Agreement (EULA) is displayed, press Enter to scroll and read. Enter **agree** to accept the license.

4. At the prompt, enter the full path of the directory in which you will install GemFire.

By default, GemFire is installed in the directory where you executed the JAR file.

5. Enter **yes** to create the directory if necessary, or to verify that the installation directory is correct.

The installer copies the license agreement and installs GemFire to a top-level GemFire directory in the location you specified.



Note: If you have difficulties getting the installer to work correctly, you can unzip the jar file directly with any common zip extraction tool.

6. Configure your environment for GemFire.

- Set the GEMFIRE environment variable to point to your GemFire installation top-level directory. (You should see bin, lib, dtd, and other directories under GEMFIRE.)
- Configure GF_JAVA and your PATH and CLASSPATH as shown in these examples. GF_JAVA must point to the java executable file under your JAVA_HOME.

- **UNIX and Linux (Bourne and Korn shells - sh, ksh, bash)**

```
GF_JAVA=$JAVA_HOME/bin/java
export GF_JAVA
PATH=$PATH:$JAVA_HOME/bin:$GEMFIRE/bin
export PATH
CLASSPATH=$GEMFIRE/lib/gemfire.jar:$GEMFIRE/lib/antlr.jar:\$GEMFIRE/lib/gfSecurityImpl.jar:$CLASSPATH
export CLASSPATH
```

- **Windows**

```
set GF_JAVA=%JAVA_HOME%\bin\java.exe
set PATH=%PATH%;%JAVA_HOME%\bin;%GEMFIRE%\bin
set CLASSPATH=%GEMFIRE%\lib\gemfire.jar;%GEMFIRE%\lib\antlr.jar;^
%GEMFIRE%\lib\gfSecurityImpl.jar;%CLASSPATH%
```

7. If you have purchased a production license, activate the license. See [Understanding vFabric GemFire Licenses](#) on page 33 and [Installing and Configuring vFabric GemFire Licenses](#) on page 43.

8. Repeat this procedure for every virtual or physical machine on which you will run vFabric GemFire.

Installer Options

-Dgemfire.installer.directory=<path>

Use this option to run the installer in unattended mode. For example:

```
java -jar
-Dgemfire.installer.directory=/home/gemfire/vFabric_GemFire_XXX_Installer.jar
```

where XXX corresponds to the version of GemFire that you are installing.

Unattended mode is useful for automated deployments. When using this option, you must specify the installation directory (<path>) for GemFire. During installation, the directory <path>/vFabric_GemFire_XXX will be created where XXX corresponds to the version of GemFire that you are installing.

If GemFire files are detected in the target installation directory, the installation will fail rather than overwrite the preexisting files.

-Dgemfire.installer.opensource=true

Use this option to install GemFire source code. Many open source licenses require that vendors who use or modify their libraries make that code available. An additional directory called opensource will be created in the GemFire installation directory.

What to do next

- If you obtained vFabric GemFire as a standalone product, install a license (serial number) on each physical and virtual machine on which you installed vFabric GemFire. See [Understanding vFabric GemFire Licenses](#) on page 33 and [Installing and Configuring vFabric GemFire Licenses](#) on page 43.

- If you obtained vFabric GemFire as part of vFabric Suite (Standard or Advanced), configure vFabric GemFire to communicate with the vFabric License Server. See [vFabric Suite Only: Configure GemFire for vFabric License Server](#) on page 46.
- Run the product tutorial and examples. See [Setting Up the Product Examples](#) on page 49 and [vFabric GemFire Tutorial](#) on page 51.
- If you need to uninstall GemFire, see [How to Uninstall GemFire](#) on page 24.

How to Uninstall GemFire

This section describes how to remove GemFire.

If you installed vFabric GemFire from a JAR file, shut down any running GemFire processes and then simply delete the product tree to uninstall the product. No additional registry entries or system modifications are needed.

If you are using RHEL and installed vFabric GemFire using RPMs, you can use the `yum` command to uninstall GemFire. For example:

```
prompt# yum remove vfabric-gemfire
```

The `yum remove vfabric-gemfire` command uninstalls all installed versions of the vFabric GemFire RPM that it finds in all installed repositories. If you want to uninstall a specific version of GemFire, you must explicitly specify the version with the `yum remove` command. For example:

```
prompt# yum remove vfabric-gemfire-6.6.1-1
```

Use `yum search vfabric-gemfire --showduplicates` to find all existing versions that are available in the installed RPM repositories.

Chapter 7

Upgrading vFabric GemFire

The migration from vFabric GemFire 6.5.X and later versions to the latest version of vFabric GemFire may require a brief downtime of your system. You cannot connect members to a distributed system running with a different version number. Note that if you maintain local configuration files for your distributed systems, you can opt to do a "rolling upgrade" and upgrade one distributed system at a time.

 **Note:** If you obtain GemFire as part of a vFabric Suite package, first complete the vFabric License Server installation and license activation procedures in *Getting Started with vFabric Suite*. Then follow procedures in this document to set up your environment for GemFire and to complete any remaining GemFire-specific installation and configuration tasks.

Before You Upgrade

Review the following preparation notes before you begin your upgrade:

- Read the vFabric GemFire Release Notes at <https://www.vmware.com/support/pubs/vfabric-gemfire.html> to familiarize yourself with all feature changes.
- Know how to configure environment variables for your system.
- Confirm that your system meets the requirements to run GemFire. See [Supported Configurations and System Requirements](#) on page 1.

 **Note:** To check your current Java version, type `java -version` at a command-line prompt. You can download Sun/Oracle Java SE from the following location:
<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/downloads/index.html>.

- If you are upgrading from a GemFire version earlier than 6.5, you will need to upgrade your disk files to be compatible with GemFire 6.6. Use the DiskConverter tool. See [Disk File Converter](#) on page 667 for instructions on running the tool.

How to Upgrade

If you are currently running vFabric GemFire on the RHEL operating system, you have the option to upgrade by using vFabric RPM repository RPMs and the `yum` command. See [RHEL: Upgrade vFabric GemFire from the VMware YUM Repository](#) on page 26 for instructions.

If you are currently running vFabric GemFire on any other operating system, you must upgrade your GemFire installation using the following procedure: [Upgrade vFabric GemFire from a JAR File](#) on page 29.

RHEL: Upgrade vFabric GemFire from the VMware YUM Repository

If your guest operating system is Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) and you have installed a previous version of GemFire using yum and RPM, VMware recommends that you use yum to upgrade vFabric GemFire. You complete the upgrade procedure on every virtual and physical machine that will run GemFire.

When you upgrade vFabric Suite components on RHEL from the VMware RPM repository, the components are installed into different directories and are owned by different users in different groups. The vFabric GemFire installation is owned by the `gemfire` user in the `vfabric` group.

The default installation directory is `/opt/vmware/vfabric_gemfire/vFabric_GemFire_XXX` where XXX corresponds to the version of GemFire (for example, `vFabric_GemFire_662`) that you have installed.

When you upgrade vFabric GemFire using the RPM, the upgrade process installs the new version into its own installation directory (`/opt/vmware/vfabric_gemfire/vFabric_GemFire_XXX` where XXX corresponds to the newly installed version). No files are overwritten during the upgrade process. Therefore, you can have two different versions of GemFire installed on the same machine for the purposes of performing a rolling upgrade.

Prerequisites

- Confirm that your system meets the hardware and software requirements described in [Supported Configurations and System Requirements](#) on page 1.
- Install the vFabric 5 RPMs (you do this procedure only once):
 1. Log in to the RHEL VM as the root user (or as an unprivileged user who has sudo privileges) and start a terminal.
 2. Depending on the version of the vFabric platform you wish to upgrade to, install the appropriate repository RPMs. These repository RPMs make it easy for you to browse all the available vFabric component RPMs.



Note: The version of vFabric GemFire included in the repository RPMs is the same across the platforms. Your choice of vFabric platform will hinge on which other vFabric components and component versions you wish to install. See <https://www.vmware.com/support/pubs/vfabric-pubs.html> for more details on the different platform versions. Select the appropriate release from the "Select a release" drop-down list to view the components and component versions associated with each vFabric platform.

- If you are installing vFabric GemFire standalone or installing **vFabric Suite 5.2**, use these commands to install the vFabric repository RPM. The URLs differ depending on the version of RHEL you are using.

For RHEL 5:

```
prompt# wget -q -O -
http://repo.vmware.com/pub/rhel5/vfabric/5.2/vfabric-5.2-suite-installer
| sh
```

For RHEL 6:

```
prompt# wget -q -O -
http://repo.vmware.com/pub/rhel6/vfabric/5.2/vfabric-5.2-suite-installer
| sh
```

The command performs the following tasks:

- Imports the vFabric GNU Privacy Guard (GPG) key.
- Installs the vFabric 5.2 repository RPM.
- Launches the VMware End User License Agreement (EULA) acceptance and repository configuration script.

- Outputs the EULA for you to read; you must answer yes to accept the terms and continue.
- If you are planning to upgrade to **vFabric Suite 5.1 (Standard or Advanced)**, install the `vfabric-5.1-repo-5.1-1` and `vfabric-all-repo` RPMs using the `rpm` command.

For RHEL 5 users:

```
prompt# rpm -Uvh
http://repo.vmware.com/pub/rhel5/vfabric/5.1/vfabric-5.1-repo-5.1-1.noarch.rpm
prompt # rpm -Uvh
http://repo.vmware.com/pub/rhel5/vfabric-all/vfabric-all-repo-1-1.noarch.rpm
```

For RHEL 6 users:

```
prompt# rpm -Uvh
http://repo.vmware.com/pub/rhel6/vfabric/5.1/vfabric-5.1-repo-5.1-1.noarch.rpm
prompt# rpm -Uvh
http://repo.vmware.com/pub/rhel6/vfabric-all/vfabric-all-repo-1-1.noarch.rpm
```

If necessary, use `sudo` to run the preceding commands if you are not logged in as the root user.

- If you are planning to upgrade to **vFabric Cloud Application Platform 5.0**, install the `vfabric-5-repo-5-2` and `vfabric-all-repo` RPMs:

```
prompt# rpm -Uvh
http://repo.vmware.com/pub/rhel5/vfabric/5/vfabric-5-repo-5-2.noarch.rpm
prompt# rpm -Uvh
http://repo.vmware.com/pub/rhel5/vfabric-all/vfabric-all-repo-1-1.noarch.rpm
```

If necessary, use `sudo` to run the preceding commands if you are not logged in as the root user.

3. Use the `yum search vfabric` command to view the list of vFabric components that you can install from the VMware repository. The vFabric GemFire RPM is called `vfabric-gemfire`.

Procedure

1. Review the items listed in [Before You Upgrade](#) on page 25 and make any appropriate preparations.
2. From the RHEL computer on which you will upgrade vFabric GemFire, log in as the root user or as an unprivileged user using `sudo`.
3. Execute the following `yum` command:

```
prompt# yum upgrade vfabric-gemfire
```

The `yum` command begins the upgrade process, resolves dependencies, and displays the packages it plans to install.

The `yum upgrade vfabric-gemfire` command upgrades to the most recent version of the vFabric GemFire RPM that it finds in all installed repositories. If you want to upgrade to a different version of GemFire, you must explicitly specify the version with the `yum install` command. For example:

```
prompt# yum upgrade vfabric-gemfire-661
```

Use `yum search vfabric-gemfire --showduplicates` to find all versions that are available in the installed RPM repositories.

4. Enter `y` at the prompt to begin the actual upgrade. If you have not already accepted the VMware license terms, a prompt asks you and you must answer yes to continue.
- If the upgrade is successful, you see a `Complete!` message at the end.
5. Repeat this upgrade procedure for every virtual or physical machine on which you will run vFabric GemFire.
 6. Review the changes and upgrade notes that are documented in the vFabric GemFire Release Notes.

- Review the [vFabric GemFire 6.6.2 Release Notes](#). Make any changes to your applications that are required for you to migrate to this version. See [Upgrading to GemFire 6.6.2](#) for a complete list of upgrade considerations.
 - If you are upgrading from a version earlier than GemFire 6.6, review all changes documented in the [vFabric GemFire 6.6 Release Notes](#). Make any changes to your programs required for you to migrate to this version. In particular, you must update your licensing and licensing configuration to upgrade to GemFire 6.6.
7. Recompile your Java applications against the `gemfire.jar` in this version of the product. After you have recompiled your Java applications, the location where you place the updated JARs will vary depending on your configuration. You may put them in the GemFire product tree or you could directly copy in the `gemfire.jar` file to a location appropriate for your application.
 8. Stop all members of the system running with the prior version.
 - Shut down all members running a cache by using the `gemfire shut-down-all` command: Using the command:

```
gemfire -J-DgemfirePropertyFile=mygemfire.properties shut-down-all
```

In the sample command, substitute `mygemfire.properties` with the location of the previous vFabric GemFire's `gemfire.properties` file for the distributed system you are shutting down. See [Shutting Down the System](#) on page 562 for more details.
 - Shut down any locators. To shut down a locator in 6.x.x deployments, issue the following command:

```
gemfire stop-locator -port=port -address=ipAddr -dir=locatorDir
```

Replace `port`, `ipAddr` and `locatorDir` with the appropriate values.
 9. Redeploy your environment's license or configuration files to the new version's installation. For example, you may need to do one of the following tasks depending on your GemFire deployment configuration:
 - If you are upgrading from GemFire 6.6 or later, you may need to copy any existing license files to the new product installation location. See [How GemFire Manages Licenses](#) on page 40 for information for possible license file locations.
 - If you are using common configuration files, update your configuration files as required with the path to the new installation. See [Deploying vFabric GemFire Configuration Files](#) on page 555 for more information on how to deploy configuration files.
 - If you are using local configuration files, update each set of configuration files that are local to the distributed system you are upgrading. If you are using local files, you also have the option to do a rolling upgrade and upgrade each distributed system one at a time. See [Deploying vFabric GemFire Configuration Files](#) on page 555 for more information on how to deploy configuration files.
 10. Point all member sessions to the new installation of GemFire. For example, you may need to do one of the following tasks depending on your application's configuration:
 - Modify your applications to point to the new GemFire product tree location.
 - Copy the `gemfire.jar` file out of the new GemFire product tree location and replace the existing `gemfire.jar` file in your application.
 11. Restart all system members according to your usual procedures. See [Starting Up Your System](#) on page 561 for more information.

What to do next

- Run the product tutorial and examples. See [Setting Up the Product Examples](#) on page 49 and [vFabric GemFire Tutorial](#) on page 51.
- Test your development systems with the new version.
- If you need to uninstall GemFire, see [How to Uninstall GemFire](#) on page 24.

Upgrade vFabric GemFire from a JAR File

For non-RHEL users, upgrade vFabric GemFire on every virtual and physical machine that will run GemFire.



Note: Thoroughly test your development systems with the new version before moving into production.

Procedure

1. Review the items listed in [Before You Upgrade](#) on page 25 and make any appropriate preparations.
 2. Install the latest version of GemFire in a different directory than the existing version. See [Install vFabric GemFire from a JAR File](#) on page 22.
-  **Note:** GemFire is installed as a complete product, rather than as a modification to a prior version. The Java JRE runtime environment is not bundled with GemFire, so you need to have an appropriate JDK or JRE installed and configured to comply with GemFire requirements and your unique system needs.
3. Review the changes and upgrade notes that are documented in the vFabric GemFire Release Notes.
 - Review the [vFabric GemFire 6.6.2 Release Notes](#). Make any changes to your applications that are required for you to migrate to this version. See [Upgrading to GemFire 6.6.2](#) for a complete list of upgrade considerations.
 - If you are upgrading from a version earlier than GemFire 6.6, review all changes documented in the [vFabric GemFire 6.6 Release Notes](#). Make any changes to your programs required for you to migrate to this version. In particular, you must update your licensing and licensing configuration to upgrade to GemFire 6.6.

4. Recompile your Java applications against the `gemfire.jar` in this version of the product. After you have recompiled your Java applications, the location where you place the updated JARs will vary depending on your configuration. You may put them in the GemFire product tree or you could directly copy in the `gemfire.jar` file to a location appropriate for your application.

5. Stop all members of the system running with the prior version. For example, using the `shut-down-all` command:

```
gemfire -J-DgemfirePropertyFile=mygemfire.properties shut-down-all
```

In the sample command, substitute `mygemfire.properties` with the location of the previous vFabric GemFire's `gemfire.properties` file for the distributed system you are shutting down. See [Shutting Down the System](#) on page 562 for more details.

6. Stop all members of the system running with the prior version.

- Shut down all members running a cache by using the `gemfire shut-down-all` command: Using the command:

```
gemfire -J-DgemfirePropertyFile=mygemfire.properties shut-down-all
```

In the sample command, substitute `mygemfire.properties` with the location of the previous vFabric GemFire's `gemfire.properties` file for the distributed system you are shutting down. See [Shutting Down the System](#) on page 562 for more details.

- Shut down any locators. To shut down a locator in 6.x.x deployments, issue the following command:

```
gemfire stop-locator -port=port -address=ipAddr -dir=locatorDir
```

Replace `port`, `ipAddr` and `locatorDir` with the appropriate values.

7. Point all member sessions to the new installation of GemFire. For example, you may need to do one of the following tasks depending on your application's configuration:

- Modify your applications to point to the new GemFire product tree location.

- Copy the gemfire.jar file out of the new GemFire product tree location and replace the existing gemfire.jar file in your application.
8. Restart all system members according to your usual procedures. See [Starting Up Your System](#) on page 561 for more information.

What to do next

- Run the product tutorial and examples. See [Setting Up the Product Examples](#) on page 49 and [vFabric GemFire Tutorial](#) on page 51.
- Test your development systems with the new version.
- If you are upgrading from a version earlier than GemFire 6.6, set up licensing. See [Installing and Configuring vFabric GemFire Licenses](#) on page 43.
- If you need to uninstall GemFire, see [How to Uninstall GemFire](#) on page 24.

Performing a Rolling Upgrade

A rolling upgrade allows you to keep your existing distributed system running while you upgrade your members gradually.

Supported Versions for Rolling Upgrade

GemFire supports a rolling upgrade between minor versions. A minor version corresponds to an increment in the third place position in a version number. For example, you can perform a rolling upgrade from vFabric GemFire 6.6.0 to 6.6.1 or GemFire 6.6.1 to 6.6.4.

Rolling upgrade is not supported between major versions. A major version corresponds to an increment in either the second or the first position in a version number. For example, you cannot perform a rolling upgrade from vFabric GemFire 6.5 to 6.6 or a rolling upgrade from GemFire 6.6.4 to 7.0.



Note: Rolling upgrade applies only to the peer members or cache servers within a distributed system cluster. It does not apply to overall multi-site (WAN) or client-server deployments since the version interoperability is looser between clients and servers and between different WAN sites. See [vFabric GemFire Version Compatibility Rules](#) on page 31 for more details on how different versions of GemFire can interoperate.

How to Perform a Rolling Upgrade

This section describes the process used to perform a rolling upgrade.

To upgrade each member process, perform the following steps:

1. Install the new version of the software (alongside the older version of the software) on the node (either via JAR or RPM).
2. Stop the process that you are upgrading.
3. If you are using PDX and upgrading from GemFire 6.6.0 or 6.6.1 to GemFire 6.6.2 or 6.6.3, set the system property `-Dgemfire.serializationVersion=6.6.0` or `-Dgemfire.serializationVersion=6.6.1`.
4. Point the upgraded member to the new installation of GemFire and update the environment. For example, you may need to do one or more of the following tasks depending on your application's configuration:
 - a. Update your classpath.
 - b. Modify your applications to point to the new GemFire product tree location.
 - c. Copy the gemfire.jar file out of the new GemFire product tree location and replace the existing gemfire.jar file in your application.

5. Restart your process.
6. Check for successful upgrade on the member.
7. Upgrade the next member.
8. After all members have been upgraded (including clients), you can remove the system property `gemfire.serializationVersion` from all members. Removing the system property will improve PDX serialization performance.

Rolling Upgrade Limitations

- The `shut-down-all` command does not work in a mixed version environment. Do not use this command while performing a rolling upgrade.
- Rolling upgrades should be performed during lower system activity to minimize risk of problems, such as:
 - Network partition detection may not work properly. If you are upgrading to vFabric GemFire 6.6.2 or later with network partition detection turned on, in the event that a network partition occurs and is detected by members running 6.6.2 or later, the members that are not running 6.6.2 may not receive the proper notification.
 - If any application code has been upgraded as well, any differences in application code may result in different or inconsistent behavior during the upgrade, especially if some nodes are running the old code and some are running the new code.

vFabric GemFire Version Compatibility Rules

This topic describes the compatibility rules for deploying different versions of vFabric GemFire.

Version Compatibility Between Peers and Cache Servers

You can have two different minor versions of GemFire running in the same distributed system cluster. For example, you can have peers or cache servers running vFabric GemFire 6.6.0 and 6.6.2 at the same time for the purposes of a rolling upgrade. You cannot run different major versions in the same distributed system cluster. See [Performing a Rolling Upgrade](#) on page 30 for more details on how to upgrade your system gradually between minor versions.

Version Compatibility Between Clients and Servers

GemFire clients can run an older version of GemFire and still connect to GemFire servers running a newer version. In other words, a client running GemFire 5.7 will be able to connect to a server running GemFire 6.6.2. Newer clients, however, cannot connect to servers running older versions of GemFire.

Version Compatibility Between Sites in Multi-Site (WAN) Deployments

In multi-site (WAN) deployments, you can run different major versions of vFabric GemFire on the different sites. For example, one site can be running GemFire 5.7 and another site running GemFire 6.6.2 and the sites should still be able to communicate with one another.

Chapter 8

Understanding vFabric GemFire Licenses

You can choose among different types and quantities of vFabric GemFire production licenses, depending on your deployment topology. GemFire also includes a default evaluation license that enables you to run the product examples and perform simple evaluation activities.

vFabric Suite and vFabric GemFire Licenses

How you install and consume your license depends on whether you obtain vFabric GemFire as a standalone product or as part of vFabric Suite (Standard or Advanced).

vFabric Suite Licenses

vFabric Suite is licensed on a per-VM and average-usage basis, for virtual and cloud environments. Each licensed VM can run any or all vFabric Suite components. License usage is tracked by the vFabric License Server.

vFabric Suite customers add one or more license keys (serial numbers) to vCenter Server through the vSphere client. Rather than installing a license key on each VM, you register one license key with vCenter that represents the number of license units that you have purchased.

The default vFabric GemFire license offering when you purchase vFabric Suite (Standard or Advanced) is the Application Cache Node license. However, you can also purchase Data Management Node licenses if wish to deploy a client-server or WAN deployment.

To understand how vFabric Suite licensing works and to activate a vFabric Suite license, refer to [Getting Started with vFabric Suite](#).

vFabric GemFire Licenses and Serial Numbers

When you purchase vFabric GemFire as a standalone product, you get one or more serial numbers to use in your vFabric GemFire member configurations. You typically install the serial numbers locally, on every virtual and physical machine that will run vFabric GemFire.

Every Application Cache Node and Data Management Node serial number has a specific quantity of licenses embedded within it. An individual license is used for each 6-core CPU; license quantity reflects the number of actual 6-core CPUs that are allowed to run either GemFire clients or GemFire peer nodes. Therefore, if you are running multiple GemFire processes on a single 6-core CPU, you are still only consuming one license.

You receive a separate serial number for each license type (Application Cache Node and Data Management Node) and for each upgrade that you buy.

To purchase GemFire licenses, see <http://www.vmware.com/products/vfabric-gemfire/buy.html> or contact your VMware account manager.

vFabric GemFire License Options

For production licensing, vFabric GemFire offers Application Cache Node and Data Management Node options. The Data Management Node license includes two upgrade options. You can combine these licenses, depending on your topology requirements. For evaluation licensing, a default evaluation license is included in the product, and you can request a custom evaluation license.

Application Cache Node

Application Cache Node provides licensing for peer-to-peer systems. It is also used in conjunction with a Data Management Node license in client/server deployments to license a specific number of clients.

Note to vFabric Suite Customers: A vFabric Suite license includes vFabric GemFire Application Cache Node. If you are a vFabric Suite customer and want to deploy a client/server system or a WAN, you need to add Data Management Node licensing. Upgrades to unlimited clients and global WAN are available with DMN. You can install DMN licensing (serial numbers) locally, or through the vFabric License Server, as you did with vFabric Application Cache Node and other vFabric Suite products. If you used the License Server, refer to [vFabric Suite Only: Configure GemFire for vFabric License Server](#) on page 46.

Data Management Node

A Data Management Node license is required for servers in client/server deployments. You can also install Unlimited Client Upgrade and Global WAN Upgrade options alongside this license. Unlimited Client Upgrade and Global WAN Upgrade can only be used in conjunction with the Data Management Node.

Evaluation Licenses

The default evaluation license included with GemFire allows you to run up to three peer or cache server members and up to three clients for each cache server member. GemFire uses the default evaluation license upon startup if custom evaluation or production licensing has not been installed in GemFire. This license never expires. It is not allowed for production use. You do not need to install the default evaluation license; it activates automatically if you have not configured specific licensing through serial numbers or dynamic licensing.

You can also obtain custom evaluation licenses for your specific evaluation requirements. Custom evaluation license options are similar to those for [Application Cache Node](#) on page 34, but a custom evaluation license expires, while a production license does not. Contact your VMware account manager for details.

Choosing a License Option Based on Topology

How you plan to use vFabric GemFire determines which GemFire license offerings are right for your system. Licensing requirements for vFabric GemFire are based on your deployment topology.

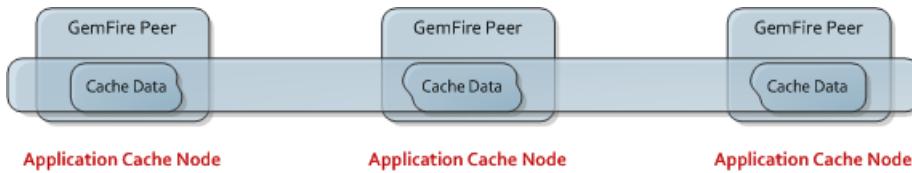
Licensing options are available for the following topologies.

- [Peer-to-Peer](#) on page 35
- [Peer-to-Peer with Global WAN](#) on page 35
- [Client/Server with a Limited Number of Clients](#) on page 36
- [Client/Server with an Unlimited Number of Clients](#) on page 37
- [Client/Server with Global WAN and a Limited Number of Clients](#) on page 38
- [Client/Server with Global WAN and Unlimited Clients](#) on page 39

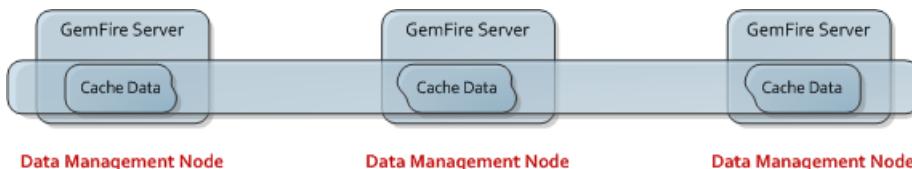
For detailed information about topology concepts and the topology options described in the table, see [Topologies and Communication](#) on page 129.

Peer-to-Peer

Typically a simple peer-to-peer system requires an Application Cache Node serial number installed in each peer member.



You can license a peer-to-peer system of server peers using a Data Management Node license, or you can combine Application Cache Node peers and Data Management Node server peers in the same distributed system depending on your WAN and client needs.



Note that the Data Management Node license with Global WAN Upgrade is required if you need to connect caches through a WAN. See [Peer-to-Peer with Global WAN](#) on page 35 for complete details.

To install licensing for either of these topologies, perform the following steps:

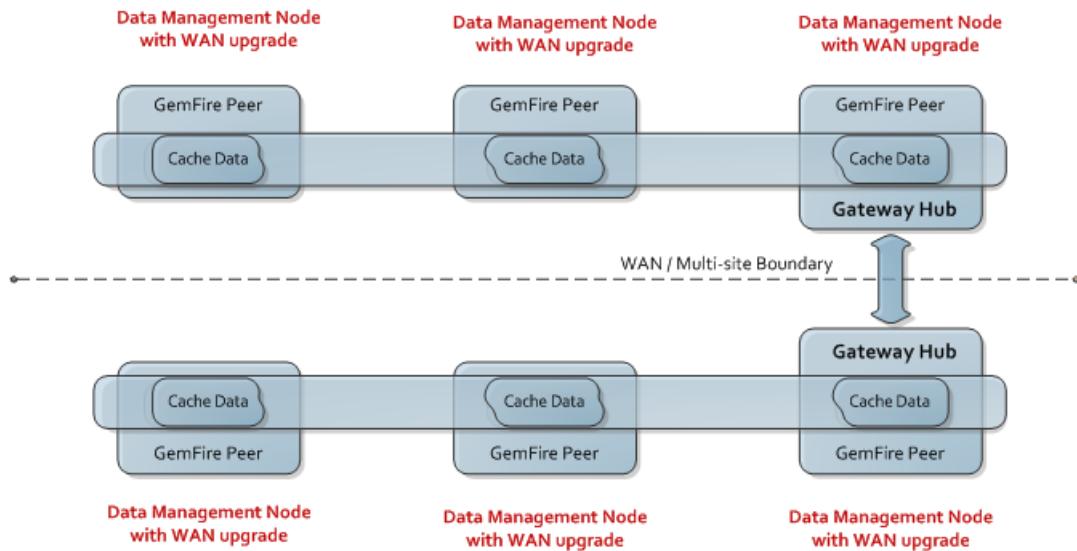
1. Obtain an Application Cache Node or a Data Management Node license from VMware.
2. Install the license in GemFire by using one of the following options:
 - Add either the Application Cache Node license serial number or the Data Management Node license serial number directly in `gemfire.properties` on each peer or server member. See [Option 1: Install Serial Numbers in gemfire.properties](#) on page 43; or
 - Create a file that contains the Application Cache Node license serial number or create a file that contains the Data Management Node license serial number. Copy the file to the vFabric serial number directory on all peer or server members. See [Option 2: Install Serial Numbers in vFabric Serial Number Files](#) on page 45; or
 - Install the Application Cache Node license or the Data Management Node license using vFabric License Server. See [vFabric Suite Only: Configure GemFire for vFabric License Server](#) on page 46.

Peer-to-Peer with Global WAN

A peer-to-peer WAN system requires a Data Management Node license (serial number) with a Global WAN upgrade serial number. The members can be servers or simply peers that share data but do not service client connections. Each distributed system that participates in the WAN installation requires the configuration of a Data Management Node serial number and a Global WAN Upgrade serial number.



Note: You can use the same set of serial numbers on all distributed systems in a WAN deployment scenario; however, VMware recommends that you obtain a set of unique serial numbers for each distributed system that connects through the WAN. Each member of each distributed system communicating through the WAN must be installed with a license.



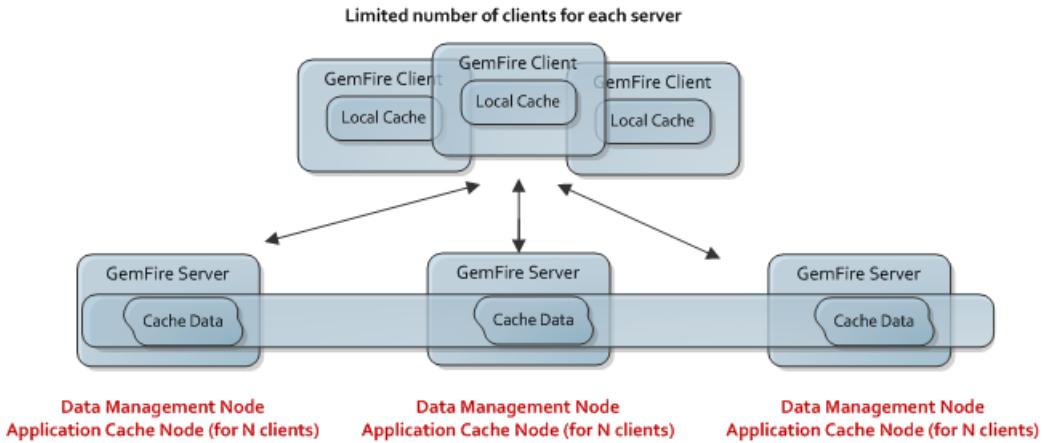
To install licensing for this topology, perform the following steps.

1. Obtain a Data Management Node license and Global WAN Upgrade license . You will receive two serial numbers from VMware. In a Global WAN deployment scenario, you can use the same two serial numbers in each distributed system; however, we recommend that you obtain a unique set of serial numbers for each distributed system communicating over the WAN.
2. Install the license in GemFire by using one of the following options:
 - Add the Data Management Node and Global WAN Upgrade serial numbers directly in gemfire.properties on each peer member in the distributed system. See [Option 1: Install Serial Numbers in gemfire.properties on page 43](#); or
 - Create a file that contains both the Data Management Node serial number and the Global WAN Upgrade serial number, and copy the file to the vFabric serial number directory on all peer or server members in the distributed system. See [Option 2: Install Serial Numbers in vFabric Serial Number Files on page 45](#); or
 - Install the Data Management Node license and Global WAN Upgrade using vFabric License Server. See [vFabric Suite Only: Configure GemFire for vFabric License Server on page 46](#).
3. If you have obtained unique serial numbers for your other distributed systems, install the unique serial numbers on the other distributed systems by using one of the options described in step 2.

Client/Server with a Limited Number of Clients

A client/server system that only allows a specific number of clients requires an Application Cache Node serial number for the clients and a Data Management Node serial number for the servers. The serial numbers are installed on the servers only; you do not need to install any serial numbers on the GemFire clients.

The license quantity is embedded in the Application Cache Node serial number for the distributed system as a whole. License quantity reflects the number of 6-core CPUs that will be running clients. Each 6-core CPU can run multiple clients but will consume only one license.

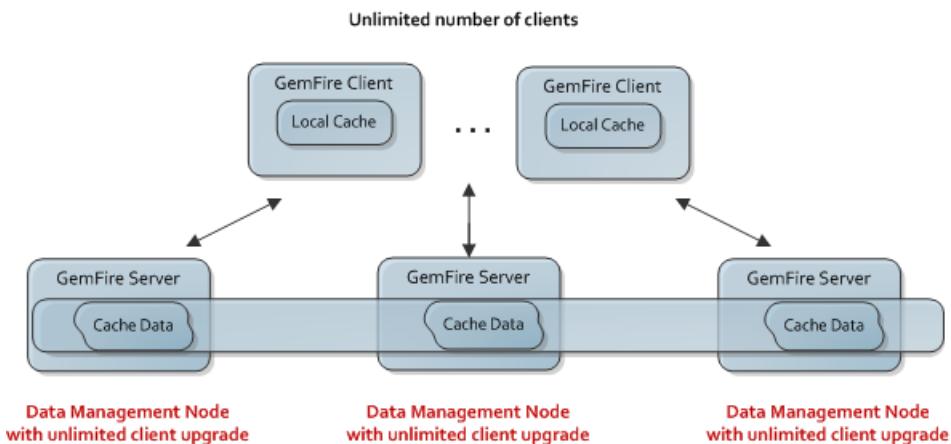


To install licensing for this topology, perform the following steps:

1. Obtain both a Data Management Node and Application Cache Node license from VMware for the desired quantity of servers and clients you wish to license.
2. After you have purchased the licenses, you will receive a Data Management Node serial number and an Application Cache Node serial number from VMware. Use one of the following options to install licensing in GemFire:
 - Add the Data Management Node license serial number and the Application Cache Node license serial number directly in gemfire.properties on each cache server member. See "Application Cache Node + Data Management Node Licenses" under [Option 1: Install Serial Numbers in gemfire.properties](#) on page 43; or
 - Create a file that contains the Data Management Node license serial number and a separate file that contains the Application Cache Node license serial number. Copy these files to the vFabric serial number directory on all cache server members. See [Option 2: Install Serial Numbers in vFabric Serial Number Files](#) on page 45; or
 - Install the Data Management Node and Application Cache Node licenses using vFabric License Server. See [vFabric Suite Only: Configure GemFire for vFabric License Server](#) on page 46.

Client/Server with an Unlimited Number of Clients

A client/server system that allows an unlimited number of clients to connect to it requires a Data Management Node serial number and an Unlimited Client Upgrade serial number.



To install licensing for this topology, perform the following steps:

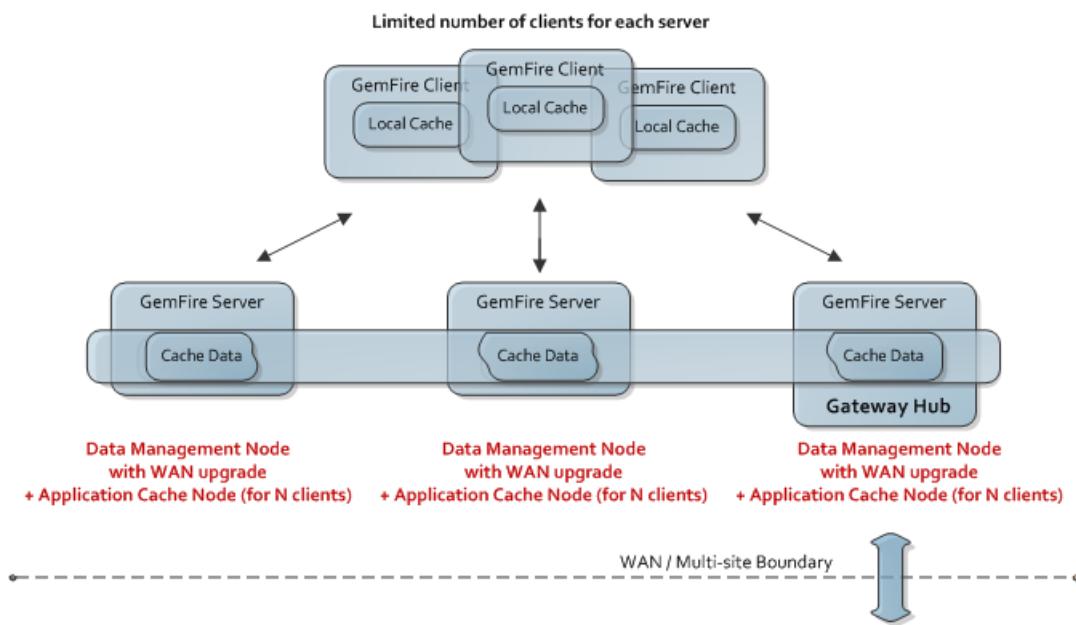
1. Obtain a Data Management Node license with Unlimited Client Upgrade.
2. After you purchase the license, you will receive two separate serial numbers. You must install both serial numbers in GemFire.
3. Use one of the following options to install the licensing in GemFire:
 - Add the Data Management Node license and Unlimited Client Upgrade serial numbers directly in gemfire.properties on each cache server member. See "Data Management Node with Upgrades Examples" under [Option 1: Install Serial Numbers in gemfire.properties](#) on page 43; or
 - Create a file that contains the Data Management Node license and Unlimited Client Upgrade serial numbers, and copy the file to the vFabric serial number directory on all cache server members. See "Data Management Node Licenses" under [Option 2: Install Serial Numbers in vFabric Serial Number Files](#) on page 45; or
 - Install the Data Management Node license and Unlimited Client Upgrade using vFabric License Server. See [vFabric Suite Only: Configure GemFire for vFabric License Server](#) on page 46.

Client/Server with Global WAN and a Limited Number of Clients

A client/server deployment that only allows a specific number of clients and Global WAN enabled requires an Application Cache Node serial number (to specify the number of clients), a Data Management Node serial number, and a Global WAN upgrade serial number.



Note: You can use the same set of serial numbers on all distributed systems in a WAN deployment scenario; however, VMware recommends that you obtain a set of unique serial numbers for each distributed system that connects through the WAN. Each member of each distributed system communicating through the WAN must be installed with a license.



To install licensing for this topology, perform the following steps.

1. Obtain a Data Management Node and an Application Cache Node license from VMware for the desired quantity of servers and clients you wish to license. In addition, obtain a Global WAN Upgrade license. You will receive three serial numbers from VMware. In a Global WAN deployment scenario, you can use the

same three serial numbers in each distributed system; however, we recommend that you obtain a unique set of serial numbers for each distributed system communicating over the WAN.

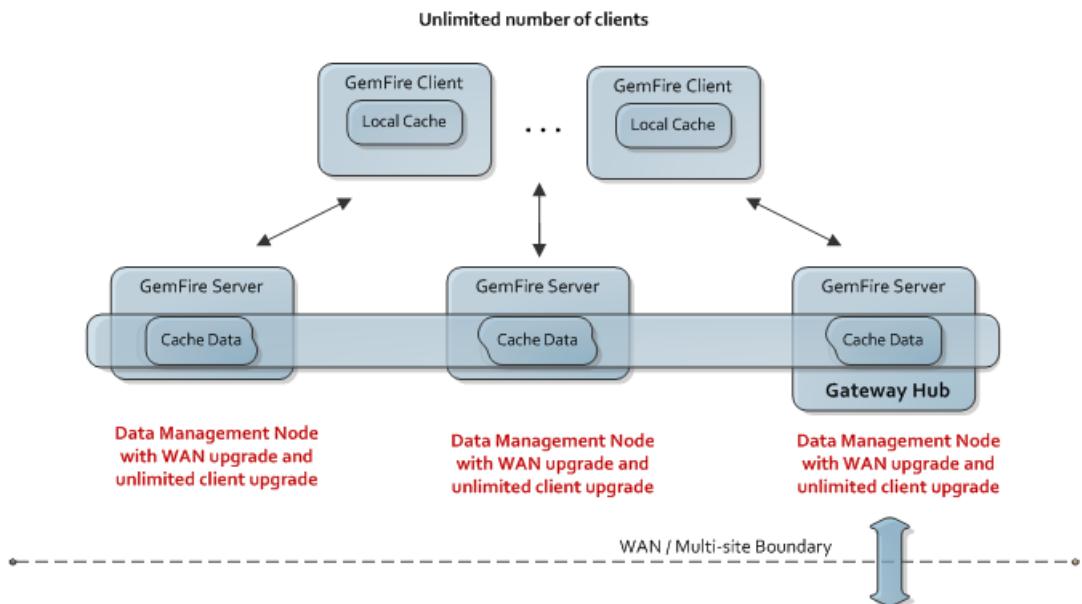
2. After you have purchased the licenses, you will receive a Data Management Node serial number, a Global WAN Upgrade serial number and an Application Cache Node serial number from VMware. Use one of the following options to install licensing in your distributed system:
 - Add the Data Management Node license serial number, the Global WAN Upgrade serial number and the Application Cache Node license serial number directly in `gemfire.properties` on each cache server member. See “Data Management Node with Application Cache Node Examples” under [Option 1: Install Serial Numbers in gemfire.properties](#) on page 43; or
 - Create a file that contains the Data Management Node license serial number and Global WAN Upgrade serial number and a separate file that contains the Application Cache Node license serial number. Copy these files to the vFabric serial number directory on all cache server members. See [Option 2: Install Serial Numbers in vFabric Serial Number Files](#) on page 45; or
 - Install the Data Management Node, Global WAN Upgrade and Application Cache Node licenses using vFabric License Server. See [vFabric Suite Only: Configure GemFire for vFabric License Server](#) on page 46.
3. If you have obtained unique serial numbers for your other distributed systems, install the unique serial numbers on the other distributed systems by using one of the options described in step 2.

Client/Server with Global WAN and Unlimited Clients

A very common licensing option is the client/server with unlimited clients combined with WAN licensing topology. Client/Server with global WAN and unlimited clients requires a Data Management Node serial number, Global WAN upgrade serial number, and an Unlimited Clients serial number.



Note: You can use the same set of serial numbers on all distributed systems in a WAN deployment scenario; however, VMware recommends that you obtain a set of unique serial numbers for each distributed system that connects through the WAN. Each member of each distributed system communicating through the WAN must be installed with a license.



To install licensing for this topology, perform the following steps:

1. Obtain a Data Management Node license, a Global WAN Upgrade license and an Unlimited Clients Upgrade license. You will receive three serial numbers from VMware. In a Global WAN deployment scenario, you can use the same three serial numbers in each distributed system; however, we recommend that you obtain a unique set of serial numbers for each distributed system communicating over the WAN.
2. After you have received the serial numbers, use one of the following options to install the licensing in GemFire:
 - Add the three serial numbers directly in `gemfire.properties` on each cache server in the distributed system. See "Data Management Node with Upgrades Examples" under [Option 1: Install Serial Numbers in gemfire.properties](#) on page 43; or
 - Create a file that contains the three serial numbers, and copy the file to the vFabric serial number directory on all cache servers in the distributed system. See "Data Management Node Licenses" under [Option 2: Install Serial Numbers in vFabric Serial Number Files](#) on page 45; or
 - Install the Data Management Node license, the Global WAN Upgrade license and an Unlimited Clients license using vFabric License Server. See [vFabric Suite Only: Configure GemFire for vFabric License Server](#) on page 46
3. If you have received unique serial numbers for your other distributed systems, install the unique serial numbers on the other distributed systems by using one of the options described in step 2.

Checking License Quantity

You can check the quantity of licenses in your serial number by using the License Check Tool.

To download the tool, visit the following web site:

http://downloads.vmware.com/d/info/application_platform/vmware_vfabric_gemfire/6_6#drivers_tools

For instructions on how to use the tool, see the section "Check Existing License Key with the vFabric License Check Tool" at:

<http://pubs.vmware.com/vfabric51/topic/com.vmware.vfabric.platform.5.1/vfabric/install-activate-licenses.html>

How GemFire Manages Licenses

Before you install vFabric GemFire licenses, understand how GemFire manages your license information.

This topic covers the following subjects:

- [How GemFire Finds and Verifies Your License](#) on page 40
- [License Working Directory](#) on page 41
- [Local VMware vFabric Directories](#) on page 41

How GemFire Finds and Verifies Your License

GemFire has a default license that it uses if it cannot locate any other valid licensing.

Non-default licensing is verified using a combination of the product `gemfire.jar` file and the serial numbers you provide, or a license may be acquired dynamically from the vFabric License Server.

GemFire uses the first valid licensing it finds in this list:

1. Serial number specified by one of the license properties in `gemfire.properties`.
2. Dynamic licensing provided from a serial number file stored in the local VMware vFabric serial number directory, configured by specifying `dynamic` for one of the license properties in `gemfire.properties`.
3. Dynamic licensing provided by the vFabric License Server, configured by specifying `dynamic` for one or both of the license properties in `gemfire.properties`.

If GemFire cannot validate any of the specified licensing in the above list, the application or cache server process will not start and will throw an exception.

If no licensing is specified, GemFire uses the default evaluation licensing shipped with the product.

License Working Directory

GemFire stores licensing information in a directory on your system.

GemFire writes to the first writable directory it finds in this list:

1. The value of the property `license-working-dir` if specified in the member's `gemfire.properties`.
2. The member process's current working directory as determined by `System.getProperty("user.dir")` at startup.

These are the files GemFire writes:

1. License state files with names ending with `-license.cfg`. Example: `vf.gf.dmn-license.cfg`.
2. License events files with names ending with `-events.txt`. Example: `vf.gf.dmn-events.txt`.

Leave these files alone. Do not edit or delete these files and do not alter the permissions on the files or the directory where these files are located. These files are created using the default permissions of the user who is starting up the GemFire process. Any user needing to stop or start the GemFire process will need write permissions for this directory and the files in it. Make sure that the permissions for each user are sufficient otherwise GemFire may throw an exception during stop or start.

Local VMware vFabric Directories



Note: Directory path names are case sensitive. Please use the directory path names as specified in the tables below.

Local VMware vFabric home directory

For most vFabric Suite components, the local VMware vFabric home directory is used as a license working directory by the vFabric License Manager. By default, however, vFabric GemFire uses the current working directory as the license working directory as described in [License Working Directory](#) on page 41. The default location of the local VMware vFabric home directory, if it exists, varies by operating system:

Windows	<code>%ALLUSERSPROFILE%\VMware\vFabric</code>
Linux (or other OS)	<code>/opt/vmware/vFabric</code>

Local VMware vFabric serial numbers directory

The location of the local VMware vFabric serial numbers directory, if it exists, varies by operating system:

Windows	<code>%ALLUSERSPROFILE%\VMware\vFabric</code>
Linux (or other OS)	<code>/etc/opt/vmware/vfabric</code>

If the serial numbers directory does not already exist, you must first create the directory in order to use serial number license files for vFabric GemFire licensing. The directory should maintain read/write permissions for all users who will be starting and stopping GemFire processes.

Chapter 9

Installing and Configuring vFabric GemFire Licenses

You install or configure licensing for all members you run as peers or servers using the appropriate licensing for your deployment.

Pre-Installation Notes

- You do not need to install licensing in your client applications.
- To understand your licensing options, including upgrade options, see [Choosing a License Option Based on Topology](#) on page 34.

The following sections describe your options for installing licenses.

Option 1: Install Serial Numbers in gemfire.properties

Add the serial number(s) to the gemfire.properties file on each peer or cache server member, depending on your type of deployment. When adding multiple serial numbers, use a comma-delimited list (spaces between serial numbers are allowed).

This option is the recommended way to install licensing, except for GemFire deployments installed on vSphere virtual machines as part of a vFabric Suite deployment. In that case, see [vFabric Suite Only: Configure GemFire for vFabric License Server](#) on page 46. The following sections describe how to configure the properties file depending on your deployment topology:

- [Peer-to-Peer](#) on page 43
- [Peer-to-Peer with Global WAN](#) on page 44
- [Client/Server with a Limited or an Unlimited Number of Clients](#) on page 44
- [Client/Server with Global WAN and a Limited Number of Clients](#) on page 44
- [Client/Server with Global WAN and Unlimited Number of Clients](#) on page 45

Peer-to-Peer

Example 1: Simple peer-to-peer. Add an Application Cache Node serial number to the gemfire.properties file of each peer member.

```
# gemfire.properties for application cache peer  
license-application-cache=#####-#####-#####-#####-#####  
license-data-management=
```

Example 2: Server peer-to-server peer. Add a Data Management Node serial number to the `gemfire.properties` file of each cache server member.

```
# gemfire.properties for data management cache server
license-application-cache=
license-data-management=#####-#####-#####-#####-#####-#####


```

Peer-to-Peer with Global WAN

Install the Data Management Node serial number and the Global WAN upgrade serial number in the `gemfire.properties` file of each peer member.



Note: In a Global WAN deployment scenario, you can use the same two serial numbers in each distributed system; however, VMware recommends that you obtain a unique set of serial numbers for each distributed system communicating over the WAN.

```
# gemfire.properties for data management cache server
# with global WAN
license-application-cache=
license-data-management=#####-#####-#####-#####-#####-#####
#####-#####-#####-#####-#####-#####-#####


```

Client/Server with a Limited or an Unlimited Number of Clients

Add the Data Management Node serial number and additional serial number(s) to the `gemfire.properties` file of each cache server member.

Example 1: Client/server with a limited number of clients. Add a Data Management Node serial number and an Application Cache Node serial number (which specifies number of clients).

```
# gemfire.properties for data management cache server
# with a predetermined number of clients
license-application-cache=#####-#####-#####-#####-#####
license-data-management=#####-#####-#####-#####-#####
#####-#####-#####-#####-#####-#####


```

Example 2: Client/server with an unlimited number of clients. Add a Data Management Node serial number and an Unlimited Clients upgrade serial number.

```
# gemfire.properties for data management cache server
# with unlimited clients
license-application-cache=
license-data-management=#####-#####-#####-#####-#####
#####-#####-#####-#####-#####-#####


```

Client/Server with Global WAN and a Limited Number of Clients

Add a Data Management Node serial number, a Global WAN Upgrade serial number, and an Application Cache Node serial number (which specifies the number of clients) to the `gemfire.properties` file of each cache server member.



Note: In a Global WAN deployment scenario, you can use the same two serial numbers in each distributed system; however, VMware recommends that you obtain a unique set of serial numbers for each distributed system communicating over the WAN.

```
# gemfire.properties for data management cache server
# with Global WAN and a limited number of clients
license-application-cache=#####-#####-#####-#####-#####
license-data-management=#####-#####-#####-#####-#####
#####-#####-#####-#####-#####


```

Client/Server with Global WAN and Unlimited Number of Clients

Add a Data Management Node serial number, a Global WAN Upgrade serial number, and an Unlimited Clients upgrade serial number to the `gemfire.properties` file of each cache server member.



Note: In a Global WAN deployment scenario, you can use the same two serial numbers in each distributed system; however, VMware recommends that you obtain a unique set of serial numbers for each distributed system communicating over the WAN.

```
# gemfire.properties for data management cache server
# with unlimited clients and global WAN
license-application-cache=
license-data-management=#####-#####-#####-#####-#####
#####-#####-#####-#####-#####-#####
#####-#####-#####-#####-#####-#####
```

Option 2: Install Serial Numbers in vFabric Serial Number Files

Another way for installing licenses is to add license files to the VMware vFabric serial number directory.

You can configure licensing by adding serial numbers to files in the VMware vFabric serial number directory and adding the keyword `dynamic` to the `license-application-cache` (Application Cache Node) and/or `license-data-management` (Data Management Node) property in `gemfire.properties`.

The following sections describe how to configure the serial number files and `gemfire.properties` file based on your deployment topology:

- [page 45](#)
- [page 45](#)
- [page 46](#)

Simple Peer-to-Peer

1. Create a file named `vf.gf.acn-serial-numbers.txt` and paste the Application Cache Node serial number into it.
2. Save this file to the appropriate serial numbers directory on each peer member. See [Local VMware vFabric Directories](#) on page 41 for the appropriate directory based on your operating system.
3. On all peer members, specify `license-application-cache=dynamic` in `gemfire.properties`. For example:

```
# gemfire.properties for dynamic licensing of
# application cache peer
license-application-cache=dynamic
license-data-management=
```

Server Peer-to-Peer, Peer-to-Peer Over WAN, and Client/Server Deployments with Unlimited Clients

1. Create a file named `vf.gf.dmn-serial-numbers.txt` and paste the Data Management Node serial number(s) into it.



Note: If you have received multiple Data Management Node serial numbers for different upgrade options (Unlimited Clients upgrade or Global WAN upgrade), list each serial number on a new line. The list must contain one Data Management Node serial number with one or more Data Management Node upgrade serial numbers.

2. Save this file to the appropriate serial numbers directory on all cache servers or peer members. See [Local VMware vFabric Directories](#) on page 41 for the appropriate directory based on your operating system.

3. On all cache servers or peer members, specify `license-data-management=dynamic` in `gemfire.properties`. For example:

```
# gemfire.properties for dynamic licensing of
# data management cache server
license-application-cache=
license-data-management=dynamic
```

Client/Server with Limited Clients (WAN and non-WAN Deployments)

1. Create both `vf.gf.dmn-serial-numbers.txt` and `vf.gf.acn-serial-numbers.txt` as described in the two previous procedures.
2. Save the files to the appropriate serial numbers directory on each cache server member.
3. Revise your `gemfire.properties` file on all cache servers:

```
# gemfire.properties for dynamic licensing of
# data management cache server and application cache peers
license-application-cache=dynamic
license-data-management=dynamic
```

vFabric Suite Only: Configure GemFire for vFabric License Server

If you are running vFabric GemFire on a vSphere virtual machine as part of a vFabric Suite package, configure vFabric GemFire to communicate with the vFabric License Server.

If you have not done so, install the vFabric License Server and activate your licenses as described in *Getting Started with vFabric Suite*. Then add the keyword "dynamic" to the appropriate license property field in the `gemfire.properties` file on all nodes.

The following sections describe how to configure the properties files based on your deployment topology:

- [Simple Peer-to-Peer](#) on page 46
- [Server Peer-to-Peer, Peer-to-Peer Over WAN, and Client/Server with Unlimited Clients](#) on page 46
- [Client/Server with Limited Clients \(WAN and non-WAN\)](#) on page 47
- [Optional Configuration Change: Change Default Timeout Value \(10000\)](#) on page 47

Simple Peer-to-Peer

Application Cache Node license. Specify `license-application-cache=dynamic` in `gemfire.properties` on each cache peer member of the system.

For example:

```
# gemfire.properties for dynamic licensing of
# application cache peer
license-application-cache=dynamic
license-data-management=
```

Server Peer-to-Peer, Peer-to-Peer Over WAN, and Client/Server with Unlimited Clients

Data Management Node license (with or without upgrades). Specify `license-data-management=dynamic` in `gemfire.properties` on each cache server member of the system.

For example:

```
# gemfire.properties for dynamic licensing of
# data management cache server
license-application-cache=
license-data-management=dynamic
```

Client/Server with Limited Clients (WAN and non-WAN)

Application Cache Node and Data Management Node licenses. For deployments with a predetermined number of clients and where you want to use dynamic licensing, you specify `dynamic` for both `license-application-cache` and `license-data-management` in `gemfire.properties`.

For example:

```
# gemfire.properties for dynamic licensing of
# data management cache server
license-application-cache=dynamic
license-data-management=dynamic
```

Optional Configuration Change: Change Default Timeout Value (10000)

In `gemfire.properties`, change the default timeout value (10000) to indicate the maximum time in milliseconds that the members should wait when obtaining a license dynamically from the vFabric License Server. For example :

```
#timeout in milliseconds
license-server-timeout=20000
```

Troubleshooting Issues with vFabric GemFire Licenses

This section provides some basic troubleshooting on vFabric license installation.

Basic Troubleshooting Steps

If you install an invalid serial number or if GemFire is unable to obtain a dynamic license from the vFabric License Server, GemFire will fail to start and will throw an exception. In this case, depending on your licensing configuration, you may need to perform one of the following fixes:

1. Replace the invalid serial number or serial numbers specified either in `gemfire.properties` or in serial number files with valid (non-expired) serial licenses, and restart the server.
2. Completely remove the invalid serial number or serial numbers from `gemfire.properties`, and restart the server. When the server restarts, it will use the default evaluation license.
3. Remove the keyword "dynamic" from `gemfire.properties`, and restart the server. When the server restarts, it will use the default evaluation license
4. Increase the amount of time specified in `license-server-timeout`. This option is only applicable if you are running GemFire on a vSphere virtual machine and using the vFabric License Server to acquire licenses dynamically.

For more details on licensing installation issues, see [Application or cache server process does not start](#) on page 531 in the *Troubleshooting and System Recovery* section.

Chapter 10

Setting Up the Product Examples

Complete the installation procedure for each physical or VMware virtual machine on which you will run the vFabric GemFire examples.

GemFire includes an evaluation license that enables you to run the examples and perform simple evaluation activities. This license allows you to run up to three peer or cache server members and up to three clients for each cache server member. GemFire uses the default evaluation license when no other licensing is installed. The default evaluation license never expires. It is not allowed for production use.

Prerequisites

- Install GemFire as described in [Installing vFabric GemFire](#) on page 19.

Procedure

1. If you have not already done so, download the GemFire sample code. The sample code is included the VMware vFabric GemFire product download listed for each license type. To download product samples, perform the following steps:
 - a. Visit the VMware vFabric GemFire product download page at http://downloads.vmware.com/d/info/application_platform/vmware_vfabric_gemfire/6_6#product_downloads.
 - b. If the product downloads categorized by license types are not already expanded, select Expand All.
 - c. Under any of the product downloads, click the "View Download" button next to VMware vFabric GemFire X.X.X (where X.X.X corresponds to the version of GemFire you have installed).
 - d. Download and unzip the product examples to a directory on the machine where you want to store and run the examples.
2. Add the example class directories to your CLASSPATH.
 - tutorial/classes
 - helloworld/classes
 - quickstart/classes
 - examples/dist/classes

In the example class directories, replace <SamplesDirectory> with the directory path of the extracted the zip file.

- **Unix Bourne and Korn shells (sh, ksh, bash).**

```
CLASSPATH=<SamplesDirectory>/tutorial/classes:  
<SamplesDirectory>/helloworld/classes:  
<SamplesDirectory>/quickstart/classes:  
<SamplesDirectory>/examples/dist/classes:  
$CLASSPATH;export CLASSPATH
```

- **Windows**

```
set CLASSPATH=<SamplesDirectory>\tutorial\classes;  
    <SamplesDirectory>\helloworld\classes;  
    <SamplesDirectory>\quickstart\classes;  
    <SamplesDirectory>\examples\dist\classes;  
%CLASSPATH%
```

What to do next

- Run through the vFabric GemFire Tutorial. See [vFabric GemFire Tutorial](#) on page 51.
- Explore GemFire configuration files and application code. See [Hello World Example](#) on page 65.
- Run the examples. See [QuickStart Examples](#) on page 69.

Chapter 11

vFabric GemFire Tutorial

Follow a guided tour of vFabric GemFire's core feature set.

Tutorial Introduction

The tutorial application demonstrates basic features of vFabric GemFire by walking through the code of a rudimentary social networking application built on GemFire.

The tutorial shows you how to kill JVMs without loss of service, add more storage dynamically while the application is running, and provide low latency access to your data.



Note: The tutorial demonstrates how to use these features with GemFire's Java API. If you plan to use C++ or C#, you may prefer to get started with the native client documentation. See <https://www.vmware.com/support/pubs/vfabric-gemfire.html> for a link to the most recent native client documentation.

vFabric GemFire Features Demonstrated in the Tutorial

Use the tutorial to explore vFabric GemFire's main features.

GemFire distributed system	JVMs running GemFire form a distributed system. Each JVM is a GemFire peer member in the distributed system. A peer member connects to a GemFire distributed system and shares data with other peer members through data regions that are configured to distribute events among themselves. To start a GemFire peer, you create a GemFire cache in each member. The cache manages the connectivity to other GemFire peers. Peers discover each other through multicast messaging or a TCP locator service.
Regions	Regions are an abstraction on top of the distributed system. A region lets you store data in many JVMs in the system without regard to which peer's memory the data is stored in. Regions give you a map interface that transparently fetches your data from the appropriate cache. The Region class extends the java.util.Map interface, but it also supports querying and transactions.
Replicated regions	A replicated region keeps a full copy of the region on each GemFire peer.
Partitioned regions	Partitioned regions allow you to configure the number of copies of data in your distributed system. GemFire partitions your data so that each peer only stores a part of the region contents.
Client caching	A GemFire distributed system is a mesh network, where all peers are connected directly to all other peers. GemFire also supports clients of the distributed system, which are connected only to a few of the peers in the distributed system. When peers are configured for client connections, they become servers to the clients as well as peers. Clients can have their own local cache of data from their server's distributed system, and they can update their local cache by registering with the server to receive changes to the data. GemFire also provides C++ and C# client APIs.

Shared-nothing
persistence

GemFire supports shared-nothing persistence, where each peer persists its partition of the data set to its local disk. GemFire persistence also allows you to maintain a configurable number of copies of your data on disk.

Sample Social Networking Application

The GemFire tutorial uses a sample social networking application. To support this application, the tutorial includes two sample regions and two sample application classes.

To store the sample social networking data the application uses two regions; one holds people and the other holds posts.

Table 2: People Region

Entry field	key	value
Type	String	com.gemstone.gemfire.tutorial.model.Profile
Description	The person's name	The profile of this person

Table 3: Posts region

Entry field	key	value
Type	com.gemstone.gemfire.tutorial.model.PostID	String
Description	A unique ID for this post	The text of the post

The Profile class holds a set of friends belonging to one person. A PostID is an author's name and a timestamp. The author's name should match a key (the person's name) in the people region, but that constraint is not enforced in this simple application.

Profile	PostID
<pre>+friends: Set<String> +addFriend(name:String): void +removeFriend(name:String): void +getFriends(): Set<String></pre>	<pre>+author: String +timestamp: long +getAuthor(): String +getTimestamp(): long</pre>

A simple command line UI enables you to add people and posts to the system.

Running the Tutorial

The tutorial shows a sample social networking application that stores people's profiles and posts. Each person has a profile that lists their friends, and each person can write posts.

Running the tutorial encompasses the following areas:

- [Prerequisites](#) on page 53
- [Part 1: Start a Locator](#) on page 53
- [Part 2: Create a Cache and Start Peers](#) on page 53
- [Part 3: Create Replicated Regions](#) on page 54
- [Part 4: Create Partitioned Regions](#) on page 55
- [Part 5: Set Up Client/Server Caching](#) on page 56
- [Part 6: Add and Stop Cache Servers \(Peers\)](#) on page 60
- [Part 7: Configure Persistence](#) on page 60

Prerequisites

Before you begin, verify that you meet the prerequisites:

- Install and configure vFabric GemFire and the product examples. See [Installing vFabric GemFire](#) on page 19 and [Setting Up the Product Examples](#) on page 49.
- Verify that your system has Java 1.6 or later.
- Open several terminal sessions.

Part 1: Start a Locator

JVMs running GemFire discover each other through multicast messaging or through a TCP locator service, which is called a locator. Multicasting is a good way to run quick tests, but it is less robust and flexible than the locator service. The locator runs as a separate process to which each new member connects to first discover the list of available peers. Clients connect to the locator to get server connection information. For more information, see [How Member Discovery Works](#) on page 133. For this example, we use a locator.

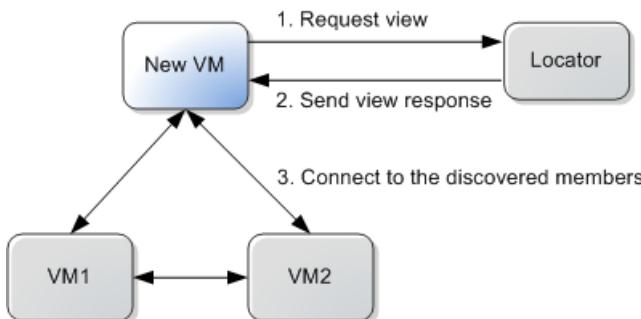


Figure 1: Peer Discovery Using a Locator

1. Start a locator.

```
$ gemfire start-locator -port=55221
```

The locator process runs in the background, listening for connections on port 55221. To stop the process, you can use "gemfire stop-locator." But don't stop it yet.

Part 2: Create a Cache and Start Peers

You will store the data on several GemFire peers. The first step to starting up a GemFire peer is to create a `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Cache`. The cache is the central component of GemFire. It manages connections to other GemFire peers. For more information, see [Cache Management](#) on page 105.

1. Use a text editor or your favorite IDE to open the `GemfireDAO.java` file in the tutorial application code. This file is located `<SamplesDirectory>/tutorial/src/com/gemstone/gemfire/tutorial/storage` directory where `<SamplesDirectory>` corresponds to the location where you unzipped the product examples distribution.

Look at the cache creation in the `initPeer` method in `GemfireDAO.java`. The first thing this method does is create a cache:

```
Cache cache = new CacheFactory()
    .set("locators", "localhost[55221]")
    .set("mcast-port", "0")
    .set("log-level", "error")
    .create();
```

Secondly, it configures the cache:

- The GemFire locators property tells the cache which locators to use to discover other GemFire JVMs.
- The mcast-port property tells GemFire not to use multicast discovery to find peers.

- The log-level property controls the log level of GemFire's internal logging. Here it is set to "error" to limit the amount of messaging that will show up in the console.

When this code is run, after the call to create finishes, this peer will discover other peers and connect to them.

- Run the Peer application in two terminal sessions.** You already have one window open where you started the locator. Start another terminal window. In each window, run the Peer application:

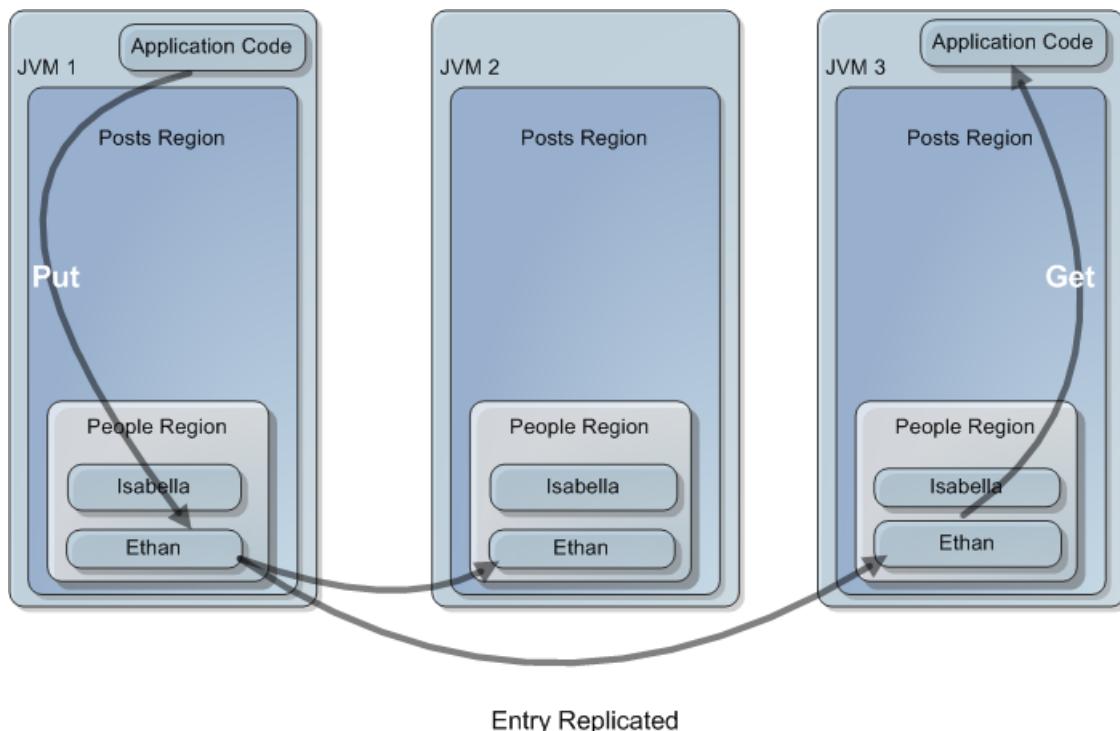
```
$ java com.gemstone.gemfire.tutorial.Peer
```

The peers start up and connect to each other.

Part 3: Create Replicated Regions

The GemFire `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Region` interface defines a key-value collection. `Region` extends the `java.util.concurrent.ConcurrentMap` interface. The simplest type of region is a replicated region. Every peer that hosts a replicated region stores a copy of the entire region locally. Changes to the replicated region are sent synchronously to all peers that host the region. For more information on regions, see [Data Regions](#) on page 113.

This procedure walks you through the creation of a replicated region called People.



Perform the following steps:

- Look at the initPeer method in GemfireDAO.java to see where it creates the people region.**

To create a `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Region`, you use a `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.RegionFactory` class. This is the code in `initPeer` method that creates the people region:

```
people = cache.<String, Profile>createRegionFactory(REPLICATE)
    .addCacheListener(listener)
    .create("people");
```

The people region is constructed with `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.RegionShortcut.REPLICATE`, which tells the factory to start with the configuration for a replicated region. This method adds a cache listener to the region. You can use a cache listener to receive notifications when the data in the region changes. This sample application includes a `LoggingCacheListener` class, which prints changes to the region to `System.out` and lets you see how entries are distributed.

2. **Look at the addPerson method.** It adds the entry to the region by calling the put method of Region.

```
public void addPerson(String name, Profile profile) {
    people.put(name, profile);
}
```

Calling `put` on the people region distributes the person to all other peers that host that region. After this call completes, each peer will have a copy of this person.

3. **Add people.** In one of your terminal windows, type:

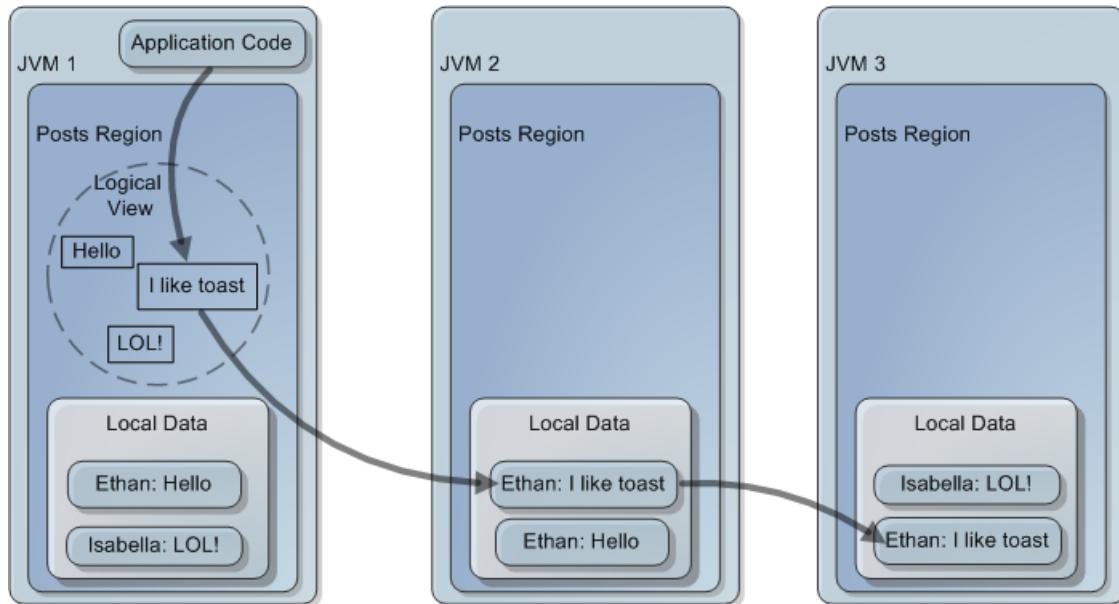
```
person Isabella
person Ethan
```

You will see the users show up in the other window:

```
In region people created key Isabella value Profile [friends=[])
In region people created key Ethan value Profile [friends= []]
```

Part 4: Create Partitioned Regions

You expect to create a lot of posts. Because of that, you do not want to host a copy of the posts on every server. Thus you store them in a partitioned region. The API to use the partitioned region is the same as that for a replicated region, but the data is stored differently. A partitioned region lets you control how many copies of your data will exist in the distributed system. The data is partitioned over all peers that host the partitioned region. GemFire automatically maintains the number of copies of each partition that you request.



In the above diagram, the application code writes the post "I like toast" to two JVMs; it stores a primary copy in one peer (JVM 2) and a redundant copy in another peer (JVM 3). You will also notice that while each post appears in the local data of two peers, the logical view contains all three posts.

1. **Look at the code that creates the posts region.** You can create partitioned regions with the PARTITION_XXX shortcuts.

To create the posts region, the `initPeer` method uses the `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.RegionShortcut.PARTITION_REDUNDANT` shortcut to tell GemFire to create a partitioned region that keeps one primary and one redundant copy of each post on different machines.

```
posts = cache.<PostID, String>createRegionFactory(PARTITION_REDUNDANT)
    .addCacheListener(listener)
    .create("posts");
```

2. **Start another terminal window and launch the peer application in that window.**

You should have three peers running now. Each post you create will be stored in only two of these peers.

3. **Add some posts to the posts region.**

```
> post Isabella I like toast
> post Isabella LOL!
> post Ethan Hello
```

You see that the listener in only one of the JVMs is invoked for each post. That's because partitioned regions make one copy of the post the primary copy. By default GemFire only invokes the listener in the peer that holds the primary copy of each post.

4. **From any window, list the available posts with the posts command.**

You should be able to list all posts, because GemFire fetches them from the peer that hosts each post.

```
> posts
Ethan: Waaa!
Isabella: I like toast
Ethan: Hello
```

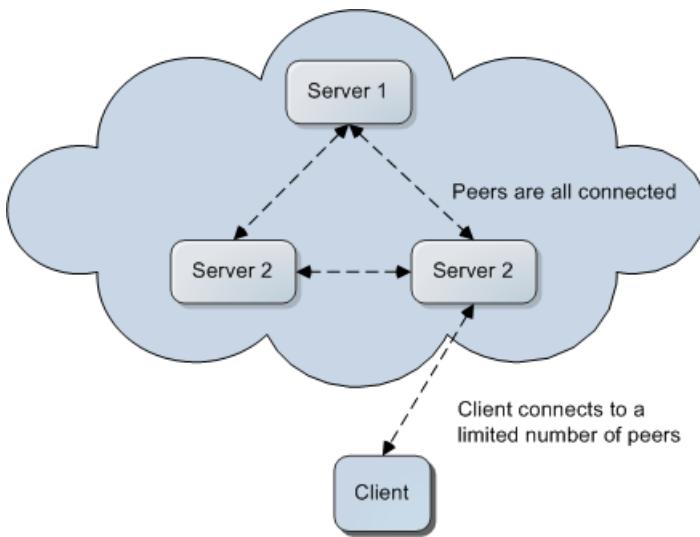
If you kill one of the JVMs, you should still be able to list all posts. You can bring that member back up and kill another one, and you should still see all of the posts.

5. **Kill your peers before moving on to the next section.** Type `quit` in each window.

Part 5: Set Up Client/Server Caching

You have a fully working system now, but the UI code is running in the same member in which you are storing data. That works well for some use cases, but it may be undesirable for others. For example, if you have a Web server for the UI layer, you may want to increase or decrease the number of Web servers without modifying your data servers. Or you may need to host only 100 GB of data, but have thousands of clients that might access it. For these use cases, it makes more sense to have dedicated GemFire servers and access the data through a GemFire client.

GemFire servers are GemFire peers, but they also listen on a separate port for connections from GemFire clients. GemFire clients connect to a limited number of these cache servers.



Like regular peers, GemFire servers still need to define the regions they will host. You could take the peer code you already have and create a `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.server.CacheServer` instance programmatically, but this example uses the `cacheserver` script that ships with GemFire. The `cacheserver` script reads the cache configuration from a cache xml file, which is a declarative way to define the regions in the cache.

- 1. Walk through configuring GemFire with XML.** All GemFire configuration that you can do in java you can also do in xml. Look at the `server.xml` file located in the `<SamplesDirectory>/tutorial/xml` directory (where `<SamplesDirectory>` corresponds to the directory where you unzipped the example code files). This file creates the same replicated and partitioned regions as the java code in the `GemfireDAO.initPeer` method, demonstrated in the preceding procedure.

```
?xml version="1.0"?
<!DOCTYPE cache PUBLIC
  "-//GemStone Systems, Inc.//GemFire Declarative Caching 6.6//EN"
  "http://www.gemstone.com/dtd/cache6_6.dtd">

<cache>
  <region name="people" refid="REPLICATE">
    <region-attributes>
      <cache-listener>
        <class-name>
          com.gemstone.gemfire.tutorial.storage.LoggingCacheListener
        </class-name>
      </cache-listener>
    </region-attributes>
  </region>
  <region name="posts" refid="PARTITION_REDUNDANT">
    <region-attributes>
      <cache-listener>
        <class-name>
          com.gemstone.gemfire.tutorial.storage.LoggingCacheListener
        </class-name>
      </cache-listener>
    </region-attributes>
  </region>
</cache>
```

- 2. From the tutorial directory, start two cache servers.**

```
$ mkdir server1
$ cacheserver start locators=localhost[55221] mcast-port=0 \
```

```
cache-xml-file=../xml/server.xml -server-port=0 -dir=server1
$ mkdir server2
$ cacheserver start locators=localhost[55221] mcast-port=0 \
    cache-xml-file=../xml/server.xml -server-port=0 -dir=server2
```

The cacheserver script starts a GemFire peer (cache server) that listens for client connections. The cache servers should now be running. Here is what all those command line parameters mean.

locators

List of locator hosts and ports that discover other cache servers.

mcast-port

Multicast port that discovers other cache servers. 0 means do not use multicast.

cache-xml-file

Where to find the cache xml file to use, relative to the working directory of the server.

server-port

Port on which to listen for GemFire clients. 0 means the server will listen on an ephemeral port, which is a temporary port assigned to the process by the OS.

dir

The working directory of the server. Logs for the server are written to this directory.

3. **Use a text editor or your favorite IDE to open the GemfireDAO.java file in the tutorial application code.** This file is located <SamplesDirectory>/tutorial/src/com/gemstone/gemfire/tutorial/storage directory where <SamplesDirectory> corresponds to the location where you unzipped the product examples distribution.
 - a. **Look at the code in GemfireDAO.java to see how it starts a client.** Starting a GemFire client is very similar to starting a GemFire peer. In the GemFire client, you create an instance of com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.client.ClientCache, which connects to the locator to discover servers.

Examine the GemfireDAO.initClient method. The first thing the method does is create a ClientCache:

```
ClientCache cache = new ClientCacheFactory()
    .addPoolLocator("localhost", 55221)
    .setPoolSubscriptionEnabled(true)
    .setPoolSubscriptionRedundancy(1)
    .set("log-level", "error")
    .create();
```

Once you create a ClientCache, it maintains a pool of connections to the servers similar to a JDBC connection pool. However, with GemFire you do not need to retrieve connections from the pool and return them. That happens automatically as you perform operations on the regions. The pool locator property tells the client how to discover the servers. The client uses the same locator that the peers do to discover cache servers. Setting the subscription enabled and subscription redundancy properties allow the client to subscribe to updates for entries that change in the server regions. You are going to subscribe to notifications about any people that are added. The updates are sent asynchronously to the client. Because the updates are sent asynchronously, they need to be queued on the server side. The subscription redundancy setting controls how many copies of the queue are kept on the server side. Setting the redundancy level to 1 means that you can lose 1 server without missing any updates.

- b. **Look at the code that creates a proxy region called posts in the client.**

Creating regions in the client is similar to creating regions in a peer. There are two main types of client regions, PROXY regions and CACHING_PROXY regions. PROXY regions store no data on the client. CACHING_PROXY regions allow the client to store keys locally on the client. This example uses a lot

of posts, so you won't cache any posts on the client. You can create a proxy region with the shortcut PROXY. Look at the GemFireDAO.initPeer method. This method creates the posts region like this:

```
posts = cache.<PostID, String>createClientRegionFactory( PROXY )
    .create( "posts" );
```

c. Look at the code that creates a caching proxy region called people in the client.

You do not have many people, so for this sample the client caches all people on the client. First you create a region that has local storage enabled. You can create a region with local storage on the client with ClientRegionShortcut.CACHING_PROXY. In the initClient method, here's where the people region is created.

```
people = cache.<String,
Profile>createClientRegionFactory( CACHING_PROXY )
    .addCacheListener( listener )
    .create( "people" );
```

d. Look at the code that calls the registerInterest method to subscribe to notifications from the server.

By creating a CACHING_PROXY, you told GemFire to cache any people that you create from this client. However, you can also choose to receive any updates to the people region that occur on other peers or other clients by invoking the registerInterest methods on the client. In this case you want to register interest in all people, so you cache the entire people region on the client. The regular expression ".*" matches all keys in the people region. Look at the initClient method. The next line calls registerInterestRegex:

```
people.registerInterestRegex( ".*" );
```

When the registerInterestRegex method is invoked, the client downloads all existing people from the server. When a new person is added on the server it is pushed to the client.

e. Look at the code that iterates over keys from the client.

Look at the getPeople and getPosts methods in GemFireDAO.

```
public Set<String> getPeople() {
    return people.keySet();
}

public Set<PostID> getPosts() {
    if(isClient) {
        return posts.keySetOnServer();
    } else {
        return posts.keySet();
    }
}
```

GemFireDAO.getPeople calls people.keySet(), whereas GemFireDAO.getPosts calls posts.keySetOnServer() for the client. That's because the keySet method returns the keys that are stored locally on the client. For the People region you can use your locally cached copy of the keys, but for the Post region you need to go to the server to get the list of keys.

4. Open a new terminal window and start the client application.

```
$ java com.gemstone.gemfire.tutorial.Client
```

You should be able to add people and posts from the client. You can start another client and see that people are sent from one client to the other.

Part 6: Add and Stop Cache Servers (Peers)

You can dynamically add peers to the system while it is running. The new peers are automatically discovered by the other peers and the client. The new peers automatically receive a copy of any replicated regions they create. However, partitioned regions do not automatically redistribute data to the new peer unless you explicitly instruct GemFire to rebalance the partitioned region. With the cacheserver script, you can pass a command line flag indicating that the new peer should trigger a rebalance of all partitioned regions.

1. **Add a new peer.**

```
$ mkdir server3
$ cacheserver start locators=localhost[55221] mcast-port=0 \
    cache-xml-file=../xml/server.xml -server-port=0 -dir=server3
-rebalance
```

2. **Stop cache servers.**

- a. **Stop one of the cacheservers:**

```
$ cacheserver stop -dir=server1
```

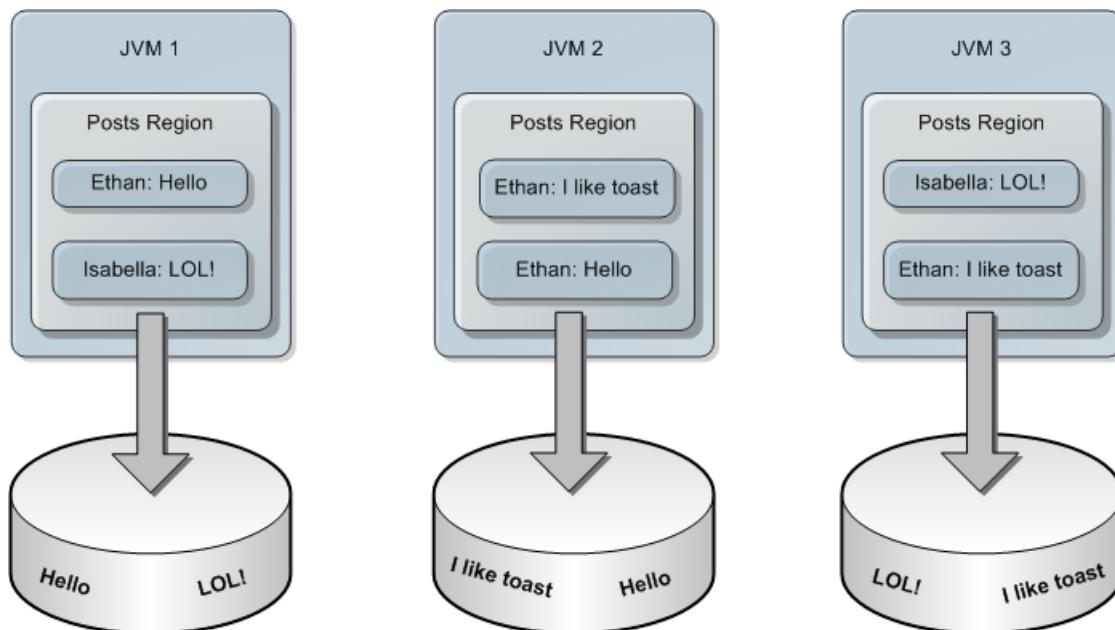
Your data is still available and the client automatically ignores the dead server.

- b. **Stop the other cache servers.** You can leave the client running.

```
$ cacheserver stop -dir=server2
$ cacheserver stop -dir=server3
```

Part 7: Configure Persistence

GemFire supports shared-nothing persistence. Each member writes its portion of the region data to its own disk files. For the People region, each peer will be writing the entire region to its own disk files. For the Posts region, a copy of each post will reside on two different peers.



Each member persists its local data to its own disk.

1. Walk through configuring a persistence region.

Look at the <SamplesDirectory>/xml/persistent_server.xml file (where <SamplesDirectory> corresponds to the directory where you unzipped the example code files). It's exactly the same as the server.xml file, except that each region uses the XXX_PERSISTENT shortcut.

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<!DOCTYPE cache PUBLIC
  "-//GemStone Systems, Inc.//GemFire Declarative Caching 6.6//EN"
  "http://www.gemstone.com/dtd/cache6_6.dtd">

<cache>
  <region name="people" refid="REPLICATE_PERSISTENT">
    <region-attributes>
      <cache-listener>
        <class-name>
          com.gemstone.gemfire.tutorial.storage.LoggingCacheListener
        </class-name>
      </cache-listener>
    </region-attributes>
  </region>
  <region name="posts" refid="PARTITION_REDUNDANT_PERSISTENT">
    <region-attributes>
      <cache-listener>
        <class-name>
          com.gemstone.gemfire.tutorial.storage.LoggingCacheListener
        </class-name>
      </cache-listener>
    </region-attributes>
  </region>
</cache>
```

2. Start two servers using this persistent_server.xml.

```
$ cacheserver start locators=localhost[55221] mcast-port=0 \
  cache-xml-file=../xml/persistent_server.xml -server-port=0 -dir=server1
$ cacheserver start locators=localhost[55221] mcast-port=0 \
  cache-xml-file=../xml/persistent_server.xml -server-port=0 -dir=server2
```

3. Add some posts from the client.

4. Kill both servers and restart them to make sure the posts are recovered.

```
$ cacheserver stop -dir=server1
$ cacheserver stop -dir=server2
```

When you restart persistent members, you call **cacheserver start** in parallel for each server.

The reason is that GemFire ensures that your complete data set is recovered before allowing the JVMs to start. Remember that each member is persisting only part of the Posts region. Each GemFire member waits until all posts are available before starting. This protects you from seeing an incomplete view of the posts region.

Unix

```
$ cacheserver start locators=localhost[55221] mcast-port=0 \
  cache-xml-file=../xml/persistent_server.xml -server-port=0 -dir=server1
&
$ cacheserver start locators=localhost[55221] mcast-port=0 \
  cache-xml-file=../xml/persistent_server.xml -server-port=0 -dir=server2
&
```

Windows

```
$ start /B cacheserver start locators=localhost[55221] mcast-port=0  
    cache-xml-file=../xml/persistent_server.xml -server-port=0 -dir=server1  
$ start /B cacheserver start locators=localhost[55221] mcast-port=0  
    cache-xml-file=../xml/persistent_server.xml -server-port=0 -dir=server2
```

Exploring Other Features with the Tutorial

Use the tutorial application to explore additional GemFire features.

Faster and More Flexible Serialization with GemFire Serialization

In the tutorial, The PostID and Profile classes implemented `java.io.Serializable`. Java serialization works, but a few things about it are inefficient. Serialization uses reflection to find the fields to serialize. Serializing an object writes the entire classname and field names to the output stream. GemFire provides two serialization mechanisms that you can use to improve the performance and flexibility of serialization in your application. In addition, using GemFire serialization makes it easier to share data between Java, C++, and C# clients. For more information, see [Data Serialization](#) on page 209.

Locator Redundancy

In the tutorial, we only used a single locator, which is a single point of failure for the application. In a production scenario you should use at least two locators. The locators property accepts a comma-separated list of locators.

Executing Queries

Suppose you want to show all people who have someone listed as a friend. GemFire supports querying region contents using Object Query Language (OQL). See [Querying](#) on page 269 and the Javadocs for the `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.query` package for more information. To find all people who have listed Ethan as a friend:

```
select p.key from /people.entrySet p, p.value.friends f where f='Ethan'
```

Continuous Queries

In the tutorial, the client registered interest in updates to the people region by using a regular expression. You can also register for updates with an OQL query. For example, you can register interest in all of the posts from a particular user. For more information, see [Continuous Querying](#) on page 315.

Partitioning Your Data Into Logical Groups for Faster Access

By default, posts are assigned to different peers based on the hash code of the key. That means no organization exists that determines which posts go to which servers. If you need to do work with all of the posts from a particular user, such as running a spelling check on them, you would have to access posts on many different peers. To make this type of operation efficient, it makes sense to group those posts by user name, so that the spellcheck could be performed in a single member. GemFire lets you do this with a PartitionResolver. The partition resolver lets you return a value that indicates the logical group that a key belongs to. In this sample application, the PartitionResolver could just return the author field of the PostID. That would tell GemFire to put all posts by the same author in the same member.

Once the posts are grouped together logically, you execute your spelling check on the member that actually stores the posts. GemFire lets you ship functions to a subset of the peers based on what keys those functions

intend to work with. The function is then executed in parallel on the subset of peers that host those keys. To execute the spelling check function:

```
SpellingCheck spellcheck = new SpellingCheck(); //implements Function
Set<String> authors = new HashSet<String>();
authors.add("Ethan");
FunctionService.onRegion(people).withFilter(authors).execute(spellcheck);
```

For more information on function execution, see [Function Execution](#) on page 355.

Multiple Geographical Locations and WAN Gateway

If you have multiple data centers in remote locations, the synchronous replication between GemFire peers may cause too much latency if those peers are in different locations. GemFire provides a WAN gateway, which allows two or more remote sites to send updates asynchronously. With the gateway, many updates are sent at once to improve throughput. For more information on multisite configurations, see [Multi-site \(WAN\) Configuration](#) on page 153.

Cache Writers and Loaders

As you have seen, a CacheListener callback is invoked after an entry is changed. A CacheWriter callback is invoked before the entry is updated. You can block the update, or send the update to another system in a cache writer. You can add a CacheLoader callback to a region to fetch or generate a value if it was not present in the cache when a get was invoked. For more information on these callbacks, see [Events and Event Handling](#) on page 225.

Eviction and Expiration

GemFire provides full support for the eviction and expiration features you might expect from a cache. You can limit the size of a region to a certain number of entries or a certain size in bytes. You can configure regions to expire entries after a certain amount of time, or simply evict entries when your heap is getting full.

Rather than lose the values completely, you can configure the region to overflow values onto disk.

See [Eviction](#) on page 200 and [Expiration](#) on page 202 for more information.

Chapter 12

Hello World Example

Walk through a simple set of GemFire configuration files and application code.

Introduction to the Hello World Example

The Hello World example gives you a simple demonstration of GemFire capabilities.

What This Example Does

This example shows data distribution between two VMware® vFabric™ GemFire® Java applications.

- Both applications create a GemFire cache with a GemFire data region in it. Data regions hold and manage data entries, written in key/value pairs.
- The data region in both applications is configured to receive all data written to the region from anywhere in the GemFire system.
- One application is a producer, writing data to the cache, and the other is a consumer, receiving what the producer writes.
- Both applications report their caching activities to your screen. The producer reports on its writing activities. Both applications run a listener that reports on events in the application's cache.

Running the Hello World Example

Make sure your environment is configured to run the example.

Prerequisites

- [Installing vFabric GemFire](#) on page 19
- [Setting Up the Product Examples](#) on page 49

Procedure

1. Start two terminal sessions with their environments set up for GemFire and the product examples.
2. In both sessions, change directory (`cd`) to the `helloworld` directory under your examples installation.
3. In one terminal session, start the Consumer application.

```
java helloworld.HelloWorldConsumer
```

The application starts, creates the cache and region and then asks you to start the producer.

This example shows how a distributed region works with replication enabled. I'll create a replicate region, then the producer will create the same region and put entries into it. Because my region is a replicate, all of the producer's puts are automatically pushed into my region.

```
Connecting to the distributed system and creating the cache.
Example region, /exampleRegion, created in cache.
```

```
Please start the HelloWorldProducer.
```

4. In the other terminal session, start the Producer application.

```
java helloworld.HelloWorldProducer
```

The application starts, creates the cache and region, puts data entry key/values pairs into its cache, and then exits.

```
Connecting to the distributed system and creating the cache.
Example region, /exampleRegion, created in cache.
```

```
Putting entry: Hello, World
```

```
Received afterCreate event for entry: Hello, World
```

```
Putting entry: Hello, Moon!
```

```
Received afterUpdate event for entry: Hello, Moon!
```

```
Closing the cache and disconnecting.
```

```
Please press Enter in the HelloWorldConsumer.
```



Note: The entry key is "Hello" for both puts, but the value changes. For each entry the producer puts, its listener receives the event and reports to your screen. The first put results in an entry creation. The second put results in an entry update, since the key, "Hello", is already in the cache.

5. Look at the consumer session.

Only the producer makes changes to its cache, but because of how the data region is configured, GemFire automatically distributes the changes to the consumer, so both caches receive the same events and end up with the same data in their region.

```
Received afterCreate event for entry: Hello, World
Received afterUpdate event for entry: Hello, Moon!
```

Walkthrough of the Example Files

The Hello World example uses standard GemFire configuration and application files.

You can find these files under the helloworld directory in your examples installation:

gemfire.properties

gemfire.properties is the GemFire system configuration file. Use this file to define how the processes in a GemFire system (in the Hello World example, two Java applications) find each other and communicate. Also use the file to configure logging, security, statistics gathering, and more. Each member has its own gemfire.properties file.

The file used in this example sets non-default values for these properties:

- Multicast port location used by the applications to establish communication:

```
mcast-port=10334
```

- Level of logging the system should provide:

```
log-level=warning
```

xml/HelloWorld.xml

The xml/HelloWorld.xml file is the declarative XML configuration for the GemFire cache. Use this file to set up general cache facilities and behavior and to create and initialize cached data regions. Although it can have any name, this file is generally referred to as `cache.xml`.

Contents of HelloWorld.xml

- XML version and DOCTYPE declarations (required).
- `<cache>` element. Highest level element for peer and server caches. These are peer caches. (Client caches are defined by `<client-cache>`.)
- `<region>` element. Defines the data region used for the example and specifies all non-default region configuration settings.
- This region is configured as a replicate, meaning that any data either application writes into it is sent automatically to the other application's cache.
- The region also has a listener installed named SimpleCacheListener.

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<!DOCTYPE cache PUBLIC
  "-//GemStone Systems, Inc./GemFire Declarative Caching 6.6//EN"
  "http://www.gemstone.com/dtd/cache6_6.dtd">
<cache>
  <region name="exampleRegion" refid="REPLICATE">
    <cache-listener>
      <class-name>helloworld.SimpleCacheListener</class-name>
    </cache-listener>
  </region>
</cache>
```

HelloWorldProducer.java and helloworld>HelloWorldConsumer.java

The example programs `HelloWorldConsumer.java` and `HelloWorldProducer.java` are Java applications that use the GemFire distributed caching API to connect to other applications and share data in memory.

The files are in the GemFire `helloworld` examples package of classes. They both use the GemFire Cache, CacheFactory, and Region APIs.

Example Programs Common Package and Import Declarations

In addition to the packages shown, the consumer program imports a couple of Java APIs for detecting keystrokes.

```
package helloworld;

import com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Cache;
import com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.CacheFactory;
import com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Region;
```

Creating Caches and Connecting to Each Other

The `HelloWorldProducer` and `HelloWorldConsumer` programs create their cache, specifying the XML file to use. The cache creation automatically creates the distributed system using the `gemfire.properties` file settings. The distributed system is what connects the two programs to each other.

```
Cache cache = new CacheFactory()
  .set("cache-xml-file", "xml/HelloWorld.xml")
  .create();
```

Getting the Data Region

The programs get the example region that was declared in the XML file.

```
Region<String, String> exampleRegion = cache.getRegion("exampleRegion");
```

Working in the Cache

The producer puts data into the region and reports its activities to standard output.

```
System.out.println("Putting entry: Hello, World");
exampleRegion.put("Hello", "World");
System.out.println("Putting entry: Hello, Moon!");
exampleRegion.put("Hello", "Moon!");
```

Because of how their data regions are configured in the XML file, the data put by the producer is automatically pushed to the consumer's cache.

The consumer application code does nothing with the data, but its region's listener handles the data events.

Closing the Cache and Disconnecting

```
cache.close();
```

helloworld/SimpleCacheListener.java

SimpleCacheListener.java is a Java application plug-in written to handle cache region events. You can code application plug-ins to respond to a variety of events in the GemFire system. This listener is installed on the region in both applications, through the XML file declarations.

SimpleCacheListener, afterCreate, and afterUpdate Callbacks

The following code is called when the entry is put into the cache.

```
public void afterCreate(EntryEvent<K,V> e) {
    System.out.println(" Received afterCreate event for entry: " +
        e.getKey() + ", " + e.getNewValue());
}
public void afterUpdate(EntryEvent<K,V> e) {
    System.out.println(" Received afterUpdate event for entry: " +
        e.getKey() + ", " + e.getNewValue());
}
```

Chapter 13

QuickStart Examples

Find an example implementation of a specific functionality.

About the Examples

In addition to demonstrating a specific vFabric GemFire feature, every example program follows the standard startup and shutdown steps for a GemFire system member. Each example:

- Initializes its cache and data regions using a declarative XML configuration file. The cache creation automatically creates the distributed system connection with any running members.
- Does its work.
- Closes its cache and exits.

Related Javadocs are listed for each example.

Example Documentation

The table provides links to documentation for each Quick Start example.

Example documentation	Description
Replicated Caching Example on page 71	Automatically replicate all data in the distributed region into your local application.
Server Managed Caching Example on page 72	Use the client/server topology to scale your application vertically, with many clients benefiting from centralized server-side data management.
Partitioned Data Caching Example on page 73	Split large data sets between members, with the data seen by all members as a unified set.
Reliable Event Notification Examples on page 74	Configure automatic key- and query-based event notifications from server to client. Designate critical event sets as durable, so the server stores events while the client is disconnected and replays them when the client reconnects.
Persisting Data to Disk Example on page 79	Store data to disk for backup and persistence.
Overflowing Data to Disk Example on page 80	Overflow data to disk when a region reaches capacity in memory.

Example documentation	Description
Cache Expiration Example on page 81	Ensure an up-to-date data set and help control region size by removing old or unused data entries.
Cache Eviction Example on page 82	Manage region size by removing least-recently-used data entries to make way for new queries.
Querying Example on page 82	Run object-based OQL queries against your data.
Transactions Example on page 83	Combine data operations into logical units that succeed or fail together.
Delta Propagation Example on page 84	Distribute only the changes to your object - the deltas - instead of the entire object.
Function Execution Example on page 86	Distribute function execution to the members hosting your function's data.
Secure Client Example on page 87	Run your client/server installation with secure access.
Multiple Secure Client Example on page 88	Run your client/server installation with secure access for multiple secure users inside a single client application.
Distributed Locking Example on page 89	Coordinate efforts between applications using a distributed locking service.
Benchmark Examples on page 89	Run peer-to-peer and client/server benchmark tests that measure the product's distribution speeds.

What's Next: Spring GemFire Integration

After you familiarize yourself with basic GemFire functionality, you'll probably want to check out [Spring GemFire Integration](#). Use Spring GemFire Integration with GemFire as a distributed data management platform to build Spring-powered, highly scalable applications.

Setting Up Your Environment

If you have not already done so, install and configure GemFire and the GemFire product examples:

- [Installing vFabric GemFire](#) on page 19
- [Setting Up the Product Examples](#) on page 49

1. Start two terminal sessions with their environments set up for GemFire and the product examples.
2. In both sessions, change directory (`cd`) to the quickstart directory under your examples installation.

If you have problems running the examples, see the [Troubleshooting Checklist](#) on page 92.

Example Files

Source and configuration files are located under the examples installation quickstart directory:

- `gemfire.properties`, used by all of the examples
- Java source files in the quickstart subdirectory
- XML cache configuration files in the `xml` subdirectory

For descriptions and example walkthroughs for these different file types, see [Walkthrough of the Example Files](#) on page 66.

Replicated Caching Example

Replicated caching gives you a complete copy of your data in each member in the distributed system that hosts the replicated region. Any change made by any distributed system member is automatically forwarded into the replicated region. You can use this to keep a complete copy in one place for such things as high availability and synchronization with an outside data store. In a client/server installation, backup servers that replicate primary server data can take over when the primary fails, with no data loss. Read more about replicated regions in [Distributed and Replicated Regions](#) on page 191.

Running the Example

This example shows a producer/consumer system. The producer acts as a data feed, putting data into the region using a replicated proxy. A replicated proxy does not store anything in its own cache but sends it to any replicated regions it finds in its distributed system.

The consumer region is configured as replicated so anything the producer adds or updates is automatically copied to the consumer. The consumer region has a listener that reports all updates to standard out, so you can see when the copies arrive. A GemFire cache listener handles changes to the data region.



Note: To run this example, you must have terminal sessions configured for the QuickStart examples, as described in [Setting Up Your Environment](#) on page 70.

1. In one terminal session, start the consumer:

```
$ java quickstart.PushConsumer
```

2. After that session starts, in another session, start the producer:

```
$ java quickstart.PushProducer
```

Example Source Files

Program and cache configuration source files for the producer and consumer, including the listener, SimpleCacheListener.java, declared in the PushConsumer.xml file.

Table 4: Cache configuration files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/xml

PushProducer.xml	Configures a producer region for a data replication example.
PushConsumer.xml	Configures a consumer region for a data replication example.

Table 5: Java program files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/quickstart

PushProducer.java	Puts data into the region using a replicated proxy.
PushConsumer.java	Automatically copies producer updates.
SimpleCacheListener.java	A CacheListener that reports consumer cache events.

Related Javadocs

See also:

- [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.CacheFactory](#)

- com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Cache
- com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Region
- REPLICATE and REPLICATE_PROXY in com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.RegionShortcut

Server Managed Caching Example

Server-managed caching is the model for independent scalability of data and application tiers. You isolate data management in a number of cache servers and connect to them from application server clients, so many clients benefit from the management resources of the servers.

GemFire's client/server caching gives you dynamic server pool management, server load balancing and conditioning, logical server grouping, and automatic server failover for high availability.

The servers run in one distributed system. Each client runs in its own separate distributed system. The clients forward data requests to the servers that their caches cannot fulfill. The clients also forward client-side updates. Additionally, clients can register interest in server-side data, either by specifying the data keys or by registering queries that run continuously. In both cases, updates on the server side are automatically forwarded to the client.

Running the Example

This example shows a simple client/server installation with one worker client, that gets and puts data in its cache, and one consumer client, that just receives events from the server. Both clients are connected to a single cache server. The worker client requests data from the server. If the server does not have the data cached, it automatically runs a data loader to get it. The server returns the data to the worker client. The worker client then updates the data in its cache. The update is automatically distributed to the server. The server forwards all changes made by the worker client to the consumer client. Both clients have an asynchronous listener that reports local caching activity to standard out, so you can see what is happening.



Note: To run this example, you must have terminal sessions configured for the QuickStart examples, as described in [Setting Up Your Environment](#) on page 70.

1. In one session, start the cacheserver (see [vFabric GemFire cacheserver](#) on page 603 for more information).

```
$ cacheserver start cache-xml-file=xml/Server.xml
```

The server starts in the background, sending information to the screen:

```
Starting CacheServer with pid: 11283
CacheServer pid: 11283 status: running
$
```

2. In the same session, start the consumer client:

```
$ java quickstart.ClientConsumer all-keys
```

3. When the consumer client asks you to start the worker client, start it in another session:

```
$ java quickstart.ClientWorker
```

4. Follow the instructions on the screens, noting the listener output from each client. When both clients have exited, stop the cacheserver:

```
$ cacheserver stop
```

Example Source Files

Program and cache configuration files for the clients and the server, including the loader and listener declared in the **Server.xml** and **Client.xml** files. (The server is a GemFire cacheserver process and does not have a Java source file.)

Table 6: Cache configuration files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/xml

Server.xml	Configures a cache to serve caching clients. The example region also is configured with a loader.
Client.xml	Configures a region as a client region in a client/server cache. The region's pool connects to the cacheserver.

Table 7: Java program files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/quickstart

ClientWorker.java	A client program that exercises the server cache.
ClientConsumer.java	A consumer client that registers interest in events on the server. The server sends automatic updates for the events.
SimpleCacheLoader.java	A very simple CacheLoader implementation.
SimpleCacheListener.java	A CacheListener that reports cache events.

Related Topics
Topology and Communication General Concepts on page 131
Client/Server Configuration on page 141

Related Javadocs

- [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.client.ClientCacheFactory](#)
- [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.client.Pool](#)
- [REPLICATE](#) in [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.RegionShortcut](#)
- [CACHING_PROXY](#) in [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.client.ClientRegionShortcut](#)

Partitioned Data Caching Example

Partitioning a region splits your data storage across a number of members. If a data set is too large for one member to hold, you can store it in more than one member and work with it as if it were a single entity. You set up a partitioned region by creating region instances with the same name in all members that will hold the data, and enable partitioning during region creation. GemFire handles the physical location of data in the members that participate in a partitioned region.

You can configure your partitioned region to store redundant copies of each member's data in other members where the region is defined. This way, every data entry is hosted by multiple members, giving the region seamless high availability in the case of a member failure.

Running the Example

In this example, two members have the same partitioned region configured, with one extra copy of data entries. The example creates three entries in the partitioned region and reads them, then destroys an entry, invalidates an entry, and reads them all again.



Note: To run this example, you must have terminal sessions configured for the QuickStart examples, as described in [Setting Up Your Environment](#) on page 70.

1. In one session, start the first member:

```
$ java quickstart.PartitionedRegionVM1
```

- When the first member tells you to do so, in the other session, start the second member:

```
$ java quickstart.PartitionedRegionVM2
```

This example deliberately compromises redundancy by closing PartitionedRegionVM2. Because of this, you will see this warning from PartitionedRegionVM1:

```
[warning 2008/09/08 11:34:41.587 PDT PartitionedRegion /PartitionedRegion
    Message Processor1> tid=0x2b]
Redundancy has dropped below 1 configured copy to 0 actual copies for
/PartitionedRegion
```

Example Source Files

Program and cache configuration source files for the partitioned region shared by JVMs 1 and 2, which use the same cache XML configuration file.

Table 8: Cache configuration files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/xml

PartitionedRegion.xml	Configures the partitioned region.
-----------------------	------------------------------------

Table 9: Java program files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/quickstart

PartitionedRegionVM1.java	The initial member, which creates entries in the partitioned region then destroys them.
PartitionedRegionVM2.java	The second member, which reads entries from the partitioned region.

Related Topics
Distributed System and Cache Configuration on page 101
Partitioned Regions on page 171

Related Javadocs

See also:

- [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.CacheFactory](#)
- [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Region](#)
- [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.PartitionAttributes](#)
- [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.PartitionAttributesFactory](#)
- [PARTITION_REDUNDANT](#) in [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.RegionShortcut](#)
- [PartitionAttributes](#) in [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.RegionFactory](#)

Reliable Event Notification Examples

You can fine-tune the events your clients receive from the server by using event subscriptions. You can register subscriptions for specific data keys, data keys matching a regular expression, and data matching a continuously running query. The client receives automated notifications from the server whenever the indicated data changes. For key registration, the change is any change to the data object. For continuous queries, the change is any change to the query result set for the query.

The table shows event notification options.

Example link	Description
Interest Registration Example on page 75	Specify data keys for which you want to receive events. You can register specific keys or key lists. You can also register interest in all keys matching a regular expression.
Continuous Querying Example on page 76	Specify a query for which you want to receive events. The query runs continuously and you receive events for all changes to the query result set. When you register the query, you can request a full initial result set.
Durable Event Messaging Example on page 78	Configure the server to store events that occur when the client is disconnected. When the client reconnects, the server replays all stored events and then continues with normal event messaging. You can specify durable event messaging for any or all queries and key registrations.

Interest Registration Example

With client interest registration, you can get automatic updates from the server for individual keys, key lists, and all keys matching a regular expression.

Running the Example

This example expands the [Server Managed Caching Example](#) on page 72. The default behavior for the example program is to register interest in all data in the region. This example modifies the program's interest registration to show explicit key registration and the use of regular expressions.

The example has one worker client, which gets and puts data in its cache, and one consumer client, which receives events from the single cacheserver. The consumer client registers interest in some or all keys in the data region. The worker client updates its cache, and the updates are automatically forwarded to the server cache. The server forwards to the consumer only those events in which the consumer has registered interest. The clients have an asynchronous listener that reports local cache activity to standard out, so you can see what is happening. The server uses a cache loader to load data it does not already have in its cache when the worker client requests it.



Note: To run this example, you must have terminal sessions configured for the QuickStart examples, as described in [Setting Up Your Environment](#) on page 70.

You will run this example twice, once registering interest in a specific set of keys, the second time, registering interest in keys matching a regular expression.

1. In one session, start the cacheserver:

```
$ cacheserver start cache-xml-file=xml/Server.xml
```

The server starts in the background, sending information to the screen:

```
Starting CacheServer with pid: 11283
CacheServer pid: 11283 status: running
$
```

2. In the same session, start the consumer client:

```
$ java quickstart.ClientConsumer keyset
```

3. When the consumer client asks you to do so, start the worker client in another session:

```
$ java quickstart.ClientWorker
```

4. Follow the instructions on the screens, noting the listener output from each client. After both clients exit, stop the cacheserver:

```
$ cacheserver stop
```

5. To run the example using a regular expression for interest registration, run the example again, replacing "keyset" in the ClientConsumer startup with "regex".

Example Source Files

Program and cache configuration source files for the clients and the server, including the loader and listener declared in the Server.xml and Client.xml files, respectively. (The server is a GemFire cacheserver process and does not have an example source file.)

Table 10: Cache configuration files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/xml

Server.xml	Configures a cache to serve caching clients. The example region also is configured with a loader.
Client.xml	Configures a region as a client region in a client/server cache. The region's pool connects to the cacheserver.

Table 11: Java program files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/quickstart

ClientWorker.java	A client program that exercises the server cache.
ClientConsumer.java	A consumer client that registers interest in events on the server. The server sends automatic updates for the events.
SimpleCacheLoader.java	A very simple CacheLoader implementation.
SimpleCacheListener.java	A CacheListener that reports cache events.

Related Topics

[Client/Server Configuration](#) on page 141

[Client-to-Server Event Distribution](#) on page 228

Related Javadocs

See also:

- `com.gemfire.cache.Region.registerInterest`

Continuous Querying Example

With continuous querying (CQ), the client registers a query with the server and chooses whether to receive an initial query result set. After initialization, the query runs continuously against server cache changes, and the client receives events for any changes to the query result set.

Here's a typical use case: A client application displays active stock trades to a screen. The client creates a CQ on the server's trading data set with a WHERE clause specifying "status='active'". The client requests an initial result set for the CQ and initializes its screen display with those results. From then on, the client updates its screen display with the CQ events as they arrive from the server. An entry whose status goes from 'active' to 'inactive' on the server is reported to the client as a query destroy event for the entry, and the client application removes the entry from the active trades display. Newly 'active' entries are reported as additions to the result set and are added to the display.

Running the Example

This example has one client that connects to a cacheserver, creates a continuous query, and then updates the server with data that changes the query result set. The client reports the updates to standard out. It also has a CQ listener that reports all CQ events, so you can see the effects on the result set. The server uses a cache loader to load any data requested by the client that it does not already have in its cache.



Note: To run this example, you must have terminal sessions configured for the QuickStart examples, as described in [Setting Up Your Environment](#) on page 70.

1. In one session, start the cacheserver:

```
$ cacheserver start cache-xml-file=xml/CqServer.xml
```

The server starts in the background, sending information to the screen:

```
Starting CacheServer with pid: 11283
CacheServer pid: 11283 status: running
$
```

2. In the same session, start the CQ client:

```
$ java quickstart.CqClient
```

The client runs a CQ on the server, then creates cache events that modify the CQ result set, prompting the server to send it CQ events.

3. When the client exits, stop the cacheserver:

```
$ cacheserver stop
```

Example Source Files

Program and cache configuration source files for the client and server, including the loader and listener declared in **CqServer.xml**. (The server is a GemFire cacheserver process and does not have an example source file.)

Table 12: Cache configuration files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/xml

CqServer.xml	Configures a cache to serve CQ clients.
CqClient.xml	Configures a region as a client region in a client/server cache. The region's pool connects to the cacheserver.

Table 13: Java program files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/quickstart

CqClient.java	A client that creates and executes continuous queries on the server and waits for the events.
SimpleCacheLoader.java	A very simple CacheLoader implementation.
SimpleCacheListener.java	A CacheListener that reports cache events.
SimpleCqListener.java	A CqListener that reports continuous query events.

Related Topics

[Delta Propagation](#) on page 261

Related Javadocs

See also:

- [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.query.QueryService](#)
- [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.query.CqQuery](#)
- [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.query.CqListener](#)
- [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.query.CqEvent](#)

Durable Event Messaging Example

To guard against data loss if your client crashes or loses a server connection, you can configure your client for durable messaging. The servers save events in queue while the client is disconnected and then play them back when the client reconnects. You can select which of your continuous queries or interest registrations are durable, so the server only queues events you really need to retain if your client goes down.

Running the Example

This example runs a server that updates its cache. It has a durable client that registers durable interest in some keys and non-durable interest in others. You start the client, stop it, and start it again while the server is updating the cache, so you can see that the durable events are saved by the server and played back when the client reconnects. The client has an asynchronous listener that reports local cache activity to standard out, so you can see what is going on.



Note: To run this example, you must have terminal sessions configured for the QuickStart examples, as described in [Setting Up Your Environment](#) on page 70.

1. In one session, start the server:

```
$ java quickstart.DurableServer
```

2. In another session, start the durable client:

```
$ java quickstart.DurableClient
```

3. After the client starts, press Enter in the server session once or twice to see the events arrive at the client side.
4. Press Enter in the client session to exit the client application.
5. When the client is stopped, in the server session, press Enter twice to create new events.
6. Restart the client application.

You see the events that the server stored for the durable interest played back to the client.

7. Press Enter to exit the client again.

8. Type `exit` and press Enter to exit the server.

Example Source Files

Program and cache configuration source files for the client and server, including the listener declared in the client and server xml files.

Table 14: Cache configuration files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/xml

DurableServer.xml	Configures a cache to serve Durable caching clients. The example region also is configured with a loader and listener.
DurableClient.xml	Configures a region as a client region in a Durable cache.

Table 15: Java program files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/quickstart

DurableServer.xml	The server to which the DurableClient connects
DurableClient.xml	The client that connects to the DurableServer.java.
SimpleCacheListener.java	A CacheListener that reports cache events.

Related Topics[How Events Work](#) on page 225[Implementing Durable Client/Server Messaging](#) on page 247**Related Javadocs**

See also:

- durable-client-id and durable-client-timeout in `com.gemstone.gemfire.distributed.DistributedSystem`
- readyForEvents and close methods in `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.client.ClientCache`
- methods for registering and unregistering interest in `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Region`

Persisting Data to Disk Example

Persistence creates a complete backup of the region data on disk, which gives you a highly available copy of your data. At region creation time, if the disk files are already present, the data is recovered from disk and used to initialize the region.

Running the Example

In this example, region data is persisted to the subdirectory `persistData1`. You run the example twice so you can see how the persisted data is loaded into the region on the second run.



Note: To run this example, you must have terminal sessions configured for the QuickStart examples, as described in [Setting Up Your Environment](#) on page 70.

1. In a single session, run the example:

```
$ java quickstart.DataPersistence
```

No data is in the region on the first run, so the get operation returns null and the program reports that no entry was found. Then the program puts the entry with value, 'value1'.

2. When the program exits, look in the `persistData1` directory. You will see the data files used for persistence.
3. Run the program again with the same command.

The second time, at creation, the region is initialized from disk, so the get operation returns 'value1'.

Example Source Files

Program and cache configuration source files:

Table 16: Cache configuration files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/xml

DataPersistence.xml	Configures a region to persist its data to disk. The data files are written to the directories specified in the <code>disk-dirs</code> elements.
---------------------	--

Table 17: Java program files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/quickstart

DataPersistence.java	Demonstrates how to create persistent data and how the region is initialized from persistent data, if it exists.
----------------------	--

Related Topics

[Persistence and Overflow](#) on page 197

Related Javadocs

See also:

- [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.DiskStoreFactory](#)
- [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.DiskStore](#)
- options with PERSISTENT in [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.RegionShortcut](#)

Overflowing Data to Disk Example

You can use disk with your in-memory caching to overflow data that is too large for your memory. Overflow stores some data on disk while your region is larger than a configured size. Overflow management is transparent to your application; the disk files are treated as an extension of the region in memory. Disk data is maintained just like in-memory data, and entry requests are automatically retrieved from the disk files as needed. This is a great alternative to eviction for applications with both a large volume of data and a high cost associated with accessing the original, outside data source.

Note: Overflow does not provide a backup of your data; it provides a disk extension to your in-memory storage space for the region. If you want to back up your data, see the [Persisting Data to Disk Example](#).

Running the Example

In this example overflow data is written to the subdirectory `overflowData1`. Notice that the disk files are only there while the region is in memory. When the region is removed from memory, its overflow files are no longer needed, so they are destroyed.



Note: To run this example, you must have terminal sessions configured for the QuickStart examples, as described in [Setting Up Your Environment](#) on page 70.

In a single session, run the example:

```
$ java quickstart.DataOverflow
```

Example Source Files

Program and cache configuration source files:

Table 18: Cache configuration files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/xml

DataOverflow.xml	Configures a region to overflow to disk when the region reaches a certain capacity. The data files are written to the subdirectories specified in the disk-dirs elements.
------------------	---

Table 19: Java program files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/quickstart

DataOverflow.java	Shows cached data overflow to disk.
-------------------	-------------------------------------

Related Topics

[Persistence and Overflow](#) on page 197

Related Javadocs

- com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.EvictionAttributes
- com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.DiskStoreFactory
- com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.DiskStore

Cache Expiration Example

Expiration helps you ensure that your data is current and pertinent by removing old and unused entries from the cache. It can also give you some control over cache size. When you try to access an expired entry, the value is not there and your cache looks to another source for a fresh update. Usually it calls the loader you have installed on the data region.

You can expire entries based on how recently they were added or updated, or based on how recently they were accessed by your application, added, or updated. Add/update-based expiration, called time-to-live or TTL, keeps your application from accessing stale data. Add/update/access-based, or idle-time, expiration keeps your application from accessing stale data and from using memory for data it isn't interested in accessing.

Running the Example

This example uses idle time expiration, configured through the XML file to destroy expired entries. The program creates three entries and then waits beyond the expiration time. During the wait time, the program updates one entry and accesses another. When the expiration time elapses, only the third, unaccessed and unmodified entry is expired. The cache listener, installed on the region, reports on all changes to the entries.



Note: To run this example, you must have terminal sessions configured for the QuickStart examples, as described in [Setting Up Your Environment](#) on page 70.

In a single session, run the example:

```
$ java quickstart.DataExpiration
```

Example Source Files

Program and cache configuration source files for the example, including the listener declared in DataExpiration.xml:

Table 20: Cache configuration files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/xml

DataExpiration.xml	Configures a region with entry idle time expiration.
--------------------	--

Table 21: Java program files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/quickstart

DataExpiration.java	Adds data to the cache and lists entries before and after expiration.
SimpleCacheListener.java	A CacheListener that reports cache events.

Related Topics

[Expiration](#) on page 202

Related Javadocs

- Expiration methods on com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.RegionFactory

Cache Eviction Example

You can use eviction to control how much heap your data regions use. Eviction controls your data region size by removing least recently used (LRU) entries to make way for new data. It kicks in when your data region reaches a specified size or entry count. Size can be absolute or a percentage of your application's current heap.

Running the Example

In this example, the data region is configured to keep the entry count at 10 or below by destroying LRU entries. A cache listener installed on the region reports the changes to the region entries.



Note: To run this example, you must have terminal sessions configured for the QuickStart examples, as described in [Setting Up Your Environment](#) on page 70.

In a single session, run the example:

```
$ java quickstart.DataEviction
```

Example Source Files

Program and cache configuration source files for the example, including the listener declared in the DataEviction.xml file:

Table 22: Cache configuration files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/xml

DataEviction.xml	Configures a region to destroy entries when the region reaches a certain capacity. Includes a listener to report on the activity.
------------------	---

Table 23: Java program files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/quickstart

DataEviction.java	Demonstrates data eviction by adding more entries than the cache is configured to hold.
SimpleCacheListener.java	A CacheListener that reports cache events.

Related Topics

[Eviction](#) on page 200

Related Javadocs

- [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.EvictionAttributes](#)

Querying Example

You can query your GemFire data using OQL. OQL is similar to SQL but it works with objects. With OQL querying, you can combine data from a number of regions and drill down into nested region objects, extracting only the data points you need. You can also use indexing to optimize your query performance.

Running the Example

This example creates an example region with data and then runs a handful of queries against it. The first query selects everything from the region so you can see all data the queries are run against.



Note: To run this example, you must have terminal sessions configured for the QuickStart examples, as described in [Setting Up Your Environment](#) on page 70.

In a single session, run the example:

```
$ java quickstart.Querying
```

Example Source Files

Program and cache configuration source files:

Table 24: Cache configuration files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/xml

Querying.xml	Initializes a region with sample Portfolio data for querying.
--------------	---

Table 25: Java program files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/quickstart

Querying.java	Demonstrates querying on a set of data in a region.
Portfolio.java	A stock portfolio that consists of multiple Position objects that represent shares of a stock.

Related Topics

[Querying](#) on page 269

Related Javadocs

- [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.query](#)

Transactions Example

You can group cache updates with GemFire transactions. Transactions allow you to create dependencies between cache modifications so they all either complete together or fail together. You can execute transactions against the data in the distributed cache similar to the way you execute transactions in a database, with the standard begin, commit, and rollback operations. GemFire transactions are compatible with Java Transaction API (JTA) transactions and, when run inside a J2EE container, are also compatible with the container's JNDI and JTA transaction manager.

Running the Example

This example runs and commits one transaction and then runs and rolls back another.



Note: To run this example, you must have terminal sessions configured for the QuickStart examples, as described in [Setting Up Your Environment](#) on page 70.

In a single session, run the example:

```
$ java quickstart.Transactions
```

Example Source Files

Program and cache configuration files:

Table 26: Cache configuration files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/xml

Transactions.xml	Configures a simple distributed region.
------------------	---

Table 27: Java program files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/quickstart

Transactions.java	Demonstrates executing transactions against a distributed cache.
-------------------	--

Related Topics
Transactions on page 323

Related Javadocs

- [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.CacheTransactionManager](#)
- [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.TransactionEvent](#)
- [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.TransactionListener](#)

Delta Propagation Example

GemFire delta propagation lets you send deltas (changes) instead of full values when you propagate events from one cache to another. In distributed data management systems, most data is created once and then updated frequently. The updates are sent to other members for event propagation, redundancy management, and cache consistency in general. With delta propagation, you track only the changes in an updated object and send only the parts that have changed: the deltas. This feature brings significant performance benefits because of lower network transmission and object serialization/deserialization costs. The cost savings can be significant, especially when changes to an object instance are relatively small compared to the overall size of the instance.

Running the Example

The example shows a very simple client/server installation with one feeder client, that gets and updates data in its cache, and one receiver client, that receives data events from the server. Both are connected to a single cacheserver. The feeder client requests data from the server and then updates the data in its cache. The update to the feeder client's cache also updates the server's cache. The server automatically forwards these data events to the receiver client, so the receiver's cache is updated as well. The clients have an asynchronous listener that reports local cache activity to standard out.

The key to delta propagation is in the coding of the object stored in the region entry value. The entry value object, DeltaObj, used in this example implements GemFire's com.gemstone.gemfire.Delta, so that it sends and receives only the object deltas, rather than the full object. So, when the feeder client changes the object, the object tracks what is being changed. When the feeder client puts the object into its cache and GemFire distributes the put event to the server, the object provides only the delta for the distribution. The server receives the delta, uses the same object implementation to read the delta and update its cached copy, then forwards the delta to the receiver client, who does the same.



Note: To run this example, you must have terminal sessions configured for the QuickStart examples, as described in [Setting Up Your Environment](#) on page 70.

1. In one session, start the GemFire cacheserver (see [vFabric GemFire cacheserver](#) on page 603 for more information):

```
$ cacheserver start cache-xml-file=xml/DeltaServer.xml
```

The server starts in the background, sending information to the screen:

```
Starting CacheServer with pid: 11283
CacheServer pid: 11283 status: running
$
```

2. In the same session, start the feeder client:

```
$ java quickstart.DeltaPropagationClientReceiver
```

3. The feeder prompts you to press Enter. Before you do, in another session, start the receiver client:

```
$ java quickstart.DeltaPropagationClientReceiver
```

4. Go back to the feeder session and press Enter.
5. Follow the instructions on the screens, noting the listener output from each client.
6. Stop the receiver by pressing Enter.
7. Stop the cacheserver:

```
$ cacheserver stop
```

Example Source Files

Program and cache configuration files for the clients and the server, including the loader and listener declared in the Server.xml and Client.xml files. (The server is a GemFire cacheserver process and does not have an example source file.)

Table 28: Cache configuration files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/xml

DeltaServer.xml	Initializes a cache to serve the /root/cs_region region, waiting for client communication.
DeltaClient1.xml	Initializes a client of a cache server that runs on port 40404. Loads values and sends updates to the server.
DeltaClient2.xml	Initializes a client of a cache server that runs on port 40450. Loads values and sends updates to the server.

Table 29: Java program files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/quickstart

DeltaObj.java	A sample Object class that implements Delta.
DeltaPropagationClientFeeder.java	The client that connects to the DeltaPropagationServer.java.
DeltaPropagationClientReceiver.java	Sets up a new cache with a ReceiverListener.
DeltaSimpleListener.java	A Delta Propagation quick start cache listener for simple uses.
DeltaReceiverListener.java	A Delta Propagation quick start receiver cache listener.

Related Topics

[Delta Propagation](#) on page 261

Related Javadocs

- [com.gemstone.gemfire.Delta](#)
- [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.ClientCacheFactory](#)

Function Execution Example

Function execution allows you to move function behavior to the application member hosting the data. For large data sets, this can provide much better performance than moving the data to the application that needs to run the function.

Running the Example

In this example of peer-to-peer function execution, one member sends a request for function execution to a peer member. FunctionExecutionPeer2 creates a region, populates the region and sends a function execution request to FunctionExecutionPeer1 while simultaneously executing the function on its own region. It collects the result from its own execution as well as from FunctionExecutionPeer1. The function executed is programmed in MultiGetFunction, as an implementation of GemFire's FunctionAdapter. The results from the function are handled by MyArrayListResultCollector, which is an implementation of GemFire's ResultCollector.



Note: To run this example, you must have terminal sessions configured for the QuickStart examples, as described in [Setting Up Your Environment](#) on page 70.

1. In one session, start the first member:

```
$ java quickstart.FunctionExecutionPeer1
```

2. When the first member tells you to do so, start the second member in another session:

```
$ java quickstart.FunctionExecutionPeer2
```

Example Source Files

Program and cache configuration files for the function execution on JVMs 1 and 2. Both JVMs use the same cache XML configuration file.

Table 30: Cache configuration files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/xml

FunctionExecutionPeer.xml	Configures a region as a client region in a client/server cache.
---------------------------	--

Table 31: Java program files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/quickstart

FunctionExecutionPeer1.java	This is the peer to which FunctionExecutionPeer2 connects for function execution.
FunctionExecutionPeer2.java	Creates a region, populates the region, and sends a function execution request to FunctionExecutionPeer1 while simultaneously executing the function on its own region.
MultiGetFunction.java	Application Function to retrieve values for multiple keys in a region.
MyArrayListResultCollector.java	Gathers result from all members where the function is executed.

Related Topics

[Function Execution](#) on page 355

Related Javadocs

- [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.execute](#)

Secure Client Example

The security framework establishes trust between members, and also authorizes cache operations from clients based on that trust. You establish trust by verifying credentials when one process connects to another. New members connect to the locator in a peer-to-peer topology, providing credentials to the locators. Clients connect to cache servers, providing credentials to the servers. One system connects to another in a multi-site system, using mutual authentication.

Running the Example

The example shows a very simple client/server configuration that uses security. The server starts on a port with security properties for client requests. The client does puts and gets on the server with valid PUT credentials. The client uses the valid LDAP username and password.



Note: To run this example, you must have terminal sessions configured for the QuickStart examples, as described in [Setting Up Your Environment](#) on page 70.

1. In one session, start the server:

```
$ java quickstart.SecurityServer ldap
ou=ldapTesting,dc=pune,dc=gemstone,dc=com
```

2. In the other session start the client:

```
$ java quickstart.SecurityClient gemfire6 gemfire6
```

3. # Follow the instructions on the screens. When the client exits, press Enter to stop the server.

Example Source Files

Program and cache configuration files for the client and the server:

Table 32: Cache configuration files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/xml

SecurityServer.xml	Configures a cache to serve caching clients. The example region also is configured with a loader.
SecurityClient.xml	Configures a region as a client region in a Security cache.

Table 33: Java program files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/quickstart

SecurityServer.java	A server that starts on a port with security properties for client requests.
SecurityClient.java	Does put and get on the server with valid PUT credentials. This client uses the valid LDAP username and password.

Related Topics

[Security](#) on page 405

Related Javadocs

- [com.gemstone.gemfire.security](#)

Multiple Secure Client Example

In a client/server installation with security, you can create multiple, secure connections to your servers from a single client. The most common use case is a GemFire client embedded in an application server that supports data requests from many users. Each user can be authorized to access a subset of data on the servers. For example, customer users may be allowed to see and update only their own orders and shipments. You create the multiple user connections from the single ClientCache instance in your client application. Each user provides its own credentials, and accesses the servers at its own individual authorization level.

Running the Example

This example shows a very simple client/server that uses multiuser authentication in the client. The server listens on a port for client requests and updates. The client does put and get on the server on behalf of multiple users with different credentials. This client uses the valid username and password.



Note: To run this example, you must have terminal sessions configured for the QuickStart examples, as described in [Setting Up Your Environment](#) on page 70.

1. In one session, start the server:

```
$ java quickstart.MultiuserSecurityServer
```

2. In the other session start the client:

```
$ java quickstart.MultiuserSecurityClient
```

3. Follow the instructions on the screens. You can run the client multiple times trying different operations. Once you are done and the client has exited, press Enter to stop the server.

Example Source Files

Program and cache configuration source files for the client and the server:

Table 34: Cache configuration files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/xml

MultiuserSecurityServer.xml	Configures a cache to serve caching clients.
MultiuserSecurityClient.xml	Configures a region as a client region in a Security cache. The region's pool connects to the cacheserver.

Table 35: Java program files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/quickstart

MultiuserSecurityServer.java	This server starts on a port with security properties for client requests.
MultiuserSecurityClient.xml	A client that does put and get on the server on behalf of multiple users with different credentials. This client uses the valid username and password.
MultiGetFunction.java	Application Function to retrieve values for multiple keys in a region.

Related Topics

[Security](#) on page 405

Related Javadocs

- [com.gemstone.gemfire.security](#) (Javadoc)

Distributed Locking Example

To synchronize activities on shared resources, you can use the GemFire distributed locking service. With distributed locking, you program your applications to use an arbitrary named lock that only one application can own at a time. Use this to coordinate access to resources like shared files and non-locking data regions (those that do not have global scope).

Running the Example

This example uses two instances of the same application, run concurrently, to show how distributed locking can be used to obtain exclusive rights over a resource.



Note: To run this example, you must have terminal sessions configured for the QuickStart examples, as described in [Setting Up Your Environment](#) on page 70.

For this example, the program runs through several iterations, trying to acquire a lock on a named lock service and updating a cached data entry when it gets the lock. All activities are reported to standard out.

Start the example at approximately the same time in your two terminal sessions, to create contention for the lock:

```
SESSION1
$ java quickstart.DistributedLocking
```

```
SESSION2
$ java quickstart.DistributedLocking
```

Example Source Files

Program and cache configuration files:

Table 36: Cache configuration files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/xml

DistributedLocking.xml	Configures a cache with a loader and listener.
------------------------	--

Table 37: Java program files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/quickstart

DistributedLocking.java	Demonstrates the use of distributed locking to manage concurrent access to resources.
-------------------------	---

Related Javadocs

- [com.gemstone.gemfire.distributed.DistributedLockService](#)

Benchmark Examples

These GemFire benchmarks measure the speed of data distribution between peers and between client and server.

You can run the test applications on the same machine or on separate machines. If you use separate machines, make sure both applications have access to a GemFire installation.

Example link	Description
Peer-to-Peer Benchmark Example on page 90	Measures the time it takes to distribute an operation from one peer to another.
Client Server Benchmark Example on page 90	Measures the time it takes to send an operation from a client to its server.

Peer-to-Peer Benchmark Example

The P2P benchmark measures entry distribution time in a single system. A producer puts entries and measures the time it takes for a distribution acknowledgment from a consumer. For this example, the producer and consumer have configured their data region to require acknowledgment of data distribution. The consumer region is configured as a replica, so it automatically receives all of the producer's puts.

Running the Example



Note: The tests run with a default number of samples, operations per sample, and payload. You can change these settings to better approximate your own systems. See [Benchmark Parameters](#) on page 91



Note: To run this example, you must have terminal sessions configured for the QuickStart examples, as described in [Setting Up Your Environment](#) on page 70.

1. In one session, start the consumer:

```
$ java quickstart.BenchmarkAckConsumer
```

2. After the consumer starts, in another session, start the producer:

```
$ java quickstart.BenchmarkAckProducer
```

Example Source Files

Program and cache configuration files:

Table 38: Cache configuration files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/xml

BenchmarkAckProducer.xml	Configures a region for a distribution benchmark.
BenchmarkAckConsumer.xml	Configures a region with replication for a distribution benchmark.

Table 39: Java program files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/quickstart

BenchmarkAckProducer.java	Takes a timestamp, puts an entry value, waits for the ACK, and compares the current timestamp with the timestamp taken before the put.
BenchmarkAckConsumer.java	Creates the cache for the example.

Client Server Benchmark Example

This example measures client-to-server entry distribution. The client puts data into its cache and measures the time it takes for the put to return. The measurements include the time required to send the data to the server.

The example is configured for client and server that are run on the same host machine. To run them on separate machines, under the client's quickstart directory, edit xml/BenchmarkClient.xml, locate the <server> element, and change "localhost" to your server's machine name or address. For example, if you run the server on a machine named freddy, the <server> element in the client's xml/BenchmarkClient.xml should look like this:

```
<server host="freddy" port="40404" />
```

Running the Example



Note: The tests run with a default number of samples, operations per sample, and payload. You can change these settings to better approximate your own systems. See [Benchmark Parameters](#) on page 91.



Note: To run this example, you must have terminal sessions configured for the QuickStart examples, as described in [Setting Up Your Environment](#) on page 70.

1. In one session, start the server:

```
$ cacheserver start cache-xml-file=xml/BenchmarkServer.xml
```

When the server starts, you get output similar to this:

```
Starting CacheServer with pid: 11306
CacheServer pid: 11306 status: running
$
```

2. Start the client session.

If you are running client and server on the same machine, you can start the client in the same session as the server. If you are running on separate machines, start a client session on the second machine. Use this command to start the client:

```
$ java quickstart.BenchmarkClient
```

3. After the client exits, stop the cacheserver in the server's session:

```
$ cacheserver stop
```

Example Source Files

Program and cache configuration source files (the server is a GemFire cacheserver process and does not have an example source file):

Table 40: Cache configuration files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/xml

BenchmarkServer.xml	Configures a cache to serve caching clients at port 40404.
BenchmarkClient.xml	Configures a region as a client region in a client/server cache.

Table 41: Java program files, located in \$SamplesDirectory/quickstart/quickstart

BenchmarkClient.java	Measures the time it takes for a client put to return in a hierarchical cache configuration.
----------------------	--

Benchmark Parameters

In the benchmark tests, the producer (the client in the client/server example) runs a number of sampling iterations, each composed of a number of put() operations, with each put() operation writing a specific number of bytes. The settings used are reported out at the start of each run. The default run uses 60 sampling iterations, with 5000 put operations per sample (thus the total 300,000 puts reported by the example), and each operation puts 10 kilobytes of data.

Run time is roughly determined by the number of samples multiplied by the number of operations per sample. The higher these combined properties are set, the longer the run time.

You can modify the benchmark to approximate the system you plan to implement. You can pass any combination of these properties to the producer:

Property	Description
benchmark.number-of-samples	Number of sampling iterations run by the producer. Default: 60
benchmark.operations-per-sample	Number of put operations performed for each sampling iteration. Default: 5000
benchmark.payload-bytes	Number of bytes of data cached by each put() operation. Default: 10240 (10 kilobytes).

For example, this client invocation sets the payload to 100 kilobytes, leaving the defaults for the other properties:

```
$ java -Dbenchmark.payload-bytes=102400 quickstart.BenchmarkClient
```

Troubleshooting Checklist

This topic covers possible problems with running the examples and suggests corrective actions. If your problems are not resolved here, please contact VMware technical support at <https://www.vmware.com/support/contacts/>.

Connection Problems

If you get errors indicating you are unable to join the distributed system, you might have to change firewall settings or your distributed system connection information.

Connection problems due to firewall restrictions

GemFire is a network-centric distributed system, so if you have a firewall running on your machine it could cause connection problems. For example, your connections may fail if your firewall places restrictions on inbound or outbound permissions for Java-based sockets. You may need to modify your firewall configuration to permit traffic to Java applications running on your machine. The specific configuration depends on the firewall you are using.

Connection problems due to system member discovery conflict

By default, the examples use multicasting for system member discovery. You might run into connection problems because you are unable to use multicasting or because you need to use a different multicast port.

On Systems with Multicasting

If your system is configured for multicasting, connection problems might be due to contention between GemFire and non-GemFire applications for the same multicast port. GemFire is configured to use port 10334 by default. To change the port you use for the examples, edit the `gemfire.properties` file in the examples quickstart directory and change the setting for `mcast-port`. You might want to check with your system administrator to be sure you are switching to an unused port.

On Systems without Multicasting

If you are not able to use multicasting, you can use the GemFire locator process instead. To do this, start a GemFire locator to listen on a port of your choosing with the command:

```
gemfire start-locator -port=yourPort
```

then modify the `gemfire.properties` file in the examples quickstart directory, setting the multicast port to zero (`mcast-port=0`) and the locators property to the host and port where you started the locator (`locators=hostname[DC:yourPort]`).

For example, you can start a locator with this command on a machine named rosa:

```
$ gemfire start-locator -port=10987
```

and modify the `gemfire.properties` file:

```
log-level=warning
mcast-port=0
locators=rosa[10987]
```

Exception in thread "main" java.lang.NoClassDefFoundError

If you have problems finding the classes used in the examples, verify that you have completed all environment configuration steps in [Installing vFabric GemFireInstall or update vFabric GemFire, and configure your environment to run it.](#) and [Setting Up the Product Examples](#) on page 49, so Java can find the product jar files and the quick start example classes.

Exception . . . CacheXML file/resource . . . does not exist

If you have problems finding the xml files used in the examples, verify that you have completed all environment configuration steps in [Installing vFabric GemFireInstall or update vFabric GemFire, and configure your environment to run it.](#) and [Setting Up the Product Examples](#) on page 49 and that you are in the example installation quickstart directory, the parent directory to the xml directory where the cache configuration files are stored. If you do not have your environment configured properly or you are not in the quickstart directory, you may see errors like this:

```
Exception in thread "main" com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.CacheXmlException:
Declarative Cache XML file/resource "xml\BenchmarkHierarchicalServer.xml"
does not exist
```

Exception . . . Cannot create region

If program startup fails with an exception similar to the one listed below, a conflict may exist with an example that is already running.

```
Exception in thread "main" java.lang.IllegalStateException: Cannot
create region /root/exampleRegion with DISTRIBUTED_ACK scope because
another cache has same region with DISTRIBUTED_NO_ACK scope at
com.gemstone.gemfire.internal.cache.CreateRegionProcessor$%
CreateRegionMessage.process(CreateRegionProcessor.java:163)
```

This conflict can occur if two examples are run at the same time with the same distributed system settings and different example region configuration. Distributed regions must satisfy consistency requirements across the system. Thus if you try to create a region that is already defined by another process in the system and your new region configuration conflicts with the existing one, the creation fails.

Check that you have not left another example running in one of your sessions. If you suspect that you are running your examples in the same distributed system as another person, change the mcast-port setting in the example installation quickstart directory's `gemfire.properties` file.

Chapter 14

Main Features of vFabric GemFire

The following sections summarize GemFire main features and describe key functionality. For more specific information about functionality that has been added to GemFire since the 6.5 release, refer to the Release Notes.

- [Feature Summary](#) on page 95
- [High Read-and-Write Throughput](#) on page 96
- [Low and Predictable Latency](#) on page 96
- [High Scalability](#) on page 96
- [Continuous Availability](#) on page 96
- [Reliable Event Notifications](#) on page 96
- [Continuous Querying](#) on page 97
- [Parallelized Application Behavior on Data Stores](#) on page 97
- [Shared-Nothing Disk Persistence](#) on page 97
- [Multisite Data Distribution](#) on page 97
- [Reduced Cost of Ownership](#) on page 97
- [Single-Hop Capability for Client/Server](#) on page 98
- [Heterogeneous Data Sharing](#) on page 98
- [Client/Server Security](#) on page 98

Feature Summary

- Combines redundancy, WAN replication, and a “shared nothing” persistence architecture to deliver fail-safe reliability and performance.
- Continuous querying to provide active data change notifications.
- Horizontally scalable to thousands of cache members, with multiple cache topologies to meet different enterprise needs. The cache can be distributed across multiple computers.
- Asynchronous and synchronous cache update propagation.
- Delta propagation distributes only the difference between old and new versions of an object (delta) instead of the entire object, resulting in significant distribution cost savings.
- Reliable asynchronous event notifications and guaranteed message delivery through optimized, low latency distribution layer.
- Applications run 4 to 40 times faster with no additional hardware.
- Data awareness and real-time business intelligence. If data changes as you retrieve it, you see the changes immediately.
- Integration with Spring Framework to speed and simplify the development of scalable, transactional enterprise applications.
- JTA compliant transaction support.
- Native support for Java, C++, and C# applications.

High Read-and-Write Throughput

GemFire uses concurrent main-memory data structures and a highly optimized distribution infrastructure to provide more than 10 times the read-and-write throughput of traditional disk-based databases. Applications can make copies of data dynamically in memory through synchronous or asynchronous replication for high read throughput, or partition the data across many GemFire system members to achieve high read-and-write throughput. Data partitioning doubles the aggregate throughput if the data access is fairly balanced across the entire data set. Linear increase in throughput is limited only by the backbone network capacity.

Low and Predictable Latency

GemFire's optimized caching layer minimizes context switches between threads and processes. It manages data in highly concurrent structures to minimize contention points. Communication to peer members is synchronous if the receivers can keep up, which keeps the latency for data distribution to a minimum. Servers manage object graphs in serialized form to reduce the strain on the garbage collector.

GemFire partitions subscription management (interest registration and continuous queries) across server data stores, ensuring that a subscription is processed only once for all interested clients. The resulting improvements in CPU use and bandwidth utilization improve throughput and reduce latency for client subscriptions.

High Scalability

GemFire achieves scalability through dynamic partitioning of data across many members and spreading the data load uniformly across the servers. For "hot" data, you can configure the system to expand dynamically to create more copies of the data. You can also provision application behavior to run in a distributed manner in close proximity to the data it needs.

If you need to support high and unpredictable bursts of concurrent client load, you can increase the number of servers managing the data and distribute the data and behavior across them to provide uniform and predictable response times. Clients are continuously load balanced to the server farm based on continuous feedback from the servers on their load conditions. With data partitioned and replicated across servers, clients can dynamically move to different servers to uniformly load the servers and deliver the best response times.

You can also improve scalability by implementing asynchronous "write behind" of data changes to external data stores like a database. GemFire avoids a bottleneck by queuing all updates in order and redundantly. You can also conflate updates and propagate them in batch to the database.

Continuous Availability

In addition to guaranteed consistent copies of data in memory, applications can persist data to disk on one or more GemFire members synchronously or asynchronously, by using GemFire's "shared nothing disk architecture". All asynchronous events (store-forward events) are redundantly managed in at least two members such that if one server fails, the redundant one takes over. All clients connect to logical servers, and the client fails over automatically to alternate servers in a group during failures or when servers become unresponsive.

Reliable Event Notifications

Publish/subscribe systems offer a data distribution service where new events are published into the system and routed to all interested subscribers in a reliable manner. Traditional messaging platforms focus on message delivery, but often the receiving applications need access to related data before they can process the event. This often requires them to access a standard database when the event is delivered, making the subscriber limited by the speed of the database.

GemFire offers data and events through a single system. Data is managed as objects in one or more distributed data regions, similar to tables in a database. Applications simply insert, update, or delete objects in data regions, and the platform delivers the object changes to the subscribers. The subscriber receiving the event has direct access to the related data in local memory or can fetch the data from one of the other members through a single hop.

Continuous Querying

In messaging systems like JMS, clients subscribe to topics and queues. Any message delivered to a topic is sent to the subscriber. GemFire allows applications to express complex interest using the OQL query language and referred to as continuous querying.

Parallelized Application Behavior on Data Stores

You can execute application business logic in parallel on the GemFire members. GemFire's data-aware function execution service permits execution of arbitrary data-dependent application functions on the members where the data is partitioned for locality of reference and scale.

By colocating the relevant data and parallelizing the calculation, you dramatically increase overall throughput. More importantly, the calculation latency is inversely proportional to the number of members on which it can be parallelized.

The fundamental premise is to route the function transparently to the application that carries the data subset required by the application function and avoid moving data around on the network. Application function can be executed on only one member, executed in parallel on a subset of members or in parallel across all members. This programming model is similar to the popular Map-Reduce model from Google. Data-aware function routing is most appropriate for applications that require iteration over multiple data items (such as a query or custom aggregation function).

Shared-Nothing Disk Persistence

Each GemFire system member manages data on disk files independent of other members. Failures in disks or cache failures in one member do not affect the ability of another cache instance to operate safely on its disk files. This "shared nothing" persistence architecture allows applications to be configured such that different classes of data are persisted on different members across the system, dramatically increasing the overall throughput of the application even when disk persistence is configured for application objects.

Unlike a traditional database system, GemFire does not manage data and transaction logs in separate files. All data updates are appended to files that are similar to transactional logs of traditional databases. You can avoid disk seek times if the disk is not concurrently used by other processes, and the only cost incurred is the rotational latency. Even some of the best disk technology today takes about 2ms to seek to a track.

Multisite Data Distribution

Scalability problems can result from data sites being spread out geographically across a WAN. GemFire offers a novel model to address these topologies, ranging from a single peer-to-peer cluster to reliable communications between data centers across the WAN. This model allows distributed systems to scale out in an unbounded and loosely-coupled fashion without loss of performance, reliability or data consistency.

At the core of this architecture is a gateway hub for connecting to distributed systems at remote sites.

You can configure your gateway hubs for load balancing. You can configure gateway hubs for manual start, so hubs defined in your `cache.xml` file do not start when the cache is created. You can use your gateway hubs to implement write-behind cache listeners.

Reduced Cost of Ownership

You can configure caching in tiers. The client application process can host a cache locally (in memory and overflow to disk) and delegate to a cache server farm on misses. Even a 30 percent hit ratio on the local cache translates to significant savings in costs. The total cost associated with every single transaction comes from the CPU cycles spent, the network cost, the access to the database, and intangible costs associated with database maintenance. By managing the data as application objects, you avoid the additional cost (CPU cycles) associated with mapping SQL rows to objects.

Single-Hop Capability for Client/Server

Clients can send individual data requests, such as put and delete, in a single hop, directly to the server holding the data key. The clients store metadata about bucket locations for partitioned region data. This feature improves performance and client access to partitioned regions in the server tier.

Heterogeneous Data Sharing

C#, C++ and Java applications can share application business objects without going through a transformation layer such as SOAP or XML. The server side behavior, though implemented in Java, provides a unique native cache for C++ and .NET applications. Application objects can be managed in the C++ process heap and distributed to other processes using a common "on-the-wire" representation for objects. A C++ serialized object can be directly deserialized as an equivalent Java or C# object. A change to a business object in one language can trigger reliable notifications in applications written in the other supported languages.

Client/Server Security

GemFire supports running multiple, distinct users in client applications. This feature accommodates installations where GemFire clients are embedded in application servers, and each application server supports data requests from many users. Each user may be authorized to access a small subset of data on the servers, as in a customer application where each customer can access only their own orders and shipments. Each user in the client connects to the server with its own set of credentials, and is given its own access authorization to the server cache.

Client/server communication has increased security against replay attacks. The server now sends the client a unique, random identifier with each response, to be used in the next client request. Because of the identifier, even a repeated client operation call is sent as a unique request to the server.

Part 3

Basic Configuration and Programming

Basic Configuration and Programming describes how to configure distributed system and cache properties for your vFabric GemFire installation. For your applications, it provides guidance for writing code to manage your cache and distributed system connection, data regions, and data entries, including custom classes.

Topics:

- [Distributed System and Cache Configuration](#)
- [Cache Management](#)
- [Data Regions](#)
- [Data Entries](#)

Chapter 15

Distributed System and Cache Configuration

To work with your vFabric GemFire applications, you use a combination of configuration files and application code

Distributed System Members

Distributed system members are programs that connect to a vFabric GemFire distributed system. You configure members to belong to a single distributed system, and you can optionally configure them to be clients or servers to members in other distributed systems, and to communicate with other distributed systems.

Distributed system members (or simply "members") connect to the GemFire system when they create the GemFire data cache. The members' distributed system is configured through GemFire properties. See [gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties \(vFabric GemFire Property Files\)](#) on page 671. GemFire properties specify all necessary information for system member startup, initialization, and communication.



Note: You cannot change a member's properties while the member is connected to the distributed system.

Use the properties to define:

- Non-default licensing
- How to find and communicate with other system members
- How to perform logging and statistics activities
- Licensing information for the system
- What `cache.xml` file to use for cache and data region initialization
- Other options, including event conflation, how to handle network loss, and security settings

Distributed System Membership and System Topologies

Every GemFire process is a member of a distributed system, even if the distributed system is defined as standalone, with just one member. You can run an individual distributed system in isolation or you can combine systems for vertical and horizontal scaling. See [Topology and Communication General Concepts](#) on page 131.

- **Peer-to-Peer Distributed Systems.** Members that define the same member discovery properties belong to the same distributed system and are peers to one another.
- **Client/Server Installations.** The client/server topology uses relationships that you configure between members of multiple distributed systems. You configure some or all of the peers in one distributed system to act as cache servers to clients connecting from outside the system. Each server can host many client processes, managing cache access for all in an efficient, vertically hierarchical cache configuration. You configure the client applications to connect to the servers, using a client cache configuration. Clients run as members of standalone GemFire distributed systems, with no peers, so all data updates and requests go to the servers.

- **Multi-site Installations.** The multi-site topology uses relationships that you configure between members of multiple distributed systems. Through this configuration, you loosely couple two or more distributed systems for automated data distribution. This is usually done for sites at geographically separate locations. You program a subset of peers in each distributed system site as gateways to the other distributed system sites.

Options for Configuring the Distributed System

GemFire provides a default distributed system configuration, for out-of-the-box systems. To use non-default configurations and to fine-tune your member communication, you will customize your system configuration. You can use a mix of various options for customizing your distributed system configuration.

GemFire properties are used to join a distributed system and configure system member behavior. Configure your GemFire properties through the `gemfire.properties` file, the Java API, or command-line input. Generally, you store all your properties in the `gemfire.properties` file, but you may need to provide properties through other means, for example, to pass in security properties for username and password that you have received from keyboard input.



Note: Check with your GemFire system administrator before changing properties through the API, including the `gemfire.properties` and `license-*` settings. The system administrator may need to set properties at the command line or in configuration files. Any change made through the API overrides those other settings.



Note: The product `defaultConfigs` directory has a sample `gemfire.properties` file with all default settings.

Set distributed system properties by any combination of the following. The system looks for the settings in the order listed:

1. `java.lang.System` property setting. Usually set at the command line. For applications, set these in your code or at the command line.

Naming: Specify these properties in the format `gemfire.property-name`, where `property-name` matches the name in the `gemfire.properties` file. To set the `gemfire` property file name, use `gemfirePropertyFile` by itself

- In the API, set the `System` properties before the cache creation call. Example:

```
System.setProperty("DgemfirePropertyFile", "gfTest");
System.setProperty("Dgemfire.mcast-port", "10999");

Cache cache = new CacheFactory().create();
```

- At the `java` command line, pass in `System` properties using the `-D` switch. Example:

```
java -DgemfirePropertyFile=gfTest -Dgemfire.mcast-port=10999 test.Program
```

2. Entry in a `Properties` object.

Naming: Specify these properties using the names in the `gemfire.properties` file. To set the `gemfire` property file name, use `gemfirePropertyFile`.

- In the API, create a `Properties` object and pass it to the cache create method. Example:

```
Properties properties= new Properties();
properties.setProperty("log-level", "warning");
properties.setProperty("name", "testMember2");
ClientCache userCache =
    new ClientCacheFactory(properties).create();
```

- For the `cacheserver`, pass the properties in at the command line, in `name=value` pairs. Example:
`cacheserver start mcast-port=10338 cache-xml-file=/serverConfig/cache.xml`

3. Entry in a `gemfire.properties` file. See [Deploying vFabric GemFire Configuration Files](#) on page 555. Example:

```
cache-xml-file=cache.xml
conserve-sockets=true
disable-tcp=false
```

4. Default value. The default property values are listed in the online Java documentation for `com.gemstone.gemfire.distributed.DistributedSystem`.

Options for Configuring the Cache and Data Regions

To populate your vFabric GemFire cache and fine-tune its storage and distribution behavior, you need to define cached data regions and provide custom configuration for the cache and regions.

Cache configuration properties define:

- Cache-wide settings such as disk stores, communication timeouts, and settings designating the member as a server or WAN gateway
- Cache data regions

Configure the cache and its data regions through one or both of these methods:

- Through declarations in the XML file named in the `cache-xml-file gemfire.properties` setting. This file is generally referred to as the `cache.xml` file, but it can have any name. See [cache.xml \(Declarative Cache Configuration File\)](#) on page 681.
- Through application calls to the `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.CacheFactory`, `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Cache` and `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Region` APIs.

Local and Remote Membership and Caching

For many vFabric GemFire discussions, you need to understand the difference between local and remote membership and caching.

Discussions of GemFire membership and caching activities often differentiate between local and remote. Local caching always refers to the central member under discussion, if there is one such obvious member, and remote refers to other members. If there is no clear, single local member, the discussion assigns names to the members to differentiate. Operations, data, configuration, and so forth that are “local to member Q” are running or resident inside the member Q process. Operations, data, configuration, and so on, that are “remote to member Q” are running or resident inside some other member.

The local cache is the cache belonging to the local member. All other caches are remote, whether in other members of the same distributed system or in different distributed systems.

In the context of a single distributed system, unless otherwise specified, remote refers to other members of the same distributed system. In client/server and multi-site installations, remote generally refers to members in other distributed systems. For example, all servers are remote to the clients that connect to them. Each client runs standalone, with connections only to the server tier, so all servers and their other clients are remote to the individual client. All gateway hubs are remote to the gateways that connect to them from other distributed systems and to those gateways’ peers.

Chapter 16

Cache Management

The GemFire cache is the entry point to GemFire caching management. GemFire provides different APIs and XML configuration models to support the behaviors of different members.

Introduction to Cache Management

The cache provides in-memory storage and management for your data.

You organize your data in the cache into *data regions*, each with its own configurable behavior. You store your data into your regions in key/value pairs called *data entries*. The cache also provides features like transactions, data querying, disk storage management, and logging. See the Javadocs for `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Cache`.

You generally configure caches using a combination of XML declarations and API calls. GemFire loads and processes your XML declarations when you first create the cache.

GemFire has one cache type for managing server and peer caches and one for one for managing client caches. The `cacheserver` process automatically creates its server cache at startup. In your application process, the cache creation returns an instance of the server/peer or client cache. From that point on, you manage the cache through API calls in your application.

The Caching APIs

GemFire's caching APIs provide specialized behavior for different system member types and security settings.

- **`com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.RegionService`**. Generally, you use the `RegionService` functionality through instances of `Cache` and `ClientCache`. You only specifically use instances of `RegionService` for limited-access users in secure client applications that service many users. The `RegionService` API provides access to existing cache data regions and to the standard query service for the cache. For client caches, queries are sent to the server tier. For server and peer caches, queries are run in the current cache and any available peers. `RegionService` is implemented by `GemFireCache`.
- **`com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.GemFireCache`**. You do not specifically use instances of `GemFireCache`, but you use `GemFireCache` functionality in your instances of `Cache` and `ClientCache`. `GemFireCache` extends `RegionService` and adds general caching features like region attributes, disk stores for region persistence and overflow, and access to the underlying distributed system. `GemFireCache` is implemented by `Cache` and `ClientCache`.
- **`com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Cache`**. Use the `Cache` interface to manage server and peer caches. You have one `Cache` per server or peer process. The `Cache` extends `GemFireCache` and adds server/peer caching features like communication within the distributed system, region creation, transactions and querying, and cache server functionality and multi-site gateway hubs for communication between distributed systems.
- **`com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.ClientCache`**. Use the `ClientCache` interface to manage the cache in your clients. You have one `ClientCache` per client process. The `ClientCache` extends `GemFireCache` and adds client-specific caching features like client region creation, subscription keep-alive

management for durable clients, querying on server and client tiers, and RegionService creation for secure access by multiple users within the client.

The Cache XML

Your cache.xml must be formatted according to the dtd listed in the product dtd/cache6_6.dtd.

You use one format for peer and server caches and another for client caches.

cache.xml for Peer/Server:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<!DOCTYPE cache PUBLIC
  "-//GemStone Systems, Inc.//GemFire Declarative Caching 6.6//EN"
 "http://www.gemstone.com/dtd/cache6_6.dtd">
<cache>
  ...
</cache>
```

cache.xml for Client:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<!DOCTYPE client-cache PUBLIC
  "-//GemStone Systems, Inc.//GemFire Declarative Caching 6.6//EN"
 "http://www.gemstone.com/dtd/cache6_6.dtd">
<client-cache>
  ...
</client-cache>
```

For more information on the cache.xml file, see [cache.xml \(Declarative Cache Configuration File\)](#) on page 681.

Create and Close a Cache

Your system configuration and cache configuration are initialized when you start your member processes and create each member's GemFire cache.

The steps in this section use gemfire.properties and cache.xml file examples, except where API is required. You can configure your distributed system properties and cache through the API as well, and you can use a combination of file configuration and API configuration.

The XML examples listings may not include the full cache.xml file listing. All of your declarative cache configuration must conform to the cache DTD listing in the product installation dtd/cache6_6.dtd.

For all of your GemFire applications:

1. Create your Cache, for peer/server applications, or ClientCache, for client applications. This connects to the GemFire system you have configured and initializes any configured data regions. Use your cache instance to access your regions and perform your application work.
2. Close your cache when you are done. This frees up resources and disconnects your application from the distributed system in an orderly manner.

Follow the instructions in the subtopics under [Cache Management](#) on page 105 to customize your cache creation and closure for your application needs. You may need to combine more than one of the sets of instructions. For example, to create a client cache in a system with security, you would follow the instructions for creating and closing a client cache and for creating and closing a cache in a secure system.

Managing a Peer or Server Cache

You start your peer or server cache using a combination of XML declarations and API calls. Close the cache when you are done.

GemFire peers are members of a GemFire distributed system that do not act as clients to another GemFire distributed system. GemFire servers are peers that also listen for and process client requests.

1. Create your cache:

- a. In your `cache.xml`, use the `cache` DOCTYPE and configure your cache inside a `<cache>` element. Example:

```
<!DOCTYPE cache PUBLIC
  "-//GemStone Systems, Inc.//GemFire Declarative Caching 6.6//EN"
  "http://www.gemstone.com/dtd/cache6_6.dtd">
<cache>
  // NOTE: Use this <cache-server> element only for server processes
  <cache-server port="40404"/>

  <region name="customerRegion" refid="REPLICATE" />
  <region name="ordersRegion" refid="PARTITION" />
</cache>
```

- b. Create the Cache instance:

- In your Java application, use the `CacheFactory.create()` method:

```
Cache cache = new CacheFactory().create();
```

- If you are running a server using the GemFire `cacheserver` process, it automatically creates the cache and connection at startup and closes both when it exits.

The system creates the distributed system connection and initializes the cache according to your `gemfire.properties` and `cache.xml` specifications.

2. Close your cache when you are done using the `close` method of your Cache instance:

```
cache.close();
```

Managing a Client Cache

You have several options for client cache configuration. Start your client cache using a combination of XML declarations and API calls. Close the client cache when you are done.

GemFire clients are processes that send most or all of their data requests and updates to a GemFire server system. Clients run as standalone processes, without peers of their own.



Note: GemFire automatically configures the distributed system for your `ClientCache` as standalone, which means the client has no peers. Do not try to set the `gemfire.properties mcast-port` or `locators` for a client application or the system will throw an exception.

1. Create your client cache:

- a. In your `cache.xml`, use the `client-cache` DOCTYPE and configure your cache inside a `<client-cache>` element. Configure your server connection pool and your regions as needed. Example:

```
<!DOCTYPE client-cache PUBLIC
  "-//GemStone Systems, Inc.//GemFire Declarative Caching 6.6//EN"
  "http://www.gemstone.com/dtd/cache6_6.dtd">
<client-cache>
  <pool name="serverPool">
    <locator host="host1" port="44444"/>
  </pool>
  <region name="exampleRegion" refid="PROXY" />
</client-cache>
```

- b. If you use multiple server pools, configure the pool name explicitly for each client region. Example:

```
<pool name="svrPool1">
  <locator host="host1" port="40404"/>
</pool>
<pool name="svrPool2">
  <locator host="host2" port="40404"/>
</pool>
<region name="clientR1" refid="PROXY" pool-name="svrPool1"/>
<region name="clientR2" refid="PROXY" pool-name="svrPool2"/>
<region name="clientsPrivateR" refid="LOCAL"/>
```

- c. In your Java client application, create the cache using the `ClientCacheFactory.create` method. Example:

```
ClientCache clientCache = new ClientCacheFactory().create();
```

This creates the server connections and initializes the client's cache according to your `gemfire.properties` and `cache.xml` specifications.

2. Close your cache when you are done using the `close` method of your Cache instance:

```
cache.close();
```

If your client is durable and you want to maintain your durable queues while the client cache is closed, use:

```
clientCache.close(true);
```

Managing a Cache in a Secure System

When you create your cache in a secure system, you provide credentials to the connection process for authentication by already-running, secure members. Clients connect to secure servers. Peers are authenticated by secure locators or peer members.

Follow these steps in addition to the steps for implementing security implementation for your peer, server, and client members. See [Managing a Peer or Server Cache](#) on page 106 and [Managing a Client Cache](#) on page 107.

- To create your cache:

- Add any necessary security properties to the `gemfire.properties`, to configure vFabric GemFire for your particular security implementation. Examples:

```
security-client-auth-init=mySecurity.UserPasswordAuthInit.create
security-peer-auth-init=myAuthPkg.myAuthInitImpl.create
```

- When you create your cache, pass any properties required by your security implementation to the cache factory `create` call by using one of these methods:

- `ClientCacheFactory` or `CacheFactory` `set` methods. Example:

```
ClientCache clientCache = new ClientCacheFactory()
  .set("security-username", username)
  .set("security-password", password)
  .create();
```

- Properties object passed to the `ClientCacheFactory` or `CacheFactory` `create` method. These are usually properties of a sensitive nature that you do not want to put inside the `gemfire.properties` file. Example:

```
Properties properties = new Properties();
properties.setProperty("security-username", username);
properties.setProperty("security-password", password);
Cache cache = new CacheFactory(properties).create();
```



Note: Properties passed to a cache creation method override any settings in `gemfire.properties`.

2. Close your cache when you are done using the `close` method of your Cache or ClientCache instance.
- Example:

```
cache.close();
```

Managing RegionServices for Multiple Secure Users

In a secure system, you can create clients with multiple, secure connections to the servers from each client. The most common use case is a GemFire client embedded in an application server that supports data requests from many users. Each user may be authorized to access a subset of data on the servers. For example, customer users may be allowed to see and update only their own orders and shipments.

In a single client, multiple authenticated users can all access the same ClientCache through instances of the RegionService interface. Because there are multiple users with varying authorization levels, access to cached data is done entirely through the servers, where each user's authorization can be managed.

Follow these steps in addition to the steps in [Managing a Cache in a Secure System](#) on page 108.

1. Create your cache and RegionService instances:

- a. Configure your client's server pool for multiple secure user authentication. Example:

```
<pool name="serverPool" multiuser-authentication="true">
  <locator host="host1" port="44444"/>
</pool>
```

This enables access through the pool for the RegionService instances and disables it for the ClientCache instance.

- b. After you create your ClientCache, from your ClientCache instance, for each user call the `createAuthenticatedView` method, providing the user's particular credentials. These are create method calls for two users:

```
Properties properties = new Properties();
properties.setProperty("security-username", cust1Name);
properties.setProperty("security-password", cust1Pwd);
RegionService regionService1 =
  clientCache.createAuthenticatedView(properties);

properties = new Properties();
properties.setProperty("security-username", cust2Name);
properties.setProperty("security-password", cust2Pwd);
RegionService regionService2 =
  clientCache.createAuthenticatedView(properties);
```

For each user, do all of your caching and region work through the assigned RegionService instance. Access to the server cache will be governed by the server's configured authorization rules for each individual user.

2. Close your cache by closing the ClientCache instance only. Do not close the RegionService instances first. This is especially important for durable clients.

Requirements and Caveats for RegionService

Once each region is created, you can perform operations on it through the ClientCache instance or the RegionService instances, but not both.



Note: You can use the ClientCache to create a region that uses a pool configured for multi-user authentication, then access and do work on the region using your RegionService instances.

To use RegionService:

- Regions must be configured as EMPTY. Depending on your data access requirements, this configuration might affect performance, because the client goes to the server for every get.
- If you are running durable client queues (CQs) from the RegionService instances, stop and start the offline event storage for the client as a whole. The server manages one queue for the entire client process, so you need to request the stop and start of durable CQ event messaging for the cache as a whole, through the ClientCache instance. If you closed the RegionService instances, event processing would stop, but the server would continue to send events, and those events would be lost.

Stop with:

```
clientCache.close(true);
```

Start up again in this order:

1. Create ClientCache instance.
2. Create all RegionService instances. Initialize CQ listeners.
3. Call ClientCache instance readyForEvents method.

Launching an Application after Initializing the Cache

You can specify a callback application that is launched after the cache initialization.

By specifying an <initializer> element in your cache.xml file, you can trigger a callback application, which is run after the cache has been initialized. Applications that use the cacheserver script to start up a server can also use this feature to hook into a callback application. To use this feature, you need to specify the callback class within the <initializer> element. This element should be added to the end of your cache.xml file.

You can specify the <initializer> element for either server caches or client caches.

The callback class must implement the Declarable interface. When the callback class is loaded, its init method is called, and any parameters defined in the <initializer> element are passed as properties.

The following is an example specification.

In cache.xml:

```
<initializer>
    <class-name>MyInitializer</class-name>
    <parameter name="members">
        <string>2</string>
    </parameter>
</initializer>
```

Here's the corresponding class definition:

```
import com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Declarable;

public class MyInitializer implements Declarable {
    public void init(Properties properties) {
        System.out.println(properties.getProperty("members"));
    }
}
```

The following are some additional real-world usage scenarios:

1. Start a BridgeMembershipListener or a SystemMembershipListener

```
<initializer>
    <class-name>TestBridgeMembershipListener</class-name>
</initializer>
```

2. Write a custom tool that monitors cache resources

```
<initializer>
    <class-name>ResourceMonitorCacheXmlLoader</class-name>
</initializer>
```

Any singleton or timer task or thread can be instantiated and started using the initializer element.

Chapter 17

Data Regions

The region is the core building block of the vFabric GemFire distributed system. All cached data is organized into data regions and you do all of your data puts, gets, and querying activities against them.

Data Region Management

GemFire provides different APIs and XML configuration models to support configuration and management of your data regions.

You store your data in region entry key/value pairs, with keys and values being any object types your application needs.

The `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Region` interface implements `java.util.Map`.

Each region's attributes define how the data in the region is stored, distributed, and managed. Data regions can be distributed, partitioned among system members, or local to the member.

Create regions in the `cache.xml` file or through the API.

The Region APIs

GemFire's regions APIs provide specialized behavior for different system member types.

- **Peer/Server Region APIs.** Use these methods, interfaces, and classes for peer/server region creation. These are in the `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache` package. They correspond to declarations in the `<cache>` element for creating and configuring regions.

- `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Cache.createRegionFactory`. This method takes a `RegionShortcut` enum to initiate region configuration, and returns a `RegionFactory`.
- `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.RegionFactory`. Provides methods to set individual region attributes and to create the region. The `create` call returns `Region`.
- `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.RegionShortcut`. Common region configurations. Can be retrieved through `Cache.createRegionShortcut` and with the `region` attribute, `refid`.

- **Client Region APIs.** Use these methods, interfaces, and classes for client region creation. These are in the `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.client` package. They correspond to declarations in the `<client-cache>` element for creating and configuring regions.

These are client versions of the Peer/Server Region APIs. These client APIs provide similar functionality, but are tailored to the needs and behaviors of client regions.

- `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.clientCache.createRegionFactory`. This method takes a `ClientRegionShortcut` enum to initiate region configuration, and returns a `ClientRegionFactory`.

- **com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.client.ClientRegionFactory**. Provides methods to set individual region attributes and to create the region. The create call returns Region.
- **com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.client.ClientRegionShortcut**. Common region configurations. Can be retrieved through ClientCache createClientRegionFactory and with the region attribute, refid.
- **Region APIs Used For All Member Types**. These interfaces and classes are used universally for region management. These are in the com.gemstone.gemfire.cache package. They correspond to declarations under the <cache> and <client-cache> elements for creating and configuring regions.
 - **com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Region**. Interface for managing your regions and their entries.
 - **com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.RegionAttributes**. Object holding region configuration settings.
 - **com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.AttributesFactory**. Can be used to create RegionAttributes to pass to RegionFactory and ClientRegionFactory.

Create and Access Data Regions

Before you start, have your cache configuration defined, along with any cache-wide configuration your region requires, like disk store configuration and client server pool configuration.

1. Determine the region attributes requirements and identify the region shortcut setting that most closely matches your needs.
2. Define any region attributes that are not provided in the shortcut you chose.
3. Create a region using any of the following methods:

- Declaration in the cache.xml:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<!DOCTYPE cache PUBLIC "-//GemStone Systems, Inc./GemFire Declarative
Caching 6.0//EN"
"http://www.gemstone.com/dtd/cache6.0.dtd">
<cache lock-lease="120" lock-timeout="60" search-timeout="300">
  <!-- Create a region named Portfolios -->
  <region name="Portfolios" id="REPLICATE"/>
</cache>
```

When the cache.xml is loaded at cache creation, the system automatically creates any declared regions.

- RegionFactory API calls:

```
RegionFactory rf = cache.createRegionFactory(REPLICATE);
Region pfloRegion = rf.create("Portfolios");
```

With RegionFactory, if the cache does not already exist, it is created, then the region is created. The RegionFactory constructor is overloaded to accept member connection properties and region attributes.

- Cache and Region API calls:

```
// Create a region
Cache cache = CacheFactory.create(system);
AttributesFactory factory = new AttributesFactory();
Region region = cache.createRegion("SampleRegion", factory.create());
```

Once you have created your regions, you can access them through the Cache and Region APIs as full region lists or individually.

Update Data Regions

Update your region properties and contents through the API or from cache.xml file declarations.

- In the API, use Cache and Region methods to change configuration parameters and modify region structure and data.
- Load new XML declarations using the Cache.loadCacheXml method. Where possible, declarations in the new cache.xml file supersede existing definitions. For example, if a region declared in the cache.xml file already exists in the cache, its mutable attributes are modified according to the file declarations. Immutable attributes are not affected. If a region does not already exist, it is created. Entries and indexes are created or updated according to the state of the cache and the file declarations.

Invalidate, Clear, and Destroy a Region

You can do these operations in two ways:

- As automated data expiration actions.
- As API calls, through the Region instance:

```
// Clear the local region
Region.localClear();

// Invalidate the entire distributed region
Region.InvalidateRegion();
```

You can remove all values or entries from the region or remove the region itself.

Operation type	Behavior
Region invalidate	Removes entry values from the region, leaving only data keys.
Region clear	Removes entry keys and values from the region, leaving the region empty of data.
Region destroy	Removes the region from the cache. For persistent regions, also removes data stored to disk.

Do this in the local cache only or as a distributed operation. The cache distributes the non-local operations according to the region's scope.



Note: Local invalidate and clear cannot be performed in replicated regions as doing so would invalidate the replication contract.

These operations cause event notification. The CacheEvent object includes the flag getOperation.isExpiration that is set to true for events resulting from expiration activities and to false for all others.

Close a Region

Use this to stop local caching of persistent and partitioned regions without closing the entire cache:

```
region.close();
```

The Region.close operation works like the Region.localDestroyRegion operation with these significant differences:

- The close method is called for every callback installed on the region.
- No events are invoked. Of particular note, the entry events, beforeDestroy and afterDestroy, and the region events, beforeRegionDestroy and afterRegionDestroy, are not invoked. See [Events and Event Handling](#) on page 225.
- If persistent, the region is removed from memory but its disk files are retained.

- If partitioned, the region is removed from the local cache. If the partitioned region is redundant, local data caching fails over to another cache. Otherwise, local data is lost.

Creating a Region Through the `cache.xml` File

The most common way to create a data region in the vFabric GemFire cache is through `cache.xml` declarations.

Before you start, configure your `<cache>` or `<client-cache>` in your `cache.xml` file and determine the region shortcut and other attributes settings your region needs. The `cache.xml` file must conform to the DTD in the product's `dtd/cache6_6.dtd`.

Region creation is subject to attribute consistency checks, both internal to the cache and, if the region is not local, between all caches where the region is defined. The requirements for consistency between region attributes are detailed in the online Java API documentation.

1. In your `cache.xml` file, create a `<region>` element for your new region as a subelement to the `<cache>` element or the `<client-cache>` element.
2. Define your region's name and a region attributes shortcut setting, if one applies. Find the shortcut setting that most closely fits your region configuration.
3. Add other attributes as needed to customize the region's behavior.

When you start your member with the `cache.xml` file, the region will be created.

Examples

Partitioned Region Declaration

```
<region name="myRegion" refid="PARTITION" />
```

Partitioned Region Declaration with Backup to Disk

```
<region name="myRegion" refid="PARTITION_PERSISTENT" />
```

Partitioned Region Declaration with HA and Modified Storage Capacity in Host Member

```
<region name="myRegion" refid="PARTITION_REDUNDANT">
  <region-attributes>
    <partition-attributes local-max-memory="512" />
  </region-attributes>
</region>
```

Replicated Region Declaration

```
<region name="myRegion" refid="REPLICATE" />
```

Replicated Region Declaration with Event Listener and Expiration

```
<region name="myRegion" refid="REPLICATE">
  <region-attributes statistics-enabled="true">
    <entry-time-to-live>
      <expiration-attributes timeout="60" action="destroy" />
    </entry-time-to-live>
    <cache-listener>
      <class-name>myPackage.MyCacheListener</class-name>
    </cache-listener>
  </region-attributes>
</region>
```

Creating a Region Through the API

You can use the GemFire caching API to create regions in your cache after startup. For run-time region creation, you need to use the API.

Before you start, configure your Cache or ClientCache and determine the region shortcut and other attributes settings your region needs.

Region creation is subject to attribute consistency checks, both internal to the cache and, if the region is not local, between all caches where the region is defined. The requirements for consistency between region attributes are detailed in the online Java API documentation.

1. Use a region shortcut to create your region factory.
 - In peers and servers, use `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.RegionFactory`.
 - In clients, use `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.client.ClientRegionFactory`.
2. (Optional) Use the region factory to further configure your region.
3. Create your region from the configured region factory.

When you run your member with the region creation code, the region will be created in the cache.

Examples

Creating a partitioned region using RegionFactory:

```
RegionFactory rf =
  cache.createRegionFactory(RegionShortcut.PARTITION);
rf.addCacheListener(new LoggingCacheListener());
custRegion = rf.create("customer");
```

Creating a modified partitioned region using RegionFactory:

```
PartitionAttributesFactory paf = new
PartitionAttributesFactory<CustomerId, String>();
paf.setPartitionResolver(new CustomerOrderResolver());

RegionFactory rf =
  cache.createRegionFactory(RegionShortcut.PARTITION);
rf.setPartitionAttributes(paf.create());
rf.addCacheListener(new LoggingCacheListener());
custRegion = rf.create("customer");
```

Creating a client region with a pool specification using ClientRegionFactory:

```
ClientRegionFactory<String, String> cRegionFactory =
  cache.createClientRegionFactory(PROXY);
Region<String, String> region =
  cRegionFactory.setPoolName("Pool3").create("DATA");
```

Region Naming

To get the full range of vFabric GemFire capabilities for your cached data regions, follow GemFire's region naming guidelines.

The safest approach when naming your regions is to use only alphanumeric characters and the underscore character and to keep your region names short. This permits you the full range of GemFire region configurations and allow you to perform all available GemFire operations on the region.

Following these guidelines for naming regions:

- Do not use the separator slash character ‘ / ’.
- Do not begin region names with two underscore characters “__” as this is reserved for internal GemFire use.
- To run queries against your data, restrict your region names to alphanumeric characters and the underscore character.

Region Shortcuts and Custom Named Region Attributes

GemFire provides region shortcut settings, with preset region configurations for the most common region types. For the easiest configuration, start with a shortcut setting and customize as needed. You can also store your own custom configurations in the cache for use by multiple regions.

You configure automated management of data regions and their entries through region shortcuts and region attributes. These region configuration settings determine such things as where the data resides, how the region is managed in memory, membership roles and reliability behavior, and the automatic loading, distribution, and expiration of data entries.



Note: Whenever possible, use region shortcuts to configure your region, and further customize behavior using region attributes. The shortcut settings are preset with the most common region configurations.

GemFire provides a number of predefined, shortcut region attributes settings for your use. You can also define your own custom region attributes and store them with an identifier for later retrieval. Both types of stored attributes are referred to as named region attributes. You can create and store your attribute settings in the cache.xml file and through the API.

Retrieve region shortcuts and custom named attributes by providing the ID to the region creation, in the refid attribute setting. This example uses the shortcut REPLICATE attributes to create a region:

```
<region name="testREP" refid="REPLICATE" />
```

You can create your own named attributes as needed, by providing an id in your region attributes declaration. The following region declaration:

1. Retrieves all of the attribute settings provided by the persistent partitioned region shortcut
2. Modifies the shortcut attribute settings by specifying a disk store name to use for persistence
3. Assigns the new attribute settings to the new region named testPR
4. Stores the attribute settings in a new custom attributes named testPRPersist:

```
<disk-store name="testDiskStore" >
  <disk-dirs>
    <disk-dir>PRPersist1</disk-dir>
    <disk-dir>PRPersist2</disk-dir>
  </disk-dirs>
</disk-store>
<region name="testPR" >
  <region-attributes id="testPRPersist"
    refid="PARTITION_PERSISTENT" disk-store-name="testDiskStore" />
</region>
```

Shortcut Attribute Options

You can select the most common region attributes settings from GemFire’s predefined named region attributes in these classes:

- **com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.RegionShortcut** . For peers and servers.
- **com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.client.ClientRegionShortcut** . For clients.

Shortcut attributes are a convenience only. They are just named attributes that GemFire has already stored for you. You can override their settings by storing new attributes with the same id as the predefined attributes.

The class Javadocs give complete listings of the options.

RegionShortcuts for Peers and Servers

These are the primary options available in the region shortcut settings. The names listed appear in the shortcut identifier alone or in combination, like “PARTITION” in PARTITION, PARTITION_PROXY, and PARTITION_REDUNDANT.

Cache Data Storage Model

- **PARTITION** . Creates a partitioned region. This is a data store for the region. You can also specify these options with PARTITION:
 - **PROXY** . Data is not stored in the local cache and the member is a data accessor to the region. This requires other members to create non-proxy copies of the region, so the data is stored somewhere.
 - **REDUNDANT** . The region stores a secondary copy of all data, for high availability.
- **REPLICATE** . Creates a replicated region. This is a data store for the region. You can also specify these options with REPLICATE:
 - **PROXY** . Data is not stored in the local cache and the member is a data accessor to the region. This requires other members to create non-proxy copies of the region, so the data is stored somewhere.
- **LOCAL** . Creates a region private to the defining member.

Data Eviction

- **HEAP_LRU** . Causes least recently used data to be evicted from memory when the GemFire resource manager determines that the cache has reached configured storage limits.

Disk Storage

You can specify these alone or in combination:

- **PERSISTENT** . Backs up all data to disk, in addition to storing it in memory.
- **OVERFLOW** . Moves data out of memory and on to disk, when memory use becomes too high.

ClientRegionShortcuts for Clients

These are the primary options available in the client region shortcut settings. The names listed appear in the shortcut identifier alone or in combination, like “PROXY” in PROXY and CACHING_PROXY.

Communication with Servers and Data Storage

- **PROXY** . Does not store data in the client cache, but connects the region to the servers for data requests and updates, interest registrations, and so on. The client is a data accessor to the region..
- **CACHING_PROXY** . Stores data in the client cache and connects the region to the servers for data requests and updates, interest registrations, and so on.
- **LOCAL** . Stores data in the client cache and does not connect the region to the servers. This is a client-side-only region. Note that this is not the same as setting the region's scope attribute to LOCAL.

Data Eviction

- **HEAP_LRU** . Causes least recently used data to be evicted from memory when the GemFire resource manager determines that the cache has reached configured storage limits.

Disk Storage

With the LOCAL and CACHING data storage shortcut options, you can also specify these disk storage options, alone or in combination:

- **PERSISTENT** . Backs up all data to disk, in addition to storing it in memory.
- **OVERFLOW** . Moves data out of memory and on to disk, when memory use becomes too high.

Storing and Retrieving Region Shortcuts and Custom Named Region Attributes

Use these examples to get started with GemFire region shortcuts.

GemFire region shortcuts, in `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.RegionShortcut` for peers and servers and `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.client.ClientRegionShortcut` for clients, are available wherever you create a region in the `cache.xml` or through the API. Custom named attributes, stored by you, are available from the moment you store them on.

The region shortcuts are special GemFire named region attributes, with identifying names. Create custom named region attributes by setting the attributes and storing them with a unique identifier in the `region` attribute `id`. Retrieve named attributes by providing the shortcut enum value or the name you assigned in the `id` to the region creation:

- In the API, use the identifier in the region factory creation
- In the `cache.xml`, use the identifier in the `<region>` or `<region-attribute>` `refid` setting. The `refid` is available in both elements for convenience

Examples

Example #1

This example shows partitioned region creation in the `cache.xml`:

- The first `region-attributes` declaration starts with the predefined `PARTITION_REDUNDANT` attributes, modifies the `local-max-memory` setting, and stores the resulting attributes in the custom-named `myPartition` attributes.
- The region declarations use the new stored attributes, but each has its own interest policy, which is specified in the individual region creation.

```
<!-- Retrieving and storing attributes -->
<region-attributes id="myPartition" refid="PARTITION_REDUNDANT">
  <partition-attributes local-max-memory="512" />
</region-attributes>

<!-- Two partitioned regions, one colocated with the other -->
<!-- Attributes are retrieved and applied in the first region -->
<region name="PartitionedRegion1" refid="myPartition"/>

<!-- Same stored attributes, modification for this region-->
<region name="PartitionedRegion2" refid="myPartition">
  <region-attributes>
    <partition-attributes colocated-with="PartitionedRegion1" />
  </region-attributes>
</region>
```

Example #2

This example uses the `RegionFactory` API to create a region based on the predefined `PARTITION` region shortcut:

```
final Region diskPortfolios =
  new RegionFactory("PARTITION").create("Portfolios");
```

This example retrieves an attributes template and passes it to the region creation with a modified pool specification:

```
ClientRegionFactory<String, String> regionFactory =
  cache.createClientRegionFactory(PROXY);
Region<String, String> region = regionFactory
```

```
.setPoolName("publisher")
.create("DATA");
```

Managing Region Attributes

Use region attributes to fine-tune the region configuration provided by the region shortcut settings.

All region attributes have default settings, so you only need to use region attributes to set the ones you want to override. See [Region Attributes List](#) on page 685.

Define Region Attributes

Create region attributes using any of these methods:

- Declarations inside the `cache.xml <region>` element:

```
<cache>
    <region name="exampleRegion" refid="REPLICATE">
        <region-attributes statistics-enabled="true">
            <entry-idle-time>
                <expiration-attributes timeout="10" action="destroy"/>
            </entry-idle-time>
            <cache-listener>
                <class-name>quickstart.SimpleCacheListener</class-name>
            </cache-listener>
        </region-attributes>
    </region>
</cache>
```

When the `cache.xml` is loaded at startup, declared region attributes are automatically created and applied to the region.

- `RegionFactory API` `set*` method calls:

```
// Creating a partitioned region using the RegionFactory
RegionFactory rf = cache.createRegionFactory(RegionShortcut.PARTITION);
rf.addCacheListener(new LoggingCacheListener());
custRegion = rf.create("customer");

// Creating a partitioned region using the RegionFactory, with attribute
// modifications
PartitionAttributesFactory paf =
    new PartitionAttributesFactory<CustomerId, String>();
paf.setPartitionResolver(new CustomerOrderResolver());

RegionFactory rf =
    cache.createRegionFactory(RegionShortcut.PARTITION);
rf.setPartitionAttributes(paf.create());
rf.addCacheListener(new LoggingCacheListener());
custRegion = rf.create("customer");

// Creating a client with a Pool Specification Using ClientRegionFactory
ClientRegionFactory<String, String> cRegionFactory =
    cache.createClientRegionFactory(PROXY);
Region<String, String> region =
    cRegionFactory.setPoolName("Pool3").create("DATA");
```

- `AttributesFactory API`:

1. Create an `AttributesFactory` instance
2. Use the instance to set non-default attributes
3. Run the factory `create` method to create a `RegionAttributes` instance

4. Pass the RegionAttributes instance to the region create method:

```
Cache cache = CacheFactory.create(system);
AttributesFactory factory = new AttributesFactory();
factory.setScope(Scope.DISTRIBUTED_ACK);
factory.setDataPolicy(DataPolicy.REPLICATE);
Region region = cache.createRegion("SampleRegion", factory.create());

// Create a new region using another region's attributes
AttributesFactory fac =
    new AttributesFactory(this.currRegion.getAttributes());
Region nr = cache.createRegion(name, fac.create());
```

Modify Region Attributes

You can modify a region's event handlers and expiration and eviction attributes after the region is created.



Note: Do not modify attributes for existing regions unless you have to. Creating the attributes you need at region creation is more efficient.

Modify attributes in one of these ways:

- By loading a cache.xml with modified region attribute specifications:

```
<!-- Change the listener for exampleRegion
...
<region name="exampleRegion">
    <region-attributes statistics-enabled="true">
        <cache-listener>
            <class-name>quickstart.ComlicatedCacheListener</class-name>
        </cache-listener>
    </region-attributes>
</region>
...

```

- Using the AttributesMutator API:

1. Retrieve the AttributesMutator from the region
2. Call the mutator set methods to modify attributes:

```
currRegion = cache.getRegion("root");
AttributesMutator mutator = this.currRegion.getAttributesMutator();
mutator.addCacheListener(new LoggingCacheListener());
```

Creating Custom Attributes for Regions and Entries

Use custom attributes to store information related to your region or its entries in your cache. These attributes are only visible to the local application and are not distributed.

You can define custom user attributes so you can associate data with the region or entry and retrieve it later. Unlike the other configuration settings, these attributes are used only by your application.



Note: User attributes are not distributed.

1. Create a Java Object with your attribute definitions.
2. Attach the object to the region or to an entry:

- Region.setUserAttribute(userAttributeObject)
- Region.getEntry(key).setUserAttribute(userAttributeObject)

3. Get the attribute value:

- Region.getUserAttribute()
- Region.getEntry(key).getUserAttribute()

This example stores attributes for later retrieval by a cache writer.

```
// Attach a user attribute to a Region with database info for table portfolio
Object myAttribute = "portfolio";
final Region portfolios =
    new RegionFactory().setCacheWriter(new
PortfolioDBWriter()).create("Portfolios");
Portfolios.setUserAttribute(myAttribute);

//Implement a cache writer that reads the user attribute setting
public class PortfolioDBWriter extends CacheWriterAdapter {
    public void beforeCreate(RegionEvent event) {
        table = (String)event.getRegion().getUserAttribute();
        // update database table using name from attribute
        . . .
    }
}
```

Limitations and Alternatives

User attributes are not distributed to other processes, so if you need to define each attribute in every process that uses the region or entry. You need to update every instance of the region separately. User attributes are not stored to disk for region persistence or overflow, so they cannot be recovered to reinitialize the region.

If your application requires features not supported by user attributes, an alternative is to create a separate region to hold this data instead. For instance, a region, AttributesRegion, defined by you, could use region names as keys and the user attributes as values. Changes to AttributesRegion would be distributed to other processes, and you could configure the region for persistence or overflow if needed.

Chapter 18

Data Entries

The data entry is the key/value pair where you store your data. You can manage your entries individually and in batches. To use domain objects for your entry values and keys, you need to follow vFabric GemFire requirements for data storage and distribution.

Managing Data Entries

Program your applications to create, modify, and manage your cached data entries.



Note: If you do not have the cache copy-on-read attribute set to true, do not change the objects returned from the Java entry access methods. Instead, create a copy of the object, then modify the copy and pass it to the Java put method. Modifying a value in place bypasses the entire distribution framework provided by GemFire, including cache listeners and expiration activities, and can produce undesired results.

Basic Create and Update

To create or update an entry in the cache, use Region.put.

To only create an entry, with method failure if the entry already exists, use Region.create.

```
String name = ...
String value = ...
this.currRegion.put(name,value);
```

Batch Entry Gets and Puts

To batch updates to multiple entries, use Region.putAll and Region.getAll. The method takes a Map of key-value pairs and puts them into the cache and distributes them in a single operation.

```
void putAll(String command) throws CacheException
{
    // Get Entry keys and values into Strings key1, ... keyN and value1, ...
    valueN
    Map map = new LinkedHashMap();
    map.put(key1, value1);
    ...
    map.put(keyN, valueN));
    this.currRegion.putAll(map);
}
```

The updates to the cache are done individually in the order in which they were placed in the Map. For partitioned regions, multiple events are sent as a single message to the primary buckets and then distributed to the secondary buckets.



Note: The processing of maps with very many entries and/or very large data may affect system performance and cause cache update timeouts, especially if the region uses overflow or persistence to disk.

Safe Entry Modification

When you get an entry value from the cache, by default, the retrieval methods return a direct reference to the cached object. This provides the value as quickly as possible, but also opens the cache to direct, in-place changes.



Note: Do not directly modify cached values. Modifying a value in place bypasses the GemFire distribution framework, including cache writers and listeners, expiration activities, and transaction management, and can produce undesired results.

Always change your entries using copies of the retrieved objects—never directly modify the returned objects. You can do this in one of two ways:

1. Change the entry retrieval behavior for your cache by setting the cache attribute, `copy-on-read`, to true (the default is false).

```
<cache copy-on-read="true">  
</cache>Object obj = ...
```

When `copy-on-read` is true, the entry access methods return copies of the entries. This protects you from inadvertently modifying in-place, but negatively impacts performance and memory consumption when copying is not needed.

These entry access methods return an entry reference if `copy-on-read` is false and a copy of the entry if `copy-on-read` is true:

<code>Region.get</code>	<code>result of Region.put</code>	<code>EntryEvent.getNewValue</code>
<code>Region.values</code>	<code>Region.Entry.getValue</code>	<code>EntryEvent.getOldValue</code>
<code>Query.select</code>		

2. Create a copy of the returned object and work with that. For objects that are cloneable or serializable, you can copy the entry value to a new object using `com.gemstone.gemfire.CopyHelper.copy`. Example:

```
Object o = (StringBuffer)region.get("stringBuf");  
StringBuffer s = (StringBuffer) CopyHelper.copy(o);  
s.append("Changes to value, added using put.");  
region.put("stringBuf", s);
```

Requirements for Using Custom Classes in Data Caching

Follow these guidelines to use custom domain classes for your cached entry keys and values.

CLASSPATH

Each member's CLASSPATH must include classes for all objects the member accesses.

- For Java applications, use the standard Java CLASSPATH.
- For the cacheserver process, use the CLASSPATH environment variable or the cacheserver's `-classpath` parameter. See [vFabric GemFire cacheserver](#) on page 603.

Data is sent between clients and servers in serialized form and the server stores client data in serialized form. The server does not need to deserialize data to send it to another client or to access it through a `PDXInstance`, but it does need to deserialize it to access it in other ways. The server CLASSPATH must include the classes for:

- All entry keys
- Entry values in regions that the server persists to disk
- Entry values the server accesses for any reason other than access using a `PdxInstance` or transfer of the full entry value to a client

For information on `PdxInstances`, see [Data Serialization](#) on page 209.

Data Serialization

GemFire serializes data entry keys and values for distribution, so all data that GemFire moves out of the local cache for any reason must be serializable. Additionally, partitioned regions store data in serialized form. Almost every configuration requires serialization.

For information on the requirements and options for data serialization, see [Data Serialization](#) on page 209.

Classes Used as Keys

The region uses hashing on keys. If you define a custom class to use as a key, for the class, override:

- `equals`
- `hashCode` . The default `hashCode` inherited from `Object` uses identity, which is different in every system member. In partitioned regions, hashing based on identity puts data in the wrong place. For details, see the Java API documentation for `java.lang.Object`.

Part 4

Topologies and Communication

Topologies and Communication explains how to plan and configure vFabric GemFire member discovery, peer-to-peer and client/server communication, and multi-site topologies.

Topics:

- [Topology and Communication General Concepts](#)
- [Peer-to-Peer Configuration](#)
- [Client/Server Configuration](#)
- [Multi-site \(WAN\) Configuration](#)

Chapter 19

Topology and Communication General Concepts

Before you configure your VMware® vFabric™ GemFire® members, you should understand the options for topology and communication.

Topology Types

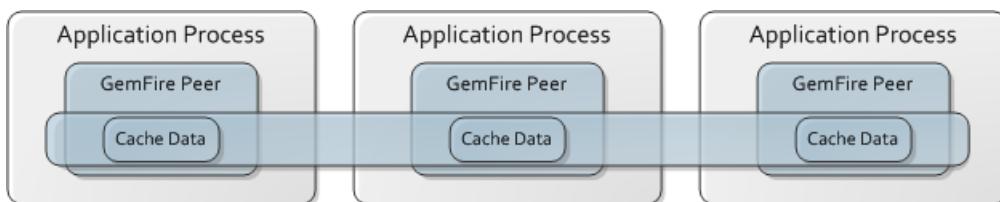
The vFabric GemFire topology options allow you to scale horizontally and vertically.

VMware® vFabric™ GemFire® provides a variety of cache topologies to meet your different enterprise needs.

- At the core of all systems is the single, peer-to-peer distributed system.
- For horizontal and vertical scaling, you can combine individual systems into client/server and multi-site (WAN) topologies:
 - In client/server systems, a small number of server processes manage data and event processing for a much larger client group.
 - In multi-site systems, several geographically disparate systems are loosely coupled into a single, cohesive processing unit.

Peer-to-Peer Configuration

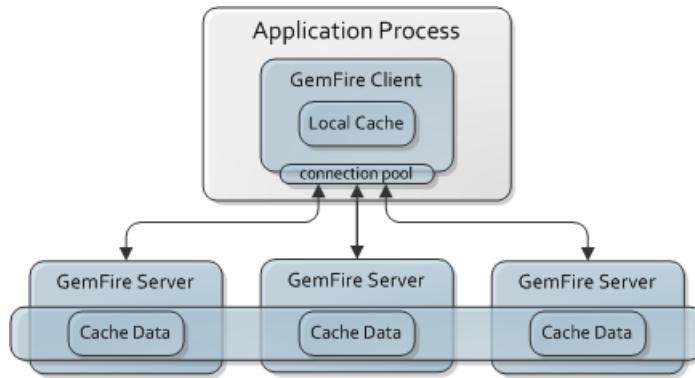
The peer-to-peer distributed system is the building block for all GemFire installations. Peer-to-peer alone is the most simple topology. Each cache instance, or member, directly communicates with each every other member in the distributed system. This cache configuration is primarily designed for applications that want to embed a cache within the application process space and participate in a cluster. A typical application example would be an application server cluster where the application and the cache are co-located and share the same heap.



Client/Server Configuration

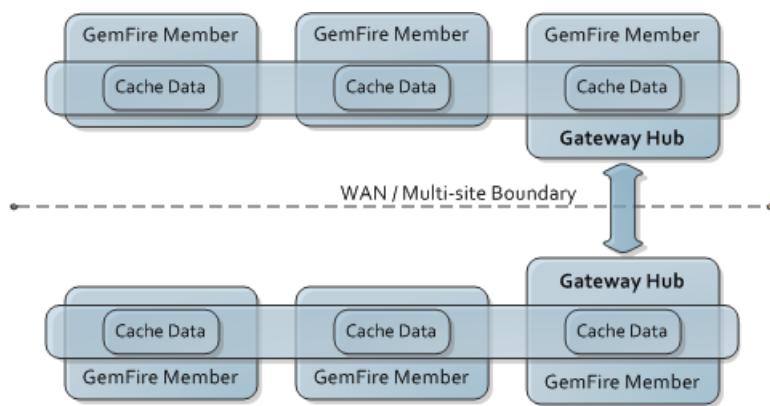
The client/server topology is the model for vertical scaling, where clients typically host a small subset of the data in the application process space and delegate to the server system for the rest. Compared to peer-to-peer by

itself, the client/server architecture provides better data isolation, high fetch performance, and more scalability. If you expect data distribution to put a very heavy load on the network, a client/server architecture usually gives better performance. In any client/server installation, the server system is itself a peer-to-peer system, with data distributed between servers. Client systems have a connection pool, which it uses to communicate with servers and other GemFire members. A client may also contain a local cache.



Multi-site Configuration

For horizontal scaling, you can use a loosely coupled multi-site topology. With multi-site, multiple peer-to-peer systems are loosely coupled, generally across geographical distances with slower connections, such as with a WAN. This topology provides better performance than the tight coupling of peer-to-peer, and greater independence between locations, so that each site can function on its own should the connection or remote site become unavailable. In a multi-site installation, each individual site is a peer-to-peer system.



Planning Topology and Communication

Work with your host system administrators to create your overall topology plan. Create a detailed list of machines and communication ports that your members will use. Configure your vFabric GemFire systems and configure the communication between the systems.

Your configuration governs how your applications find each other and distribute events and data among themselves.

1. Work with your system administrator to determine the protocols and addresses you will use for membership and communication. The communication details you determine in this step will be used in the system configuration steps that follow.
 - a. For each host machine with more than one network adapter card, decide whether to use the default address or one or more non-default bind addresses. You can use different cards for peer, server, and WAN connections.
 - b. Identify any members you want to run as standalone, isolated members, with no member discovery. This is sometimes a good option for clients. It has faster startup, but no peer-to-peer distribution of any kind.
 - c. For all non-standalone members:
 - Decide whether you will use GemFire locators for member discovery. They are recommended for production systems and required for implementing security, network partitioning management, and client/server installations. Decide how many locators you will use and where they will run. To ensure the most stable startup and availability, use multiple locators run on multiple machines. Create a list of your locators' address and port pairs. You will use the list to configure your system members, any clients, and the locators themselves.
 - If you will use multicasting for communication or as an alternate to locators for peer member discovery, note the addresses and ports. Select both unique multicast ports and unique addresses for your distributed systems.



Note: Use different port numbers for different systems, even if you use different multicast addresses. Some operating systems do not keep communication separate between systems that have unique addresses but the same port number.

2. Set up membership in your systems. See [Configuring Peer-to-Peer Discovery](#) on page 139.
3. Set up communication between system members. See [Configuring Peer Communication](#) on page 139.
4. As needed, set up communication between your systems. See [Configuring a Client/Server System](#) on page 147 and [Configuring a Multi-site \(WAN\) System](#) on page 158.

When you run your systems, your members will find each other and communicate using the configured methods and addresses.

How Member Discovery Works

vFabric GemFire provides various options for member discovery within a distributed system and between clients and servers.

Peer Member Discovery

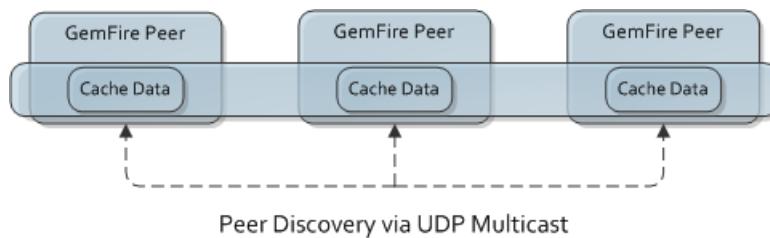
Peer member discovery is what defines a distributed system. All applications and cache servers that use the same settings for peer discovery are members of the same distributed system. Each system member has a unique identity and knows the identities of the other members. A member can belong to only one distributed system at a time. Once they have found each other, members communicate directly, independent of the discovery mechanism. In peer discovery, GemFire uses a membership coordinator to manage member joins and departures.

There are two discovery options: using multicast or using locators. By default, GemFire peers discover each other using multicast communication on a known port. Alternatively, you can configure member discovery using one or more dedicated locators. A locator provides both discovery and load balancing services.

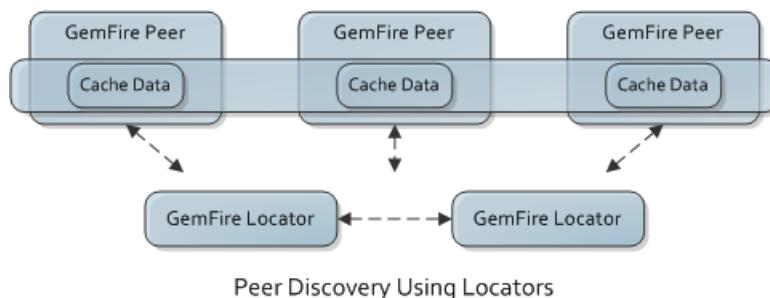
- **UDP/IP Multicast.** New members broadcast their connection information over the multicast address and port to all running members. Existing members respond to establish communication with the new member. By default, peers discover each other using multicast communication.



Note: If multicast is available at your site, it is a convenient way to try out new versions of GemFire.



- **GemFire Locators Using TCP/IP.** Peer locators manage a dynamic list of distributed system members. New members connect to one of the locators to retrieve the member list, which it uses to join the system.



Note: Locators are recommended for discovery in production systems. Multiple locators ensure the most stable startup and availability for your distributed system. You must use peer locators if you implement security and authorization or network partitioning management.

Locators are given preference over multicasting for member discovery. If you have both peer locators and multicast configured, the locators are used.

The Standalone Member

The standalone member has no peers, does no peer discovery, and so does not use locators or multicasting. It creates a distributed system connection only to access the GemFire caching features. Running standalone has a faster startup and is appropriate for any member that is isolated from other applications. The primary use case is for client applications. Standalone members cannot be accessed or monitored from the GemFire JMX agent.

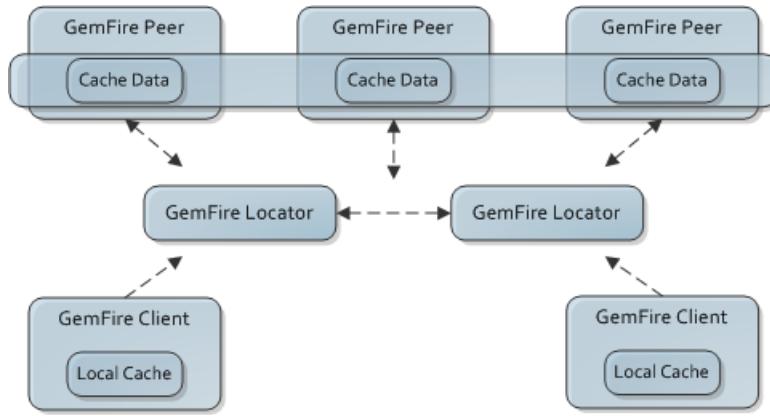
Client Discovery of Servers

Locators provide clients with dynamic server discovery and server load balancing. Clients are configured with locator information for the server system, and turn to the locators for directions to the servers to use. The servers can come and go and their capacity to service new client connections can vary. The locators continuously monitor server availability and server load information, providing clients with connection information for the server with the least load at any time.



Note: For performance and cache coherency, clients must run as standalone members or in different distributed systems than their servers.

You do not need to run any special processes to use locators for server discovery. The locators that provide peer discovery in the server system also provide server discovery for clients to the server system. This is the standard configuration.



Client/Server Discovery Using Locators

Multi-site Discovery

Multi-site installations have no discovery process because they use fixed remote site addresses.

How Communication Works

GemFire uses a combination of TCP and UDP unicast and multicast for communication between members. You can change the default behavior to optimize communication for your system.

Client/server communication and gateway-to-gateway hub communication uses TCP/IP sockets. The server listens for client communication at a published address and the client establishes the connection, sending its location. Similarly, the gateway-hub listens for gateway communication and the connection is established by the gateway.

In peer systems, for general messaging and region operations distribution, GemFire uses either TCP or UDP unicast. The default is TCP. You can use TCP or UDP unicast for all communications or you can use it as the default but then can target specific regions to use UDP multicast for operations distribution. The best combination for your installation depends in large part on your data use and event messaging.

TCP

TCP (Transmission Control Protocol) provides reliable in-order delivery of the system messages. TCP is more appropriate than UDP if the data is partitioned, if the distributed system is small, or if network loads are unpredictable. TCP is preferable to UDP unicast in smaller distributed systems because it implements more reliable communications at the operating system level than UDP and its performance can be substantially faster than UDP. As the size of the distributed system increases, however, the relatively small overhead of UDP makes it the better choice. TCP adds new threads and sockets to every member, causing more overhead as the system grows.

UDP Unicast and Multicast

UDP (User Datagram Protocol) is a connectionless protocol which uses far fewer resources than TCP. Adding another process to the distributed system incurs little overhead for UDP messaging. UDP on its own is not reliable however, and messages are restricted in size to 64k bytes or less, including overhead for message headers. Large

messages must be fragmented and transmitted as multiple datagram messages. Consequently, UDP is slower than TCP in many cases and unusable in other cases if network traffic is unpredictable or heavily congested.

UDP is used in GemFire for both unicast and multicast messaging. GemFire implements retransmission protocols to ensure proper delivery of messages over UDP.

UDP Unicast

UDP unicast is the alternative to TCP for general messaging. UDP is more appropriate than TCP for unicast messaging when there are a large number of processes in the distributed system, the network is not congested, cached objects are small, and applications can give the cache enough processing time to read from the network. If you disable TCP, GemFire uses UDP for unicast messaging.

For each member, GemFire selects a unique port for UDP unicast communication. You can restrict the range used for the selection by setting `membership-port-range` in the `gemfire.properties` file. Example:

```
membership-port-range=1024-60000
```

UDP Multicast

Your options for general messaging and for default region operations messaging is between TCP and UDP unicast. You can choose to replace the default with UDP multicast for operations distribution of some or all of your regions. For every region where you want to use multicast, you set an additional attribute on the region itself.

When multicast is enabled for a region, all processes in the distributed system receive all events for the region. Every member receives each message for the region and has to unpack it, schedule it for processing, and then process it, all before discovering whether it is interested in the message. Multicasting is suitable, therefore, for regions that are of general interest in the distributed system, where most or all members have the region defined and are interested in receiving most or all messages for the region. Multicasting should not be used for regions that are of little general interest in the distributed system.

Multicast is most appropriate when the majority of processes in a distributed system are using the same cache regions and need to get updates for them, such as when the processes define replicated regions or have their regions configured to receive all events.

Even if you use multicast for a region, GemFire will send unicast messages when appropriate. If data is partitioned, multicast is not a useful option. Even with multicast enabled, partitioned regions still use unicast for almost all purposes.

Using Bind Addresses

Host machines transmit data to the network and receive data from the network through one or more network cards, also referred to as network interface cards (NIC) or LAN cards. A host with more than one card is referred to as a multi-homed host. On multi-homed hosts, one network card is used by default. You can configure your GemFire members to use non-default network cards on a multi-homed host.

Use bind address configuration to send network traffic through non-default network cards and to distribute the load of network traffic for GemFire across multiple cards. If no bind address setting is found, GemFire uses the host machine's default address.



Note: When you specify a non-default card address for a process, all processes that connect to it need to use the same address in their connection settings. For example, if you use bind addresses for your server locators, you must use the same addresses to configure the server pools in your clients.



Note: Use IPv4 or IPv6 numeric address specifications for your bind address settings. For information on these specifications, see [Choosing Between IPv4 and IPv6](#) on page 138. Do not use host names for your address specifications. Host names resolve to default machine addresses.

Peer, Server, and Gateway Hub Communication

You can configure peer, server, and gateway hub communication so two or more types use the same address or so each communication type uses its own address. If no setting is found for a specific communication type, GemFire uses the host machine's default address.



Note: Bind addresses set through the APIs, like CacheServer and DistributedSystem, take precedence over the settings discussed here. If your settings are not working, check to make sure there are no bind address settings being done through API calls.

This table lists the settings used for peer, server, and gateway hub and communication, ordered by precedence. For example, for gateway hub communication, GemFire searches first for a `cache.xml <gateway-hub> bind-address` setting. If that is not set, GemFire searches for the `cacheserver server-bind-address` setting, and so on until a setting is found or all possibilities are exhausted.

Property Setting Ordered by Precedence	Peer	Server	Gateway Hub	Syntax
cache.xml <gateway-hub> bind-address			X	<gateway-hub>bind-address= <i>address</i>
cache.xml <cache-server> bind-address		X		<cache-server>bind-address= <i>address</i>
cacheserver command-line server-bind-address		X	X	cacheserver start server-bind-address= <i>address</i>
cacheserver command-line bind-address	X	X	X	cacheserver start bind-address= <i>address</i>
gemfire.properties server-bind-address		X	X	server-bind-address= <i>address</i>
gemfire.properties bind-address	X	X	X	bind-address= <i>address</i>

For example, a member started with these configurations in its `gemfire.properties` and `cache.xml` files will use three separate addresses for peer, server, and gateway hub communication:

```
// gemfire.properties setting for peer communication
bind-address=194.124.0.104
```

```
//cache.xml settings
<cache>
// Gateway Hub communication
  <gateway-hub id="EU" bind-address="194.124.0.105" ...
// Server communication
  <cache-server bind-address="194.124.0.106" ...
<region ...
```

Related Topics
cache.xml (Declarative Cache Configuration File) on page 681
vFabric GemFire cacheserver on page 603
gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties (vFabric GemFire Property Files) on page 671

Locator Communication

Set the locator bind address using one of these methods:

- On the command line, specify the bind address when you start the locator, the same as you specify any other address:

```
gemfire start-locator -address=bind-address-setting -port=portNumber
```

- Inside a GemFire application, take one of the following actions:
 - Automatically start a colocated locator using the gemfire property `start-locator`, and specifying the bind address for it in that property setting.
 - Start the locator in your code using the `Locator` class in `com.gemstone.gemfire.distributed`. Use a method that accepts a `bindAddress` argument.

If your locator uses a bind address, make sure every process that accesses the locator has the address as well. For peer-to-peer access to the locator, use the locator's bind address and the locator's port in your `gemfire.properties` `locators` list. For server discovery in a client/server installation, use the locator's bind address and the locator's port in the locator list you provide to in the client's server pool configuration.

Related Topics

[vFabric GemFire Locator Process](#) on page 601

Choosing Between IPv4 and IPv6

By default, vFabric GemFire uses Internet Protocol version 4. You can switch to Internet Protocol version 6 if all your machines support it. You may lose performance, so you need to understand the costs of making the switch.

You can use Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4) or 6 (IPv6) for your GemFire address specifications.

- IPv4 uses a 32-bit address. IPv4 was the first protocol and is still the main one in use, but its address space is expected to be exhausted within a few years.
- IPv6 uses a 128-bit address. IPv6 succeeds IPv4, and will provide a much greater number of addresses.

Based on current testing with GemFire, IPv4 is generally recommended. IPv6 connections tend to take longer to form and the communication tends to be slower. Not all machines support IPv6 addressing. To use IPv6, all machines in your distributed system must support it or you will have connectivity problems.



Note: Do not mix IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. Use one or the other, across the board.

IPv4 is the default version.

To use IPv6, set the Java property, `java.net.preferIPv6Addresses`, to `true`.

These examples show the formats to use to specify addresses in GemFire.

- IPv4:

239.192.81.2

- IPv6:

2001:db8:85a3:0:0:8a2e:370:7334

Chapter 20

Peer-to-Peer Configuration

Use peer-to-peer configuration to set member discovery and communication within a single distributed system.

Configuring Peer-to-Peer Discovery

By default, vFabric GemFire uses multicast for peer discovery. You can change the configuration to separate distributed systems and provide greater flexibility in member discovery.

Before you begin, you should have a basic understanding of member discovery. You should also have already determined the address and port settings for member discovery. See [Topology and Communication General Concepts](#) on page 131.

These options are set through GemFire properties. See [gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties \(vFabric GemFire Property Files\)](#) on page 671.

- To use **multicast** for membership, in the `gemfire.properties` for all system peers, provide the multicast address and port and disable locators for peer discovery:

```
locators=
mcast-address=<mcast address>
mcast-port=<mcast port>
```

- To use **locators** for membership, in the `gemfire.properties` of all system peers, including the locators, provide the locator list:

```
locators=<locator1-address>[<port1>],<locator2-address>[<port2>]
```

By default, locators provide peer discovery in the system in which they run, so no special settings are required to enable it when you start them. See [vFabric GemFire Locator Process](#) on page 601.

- To run a standalone member, in the `gemfire.properties` disable multicasting and locators:

```
locators=
mcast-address=
mcast-port=0
```



Note: These settings must be consistent throughout the distributed system.

Configuring Peer Communication

By default vFabric GemFire uses TCP for communication between members of a single distributed system. You can modify this at the member and region levels.

Before you begin, you should have a basic understanding of member discovery. You should also have already determined the address and port settings for multicasting, including any bind addresses. See [Topology and Communication General Concepts](#) on page 131.

See [gemfire.properties](#) and [gfsecurity.properties](#) (vFabric GemFire Property Files) on page 671 and [cache.xml](#) (Declarative Cache Configuration File) on page 681.

1. **Configure general messaging to use TCP or UDP unicast.**

TCP is the default protocol for communication. To use it, just make sure you do not have it disabled in `gemfire.properties`. Either have no entry for `disable-tcp`, or have this entry:

```
disable-tcp=false
```

To use UDP unicast for general messaging, add this entry to `gemfire.properties`:

```
disable-tcp=true
```

The `disable-tcp` setting has no effect on the use of TCP locators.

2. **Configure any regions you want to distribute using UDP multicast.**

- a. Configure UDP multicast for region messaging, set non-default multicast address and port selections in `gemfire.properties`:

```
mcast-address=<address>  
mcast-port=<port>
```

- b. In `cache.xml`, enable multicast for each region that needs multicast messaging:

```
<region-attributes multicast-enabled="true" />
```



Note: Improperly configured multicast can affect production systems. If you intend to use multicast on a shared network, work with your network administrator and system administrator from the planning stage of the project. In addition, you may need to address interrelated setup and tuning issues at the GemFire, operating system, and network level.

Once your members establish their connections to each other, they will send distributed data and messages according to your configuration.

Chapter 21

Client/Server Configuration

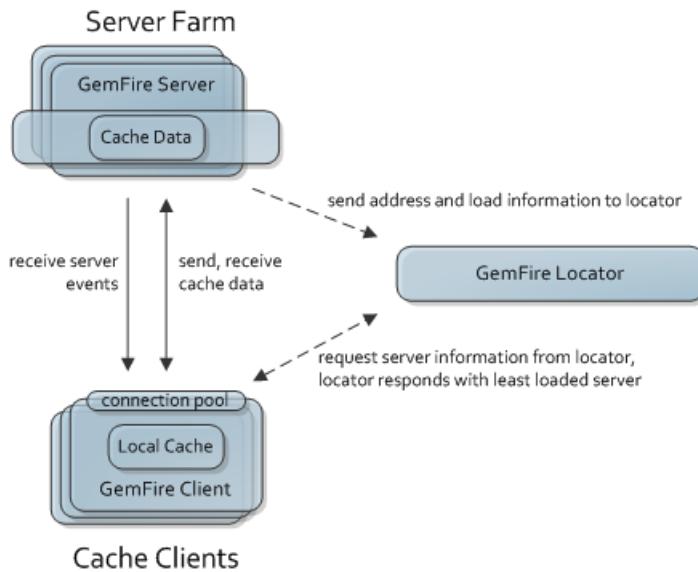
In the client/server architecture, a relatively small server farm manages the cached data of and access to the same data for many client applications. Clients can update and access data efficiently, leaving the servers to manage data distribution to other clients and any synchronization with outside data stores.

Standard Client/Server Deployment

In the most common client/server topology, a farm of cache servers provides caching services to many clients. Cache servers have a homogeneous data store in data regions that are replicated or partitioned across the server farm.

The client/server data flow proceeds as follows:

- Cache servers send their address and load information to the server locator, if locators are used.
- If locators are used, clients request server connection information from the locator. The locator responds with the address of the least-loaded server.
- The client pool checks its connections periodically for proper server load balancing. The pool rebalances as needed.
- Clients can subscribe to events at startup. Events are streamed automatically from the servers to client listeners and into the client cache.
- Client data updates and data requests that the client cache does not fulfill are forwarded automatically to the servers.



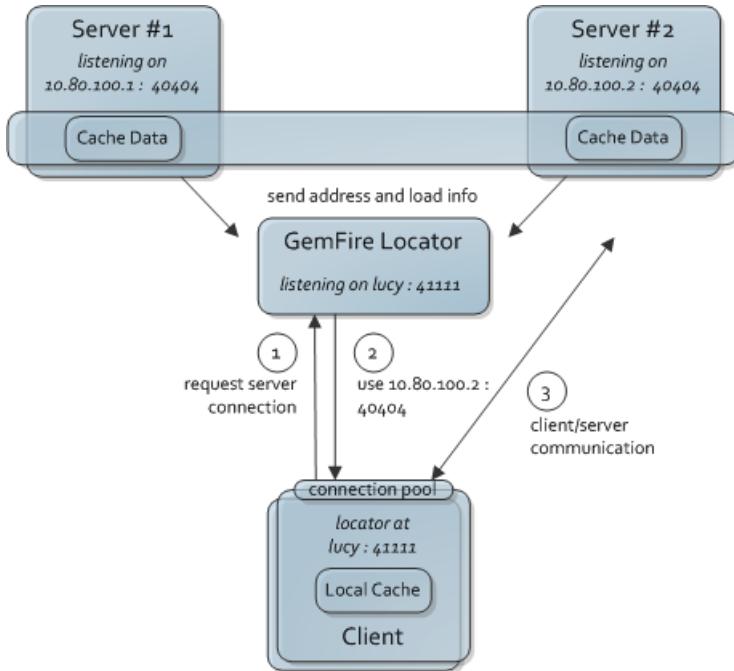
How Server Discovery Works

vFabric GemFire locators provide reliable and flexible server discovery services for your clients. You can use all servers for all client requests, or group servers according to function, with the locators directing each client request to the right group of servers.

By default, VMware® vFabric™ GemFire® clients and servers discover each other on a predefined port (40404) on the localhost. This works, but is not typically the way you would deploy a client/server configuration. The recommended solution is to use one or more dedicated locators. A locator provides both discovery and load balancing services. With server locators, clients are configured with a locator list and locators maintain a dynamic server list. The locator listens at an address and port for connecting clients and gives the clients server information. The clients are configured with locator information and have no configuration specific to the servers.

Basic Configuration

In this figure, only one locator is shown, but the recommended configuration uses multiple locators for high availability.



The locator and servers have the same peer discovery configured in their `gemfire.properties`:

```
locators=lucy[41111]
```

The servers, run on their respective hosts, have this `cache.xml` configuration in their `cache.xml`:

```
<cache-server port="40404" ...>
```

The client's `cache.xml` pool configuration and `region-attributes`:

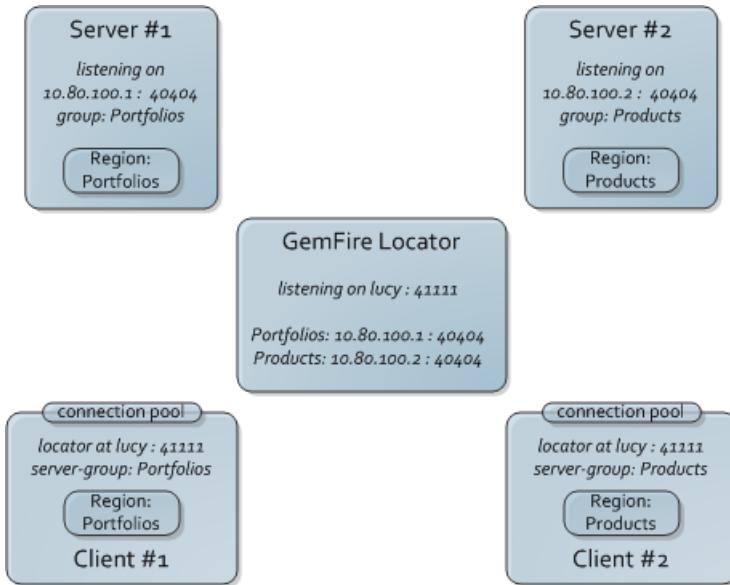
```
<pool name="PoolA" ...>
  <locator host="lucy" port="41111">
    <region ...
      <region-attributes pool-name="PoolA" ...>
        ...
      </region-attributes>
    </region>
  </locator>
</pool>
```

Using Server Grouping

You can control which servers are used with named server groups. Do this if you want your servers to manage different data sets or to direct specific client traffic to a subset of servers, such as those directly connected to a back-end database.

To split data management between servers, configure some servers to host one set of data regions and some to host another set. Assign the servers to two separate server groups. Then, define two separate server pools on the client side and assign the pools to the proper corresponding client regions.

In this figure, the client use of the regions is also split, but you could have both pools and both regions defined in all of your clients.



This is the cache-server declaration for Server 1:

```
<cache-server port="40404" ...>
  <group>Portfolios</group>
```

And the pool declaration for Client 1:

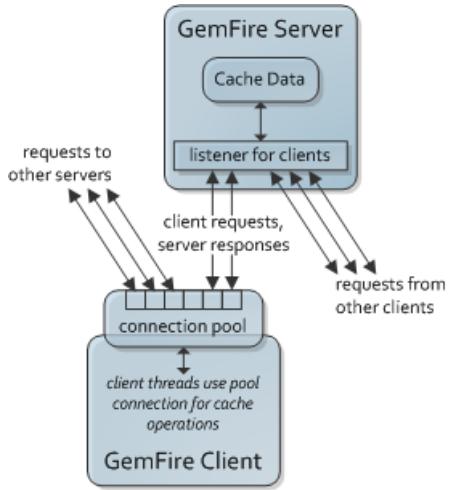
```
<pool name="PortfolioPool" server-group="Portfolios" ...>
  <locator host="lucy" port="41111">
```

How Client/Server Connections Work

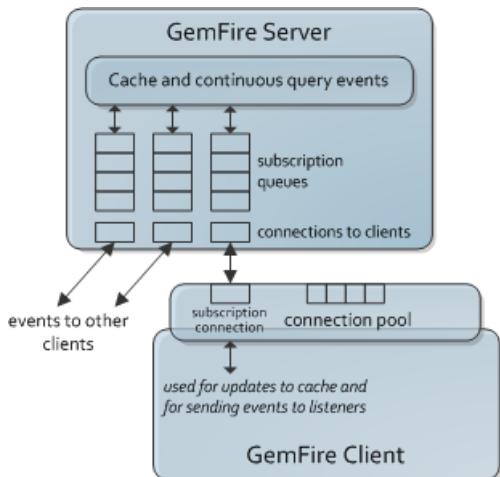
The server pools in your vFabric GemFire client processes manage all client connection requests to the server tier. To make the best use of the pool functionality, you should understand how the pool manages the server connections.

Client/server communication is done in two distinct ways. Each kind of communication uses a different type of connection for maximum performance and availability.

- **Pool connections.** The pool connection is used to send individual operations to the server to update cached data, to satisfy a local cache miss, or to run an ad hoc query. Each pool connection goes to a host/port location where a server is listening. The server responds to the request on the same connection. Generally, client threads use a pool connection for an individual operation and then return the connection to the pool for reuse, but you can configure to have connections owned by threads. This figure shows pool connections for one client and one server. At any time, a pool may have from zero to many pool connections to any of the servers.



- **Subscription connections.** The subscription connection is used to stream cache and continuous query events from the server to the client. To use this, set the client attribute `subscription-enabled` to true. The server establishes a queue to asynchronously send subscription events and the pool establishes a subscription connection to handle the incoming messages. The events sent depend on how the client subscribes.



How the Pool Chooses a Server Connection

The pool gets server connection information from the server locators or, alternately, from the static server list.

- **Server Locators.** Server locators maintain information about which servers are available and which has the least load. New connections are sent to the least loaded servers. The pool requests server information from a locator when it needs a new connection. The pool randomly chooses the locator to use and the pool sticks with a locator until the connection fails.
- **Static Server List.** If you use a static server list, the pool shuffles it once at startup, to provide randomness between clients with the same list configuration, and then runs through the list round robin connecting as needed to the next server in the list. There is no load balancing or dynamic server discovery with the static server list.

How the Pool Connects to a Server

When a pool needs a new connection, it goes through these steps until either it successfully establishes a connection, it has exhausted all available servers, or the `free-connection-timeout` is reached.

1. Requests server connection information from the locator or retrieves the next server from the static server list.
2. Sends a connection request to the server.

If the pool fails to connect while creating a subscription connection or provisioning the pool to reach the `min-connections` setting, it logs a fine level message and retries after the time indicated by `ping-interval`.

If an application thread calls an operation that needs a connection and the pool can't create it, the operation returns a `NoAvailableServersException`.

How the Pool Manages Pool Connections

Each `Pool` instance in your client maintains its own connection pool. The pool responds as efficiently as possible to connection loss and requests for new connections, opening new connections as needed. When you use a pool with the server locator, the pool can quickly respond to changes in server availability, adding new servers and disconnecting from unhealthy or dead servers with little or no impact on your client threads. Static server lists require more close attention as the client pool is only able to connect to servers at the locations specified in the list.

The pool adds a new pool connection when one of the following happens:

- The number of open connections is less than the `Pool`'s `min-connections` setting.
- A thread needs a connection, all open connections are in use, and adding another connection would not take the open connection count over the pool's `max-connections` setting. If the `max-connections` setting has been reached, the thread blocks until a connection becomes available.

The pool closes a pool connection when one of the following occurs:

- The client receives a connectivity exception from the server.
- The server doesn't respond to a direct request or ping within the client's configured `read-timeout` period. In this case, the pool removes all connections to that server.
- The number of pool connections exceeds the pool's `min-connections` setting and the client doesn't send any requests over the connection for the `idle-timeout` period.

When it closes a connection that a thread is using, the pool switches the thread to another server connection, opening a new one if needed.

How the Pool Manages Subscription Connections

The pool's subscription connection is established in the same way as the pool connections, by requesting server information from the locator and then sending a request to the server, or, if you are using a static server list, by connecting to the next server in the list.

Subscription connections remain open for as long as needed and are not subject to the timeouts that apply to pool connections.

How the Pool Conditions Server Load

When locators are used, the pool periodically conditions its pool connections. Each connection has an internal lifetime counter. When the counter reaches the configured `load-conditioning-interval`, the pool checks with the locator to see if the connection is using the least loaded server. If not, the pool establishes a new connection to the least loaded server, silently puts it in place of the old connection, and closes the old connection. In either case, when the operation completes, the counter starts at zero. Conditioning happens behind the scenes

and does not affect your application's connection use. This automatic conditioning allows very efficient upscaling of your server pool. It is also useful following planned and unplanned server outages, during which time the entire client load will have been placed on a subset of the normal set of servers.

Configuring a Client/Server System

Configure your server and client processes and data regions to run your client/server system.

Prerequisites

- Configure your server system using locators for member discovery. See [Configuring Peer-to-Peer Discovery](#) on page 139 and [Managing a Peer or Server Cache](#) on page 106
- Configure your clients as standalone applications. See [Managing a Client Cache](#) on page 107
- Be familiar with cache region configuration. See [Data Regions](#) on page 113
- Be familiar with server and client configuration properties. See [Server Configuration Properties](#) on page 705 and [Client Configuration Properties](#) on page 709.

Procedure

- Configure servers to listen for clients by completing one or both of the following tasks.
 - Configure each application server as a server by specifying the `<cache-server>` element in the application's `cache.xml` and optionally specifying a non-default port to listen on for client connections.
For example:
`<cache-server port="40404" ... />`
 - Optional. Configure each `cacheserver` process with a non-default port to listen on for client connections.
For example:
`prompt> cacheserver start -port="44454"`
- Configure clients to connect to servers. In the client `cache.xml`, use the server system's locator list to configure your client server pools and configure your client regions to use the pools.

For example:

```
<client-cache>
  <pool name="publisher" subscription-enabled="true">
    <locator host="lucy" port="41111"/>
    <locator host="lucy" port="41111"/>
  </pool>
  ...
  <region name="clientRegion" ...
    <region-attributes pool-name="publisher" ...
```

You do not need to provide the complete list of locators to the clients at startup, but you should provide as complete a list as possible. The locators maintain a dynamic list of locators and servers and provide the information to the clients as needed.

- Configure the server data regions for client/server work, following these guidelines. These do not need to be performed in this order.
 - Configure your server regions as partitioned or replicated, to provide a coherent cache view of server data to all clients.



Note: If you do not configure your server regions as partitioned or replicated, you can get unexpected results with calls that check server region contents, such as `keySetOnServer` and `containsKeyOnServer`. You might get only partial results, and you might also get inconsistent

responses from two consecutive calls. These results occur because the servers report only on their local cache content and, without partitioned or replicated regions, they might not have a complete view of the data in their local caches.

- b) When you define your replicated server regions, use any of the REPLICATE RegionShortcut settings except for REPLICATE_PROXY. Replicated server regions must have distributed-ack or global scope, and every server that defines the region must store data. The region shortcuts use distributed-ack scope and all non-proxy settings store data.
- c) When you define your partitioned server regions, use the PARTITION RegionShortcut options. You can have local data storage in some servers and no local storage in others.

When you start the server and client systems, the client regions will use the server regions for cache misses, event subscriptions, querying, and other caching activities.

What to do next

Configure your clients to use the cache and to subscribe to events from the servers as needed by your application. See [Configuring Client/Server Event Messaging](#) on page 243.

Configuring Servers Into Logical Groups

By configuring servers into logical groups, you can control which servers your clients use and target specific servers for specific data or tasks. You can configure your servers to manage different data sets or to direct specific client traffic to a subset of servers, such as those directly connected to a back-end database.

Prerequisites

Obtain the locator list for the server distributed system. See [Configuring Peer-to-Peer Discovery](#) on page 139.

Procedure

1. Using a separate cache.xml file for each server group, configure the servers with the group specification:

```
<cache-server port="40404" ...
    <group>Portfolios</group>
```

2. In the client cache.xml, define a distinct pool for each server-group and assign the pools to the corresponding client regions:

```
<pool name="PortfolioPool" server-group="Portfolios" ...
    <locator host="lucy" port="41111">
    ...
</pool>
...
<region name="clientRegion" ...
    <region-attributes pool-name="PortfolioPool" ...
```

Client/Server Example Configurations

For easy configuration, you can start with these example client/server configurations and modify for your systems.

Examples of Standard Client/Server Configuration

Generally, locators and servers use the same distributed system properties file, which lists locators as the discovery mechanism for peer members and for connecting clients. For example:

```
mcast-port=0
locators=localhost[41111]
```

You would start the locator with this command line:

```
gemfire start-locator -port=41111
```

The server's cache.xml declares a cache-server element, which identifies the JVM as a server in the distributed system.

```
<cache>
  <cache-server port="40404" ... />
<region ... .
```

Once the locator and server are started, the locator tracks the server as a peer in its distributed system and as a server listening for client connections at port 40404.

The client's cache.xml <client-cache> declaration automatically configures it as a standalone GemFire application.

This XML:

- Declares a single connection pool with the locator as the reference for obtaining server connection information.
- Creates cs_region with the client region shortcut configuration, CACHING_PROXY. This configures it as a client region that stores data in the client cache.

There is only one pool defined for the client, so the pool is automatically assigned to all client regions.

```
<client-cache>
  <pool name="publisher" subscription-enabled="true">
    <locator host="localhost" port="41111"/>
  </pool>
  <region name="cs_region" refid="CACHING_PROXY">
  </region>
</client-cache>
```

With this, the client is configured to go to the locator for the server connection location. Then any cache miss or put in the client region is automatically forwarded to the server.

Example: Standalone Publisher Client, Client Pool, and Region

The following API example walks through the creation of a standalone publisher client and the client pool and region.

```
public static ClientCacheFactory connectStandalone(String name) {
    return new ClientCacheFactory()
        .set("log-file", name + ".log")
        .set("statistic-archive-file", name + ".gfs")
        .set("statistic-sampling-enabled", "true")
        .set("cache-xml-file", "")
        .addPoolLocator("localhost", LOCATOR_PORT);
}

private static void runPublisher() {
    ClientCacheFactory ccf = connectStandalone("publisher");
    ClientCache cache = ccf.create();
    ClientRegionFactory<String, String> regionFactory =
        cache.createClientRegionFactory(PROXY);
    Region<String, String> region = regionFactory.create("DATA");

    //... do work ...

    cache.close();
}
```

Example: Standalone Subscriber Client

This API example creates a standalone subscriber client using the same `connectStandalone` method as the previous example.

```
private static void runSubscriber() throws InterruptedException {
    ClientCacheFactory ccf = connectStandalone("subscriber");
    ccf.setPoolSubscriptionEnabled(true);
    ClientCache cache = ccf.create();
    ClientRegionFactory<String, String> regionFactory =
        cache.createClientRegionFactory(PROXY);
    Region<String, String> region = regionFactory
        .addCacheListener(new SubscriberListener())
        .create("DATA");
    region.registerInterestRegex(".*", // everything
        InterestResultPolicy.NONE,
        false/*isDurable*/);
    SubscriberListener myListener =
        (SubscriberListener)region.getAttributes().getCacheListeners()[0];
    System.out.println("waiting for publisher to do " + NUM_PUTS + " puts...");
    myListener.waitForPuts(NUM_PUTS);
    System.out.println("done waiting for publisher.");
    cache.close();
}
```

Example of a Static Server List in Client/Server Configuration

You can specify a static server list instead of a locator list in the client configuration. With this configuration, the client's server information does not change for the life of the client member. You do not get dynamic server discovery, server load conditioning, or the option of logical server grouping. This model is useful for very small deployments, such as test systems, where your server pool is stable. It avoids the administrative overhead of running locators.

This model is also suitable if you must use hardware load balancers. You can put the addresses of the load balancers in your server list and allow the balancers to redirect your client connections.

The client's server specification must match the addresses where the servers are listening.

In the server cache configuration file, here are the pertinent settings.

```
<cache>
<cache-server port="40404" . . . /> <region . . .
```

The client's `cache.xml` file declares a connection pool with the server explicitly listed and names the pool in the attributes for the client region. This XML file uses a region attributes template to initialize the region attributes configuration.

```
<client-cache>
<pool name="publisher" subscription-enabled="true">
    <server host="localhost" port="40404"/>
</pool>
<region name="cs_region" refid="CACHING_PROXY">
</region>
</client-cache>
```

Fine-Tuning Your Client/Server Configuration

You can fine-tune your client/server system with server load-balancing and client thread use of pool connections. For example, you can configure how often the servers check their load with the cache server

`load-poll-interval` property, or configure your own server load metrics by implementing the `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.server` package.

How Server Load Conditioning Works

When the client pool requests connection information from the server locator, the locator returns the least-loaded server for the connection type. The pool uses this “best server” response to open new connections and to condition (rebalance) its existing pool connections.

- The locator tracks server availability and load according to information that the servers provide. Each server probes its load metrics periodically and, when it detects a change, sends new information to the locator. This information consists of current load levels and estimates of how much load would be added for each additional connection. The locator compares the load information from its servers to determine which servers can best handle more connections.
- You can configure how often the servers check their load with the cache server’s `load-poll-interval`. You might want to set it lower if you find your server loads fluctuating too much during normal operation. The lower you set it, however, the more overhead your load balancing will use.
- Between updates from the servers, the locators estimate which server is the least loaded by using the server estimates for the cost of additional connections. For example, if the current pool connection load for a server’s connections is 0.4 and each additional connection would add 0.1 to its load, the locator can estimate that adding two new pool connections will take the server’s pool connection load to 0.6.
- Locators do not share connection information among themselves. These estimates provide rough guidance to the individual locators for the periods between updates from the servers.

GemFire provides a default utility that probes the server and its resource usage to give load information to the locators. The default probe returns the following load metrics:

- The pool connection load is the number of connections to the server divided by the server’s `max-connections` setting. This means that servers with a lower `max-connections` setting receives fewer connections than servers with a higher setting. The load is a number between 0 and 1, where 0 means there are no connections, and 1 means the server is at `max-connections`. The load estimate for each additional pool connection is $1/\text{max-connections}$.
- The subscription connection load is the number of subscription queues hosted by this server. The load estimate for each additional subscription connection is 1.

To use your own server load metrics instead of the default, implement the `ServerLoadProbe` or `ServerLoadProbeAdapter` and related interfaces and classes in the `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.server` package. The load for each server is weighed relative to the loads reported by other servers in the system.

Client Thread Use of Pool Connections

By default, a client thread retrieves a connection from the open connection pool for each forwarded operation and returns the connection to the pool as soon as the request is complete. If your client thread runs a put on a client region, for example, that operation grabs a server connection, sends the put to the server, and then returns the connection to the pool. This action keeps the connections available to the most threads possible.

Set Up a Thread-Local (Dedicated) Connection

You configure threads to use dedicated connections by setting `thread-local-connections` to true. In this case the thread holds its connection either until the thread explicitly releases the connection, or the connection expires based on `idle-timeout` or `load-conditioning-interval`.

Release a Thread-Local Connection

If you use thread-local connections, you should release the connection as soon as your thread finishes its server activities.

- Call `releaseThreadLocalConnection` on the `Pool` instance you are using for the region:

```
Region myRegion ...  
PoolManager.find(myRegion).releaseThreadLocalConnection();
```

Chapter 22

Multi-site (WAN) Configuration

Use the multi-site configuration to scale horizontally between disparate, loosely-coupled distributed systems.

How Multi-site (WAN) Systems Work

The vFabric GemFire multi-site implementation connects disparate distributed systems. The systems act as one when they are coupled and act as independent systems when communication between sites fails. The coupling is tolerant of weak or slow links between distributed system sites.

A wide-area network (WAN) is the main use case for the multi-site topology. The multi-site topology makes systems at disparate geographical locations appear as one coherent system at all locations. It also ensures independence of the systems, so if any are lost from view, the remaining continue to operate.

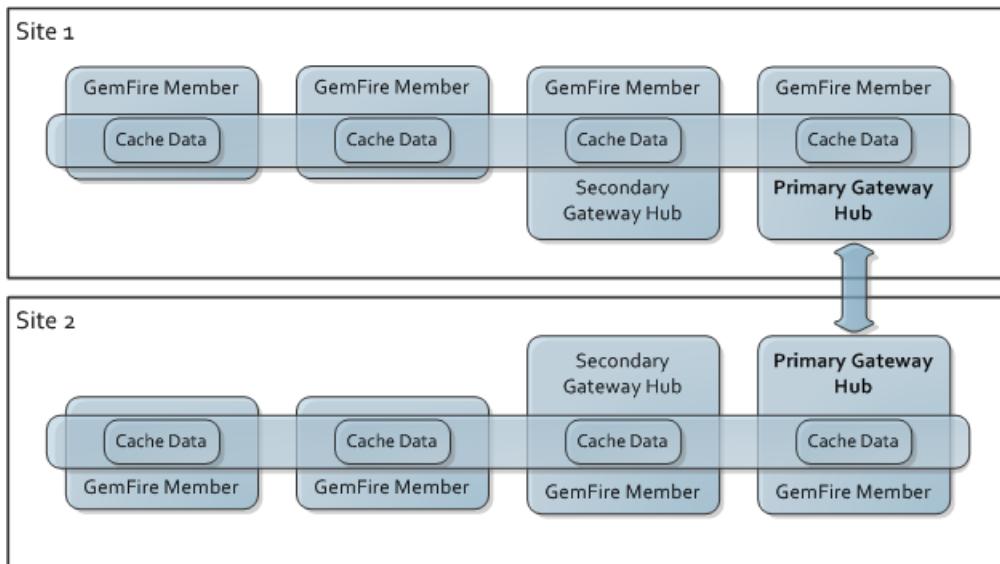
The GemFire multi-site configuration allows you to share data between independent distributed systems:

- Each site manages its own VMware® vFabric™ GemFire® distributed system, but region data is shared across all sites.
- Data is consistent between sites, provided the update key sets are unique to each site. If two sites are updating data for the same keys at the same time, there is no guarantee of consistency.
- The queue used for messaging between sites is overflowed to disk as needed. If the queue becomes too big, the sending member overflows its updates to disk to avoid running out of memory. In addition, you can configure the queue to be persisted to disk (`enable-persistence gateway-queue` property), so if the member managing the queue goes down it will pick up where it left off once it is restarted.
- To increase throughput, gateways can be configured to use multiple concurrent queues. You can also configure the amount of maximum amount of memory to be used by each queue.
- Ordering of events sent between sites is preserved. For gateways using multiple concurrent queues, you can configure the ordering policy that gateways will use to distribute events. The valid policies are **key** and **thread**. Key ordering means that order is preserved by key updates. Updates to the same key are added to the same gateway queue. Thread ordering means that order is preserved by the initiating thread. Updates by the same thread are added to the same gateway queue. The default ordering is key.

Multi-site Caching Overview

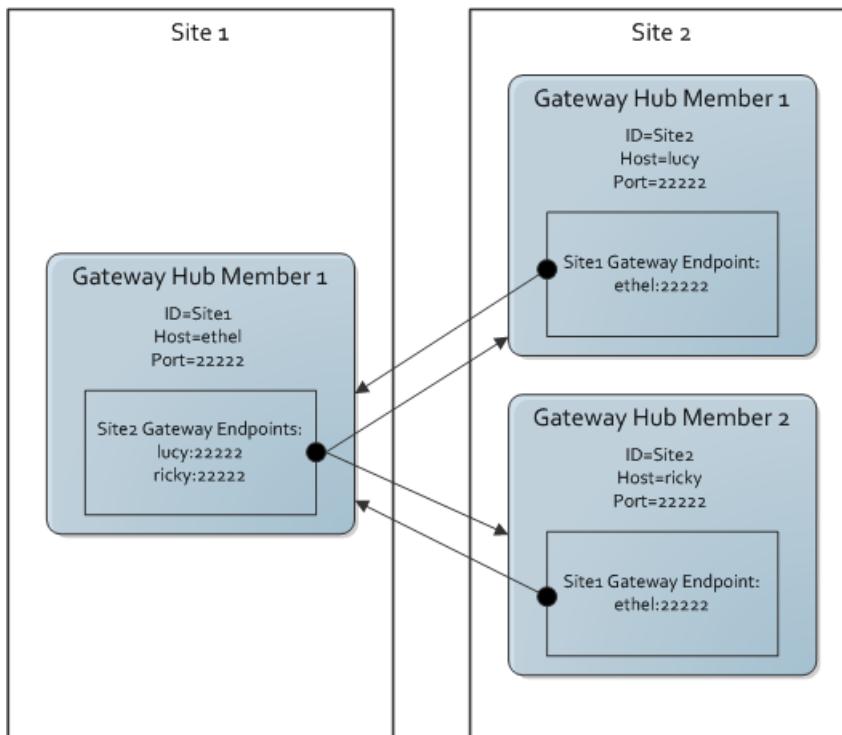
A multi-site installation consists of two or more distributed systems that are loosely coupled. Each site is its own distributed system and has one or more logical connections to other sites over one or more physical connections. The logical connections are known as gateway hubs. In a client/server installation, the gateway hubs are configured in the server layer.

The gateway hubs are defined at startup in the distributed system member caches. Each hub is usually hosted by more than one system member, with one member hosting the primary hub instance and the others hosting backup secondaries. The primary is the only instance that communicates with remote sites. Hubs are identified within the distributed system by their hub-id. For any single hub, the configuration must be consistent across the distributed system.



Each gateway hub defines:

- One or more gateways for outgoing communication to remote hubs
- A port where the hub listens for incoming communication from remote gateways



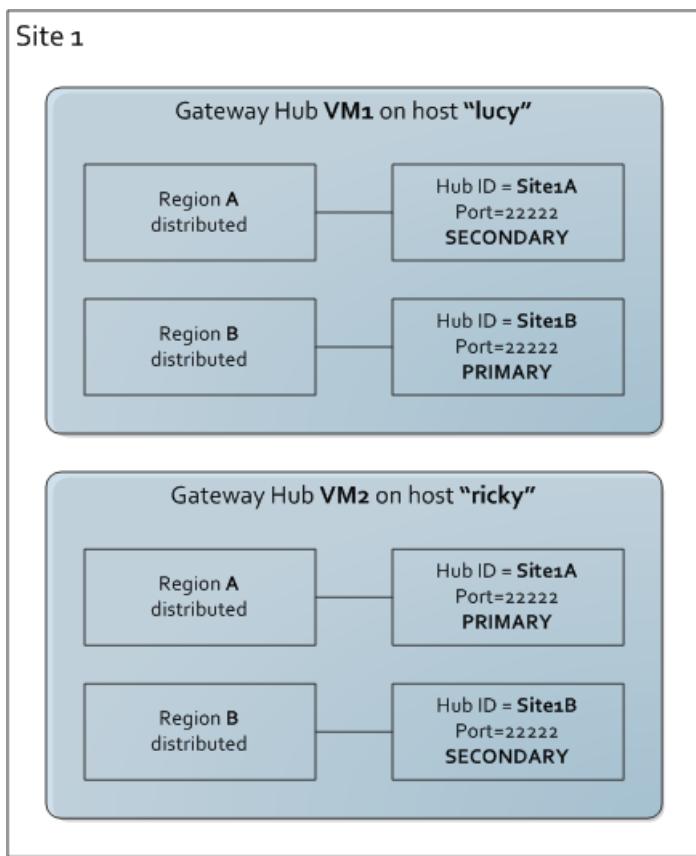
Multiple Hub Configuration

In a multiple hub configuration, you define multiple hubs and split the location of your primary hubs between members. You then split outgoing region event messaging between hubs. This spreads the gateway event processing load between members.

This figure shows a typical multiple-hub configuration. There may be any number of members in this distributed system in addition to the ones that host the gateways hubs.

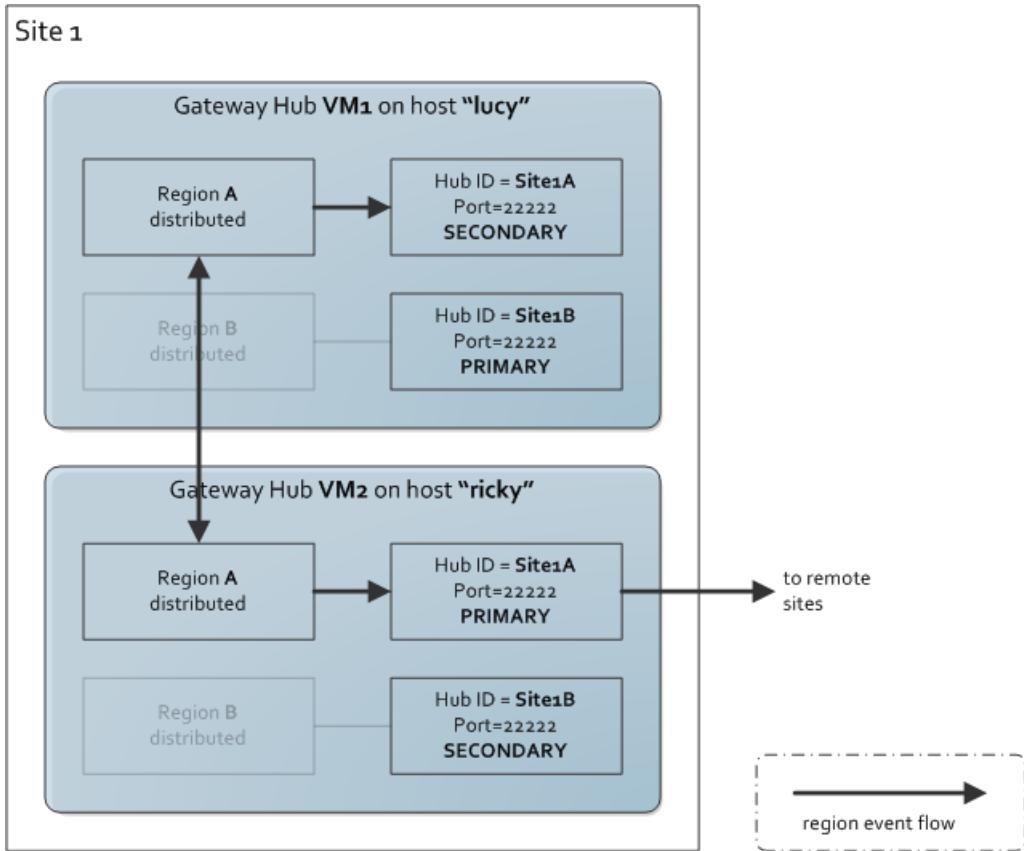
In this configuration:

- Two members host gateway hubs.
- Each member has two gateway hubs. One hub is primary in VM1 and the other hub is primary in VM2. Only the primaries send data to remote sites.
- Each hub has some of the region traffic pointing to it.



This next figure shows event flow for region A in the multiple-hub configuration:

- Region events originating in VM1 are stored in the local secondary Hub Site1A and are also distributed to VM2. In VM2, these events arriving in the local Region are sent to the JVM's primary Hub Site1A, which then forwards them to remote sites.
- Region events originating in VM2 are sent directly out of the local primary Hub Site1A. They are also distributed to VM1 for cache update and storage in the secondary Hub Site1A.
- Hub Site1B never sees this region's outgoing events.



How Hub Startup Policy Affects Hub Startup Behavior

This applies to multiple-hub systems. In a multiple-hub system, every hub must have one primary instance running to maintain communication with remote sites. The other instances are secondaries that act as backups to the primary.

You can specify which hub instances should start as primary and which as secondary in your distributed system or you can let the system handle it. When a hub is initialized, it attempts to assume the role specified, but will start up even if it must assume a different role.

These are the startup policies and their effect on startup behavior:

- **none** (default). If no primary is running for the id, the hub starts as primary. Otherwise it starts as secondary.
- **primary**. Same behavior as for none with the addition that the hub logs a warning if it starts as secondary.
- **secondary**. If a primary is present, the hub starts as secondary. If there is no primary, the hub waits for up to one minute for a primary to start. If no primary starts in that time, the hub starts as primary and logs a warning.

Multi-site (WAN) Topologies

To configure your multi-site topology, you should understand the recommended topologies and the topologies to avoid.

This section describes GemFire's support for various topologies. Depending on your application needs, there may be several topologies that work. These are considerations to keep in mind:

- When a GemFire site receives a message, it forwards it to the other sites it knows about, excluding sites it knows have already seen the message. The message contains the initial sender's ID and the ID of each of the sites the initial sender sent to, so no site forwards to those sites. The messages do not pick up the ID of the sites

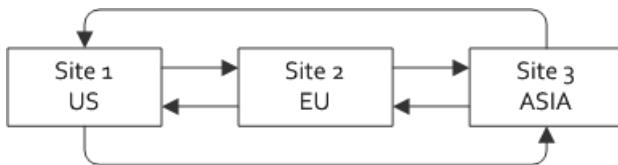
they pass through, however, so it is possible in certain topologies for more than one copy of a message to be sent to one site.

- In some configurations, the loss of one site affects how other sites communicate with one another.

Parallel Multi-site Topology

A parallel network is one where all sites know about each other. This is a robust configuration, where one of the sites can go down without disrupting communication between the other sites. This configuration also guarantees that no site receives multiple copies of the same message.

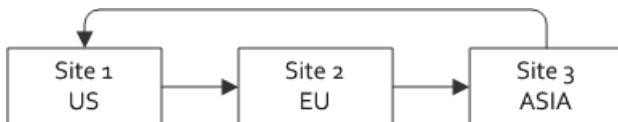
The parallel topology for three sites is shown in this figure. In this scenario, if site 1 sends an update to site 2, site 2 forwards to site 3. If site 1 sends an update to sites 2 and 3, neither forwards to the other. Likewise for any other initiating site. If any site is removed, the other two maintain a parallel topology.



Serial Multi-site Topology

A serial network is one where each site only knows about one other site. Data is passed from one site to the next serially. This figure shows the topology for three sites. In this scenario, if site 1 sends updates to site 2, site 2 forwards to site 3. Site 3 does not send the updates back to site 1.

This topology guarantees that every site receives one copy of each message sent by any site. With a serial installation, every site must stay up to maintain the topology. The failure of any site breaks the serial link. If site 2 went down, for example, site 3 could send to site 1, but site 1 could not send to site 3.

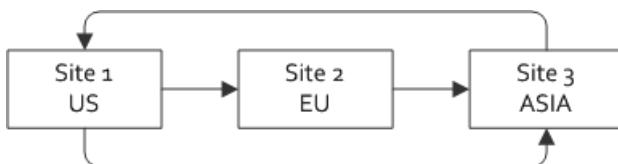


Hybrid Multi-site Topology

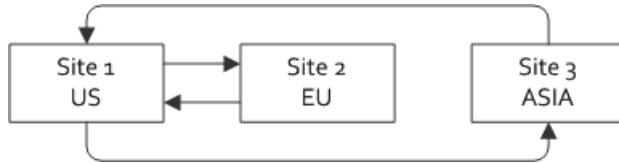
A hybrid network contains both parallel and serial connections. There are numerous such configurations.

The following figure shows a hybrid topology composed of a serial topology with an additional link directly from site 1 to site 3, creating a parallel topology between sites 1 and 3. With this topology, no site can receive the same update twice.

With this hybrid topology, if site 2 went down, it would not affect communication between sites 1 and 3 as both could still send to the other. If site 3 went down, however, site 2 would not be able to send to site 1.



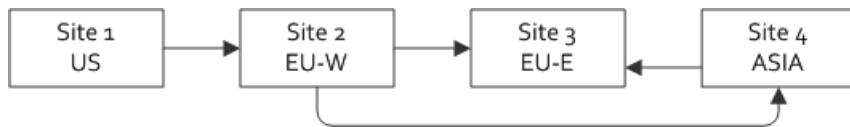
In the figure below, sites 2 and 3 are isolated from one another. This topology might work for a situation where there is one producer (site 1) and multiple consumers that have nothing to gain from being connected. This topology also guarantees that no site receives the same update twice.



Topologies to Avoid

This section lists topologies that do not work and are unsupported.

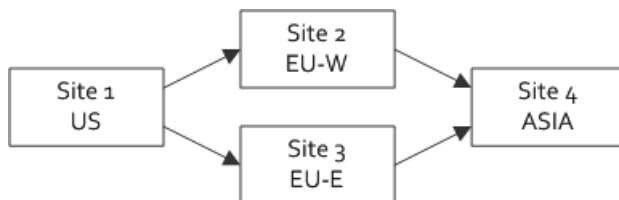
In the topology shown in the next figure, some sites might receive multiple copies of the same message. Assume, for example, that site 1 sends a message to site 2. Site 2 forwards the message to both sites 3 and 4. Site 4 will also send the message to site 3 as it does not know that site 3 has already been sent the message. Site 3 will receive the message twice. Additionally, sites 3 and 4 are dependent on site 2 for updates from site 1.



In this next unsupported configuration, if site 1 sends a message to site 2, site 2 forwards to site 3 and site 3 forwards to site 4. Site 4 does not know that site 3 has already been sent the message (the message only reports the original sender and receivers, in this case, site 1 and site 2, respectively). Site 4 also sends the message to site 3, and site 3 receives the message twice.



In this next unsupported configuration, if site 1 sends a message to sites 2 and 3, sites 2 and 3 will both forward to site 4.



Configuring a Multi-site (WAN) System

Plan and configure your multi-site topologies and configure the regions that will be shared between systems.

Prerequisites

Before you start, you should understand how to configure membership and communication in peer-to-peer systems. See [Configuring Peer-to-Peer Discovery](#) on page 139 and [Configuring Peer Communication](#) on page 139.

If you are using client/server, you should understand how to configure communication between client and server systems. In client/server installations, you configure the server systems for multi-site communication. See [Configuring a Client/Server System](#) on page 147.

High Level Process

Use the following steps to configure a multi-site system:

1. Plan the topology of your multi-site system. See [Multi-site \(WAN\) Topologies](#) on page 156 for a description of different multi-site topologies.
2. Configure membership and communication for each distributed system in your multi-site system. This configuration will depend on the type of distributed system. See [Configuring Peer-to-Peer Discovery](#) on page 139, [Configuring Peer Communication](#) on page 139 or [Configuring a Client/Server System](#) on page 147 as appropriate.
3. Define and configure the gateway hubs for communication between distributed systems. The required configuration steps are described in [Define and Configure Gateway Hubs](#) on page 159.
4. Create all the data regions that you want to participate in the multi-site system. See [Create Data Regions for Multi-site Communication](#) on page 162.
5. Enable gateway communication in the data regions you want to have participate in the multi-site system. This procedure is described in [Enable Data Regions for Multi-site Communication](#) on page 162.
6. Make sure you start each distributed system process in the correct order (data nodes first, gateways afterwards) to avoid errors in gateway communications. See [Correct Order for Starting Up Nodes in Multi-Site Systems](#) on page 163.

Define and Configure Gateway Hubs

See [Gateway Configuration Properties](#) on page 713.

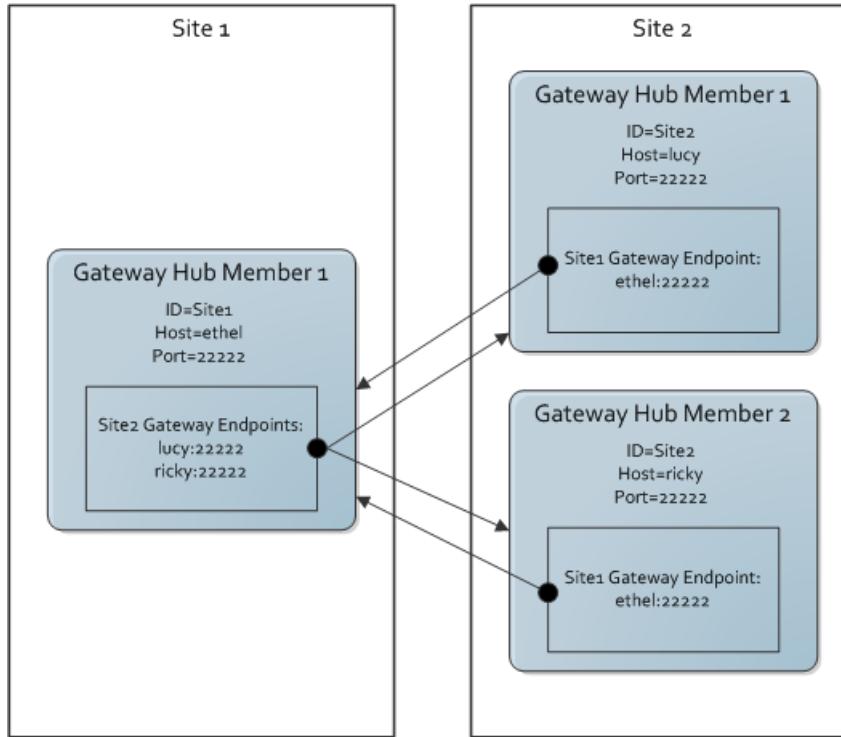
1. For each system, choose the members that will act as gateway-hubs for communication between sites. Using multiple gateway-hubs provides high availability and allows you to spread event queue processing across the gateway-hubs. Each gateway-hub usually has a port where it listens for incoming communication and one or more gateways defined for outgoing communication to remote hubs. If a gateway-hub has zero gateways defined, it means the gateway-hub is acting as a receiver only.
2. For each gateway, pair up remote gateway-hub ids and locations to local gateway endpoints, following this template:

```
<cache>
    <gateway-hub ... port="">
        <gateway ...>
            <gateway-endpoint id="" host="" port="" />
            <gateway-endpoint id="" host="" port="" />
        </gateway>
    </gateway-hub> ...
```



Note: For this hub to receive communication from other sites, this member's host address and the port specified for this gateway hub must correspond to the host and port specified in at least one remote site's gateway endpoint. For this hub to send communication to other sites, it must have gateway endpoints defined in its gateways with address and port pairs corresponding to the address and port of remote hubs.

3. Configure your gateway hubs and gateways using either cache.xml or Java APIs. For example, you would create the following configurations for this multi-site topology:



• cache.xml configuration

For Site 1:

```
// Hub listening at port 22222, with gateways to other
// hubs listening at port 22222 on their hosts
<cache>
  <gateway-hub id="Site1" port="22222" socket-buffer-size="125000">
    <gateway id="Site2" socket-buffer-size="125000">
      <gateway-endpoint id="Site2Lucy" host="lucy" port="22222"/>
      <gateway-endpoint id="Site2Ricky" host="ricky" port="22222"/>
    </gateway>
  </gateway-hub> ...
```

For Site 2:

```
<cache>
  <gateway-hub id="Site2" port="22222" socket-buffer-size="125000">
    <gateway id="Site1" socket-buffer-size="125000">
      <gateway-endpoint id="Site1Fred" host="fred" port="22222"/>
      <gateway-endpoint id="Site1Ethel" host="ethel" port="22222"/>
    </gateway>
  </gateway-hub> ...
```

Notice that in the second configuration that the gateway- hub id is Site2, which corresponds to the gateway id configured for Site1. The gateway id is Site1, which corresponds to the gateway hub-id from Site1's configuration.

- **Java configuration**

```
// Create or obtain the GemFire cache
Cache cache = ... ;
// Create the Gateway Hub
GatewayHub site1Hub = cache.addGatewayHub("Site1", 22222);
site1Hub.setSocketBufferSize(125000);

// Add the Site2 gateway
Gateway site2Gateway = site1Hub.addGateway("Site2");
site2Gateway.setSocketBufferSize(125000);

// Create the Site2 endpoints
site2Gateway.addEndpoint("Site2", "lucy", 22222);
site2Gateway.addEndpoint("Site2", "ricky", 22222);
```

4. Based on the needs of your applications, determine how to configure the gateway queue or queues on your gateway. Things you will need to consider:
 - Whether to enable disk persistence. If you enable disk persistence, you need to specify the disk store and the maximum amount of memory that an individual queue can use before overflowing to disk. See [Configuring Highly Available Gateway Queues](#) on page 255.
 - Whether to use a single queue or multiple concurrent queues to process events in parallel on the gateway. The number of queues used by a gateway is configured in the `concurrency-level` attribute of the gateway. See [Configuring Gateway Queue Concurrency Levels and Order Policy](#) on page 255.
 - If you have configured a `concurrency-level`, you can then decide which event ordering policy to use on the gateway-- you can use either a key-based, thread-based, or partitioning key-based ordering policy. The default is key-based ordering. See [Configuring Gateway Event Ordering Policy](#)[When you are using concurrent gateway queues, it is useful to configure the order policy based on the needs of the application.](#)
 - Determine whether you should conflate events in the queue. See [Conflating a Multi-Site Gateway Queue](#) on page 259.

Example Configuration: The following configuration provides an example of a gateway with multiple queues and disk persistence enabled.

- **cache.xml configuration:**

```
<gateway-hub id="LN" port="22221">
  <gateway id="NY" concurrency-level="5" order-policy="key">
    <gateway-endpoint id="NY-1" host="localhost" port="11111"/>
    <gateway-endpoint id="NY-2" host="localhost" port="11112"/>
    <gateway-queue batch-size="1000" enable-persistence=true
disk-store-name="gateway-disk-store"
maximum-queue-memory="200"/>
  </gateway>
  <gateway id="TK" concurrency-level="10" order-policy="thread">
    <gateway-endpoint id="NY-1" host="localhost" port="33331"/>
    <gateway-endpoint id="NY-2" host="localhost" port="33332"/>
    <gateway-queue batch-size="1000" enable-persistence=true
disk-store-name="gateway-disk-store"
maximum-queue-memory="100"/>
  </gateway>
</gateway-hub>
```



Note: Except for ensuring that each hub is listening at a different host and port location and the `startup-policy` setting, the gateway hub configuration should be identical between members in the same distributed system.

Create Data Regions for Multi-site Communication

Any region that might receive events from a remote sites must be created before starting the gateway. Otherwise, batches of events could arrive from remote sites before the regions for those events are created. If this occurs, the local site will throw exceptions since the receiving region does not exist yet. Note that if you define your regions in cache.xml, the startup order is handled properly.

Enable Data Regions for Multi-site Communication

Set the region enable-gateway region attribute to true for every region that will be shared between sites.



Note: Set this configuration option the same for all caches where the region is defined regardless of whether a hub is running in the cache.

Enable gateway communication using one of the following:

XML:

```
<region name="gatewayRegion">
  <region-attributes ... enable-gateway="true" />
  ...
</region>
```

Java:

```
RegionFactory factory = ...;
factory.setEnableGateway(new Boolean(true));
multiSiteRegion = factory.create("gatewayRegion");
```

You can also configure gateway events to be sent to one or more specific gateway hubs. To configure the gateway hub or hubs that should receive the events, supply the hub id or a comma-separated list of gateway hub ids to the region configuration or to the region creation API.

XML:

```
<region name="gatewayRegion">
  <region-attributes ... enable-gateway="true" hub-id="DB1,DB2" />
  ...
</region>
```

Java:

```
RegionFactory factory = ...;
factory = factory.setGatewayHubId("DB1,DB2");
```



Note: For multiple-hub systems, you should specify the hub ids of the destination hubs that are intended to receive events. If you do not, region events go to all available hubs, which can result in duplicate sends to remote sites.

(Optional) Give Each System a Unique ID

If you will use GemFire's Portable Data eXchange (PDX) serialization for data distribution, for each system in your WAN installation, choose a unique integer between 0 (zero) and 255 and set the distributed-system-id in every member's gemfire.properties file.

See [vFabric GemFire PDX Serialization](#) on page 210 and [gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties \(vFabric GemFire Property Files\)](#) on page 671 for more information.

Correct Order for Starting Up Nodes in Multi-Site Systems

Some deployments use multiple JVMs in a distributed system. You may have nodes dedicated to data and nodes that are dedicated to functioning as gateways.

In this situation, you must start and initialize all data nodes before the starting the gateway JVMs. Otherwise, events received from remote sites will cause exceptions on the local site since the regions (data nodes) don't exist yet.

Configuring Load Balancing for a Multi-site (WAN) System

Keep your multi-site communication optimized by balancing system communication load between multiple hubs.

Load balancing in a multi-site system spreads event queue processing between hubs.

Before you start, you should have your multi-site system configured with multiple hubs defined for each system. See [Configuring a Multi-site \(WAN\) System](#) on page 158.

1. Set the `startup-policy` for each hub. Each hub should have one member where the `startup-policy` is `primary`. Only primaries send events to remote sites. Examples:

- XML:

```
<cache>
  <gateway-hub id="Sitel1a" port="22222" startup-policy="secondary">
    ...
  </gateway-hub>
  <gateway-hub id="Sitel1b" port="22223" startup-policy="primary">
    ...
  </gateway-hub>
```

- Java:

```
// Create or obtain the GemFire cache
Cache cache = ... ;

// Create the first Gateway Hub
GatewayHub sitel1aHub = cache.setGatewayHub("Sitel1a", 22222);
sitel1aHub.setStartupPolicy("STARTUP_POLICY_SECONDARY");

// Create the second Gateway Hub
GatewayHub sitel1bHub = cache.setGatewayHub("Sitel1b", 22223);
sitel1bHub.setStartupPolicy("STARTUP_POLICY_PRIMARY");

// Define gateways and endpoints for the gateway hubs ...
```

2. On all remote sites, define the gateways to the multi-hub gateway by pointing to every hub instance that you defined. The region hub specifications are only for outgoing events. For incoming events, hubs process every event received regardless of their destination regions. A remote site will send each event to only one endpoint. Example:

```
<cache>
  <gateway-hub id="Some remote gateway hub ...
    <gateway id="Sitel1a" ...
      <gateway-endpoint id="Sitel1aLucy" host="lucy" port="22222"/>
      <gateway-endpoint id="Sitel1aRicky" host="ricky" port="22222"/>
      <gateway-endpoint id="Sitel1bLucy" host="lucy" port="22223"/>
      <gateway-endpoint id="Sitel1bRicky" host="ricky" port="22223"/>
    </gateway>
  </gateway-hub>
```

3. Split region traffic between the primary hubs you have defined. For example, if you have two hubs and three regions, with one region having the bulk of the events, you would use one hub for that region and one hub for the other two regions. In your configuration, enable regions to communicate updates to the gateways as usual, adding the appropriate hub-id specification to each.



Note: When you use multiple hubs, you must point each gateway-enabled region at one of the hubs. If you do not specify a hub for a region, region events are delivered to every hub and then sent to remote sites by each hub's primary instance. The region configuration must be consistent across the distributed system, even in caches where there are no hubs running.

Examples:

- XML:

```
<region name="A">
  <region-attributes ... enable-gateway="true" hub-id="Sitel1a"/>
  ...
</region>
<region name="B">
  <region-attributes ... enable-gateway="true" hub-id="Sitel1b"/>
  ...
</region>
```

- Java:

```
// Region A
AttributesFactory factory = new AttributesFactory();
factory.setEnableGateway(new Boolean(true));
factory.setGatewayHubId("Sitel1a");
Region multiSiteRegionA = cache.createRegion("A", factory.create());

// Region B
AttributesFactory factory = new AttributesFactory();
factory.setEnableGateway(new Boolean(true));
factory.setGatewayHubId("Sitel1b");
Region multiSiteRegionB = cache.createRegion("B", factory.create());
```

4. Start all host members in the distributed system at the same time. This lets the primaries assume their roles before secondaries default to primary.

Part 5

Developing with vFabric GemFire

Developing with vFabric GemFire explains main concepts of application programming with vFabric GemFire. It describes how to plan and implement regions, data serialization, event handling, delta propagation, transactions, and more.

Topics:

- Region Data Storage and Distribution
- Partitioned Regions
- Distributed and Replicated Regions
- General Region Data Management
- Data Serialization
- Events and Event Handling
- Delta Propagation
- Querying
- Continuous Querying
- Transactions
- Function Execution

Chapter 23

Region Data Storage and Distribution

The vFabric GemFire data storage and distribution models put your data in the right place at the right time. You should understand all the options for data storage in GemFire before you start configuring your data regions.

Storage and Distribution Options

GemFire provides several models for data storage and distribution including partitioned or replicated as well as distributed or non-distributed (local cache storage).

At its most general, data management means having current data available when and where your applications need it. In a properly configured VMware® vFabric™ GemFire® installation, you store your data in your local members and GemFire automatically distributes it to the other members that need it according to your cache configuration settings. You may be storing very large data objects that require special consideration, or you may have a high volume of data requiring careful configuration to safeguard your application's performance or memory use. You may need to be able to explicitly lock some data during particular operations. Most data management features are available as configuration options, which you can specify either through the `cache.xml` file or the API. Once configured, GemFire manages the data automatically. For example, this is how you manage data distribution, disk storage, data expiration activities, and data partitioning. A few features are managed at run-time through the API.

At the architectural level, data distribution runs between peers in a single system, between clients and servers, and between separate distributed system sites.

- Peer-to-peer provides the core distribution and storage models, which are specified as attributes on the data regions.
- For client/server, you choose which data regions to share between the client and server tiers. Then, within each region, you can fine-tune the data that the server automatically sends to the client by subscribing to subsets.
- For multi-site, you choose which data regions to share between sites. Because of the high cost of distributing data between disparate geographical locations, not all changes are passed between sites.

Data storage in any type of installation is based on the peer-to-peer configuration for each individual distributed system. Data and event distribution is based on a combination of the peer-to-peer and system-to-system configurations.

Peer-to-Peer Region Storage and Distribution

The storage and distribution models are configured through cache and region attributes. The main choices are partitioned, replicated, or just distributed. All server regions must be partitioned or replicated. Each region's `data-policy` and `subscription-attributes`, and its `scope` if it is not a partitioned region, interact for finer control of data distribution.

Storing Data in the Local Cache

To store data in your local cache, use a region `refId` with a `RegionShortcut` or `ClientRegionShortcut` that has local state. These automatically set the region `data-policy` to a non-empty policy. The regions without storage can send and receive event distributions without storing anything in your application heap. With the other settings, all entry operations received are stored locally.

Region Types

Region types define region behavior within a single distributed system. You have various options for region data storage and distribution.

Within a vFabric GemFire distributed system, you can define distributed regions and non-distributed regions, and you can define regions whose data is spread across the distributed system, and regions whose data is entirely contained in a single member.

Your choice of region type is governed in part by the type of application you are running. In particular, you need to use specific region types for your servers and clients for effective communication between the two tiers:

- Server regions are created inside a `Cache` by servers and are accessed by clients that connect to the servers from outside the server's distributed system. Server regions must have region type partitioned or replicated. Server region configuration uses the `RegionShortcut` enum settings.
- Client regions are created inside a `ClientCache` by clients and are configured to distribute data and events between the client and the server tier. Client regions must have region type local. Client region configuration uses the `ClientRegionShortcut` enum settings.
- Peer regions are created inside a `Cache`. Peer regions may be server regions, or they may be regions that are not accessed by clients. Peer regions can have any region type. Peer region configuration uses the `RegionShortcut` enum settings.

These are the primary configuration choices for each data region.

Region Type	Description	Best suited for...
Partitioned	System-wide setting for the data set. Data is divided into buckets across the members that define the region. For high availability, configure redundant copies so each bucket is stored in multiple members with one member holding the primary.	Server regions and peer regions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Very large data sets • High availability • Write performance • Partitioned event listeners and data loaders
Replicated (distributed)	Holds all data from the distributed region. The data from the distributed region is copied into the member replica region. Can be mixed with non-replication, with some members holding replicas and some holding non-replicas.	Server regions and peer regions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Read heavy, small datasets • Asynchronous distribution • Query performance
Distributed non-replicated	Data is spread across the members that define the region. Each member holds only the data it has expressed interest in. Can be mixed with replication, with some members holding replicas and some holding non-replicas.	Peer regions, but not server regions and not client regions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Asynchronous distribution • Query performance
Non-distributed (local)	The region is visible only to the defining member.	Client regions and peer regions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data that is not shared between applications

Partitioned Regions

Partitioning is a good choice for very large server regions. Partitioned regions are ideal for data sets in the hundreds of gigabytes and beyond.



Note: Partitioned regions generally require more JDBC connections than other region types because each member that hosts data must have a connection.

Partitioned regions group your data into buckets, each of which is stored on a subset of all of the system members. Data location in the buckets does not affect the logical view - all members see the same logical data set.

Use partitioning for:

- **Large data sets.** Store data sets that are too large to fit into a single member, and all members will see the same logical data set. Partitioned regions divide the data into units of storage called buckets that are split across the members hosting the partitioned region data, so no member needs to host all of the region's data. GemFire provides dynamic redundancy recovery and rebalancing of partitioned regions, making them the choice for large-scale data containers. More members in the system can accommodate more uniform balancing of the data across all host members, allowing system throughput (both gets and puts) to scale as new members are added.
- **High availability.** Partitioned regions allow you configure the number of copies of your data that GemFire should make. If a member fails, your data will be available without interruption from the remaining members. Partitioned regions can also be persisted to disk for additional high availability.
- **Scalability.** Partitioned regions can scale to large amounts of data because the data divided between the members available to host the region. Increase your data capacity dynamically by simply adding new members. Partitioned regions also allow you to scale your processing capacity. Because your entries are spread out across the members hosting the region, reads and writes to those entries are also spread out across those members.
- **Good write performance.** You can configure the number of copies of your data. The amount of data transmitted per write does not increase with the number of members. By contrast, with replicated regions, each write must be sent to every member that has the region replicated, so the amount of data transmitted per write increases with the number of members.

In partitioned regions, you can collocate keys within buckets and across multiple partitioned regions. You can also control which members store which data buckets.

Replicated Regions



Note: Replication is a good choice for small to medium size server regions.

Replicated regions provide the highest performance in terms of throughput and latency.

Use replicated regions for:

- **Small amounts of data required by all members of the distributed system.** For example, currency rate information and mortgage rates.
- **Data sets that can be contained entirely in a single member.** Each replicated region holds the complete data set for the region
- **High performance data access.** Replication guarantees local access from the heap for application threads, providing the lowest possible latency for data access.
- **Asynchronous distribution.** All distributed regions, replicated and non-replicated, provide the fastest distribution speeds.

Distributed, Non-Replicated Regions

Distributed regions provide the same performance as replicated regions, but each member only stores data it has expressed interest in, either by subscribing to events from other members or by defining the data entries in its cache.

Use distributed, non-replicated regions for:

- **Peer regions, but not server regions or client regions.** Server regions must be either replicated or partitioned. Client regions must be local.
- **Data sets where individual members only need notification and updates for changes to a subset of the data.** In non-replicated regions, each member only receives update events for the data entries it has defined in the local cache.
- **Asynchronous distribution.** All distributed regions, replicated and non-replicated, provide the fastest distribution speeds.

Local Regions



Note: When created using the `ClientRegionShortcut` settings, client regions are automatically defined as local, since all client distribution activities go to and come from the server tier.

The local region has no peer-to-peer distribution activity.

Use local regions for:

- **Client regions.** Distribution is only between the client and server tier.
- **Private data sets for the defining member.** The local region is not visible to peer members.

Region Data Stores and Data Accessors

Understand the difference between members that store data for a region and members that only act as data accessors to the region.

In most cases, when you define a data region in a member's cache, you also specify whether the member is a data store. Members that store data for a region are referred to as data stores or data hosts. Members that do not store data are referred to as accessor members, or empty members. Any member, store or accessor, that defines a region can access it, put data into it, and receive events from other members. To configure a region so the member is a data accessor, you use configurations that specify no local data storage for the region. Otherwise, the member is a data store for the region.

Chapter 24

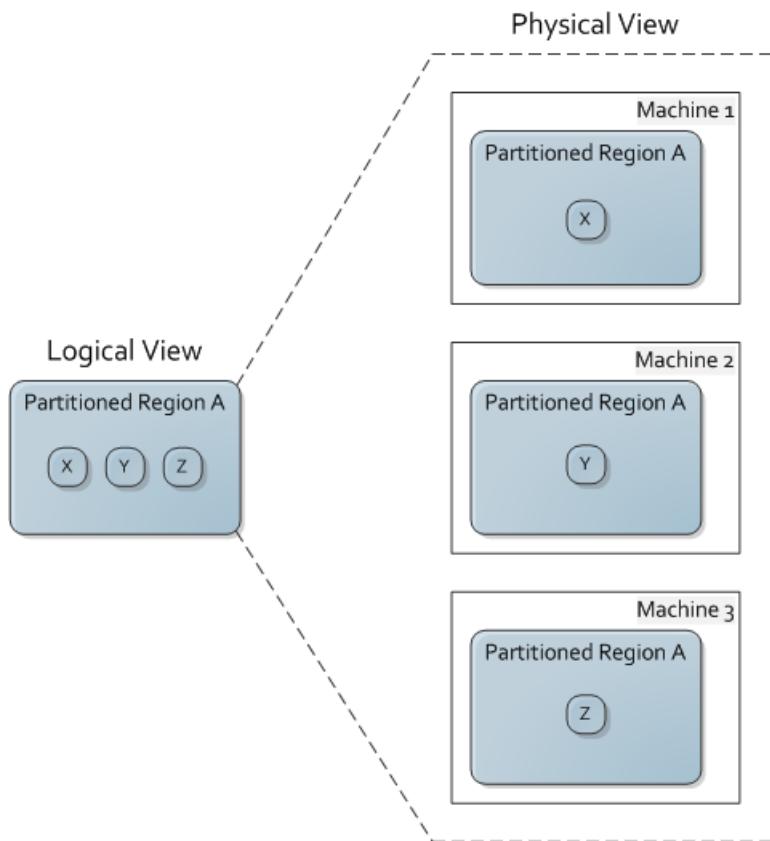
Partitioned Regions

In addition to basic region management, partitioned regions include options for high availability, data location control, and data balancing across the distributed system.

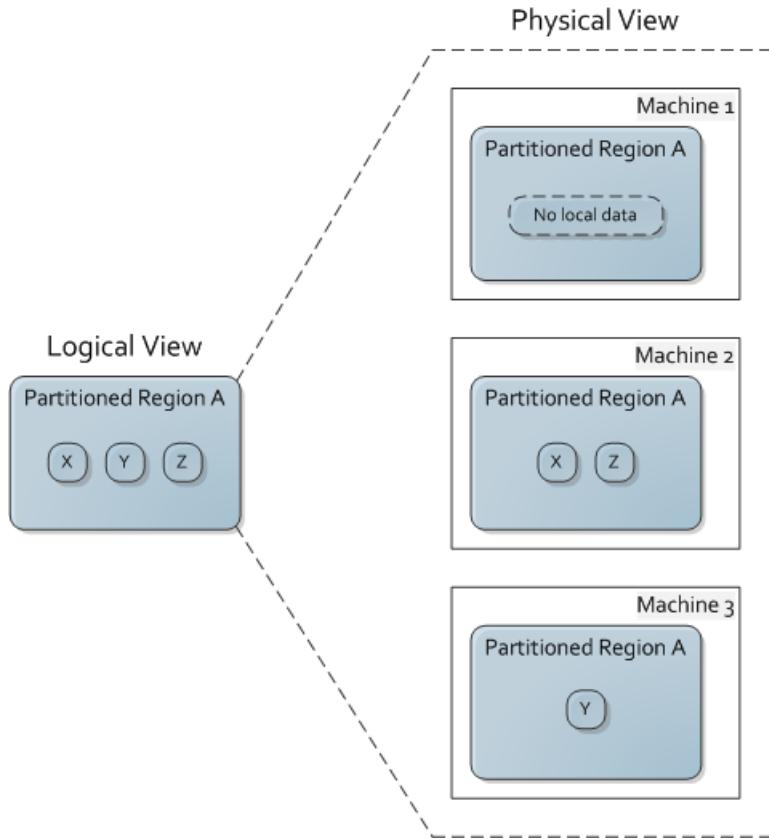
How Partitioning Works

To use partitioned regions, you should understand how they work and your options for managing them.

During operation, a partitioned region looks like one large virtual region, with the same logical view held by all of the members where the region is defined.



For each member where you define the region, you can choose how much space to allow for region data storage, including no local storage at all. The member can access all region data regardless of how much is stored locally.



A distributed system can have multiple partitioned regions, and it can mix partitioned regions with distributed regions and local regions. The usual requirement for unique region names, except for regions with local scope, still applies. A single member can host multiple partitioned regions.

Data Partitioning

GemFire automatically determines the physical location of data in the members that host a partitioned region's data. GemFire breaks partitioned region data into units of storage known as buckets and stores each bucket in a region host member. Buckets are distributed in accordance to the member's region attribute settings.

When an entry is created, it is assigned to a bucket. Keys are grouped together in a bucket and always remain there. If the configuration allows, the buckets may be moved between members to balance the load.

You must run the data stores needed to accommodate storage for the partitioned region's buckets. You can start new data stores on the fly. When a new data store creates the region, it takes responsibility for as many buckets as allowed by the partitioned region and member configuration.

You can customize how GemFire groups your partitioned region data with custom partitioning and data colocation.

Partitioned Region Operation

A partitioned region operates much like a non-partitioned region with distributed scope. Most of the standard Region methods are available, although some methods that are normally local operations become distributed operations, because they work on the partitioned region as a whole instead of the local cache. For example, a put or create into a partitioned region may not actually be stored into the cache of the member that called the operation. The retrieval of any entry requires no more than one hop between members.

Partitioned regions support the client/server model, just like other regions. If you need to connect dozens of clients to a single partitioned region, using servers greatly improves performance.

Additional Information About Partitioned Regions

Keep the following in mind about partitioned regions:

- Partitioned regions never run asynchronously. Operations in partitioned regions always wait for acknowledgement from the caches containing the original data entry and any redundant copies.
- A partitioned region needs a cache loader in every region data store (`local-max-memory > 0`).
- GemFire distributes the data buckets as evenly as possible across all members storing the partitioned region data, within the limits of any custom partitioning or data colocation that you use. The number of buckets allotted for the partitioned region determines the granularity of data storage and thus how evenly the data can be distributed. The number of buckets is a total for the entire region across the distributed system.
- In rebalancing data for the region, GemFire moves buckets, but does not move data around inside the buckets.
- You can query partitioned regions, but there are certain limitations. See [Querying Partitioned Regions](#) on page 306 for more information.

Configuring Partitioned Regions

Plan the configuration and ongoing management of your partitioned region for host and accessor members and configure the regions for startup.

Before you begin, understand [Basic Configuration and Programming](#) on page 99.

1. Start your region configuration using one of the PARTITION region shortcut settings. See [Region Shortcuts and Custom Named Region Attributes](#) on page 118.
2. If you need high availability for your partitioned region, configure for that. See [Configure High Availability for a Partitioned Region](#) on page 184.
3. Estimate the amount of space needed for the region. If you use redundancy, this is the max for all primary and secondary copies stored in the member. For example, with redundancy of one, each region data entry requires twice the space than with no redundancy, because the entry is stored twice. See [Memory Requirements for Cached Data](#) on page 719.
4. Configure the total number of buckets for the region. This number must be the same for colocated regions. See [Configuring the Number of Buckets for a Partitioned Region](#) on page 174.
5. Configure your members' data storage and data loading for the region:
 - a. You can have members with no local data storage and members with varying amounts of storage. Determine the max memory available in your different member types for this region. These will be set in the `partition-attributes local-max-memory`. This is the only setting in `partition-attributes` that can vary between members. Use these max values and your estimates for region memory requirements to help you figure how many members to start out with for the region.
 - b. For members that store data for the region (`local-max-memory` greater than 0), define a data loader. See [Implement a Data Loader](#) on page 207.
 - c. If you have members with no local data storage (`local-max-memory` set to 0), review your system startup/shutdown procedures. Make sure there is always at least one member with local data storage running when any members with no storage are running.
6. If you want to custom partition the data in your region or collocate data between multiple regions, code and configure accordingly. See [How Custom Partitioning and Data Co-location Work](#) on page 175.
7. Plan your partition rebalancing strategy and configure and program for that. See [Rebalancing Partitioned Region Data](#) on page 188.

Configuring the Number of Buckets for a Partitioned Region

Decide how many buckets to assign to your partitioned region and set the configuration accordingly.

The total number of buckets for the partitioned region determines the granularity of data storage and thus how evenly the data can be distributed. vFabric GemFire distributes the buckets as evenly as possible across the data stores. The number of buckets is fixed after region creation.

The partition attribute `total-num-buckets` sets the number for the entire partitioned region across all participating members. Set it using one of the following:

- XML:

```
<region name="PR1">
  <region-attributes refid="PARTITION">
    <partition-attributes total-num-buckets="7"/>
  </region-attributes>
</region>
```

- Java:

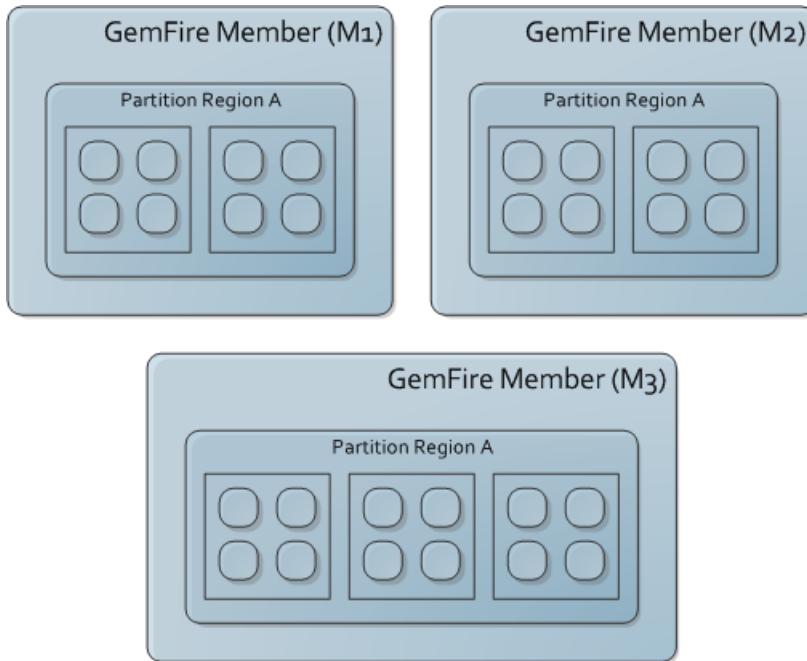
```
RegionFactory rf =
  cache.createRegionFactory(RegionShortcut.PARTITION);
rf.setPartitionAttributes(new
PartitionAttributesFactory().setTotalNumBuckets(7).create());
custRegion = rf.create("customer");
```

Calculate the Total Number of Buckets for a Partitioned Region

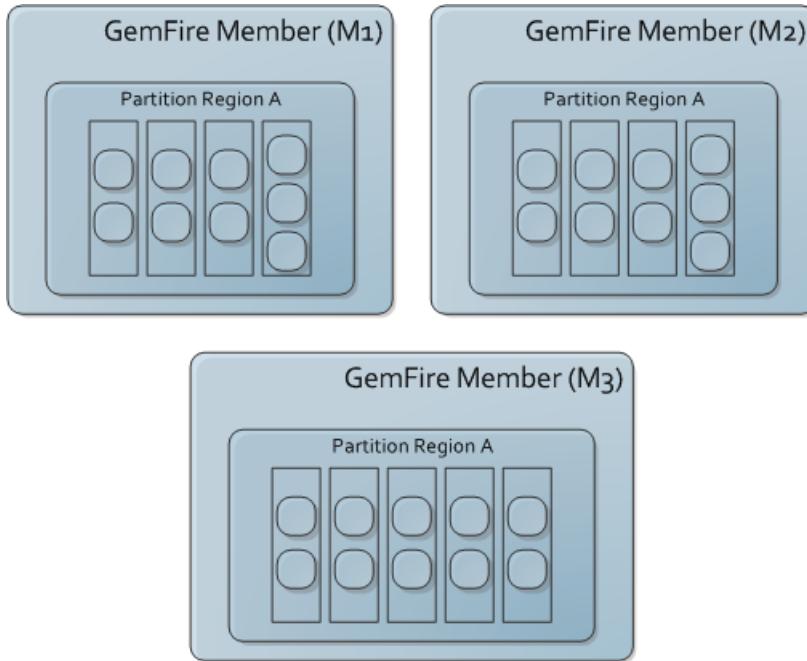
Follow these guidelines to calculate the total number of buckets for the partitioned region:

- Use a prime number. This provides the most even distribution.
- Make it at least four times as large as the number of data stores you expect to have for the region. The larger the ratio of buckets to data stores, the more evenly the load can be spread across the members. Note that there is a trade-off between load balancing and overhead, however. Managing a bucket introduces significant overhead, especially with higher levels of redundancy.

You are trying to avoid the situation where some members have significantly more data entries than others. For example, compare the next two figures. This figure shows a region with three data stores and seven buckets. If all the entries are accessed at about the same rate, this configuration creates a hot spot in member M3, which has about fifty percent more data than the other data stores. M3 is likely to be a slow receiver and potential point of failure.



Configuring more buckets gives you fewer entries in a bucket and a more balanced data distribution. This figure uses the same data as before but increases the number of buckets to 13. Now the data entries are distributed more evenly.



How Custom Partitioning and Data Co-location Work

You can customize how vFabric GemFire groups your partitioned region data with custom partitioning and data co-location.

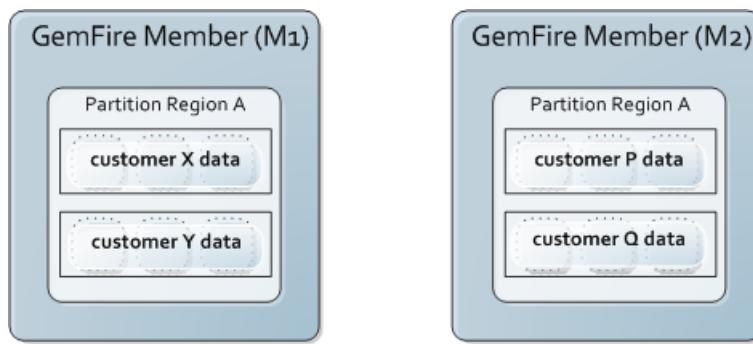
Custom partitioning and data co-location can be used separately or in conjunction with one another.

Custom Partitioning

Use custom partitioning to group like entries into region buckets within a region. By default, GemFire assigns new entries to buckets based on the entry key contents. With custom partitioning, you can assign your entries to buckets in whatever way you want.

You can generally get better performance if you use custom partitioning to group similar data within a region. For example, a query run on all accounts created in January runs faster if all January account data is hosted by a single member. Grouping all data for a single customer can improve performance of data operations that work on customer data. Data aware function execution takes advantage of custom partitioning.

This figure shows a region with customer data that is grouped into buckets by customer.



With custom partitioning, you have two choices:

- **Standard custom partitioning.** With standard partitioning, you group entries into buckets, but you do not specify where the buckets reside. GemFire always keeps the entries in the buckets you have specified, but may move the buckets around for load balancing.
- **Fixed custom partitioning.** With fixed partitioning, you provide standard partitioning plus you specify the exact member where each data entry resides. You do this by assigning the data entry to a bucket and to a partition and by naming specific members as primary and secondary hosts of each partition.

This gives you complete control over the locations of your primary and any secondary buckets for the region. This can be useful when you want to store specific data on specific physical machines or when you need to keep data close to certain hardware elements.

Fixed partitioning has these requirements and caveats:

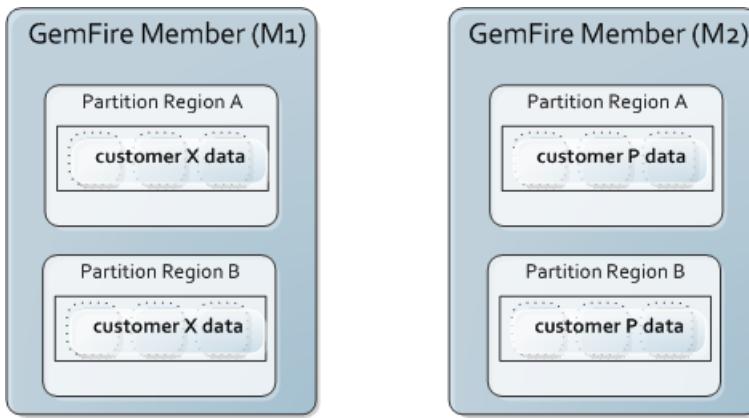
- GemFire cannot rebalance fixed partition region data because it cannot move the buckets around among the host members. You must carefully consider your expected data loads for the partitions you create.
- With fixed partitioning, the region configuration is different between host members. Each member identifies the named partitions it hosts, and whether it is hosting the primary copy or a secondary copy. You then program fixed partition resolver to return the partition id, so the entry is placed on the right members. Only one member can be primary for a particular partition name and that member cannot be the partition's secondary.

Data Co-location Between Regions

With data co-location, GemFire stores entries that are related across multiple data regions in a single member. GemFire does this by storing all of the regions' buckets with the same ID together in the same member. During rebalancing operations, GemFire moves these bucket groups together or not at all.

So, for example, if you have one region with customer contact information and another region with customer orders, you can use co-location to keep all contact information and all orders for a single customer in a single member. This way, any operation done for a single customer uses the cache of only a single member.

This figure shows two regions with data co-location where the data is partitioned by customer type.



Data co-location requires the same data partitioning mechanism for all of the co-located regions. You can use the default partitioning provided by GemFire or custom partitioning.

You must use the same high availability settings across your co-located regions.

Custom-Partition Your Region Data

By default, GemFire partitions each data entry into a bucket using a hashing policy on the key. Additionally, the physical location of the key-value pair is abstracted away from the application. You can change these policies for a partitioned region. You can provide your own data partitioning resolver and you can additionally specify which members host which data buckets.



Note: If you are collocating data between regions and custom partitioning the data in the regions, all collocated regions must use the same custom partitioning mechanism. See [Co-locate Data from Different Partitioned Regions](#) on page 181.

For standard partitioning, you use `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.PartitionResolver`. To implement fixed partitioning, you use `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.FixedPartitionResolver`.

Prerequisites

- Create partitioned regions. See [How Partitioning Works](#) on page 171 and [Configuring Partitioned Regions](#) on page 173.
- Decide whether to use standard custom partitioning or fixed custom partitioning. See [How Custom Partitioning and Data Co-location Work](#) on page 175.
- If you also want to colocate data from multiple regions, understand how to colocate. See [Co-locate Data from Different Partitioned Regions](#) on page 181.

Procedure

1. Using `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.PartitionResolver` (standard partitioning) or `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.FixedPartitionResolver` (fixed partitioning), implement the standard partitioning resolver or the fixed partitioning resolver in one of the following locations, listed here in the search order used by GemFire:
 - **Custom class.** You provide this class as the partition resolver to the region creation.
 - **Entry key.** You use the implementing key object for every operation on the region entries.
 - **Cache callback argument.** This implementation restricts you to using methods that accept a cache callback argument to manage the region entries. For a full list of the methods that take a callback argument, see the Region Javadocs. Among the methods that you *cannot* use with cache callback are `putAll`, `getAll`, `containsKey`, and `getDistributedLock`. These methods do not work with the FunctionService execution calls.

2. If you need the resolver's `getName` method, program that.
3. Program the resolver's `getRoutingObject` method to return the routing object for each entry, based on how you want to group the entries. Give the same routing object to entries you want to group together. GemFire will place the entries in the same bucket.

For example, here is an implementation on a region key object that groups the entries by month and year:

```
Public class TradeKey implements PartitionResolver
{
    private String tradeID;
    private Month month;
    private Year year;
    public TradingKey(){ }
    public TradingKey(Month month, Year year)
    {
        this.month = month;
        this.year = year;
    }
    public Serializable getRoutingObject(EntryOperation opDetails)
    {
        return this.month + this.year;
    }
}
```

4. For fixed partitioning only, program and configure additional fixed partitioning pieces:

- a. Set the fixed partition attributes for each member.

These attributes define the data stored for the region by the member and must be different for different members. See `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.FixedPartitionAttributes` for definitions of the attributes. Define each `partition-name` in your data host members for the region. For each partition name, in the member you want to host the primary copy, define it with `is-primary` set to `true`. In every member you want to host the secondary copy, define it with `is-primary` set to `false` (the default). The number of secondaries must match the number of redundant copies you have defined for the region. See [Configure High Availability for a Partitioned Region](#) on page 184.



Note: Buckets for a partition are hosted only by the members that have defined the partition name in their `FixedPartitionAttributes`.

These examples set the partition attributes for a member to be the primary host for the "Q1" partition data and a secondary host for "Q3" partition data.

XML:

```
<cache>
    <region name="Trades">
        <region-attributes>
            <partition-attributes redundant-copies="1"
                partition-resolver= "QuarterFixedPartitionResolver">
                <fixed-partition-attributes partition-name="Q1"
                is-primary="true"/>
                <fixed-partition-attributes partition-name="Q3"
                is-primary="false" num-buckets="6"/>
            </partition-attributes>
        </region-attributes>
    </region>
</cache>
```

Java:

```
FixedPartitionAttribute fpal =
FixedPartitionAttributes.createFixedPartition("Q1", true);
```

```

FixedPartitionAttribute fpa3 =
FixedPartitionAttributes.createFixedPartition("Q3", false, 6);

PartitionAttributesFactory paf = new PartitionAttributesFactory()
.setPartitionResolver(new QuarterFixedPartitionResolver())
.setTotalNumBuckets(12)
.setRedundantCopies(2)
.addFixedPartitionAttribute(fpa1)
.addFixedPartitionAttribute(fpa3);

AttributesFactory attrFactory = new AttributesFactory();
attrFactory.setPartitionAttributes(paf.create());

DistributedSystem system = DistributedSystem.connect(new Properties());
Cache cache = CacheFactory.create(system);
Region createRegion = cache.createRegion("Trades",
attrFactory.create());
Region<String, String> region = (PartitionedRegion)createRegion;

```

- b. Program the `FixedPartitionResolver getPartitionName` method to return the name of the partition for each entry, based on where you want the entries to reside. GemFire uses `getPartitionName` and `getRoutingObject` to determine where an entry is placed.



Note: To group entries, assign every entry in the group the same routing object and the same partition name.

This example places the data based on date, with a different partition name for each quarter-year and a different routing object for each month.

```

/**
 * Returns one of four different partition names
 * (Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4) depending on the entry's date
 */
class QuarterFixedPartitionResolver implements
    FixedPartitionResolver<String, String> {

    @Override
    public String getPartitionName(EntryOperation<String, String>
opDetails,
        Set<String> targetPartitions) {

        Date date = (Date)opDetails.getKey();
        Calendar cal = Calendar.getInstance();
        cal.setTime(date);
        int month = cal.get(Calendar.MONTH);
        if (month >= 0 && month < 3) {
            if (targetPartitions.contains("Q1")) return "Q1";
        }
        else if (month >= 3 && month < 6) {
            if (targetPartitions.contains("Q2")) return "Q2";
        }
        else if (month >= 6 && month < 9) {
            if (targetPartitions.contains("Q3")) return "Q3";
        }
        else if (month >= 9 && month < 12) {
            if (targetPartitions.contains("Q4")) return "Q4";
        }
        return "Invalid Quarter";
    }
}

```

```

@Override
public String getName() {
    return "QuarterFixedPartitionResolver";
}

@Override
public Serializable getRoutingObject(EntryOperation<String, String>
opDetails) {
    Date date = (Date)opDetails.getKey();
    Calendar cal = Calendar.getInstance();
    cal.setTime(date);
    int month = cal.get(Calendar.MONTH);
    return month;
}

@Override
public void close() {
}
}

```

5. Configure or program so GemFire finds your resolver for every operation that you perform on the region's entries. How you do this depends on where you chose to program your custom partitioning implementation (step 1).
 - a. **Custom class.** Define the class for the region at creation. The resolver will be used for every entry operation. Use one of these methods:
 - XML:

```

<region name="trades">
    <region-attributes>
        <partition-attributes>
            <partition-resolver="TradesPartitionResolver">
                <class-name>myPackage.TradesPartitionResolver
                </class-name>
            </partition-resolver>
        <partition-attributes>
    </region-attributes>
</region>

```

 - Java:

```

PartitionResolver resolver = new TradesPartitionResolver();
PartitionAttributes attrs =
    new PartitionAttributesFactory()
    .setPartitionResolver(resolver).create();
Region Trades =
    new RegionFactory().setPartitionAttributes(attrs).create("trades");

```
 - b. **Entry key.** Use the key object with the resolver implementation for every entry operation.
 - c. **Cache callback argument.** Provide the argument to every call that accesses an entry. This restricts you to calls that take a callback argument.
6. If your collocated data is in a server system, add the PartitionResolver implementation class to the CLASSPATH of your Java clients. The resolver is used for single hop access to partitioned region data in the servers.

Co-locate Data from Different Partitioned Regions

By default, GemFire allocates the data locations for a partitioned region independent of the data locations for any other partitioned region. You can change this policy for any group of partitioned regions, so that cross-region, related data is all hosted by the same member. This co-location speeds queries and other operations that access data from the regions.



Note: If you are collocating data between regions and custom partitioning the data in the regions, all colocated regions must use the same custom partitioning mechanism. See [Custom-Partition Your Region Data](#) on page 177.

Data co-location between partitioned regions generally improves the performance of data-intensive operations. You can reduce network hops for iterative operations on related data sets. Compute-heavy applications that are data-intensive can significantly increase overall throughput. For example, a query run on a patient's health records, insurance, and billing information is more efficient if all data is grouped in a single member. Similarly, a financial risk analytical application runs faster if all trades, risk sensitivities, and reference data associated with a single instrument are together.

Prerequisites

- Understand how to configure and create your partitioned regions. See [How Partitioning Works](#) on page 171 and [Configuring Partitioned Regions](#) on page 173.
- (Optional) Understand how to custom-partition your data. See [Custom-Partition Your Region Data](#) on page 177.
- (Optional) If you want your co-located regions to be highly available, understand how high availability for partitioned regions works. See [How Partitioned Region High Availability Works](#) on page 183.
- (Optional) Understand how to persist your region data. See [Configure Region Persistence and Overflow](#) on page 199.

Procedure

1. Identify one region as the central region, with which data in the other regions is explicitly co-located. If you use persistence for any of the regions, you must persist the central region.
 - a. Create the central region before you create the others, either in the cache.xml or your code. Regions in the XML are created before regions in the code, so if you create any of your co-located regions in the XML, you must create the central region in the XML before the others. GemFire will verify its existence when the others are created and return `IllegalStateException` if the central region is not there. Do not add any collocation specifications to this central region.
 - b. For all other regions, in the region partition attributes, provide the central region's name in the `colocated-with` attribute. Use one of these methods:

- XML:

```
<cache>
    <region name="trades">
        <region-attributes>
            <partition-attributes>
                ...
                <partition-attributes>
            </partition-attributes>
        </region-attributes>
    </region>
    <region name="trade_history">
        <region-attributes>
            <partition-attributes colocated-with="trades">
                ...
                <partition-attributes>
            </partition-attributes>
        </region-attributes>
    </region>
</cache>
```

```
</region>
</cache>
```

- Java:

```
PartitionAttributes attrs = ...
Region trades = new
RegionFactory().setPartitionAttributes(attrs).create("trades");
...
attrs = new
PartitionAttributesFactory().setColocatedWith(trades.getFullPath()).create();
Region trade_history = new
RegionFactory().setPartitionAttributes(attrs).create("trade_history");
```

2. For each of the co-located regions, use the same values for these partition attributes related to bucket management:

- recovery-delay
- redundant-copies
- startup-recovery-delay
- total-num-buckets

3. If you custom partition your region data, provide the same custom resolver to all co-located regions:

- XML:

```
<cache>
    <region name="trades">
        <region-attributes>
            <partition-attributes>
                <partition-resolver="TradesPartitionResolver">
                    <class-name>myPackage.TradesPartitionResolver
                    </class-name>
                <partition-attributes>
            </region-attributes>
        </region>
        <region name="trade_history">
            <region-attributes>
                <partition-attributes colocated-with="trades">
                    <partition-resolver="TradesPartitionResolver">
                        <class-name>myPackage.TradesPartitionResolver
                        </class-name>
                    <partition-attributes>
                </region-attributes>
            </region>
        </cache>
```

- Java:

```
PartitionResolver resolver = new TradesPartitionResolver();
PartitionAttributes attrs =
    new PartitionAttributesFactory()
        .setPartitionResolver(resolver).create();
Region trades = new
RegionFactory().setPartitionAttributes(attrs).create("trades");
attrs = new PartitionAttributesFactory()

.setColocatedWith(trades.getFullPath()).setPartitionResolver(resolver).create();
Region trade_history = new
RegionFactory().setPartitionAttributes(attrs).create("trade_history");
```

4. If you want to persist data in the co-located regions, persist the central region and then persist the other regions as needed. Use the same disk store for all of the co-located regions that you persist.

How Partitioned Region High Availability Works

Understand in-memory partitioned region high availability so you can decide whether to use it for your region.

By default, GemFire stores only a single copy of your partitioned region data among the region's data stores. You can configure GemFire to maintain redundant copies for high availability. With high availability, each member that hosts data for the partitioned region gets some primary copies and some redundant - secondary - copies.

With redundancy, if one member fails, operations continue on the partitioned region with no interruption of service:

- If the member hosting the primary copy is lost, GemFire makes a secondary copy the primary. This might cause a temporary loss of redundancy, but not a loss of data.
- Whenever there are not enough secondary copies to satisfy redundancy, the system works to recover redundancy by assigning another member as secondary and copying the data to it.



Note: You can still lose cached data when you are using redundancy if enough members go down in a short enough time span.

You can configure how the system works to recover redundancy when it is not satisfied. You can configure recovery to take place immediately or, if you want to give replacement members a chance to start up, you can configure a wait period. Redundancy recovery is also automatically attempted during any partitioned data rebalancing operation. Without redundancy, the loss of any of the region's data stores causes the loss of some of the region's cached data.

Generally, you should not use redundancy when your applications can directly read from another data source, or when write performance is more important than read performance.

Controlling Where Your Primaries and Secondaries Reside

By default, GemFire places your primary and secondary data copies for you, avoiding placement of two copies on the same physical machine. If there are not enough machines to keep different copies separate, GemFire places copies on the same physical machine. You can change this behavior, so GemFire only places copies on separate machines.

You can also control which members store your primary and secondary data copies. GemFire provides two options:

- **Fixed custom partitioning.** This option is set for the region. Fixed partitioning gives you absolute control over where your region data is hosted. With fixed partitioning, you provide GemFire with the code that specifies the bucket and data store for each data entry in the region. When you use this option with redundancy, you specify the primary and secondary data stores. Fixed partitioning does not participate in rebalancing because all bucket locations are fixed by you.
- **Redundancy zones.** This option is set at the member level. Redundancy zones let you separate primary and secondary copies by member groups, or zones. You assign each data host to a zone. Then GemFire places redundant copies in different redundancy zones, the same as it places redundant copies on different physical machines. You can use this to split data copies across different machine racks or networks. This option allows you to add members on the fly and use rebalancing to redistribute the data load, with redundant data maintained in separate zones. When you use redundancy zones, GemFire will not place two copies of the data in the same zone, so make sure you have enough zones.

Running Processes in VMware Virtual Machines

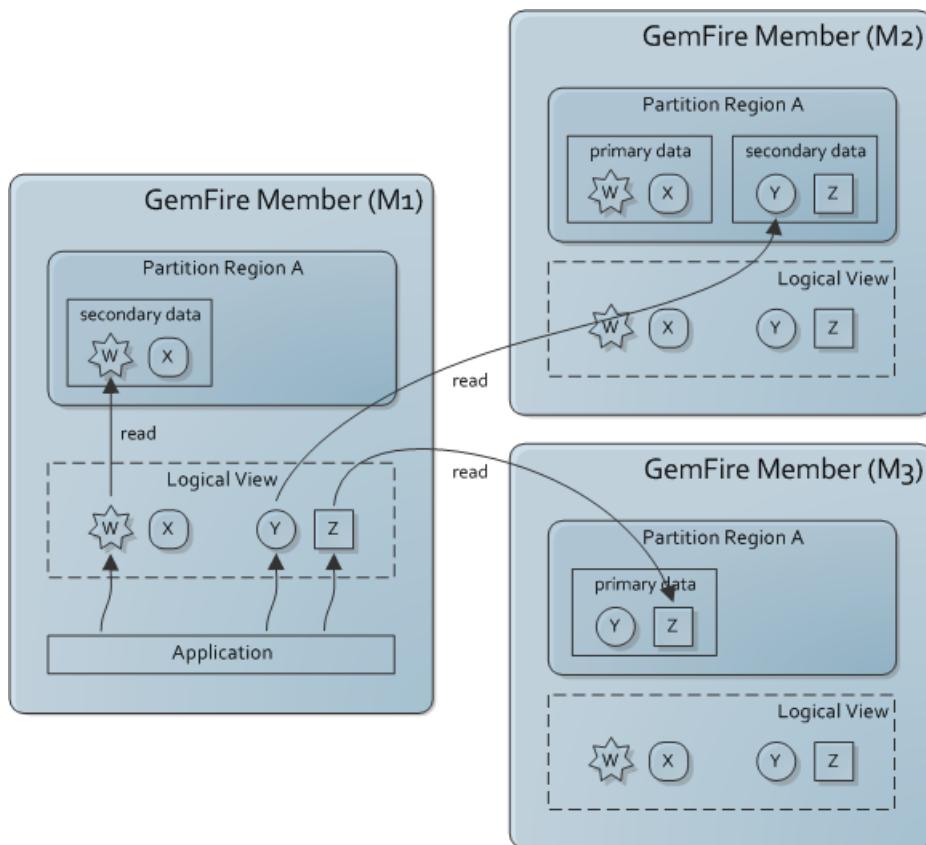
By default, GemFire stores redundant copies on different machines. When you run your processes in VMware virtual machines, the normal view of the machine becomes the VMware VM and not the physical machine. If you run multiple VMWare VMs on the same physical machine, you could end up storing partitioned region primary buckets in separate VMWare VMs, but on the same physical machine as your secondaries. If the physical machine fails, you can lose data. When you run in VMware VMs, you can configure GemFire to identify the physical machine and store redundant copies on different physical machines.

Reads and Writes in Highly-Available Partitioned Regions

GemFire treats reads and writes differently in highly-available partitioned regions than in other regions because the data is available in multiple members:

- Write operations (like put and create) go to the primary for the data keys and then are distributed synchronously to the redundant copies. Events are sent to the members configured with `subscription-attributes interest-policy set to all`.
- Read operations go to any member holding a copy of the data, with the local cache favored, so a read intensive system can scale much better and handle higher loads.

In this figure, M1 is reading W, Y, and Z. It gets W directly from its local copy. Since it doesn't have a local copy of Y or Z, it goes to a cache that does, picking the source cache at random.



Configure High Availability for a Partitioned Region

Configure in-memory high availability for your partitioned region. Set other high-availability options, like redundancy zones and redundancy recovery strategies.

1. Set the number of redundant copies the system should maintain of the region data. See [Set the Number of Redundant Copies](#) on page 185.
2. (Optional) If you want to group your data store members into redundancy zones, configure them accordingly. See [Configure Redundancy Zones for Members](#) on page 185.
3. (Optional) If you want GemFire to only place redundant copies on different physical machines, configure for that. See [Set Enforce Unique Host](#) on page 186.
4. Decide how to manage redundancy recovery and change GemFire's default behavior as needed.
 - a) **After a member crashes.** If you want automatic redundancy recovery, change the configuration for that. See [Configure Member Crash Redundancy Recovery for a Partitioned Region](#) on page 186.
 - b) **After a member joins.** If you do *not* want immediate, automatic redundancy recovery, change the configuration for that. See [Configure Member Join Redundancy Recovery for a Partitioned Region](#) on page 187.
5. For all but fixed partitioned regions, review the points at which you kick off rebalancing. Redundancy recovery is done automatically at the start of any rebalancing. This is most important if you run with no automated recovery after member crashes or joins. See [Rebalancing Partitioned Region Data](#) on page 188.

During runtime, you can add capacity by adding new members for the region. For regions that do not use fixed partitioning, you can also kick off a rebalancing operation to spread the region buckets among all members.

Set the Number of Redundant Copies

Configure in-memory high availability for your partitioned region by specifying the number of secondary copies you want to maintain in the region's data stores.

Specify the number of redundant copies you want for your partitioned region data in the partition attribute `redundant-copies` setting. The default setting is 0.

For example:

- XML:

```
<region name="PR1">
    <region-attributes refid="PARTITION">
        <partition-attributes redundant-copies="1" />
    </region-attributes>
</region>
```

- Java:

```
PartitionAttributes pa =
    new
PartitionAttributesFactory().setRedundantCopies(1).create();
```

Configure Redundancy Zones for Members

Group members into redundancy zones so GemFire will separate redundant data copies into different zones.

Understand how to set a member's `gemfire.properties` settings. See [gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties \(vFabric GemFire Property Files\)](#) on page 671.

Group your partition region hosts into redundancy zones with the `gemfire.properties` setting `redundancy-zone`.

For example, if you had redundancy set to 1, so you have one primary and one secondary copy of each data entry, you could split primary and secondary data copies between two

machine racks by defining one redundancy zone for each rack. To do this, you set this zone in the `gemfire.properties` for all members that run on one rack:

```
redundancy-zone=rack1
```

You would set this zone `gemfire.properties` for all members on the other rack:

```
redundancy-zone=rack2
```

Each secondary copy would be hosted on the rack opposite the rack where its primary copy is hosted.

Set Enforce Unique Host

Configure vFabric GemFire to use only unique physical machines for redundant copies of partitioned region data.

Understand how to set a member's `gemfire.properties` settings. See [gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties \(vFabric GemFire Property Files\)](#) on page 671.

Configure your members so GemFire always uses different physical machines for redundant copies of partitioned region data using the `gemfire.properties` setting `enforce-unique-host`. The default for this setting is false.

Example:

```
enforce-unique-host=true
```

Configure Member Crash Redundancy Recovery for a Partitioned Region

Configure whether and how redundancy is recovered in a partition region after a member crashes.

Use the partition attribute `recovery-delay` to specify member join redundancy recovery.

recovery-delay partition attribute	Effect following a member failure
-1	No automatic recovery of redundancy following a member failure. This is the default.
long greater than or equal to 0	Number of milliseconds to wait after a member failure before recovering redundancy.

By default, redundancy is not recovered after a member crashes. If you expect to quickly restart most crashed members, combining this default setting with member join redundancy recovery can help you avoid unnecessary data shuffling while members are down. By waiting for lost members to rejoin, redundancy recovery is done using the newly started members and partitioning is better balanced with less processing. .

Set crash redundancy recovery using one of the following:

- XML:

```
// Give a crashed member 10 seconds to restart
// before recovering redundancy
<region name="PR1">
  <region-attributes refid="PARTITION">
    <partition-attributes recovery-delay="10000" />
  </region-attributes>
</region>
```

- Java:

```
PartitionAttributes pa = new
PartitionAttributesFactory().setRecoveryDelay(10000).create();
```

Configure Member Join Redundancy Recovery for a Partitioned Region

Configure whether and how redundancy is recovered in a partition region after a member joins.

Use the partition attribute `startup-recovery-delay` to specify member join redundancy recovery.

startup-recovery-delay partition attribute	Effect following a member join
-1	No automatic recovery of redundancy after a new member comes online. If you use this and the default <code>recovery-delay</code> setting, you can only recover redundancy by kicking off rebalancing through a cacheserver or API call.
long greater than or equal to 0	Number of milliseconds to wait after a member joins before recovering redundancy. The default is 0 (zero), which causes immediate redundancy recovery whenever a new partitioned region host joins.

Setting this to a value higher than the default of 0 allows multiple new members to join before redundancy recovery kicks in. With the multiple members present during recovery, the system will spread redundancy recovery among them. With no delay, if multiple members are started in close succession, the system may choose only the first member started for most or all of the redundancy recovery.



Note: Satisfying redundancy is not the same as adding capacity. If redundancy is satisfied, new members do not take buckets until you invoke a rebalance.

Set join redundancy recovery using one of the following:

- XML:

```
// Wait 5 seconds after a new member joins before
// recovering redundancy
<region name="PR1">
    <region-attributes refid="PARTITION">
        <partition-attributes startup-recovery-delay="5000" />
    </region-attributes>
</region>
```

- Java:

```
PartitionAttributes pa = new
PartitionAttributesFactory().setStartupRecoveryDelay(5000).create();
```

How Client Single-Hop Access to Server-Partitioned Regions Works

With single-hop data access, the client pool tracks where a partitioned region's data is hosted in the servers. To access a single entry, the client directly contacts the server that hosts the key, in a single hop.

With single hop, the client connects to every server, so more connections are generally used. This works fine for smaller installations, but is a barrier to scaling. If you have a large installation with many clients, you may want to disable single hop by setting the pool attribute, `pr-single-hop-enabled` to false in your pool declarations.

Without single hop, the client uses whatever server connection is available, the same as with all other operations. The server that receives the request determines the data location and contacts the host, which might be a different server. So more multiple-hop requests are made to the server system.



Note: Single hop is only used for these operations: `put`, `get`, `destroy`, `putAll`.

Even with single hop access enabled, you will occasionally see some multiple-hop behavior. To perform single-hop data access, clients automatically get metadata from the servers about where the entry buckets are hosted. The metadata is maintained lazily. It is only updated after a single-hop operation ends up needing multiple hops, an indicator of stale metadata in the client.

Single Hop and the Pool max-connections Setting

Do not set the pool's max-connections setting with single hop enabled. Limiting the pool's connections with single hop can cause connection thrashing, throughput loss, and server log bloat.

If you need to limit the pool's connections, either disable single hop or keep a close watch on your system for these negative effects.

Setting no limit on connections, however, can result in too many connections to your servers, possibly causing you to run up against your system's file handle limits. Review your anticipated connection use and make sure your servers are able to accommodate it.

Balancing Single-Hop Server Connection Use

Single-hop gives the biggest benefits when data access is well balanced across your servers. In particular, the loads for client/server connections can get out of balance if you have these in combination:

- Servers that are empty data accessors or that do not host the data the clients access through single-key operations
- Many single-key operations from the clients

If data access is greatly out of balance, clients can thrash trying to get to the data servers. In this case, it might be faster to disable single hop and go through servers that do not host the data.

Configure Client Single-Hop Access to Server-Partitioned Regions

Configure your client/server system for direct, single-hop access to partitioned region data in the servers.

This requires a client/server installation that uses one or more partitioned regions on the server.

1. Verify the client's pool attribute, `pr-single-hop-enabled` is not set or is set to true. It is true by default.
2. If possible, leave the pool's max-connections at the default unlimited setting (-1).
3. If possible, use a custom data resolver to partition your server region data according to your clients' data use patterns. See [Custom-Partition Your Region Data](#) on page 177. Include the server's partition resolver implementation in the client's CLASSPATH. The server passes the name of the resolver for each custom partitioned region, so the client uses the proper one. If the server does not use a partition resolver, the default partitioning between server and client matches, so single hop works.
4. Add single-hop considerations to your overall server load balancing plan. Single-hop uses data location rather than least loaded server to pick the servers for single-key operations. Poorly balanced single-hop data access can affect overall client/server load balancing. Some counterbalancing is done automatically because the servers with more single-key operations become more loaded and are less likely to be picked for other operations.

Rebalancing Partitioned Region Data

In a distributed system with minimal contention to the concurrent threads reading or updating from the members, you can use rebalancing to dynamically increase or decrease your data and processing capacity.

Rebalancing is a member operation. It affects all partitioned regions defined by the member, regardless of whether the member hosts data for the regions. The rebalancing operation performs two tasks:

1. If the configured partition region redundancy is not satisfied, rebalancing does what it can to recover redundancy. See [Configure High Availability for a Partitioned Region](#) on page 184.

2. Rebalancing moves the partitioned region data buckets between host members as needed to establish the most fair balance of data and behavior across the distributed system.

For efficiency, when starting multiple members, trigger the rebalance a single time, after you have added all members.



Note: If you have transactions running in your system, be careful in planning your rebalancing operations. Rebalancing may move data between members, which could cause a running transaction to fail with a TransactionDataRebalancedException. Fixed custom partitioning prevents rebalancing altogether. All other data partitioning strategies allow rebalancing and can result in this exception unless you run your transactions and your rebalancing operations at different times.

Kick off a rebalance using one of the following:

- Cache server start command:

```
bin/cacheserver start -rebalance
```

- API call:

```
ResourceManager manager = cache.getResourceManager();
RebalanceOperation op = manager.createRebalanceFactory().start();
//Wait until the rebalance is complete and then get the results
RebalanceResults results = op.getResults();
//These are some of the details we can get about the run from the API
System.out.println("Took " + results.getTotalTime() + " milliseconds\n");

System.out.println("Transferred " + results.getTotalBucketTransferBytes() +
" bytes\n");
```

You can also just simulate a rebalance through the API, to see if it's worth it to run:

```
ResourceManager manager = cache.getResourceManager();
RebalanceOperation op = manager.createRebalanceFactory().simulate();
RebalanceResults results = op.getResults();
System.out.println("Rebalance would transfer " +
results.getTotalBucketTransferBytes() + " bytes ");
System.out.println(" and create " + results.getTotalBucketCreatesCompleted() +
" buckets.\n");
```

How Partitioned Region Rebalancing Works

The rebalancing operation runs asynchronously.

As a general rule, rebalancing is performed on one partitioned region at a time. For regions that have colocated data, the rebalancing works on the regions as a group, maintaining the data colocation between the regions.

You can continue to use your partitioned regions normally while rebalancing is in progress. Read operations, write operations, and function executions continue while data is moving. If a function is executing on a local data set, you may see a performance degradation if that data moves to another host during function execution. Future function invocations are routed to the correct member.

GemFire tries to ensure that each member has the same percentage of its available space used for each partitioned region. The percentage is configured in the `partition-attributes local-max-memory` setting.

Partitioned region rebalancing:

- Does not allow the `local-max-memory` setting to be exceeded unless LRU eviction is enabled with overflow to disk.
- Places multiple copies of the same bucket on different host IP addresses whenever possible.
- Resets entry time to live and idle time statistics during bucket migration.

When to Rebalance a Partitioned Region

You typically want to trigger rebalancing when capacity is increased or reduced through member startup, shutdown or failure.

You may also need to rebalance when:

- You use redundancy for high availability and have configured your region to not automatically recover redundancy after a loss. In this case, GemFire only restores redundancy when you invoke a rebalance. See [Configure High Availability for a Partitioned Region](#) on page 184.
- You have uneven hashing of data. Uneven hashing can occur if your keys do not have a hash code method, which ensures uniform distribution, or if you use a `PartitionResolver` to collocate your partitioned region data (see [Co-locate Data from Different Partitioned Regions](#) on page 181). In either case, some buckets may receive more data than others. Rebalancing can be used to even out the load between data stores by putting fewer buckets on members that are hosting large buckets.

Chapter 25

Distributed and Replicated Regions

In addition to basic region management, distributed and replicated regions include options for things like push and pull distribution models and global locking.

How Distribution Works

To use distributed and replicated regions, you should understand how they work and your options for managing them.



Note:

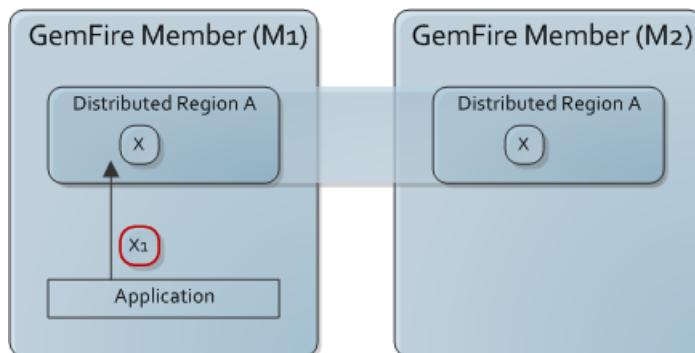
The management of replicated and distributed regions supplements the general information for managing data regions provided in [Basic Configuration and Programming](#) on page 99. See also `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.PartitionAttributes`.

A distributed region automatically sends entry value updates to remote caches and receives updates from them.

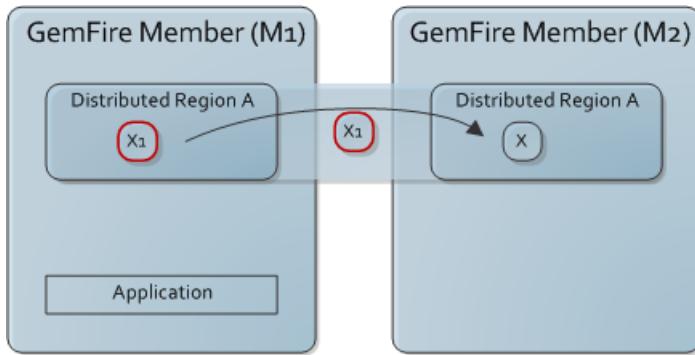
- Distributed entry updates come from the Region `put` and `create` operations (the creation of an entry with a non-null value is seen as an update by remote caches that already have the entry key). Entry updates are distributed selectively - only to caches where the entry key is already defined. This provides a pull model of distribution, compared to the push model that you get with replication.
- Distribution alone does not cause new entries to be copied from remote caches.
- A distributed region shares cache loader and cache writer application event handler plug-ins across the distributed system.

In a distributed region, new and updated entry values are automatically distributed to remote caches that already have the entries defined.

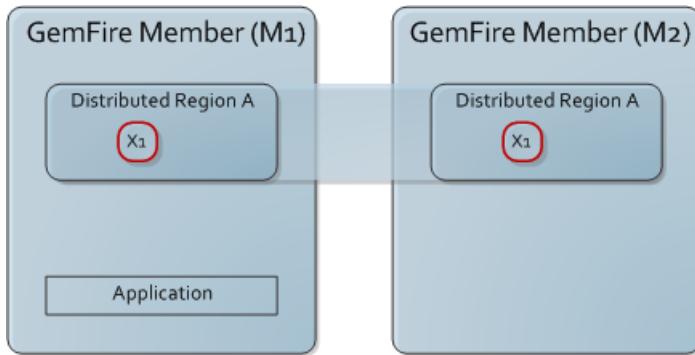
- **Step 1:** The application updates or creates the entry. At this point, the entry in the M1 cache may not yet exist.



- **Step 2:** The new value is automatically distributed to caches holding the entry.



- **Step 3:** The entry's value is the same throughout the distributed system.



Options for Region Distribution

You can use distribution with and without acknowledgment or global locking for your region distribution.

Each distributed region must have the same scope setting throughout the distributed system.

Distributed scope is provided at three levels:

- **distributed-no-ack.** Distribution operations return without waiting for a response from other caches. This provides the best performance, but is also most prone to race conditions. A temporary disruption of the network transport layer, for example, could cause failure of a distribution to a cache on a remote machine.
- **distributed-ack.** Distribution waits for acknowledgment from other caches before continuing. This behavior can be modified with the `early-ack` region attribute. This is slower than `distributed-no-ack`, but covers simple communication problems such as temporary network disruptions. Race conditions are still possible, however, as there is no guarantee that updates sent from multiple caches arrive in the proper time order. Distribution operations may arrive out of order due to network latency and other differences between caches. For example, some caches may reside on the same machine while others communicate over large networks. Because there is no locking, with either `distributed-ack` or `distributed-no-ack` scope it is possible for two members to replace an entry value simultaneously.

In systems where there are many distributed-no-ack operations, it is possible for distributed-ack operations to take a long time to complete. The distributed system has a configurable time to wait for acknowledgment to any distributed-ack message before sending alerts to the logs about a possible problem with the unresponsive member. No matter how long the wait, the sender keeps waiting in order to honor the distributed-ack region setting. The `gemfire.properties` attribute governing this is `ack-wait-threshold`.

- **global.** Entries and regions are automatically locked across the distributed system during distribution operations. All load, create, put, invalidate, and destroy operations on the region and its entries are performed with a distributed lock. This is the only scope that absolutely guarantees consistency across the distributed system. It is also the slowest. In addition to the implicit locking performed by distribution operations, regions with global scope and their contents can be explicitly locked through the application APIs. This allows applications to perform atomic, multi-step operations on regions and region entries.

How Replication and Preloading Work

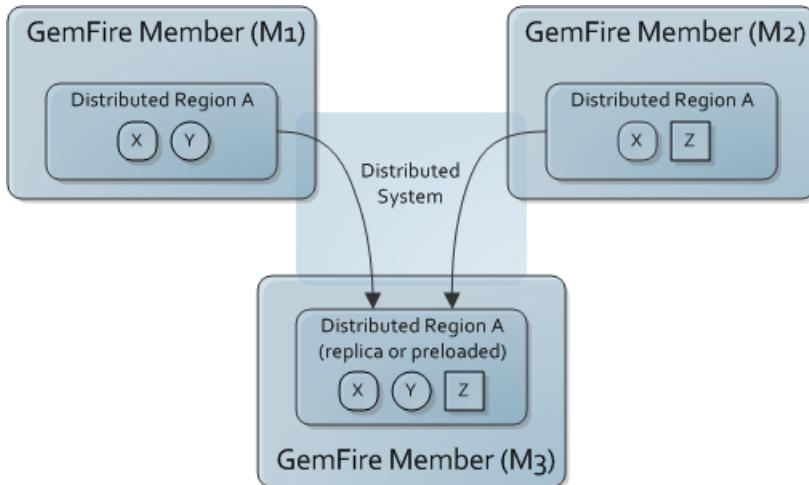
To work with replicated and preloaded regions, you should understand how their data is initialized and maintained in the cache.

Replicated and preloaded regions are configured by using one of the `REPLICATE` region shortcut settings, or by setting the region attribute `data-policy` to `replicate`, `persistent-replicate`, or `preloaded`.

Initialization of Replicated and Preloaded Regions

At region creation, the system initializes the preloaded or replicated region with the most complete and up-to-date data set it can find. The system uses these data sources to initialize the new region, following this order of preference:

1. Another replicated region that is already defined in the distributed system.
2. For persistent replicate only. Disk files, followed by a union of all copies of the region in the distributed cache.
3. For preloaded region only. Another preloaded region that is already defined in the distributed system.
4. The union of all copies of the region in the distributed cache.

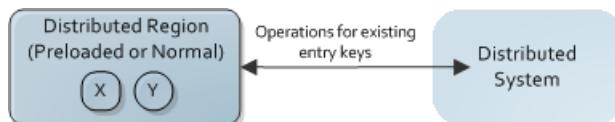


While a region is being initialized from a replicated or preloaded region, if the source region crashes, the initialization starts over.

If a union of regions is used for initialization, as in the figure, and one of the individual source regions goes away during the initialization (due to cache closure, member crash, or region destruction), the new region may contain a partial data set from the crashed source region. When this happens, there is no warning logged or exception thrown. The new region still has a complete set of the remaining members' regions.

Behavior of Replicated and Preloaded Regions After Initialization

Once initialized, the preloaded region operates like the region with a normal data-policy, receiving distributions only for entries it has defined in the local cache.



If the region is configured as a replicated region, it receives all new creations in the distributed region from the other members. This is the push distribution model. Unlike the preloaded region, the replicated region has a contract that states it will hold all entries that are present anywhere in the distributed region.



Configure Distributed, Replicated, and Preloaded Regions

Plan the configuration and ongoing management of your distributed, replicated, and preloaded regions, and configure the regions.

Before you begin, understand [Basic Configuration and Programming](#) on page 99.

1. Choose the region shortcut setting that most closely matches your region configuration. See `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.RegionShortcut`. To create a replicated region, use one of the REPLICATE shortcut settings. To create a preloaded region, set your region data-policy to preloaded. This cache.xml declaration creates a replicated region:

```
<region-attributes refid="REPLICATE">
</region-attributes>
```

2. Choose the level of distribution for your region. The region shortcuts in RegionShortcut for distributed regions use distributed-ack scope. If you need a different scope, set the region-attributes scope to distributed-no-ack or global.

Example:

```
<region-attributes refid="REPLICATE" scope="distributed-no-ack">
</region-attributes>
```

3. If you are using global scope, program any explicit locking you need in addition to the automated locking provided by GemFire.

Local Destroy and Invalidate in the Replicated Region

Of all the operations that affect the local cache only, only local region destroy is allowed in a replicated region. Other operations are not configurable or throw exceptions. For example, you cannot use local destroy as the expiration action on a replicated region. This is because local operations like entry invalidation and destruction remove data from the local cache only. A replicated region would no longer be complete if data were removed locally but left intact.

Locking in Global Regions

In global regions, the system locks entries and the region during updates. You can also explicitly lock the region and its entries as needed by your application. Locking includes system settings that help you optimize performance and locking behavior between your members.

In regions with global scope, locking helps ensure cache consistency.

Locking of regions and entries is done in two ways:

1. **Implicit.** GemFire automatically locks global regions and their data entries during most operations. Region invalidation and destruction do not acquire locks.
2. **Explicit.** You can use the API to explicitly lock the region and its entries. Do this to guarantee atomicity in tasks with multi-step distributed operations. The Region methods `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Region.getDistributedLock` and `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Region.getRegionDistributedLock` return instances of `java.util.concurrent.locks.Lock` for a region and a specified key.



Note: You must use the Region API to lock regions and region entries. Do not use the `DistributedLockService` in the `com.gemstone.gemfire.distributed` package. That service is available only for locking in arbitrary distributed applications. It is not compatible with the Region locking methods.

Lock Timeouts

Getting a lock on a region or entry is a two-step process of getting a lock instance for the entity and then using the instance to set the lock. Once you have the lock, you hold it for your operations, then release it for someone else to use. You can set limits on the time spent waiting to get a lock and the time spent holding it. Both implicit and explicit locking operations are affected by the timeouts:

- The lock timeout limits the wait to get a lock. The cache attribute `lock-timeout` governs implicit lock requests. For explicit locking, specify the wait time through your calls to the instance of `java.util.concurrent.locks.Lock` returned from the Region API. You can wait a specific amount of time, return immediately either with or without the lock, or wait indefinitely.

```
<cache lock-timeout="60">
</cache>
```

- The lock lease limits how long a lock can be held before it is automatically released. A timed lock allows the application to recover when a member fails to release an obtained lock within the lease time. For all locking, this timeout is set with the cache attribute `lock-lease`.

```
<cache lock-lease="120">
</cache>
```

Optimize Locking Performance

For each global region, one of the members with the region defined will be assigned the job of lock grantor. The lock grantor runs the lock service that receives lock requests from system members, queues them as needed, and grants them in the order received.

The lock grantor is at a slight advantage over other members as it is the only one that does not have to send a message to request a lock. The grantor's requests cost the least for the same reason. Thus, you can optimize locking in a region by assigning lock grantor status to the member that acquires the most locks. This may be the member that performs the most puts and thus requires the most implicit locks or this may be the member that performs many explicit locks.

The lock grantor is assigned as follows:

- Any member with the region defined that requests lock grantor status is assigned it. Thus at any time, the most recent member to make the request is the lock grantor.
- If no member requests lock grantor status for a region, or if the current lock grantor goes away, the system assigns a lock grantor from the members that have the region defined in their caches.

You can request lock grantor status:

1. At region creation through the `is-lock-grantor` attribute. You can retrieve this attribute through the region method, `getAttributes`, to see whether you requested to be lock grantor for the region.



Note: The `is-lock-grantor` attribute does not change after region creation.

2. After region creation through the region `becomeLockGrantor` method. Changing lock grantors should be done with care, however, as doing so takes cycles from other operations. In particular, be careful to avoid creating a situation where you have members vying for lock grantor status.

Examples

These two examples show entry locking and unlocking. Note how the entry's Lock object is obtained and then its lock method invoked to actually set the lock. The example program stores the entry lock information in a hash table for future reference.

```
/* Lock a data entry */
HashMap lockedItemsMap = new HashMap();
...
String entryKey = ...
if (!lockedItemsMap.containsKey(entryKey))
{
    Lock lock = this.currRegion.getDistributedLock(entryKey);
    lock.lock();
    lockedItemsMap.put(name, lock);
}
...
/* Unlock a data entry */
String entryKey = ...
if (lockedItemsMap.containsKey(entryKey))
{
    Lock lock = (Lock) lockedItemsMap.remove(name);
    lock.unlock();
}
```

Chapter 26

General Region Data Management

For all regions, you have options to control memory use, back up your data to disk, and keep stale data out of your cache.

Persistence and Overflow

You can persist data on disk for backup purposes and overflow it to disk to free up memory without completely removing the data from your cache.



Note: This supplements the general steps for managing data regions provided in [Basic Configuration and Programming](#) on page 99

All disk storage uses VMware® vFabric™ GemFire® [Disk Storage](#) on page 373.

How Persistence and Overflow Work

To use GemFire persistence and overflow, you should understand how they work with your data.

GemFire persists and overflows several types of data. You can persist or overflow the application data in your regions. In addition, GemFire persists and overflows messaging queues between distributed systems, to manage memory consumption and provide high availability.

Persistent data outlives the member where the region resides and can be used to initialize the region at creation. Overflow acts only as an extension of the region in memory.

The data is written to disk according to the configuration of GemFire disk stores. For any disk option, you can specify the name of the disk store to use or use the GemFire default disk store. See [Disk Storage](#) on page 373.

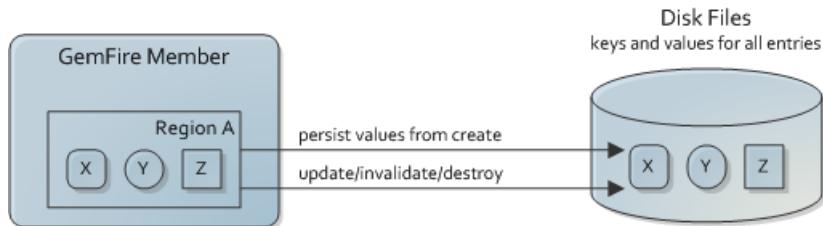
How Data Is Persisted and Overflowed

For persistence, the entry keys and values are copied to disk. For overflow, only the entry values are copied. Other data, such as statistics and user attributes, are retained in memory only.

- Data regions are overflowed to disk by least recently used (LRU) entries because those entries are deemed of least interest to the application and therefore less likely to be accessed.
- Server subscription queues overflow most recently used (MRU) entries. These are the messages that are at the end of the queue and so are last in line to be sent to the client.
- Multi-site gateway queues overflow most recently used (MRU) entries. These are the messages that are at the end of the queue and so are last in line to be sent to the remote site. You can also configure gateway queues to persist for high availability.

Persistence

Persistence provides a disk backup of region entry data. The keys and values of all entries are saved to disk, like having a replica of the region on disk. Region entry operations such as put and destroy are carried out in memory and on disk.



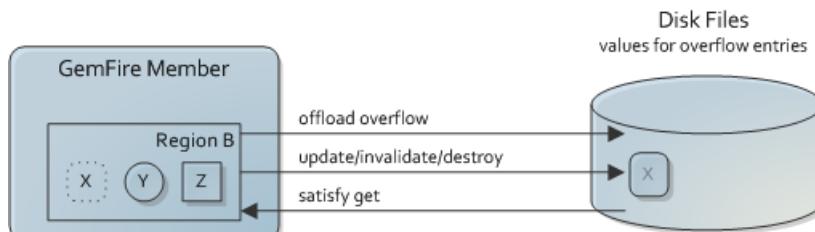
When the member stops for any reason, the region data on disk remains. In partitioned regions, where data buckets are divided among members, this can result in some data only on disk and some on disk and in memory. The disk data can be used at member startup to populate the same region.

See [How Shutdown and Startup Work in a System with Disk Stores](#) on page 383 for information about the startup process with persistent data.

Overflow

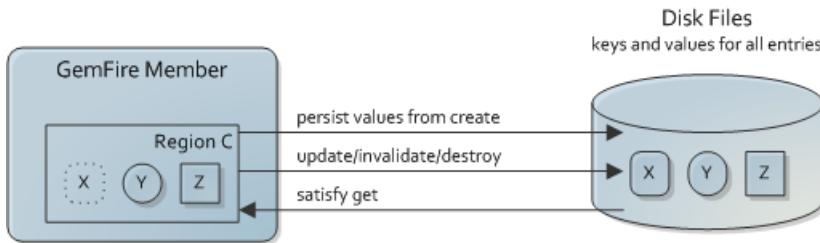
Overflow limits region size in memory by moving the values of least recently used (LRU) entries to disk. Overflow basically uses disk as a swap space for entry values. If an entry is requested whose value is only on disk, the value is copied back up into memory, possibly causing the value of a different LRU entry to be moved to disk. As with persisted entries, overflowed entries are maintained on disk just as they are in memory.

In this figure, the value of entry X has been moved to disk to make space in memory. The key for X remains in memory. From the distributed system perspective, the value on disk is as much a part of the region as the data in memory.



Persistence and Overflow Together

Used together, persistence and overflow keep all entry keys and values on disk and only the most active entry values in memory. The removal of an entry value from memory due to overflow has no effect on the disk copy as all entries are already on disk.



Configure Region Persistence and Overflow

Plan persistence and overflow for your data regions and configure them accordingly.

Use the following steps to configure your data regions for persistence and overflow:

1. Configure your disk stores as needed. See [Design and Configure Disk Stores](#) on page 377. The cache disk store defines where and how the data is written to disk.

```
<disk-store name="myPersistentStore" . . . >
<disk-store name="myOverflowStore" . . . >
```

2. Specify the persistence and overflow criteria for the region. If you are not using the default disk store, provide the disk store name in your region attributes configuration. To write asynchronously to disk, specify `disk-synchronous="false"`.

- For overflow, specify the overflow criteria in the region's `eviction-attributes` and name the disk store to use.

Example:

```
<region name="overflowRegion" . . . >
  <region-attributes disk-store-name="myOverflowStore"
disk-synchronous="true">
    <eviction-attributes>
      <!-- Overflow to disk when 100 megabytes of data reside in the
          region -->
      <lru-memory-size maximum="100" action="overflow-to-disk"/>
    </eviction-attributes>
  </region-attributes>
</region>
```

- For persistence, set the `data-policy` to `persistent-replicate` and name the disk store to use.

Example:

```
<region name="partitioned_region" refid="PARTITION_PERSISTENT">
  <region-attributes disk-store-name="myPersistentStore">
    .
  </region-attributes>
</region>
```

When you start your members, overflow and persistence will be done automatically, with the disk stores and disk write behaviors.

Related Topics

[com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.RegionAttributes](#) for data region persistence information

[Persisting Data to Disk Example](#) on page 79

Related Topics

com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.EvictionAttributes for data region overflow information
Overflowing Data to Disk Example on page 80
com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.server.ClientSubscriptionConfig
com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.util.GatewayQueueAttributes

Overflow Configuration Examples

The cache.xml examples show configuration of region and server subscription queue overflows.

Configure overflow criteria based on one of these factors:

- Entry count
- Absolute memory consumption
- Memory consumption as a percentage of the application heap (not available for server subscription queues)

Configuration of region overflow:

```
<!-- Overflow when the region goes over 10000 entries -->
<region-attributes>
  <eviction-attributes>
    <lru-entry-count maximum="10000" action="overflow-to-disk"/>
  </eviction-attributes>
</region-attributes>
```

Configuration of server's client subscription queue overflow:

```
<!-- Overflow the server's subscription queues when the queues reach 1 Mb
of memory -->
<cache>
  <cache-server>
    <client-subscription eviction-policy="mem" capacity="1"/>
  </cache-server>
</cache>
```

Eviction

Use eviction to control data region size.

How Eviction Works

Eviction settings cause vFabric GemFire to work to keep a region's resource use under a specified level by removing least recently used (LRU) entries to make way for new entries.

You configure for eviction based on entry count, percentage of available heap, and absolute memory usage. You also configure what to do when you need to evict: destroy entries or overflow them to disk. See [Persistence and Overflow](#) on page 197.

When GemFire determines that adding or updating an entry would take the region over the specified level, it overflows or removes enough older entries to make room. For entry count eviction, this means a one-to-one trade of an older entry for the newer one. For the memory settings, the number of older entries that need to be removed to make space depends entirely on the relative sizes of the older and newer entries.

Eviction in Partitioned Regions

In partitioned regions, GemFire removes the oldest entry it can find *in the bucket where the new entry operation is being performed*. GemFire maintains LRU entry information on a bucket-by-bucket bases, as the cost of maintaining information across the partitioned region would be too great a performance hit.

- For memory and entry count eviction, LRU eviction is done in the bucket where the new entry operation is being performed until the overall size of the combined buckets in the member has dropped enough to perform the operation without going over the limit.
- For heap eviction, each partitioned region bucket is treated as if it were a separate region, with each eviction action only considering the LRU for the bucket, and not the partitioned region as a whole.

Because of this, eviction in partitioned regions may leave older entries for the region in other buckets in the local data store as well as in other stores in the distributed system. It may also leave entries in a primary copy that it evicts from a secondary copy or vice-versa.

Configure Data Eviction

Use eviction controllers to configure the eviction-attributes region attribute settings to keep your region within a specified limit.

Eviction controllers monitor region and memory use and, when the limit is reached, remove older entries to make way for new data. For heap percentage, the controller used is the GemFire resource manager, configured in conjunction with the JVM's garbage collector for optimum performance.

Configure data eviction as follows. You do not need to perform these steps in the sequence shown.

1. Decide whether to evict based on:
 - Entry count (useful if your entry sizes are relatively uniform).
 - Total bytes used. In partitioned regions, this is set using `local-max-memory`. In non-partitioned, it is set in `eviction-attributes`.
 - Percentage of application heap used. This uses the GemFire resource manager. When the manager determines that eviction is required, the manager orders the eviction controller to start evicting from all regions where the eviction algorithm is set to `lru-heap-percentage`. Eviction continues until the manager calls a halt. GemFire evicts the least recently used entry hosted by the member for the region. See [Heap Use and Management](#) on page 367.
2. Decide what action to take when the limit is reached:
 - Locally destroy the entry.
 - Overflow the entry data to disk. See [Persistence and Overflow](#) on page 197.
3. Decide the maximum amount of data to allow in the member for the eviction measurement indicated. This is the maximum for all storage for the region in the member. For partitioned regions, this is the total for all buckets stored in the member for the region - including any secondary buckets used for redundancy.
4. Decide whether to program a custom sizer for your region. If you are able to provide such a class, it might be faster than the standard sizing done by GemFire. Your custom class must follow the guidelines for defining custom classes and, additionally, must implement `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.util.ObjectSizer`. See [Requirements for Using Custom Classes in Data Caching](#) on page 126.

Examples:

```
// Create an LRU memory eviction controller with max bytes of 1000 MB
// Use a custom class for measuring the size of each object in the region
<region-attributes refid="REPLICATE">
  <eviction-attributes>
    <lru-memory-size maximum="1000" action="overflow-to-disk">
      <class-name>com.myLib.MySizer</class-name>
      <parameter name="name">
```

```

        <string>SuperSizer</string>
    </parameter>
</lru-memory-size>
</eviction-attributes>
</region-attributes>

// Create an memory eviction controller on a partitioned region with max
bytes of 512 MB
<region name="demoPR">
    <region-attributes refid="PARTITION">
        <partition-attributes local-max-memory="512" total-num-buckets="13" />

        <eviction-attributes>
            <lru-memory-size action="local-destroy"/>
            <class-name>com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.util.ObjectSizerImpl
            </class-name>
        </eviction-attributes>
    </region-attributes>
</region>

// Configure a partitioned region for heap LRU eviction. The resource manager
controls the limits.
<region-attributes refid="PARTITION_HEAP_LRU">
</region-attributes>

AttributesFactory fac = new AttributesFactory();
fac.setEvictionAttributes(EvictionAttributes.createLRUHeapAttributes(EvictionAction.LOCAL_DESTROY));

Region currRegion = this.cache.createRegion("root", fac.create());

```

Expiration

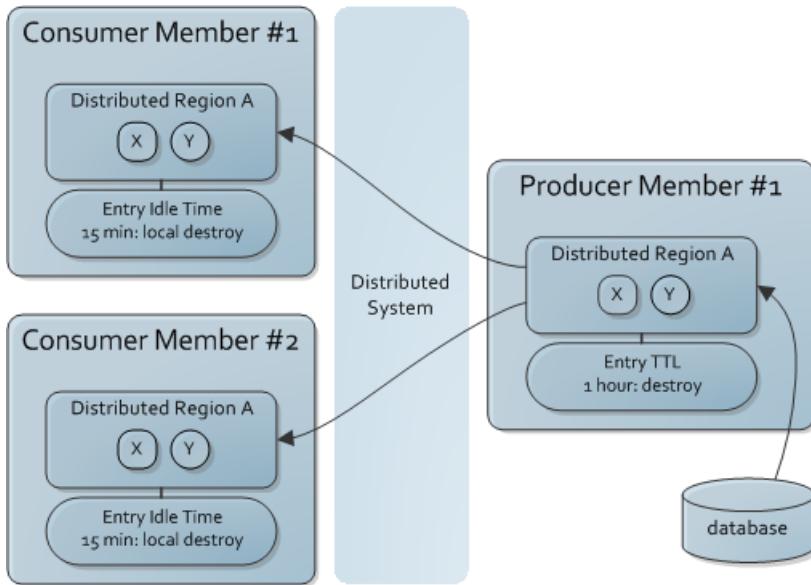
Use expiration to keep data current by removing stale entries. You can also use it to remove entries you are not using so your region uses less space. Expired entries are reloaded the next time the expired they are requested.

How Expiration Works

Expiration removes old entries and entries that you are not using. You can destroy or invalidate entries.

Expiration activities in distributed regions can be distributed or local. Thus, one cache could control expiration for a number of caches in the system.

This figure shows two basic expiration settings for a producer/consumer system. The producer member (on the right) populates the region from a database and the data is automatically distributed throughout the system. The data is valid only for one hour, so the producer performs a distributed destroy on entries that are an hour old. The other applications are consumers. The consumers free up space in their caches by removing their local copies of the entries for which there is no local interest (idle-time expiration). Requests for entries that have expired on the consumers will be forwarded to the producer.



Expiration Types

vFabric GemFire uses the following expiration types:

- **Time to live (TTL).** The amount of time, in seconds, the object may remain in the cache after the last creation or update. For entries, the counter is set to zero for create and put operations. Region counters are reset when the region is created and when an entry has its counter reset. The TTL expiration attributes are `region-time-to-live` and `entry-time-to-live`.
- **Idle timeout.** The amount of time, in seconds, the object may remain in the cache after the last access. The idle timeout counter for an object is reset any time its TTL counter is reset. In addition, an entry's idle timeout counter is reset any time the entry is accessed through a get operation or a `netSearch`. The idle timeout counter for a region is reset whenever the idle timeout is reset for one of its entries. Idle timeout expiration attributes are: `region-idle-time` and `entry-idle-time`.

Expiration Actions

vFabric GemFire uses the following expiration actions:

- `destroy`
- `local destroy`
- `invalidate` (default)
- `local invalidate`

Partitioned Regions and Idle Time Expiration

For overall region performance, idle time expiration in partitioned regions may expire some entries sooner than expected.

Expiration in partitioned regions is executed in the primary copy, based on the primary's last accessed and last updated statistics.

- Entry updates are always done in the primary copy, resetting the primary copy's last updated and last accessed statistics.

- Entry retrieval uses the most convenient available copy of the data, which may be one of the secondary copies. This provides the best performance at the cost of possibly not updating the primary copy's statistic for last accessed time.

When the primary expires entries, it does not request last accessed statistics from the secondaries, as the performance hit would be too great. It expires entries based solely on the last time the entries were accessed in the primary copy.

Interaction Between Expiration Settings and netSearch

Before `netSearch` retrieves an entry value from a remote cache, it validates the *remote* entry's statistics against the *local* region's expiration settings. Entries that would have already expired in the local cache are passed over. Once validated, the entry is brought into the local cache and the local access and update statistics are updated for the local copy. The last accessed time is reset and the last modified time is updated to the time in the remote cache, with corrections made for system clock differences. Thus the local entry is assigned the true last time the entry was modified in the distributed system. The `netSearch` operation has no effect on the expiration counters in remote caches.

Configure Data Expiration

Configure the type of expiration and the expiration action to use.

You do not have to perform these steps in the exact sequence shown.

1. Set the region's `statistics-enabled` attribute to true.



Note: The statistics used for expiration are available directly to the application through the `CacheStatistics` object returned by the `Region` and `Region.Entry` `getStatistics` methods. The `CacheStatistics` object also provides a method for resetting the statistics counters.

2. Set the expiration attributes by expiration type, with the max times and expiration actions. See the region attributes listings for `entry-time-to-live`, `entry-idle-time`, `region-time-to-live`, and `region-idle-time` in [Region Attributes List](#) on page 685.



Note: For partitioned regions, to ensure reliable read behavior, use the time-to-live attributes, not the idle-time attributes.

Example:

```
// Setting standard expiration on an entry
<region-attributes statistics-enabled="true">
    <entry-idle-time>
        <expiration-attributes timeout="60" action="local-invalidate"/>
    </entry-idle-time>
</region-attributes>
```

3. Override the region-wide settings for specific entries, if required by your application. To do this:

- a. Program a custom expiration class that implements

`com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.CustomExpiry`. Example:

```
// Custom expiration class
// Use the key for a region entry to set entry-specific expiration
// timeouts of
// 10 seconds for even-numbered keys with a DESTROY action on the
// expired entries
// Leave the default region setting for all odd-numbered keys.
public class MyClass implements CustomExpiry, Declarable
{
```

```

private static final ExpirationAttributes CUSTOM_EXPIRY =
    new ExpirationAttributes(10, ExpirationAction.DESTROY);
public ExpirationAttributes getExpiry(Entry entry)
{
    int key = (Integer)entry.getKey();
    return key % 2 == 0 ? CUSTOM_EXPIRY : null;
}
}

```

- b. Define the class inside the expiration attributes settings for the region. Example:

```

<!-- Set default entry idle timeout expiration for the region -->
<!-- Pass entries to custom expiry class for expiration overrides -->
<region-attributes statistics-enabled="true">
    <entry-idle-time>
        <expiration-attributes timeout="60" action="local-invalidate">
            <custom-expiry>
                <class-name>com.megaconglomerate.mypackage.MyClass</class-name>
                </custom-expiry>
            </expiration-attributes>
        </entry-idle-time>
    </region-attributes>

```

Related Topics

[Cache Expiration \(GemFire Example\)](#)

Outside Data Sources

Keep your distributed cache in sync with an outside data source by programming and installing application plug-ins for your region.

GemFire has application plug-ins to read data into the cache and write it out. The application plug-ins:

1. Load data on cache misses using an implementation of a `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.CacheLoader`. The `CacheLoader.load` method is called when the `get` operation can't find the value in the cache. The value returned from the loader is put into the cache and returned to the `get` operation. You might use this in conjunction with data expiration to get rid of old data, and your other data loading applications, which might be prompted by events in the outside data source. See [Configure Data Expiration](#) on page 204.
2. Write data out to the data source using the cache event handlers, `CacheWriter` and `CacheListener`. For implementation details, see [Implementing Cache Event Handlers](#) on page 237.
 - `CacheWriter` is run synchronously. Before performing any operation on a region entry, if any cache writers are defined for the region in the distributed system, the system invokes the most convenient writer. In partitioned and distributed regions, cache writers are usually defined in only a subset of the caches holding the region - often in only one cache. The cache writer can abort the region entry operation.
 - `CacheListener` is run asynchronously after the cache is updated. This listener works only on local cache events, so install your listener in every cache where you want it to handle events. You can install multiple cache listeners in any of your caches.

How Data Loaders Work

By default, a region has no data loader defined. Plug an application-defined loader into any region by setting the region attribute `cache-loader` on the members that host data for the region.

The loader is called on cache misses during get operations, and it populates the cache with the new entry value in addition to returning the value to the calling thread.

A loader can be configured to load data into the GemFire cache from an outside data store. To do the reverse operation, writing data from the GemFire cache to an outside data store, use a cache writer event handler. See [Implementing Cache Event Handlers](#) on page 237.

How to install your cache loader depends on the type of region.

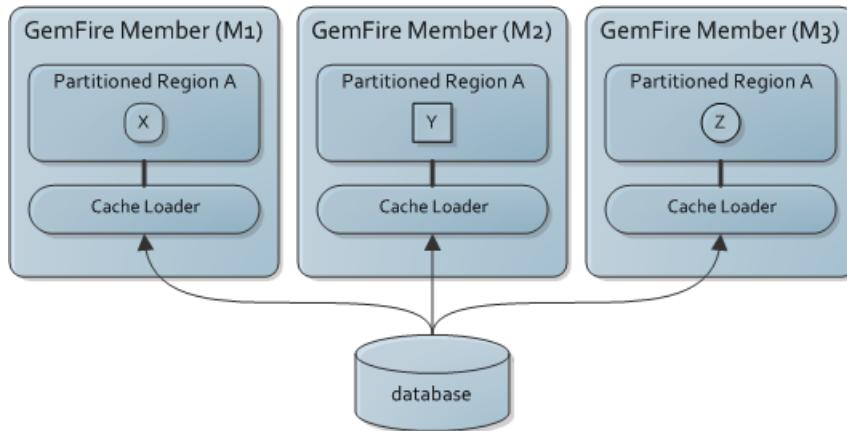
Data Loading in Partitioned Regions

Because of the huge amounts of data they can handle, partitioned regions support partitioned loading . Each cache loader loads only the data entries in the member where the loader is defined. If data redundancy is configured, data is loaded only if the member holds the primary copy. So you must install a cache loader in every member where the partitioned attributes `local-max-memory` is not zero.

If you depend on a JDBC connection, every data store must have a connection to the data source, as shown in the following figure. Here the three members require three connections.



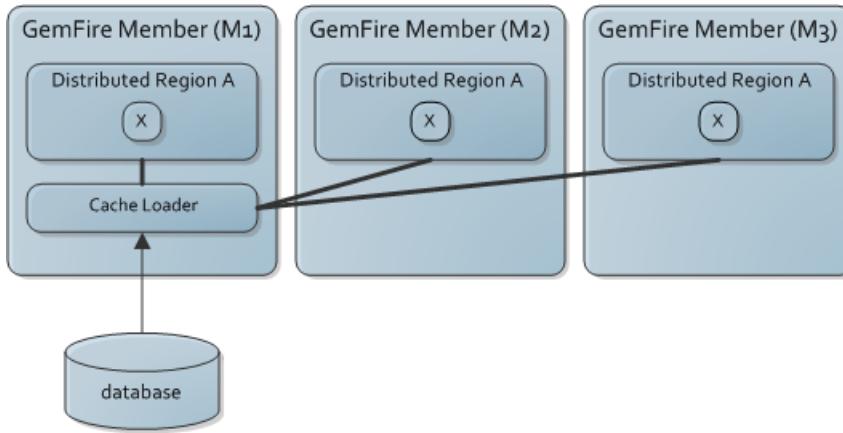
Note: Partitioned regions generally require more JDBC connections than distributed regions.



Data Loading in Distributed Regions

In a non-partitioned distributed region, a cache loader defined in one member is available to all members that have the region defined. Loaders are usually defined in just a subset of the caches holding the region. When a loader is needed, all available loaders for the region are invoked, starting with the most convenient loader, until the data is loaded or all loaders have been tried.

In the following figure, these members of one distributed system can be running on different machines. Loading for the distributed region is performed from M1.



Data Loading in Local Regions

For local regions, the cache loader is available only in the member where it is defined. If a loader is defined, it is called whenever a value is not found in the local cache.

Implement a Data Loader

Program a data loader and configure your region to use it.

To use a data loader in your region:

1. Program your loader:
 - a. Implement `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.CacheLoader`.
 - b. If you want to declare the loader in your `cache.xml`, implement the `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Declarable` interface as well.
 - c. Program the single `CacheLoader load` method to do whatever your application requires for retrieving the value from outside the cache. If you need to run Region API calls from your loader, spawn separate threads for them. Do not make direct calls to Region methods from your load method implementation as it could cause the cache loader to block, hurting the performance of the distributed system.

Example:

```
public class SimpleCacheLoader implements CacheLoader, Declarable {
    public Object load(LoaderHelper helper) {
        String key = (String) helper.getKey();
        System.out.println(" Loader called to retrieve value for " +
key);
        // Create a value using the suffix number of the key (key1,
key2, etc.)
        return "LoadedValue" + (Integer.parseInt(key.substring(3)));
    }
    public void close() { // do nothing }
    public void init(Properties props) { // do nothing }
}
```

2. Install your loader in each member region where you need it:

- In a partitioned region, install the cache loader in every data store for the region (`partition-attributes local-max-memory > 0`).
- In a distributed region, install the loader in the members where it makes sense to do so. Cache loaders are usually defined in only a subset of the members holding the region. You might, for example, assign the job

of loading from a database to one or two members for a region hosted by many more members. This can be done to reduce the number of connections when the outside source is a database.

Use one of these methods to install the loader:

- XML:

```
<region-attributes>
    <cache-loader>
        <class-name>myCacheLoader</class-name>
    </cache-loader>
</region-attributes>
```

- XML with parameters:

```
<cache-loader>
    <class-name>com.company.data.DatabaseLoader</class-name>
    <parameter name="URL">
        <string>jdbc:cloudscape:rmi:MyData</string>
    </parameter>
</cache-loader>
```

- Java:

```
RegionFactory<String, Object> rf = cache.createRegionFactory(REPLICATE);
rf.setCacheLoader(new QuoteLoader());
quotes = rf.create("NASDAQ Quotes");
```

Chapter 27

Data Serialization

Data that you manage in vFabric GemFire must be serialized and deserialized for storage and transmittal between processes. You can choose among several options for data serialization.

Overview of Data Serialization

vFabric GemFire offers serialization options other than Java serialization that give you higher performance and greater flexibility for data storage, transfers, and language types.

All data that GemFire moves out of the local cache must be serializable. However, you do not necessarily need to implement `java.io.Serializable` since other serialization options are available in GemFire. Region data that must be serializable falls under the following categories:

- Partitioned regions
- Distributed regions
- Regions that are persisted or overflowed to disk
- Server or client regions in a client/server installation
- Regions distributed between gateways in a multi-site installation
- Regions that receive events from remote caches
- Regions that provide function arguments and results

To minimize the cost of serialization and deserialization, GemFire avoids changing the data format whenever possible. This means your data might be stored in the cache in serialized or deserialized form, depending on how you use it. For example, if a server acts only as a storage location for data distribution between clients, it makes sense to leave the data in serialized form, ready to be transmitted to clients that request it. Partitioned region data is always stored in serialized form with one exception-- functions that add data to a partitioned region locally use the deserialized form.

Data Serialization Options

With GemFire, you have the option to serialize your domain objects automatically or to implement serialization using one of GemFire's interfaces. Enabling automatic serialization means that domain objects are serialized and deserialized without your having to make any code changes to those objects. This automatic serialization is performed by registering your domain objects with a custom `PdxSerializer` called the `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer`, which uses Java reflection to infer which fields to serialize.

If autoserialization does not meet your needs, you can serialize your objects by implementing one of the GemFire interfaces, `PdxSerializable` or `DataSerializable`. You can use these interfaces to replace any standard Java data serialization for better performance. If you cannot or do not want to modify your domain classes, each interface has an alternate serializer class, `PdxSerializer` and `DataSerializer`. To use these, you create your custom serializer class and then associate it with your domain class in the GemFire cache configuration.

GemFire Data serialization is about 25% faster than PDX serialization, however using PDX serialization will help you to avoid the even larger costs of performing deserialization.

Table 42: Serialization Options: Comparison of Features

Capability	GemFire Data Serializable	GemFire PDX Serializable
Implements Java Serializable.	X	
Handles multiple versions of application domain objects, providing the versions differ by the addition or subtraction of fields.		X
Provides single field access of serialized data, without full deserialization - supported also for OQL querying.		X
Automatically ported to other languages by GemFire		X
Works with .NET clients.	X	X
Works with C++ clients.	X	
Works with GemFire delta propagation.	X	X (See note below.)



Note: By default, you can use GemFire delta propagation with PDX serialization. However, delta propagation will not work if you have set the GemFire property `read-serialized` to "true". In terms of deserialization, to apply a change delta propagation requires a domain class instance and the `fromDelta` method. If you have set `read-serialized` to true, then you will receive a `PdxInstance` instead of a domain class instance and `PdxInstance` does not have the `fromDelta` method required for delta propagation.

Differences between GemFire Serialization (PDX or Data Serializable) and Java Serialization

GemFire serialization (either PDX serialization or data Serializable) does not support circular object graphs whereas Java serialization does. In GemFire serialization, if the same object is referenced more than once in an object graph, the object is serialized for each reference, and deserialization produces multiple copies of the object. By contrast in this situation, Java serialization serializes the object once and when deserializing the object, it produces one instance of the object with multiple references.

vFabric GemFire PDX Serialization

vFabric GemFire's Portable Data eXchange (PDX) is a cross-language data format that can reduce the cost of distributing and serializing your objects. PDX stores data in named fields that you can access individually, to avoid the cost of deserializing the entire data object. PDX also allows you to mix versions of objects where you have added or removed fields.



Note: PDX does not work with C++ clients. If you have C++ clients that receive events for a region, you cannot use PDX serialization on the region's entries.

GemFire PDX Serialization Features

GemFire PDX serialization offers several advantages in terms of functionality.

Application Versioning of PDX Domain Objects

Domain objects evolve along with your application code. You might create an address object with two address lines, then realize later that a third line is required for some situations. Or you might realize that a particular field

is not used and want to get rid of it. With PDX, you can use old and new versions of domain objects together in a distributed system if the versions differ by the addition or removal of fields. This compatibility lets you gradually introduce modified code and data into the system, without bringing the system down.

GemFire maintains a central registry of the PDX domain object metadata. Using the registry, GemFire preserves fields in each member's cache regardless of whether the field is defined. When a member receives an object with a registered field that the member is not aware of, the member does not access the field, but preserves it and passes it along with the entire object to other members. When a member receives an object that is missing one or more fields according to the member's version, GemFire assigns the Java default values for the field types to the missing fields.

Portability of PDX Serializable Objects

When you serialize an object using PDX, GemFire stores the object's type information in the central registry. The information is passed among clients and servers, peers, and distributed systems.

This centralization of object type information is advantageous for client/server installations in which clients and servers are written in different languages. Clients pass registry information to servers automatically when they store a PDX serialized object. Clients can run queries and functions against the data in the servers without compatibility between server and the stored objects. One client can store data on the server to be retrieved by another client, with no requirements on the part of the server. Thus you can code .NET clients to manage data using Java servers without having to create Java implementations of your .NET domain objects.

Reduced Deserialization of Serialized Objects

The access methods of PDX serialized objects allow you to examine specific fields of your domain object without deserializing the entire object. Depending on your object usage, you can reduce serialization and deserialization costs significantly.

Java and .NET clients can run queries and execute functions against the objects in the server caches without deserializing the entire object on the server side. The query engine automatically recognizes PDX objects, retrieves the `PdxInstance` of the object and uses only the fields it needs. Likewise, peers can access only the necessary fields from the serialized object, keeping the object stored in the cache in serialized form.

High Level Steps for Using PDX Serialization

To use PDX serialization, you can configure and use vFabric GemFire's reflection-based autoserializer, or you can program the serialization of your objects by using the PDX interfaces and classes.

Optionally, program your application code to deserialize individual fields out of PDX representations of your serialized objects. You may also need to persist your PDX metadata to disk for recovery on startup.

Procedure

1. Use one of these serialization options for each object type that you want to serialize using PDX serialization:
 - [Using Automatic Reflection-Based PDX Serialization](#) on page 212
 - [Serializing Your Domain Object with a PdxSerializer](#) on page 217
 - [Implementing PdxSerializable in Your Domain Object](#) on page 219
2. To ensure that your servers do not need to load the application classes, set the `<pdx> read-serialized` attribute to true in the server's `cache.xml` file.
3. If you are storing any GemFire data on disk, then you must configure PDX serialization to use persistence. See [Persisting PDX Metadata to Disk](#) on page 223 for more information.
4. For multisite (WAN) installations only. If you will use PDX serialization in any of your WAN-enabled regions, for each distributed system, you must choose a unique integer between 0 (zero) and 255 and set the `distributed-system-id` in every member's `gemfire.properties` file. See [Configuring a Multi-site \(WAN\) System](#) on page 158.

5. (Optional) Wherever you run explicit application code to retrieve and manage your cached entries, you may want to manage your data objects without using full deserialization. To do this, see [Programming Your Application to Use PdxInstances](#) on page 220.

Using Automatic Reflection-Based PDX Serialization

You can configure your cache to automatically serialize and deserialize domain objects without having to add any extra code to them.

You can automatically serialize and deserialize domain objects without making any code changes to those objects and without coding a `PdxSerializer` class. You do this by registering your domain objects with a custom `PdxSerializer` called `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer` that uses Java reflection to infer which fields to serialize.

You can also extend the `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer` to customize its behavior. For example, you could add optimized serialization support for `BigInteger` and `BigDecimal` types. See [Extending the ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer](#) on page 214 for details.



Note: Your custom PDX autoserializable classes cannot use the `com.gemstone` package. If they do, the classes will be ignored by the PDX auto serializer.

Prerequisites

- Understand generally how to configure the GemFire cache.
- Understand how PDX serialization works and how to configure your application to use `PdxSerializer`.

Procedure

In your application where you manage data from the cache, provide the following configuration and code as appropriate:

1. Using one of the following methods, set the PDX serializer to `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer`.

- a. In `cache.xml`:

```
<!-- Cache configuration configuring auto serialization behavior -->
<cache>
  <pdx>
    <pdx-serializer>
      <class-name>
        com.gemstone.gemfire.pdx.ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer
      </class-name>
      <parameter name="classes">
        <string>com.company.domain.DomainObject</string>
      </parameter>
    </pdx-serializer>
  </pdx>
  ...
</cache>
```

The parameter, `classes`, takes a comma-separated list of class patterns to define the domain classes to serialize. If your domain object is an aggregation of other domain classes, you need to register the domain object and each of those domain classes explicitly for the domain object to be serialized completely.

- b. Using the Java API:

```
Cache c = new CacheFactory()
  .setPdxSerializer(new
ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer("com.company.domain.DomainObject" ))
  .create();
```

2. Customize the behavior of the `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer` using one of the following mechanisms:
 - By using a class pattern string to specify the classes to auto-serialize and customize how the classes are serialized. Class pattern strings can be specified in the API by passing strings to the `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer` constructor or by specifying them in `cache.xml`. See [Customizing Serialization with Class Pattern Strings](#) on page 213 for details.
 - By creating a subclass of `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer` and overriding specific methods. See [Extending the ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer](#) on page 214 for details.
3. If desired, configure the `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer` to check the portability of the objects it is passed before it tries to autoserialize them. When this flag is set to true, the `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer` will throw a `NonPortableClassException` error when trying to autoserialize a non-portable object. To set this, use the following configuration:

- In `cache.xml`:

```
<!-- Cache configuration configuring auto serialization behavior -->
<cache>
  <pdx>
    <pdx-serializer>
      <class-name>
        com.gemstone.gemfire.pdx.ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer
      </class-name>
      <parameter name="classes">
        <string>com.company.domain.DomainObject</string>
      </parameter>
      <parameter name="check-portability">
        <string>true</string>
      </parameter>
    </pdx-serializer>
  </pdx>
  ...
</cache>
```

- Using the Java API:

```
Cache c = new CacheFactory()
  .setPdxSerializer(new
ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer(true, "com.company.domain.DomainObject" ))
  .create();
```

For each domain class you provide, all fields are considered for serialization except those defined as `static` or `transient` and those you explicitly exclude using the class pattern strings.



Note: The `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer` traverses the given domain object's class hierarchy to retrieve all fields to be considered for serialization. So if `DomainObjectB` inherits from `DomainObjectA`, you only need to register `DomainObjectB` to have all of `DomainObjectB` serialized.

Customizing Serialization with Class Pattern Strings

Use class pattern strings to name the classes that you want to serialize using GemFire's reflection-based autoserializer and to specify object identity fields and to specify fields to exclude from serialization.

The class pattern strings used to configured the `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer` are standard regular expressions. For example, this expression would select all classes defined in the `com.company.domain` package and its subpackages:

```
com\.\company\.\domain\..\*
```

You can augment the pattern strings with a special notation to define fields to exclude from serialization and to define fields to mark as PDX identity fields. The full syntax of the pattern string is:

```
<class pattern> [# (identity|exclude) = <field pattern>]... [, <class pattern>...]
```

The following example pattern string sets these PDX serialization criteria:

- Classes with names matching the pattern `com.company.DomainObject.*` are serialized. In those classes, fields beginning with `id` are marked as identity fields and fields named `creationDate` are not serialized.
- The class `com.company.special.Patient` is serialized. In the class, the field, `ssn` is marked as an identity field

```
com.company.DomainObject.*#identity=id.*#exclude=creationDate,  
com.company.special.Patient#identity=ssn
```



Note: There is no association between the `identity` and `exclude` options, so the pattern above could also be expressed as:

```
com.company.DomainObject.*#identity=id.*,  
com.company.DomainObject.*#exclude=creationDate,  
com.company.special.Patient#identity=ssn
```



Note: The order of the patterns is not relevant. All defined class patterns are used when determining whether a field should be considered as an identity field or should be excluded.

Examples:

- This XML uses the example pattern shown above:

```
<parameter name="classes">  
    <string>com.company.DomainObject.*#identity=id.*#exclude=creationDate,  
    com.company.special.Patient#identity=ssn</string>  
</parameter>
```

- This application code sets the same pattern:

```
classPatterns.add("com.company.DomainObject.*#identity=id.*#exclude=creationDate,  
    com.company.special.Patient#identity=ssn");
```

- This application code has the same effect:

```
Cache c = new CacheFactory().set("cache-xml-file", cacheXmlFileName)  
    .setPdxSerializer(new  
ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer("com.foo.DomainObject#identity=id.*",  
    "com.company.DomainObject.*#exclude=creationDate", "com.company.special.Patient#identity=ssn"))  
    .create();
```

Extending the ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer

You can extend the `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer` to handle serialization in a customized manner. This section provides an overview of the available method-based customization options and an example of extending the serializer to support `BigDecimal` and `BigInteger` types.

Reasons to Extend the ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer

One of the main use cases for extending the `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer` is that you want it to handle an object that would currently need to be handled by standard Java serialization. There are several issues

with having to use standard Java serialization that can be addressed by extending the PDX `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer`.

- Each time we transition from a GemFire serialized object to an object that will be Java I/O serialized, extra data must get serialized. This can cause a great deal of serialization overhead. This is why it is worth extending the `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer` to handle any classes that normally would have to be Java I/O serialized.
- Expanding the number of classes that can use the `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer` is beneficial when you encounter object graphs. After we use Java I/O serialization on an object, any objects under that object in the object graph will also have to be Java I/O serialized. This includes objects that normally would have been serialized using PDX or `DataSerializable`.
- If standard Java I/O serialization is done on an object and you have enabled check-portability, then an exception will be thrown. Even if you are not concerned with the object's portability to .NET, you can use this flag to find out what classes would use standard Java serialization (by getting an exception on them) and then enhancing your auto serializer to handle them.

Overriding `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer` Behavior

You can customize the specific behaviors in `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer` by overriding the following methods:

- `isClassAutoSerialized` customizes which classes to autoserialize.
- `isFieldIncluded` specifies which fields of a class to autoserialize.
- `getFieldName` defines the specific field names that will be generated during autoserialization.
- `isIdentifyField` controls which field is marked as the identity field. Identity fields are used when a `PdxInstance` computes its hash code to determine whether it is equal to another object.
- `getFieldType` determines the field type that will be used when autoserializing the given field.
- `transformFieldValue` controls whether specific field values of a PDX object can be transformed during serialization.
- `writeTransform` controls what field value is written during auto serialization.
- `readTransform` controls what field value is read during auto deserialization.

These methods are only called the first time the `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer` sees a new class. The results will be remembered and used the next time the same class is seen.

For details on these methods and their default behaviors, see [ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer JavaDocs](#) for details.

Example of Optimizing Auterialization of `BigInteger` and `BigDecimal` Types

This section provides an example of extending the `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer` to optimize the automatic serialization of `BigInteger` and `BigDecimal` types.

The following code sample illustrates a subclass of the `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer` that optimizes `BigInteger` and `BigDecimal` auterialization:

```
public static class BigAutoSerializer extends ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer {
    public BigAutoSerializer(Boolean checkPortability, string... patterns) {
        super(checkPortability, patterns);
    }

    @Override
    public FieldType get FieldType(Field f, Class<?> clazz) {
        if (f.getType().equals(BigInteger.class)) {
            return FieldType.BYTE_ARRAY;
        } else if (f.getType().equals(BigDecimal.class)) {
            return FieldType.STRING;
        } else {
    }
}
```

```
        return super.getFieldType(f, clazz);
    }
}
@Override
public boolean transformFieldValue(Field f, Class<?> clazz) {
    if (f.getType().equals(BigInteger.class)) {
        return true;
    } else if (f.getType().equals(BigDecimal.class)) {
        return true;
    } else {
        return super.transformFieldValue(f, clazz);
    }
}

@Override
public Object writeTransform(Field f, Class<?> clazz, Object
originalValue) {
    if (f.getType().equals(BigInteger.class)) {
        byte[] result = null;
        if (originalValue != null) {
            BigInteger bi = (BigInteger)originalValue;
            result = bi.toByteArray();
        }
        return result;
    } else if (f.getType().equals(BigDecimal.class)) {
        Object result = null;
        if (originalValue != null) {
            BigDecimal bd = (BigDecimal)originalValue;
            result = bd.toString();
        }
        return result;
    } else {
        return super.writeTransform(f, clazz, originalValue);
    }
}

@Override
public Object readTransform(Field f, Class<?> clazz, Object
serializedValue) {
    if (f.getType().equals(BigInteger.class)) {
        BigInteger result = null;
        if (serializedValue != null) {
            result = new BigInteger((byte[])serializedValue);
        }
        return result;
    } else if (f.getType().equals(BigDecimal.class)) {
        BigDecimal result = null;
        if (serializedValue != null) {
            result = new BigDecimal((String)serializedValue);
        }
        return result;
    } else {
        return super.readTransform(f, clazz, serializedValue);
    }
}
```

```
}
```

Serializing Your Domain Object with a PdxSerializer

For a domain object that you cannot or do not want to modify, use the `PdxSerializer` class to serialize and deserialize the object's fields. You use one `PdxSerializer` implementation for the entire cache, programming it for all of the domain objects that you handle in this way.

With `PdxSerializer`, you leave your domain object as-is and handle the serialization and deserialization in the separate serializer. You register the serializer in your cache PDX configuration. Program the serializer to handle all of the domain objects you need.

If you write your own `PdxSerializer` and you also use the `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer`, then the `PdxSerializer` needs to own the `ReflectionBasedAutoSerializer` and delegate to it. A Cache can only have a single `PdxSerializer` instance.



Note: The `PdxSerializer` `toData` and `fromData` methods differ from those for `PdxSerializable`. They have different parameters and results.

Procedure

1. If you have not already implemented `PdxSerializer` for some other domain object, perform these steps:
 - a. Create a new class as your cache-wide serializer and make it implement `PdxSerializer`. If you want to declare your new class in the `cache.xml` file, have it also implement `Declarable`.

Example:

```
import com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Declarable;
import com.gemstone.gemfire.pdx.PdxReader;
import com.gemstone.gemfire.pdx.PdxSerializer;
import com.gemstone.gemfire.pdx.PdxWriter;

public class ExamplePdxSerializer implements PdxSerializer, Declarable
{
  ...
}
```

- b. In your cache pdx configuration, register the serializer class in the cache's `<pdx> <pdx-serializer> <class-name>` attribute.

Example:

```
// Configuration setting PDX serializer for the cache
<cache>
  <pdx>
    <pdx-serializer>
      <class-name>com.company.ExamplePdxSerializer</class-name>
    </pdx-serializer>
  </pdx>
  ...
</cache>
```

Or use the `CacheFactory.setPdxSerializer` API.

```
Cache c = new CacheFactory
  .setPdxSerializer(new ExamplePdxSerializer())
  .create();
```

2. Program `PdxSerializer.toData` to recognize, cast, and handle your domain object:

- a. Write each standard Java data field of your domain class using the `PdxWriter` write methods.
- b. Call the `PdxWriter markIdentityField` method for each field you want to have GemFire use to identify your object. Put this after the field's write method. GemFire uses this information to compare objects for operations like distinct queries.
- c. For a particular version of your class, you need to consistently write the same named field each time. The field names or number of fields must not change from one instance to another for the same class version.
- d. For best performance, do fixed width fields first and then variable length fields.
- e. If desired, you can check the portability of the object before serializing it by adding the `checkPortability` parameter when using the `PdxWriter.writeObject`, `writeObjectArray`, and `writeField` methods.

Example `toData` code:

```
public boolean toData(Object o, PdxWriter writer)
{
    if(!(o instanceof PortfolioPdx)) {
        return false;
    }

    PortfolioPdx instance = (PortfolioPdx) o;
    writer.writeInt("id", instance.id)
    //identity field
    .markIdentityField("id")
    .writeDate("creationDate", instance.creationDate)
    .writeString("pkid", instance.pkid)
    .writeObject("positions", instance.positions)
    .writeString("type", instance.type)
    .writeString("status", instance.status)
    .writeStringArray("names", instance.names)
    .writeByteArray("newVal", instance.newVal)

    return true;
}
```

- a. Program `PdxSerializer.fromData` to create an instance of your class, read your data fields from the serialized form into the object's fields using the `PdxReader` read methods, and return the created object.

Provide the same names that you did in `toData` and call the read operations in the same order as you called the write operations in your `toData` implementation.

GemFire provides the domain class type and `PdxReader` to the `fromData` method.

Example `fromData` code:

```
public Object fromData(Class<?> clazz, PdxReader reader)
{
    if(!clazz.equals(PortfolioPdx.class)) {
        return null;
    }

    PortfolioPdx instance = new PortfolioPdx();
    instance.id = reader.readInt("id");
    instance.creationDate = reader.readDate("creationDate");
    instance.pkid = reader.readString("pkid");
    instance.positions = (Map<String,
PositionPdx>)reader.readObject("positions");
    instance.type = reader.readString("type");
    instance.status = reader.readString("status");
    instance.names = reader.readStringArray("names");
    instance.newVal = reader.readByteArray("newVal");
```

```

        return instance;
    }
}
```

3. If desired, you can also enable extra validation in your use of `PdxWriter`. You can set this by setting the system property `gemfire.validatePdxWriters` to `true`. Note that you should only set this option if you are debugging new code as this option can decrease system performance.

Implementing `PdxSerializable` in Your Domain Object

For a domain object with source that you can modify, implement the `PdxSerializable` interface in the object and use its methods to serialize and deserialize the object's fields.

Procedure

1. In your domain class, implement `PdxSerializable`, importing the required `com.gemstone.gemfire.pdx` classes.

For example:

```

import com.gemstone.gemfire.pdx.PdxReader;
import com.gemstone.gemfire.pdx.PdxSerializable;
import com.gemstone.gemfire.pdx.PdxWriter;

public class PortfolioPdx implements PdxSerializable {
    ...
}
```

2. If your domain class does not have a zero-arg constructor, create one for it.

For example:

```

public PortfolioPdx() {
}
```

3. Program `PdxSerializable.toData`.

- a. Write each standard Java data field of your domain class using the `PdxWriter` write methods. GemFire automatically provides `PdxWriter` to the `toData` method for `PdxSerializable` objects.
- b. Call the `PdxWriter markIdentifyField` method for each field you want to have GemFire use to identify your object. Put this after the field's write method. GemFire uses this information to compare objects for operations like distinct queries.
- c. For a particular version of your class, you need to consistently write the same named field each time. The field names or number of fields must not change from one instance to another for the same class version.
- d. For best performance, do fixed width fields first and then variable length fields.

Example `toData` code:

```

// PortfolioPdx fields
private int id;
private String pkid;
private Map<String, PositionPdx> positions;
private String type;
private String status;
private String[] names;
private byte[] newVal;
private Date creationDate;
...

public void toData(PdxWriter writer)
{
    writer.writeInt("id", id)
// The markIdentifyField call for a field must
```

```
// come after the field's write method
    .markIdentityField("id")
    .writeDate("creationDate", creationDate) //fixed length field
    .writeString("pkid", pkid)
    .writeObject("positions", positions)
    .writeString("type", type)
    .writeString("status", status)
    .writeStringArray("names", names)
    .writeByteArray("newVal", newVal)
}
```

4. Program `PdxSerializable.fromData` to read your data fields from the serialized form into the object's fields using the `PdxReader` read methods.

Provide the same names that you did in `toData` and call the read operations in the same order as you called the write operations in your `toData` implementation.

GemFire automatically provides `PdxReader` to the `fromData` method for `PdxSerializable` objects.

Example `fromData` code:

```
public void fromData(PdxReader reader)
{
    id = reader.readInt("id");
    creationDate = reader.readDate("creationDate");
    pkid = reader.readString("pkid");
    position1 = (PositionPdx)reader.readObject("position1");
    position2 = (PositionPdx)reader.readObject("position2");
    positions = (Map<String, PositionPdx>)reader.readObject("positions");

    type = reader.readString("type");
    status = reader.readString("status");
    names = reader.readStringArray("names");
    newVal = reader.readByteArray("newVal");
    arrayNull = reader.readByteArray("arrayNull");
    arrayZeroSize = reader.readByteArray("arrayZeroSize");
}
```

What to do next

- As needed, configure and program your GemFire applications to use `PdxInstance` for selective object deserialization. See [Programming Your Application to Use PdxInstances](#) on page 220.

Programming Your Application to Use PdxInstances

A `PdxInstance` is a light-weight wrapper around PDX serialized bytes. It provides applications with run-time access to fields of a PDX serialized object.

You can configure your cache to return a `PdxInstance` when a PDX serialized object is deserialized instead of deserializing the object to a domain class. You can then program your application code that reads your entries to handle `PdxInstances` fetched from the cache.



Note: This applies only to entry retrieval that you explicitly code using methods like `EntryEvent.getNewValue` and `Region.get`, as you do inside functions or in cache listener code. This does not apply to querying because the query engine retrieves the entries and handles object access for you.

If you configure your cache to allow PDX serialized reads, a fetch from the cache returns the data in the form it is found. If the object is not serialized, the fetch returns the domain object. If the object is serialized, the fetch returns the `PdxInstance` for the object.



Note: If you are using `PdxInstances`, you cannot use delta propagation to apply changes to PDX serialized objects.

For example, in client/server applications that are programmed and configured to handle all data activity from the client, PDX serialized reads done on the server side will always return a `PdxInstance`. This is because all of data is serialized for transfer from the client, and you are not performing any server-side activities that would deserialize the objects in the server cache.

In mixed situations, such as where a server cache is populated from client operations and also from data loads done on the server side, fetches done on the server can return a mix of `PdxInstances` and domain objects.

When fetching data in a cache with PDX serialized reads enabled, the safest approach is to code to handle both types, receiving an `Object` from the fetch operation, checking the type and casting as appropriate. However, if you know that the class is not available in the JVM, then you can avoid performing the type check.



Note: `PdxInstance` overrides any custom implementation you might have coded for your object's `equals` and `hashCode` methods.

Prerequisites

- Understand generally how to configure the GemFire cache. See [Basic Configuration and Programming](#) on page 99.

Procedure

In your application where you fetch data from the cache, provide the following configuration and code as appropriate:

1. In the `cache.xml` file of the member where entry fetches are run, set the `<pdx> read-serialized` attribute to true.



Note: Data is not necessarily accessed on the member that you have coded for it. For example, if a client application runs a function on a server, the actual data access is done on the server, so you set `read-serialized` to true on the server.

For example:

```
// Cache configuration setting PDX read behavior
<cache>
  <pdx read-serialized="true" />
  ...
</cache>
```

2. Write the application code that fetches data from the cache to handle a `PdxInstance`. If you are sure you will only retrieve `PdxInstances` from the cache, you can code only for that. In many cases, a `PdxInstance` or a domain object may be returned from your cache entry retrieval operation, so you should check the object type and handle each possible type.

For example:

```
// put/get code with serialized read behavior
// put is done as normal
myRegion.put(myKey, myPdxSerializableObject);

// get checks Object type and handles each appropriately
Object myObject = myRegion.get(myKey);
```

```

if (myObject instanceof PdxInstance) {
    // get returned PdxInstance instead of domain object
    PdxInstance myPdxInstance = (PdxInstance)myObject;

    // PdxInstance.getField deserializes the field, but not the object
    String fieldValue = myPdxInstance.getField("stringFieldName");

    // Update a field and put it back into the cache
    // without deserializing the entire object
    WritablePdxInstance myWritablePdxI = myPdxInstance.createWriter();
    myWritablePdxI.setField("fieldName", fieldValue);
    region.put(key, myWritablePdxI);

    // Deserialize the entire object if needed, from the PdxInstance
    DomainClass myPdxObject = (DomainClass);
}
else if (myObject instanceof DomainClass) {
    // get returned instance of domain object
    // code to handle domain object instance
    ...
}
...

```

Using PdxInstanceFactory to Create PdxInstances

You can use the `PdxInstanceFactory` interface to create a `PdxInstance` from raw data when the domain class is not available on the server.

This can be particularly useful when you need an instance of a domain class for plug in code such as a function or a loader. If you have the raw data for the domain object (the class name and each field's type and data), then you can explicitly create a `PdxInstance`. The `PdxInstanceFactory` is very similar to the `PdxWriter` except that after writing each field, you need to call the `create` method which returns the created `PdxInstance`.

To create a factory call `RegionService.createPdxInstanceFactory`. A factory can only create a single instance. To create multiple instances create multiple factories or use `PdxInstance.createWriter()` to create subsequent instances. Using `PdxInstance.createWriter()` is usually faster.

The following is a code example of using `PdxInstanceFactory`:

```

PdxInstance pi = cache.createPdxInstanceFactory("com.company.DomainObject")

    .writeInt("id", 37)
    .markIdentityField("id")
    .writeString("name", "Mike Smith")
    .writeObject("favoriteDay", cache.createPdxEnum("com.company.Day",
"FRIDAY", 5))
    .create();

```

For more information, see `PdxInstanceFactory` in the Java API documentation.

Enum Objects as PdxInstances

You can now work with enum objects as `PdxInstances`. When you fetch an enum object from the cache, you can now deserialize it as a `PdxInstance`. To check whether a `PdxInstance` is an enum, use the `PdxInstance.isEnum` method. A enum `PdxInstance` will have one field named "name" whose value is a String that corresponds to the enum constant name.

An enum `PdxInstance` is not writable; if you call `createWriter` it will throw an exception.

The RegionService has a new method that allows you to create a PdxInstance that represents an enum. See RegionService.createPdxEnum in the Java API documentation.

Persisting PDX Metadata to Disk

GemFire allows you to persist PDX metadata to disk and specify the disk store to use.

Prerequisites

- Understand generally how to configure the GemFire cache. See [Basic Configuration and Programming](#) on page 99.
- Understand how GemFire disk stores work. See [Disk Storage](#) on page 373.

Procedure

1. Set the <pdx> attribute `persistent` to true in your cache configuration. This is required for caches that use PDX with persistent regions and with regions that are gateway enabled for data transfer across a WAN. Otherwise, it is optional.
2. (Optional) If you want to use a disk store that is not the GemFire default disk store, set the <pdx> attribute `disk-store-name` to the name of your non-default disk store.



Note: If you are using PDX serialized objects as region entry keys and you are using persistent regions, then you must configure your PDX disk store to be a different one than the disk store used by the persistent regions.

This example `cache.xml` enables PDX persistence and sets a non-default disk store in a server cache configuration:

```
<pdx read-serialized="true"
      persistent="true" disk-store-name="SerializationDiskStore">
  <pdx-serializer>
    <class-name>pdxSerialization.defaultSerializer</class-name>
  </pdx-serializer>
</pdx>
<region ...>
```

Related Topics

[Configure Region Persistence and Overflow](#) on page 199

[Enable Data Regions for Multi-site Communication](#) on page 162

Using PDX Objects as Region Entry Keys

Using PDX objects as region entry keys is highly discouraged.

The best practice for creating region entry keys is to use a simple key; for example, use a String or Integer. If the key must be a domain class, then you should use a non-PDX-serialized class.

If you must use PDX serialized objects as region entry keys, ensure that you do not set `read-serialized` to `true`. This configuration setting will cause problems in partitioned regions because partitioned regions require the hash code of the key to be the same on all JVMs in the distributed system. When the key is a PdxInstance object, its hash code will likely not be the same as the hash code of the domain object.

If you are using PDX serialized objects as region entry keys and you are using persistent regions, then you must configure your PDX disk store to be a different one than the disk store used by the persistent regions. See [Persisting PDX Metadata to Disk](#) on page 223 for information on setting up a PDX disk store.

vFabric GemFire Data Serialization (DataSerializable and DataSerializer)

vFabric GemFire's DataSerializable interface gives you quick serialization of your objects.

Data Serialization with the DataSerializable Interface

GemFire's DataSerializable interface gives you faster and more compact data serialization than the standard Java serialization or GemFire PDX serialization. However, while GemFire DataSerializable interface is generally more performant than GemFire's PdxSerializable, it requires full deserialization on the server and then reserialization to send the data back to the client.

You can further speed serialization by registering the instantiator for your DataSerializable class through Instantiator, eliminating the need for reflection to find the right serializer. You can provide your own serialization through the API or in the cache.xml through the serialization-registration element. Use the serialization-registration to register DataSerializer and Instantiators. For more information, see the online Java documentation for DataSerializable and DataSerializer.

This example registers the byteholder class instantiator with the data serialization framework:

```
Instantiator.register(new Instantiator(byteholder.class, 17) {  
    public DataSerializable newInstance() {  
        return new byteholder();  
    }  
});
```

In addition to speeding standard object serialization, you can use the DataSerializable interface to serialize any custom objects you store in the cache.

Serializing Your Domain Object with DataSerializer

You can also use DataSerializer to serialize domain objects. It serializes data in the same way as DataSerializable but allows you to serialize classes without modifying the domain class code.

See the [DataSerializer JavaDocs](#) for more information.

Standard Java Serialization

You can use standard Java serialization for data you only distribute between Java applications. If you distribute your data between non-Java clients and Java servers, you need to do additional programming to get the data between the various class formats.

Standard Java types are serializable by definition. For your domain classes, implement `java.io.Serializable`, then make sure to mark your transient and static variables as needed for your objects. For information, see the online documentation for `java.io.Serializable` for your Java version.

Mixing DataSerializable with Serializable or PdxSerializable use on the same data can result in increased memory use and lower throughput than using just Serializable on the entire data, especially if the Serializable entries are in collections. The bigger the data collection, the lower the throughput as the metadata for the collection entries is not shared when using DataSerializable.

Chapter 28

Events and Event Handling

vFabric GemFire provides versatile and reliable event distribution and handling for your cached data and system member events.

How Events Work

Cache events are how your members receive cache updates from other members in your vFabric GemFire distributed system. The other members might be peers to the member, clients or servers, or other distributed systems.

Events Features

These are the primary features of GemFire events:

- Content-based events
- Asynchronous event notifications with conflation
- Synchronous event notifications for low latency
- High availability through redundant messaging queues
- Event ordering and once and only once delivery
- Distributed event notifications
- Durable subscriptions
- Continuous querying

Types of Events

There are two categories of events and event handlers.

- Cache events in the caching API are used by applications with a cache. Cache events provide detail-level notification for changes to your data. Continuous query events are in this category.
- Administrative events in the administration API are used by administrative applications without caches.

Both kinds of events can be generated by a single member operation.



Note: You can handle one of these categories of events in a single system member. You cannot handle both cache and administrative events in a single member.

Because GemFire maintains the order of administrative events and the order of cache events separately, using cache events and administrative events in a single process can cause unexpected results.

Event Cycle

The following steps describe the event cycle:

1. An operation begins, such as data put or a cache close.
2. The operation execution generates these objects:
 - An object of type `Operation`, that describes the method that triggered the event
 - An event object that describes the event, such as the member and region where the operation originated
3. The event handlers that can handle the event are called and passed the event objects. Different event types require different handler types in different locations. If there is no matching event handler, that does not change the effect of the operation, which happens as usual.
4. When the handler receives the event, it triggers the handler's callback method for this event. The callback method can hand off the event object as input to another method. Depending on the type of event handler, the callbacks can be triggered before or after the operation. The timing depends on the event handler, not on the event itself.



Note: For transactions, after-operation listeners receive the events after the transaction has committed.

5. If the operation is distributed, so that it causes follow-on operations in other members, those operations generate their own events, which can be handled by their listeners in the same way.

Event Objects

Event objects come in several types, depending on the operation. Some operations generate multiple objects of different types. All event objects contain data describing the event, and each event type carries slightly different kinds of data appropriate to its matching operation. An event object is stable. For example, its content does not change if you pass it off to a method on another thread.

For cache events, the event object describes the operation performed in the local cache. If the event originated remotely, it describes the local application of the remote entry operation, not the remote operation itself. The only exception is when the local region has an empty data policy; then the event carries the information for the remote (originating) cache operation.

Event Distribution

After a member processes an event in its local cache, it distributes it to remote caches according to the member's configuration and the configurations of the remote caches. For example, if a client updates its cache, the update is forwarded to the client's server. The server distributes the update to its peers and forwards it to any other clients according to their interest in the data entry. If the server system is part of a multi-site system, and the data region is enabled for gateway communication, the gateways also forward the update to remote sites, where the update is further distributed and propagated.

Event Handlers and Region Data Storage

You can configure a region for no local data storage and still send and receive events for the region. Conversely, if you store data in the region, the cache is updated with data from the event regardless of whether you have any event handlers installed.

Multiple Listeners

When multiple listeners are installed, as can be done with cache listeners, the listeners are invoked sequentially in the order they were added to the region or cache. Listeners are executed one at a time. So, unless you program a listener to pass off processing to another thread, you can use one listener's work in later listeners.

Peer-to-Peer Event Distribution

When a region or entry operation is performed, vFabric GemFire distributes the associated events in the distributed system according to system and cache configurations.

Install a cache listener for a region in each system member that needs to receive notification of region and entry changes.

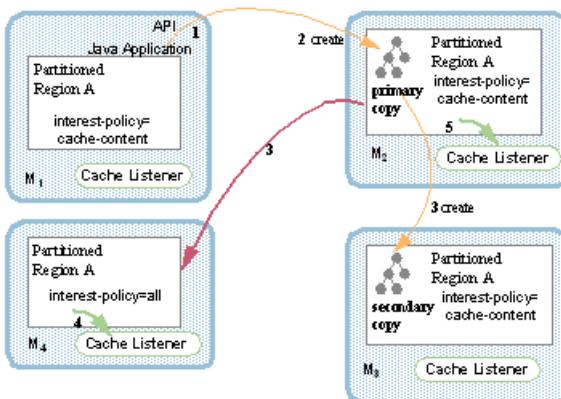
Events in a Partitioned Region

A distributed operation follows this sequence in a partitioned region:

1. Apply the operation to the cache with the primary data entry, if appropriate.
2. Do the distribution based on the subscription-attributes interest-policy of the other members.
3. Invoke any listeners in the caches that receive the distribution.
4. Invoke the listener in the cache with the primary data entry.

In the following figure:

1. An API call in member M1 creates an entry.
2. The partitioned region creates the new entry in the cache in M2. M2, the holder of the primary copy, drives the rest of the procedure.
3. These two operations occur simultaneously:
 - The partitioned region creates a secondary copy of the entry in the cache in M3. Creating the secondary copy does not invoke the listener on M3.
 - M2 distributes the event to M4. This distribution to the other members is based on their interest policies. M4 has an interest-policy of all, so it receives notification of all events anywhere in the region. Since M1 and M3 have an interest-policy of cache-content, and this event does not affect any pre-existing entry in their local caches, they do not receive the event.
4. The cache listener on M4 handles the notification of the remote event on M2.
5. Once everything on the other members has completed successfully, the original create operation on M2 succeeds and invokes the cache listener on M2.



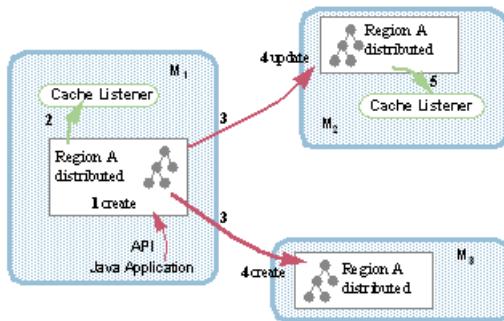
Events in a Distributed Region

A distributed operation follows this sequence in a distributed region:

1. Apply the operation to the local cache, if appropriate.
2. Invoke the local listeners.
3. Do the distribution.
4. Each member that receives the distribution carries out its own operation in response, which invokes any local listeners.

In the following figure:

1. An entry is created through a direct API call on member M1.
2. The create invokes the cache listener on M1.
3. M1 distributes the event to the other members.
4. M2 and M3 apply the remote change through their own local operations.
5. M3 does a create, but M2 does an update, because the entry already existed in its cache.
6. The cache listener on M2 receives callbacks for the local update. Since there is no cache listener on M3, the callbacks from the create on M3 are not handled. An API call in member M1 creates an entry.



Managing Events in Multi-threaded Applications

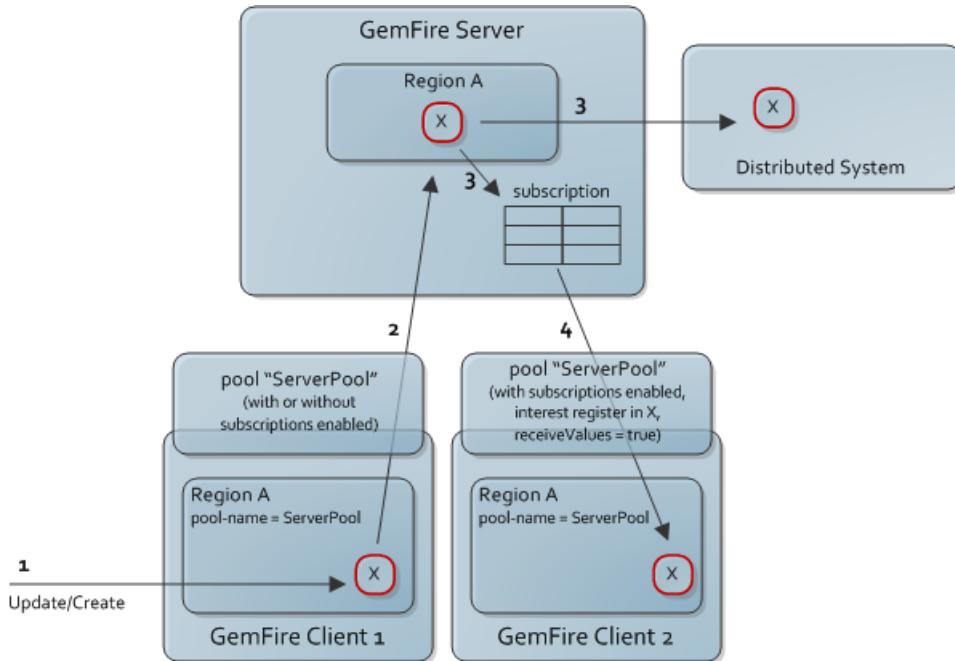
For partitioned regions, GemFire guarantees ordering of events across threads, but for distributed regions it doesn't. For multi-threaded applications that create distributed regions, you need to use your application synchronization to make sure that one operation completes before the next one begins. Distribution through the distributed-no-ack queue can work with multiple threads if you set the `conserve-sockets` attribute to true. Then the threads share one queue, preserving the order of the events in distributed regions. Different threads can invoke the same listener, so if you allow different threads to send events, it can result in concurrent invocations of the listener. This is an issue only if the threads have some shared state - if they are incrementing a serial number, for example, or adding their events to a log queue. Then you need to make your code thread safe.

Client-to-Server Event Distribution

Clients and servers distribute events according to client activities and according to interest registered by the client in server-side cache changes.

When the client updates its cache, changes to client regions are automatically forwarded to the server side. The server-side update is then propagated to the other clients that are connected and have subscriptions enabled. The server does not return the update to the sending client.

The update is passed to the server and then passed, with the value, to every other client that has registered interest in the entry key. This figure shows how a client's entry updates are propagated.



The figure shows the following process:

1. Entry X is updated or created in Region A through a direct API call on Client1.
2. The update to the region is passed to the pool named in the region.
3. The pool propagates the event to the cache server, where the region is updated.
4. The server member distributes the event to its peers and also places it into the subscription queue for Client2 because that client has previously registered interest in entry X.
5. The event for entry X is sent out of the queue to Client2. When this happens is indeterminate.

Client to server distribution uses the client pool connections to send updates to the server. Any region with a named pool automatically forwards updates to the server. Client cache modifications pass first through a client CacheWriter, if one is defined, then to the server through the client pool, and then finally to the client cache itself. A cache writer, either on the client or server side, may abort the operation.

Change in Client Cache	Effect on Server Cache
Entry create or update	Creation or update of entry.
Distributed entry destroy	Entry destroy. The destroy call is propagated to the server even if the entry is not in the client cache.
Distributed region destroy/clear (distributed only)	Region destroy/clear

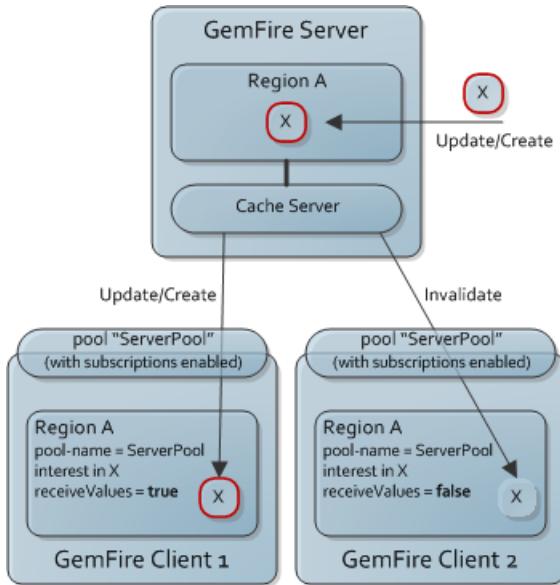


Note: Invalidations on the client side are not forwarded to the server.

Server-to-Client Event Distribution

The server automatically sends entry modification events only for keys in which the client has registered interest. In the interest registration, the client indicates whether to send new values or just invalidations for the server-side entry creates and updates. If invalidation is used, the client then updates the values lazily as needed.

This figure shows the complete event subscription event distribution for interest registrations, with value receipt requested (receiveValues=true) and without.



Change in Server Cache	Effect on Client Cache
Entry create/update	For subscriptions with receiveValues set to true, entry create or update. For subscriptions with receiveValues set to false, entry invalidate if the entry already exists in the client cache; otherwise, no effect. The next client get for the entry is forwarded to the server.
Entry invalidate/destroy (distributed only)	Entry invalidate/destroy
Region destroy/clear (distributed only)	Region destroy or local region clear

Server-side distributed operations are all operations that originate as a distributed operation in the server or one of its peers. Region invalidation in the server is not forwarded to the client.

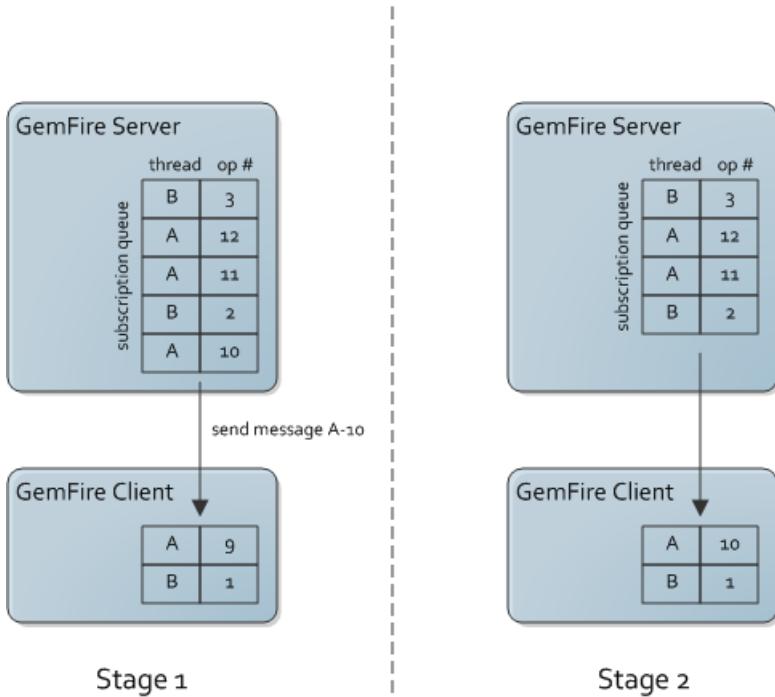


Note: To maintain a unified set of data in your servers, do not do local entry invalidation in your server regions.

Server-to-Client Message Tracking

The server uses an asynchronous messaging queue to send events to its clients. Every event in the queue originates in an operation performed by a thread in a client, a server, or an application in the server's or some other distributed system. The event message has a unique identifier composed of the originating thread's ID combined with its member's distributed system member ID, and the sequential ID of the operation. So the event messages originating in any single thread can be grouped and ordered by time from lowest sequence ID to highest. Servers and clients track the highest sequential ID for each member thread ID.

A single client thread receives and processes messages from the server, tracking received messages to make sure it does not process duplicate sends. It does this using the process IDs from originating threads.



The client's message tracking list holds the highest sequence ID of any message received for each originating thread. The list can become quite large in systems where there are many different threads coming and going and doing work on the cache. After a thread dies, its tracking entry is not needed. To avoid maintaining tracking information for threads that have died, the client expires entries that have had no activity for more than the `subscription-message-tracking-timeout`.

Client Interest Registration on the Server

The system processes client interest registration following these steps:

1. The entries in the client region that may be affected by this registration are silently destroyed. Other keys are left alone.
 - For the `registerInterest` method, the system destroys all of the specified keys, leaving other keys in the client region alone. So if you have a client region with keys A, B, and C and you register interest in the key list A, B, at the start of the `registerInterest` operation, the system destroys keys A and B in the client cache but does not touch key C.
 - For the `registerInterestRegex` method, the system silently destroys all keys in the client region.
2. The interest specification is sent to the server, where it is added to the client's interest list. The list can specify entries that are not in the server region at the time interest is registered.
3. If a bulk load is requested in the call's `InterestResultPolicy` parameter, before control is returned to the calling method, the server sends all data that currently satisfies the interest specification. The client's region is updated automatically with the downloaded data. If the server region is partitioned, the entire partitioned region is used in the bulk load. Otherwise, only the server's local cache region is used. The interest results policy options are:
 - **KEYS**—The client receives a bulk load of all available keys matching the interest registration criteria.
 - **KEYS_VALUES**—The client receives a bulk load of all available keys and values matching the interest registration criteria. This is the default interest result policy.
 - **NONE**—The client does not receive any immediate bulk loading.

Once interest is registered, the server continually monitors region activities and sends events to its clients that match the interest.

- No events are generated by the register interest calls, even if they load values into the client cache..
- The server maintains the union of all of the interest registrations, so if a client registers interest in key ‘A’, then registers interest in regular expression “B*”, the server will send updates for all entries with key ‘A’ or key beginning with the letter ‘B’.
- The server maintains the interest registration list separate from the region. The list can contain specifications for entries that are not currently in the server region.
- The `registerInterestRegex` method uses the standard `java.util.regex` methods to parse the key specification.

Server Failover

When a server hosting a subscription queue fails, the queueing responsibilities pass to another server. How this happens depends on whether the new server is a secondary server. In any case, all failover activities are carried out automatically by the GemFire system.

- **Non-HA failover:** The client fails over without high availability if it is not configured for redundancy or if all secondaries also fail before new secondaries can be initialized. As soon as it can attach to a server, the client goes through an automatic reinitialization process. In this process, the failover code on the client side silently destroys all entries of interest to the client and refetches them from the new server, essentially reinitializing the client cache from the new server’s cache. For the notify all configuration, this clears and reloads all of the entries for the client regions that are connected to the server. For notify by subscription, it clears and reloads only the entries in the region interest lists. To reduce failover noise, the events caused by the local entry destruction and refetching are blocked by the failover code and do not reach the client cache listeners. Because of this, your clients could receive some out-of-sequence events during and after a server failover. For example, entries that exist on the failed server and not on its replacement are destroyed and never recreated during a failover. Because the destruction events are blocked, the client ends up with entries removed from its cache with no associated destroy events.
- **HA failover:** If your client pool is configured with redundancy and a secondary server is available at the time the primary fails, the failover is invisible to the client. The secondary server resumes queueing activities as soon as the primary loss is detected. The secondary might resend a few events, which are discarded automatically by the client message tracking activities.



Note: There is a very small potential for message loss during HA server failover. The risk is not present for failover to secondaries that have fully initialized their subscription queue data. The risk is extremely low in healthy systems that use at least two secondary servers. The risk is higher in unstable systems where servers often fail and where secondaries do not have time to initialize their subscription queue data before becoming primaries. To minimize the risk, the failover logic chooses the longest-lived secondary as the new primary.



Note: Redundancy management is handled by the client, so when a durable client is disconnected from the server, client event redundancy is not maintained. Even if the servers fail one at a time, so that running clients have time to fail over and pick new secondary servers, an offline durable client cannot fail over. As a result, the client loses its queued messages.

How Multi-site Event Distribution Works

vFabric GemFire distributes a subset of cache events between distributed systems, with a minimum impact on each system’s performance. Events are distributed only for the regions that you configure for gateway distribution.

In regions that are configured with `enable-gateway` set to true, events are automatically forwarded to the gateway hub for distribution to other sites. The events are placed in a gateway queue and distributed asynchronously to remote sites. Ordering of events sent between sites is preserved.

If the queue becomes too full, it is overflowed to disk to keep the member from running out of memory. You can optionally configure the queue to be persisted to disk (with the `enable-persistence gateway-queue` property). With persistence, if the member managing the queue goes down, it will pick up where it left off once it is restarted.

Operation Distribution Through the Gateways

The multi-site installation is designed for minimal impact on distributed system performance, so only the farthest-reaching entry operations are distributed between sites.

These operations are distributed:

- entry create
- entry put
- entry distributed destroy, providing the operation is not an expiration action

These operations are not distributed:

- get
- invalidate
- local destroy
- expiration actions of any kind
- region operations

If you are using a `GatewayEventListener`, it will also not process any of the above listed non-distributable events.

How the Gateway Processes Its Queue

Each primary gateway contains a processor thread that reads messages from the queue, batches them, and distributes them to the connected site. To process the queue, the thread takes the following actions:

1. Reads messages from the queue
2. Creates a batch of the messages
3. Synchronously distributes the batch to the other site and waits for a reply
4. Removes the batch from the queue once the other site has successfully replied

Because the batch is not removed from the queue until after the other site has replied, the message cannot get lost. On the other hand, in this mode a message could be processed more than once. If a site goes offline in the middle of processing a batch of messages, then that same batch will be sent again once the site is back online. The batch is configurable via the batch size and batch time interval settings. A batch of messages is processed by the queue when either the batch size or the time interval is reached. In an active network, it is likely that the batch size will be reached before the time interval. In an idle network, the time interval will most likely be reached before the batch size. This may result in some network latency that corresponds to the time interval.

How the Gateway Handles Batch Processing Failure

Exceptions can occur during batch processing.

- The receiving gateway fails with acknowledgment. If processing fails while the receiving gateway is processing a batch, it replies with a failure acknowledgment containing the exception, including the identity of the message that failed, and the ID of the last message successfully processed. The sending gateway removes the successfully processed messages and the failed message from the queue and logs the exception and the failed message information. The sender then continues processing the messages remaining in the queue.

- The receiving gateway fails without acknowledgment. If the receiving gateway does not acknowledge a sent batch, the sender does not know which messages were successfully processed, so it re-sends the entire batch.
- No remote gateways are available. If a batch processing exception occurs because there are no remote gateways available, the batch remains on the queue. The sending gateway waits for a time, then attempts to re-send the batch. The time periods between attempts is five seconds. The existing server monitor continuously attempts to connect to the remote gateway, so eventually a connection is made and queue processing continues. Messages build up in the queue and possibly overflow to disk in the meantime.

List of Event Handlers and Events

vFabric GemFire provides many types of events and event handlers to help you manage your different data and application needs.

Event Handlers

Use either cache handlers or admin handlers in any single application. Do not use both. The event handlers in this table are cache handlers unless otherwise noted.

Handler API	Events received	Description
CacheCallback		Superinterface of all cache event listeners except <code>BridgeMembershipListener</code> . Functions only to clean up resources that the callback allocated.
CacheListener	RegionEvent, EntryEvent	Tracks changes to region and its data entries. Responds synchronously. Extends <code>CacheCallback</code> interface. Installed in region. Receives only local cache events. Install one in every member where you want the events handled by this listener. In a partitioned region, the cache listener only fires in the primary data store. Listeners on secondaries are not fired.
CacheWriter	RegionEvent, EntryEvent	Receives events for <i>pending</i> changes to the region and its data entries in this member or one of its peers. Has the ability to abort the operations in question. Extends <code>CacheCallback</code> interface. Installed in region. Receives events from anywhere in the distributed region, so you can install one in one member for the entire distributed region. Receives events only in primary data store in partitioned regions, so install one in every data store.
RegionMembershipListener	RegionEvent	Provides after-event notification when a region with the same name has been created in another member and when other members hosting the region join or leave the distributed system. Extends <code>CacheCallback</code> and <code>CacheListener</code> . Installed in region as a <code>CacheListener</code> .

Handler API	Events received	Description
RegionRoleListener	RoleEvent, RegionEvent, EntryEvent	Tracks the presence of essential membership roles in the distributed system, and changes to member, region, and data entries. Extends CacheCallback, CacheListener, and RegionMembershipListener. Installed in region as a CacheListener.
TransactionListener	TransactionEvent with embedded list of EntryEvent	<p>Tracks the outcome of transactions and changes to data entries in the transaction.</p> <p> Note: Multiple transactions on the same cache can cause concurrent invocation of TransactionListener methods, so implement methods that do the appropriate synchronizing of the multiple threads for thread-safe operation.</p> <p>Extends CacheCallback interface. Installed in cache using transaction manager. Works with region-level listeners if needed.</p>
TransactionWriter	TransactionEvent with embedded list of EntryEvent	Receives events for <i>pending</i> transaction commits. Has the ability to abort the transaction. Extends CacheCallback interface. Installed in cache using transaction manager. At most one writer is called per transaction. Install a writer in every transactional data host.
BridgeMembershipListener	BridgeMembershipEvent	Tracks changes to client/server connections. Static utility, installed at the process level using BridgeMembership.
CqListener	CqEvent	Receives events from the server cache that satisfy a client-specified query. Extends CacheCallback interface. Installed in the client inside a CqQuery.
GatewayEventListener	GatewayEvent	Tracks changes in a region for write-behind processing. Extends CacheCallback interface. Install in a gateway with no endpoints, inside a gateway hub with no incoming port specification. Then set enable-gateway on the regions whose events you need to process.
SystemMembershipListener (administrative listener)	SystemMembershipEvent	Tracks members as they join and leave the distributed system. Installed in any admin application, not installed in the cache. You

Handler API	Events received	Description
		can call this listener from anywhere in your program.
SystemMemberCacheListener (administrative listener)	SystemMemberCacheEvent SystemMemberRegionEvent	Tracks caches and regions as they come and go. . Installed in any admin application, not installed in the cache.

Cache Events

The events in this table are cache events unless otherwise noted.

Event	Passed to handler ...	Description
CacheEvent		Superinterface to RegionEvent and EntryEvent. This defines common event methods, and contains data needed to diagnose the circumstances of the event, including a description of the operation being performed, information about where the event originated, and any callback argument passed to the method that generated this event.
RegionEvent	CacheListener, CacheWriter, RegionMembershipListener, RegionRoleListener	Extends CacheEvent for region events. Provides information about operations that affect the whole region, such as reinitialization of the region after being destroyed.
EntryEvent	CacheListener, CacheWriter, RegionRoleListener, TransactionListener (inside the TransactionEvent)	Extends CacheEvent for entry events. Contains information about an event affecting a data entry in the cache. The information includes the key, the value before this event, and the value after this event. EntryEvent.getNewValue returns the current value of the data entry. EntryEvent.getOldValue returns the value before this event if it is available. For a partitioned region, returns the old value if the local cache holds the primary copy of the entry. EntryEvent provides the GemFire transaction ID if available. You can retrieve serialized values from EntryEvent using the getSerialized* methods. This is useful if you get values from one region's events just to put them into a separate cache region. There is no counterpart put function as the put recognizes that the value is serialized and bypasses the serialization step.

Event	Passed to handler ...	Description
RoleEvent	RegionRoleListener	Extends RegionEvent for region reliability events. Contains information about an event where membership roles are lost or gained, which might affect a region's reliability.
TransactionEvent	TransactionListener, TransactionWriter	Describes the work done in a transaction. This event may be for a pending or committed transaction, or for the work abandoned by an explicit rollback or failed commit. The work is represented by an ordered list of EntryEvent instances. The entry events are listed in the order in which the operations were performed in the transaction. As the transaction operations are performed, the entry events are conflated, with only the last event for each entry remaining in the list. So if entry A is modified, then entry B, then entry A, the list will contain the event for entry B followed by the second event for entry A.
BridgeMembershipEvent	BridgeMembershipListener	Provides information about changes in a client or server.
CqEvent	CqListener	Provides information about a change to the results of a continuous query running on a server on behalf of a client. CqEvents are processed on the client.
GatewayEvent	GatewayEventListener	Provides information about a single event in the cache. This event is delivered to a gateway queue for batched, asynchronous delivery to a GatewayEventListener. These events are a subset of the EntryEvents.
SystemMembershipEvent (administrative event)	SystemMembershipListener	Provides information about member join and departure.
SystemMemberCacheEvent (administrative event)	SystemMemberCacheListener	Provides information about cache create and destroy.
SystemMemberRegionEvent (administrative event)	SystemMemberCacheListener	Provides information about region create and destroy.

Implementing GemFire Event Handlers

You can specify event handlers for region and region entry operations and for administrative events.

Implementing Cache Event Handlers

Depending on your installation and configuration, cache events can come from local operations, peers, servers, and remote sites. Event handlers register their interest in one or more events and are notified when the events occur.

For each type of handler, GemFire provides a convenience class with empty stubs for the interface callback methods.

1. Decide which events your application needs to handle. For each region, decide which events you want to handle. For the cache, decide whether to handle transaction events.
2. For each event, decide which handlers to use. The `*Listener` and `*Adapter` classes in `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.util` show the options.
3. Program each event handler:
 1. Extend the handler's adapter class.
 2. If you want to declare the handler in the `cache.xml`, implement the `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Declarable` interface as well.
 3. Implement the handler's callback methods as needed by your application.



Note: Improperly programmed event handlers can block your distributed system. Cache events are synchronous. To modify your cache or perform distributed operations based on events, avoid blocking your system by following the guidelines in [How to Safely Modify the Cache from an Event Handler Callback](#) on page 239.

Example:

```
package myPackage;
import com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Declarable;
import com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.EntryEvent;
import com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.util.CacheListenerAdapter;
import java.util.Properties;

public class MyCacheListener extends CacheListenerAdapter implements Declarable {
    /** Processes an afterCreate event.
     * @param event The afterCreate EntryEvent received */
    public void afterCreate(EntryEvent event) {
        String eKey = event.getKey();
        String eVal = event.getNewValue();
        ... do work with event info
    }
    ... process other event types
}
```

4. Install the event handlers, either through the API or the `cache.xml`.

XML Region Event Handler Installation:

```
<region name="trades">
<region-attributes ... >
  <!-- Cache listener -->
  <cache-listener>
    <class-name>myPackage.MyCacheListener</class-name>
  </cache-listener>
</region-attributes>
</region>
```

Java Region Event Handler Installation:

```
RegionFactory rf = cache.createRegionFactory(RegionShortcut.PARTITION);
rf.addCacheListener(new MyCacheListener());
tradesRegion = rf.create("trades");
```

XML Transaction Writer and Listener Installation:

```
<cache search-timeout="60">
  <cache-transaction-manager>
    <transaction-listener>
      <class-name>com.company.data.MyTransactionListener</class-name>
      <parameter name="URL">
        <string>jdbc:cloudscape:rmi:MyData</string>
      </parameter>
    </transaction-listener>
    <transaction-listener>
      . . .
    </transaction-listener>
    <transaction-writer>
      <class-name>com.company.data.MyTransactionWriter</class-name>
      <parameter name="URL">
        <string>jdbc:cloudscape:rmi:MyData</string>
      </parameter>
      <parameter>
        . .
      </parameter>
    </transaction-writer>
  </cache-transaction-manager>
  . .
</cache>
```

The event handlers are initialized automatically during region creation when you start the member.

Implementing Write-Behind Cache Event Handling

Synchronize your database with cache events by using a write-behind cache event handler.

This implementation requires a multi-site gateway hub configuration in your distributed system with the cache regions you need to handle configured to point to the hub. See [Configuring a Multi-site \(WAN\) System](#) on page 158.

1. For each write-behind cache event handler you need, program an implementation of a `GatewayEventListener`, following the steps for implementing a cache event handler. See [Implementing Cache Event Handlers](#) on page 237.
2. Configure your gateway hub so it has no incoming port specification (this is the default) and a single gateway with these settings:
 - No endpoints
 - Your gateway event listeners specified

Example:

```
<gateway-hub id="DBWriterHub">
  <gateway id="DBWriter">
    <gateway-listener>
      <class-name>com.myApp.myWBCListener</class-name>
    </gateway-listener>
  </gateway>
</gateway-hub>
```

The gateway hub will pass events to the gateway's listeners for the system where it is defined.

How to Safely Modify the Cache from an Event Handler Callback

Event handlers are synchronous. If you need to change the cache or perform any other distributed operation from event handler callbacks, be careful to avoid activities that might block and affect your overall system performance.

Operations to Avoid in Event Handlers

Do not perform distributed operations of any kind directly from your event handler. If you have any doubt about whether an operation is distributed, please ask GemFire technical support. GemFire is a highly distributed system and many operations that may seem local invoke distributed operations.

These are common distributed operations that can get you into trouble:

- Calling Region methods, on the event's region or any other region.
- Using the GemFire DistributedLockService.
- Modifying region attributes.
- Executing a function through the GemFire FunctionService.

To be on the safe side, do not make any calls to the GemFire API directly from your event handler. Make all GemFire API calls from within a separate thread or executor.

How to Perform Distributed Operations Based on Events

If you need to use the GemFire API from your handlers, make your work asynchronous to the event handler. You can spawn a separate thread or use a solution like the `java.util.concurrent.Executor` interface. The `Executor` interface is available in JDK version 1.5 and above.

This example shows a serial executor where the callback creates a `Runnable` that can be pulled off a queue and run by another object. This preserves the ordering of events.

```
public void afterCreate(EntryEvent event) {
    final Region otherRegion = cache.getRegion("/otherRegion");
    final Object key = event.getKey();
    final Object val = event.getNewValue();

    serialExecutor.execute(new Runnable() {
        public void run() {
            try {
                otherRegion.create(key, val);
            }
            catch (com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.RegionDestroyedException e) {
                ...
            }
            catch (com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.EntryExistsException e) {
                ...
            }
        }
    });
}
```

For additional information on the `Executor`, see the `SerialExecutor` example on the Sun web site.

Cache Event Handler Examples

Some examples of cache event handlers.

Declaring and Loading an Event Handler with Parameters

This declares an event handler for a region in the `cache.xml`. The handler is a cache listener designed to communicate changes to a DB2 database. The declaration includes the listener's parameters, which are the database path, username, and password.

```
<region name="exampleRegion">
<region-attributes>
  ...
  <cache-listener>
    <class-name>JDBCListener</class-name>
```

```

<parameter name="url">
    <string>jdbc:db2:SAMPLE</string>
</parameter>
<parameter name="username">
    <string>gfeadmin</string>
</parameter>
<parameter name="password">
    <string>admin1</string>
</parameter>
</cache-listener>
</region-attributes>
</region>

```

This code listing shows part of the implementation of the `JDBCListener` declared in the `cache.xml`. This listener implements the `Declarable` interface. When an entry is created in the cache, this listener's `afterCreate` callback method is triggered to update the database. Here the listener's properties, provided in the `cache.xml`, are passed into the `Declarable.init` method and used to create a database connection.

```

. .
public class JDBCListener
extends CacheListenerAdapter
implements Declarable {
    public void afterCreate(EntryEvent e) {
        . .
        // Initialize the database driver and connection using input parameters

        Driver driver = (Driver) Class.forName(DRIVER_NAME).newInstance();
        Connection connection =
            DriverManager.getConnection(_url, _username, _password);
        System.out.println(_connection);
        . .

    }

    public void init(Properties props) {
        this._url = props.getProperty("url");
        this._username = props.getProperty("username");
        this._password = props.getProperty("password");
    }
}

```

Installing an Event Handler Through the API

This listing defines a cache listener using `AttributesFactory`.

```

AttributesFactory fac = new AttributesFactory();
fac.addCacheListener(new SimpleCacheListener());
Region newReg = this.cache.createRegion(name, fac.create());

```

You can create a cache writer similarly, using the `AttributesFactory` method `setCacheWriter`, like this:

```
fac.setCacheWriter(new SimpleCacheWriter());
```

Installing Multiple Listeners on a Region

XML:

```

<region name="exampleRegion">
    <region-attributes>
        . .
        <cache-listener>
            <class-name>myCacheListener1</class-name>

```

```

</cache-listener>
<cache-listener>
  <class-name>myCacheListener2</class-name>
</cache-listener>
<cache-listener>
  <class-name>myCacheListener3</class-name>
</cache-listener>
</region-attributes>
</region>

```

API:

```

AttributesFactory fac = new
AttributesFactory(this.currRegion.getAttributes());
fac.setScope(Scope.DISTRIBUTED_NO_ACK);
CacheListener listener1 = new myCacheListener1();
CacheListener listener2 = new myCacheListener2();
CacheListener listener3 = new myCacheListener3();
fac.initCacheListeners(new CacheListener[] { listener1, listener2,
listener3 });
Region nr = cache.createRegion(name, fac.create());
regionDefaultAttrMap.put(nr.getFullPath(), fac.create());

```

Installing a Write-Behind Cache Listener

```

//GatewayEventLister that performs WBCL work
<cache>
  <gateway-hub id="DB">
    <gateway id="DB">
      <gateway-listener>
        <class-name>MyGatewayListener</class-name>
      </gateway-listener>
      <gateway-queue ...>
    </gateway>
  </gateway-hub>

  // Enable gateway queueing for the region(s) where I need WBCL
  <region name="data">
    <region-attributes refid="REPLICATE" enable-gateway="true" />
  </region>
</cache>

```

Installing a BridgeMembershipListener

```

DistributedSystem ds = DistributedSystem.connect(properties);
MyMembershipListenerImpl myListener = new MyMembershipListenerImpl();
BridgeMembership.registerBridgeMembershipListener(myListener);
Cache cache = CacheFactory.create(ds);

```

Implementing Administrative Event Handlers

This section introduces the classes related to events and event handling in the administration API, com.gemstone.gemfire.admin.

The GemFire administration API provides programmatic access for managing a single distributed system. To implement administrative event handlers, perform the following steps:

1. Decide which events you want to handle.
2. Choose the event handlers you want to use.

3. Program each event handler with the callback methods needed by your system. Every event has a member ID that identifies the member where the event originated.
4. Install the event handler for your member through the API.

Configuring Peer-to-Peer Event Messaging

You can receive events from distributed system peers for any region that is not a local region. Local regions receive only local cache events.

Peer distribution is done according to the region's configuration.

- Replicated regions always receive all events from peers and require no further configuration. Replicated regions are configured using the REPLICATE region shortcut settings.
- For non-replicated regions, decide whether you want to receive all entry events from the distributed cache or only events for the data you have stored locally. To configure:

- To receive all events, set the `subscription-attributes interest-policy` to `all`:

```
<region-attributes>
    <subscription-attributes interest-policy="all" />
</region-attributes>
```

- To receive events just for the data you have stored locally, set the `subscription-attributes interest-policy` to `cache-content` or do not set it (`cache-content` is the default):

```
<region-attributes>
    <subscription-attributes interest-policy="cache-content" />
</region-attributes>
```

For partitioned regions, this only affects the receipt of events, as the data is stored according to the region partitioning. Partitioned regions with interest policy of `all` can create network bottlenecks, so if you can, run listeners in every member that hosts the partitioned region data and use the `cache-content` interest policy.

Configuring Client/Server Event Messaging

You can receive events from your servers for server-side cache events and query result changes.

For cache updates, you can configure to receive entry keys and values or just entry keys, with the data retrieved lazily when requested. The queries are run continuously against server cache events, with the server sending the deltas for your query result sets.

Before you begin, set up your client/server installation and configure and program your basic event messaging.

Servers receive updates for all entry events in their client's client regions.

To receive entry events in the client from the server:

1. Set the client pool `subscription-enabled` to true. See [Client Configuration Properties](#) on page 709.
2. Program the client to register interest in the entries you need.



Note: This must be done through the API.

Register interest in all keys, a key list, individual keys, or by comparing key strings to regular expressions. By default, no entries are registered to receive updates. Specify whether the server is to send values with entry update events. Interest registration is only available through the API.

1. Get an instance of the region where you want to register interest.
2. Use the region's `registerInterest*` methods to specify the entries you want. Examples:

```
// Register interest in a single key and download its entry
// at this time, if it is available in the server cache
```

```

Region region1 = . . . ;
region1.registerInterest("key-1");

// Register Interest in a List of Keys but do not do an initial bulk
load
// do not send values for create/update events - just send key with
invalidation
Region region2 = . . . ;
List list = new ArrayList();
list.add("key-1");
list.add("key-2");
list.add("key-3");
list.add("key-4");
region2.registerInterest(list, InterestResultPolicy.NONE, false);

// Register interest in all keys and download all available keys now
Region region3 = . . . ;
region3.registerInterest("ALL_KEYS", InterestResultPolicy.KEYS);

// Register Interest in all keys matching a regular expression
Region region1 = . . . ;
region1.registerInterestRegex("[a-zA-Z]+_[0-9]+");

```

You can call the register interest methods multiple times for a single region. Each interest registration adds to the server's list of registered interest criteria for the client. So if a client registers interest in key 'A', then registers interest in regular expression "B*", the server will send updates for all entries with key 'A' or key beginning with the letter 'B'.

Related Topics

[Interest Registration \(GemFire Example\)](#)

3. For highly available event messaging, configure server redundancy. See [Configuring Highly Available Servers](#) on page 244.
4. To have events enqueued for your clients during client downtime, configure durable messaging. See [Implementing Durable Client/Server Messaging](#) on page 247.
5. Write any continuous queries (CQs) that you want to run to receive continuously streaming updates to client queries. CQ events do not update the client cache. See [Implementing Continuous Querying](#) on page 317.



Note: If you have dependencies between CQs and/or interest registrations, so that you want the two types of subscription events to arrive as closely together on the client, use a single server pool for everything. Using different pools can lead to time differences in the delivery of events because the pools might use different servers to process and deliver the event messages.

Configuring Highly Available Servers

With highly-available servers, one of the backups steps in and takes over messaging with no interruption in service if the client's primary server crashes.

To configure high availability, set the `subscription-redundancy` in the client's pool configuration. This setting indicates the number of secondary servers to use. For example:

```

<!-- Run one secondary server -->
<pool name="red1" subscription-enabled="true" subscription-redundancy="1">

<locator host="nick" port="41111"/>

```

```

<locator host="nora" port="41111"/>
</pool>

<!-- Use all available servers as secondaries. One is primary, the rest are
secondaries -->
<pool name="redX" subscription-enabled="true" subscription-redundancy="-1">

  <locator host="nick" port="41111"/>
  <locator host="nora" port="41111"/>
</pool>

```

When redundancy is enabled, secondary servers maintain queue backups while the primary server pushes events to the client. If the primary server fails, one of the secondary servers steps in as primary to provide uninterrupted event messaging to the client.

The following table describes the different values for the subscription-redundancy setting:

subscription-redundancy	Description
0	No secondary servers are configured, so high availability is disabled.
> 0	Sets the precise number of secondary servers to use for backup to the primary.
-1	Every server that is not the primary is to be used as a secondary.

Highly Available Client/Server Event Messaging

With server redundancy, each pool has a primary server and some number of secondaries. The primaries and secondaries are assigned on a per-pool basis and are generally spread out for load balancing, so a single client with multiple pools may have primary queues in more than one server.

The primary server pushes events to clients and the secondaries maintain queue backups. If the primary server fails, one of the secondaries becomes primary to provide uninterrupted event messaging.

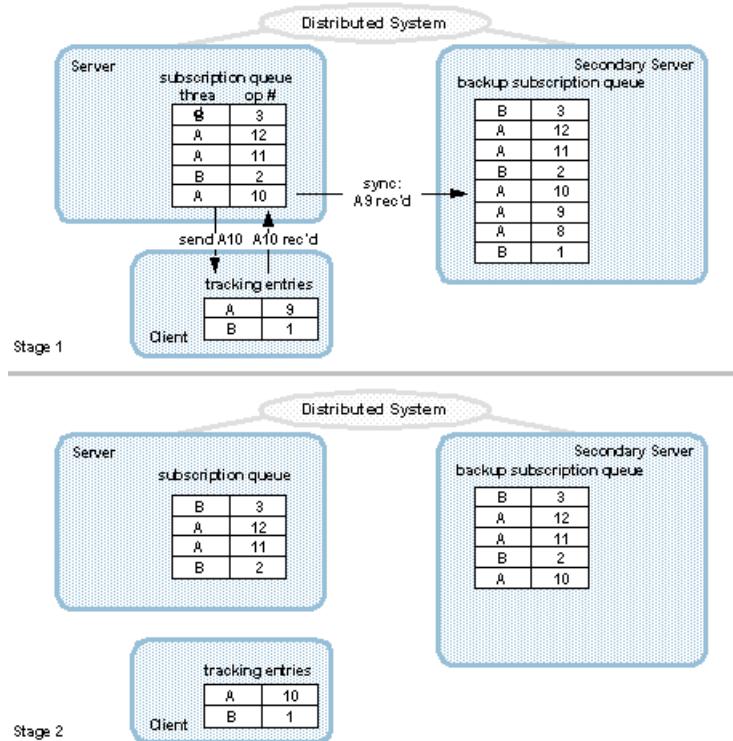
For example, if there are six servers running and `subscription-redundancy` is set to two, one server is the primary, two servers are secondary, and the remaining three do not actively participate in HA for the client. If the primary server fails, the system assigns one of the secondaries as the new primary and attempts to add another server to the secondary pool to retain the initial redundancy level. If no new secondary server is found, then the redundancy level is not satisfied but the failover procedure completes successfully. As soon as another secondary is available, it is added.

When high availability is enabled:

- The primary server sends event messages to the clients.
- Periodically, the clients send received messages to the server and the server removes the sent messages from its queues.
- Periodically, the primary server synchronizes with its secondaries, notifying them of messages that can be discarded because they have already been sent and received. There is a lag in notification, so the secondary servers remain only roughly synchronized with the primary. Secondary queues contain all messages that are contained in the primary queue plus possibly a few messages that have already been sent to clients.
- In the case of primary server failure, one of the secondaries becomes the primary and begins sending event messages from its queues to the clients. Immediately after failover, the new primary usually resends some messages that were already sent by the old primary. The client recognizes these as duplicates and discards them.

In stage 1 of this figure, the primary sends an event message to the client and a synchronization message to its secondary. By stage 2, the secondary and client have updated their queue and message tracking information. If the primary failed at stage two, the secondary would start sending event messages from its queue beginning with

message A10. The client would discard the resend of message A10 and then process subsequent messages as usual.



Change Server Queue Synchronization Frequency

By default, the primary server sends queue synchronization messages to the secondaries every second. You can change this interval with the server's `cache message-sync-interval`.

Set the interval for queue synchronization messages as follows:

- XML:

```
<!-- Set sync interval to 2 seconds -->
<cache ... message-sync-interval="2" />
```

- Java:

```
cache = CacheFactory.create(system);
cache.setMessageSyncInterval(2);
```

The ideal setting for this interval depends in large part on your application behavior. These are the benefits of shorter and longer interval settings:

- A shorter interval requires less memory in the secondary servers because it reduces queue buildup between synchronizations. In addition, fewer old messages in the secondary queues means reduced message re-sends after a failover. These considerations are most important for systems with high data update rates.
- A longer interval requires fewer distribution messages between the primary and secondary, which benefits overall system performance.

Set Frequency of Orphan Removal from the Secondary Queues

Usually, all event messages are removed from secondary subscription queues based on the primary's synchronization messages. Occasionally, however, some messages are orphaned in the secondary queues. For example, if a primary fails in the middle of sending a synchronization message to its secondaries, some secondaries might receive the message and some might not. If the failover goes to a secondary that did receive the message, the system will have secondary queues holding messages that are no longer in the primary queue. The new primary will never synchronize on these messages, leaving them orphaned in the secondary queues.

To make sure these messages are eventually removed, the secondaries expire all messages that have been enqueued longer than the time indicated by the servers' message-time-to-live.

Set the time-to-live as follows:

- XML:

```
<!-- Set message ttl to 5 minutes -->
<cache-server port="41414" message-time-to-live="300" />
```

- Java:

```
Cache cache = ...;
CacheServer cacheServer = cache.addCacheServer();
cacheServer.setPort(41414);
cacheServer.setMessageTimeToLive(200);
cacheServer.start();
```

Implementing Durable Client/Server Messaging

Use durable messaging for subscriptions that you need maintained for your clients even when your clients are down or disconnected. You can configure any of your continuous queries or event subscriptions as durable. Events for durable queries and subscriptions are saved in queue when the client is disconnected and played back when the client reconnects. Other queries and subscriptions are removed from the queue.

Use durable messaging for client/server installations that use continuous queries or event subscriptions.

These are the high-level tasks described in this topic:

1. Configure your client as durable
2. Decide which subscriptions and continuous queries should be durable and configure accordingly
3. Program your client to manage durable messaging for disconnect, reconnect, and event handling

See also [Durable Event Messaging \(GemFire Example\)](#).

Configure the Client as Durable

Use one of the following methods:

- `gemfire.properties` file:

```
durable-client-id=31
durable-client-timeout=200
```

- Java:

```
Properties props = new Properties();
props.setProperty("durable-client-id", "31");
props.setProperty("durable-client-timeout", "" + 200);
DistributedSystem ds = DistributedSystem.connect(props);
```

The durable-client-id indicates that the client is durable and gives the server an identifier to correlate the client to its durable messages. For a non-durable client, this id is an empty string. The ID can be any number that is unique among the clients attached to servers in the same distributed system.

The durable-client-timeout tells the server how long to wait for client reconnect. When this timeout is reached, the server stops storing to the client's message queue and discards any stored messages. The default is 300 seconds. This is a tuning parameter. If you change it, take into account the normal activity of your application, the average size of your messages, and the level of risk you can handle, both in lost messages and in the servers' capacity to store enqueued messages. Assuming that no messages are being removed from the queue, how long can the server run before the queue reaches the maximum capacity? How many durable clients can the server handle? To assist with tuning, use the GemFire message queue statistics for durable clients through the disconnect and reconnect cycles.

Configure Durable Subscriptions and Continuous Queries

The register interest and query creation methods all have an optional boolean parameter for indicating durability. By default all are non-durable.

```
// Durable registration
// Define keySpecification, interestResultPolicy, durability
exampleRegion.registerInterest(keySpecification,
interestResultPolicySpecification, true);

// Durable CQ
// Define cqName, queryString, cqAttributes, durability
CqQuery myCq = queryService.newCq(cqName, queryString, cqAttributes, true);
```

Save only critical messages while the client is disconnected by only indicating durability for critical subscriptions and CQs. When the client is connected to its servers, it receives messages for all keys and queries registered. When the client is disconnected, non-durable interest registrations and CQs are discontinued but all messages already in the queue for them remain there.



Note: For a single durable client ID, you must maintain the same durability of your registrations and queries between client runs.

Program the Client to Manage Durable Messaging

Program your durable client to be durable-messaging aware when it disconnects, reconnects, and handles events from the server.

1. Disconnect with a request to keep your queues active by using `Pool.close` or `ClientCache.close` with the boolean `keepalive` parameter.

```
clientCache.close(true);
```



Note: To be retained during client down time, durable continuous queries (CQs) must be executing at the time of disconnect.

2. Program your durable client's reconnection to:
 - a. Connect, initialize the client cache, regions, any cache listeners, and create and execute any durable continuous queries.
 - b. Run all interest registration calls.

- c. Call `ClientCache.readyForEvents` so the server will replay stored events. If the ready message is sent earlier, the client may lose events.

```
ClientCache clientCache = ClientCacheFactory.create();
// Here, create regions, listeners, and CQs that are not defined in the
// cache.xml . .
// Here, run all register interest calls before doing anything else
clientCache.readyForEvents();
```

3. When you program your durable client `CacheListener`:

- Implement the callback methods to behave properly when stored events are replayed. The durable client's `CacheListener` must be able to handle having events played after the fact. Generally listeners receive events very close to when they happen, but the durable client may receive events that occurred minutes before and are not relevant to current cache state.
- Consider whether to use the `CacheListener` callback method, `afterRegionLive`, which is provided specifically for the end of durable event replay. You can use it to perform application-specific operations before resuming normal event handling. If you do not wish to use this callback, and your listener is an instance of `CacheListener` (instead of a `CacheListenerAdapter`) implement `afterRegionLive` as an empty method.

Durable Client/Server Event Messaging

Initial Operation

The initial startup of a durable client is similar to the startup of any other client, except that it specifically calls the `ClientCache.readyForEvents` method when all regions, listeners, and CQs on the client are ready to process messages from the server.

Disconnection

While the client and servers are disconnected, their operation varies depending on the circumstances.

- **Normal disconnect.** When a client closes its connection, the servers stop sending messages to the client and release its connection. If the client requests it, the servers maintain the queues and durable interest list and CQ information until the client reconnects or times out. The non-durable interest lists and CQs are discarded. The servers continue to queue up incoming messages for entries on the durable interest list and in the durable CQ list. All messages that were in the queue when the client disconnected remain in the queue. If the client requests not to have its subscriptions maintained, or if there are no durable subscriptions or CQs, the servers unregister the client and do the same cleanup as for a non-durable client.
- **Abnormal disconnect.** If the client crashes or loses its connections to all servers, the servers automatically maintain its message queue and durable subscriptions and CQs until it reconnects or times out.
- **Client disconnected but operational.** If the client operates while it is disconnected, it gets what data it can from the local client cache. Since updates are not allowed, the data can become stale. An `UnconnectedException` occurs if an update is attempted.
- **Client stays disconnected past timeout period.** The servers track how long to keep a durable subscription queue alive based on the `durable-client-timeout` setting. If the client remains disconnected longer than the timeout, the servers unregister the client and do the same cleanup that is performed for a non-durable client. The servers also log an alert. When a timed-out client reconnects, the servers treat it as a new client making its initial connection.

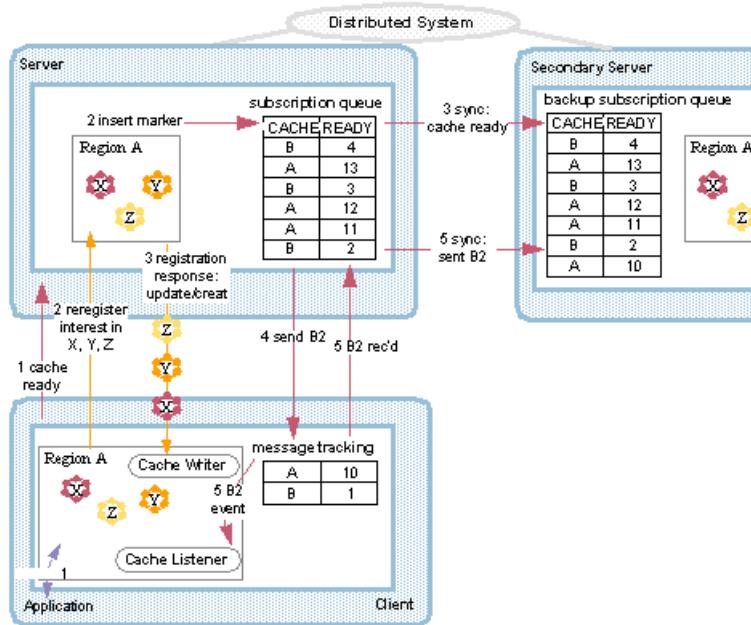
Reconnection

During initialization, the client cache is not blocked from doing operations, so you might be receiving old stored events from the server at the same time that your client cache is being updated by much more current events. These are the things that can act on the cache concurrently:

- Results returned by the server in response to the client's interest registrations and CQ executions.
- Client cache operations by the application.
- Callbacks triggered by replaying old events from the queue

GemFire handles the conflicts between the application and interest registrations and CQ executions do not create cache update conflicts. But you must program your event handlers so they don't conflict with current operations. This is true for all event handlers, but it is especially important for those used in durable clients. Your handlers may receive events well after the fact and you must ensure your programming takes that into account.

This figure shows the three concurrent procedures during the initialization process. The application begins operations immediately on the client (step 1), while the client's cache ready message (also step 1) triggers a series of queue operations on the servers (starting with step 2 on the primary server). At the same time, the client registers interest (step 2 on the client) and receives a response from the server. Message B2 applies to an entry in Region A, so the cache listener handles B2's event. Because B2 comes before the marker, the client does not apply the update to the cache.



Durable Event Replay

When a durable client reconnects before the timeout period, the servers replay the events that were stored while the client was gone and then resume normal event messaging to the client. To avoid overwriting current entries with old data, the stored events are not applied to the client cache. Stored events are distinguished from new normal events by a marker that is sent to the client once all old events are replayed.

1. All servers with a queue for this client place a marker in their queue when the client reconnects.
2. The primary server sends the queued messages to the client up to the marker.
3. The client receives the messages but does not apply the usual automatic updates to its cache. If cache listeners are installed, they handle the events.
4. The client receives the marker message indicating that all past events have been played back.
5. The server sends the current list of live regions.

6. For every `CacheListener` in each live region on the client, the marker event triggers the `afterRegionLive` callback. After the callback, the client begins normal processing of events from the server and applies the updates to its cache.

Even when a new client starts up for the first time, the client cache ready markers are inserted in the queues. If messages start coming into the new queues before the servers insert the marker, those messages are considered as having happened while the client was disconnected, and their events are replayed the same as in the reconnect case.

Application Operations During Interest Registration

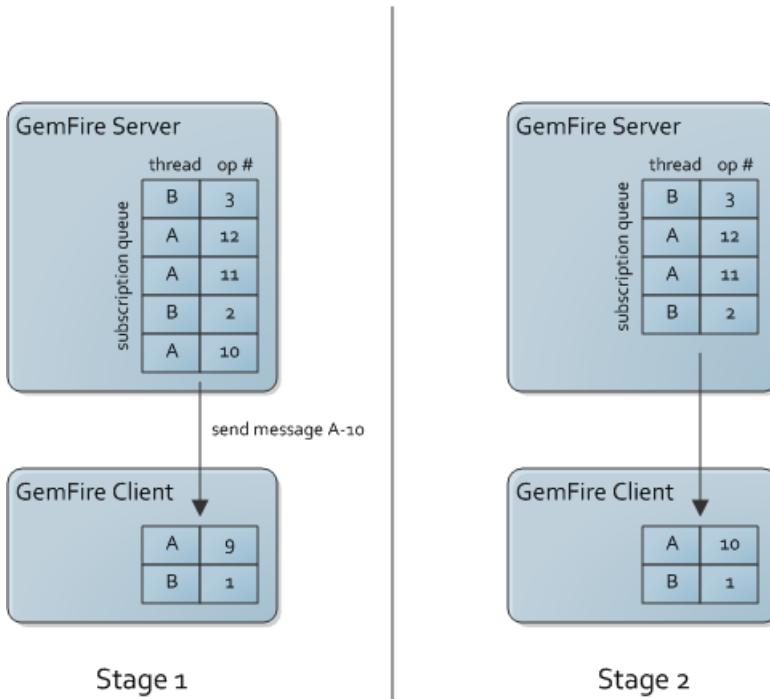
Application operations take precedence over interest registration responses. The client can perform operations while it is receiving its interest registration responses. When adding register interest responses to the client cache, the following rules are applied:

- If the entry already exists in the cache with a valid value, it is not updated.
- If the entry is invalid, and the register interest response is valid, the valid value is put into the cache.
- If an entry is marked destroyed, it is not updated. Destroyed entries are removed from the system after the register interest response is completed.
- If the interest response does not contain any results, because all of those keys are absent from the server's cache, the client's cache can start out empty. If the queue contains old messages related to those keys, the events are still replayed in the client's cache.

Tuning Client/Server Event Messaging

The server uses an asynchronous messaging queue to send events to its clients. Every event in the queue originates in an operation performed by a thread in a client, a server, or an application in the server's or some other distributed system. The event message has a unique identifier composed of the originating thread's ID combined with its member's distributed system member ID, and the sequential ID of the operation. So the event messages originating in any single thread can be grouped and ordered by time from lowest sequence ID to highest. Servers and clients track the highest sequential ID for each member thread ID.

A single client thread receives and processes messages from the server, tracking received messages to make sure it does not process duplicate sends. It does this using the process IDs from originating threads.



The client's message tracking list holds the highest sequence ID of any message received for each originating thread. The list can become quite large in systems where there are many different threads coming and going and doing work on the cache. After a thread dies, its tracking entry is not needed. To avoid maintaining tracking information for threads that have died, the client expires entries that have had no activity for more than the `subscription-message-tracking-timeout`.

Conflate the Server Subscription Queue

Conflating the server subscription queue can save space in the server and time in message processing.

Enable conflation at the server level in the server region configuration:

```
<region ... >
  <region-attributes enable-subscription-conflation="true" />
</region>
```

Override the server setting as needed, on a per-client basis, in the client's `gemfire.properties`:

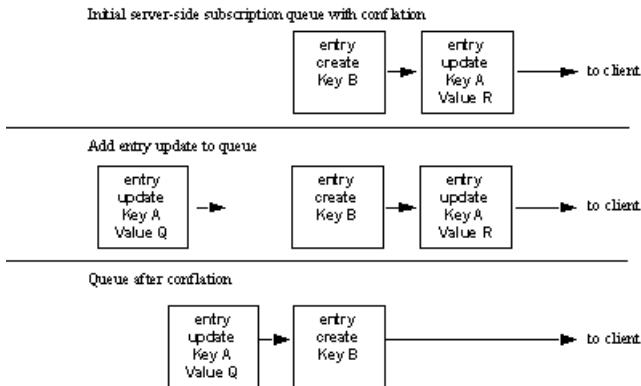
```
conflate-events=false
```

Valid `conflate-events` settings are:

- `server`, which uses the server settings
- `true`, which conflates everything sent to the client
- `false`, which does not conflate anything sent to this client

Conflation can both improve performance and reduce the amount of memory required on the server for queuing. The client receives only the latest available update in the queue for a particular entry key. Conflation is disabled by default.

Conflation is particularly useful when a single entry is updated often and the intermediate updates don't require processing by the client. With conflation, if an entry is updated and there is already an update in the queue for its key, the existing update is removed and the new update is placed at the end of the queue. Conflation is only done on messages that are not in the process of being sent to the client.



Note: This method of conflation is different from the one used for multi-site gateway queue conflation. It is the same as the method used for the conflation of peer-to-peer distribution messages within a single distributed system.

Limit the Server's Subscription Queue Memory Use

These are options for limiting the amount of server memory the subscription queues consume.

- Optional: Conflate the subscription queue messages. See [Conflate the Server Subscription Queue](#) on page 252.
- Optional: Increase the frequency of queue synchronization. This only applies to configurations where server redundancy is used for high availability. Increase the client's pool configuration, `subscription-ack-interval`. The client periodically sends a batch acknowledgment of messages to the server, rather than acknowledging each message individually. A lower setting speeds message delivery and generally reduces traffic between the server and client. A higher setting helps contain server queue size. Example:

```
<!-- Set subscription ack interval to 3 seconds -->
<cache>
    <pool ... subscription-enabled="true"
              subscription-ack-interval="3000">
    ...
</pool>
```

You might want to lower the interval if you have a very busy system and want to reduce the space required in the servers for the subscription queues. More frequent acknowledgments means fewer events held in the server queues awaiting acknowledgment.

- Optional: Limit Queue Size. Cap the server queue size using overflow or blocking. These options help avoid out of memory errors on the server in the case of slow clients. A slow client slows the rate that the server can send messages, causing messages to back up in the queue, possibly leading to out of memory on the server. You can use one or the other of these options, but not both:
 - Optional: Overflow to Disk. Configure subscription queue overflow by setting the server's `client-subscription` properties. With overflow, the most recently used (MRU) events are written out to disk, keeping the oldest events, the ones that are next in line to be sent to the client, available in memory. Example:

```
<!-- Set overflow after 10K messages are enqueued -->
<cache-server port="40404">
    <client-subscription
        eviction-policy="entry"
        capacity="10000"
        disk-store-name="svrOverflow"/>
</cache-server>
```

- Optional: Block While Queue Full. Set the server's maximum-message-count to the maximum number of event messages allowed in any single subscription queue before incoming messages are blocked. You can only limit the message count, not the size allocated for messages. Examples:

XML:

```
<!-- Set the maximum message count to 50000 entries -->
<cache-server port="41414" maximum-message-count="50000" />
```

API:

```
Cache cache = ...;
CacheServer cacheServer = cache.addCacheServer();
cacheServer.setPort(41414);
cacheServer.setMaximumMessageCount(50000);
cacheServer.start();
```



Note: With this setting, one slow client can slow the server and all of its other clients because this blocks the threads that write to the queues. All operations that add messages to the queue block until the queue size drops to an acceptable level. If the regions feeding these queues are partitioned or have distributed-ack or global scope, operations on them remain blocked until their event messages can be added to the queue. If you are using this option and see stalling on your server region operations, your queue capacity might be too low for your application behavior.

Tune the Client's Subscription Message Tracking Timeout

If the client pool's subscription-message-tracking-timeout is set too low, your client will discard tracking records for live threads, increasing the likelihood of processing duplicate events from those threads.

This setting is especially important in systems where it is vital to avoid or greatly minimize duplicate events. If you detect that duplicate messages are being processed by your clients, increasing the timeout may help. Setting subscription-message-tracking-timeout may not completely eliminate duplicate entries, but careful configuration can help minimize occurrences.

Duplicates are monitored by keeping track of message sequence IDs from the source thread where the operation originated. For a long-running system, you would not want to track this information for very long periods or the information may be kept long enough for a thread ID to be recycled. If this happens, messages from a new thread may be discarded mistakenly as duplicates of messages from an old thread with the same ID. In addition, maintaining this tracking information for old threads uses memory that might be freed up for other things.

To minimize duplicates and reduce the size of the message tracking list, set your client subscription-message-tracking-timeout higher than double the sum of these times:

- The longest time your originating threads might wait between operations
- For redundant servers add:
 - The server's message-sync-interval
 - Total time required for failover (usually 7-10 seconds, including the time to detect failure)

You risk losing live thread tracking records if you set the value lower than this. This could result in your client processing duplicate event messages into its cache for the associated threads. It is worth working to set the subscription-message-tracking-timeout as low as you reasonably can.

```
<!-- Set the tracking timeout to 70 seconds -->
<pool name="client" subscription-enabled="true"
subscription-message-tracking-timeout="70000">
  ...
</pool>
```

Configuring Multi-site Event (WAN) Messaging

In a multi-site (WAN) installation, event distribution is done for every region in the multi-site-configured system that has enabled gateway communication.

In a multi-site (WAN) installation, event distribution is done for every region in the multi-site-configured system that has enabled gateway communication. The entry operations, `create` and `put`, and explicit distributed entry `destroy` are propagated between sites. No other events are propagated.

Before you begin, set up your multi-site installation and define and configure your gateway hubs. See [Configuring a Multi-site \(WAN\) System](#) on page 158 for more information on configuring gateway hubs. In addition, you must enable data regions for gateway communication by setting the region's `enable_gateway` attribute to `true` in every system.

This section covers additional configuration options that affects multi-site event messaging.

Configuring Highly Available Gateway Queues

You can configure the gateway queues to persist data to disk similar to the way you persist replicated regions.

Persisting your gateway queues provides high availability for your messaging. If a gateway hub with persistence enabled exits for any reason, when the hub is restarted it automatically reloads the queue and resumes sending messages. The queue is persisted to the disk store specified in the gateway queue's `disk-store-name`.



Note: Persisted gateway queues are treated by GemFire like persistent replicated regions.

When you enable persistence on a gateway queue, the `maximum-queue-memory` attribute determines how much memory the queue can consume before overflowing to disk. By default, this value is set to 100MB.



Note: If you are using multiple concurrent gateway queues, the values defined in `maximum-queue-memory` and `disk-store-name` attribute apply to each queue. In the example below, each queue will use `diskStoreA` for persistence/overflow and each queue will have a maximum queue memory of 100MB. If you have 10 concurrent queues, then the total maximum memory for the overall gateway is 1000MB.

Persist your gateway queues using one of these methods:

- XML:

```
<gateway-queue disk-store-name="diskStoreA" enable-persistence="true"
maximum-queue-memory="100" />
```

- API:

```
Gateway gateway = hub.addGateway( "US" );
GatewayQueueAttributes queueAttributes = gateway.getQueueAttributes();
queueAttributes.setDiskStoreName( "diskStoreA" );
queueAttributes.setEnablePersistence(true);
queueAttributes.setMaximumQueueMemory(100);
```

In addition, to achieve real high availability of your multi-site system, you should also configure primary and secondary gateway hubs. This configuration is described in [Configuring Load Balancing for a Multi-site \(WAN\) System](#) on page 163.

Configuring Gateway Queue Concurrency Levels and Order Policy

You can use multiple concurrent gateway queues to parallelize event processing and distribution between sites.

By default, a gateway uses no concurrency, and there is only one queue and one queue processor per gateway. However, in many cases applications will want to take advantage of the ability to process queued events concurrently on the gateway in multi-site installations.

You can define concurrency in Write Behind Cache Listener gateways as well as multi-site gateways.

To set the concurrency level attribute for a gateway, use one of the following mechanisms:

- **cache.xml configuration:**

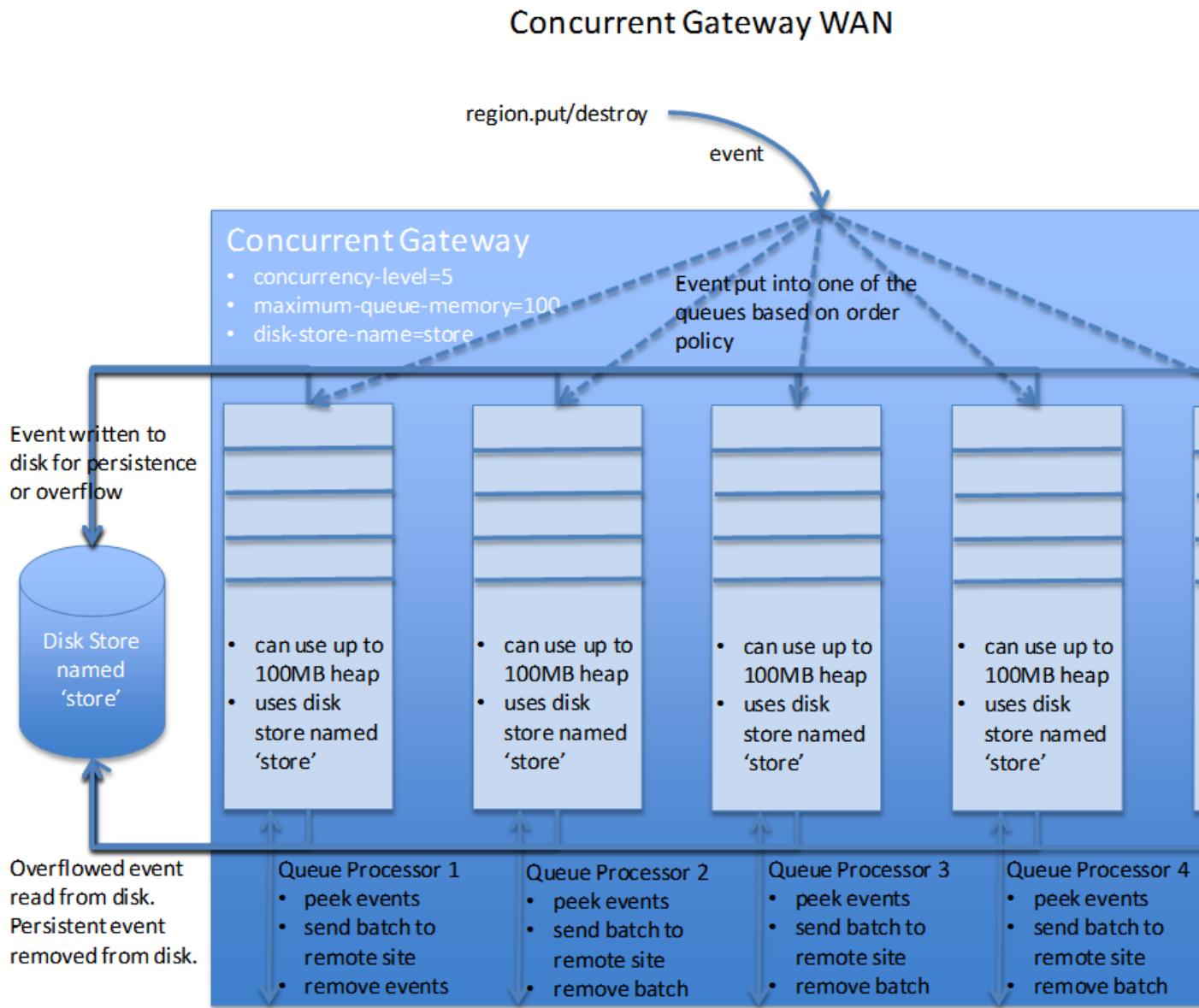
```
<gateway-hub id="LN" port="22221">
  <gateway id="NY" concurrency-level="5" order-policy="key">
    <gateway-endpoint id="NY-1" host="localhost" port="11111"/>
    <gateway-endpoint id="NY-2" host="localhost" port="11112"/>
    <gateway-queue batch-size="1000" enable-persistence="true"
disk-store-name="gateway-disk-store" maximum-queue-memory="200"/>
  </gateway>
  <gateway id="TK" concurrency-level="10" order-policy="thread">
    <gateway-endpoint id="NY-1" host="localhost" port="33331"/>
    <gateway-endpoint id="NY-2" host="localhost" port="33332"/>
    <gateway-queue batch-size="1000" enable-persistence="true"
disk-store-name="gateway-disk-store" maximum-queue-memory="100"/>
  </gateway>
</gateway-hub>
```

- **Java API configuration.** Set the concurrency level using the following GatewayHub addGateway method:

```
Gateway gateway = gatewayHub.addGateway( "NY" , 5 );
```

The concurrency level setting creates an additional queue and processor per level. To obtain the maximum throughput, you should increase the concurrency level until your network is saturated. The following diagram

illustrates a gateway WAN with multiple concurrent queues configured.



Considerations for Using Concurrent Gateway Queues

When you use concurrent gateway queues, you should consider the following:

- Queue attributes are repeated for each queue. In other words, each concurrent queue will point to the same disk store, so the same disk directories are used. If persistence is enabled and overflow occurs, then the threads inserting entries into the queues will compete for the disk. This applies to application threads as well as queue processing threads, so it can affect application performance.
- The maximum queue memory setting applies to each individual queue. If the concurrency level is set to 10 and the maximum queue memory is set to 100MB, then the total maximum queue memory on the gateway is 1000MB (100 * 10).

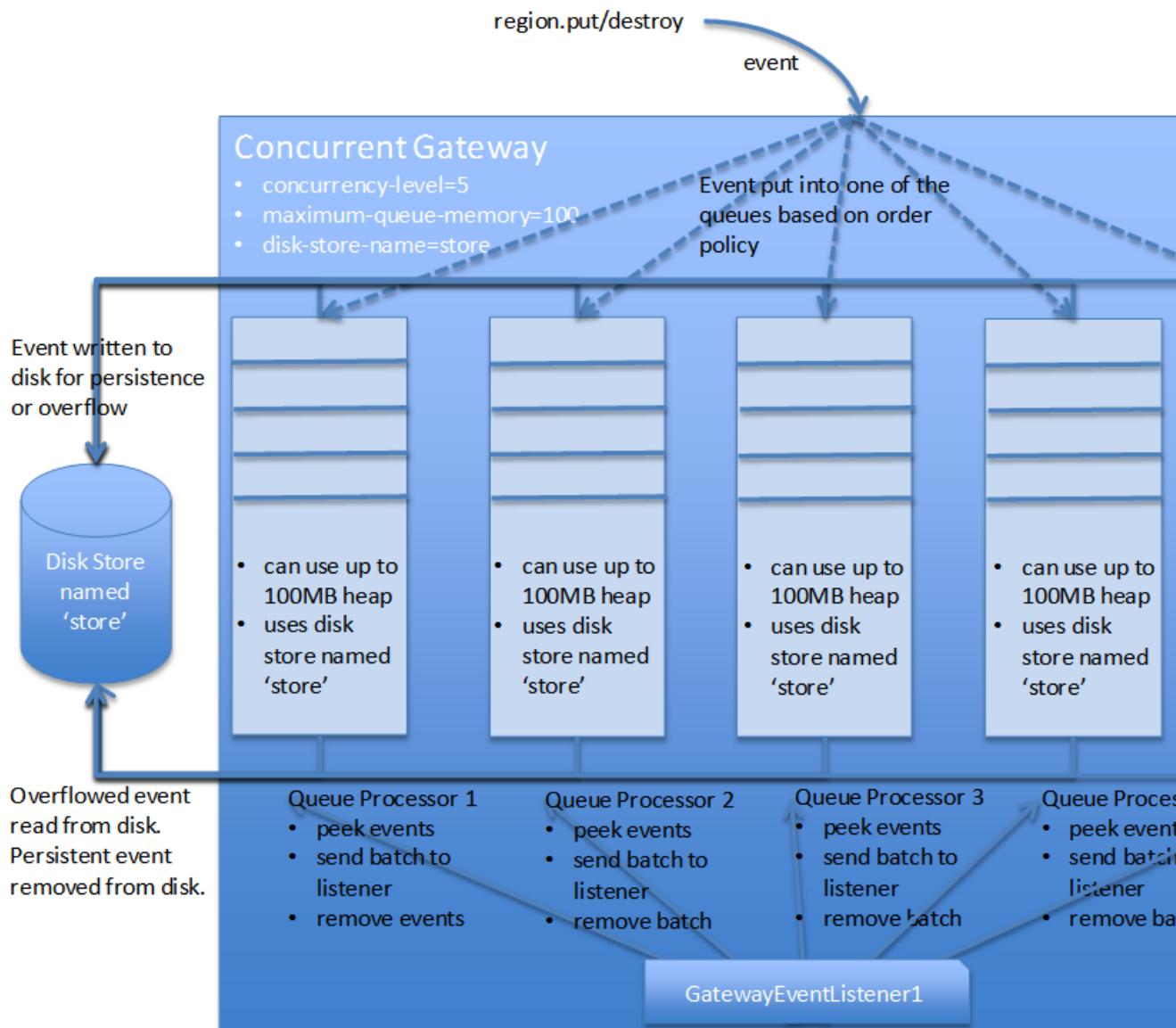
Using Concurrent Gateway Queues with Gateway Listeners

If a gateway listener is configured, only a single instance of the listener is created. Using the default concurrency level (no concurrency), there will be only one thread invoking the listener methods. When you have multiple concurrent gateway queues defined (concurrency-level is greater than 1), then multiple queue processor threads can invoke the listener methods concurrently. Therefore, listener methods need to be thread-safe.

In addition, using multiple concurrent gateway queues can cause a bottleneck if the listener uses any singleton object like `java.sql.Connection` since multiple queue processor threads will complete for this resource. In this case, a Connection pool (like `javax.sql.DataSource`) should be used.

The following diagram illustrates concurrent gateway queues with a listener:

Concurrent Gateway with Write Behind Cache Listener



Configuring Gateway Event Ordering Policy

After you have configured the concurrency-level in a gateway, the `order-policy` gateway attribute defines the ordering of events being distributed by the gateways using multiple queues. The valid order policy values are **key**, **thread** and **partition**. Key ordering means that updates to the same key are sent in order and are added to the same gateway queue. Thread ordering means that order is preserved by initiating thread, and updates by the same thread are sent in order to the same gateway queue. Partition-based ordering can be used when applications have implemented [Custom-Partition Your Region Data](#) on page 177 by using the `PartitionResolver`. Setting the order-policy to "partition" means that all gateway events that share the same "partitioning key" (`RoutingObject`) are guaranteed to be dispatched in order. The default order-policy for gateway events is **key**.

An example of an application that would require key order policy would be a single feeder feeding stock updates to other systems. This application consists of one thread and uses many keys. In order to achieve maximum concurrency, the application needs to use key-based event ordering. Otherwise, all updates end up in the same queue without any regard to how the concurrency level is configured. In other words, if updates to different entries have no relationship to each other, then using key-based event ordering is recommended. On the other hand, if one update to one entry affects an update to another entry, then it is recommended to use thread-based ordering.

When using thread-based event ordering, you should have more threads than the concurrency level setting.

To define the order-policy attribute on the gateway node, use one of the following mechanisms:

- **cache.xml configuration:**

```
<gateway-hub id="LN" port="22221">
    <gateway id="NY" concurrency-level="5" order-policy="key"order-policy="thread"

```

- **Java API configuration.** Set the order policy using the following Gateway methods:

```
gateway.setOrderPolicy(Gateway.OrderPolicy.THREAD);
```

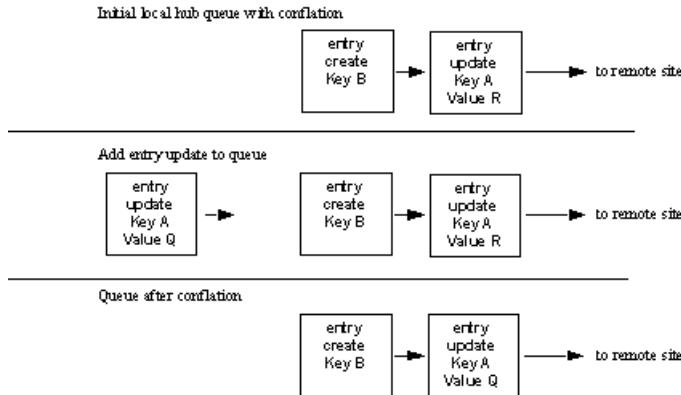
Conflating a Multi-Site Gateway Queue

Conflating your gateway queues improves distribution performance. When conflation is enabled, only the latest enqueued value is sent for a particular key.



Note: Do not use conflation if your receiving applications depend on the specific ordering of entry modifications or if they need to be notified of every change.

Conflation is particularly useful when a single entry is updated often and all the individual updates don't require processing by the other sites. When an update is being added to a queue that has conflation enabled, if there is already an update message in the queue for the entry key, the existing message assumes the value of the new update and the new update is dropped, as shown here for key A.



Note: This method of conflation is different from the one used for server-to-client subscription queue conflation and peer-to-peer distribution within a distributed system.

Enable conflation using one of the following:

XML:

```
<gateway id="EU">
    <gateway-queue batch-conflation="true"/>
</gateway>
```

Java:

```
// Create the Gateway Hub
GatewayHub usHub = ...
// Add the EU gateway
Gateway euGateway = usHub.addGateway( "EU" );
// Create the EU queue attributes GatewayQueueAttributes
euQueueAttributes = new GatewayQueueAttributes();
euQueueAttributes.setBatchConflation(true);
euGateway.setQueueAttributes(euQueueAttributes);
```

Entry updates in the current in-process batch are not eligible for conflation.

Chapter 29

Delta Propagation

Delta propagation allows you to reduce the amount of data you send over the network by including only changes to objects rather than the entire object.

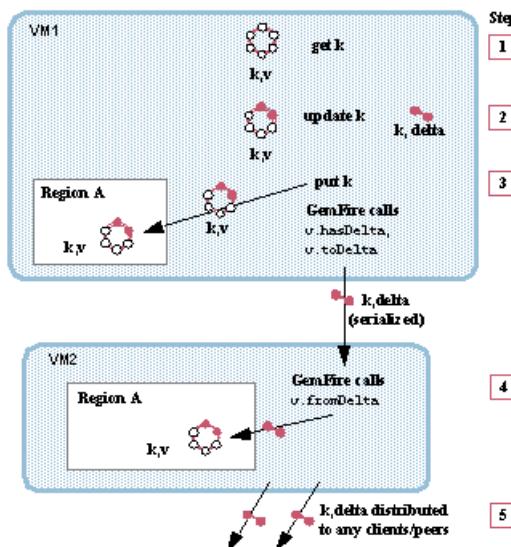
How Delta Propagation Works

Delta propagation reduces the amount of data you send over the network. You do this by only sending the change, or delta, information about an object, instead of sending the entire changed object. If you do not use cloning when applying the deltas, you can also expect to generate less garbage in your receiving JVMs.

In most distributed data management systems, the data stored in the system tends to be created once and then updated frequently. These updates are sent to other members for event propagation, redundancy management, and cache consistency in general. Tracking only the changes in an updated object and sending only the deltas mean lower network transmission costs and lower object serialization/deserialization costs. Performance improvements can be significant, especially when changes to an object are small relative to its overall size.

vFabric GemFire propagates object deltas using methods that you program. The methods are in the `Delta` interface, which you implement in your cached objects' classes. If any of your classes are plain old Java objects, you need to wrap them for this implementation.

This figure shows delta propagation for a change to an entry with key, k, and value object, v.



1. **get operation.** The get works as usual: the cache returns the full entry object from the local cache or, if it isn't available there, from a remote cache or from a loader.
2. **update methods.** You need to add code to the object's update methods so that they save delta information for object updates, in addition to the work they were already doing.
3. **put operation.** The put works as usual in the local cache, using the full value, then calls hasDelta to see if there are deltas and toDelta to serialize the information. Distribution is the same as for full values, according to member and region configuration. Gateways only send full values.
4. **receipt of delta at remote member.** fromDelta extracts the delta information that was serialized by toDelta and applies it to the object in the local cache. The delta is applied directly to the existing value or to a clone, depending on how you configure it for the region.
5. **additional distributions.** As with full distributions, receiving members forward the delta according to their configurations and connections to other members. For example, if VM1 is a client and VM2 is a server, VM2 forwards the delta to its peers and its other clients as needed. Receiving members do not recreate the delta; toDelta is only called in the originating member.

General Characteristics of Delta Propagation

To use the delta propagation feature, all updates on a key in a region must have value types that implement the `Delta` interface. You cannot mix object types for an entry key where some of the types implement delta and some do not. This is because, when a type implementing the delta interface is received for an update, the existing value for the key is cast to a `Delta` type to apply the received delta. If the existing type does not also implement the `Delta` interface, the operation throws a `ClassCastException`.

Sometimes `fromDelta` cannot be invoked because there is no object to apply the delta to in the receiving cache. When this happens, the system automatically does a full value distribution to the receiver. These are the possible scenarios:

1. If the system can determine beforehand that the receiver does not have a local copy, it sends the initial message with the full value. This is possible when regions are configured with no local data storage, such as with the region shortcut settings `PARTITION_PROXY` and `REPLICATE_PROXY`. These configurations are used to accomplish things like provide data update information to listeners and to pass updates forward to clients.
2. In less obvious cases, such as when an entry has been locally deleted, first the delta is sent, then the receiver requests a full value and that is sent. Whenever the full value is received, any further distributions to the receiver's peers or clients uses the full value.

GemFire also does not propagate deltas for:

- Transactional commit
- The `putAll` operation
- JVMs running GemFire versions that do not support delta propagation (6.0 and earlier)

Supported Topologies and Limitations

The following topologies support delta propagation (with some limitations):

- **Peer-to-peer.** GemFire system members distribute and receive entry changes using delta propagation, with these requirements and caveats:
 - Regions must be partitioned or have their scope set to `distributed-ack` or `global`. The region shortcut settings for distributed regions use `distributed-ack` scope. Delta propagation does not work for regions with `distributed-no-ack` scope because the receiver could not recover if an exception occurred while applying the delta.
 - For partitioned regions, if a receiving peer does not hold the primary or a secondary copy of the entry, but still requires a value, the system automatically sends the full value.
 - To receive deltas, a region must be non-empty. The system automatically sends the full value to empty regions. Empty regions can send deltas.

- **Client/server.** GemFire clients can always send deltas to the servers, and servers can usually send deltas to clients. These configurations require the servers to send full values to the clients, instead of deltas:
 - When the client's `gemfire.properties` setting `conflate-events` is set to true, the servers send full values for all regions.
 - When the server region attribute `enable-subscription-conflation` is set to true and the client `gemfire.properties` setting `conflate-events` is set to `server`, the servers send full values for the region.
 - When the client region is configured with the PROXY client region shortcut setting (empty client region), servers send full values.
- **Multi-site (WAN).** Deltas are not sent over gateways. The full value is always sent.

When to Avoid Delta Propagation

Generally, the larger your objects and the smaller the deltas, the greater the benefits of using delta propagation. Partitioned regions generally benefit more with higher redundancy levels.

By default, delta propagation is enabled in your distributed system.

Delta propagation does not show any significant benefits in some application scenarios. On occasion it results in degradation. These are the main factors that can lower the performance benefits of using delta propagation:

- The added costs of deserializing your objects to apply deltas. Applying a delta requires the entry value to be deserialized. Once this is done, the object is stored back in the cache in serialized form. This aspect of delta propagation only negatively impacts your system if your objects are not already being serialized for other reasons, such as for indexing and querying or for listener operations. Once stored in serialized form, there are reserialization costs for operations that send the object outside of the member, like distribution across gateways, values sent in response to `netSearch` or client requests, and storage to disk. The more operations that require reserialization, the higher the overhead of serializing the object. As with all serialization efforts, you can improve performance in serialization and deserialization by providing custom implementations of `DataSerializable` for your objects.
- Cloning when applying the delta. Using cloning can affect performance and generates extra garbage. Not using cloning is risky however, as you are modifying cached values in place. Without cloning, make sure you synchronize your entry access to keep your cache from becoming inconsistent.
- Problems applying the delta that cause the system to go back to the originator for the full entry value. When this happens, the overall operation costs more than sending the full entry value in the first place. This can be additionally aggravated if your delta is sent to a number of recipients, all or most of them request a full value, and the full value send requires the object to be serialized.
- Disk I/O costs associated with overflow regions. If you use eviction with overflow to disk, on-disk values must be brought into memory in order to apply the delta. This is much more costly than just removing the reference to the disk copy, as you would do with a full value distribution into the cache.

Delta Propagation Properties

Delta propagation properties can be configured through the API and through the `gemfire.properties` and `cache.xml` files.

delta-propagation

A `gemfire.properties` boolean that enables or disables delta propagation. When false, full entry values are sent for every update. The default setting is true, which enables delta propagation.

Disable delta propagation as follows:

- gemfire.properties:

```
delta-propagation=false
```

- API:

```
Properties props = new Properties();
props.setProperty("delta-propagation", false);
this.cache = new ClientCacheFactory(props).create();
```

cloning-enabled

A region attributes boolean that affects how `fromDelta` applies deltas to the local cache. When true, the updates are applied to a clone of the value and then the clone is saved to the cache. When false, the value is modified in place in the cache. The default value is false.

Exceptions to this behavior:

- If the Cache attribute `copy-on-read` is true, cloning is enabled, regardless of what this attribute is set to.
- Servers running continuous queries (CQs) always clone the existing value and apply the received delta on it, in order to have old and new values for the CQ event. Servers not running CQs use this attribute.

Cloning can be expensive, but it ensures that the new object is fully initialized with the delta before any application code sees it.

When cloning is enabled, by default GemFire does a deep copy of the object, using serialization. You may be able to improve performance by implementing `java.lang.Cloneable` and then implementing the `clone` method, making a deep copy of anything to which a delta may be applied. The goal is to reduce significantly the overhead of copying the object while still retaining the isolation needed for your deltas.

Without cloning:

- It is possible for application code to read the entry value as it is being modified, possibly seeing the value in an intermediate, inconsistent state, with just part of the delta applied. You may choose to resolve this issue by having your application code synchronize on reads and writes.
- GemFire loses any reference to the old value because the old value is transformed in place into the new value. Because of this, your `CacheListener` sees the same new value returned for `EntryEvent.getOldValue` and `EntryEvent.getNewValue`.
- Exceptions thrown from `fromDelta` may leave your cache in an inconsistent state. Without cloning, any interruption of the delta application could leave you with some of the fields in your cached object changed and others unchanged. If you do not use cloning, keep this in mind when you program your error handling in your `fromDelta` implementation.

With cloning:

- The `fromDelta` method generates more garbage in memory.
- Performance is reduced.

Enable cloning as follows:

- `cache.xml`:

```
<region name="region_with_cloning">
    <region-attributes refid="REPLICATE" cloning-enabled="true">
    </region-attributes>
</region>
```

- API:

```
RegionFactory rf = cache.createRegionFactory(REPLICATE);
rf.setCloningEnabled(true);
custRegion = rf.create("customer");
```

Implementing Delta Propagation

By default, delta propagation is enabled in your distributed system. When enabled, delta propagation is used for objects that implement `com.gemstone.gemfire.Delta`. You program the methods to store and extract delta information for your entries and to apply received delta information.

1. Study your object types and expected application behavior to determine which regions can benefit from using delta propagation. Delta propagation does not improve performance for all data and data modification scenarios. See [When to Avoid Delta Propagation](#) on page 263.
2. For each region where you are using delta propagation, choose whether to enable cloning using the delta propagation property `cloning-enabled`. Cloning is disabled by default. See [Delta Propagation Properties](#) on page 263.
3. If you do not enable cloning, review all associated listener code for dependencies on `EntryEvent.getOldValue`. Without cloning, GemFire modifies the entry in place and so loses its reference to the old value. For delta events, the `EntryEvent` methods `getOldValue` and `getNewValue` both return the new value.
4. For every class where you want delta propagation, implement `com.gemstone.gemfire.Delta` and update your methods to support delta propagation. Exactly how you do this depends on your application and object needs, but these steps describe the basic approach:
 - a. If the class is a plain old Java object (POJO), wrap it for this implementation and update your code to work with the wrapper class.
 - b. Define as transient any extra object fields that you use to manage delta state. This can help performance when the full object is distributed. Whenever standard Java serialization is used, the `transient` keyword indicates to Java to not serialize the field.
 - c. Study the object contents to decide how to handle delta changes. Delta propagation has the same issues of distributed concurrency control as the distribution of full objects, but on a more detailed level. Some parts of your objects may be able to change independent of one another while others may always need to change together. Send deltas large enough to keep your data logically consistent. If, for example, field A and field B depend on each other, then your delta distributions should either update both fields or neither. As with regular updates, the fewer producers you have on a data region, the lower your likelihood of concurrency issues.
 - d. In the application code that puts entries, put the fully populated object into the local cache. Even though you are planning to send only deltas, errors on the receiving end could cause GemFire to request the full object, so you must provide it to the originating put method. Do this even in empty producers, with regions configured for no local data storage. This usually means doing a get on the entry unless you are sure it does not already exist anywhere in the distributed region.
 - e. Change each field's update method to record information about the update. The information must be sufficient for `toDelta` to encode the delta and any additional required delta information when it is invoked.
 - f. Write `hasDelta` to report on whether a delta is available.
 - g. Write `toDelta` to create a byte stream with the changes to the object and any other information `fromDelta` will need to apply the changes. Before returning from `toDelta`, reset your delta state to indicate that there are no delta changes waiting to be sent.
 - h. Write `fromDelta` to decode the byte stream that `toDelta` creates and update the object.
 - i. Make sure you provide adequate synchronization to your object to maintain a consistent object state. If you do not use cloning, you will probably need to synchronize on reads and writes to avoid reading partially written updates from the cache. This synchronization might involve `toDelta`, `fromDelta`, `toData`, `fromData`, and other methods that access or update the object. Additionally, your implementation should take into account the possibility of concurrent invocations of `fromDelta` and one or more of the object's update methods.

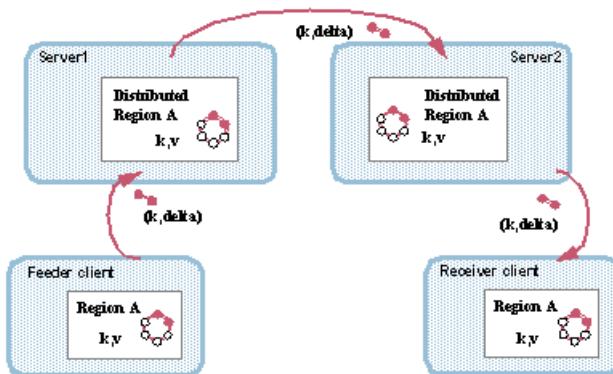
Errors In Delta Propagation

Errors in delta propagation fall into two categories based on how they are handled by the system:

- Problems applying the delta that can be remedied by requesting the full value in place of the delta. Your put operation does not see errors or exceptions related to this type of delta propagation failure. The system automatically does a full value distribution from the sender to the receiver where the problem occurs. This type of error includes:
 - Unavailable entry value in the receiving cache, either because the entry is missing or its value is null. In both cases, there is nothing to apply the delta to and the full value must be sent. This is most likely to occur if you destroy or invalidate your entries locally, either through application calls or through configured actions like eviction or entry expiration.
 - InvalidDeltaException thrown by `fromDelta` method, programmed by you. This exception enables you to avoid applying deltas that would violate data consistency checks or other application requirements.
 - Any error applying the delta in a client in server-to-client propagation. The client logs a warning in addition to retrieving the full value from the server.
- Problems creating or distributing the delta that cannot be fixed by distributing the full value. In these cases, your put operation fails with an exception. This type of error includes:
 - Error or exception in `hasDelta` or `toDelta`.
 - Error or exception in a server or peer receiver that fall outside of the situations described above in the first category.

Delta Propagation Example

In this example, the feeder client is connected to the first server, and the receiver client is connected to the second. The servers are peers to each other.



The example demonstrates the following operations:

1. In the Feeder client, the application updates the entry object and puts the entry. In response to the put, GemFire calls `hasDelta`, which returns true, so GemFire calls `toDelta` and forwards the extracted delta to the server. If `hasDelta` returned false, GemFire would distribute the full entry value.
2. In Server1, GemFire applies the delta to the cache, distributes the received delta to the server's peers, and forwards it to any other clients with interest in the entry (there are no other clients to Server1 in this example)
3. In Server2, GemFire applies the delta to the cache and forwards it to its interested clients, which in this case is just the Receiver client.

This example shows the basic approach to programming a Delta implementation.

```

package delta;

import com.gemstone.gemfire.Delta;
import com.gemstone.gemfire.InvalidDeltaException;
import java.io.DataInput;
import java.io.DataOutput;
import java.io.IOException;
import java.io.Serializable;

/**
 * Sample implementation of Delta
 *
 * @author GemStone Systems, Inc.
 * @since 6.1
 */
public class SimpleDelta implements Delta, Serializable {

    // Original object fields
    private int intValue;
    private double doubleVal;

    // Added for delta - one boolean per field to track changed status
    private transient boolean intFldChd = false;
    private transient boolean dblFldChd = false;

    public SimpleDelta(){}
    public SimpleDelta(int i, double d){
        this.intValue = i;
        this.doubleVal = d;
    }

    public boolean hasDelta() {
        return this.intFldChd || this.dblFldChd;
    }

    public void toDelta(DataOutput out) throws IOException {
        System.out.println("Extracting delta from " + this.toString());
        // Write information on what has changed to the
        // data stream, so fromDelta knows what it's getting
        out.writeBoolean(intFldChd);
        if (intFldChd) {
            // Write just the changes into the data stream
            out.writeInt(this.intValue);
        }
        // Once the delta information is written, reset the delta status field
        this.intFldChd = false;
        System.out.println(" Extracted delta from field 'intValue' = "
                + this.intValue);
    }
    out.writeBoolean(dblFldChd);
    if (dblFldChd) {
        out.writeDouble(this.doubleVal);
        this.dblFldChd = false;
        System.out.println(" Extracted delta from field 'doubleVal' = "
                + this.doubleVal);
    }
}

public void fromDelta(DataInput in) throws IOException,

```

```
InvalidDeltaException {
    System.out.println("Applying delta to " + this.toString());
    // For each field, read whether there is a change
    if (in.readBoolean()) {
        // Read the change and apply it to the object
        this.intVal = in.readInt();
        System.out.println(" Applied delta to field 'intVal' = "
            + this.intVal);
    }
    if (in.readBoolean()) {
        this.doubleVal = in.readDouble();
        System.out.println(" Applied delta to field 'doubleVal' = "
            + this.doubleVal);
    }
}
// In the setter methods, add setting of delta-related
// fields indicating what has changed
public void setIntVal(int anIntVal) {
    this.intFldChd = true;
    this.intVal = anIntVal;
}

public void setDoubleVal(double aDoubleVal) {
    this.dblFldChd = true;
    this.doubleVal = aDoubleVal;
}

public String toString() {
    return "SimpleDelta [ hasDelta = " + hasDelta() + ", intVal = " +
        this.intVal + ", doubleVal = {" + this.doubleVal + "} ]";
}
```

Chapter 30

Querying

Since GemFire regions are key-value stores where values can range from simple byte arrays to complex nested objects, GemFire uses a query syntax based on OQL (Object Query Language) to query region data. OQL is very similar to SQL, but OQL allows you to query complex objects, object attributes, and methods.

While OQL and SQL have many syntactical similarities, they have significant differences as well. For example, while OQL does not offer all of the capabilities of SQL such as aggregates, it does give you the ability to execute queries on complex object graphs, query object attributes and invoke object methods.

GemFire Querying FAQ and Examples

This topic answers some frequently asked questions on querying functionality. It provides examples to help you get started with GemFire querying.

This topic answers some frequently asked questions on querying functionality. It provides examples to help you get started with GemFire querying.

For additional information on GemFire querying, see [Querying](#) on page 269.

- [How do I write and execute a query against a GemFire region?](#) on page 269
- [Can I see query string examples, listed by query type?](#) on page 270
- [Which APIs should I use to write my queries?](#) on page 277
- [How do I invoke an object's method in a query?](#) on page 277
- [Can I invoke a static method on an object in a query?](#) on page 277
- [How do I write a reusable query?](#) on page 277
- [When should I create indexes to use in my queries?](#) on page 278
- [How do I create an indexes?](#) on page 278
- [Can I query a partitioned region? Can I perform a join query on a partitioned region?](#) on page 278
- [How can I improve the performance of a partitioned region query?](#) on page 279
- [Which query language elements are supported in GemFire?](#) on page 279
- [How do I debug queries?](#) on page 279

How do I write and execute a query against a GemFire region?

To write and execute a query in GemFire, you can use any of the following mechanisms. Sample query code follows.

- GemFire querying APIs ([Java APIs](#) or Native Client [C++ API](#) or [.NET C# API](#))
- [gfsh](#) on page 571 command-line interface
- graphical-based [Data Browser Tool](#)

Sample GemFire Query Code (Java)

```
// Identify your query string.
String queryString = "SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion";

// Get QueryService from Cache.
QueryService queryService = cache.getQueryService();

// Create the Query Object.
Query query = queryService.newQuery(queryString);

// Execute Query locally. Returns results set.
SelectResults results = (SelectResults)query.execute();

// Find the Size of the ResultSet.
int size = results.size();

// Iterate through your ResultSet.
Portfolio p = (Portfolio)results.iterator().next(); /* Region containing
Portfolio object. */
```

Sample GemFire Native Client Query Code*C# .NET Sample*

```
Query<Portfolio> qry = qrySvc.NewQuery("SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion");
ISelectResults<Portfolio> results = qry.Execute();
SelectResultsIterator<Portfolio> iter = results.GetIterator(); while
(iter.MoveNext()) {
    Console.WriteLine( iter.Current.ToString()); }
```

C++ Sample

```
QueryServicePtr qrySvcPtr =
    cachePtr->getQueryService("examplePool");
QueryPtr qry = qrySvcPtr->newQuery(
    "SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion");
SelectResultsPtr resultsPtr = qry->execute(10);
SelectResultsIterator iter = resultsPtr->getIterator();
while(iter.hasNext())
{
    PortfolioPtr portfolio = dynCast<PortfolioPtr > (iter.next());
}
```

Can I see query string examples, listed by query type?

The following example query strings use the /exampleRegion whose keys are the portfolio ID and whose values correspond to the summarized data shown in the following class definitions:

```
class Portfolio implements DataSerializable {
    int ID;
    String type;
    String status;
    Map positions;
}
class Position implements DataSerializable {
    String secId;
    double mktValue;
    double qty;
}
```

vFabric GemFire Query String Examples

Basic WHERE Clause Examples

In the following examples, the status field is type String and the ID field is type int. See [Supported Literals](#) on page 297 for a complete list of literals supported in GemFire querying.

Select all active portfolios.

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE status = 'active'
```

Select all portfolios whose status begins with 'activ'.

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.status LIKE 'activ%'
```

Select all portfolios whose ID is greater than 100.

```
SELECT * from /exampleRegion p WHERE p.ID > 100
```

Using DISTINCT

Select distinct Objects from the region that satisfy the where clause condition of status = 'active'.

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE status = 'status'
```

Aliases and Synonyms.

In the query string, the path expressions (region and its objects) can be defined using an alias. This alias can be used or referred to in other places in the query.

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.status = 'active'
```

```
SELECT p.ID, p.status FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.ID > 0
```

Using the NOT Operator.

See [Operators](#) on page 295 for a complete list of supported operators.

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE NOT (status = 'active') AND ID = 2
```

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE NOT (ID IN SET(1,2))
```

Using the AND and OR Operators.

See [Operators](#) on page 295 for a complete list of supported operators.

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE ID > 4 AND ID < 9
```

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE ID = 0 OR ID = 1
```

```
SELECT DISTINCT p.status FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE (p.createTime IN SET (10|) OR p.status IN SET ('active')) AND p.ID > 0
```

vFabric GemFire Query String Examples**Using not equal to**

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion portfolio WHERE portfolio.ID <> 2
```

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion portfolio WHERE portfolio.ID != 2
```

Projection attribute example

```
SELECT p.get('account') FROM /exampleRegion p
```

Querying nested collections.

The following query uses Positions of type HashMap.

```
SELECT p, pos FROM /exampleRegion p, p.positions.values pos WHERE pos.secId = 'VMW'
```

Using LIMIT

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.ID > 0 LIMIT 2
```

Using COUNT

See [COUNT](#) on page 291 for more information.

```
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM /exampleRegion WHERE ID > 0
```

```
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM /exampleRegion WHERE ID > 0 LIMIT 50
```

```
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM /exampleRegion WHERE ID > 0 AND status LIKE 'act%'
```

```
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM /exampleRegion WHERE ID IN SET(1,2,3,4,5)
```

```
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM /exampleRegion p, p.positions.values pos WHERE p.ID > 0 AND pos.secId 'IBM'
```

```
SELECT DISTINCT COUNT(*) FROM /exampleRegion p, p.positions.values pos WHERE p.ID > 0 OR p.status = 'active' OR pos.secId OR pos.secId = 'IBM'
```

Using LIKE. Note that you cannot use indexes when using LIKE.

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion ps WHERE ps.pkid LIKE '_bc'
```

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion ps WHERE ps.status LIKE '_b_' OR ps.pkid = '2'
```

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion ps WHERE ps.status LIKE '%b%
```

vFabric GemFire Query String Examples**Using Region Entry Keys and Values**

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion.keys k WHERE k.ID = 1
```

```
SELECT key, positions FROM /exampleRegion.entrySet, value.positions.values
positions
WHERE positions.mktValue >= 25.00
```

```
SELECT DISTINCT entry.value FROM /exampleRegion.entries entry WHERE
entry.key = '1'
```

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion.entries entry WHERE entry.value.ID > 1
```

```
SELECT entry.value FROM /exampleRegion.entries entry WHERE entry.key = '1'
```

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion.keySet key WHERE key = '1'
```

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion.values portfolio
WHERE portfolio.status = 'active'
```

Nested Queries

```
IMPORT "query".Portfolio;
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion, (SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p
TYPE Portfolio, p.positions
WHERE value!=null)
```

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM (SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion portfolios,
positions pos)
WHERE pos.value.secId = 'IBM'
```

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion portfolio
WHERE portfolio.ID IN (SELECT p2.ID FROM /exampleRegion2 p2 WHERE p2.ID >
1)
```

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p, (SELECT DISTINCT pos
FROM /exampleRegion x, x.positions.values pos WHERE x.ID = p.ID ) AS itrX
```

Query the results of a FROM clause expression

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM (SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /Portfolios ptf, positions
pos) p
WHERE p.get('pos').value.secId = 'IBM'
```

Hash Map Query

vFabric GemFire Query String Examples

Query using a hashmap. In the following examples, 'version' is one of the keys in the hashmap.

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p['version'] = '1.0'
```

```
SELECT entry.key, entry.value FROM /exampleRegion.entries entry
WHERE entry.value['version'] = '100'
```

Map example where "map" is a nested HashMap object

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.portfolios['key2'] >= 3
```

Example Queries that Fetch Array Values

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.names[0] = 'aaa'
```

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.collectionHolderMap.get('1').arr[0]
= '0'
```

Using ORDER BY (and ORDER BY with LIMIT)

You must use the DISTINCT keyword with ORDER BY queries.

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE ID < 101 ORDER BY ID
```

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE ID < 101 ORDER BY ID asc
```

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE ID < 101 ORDER BY ID desc
```

```
SELECT DISTINCT key.ID, key.status AS st FROM /exampleRegion.keys key
WHERE key.status = 'inactive' ORDER BY key.status desc, key.ID LIMIT 1
```

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p ORDER BY p.getP1().secId, p.ID
dec, p.ID LIMIT 9
```

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p ORDER BY p.ID, val.secId LIMIT 1
```

```
SELECT DISTINCT e.key FROM /exampleRegion.entrySet e ORDER BY e.key.ID
desc, e.key.pkid desc
```

```
SELECT DISTINCT p.names[1] FROM /exampleRegion p ORDER BY p.names[1]
```

vFabric GemFire Query String Examples**Join Queries**

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion portfolio1, /exampleRegion2 portfolio2
WHERE portfolio1.status = portfolio2.status
```

```
SELECT portfolio1.ID, portfolio2.status FROM /exampleRegion portfolio1,
/exampleRegion2 portfolio2
WHERE portfolio1.status = portfolio2.status
```

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion portfolio1, portfolio1.positions.values
positions1,
/exampleRegion2 portfolio2, portfolio2.positions.values positions2 WHERE
positions1.secId = positions1.secId
```

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion portfolio1, portfolio1.positions.values
positions1,
/exampleRegion2 portfolio2, portfolio2.positions.values positions2 WHERE
portfolio1.ID = 1
AND positions1.secId = positions1.secId
```

```
SELECT DISTINCT a, b.price FROM /exampleRegion1 a, /exampleRegion2 b WHERE
a.price = b.price
```

Using AS

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion p, p.positions.values AS pos WHERE pos.secId
!= '1'
```

Using TRUE

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /Portfolios WHERE TRUE
```

Using IN and SET

See also [IN and SET](#) on page 287.

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion portfolio WHERE portfolio.ID IN SET(1, 2)
```

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion portfolio, portfolio.positions.values positions
WHERE portfolio.Pk IN SET ('1', '2') AND positions.secId = '1'
```

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion portfolio, portfolio.positions.values positions
WHERE portfolio.Pk IN SET ('1', '2') OR positions.secId IN SET ('1', '2',
'3')
```

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion portfolio, portfolio.positions.values positions
WHERE portfolio.Pk IN SET ('1', '2') OR positions.secId IN SET ('1', '2',
```

vFabric GemFire Query String Examples

```
'3')
AND portfolio.status = 'active'
```

Querying for Set values

In the following query, sp is of type Set.

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE sp = set('20', '21', '22')
```

If the Set (sp) only contains '20' and '21', then the query will evaluate to false. The query compares the two sets and looks for the presence of elements in both sets.

For other collection types like list (sp is of type List), the query can be written as follows:

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE sp.containsAll(set('20', '21', '22'))
```

Invoking Methods on Objects

[SeeMethod Invocations](#) on page 286 for more information.

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.length > 1
```

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.positions.size >= 2
```

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.positions.isEmpty
```

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.name.startsWith('Bo')
```

Using Query-Level Debugging

To set debugging on the query level, add the <trace> keyword before the query. (If you are using an IMPORT statement, include it before the IMPORT).

```
<trace>
```

```
SELECT * from /exampleRegion, positions.values TYPE myclass
```

Using Reserved Words in Queries

To access any method, attribute, or named object that has the same name as a query language reserved word, enclose the name within double quotation marks.

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE status = 'active' AND "type" = 'XYZ'
```

```
SELECT DISTINCT "type" FROM /exampleRegion WHERE status = 'active'
```

Using IMPORT

In the case where the same class name resides in two different namespaces (packages), there needs to be a means of referring to different classes of the same name. The IMPORT statement is used to establish a namespace for a class in a query.

```
IMPORT package.Position;
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion, positions.values positions TYPE
Position WHERE positions.mktValue >= 25.00
```

vFabric GemFire Query String Examples

Using TYPE

Specifying object type helps the query engine to process the query at optimal speed. Apart from specifying the object types during configuration (using key-constraint and value-constraint), type can be explicitly specified in the query string.

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion, positions.values positions TYPE Position WHERE positions.mktValue >= 25.00
```

Using ELEMENT

Using ELEMENT(expr) extracts a single element from a collection or array. This function throws a FunctionDomainException if the argument is not a collection or array with exactly one element.

```
ELEMENT(SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE id = 'XYZ-1').status = 'active'
```

Which APIs should I use to write my queries?

If you are querying a Java application's local cache or querying other members, use [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Cache.getQueryService](#).

If you are writing a Java client to server query, use [com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.client.Pool.getQueryService](#).

If you are writing a native client to server query, use the [.NET C# API](#) or the [C++ API](#).

How do I invoke an object's method in a query?

To use a method in a query, use the attribute name that maps to the public method you want to invoke. For example:

```
/*valid method invocation*/
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.positions.size >= 2 - maps to positions.size()
```

Can I invoke a static method on an object in a query?

No, you cannot invoke a static method on an object. For example, the following query is invalid.

```
/*invalid method invocation*/
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE aDay = Day.Wednesday
```

To work around this limitation, write a reusable query that uses a query bind parameter to invoke the static method. Then at query run time, set the parameter to the static method invocation (Day.Wednesday). For example:

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE aDay = $1
```

How do I write a reusable query?

Using query APIs, you can set query bind parameters that are passed values at query run time. For example:

```
// Identify your query string.
String queryString = SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.status = $1;

// Get QueryService from Cache.
QueryService queryService = cache.getQueryService();

// Create the Query Object.
```

```

Query query = queryService.newQuery(queryString);

// Set query parameters.
Object[] params = new Object[1];
params[0] = "active";

// Execute Query locally. Returns results set.
SelectResults results = (SelectResults)query.execute(params);

// Find the Size of the ResultSet.
int size = results.size();

```

When should I create indexes to use in my queries?

Determine whether your query's performance will benefit from an index. For example, in the following query, an index on pkid can speed up the query.

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion portfolio WHERE portfolio.pkid = '123'
```

How do I create an indexes?

Index can be created programmatically using APIs or by using xml. Here are two examples:

Sample Code

```

QueryService qs = cache.getQueryService();
qs.createIndex("myIndex", "status", "/exampleRegion");
qs.createKeyIndex("myKeyIndex", "id", "exampleRegion");

```

For more information on using this API, see the [GemFire JavaDocs](#).

Sample XML

```

<region name="portfolios">
  <region-attributes . . . >
  </region-attributes>
  <index name="myIndex">
    <functional from-clause="/exampleRegion"
      expression="status"/>
  </index>
  <index name="myKeyIndex">
    <primary-key field="id"/>
  </index>
</entry>

```

Can I create indexes on overflow regions?

You can create indexes on overflow regions, but you are subject to some limitations. For example, the data contained in the index itself cannot be overflowed to disk. See [Using Indexes with Overflow Regions](#) on page 303 for more information.

Can I query a partitioned region? Can I perform a join query on a partitioned region?

You can query partitioned regions, but there are some limitations. You cannot perform join queries on partitioned regions, however you can perform equi-join queries on co-located partitioned regions by executing a function on a local data set. See

For a full list of restrictions, see [Partitioned Region Query Restrictions](#) on page 306.

How can I improve the performance of a partitioned region query?

If you know the data you need to query, you can target particular nodes in your queries (thus reducing the number of servers the query needs to access) by executing the query with the FunctionService. See [Querying a Partitioned Region on a Single Node](#) on page 307 for details. If you are querying data that has been partitioned by a key or specific field, you should first create a key index and then execute the query using the FunctionService with the key or field as a filter. See [Optimizing Queries on Data Partitioned by a Key or Field Value](#) on page 310.

Which query language elements are supported in GemFire?

AND	LIMIT	TO_DATE
AS	LIKE	TYPE
COUNT (6.6.2)	NOT	WHERE
DISTINCT	NVL	
ELEMENT	OR	
FROM	ORDER BY	
IMPORT	SELECT	
IN	SET	
IS_DEFINED	<TRACE> (6.6.2)	
IS_UNDEFINED	TRUE	

For more information and examples on using each supported keyword, see [Supported Keywords](#) on page 292.

How do I debug queries?

You can debug a specific query at the query level by adding the <trace> keyword before the query string that you want to debug. Here is an example:

```
<trace> SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion
```

You can also write:

```
<TRACE> SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion
```

When the query is executed, GemFire will log a message in \$GEMFIRE_DIR/system.log with the following information:

```
[info 2011/08/29 11:24:35.472 PDT CqServer <main> tid=0x1] Query Executed in 9.619656 ms; rowCount = 99; indexesUsed(0) "select * from /exampleRegion"
```

If you want to enable debugging for all queries, you can enable query execution logging by setting a System property on the command line during start-up:

```
cacheserver start -J-Dgemfire.Query.VERBOSE=true
```

Or you can set the property programmatically:

```
System.setProperty("gemfire.Query.VERBOSE", "true");
```

Basic Querying

This section provides a high-level introduction to GemFire querying such as building a query string and describes query language features.

vFabric GemFire provides a SQL-like querying language that allows you to access data stored in GemFire regions. Since GemFire regions are key-value stores where values can range from simple byte arrays to complex

nested objects, GemFire uses a query syntax based on OQL (Object Query Language) to query region data. OQL and SQL have many syntactical similarities, however they have significant differences. For example, while OQL does not offer all of the capabilities of SQL like aggregates, OQL does allow you to execute queries on complex object graphs, query object attributes and invoke object methods.

The syntax of a typical GemFire OQL query is:

```
[ IMPORT package ]
SELECT [ DISTINCT ] projectionList
FROM collection1, [ collection2, ... ]
[ WHERE clause ]
[ ORDER BY order_criteria [ desc ] ]
```

Therefore, a simple GemFire OQL query resembles the following:

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE status = 'active'
```

An important characteristic of GemFire querying to note is that by default, GemFire queries on the values of a region and not on keys. To obtain keys from a region, you must use the keySet path expression on the queried region. For example, /exampleRegion.keySet.

For those new to the GemFire querying, see also the [GemFire Querying FAQ and Examples](#) on page 269.

Advantages of OQL

The following list describes some of the advantages of using an OQL-based querying language:

- You can query on any arbitrary object
- You can navigate object collections
- You can invoke methods and access the behavior of objects
- Data mapping is supported
- You are not required to declare types. Since you do not need type definitions, you can work across multiple languages
- You are not constrained by a schema

Writing and Executing a Query in vFabric GemFire

The GemFire QueryService provides methods to create the Query object. You can then use the Query object to perform query-related operations.

The QueryService instance you should use depends on whether you are querying the local cache of an application or if you want your application to query the server cache.

Querying a Local Cache

To query the application's local cache or to query other members, use `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Cache.getQueryService`.

Sample Code

```
// Identify your query string.
String queryString = "SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion";

// Get QueryService from Cache.
QueryService queryService = cache.getQueryService();

// Create the Query Object.
Query query = queryService.newQuery(queryString);

// Execute Query locally. Returns results set.
SelectResults results = (SelectResults)query.execute();
```

```
// Find the Size of the ResultSet.
int size = results.size();

// Iterate through your ResultSet.
Portfolio p = (Portfolio)results.iterator().next(); /* Region containing
Portfolio object. */
```

Querying a Server Cache from a Client

To perform a client to server query, use

```
com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.client.Pool.getQueryService.
```

Sample Code

```
// Identify your query string.
String queryString = "SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion";

// Get QueryService from client pool.
QueryService queryService = pool.getQueryService();

// Create the Query Object.
Query query = queryService.newQuery(queryString);

// Execute Query locally. Returns results set.
SelectResults results = (SelectResults)query.execute();

// Find the Size of the ResultSet.
int size = results.size();

// Iterate through your ResultSet.
Portfolio p = (Portfolio)results.iterator().next(); /* Region containing
Portfolio object. */
```

Refer to the following JavaDocs for specific APIs:

- [Query package](#)
- [QueryService](#)

Building a Query String

A query string is a fully formed OQL statement that can be passed to a query engine and executed against a data set. To build a query string, you combine supported keywords, expressions, and operators to create an expression that returns the information you require.

A query string follows the rules specified by the query language and grammar. It can include:

- **Namescopes.** For example, the IMPORT statement. See [IMPORT Statement](#) on page 282.
- **Path expressions.** For example, in the query SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion, `/exampleRegion` is a path expression. See [FROM Clause](#) on page 282.
- **Attribute names.** For example, in the query SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.position1.secId = '1', we access the `secId` attribute of the Position object. See [WHERE Clause](#) on page 283.
- **Method invocations.** For example, in the query SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.name.startsWith('Bo'), we invoke the `startsWith` method on the Name object. See [WHERE Clause](#) on page 283.
- **Operators.** For example, comparison operators (`=, <, >, <>`), unary operators (NOT), logical operators (AND, OR) and so on. See [Operators](#) on page 295 for a complete list.
- **Literals.** For example, boolean, date, time and so on. See [Supported Literals](#) on page 297 for a complete list.

- **Query bind parameters.** For example, in the query `SELECT DISTINCT * FROM $1 p WHERE p.status = $2`, \$1 and \$2 are parameters that can be passed to the query during runtime. See [Using Query Bind Parameters](#) on page 299 for more details.
- **Preset query functions.** For example, `ELEMENT(expr)` and `IS_DEFINED(expr)`. See [SELECT Statement](#) on page 289 for other available functions.
- **SELECT statements.** For example, in the example queries above `SELECT *` or `SELECT DISTINCT *`. See [SELECT Statement](#) on page 289 for other available functions.

The components listed above can all be part of the query string, but none of the components are required. At a minimum, a query string contains an expression that can be evaluated against specified data.

The following sections provide guidelines for the query language building blocks that are used when writing typical GemFire queries.

IMPORT Statement

It is sometimes necessary for an OQL query to refer to the class of an object. In cases where the same class name resides in two different namespaces (packages), you must be able to differentiate the classes having the same name.

The **IMPORT** statement is used to establish a name for a class in a query.

```
IMPORT package.Position;
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion, positions.values positions TYPE
Position WHERE positions.mktValue >= 25.00
```

FROM Clause

Use the **FROM** clause to bring the data you need into scope for the rest of your query. The **FROM** clause also includes object typing and iterator variables.

The query engine resolves names and path expressions according to the name space that is currently in scope in the query.

Path Expressions

The initial name space for any query is composed of:

- **Regions.** In the context of a query, the name of a region is specified by its full path starting with a forward slash (/) and delimited by the forward slash between region names. For example, `/exampleRegion` or `/root/exampleRegion`.
- **Region querying attributes.** From a region path, you can access the Region object's public fields and methods, referred to in querying as the region's attributes. For example, `/exampleRegion.size`.
- **Top-level region data.** You can access entry keys and entry data through the region path.
 1. `/exampleRegion.keySet` returns the Set of entry keys in the region
 2. `/exampleRegion.entrySet` returns the Set of Region.Entry objects
 3. `/exampleRegion.values` returns the Collection of entry values
 4. `/exampleRegion` returns the Collection of entry values

New name spaces are brought into scope based on the **FROM** clause in the **SELECT** statement.

Examples:

Type of Query and Query Description	Query String
Query a region for all distinct values. Returns a collection of unique entry values from the region.	<pre>SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion</pre>
Query the top level region data using entrySet. Returns the keys and positions of Region.Entry objects whose mktValue attribute is greater than 25.00.	<pre>SELECT key, positions FROM /exampleRegion.entrySet, value.positions.values positions WHERE positions.mktValue >= 25.00</pre>
Query the region for its entry values. Returns a set of unique values from Region.Entry objects that have the key equal to 1.	<pre>SELECT DISTINCT entry.value FROM /exampleRegion.entries entry WHERE entry.key = '1'</pre>
Query the region for its entry values. Returns the set of all values from Region.Entry objects that have the key equal to 1.	<pre>SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion.entries entry WHERE entry.value.ID > 1</pre>
Query entry keys in the region. Returns a set of entry keys in the region that have the key equal to '1'.	<pre>SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion.keySet key WHERE key = '1'</pre>
Query values in the region. Returns a collection of entry values in the region that have the status attribute value of 'active'.	<pre>SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion.values portfolio WHERE portfolio.status = 'active'</pre>

Aliases and Synonyms

In query strings, you can use aliases in path expressions (region and its objects) so that you can refer to the region or objects in other places in the query.

You can also use the **AS** keyword to provide a label for joined path expressions.

Examples:

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.status = 'active'
```

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion p, p.positions.values AS pos WHERE pos.secId != '1'
```

Object Typing

Specifying object type in the FROM clause helps the query engine to process the query at optimal speed. Apart from specifying the object types during configuration (using key-constraint and value-constraint) type can be explicitly specified in the query string.

Example:

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion, positions.values positions TYPE Position WHERE positions.mktValue >= 25.00
```

WHERE Clause

Each FROM clause expression must resolve to a collection of objects. The collection is then available for iteration in the query expressions that follow in the WHERE clause.

For example:

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.status = 'active'
```

The entry value collection is iterated by the WHERE clause, comparing the status field to the string 'active'. When a match is found, the value object is added to the return set.



Note: For the objects that you query, implement the equals and hashCode methods. You will need these methods if you are doing ORDER BY and DISTINCT queries. The methods must conform to the properties and behavior documented in the online Java API documentation for java.lang.Object. Inconsistent query results may occur if these methods are absent.

In the next example query, the collection specified in the first FROM clause expression is used by the rest of the SELECT statement, including the second FROM clause expression.

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion, positions.values positions WHERE
positions.qty > 1000.00
```

Querying Serialized Objects

Objects must implement serializable if you will be querying partitioned regions or if you are performing client-server querying.

If you are using PDX serialization, you can access the values of individual fields without having to deserialize the entire object. This is accomplished by using PdxInstance, which is a wrapper around the serialized stream. The PdxInstance provides a helper method that takes field-name and returns the value without deserializing the object. While evaluating the query, the query engine will access field values by calling the getField method thus avoiding deserialization.

To use PdxInstances in querying, ensure that PDX serialization reads are enabled in your server's cache. In cache.xml, ensure that the following is set:

```
// Cache configuration setting PDX read behavior
<cache>
  <pdx read-serialized="true">
    ...
  </pdx>
</cache>
```

Attribute Visibility

You can access any object or object attribute that is available in the current scope of a query. In querying, an object's attribute is any identifier that can be mapped to a public field or method in the object. In the FROM specification, any object that is in scope is valid. Therefore, at the beginning of a query, all locally cached regions and their attributes are in scope.

For attribute Position.secId which is public and has getter method "getSecId()", the query can be written as the following:

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.position1.secId = '1'
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.position1.SecId = '1'
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.position1.getSecId() = '1'
```

The query engine tries to evaluate the value using the public field value. If a public field value is not found, it makes a get call using field name (note that the first character is uppercase.)

Joins

If collections in the FROM clause are not related to each other, the WHERE clause can be used to join them.

The statement below returns all portfolios from the /exampleRegion and /exampleRegion2 regions that have the same status.

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion portfolio1, /exampleRegion2 portfolio2 WHERE
portfolio1.status = portfolio2.status
```

To create indexes for region joins you create single-region indexes for both sides of the join condition. These are used during query execution for the join condition. Partitioned regions do not support region joins. For more information on indexes, see [Working with Indexes](#) on page 300.

Examples:

Query Description	Query String
Query two regions. Return the ID and status for portfolios that have the same status.	<pre>SELECT portfolio1.ID, portfolio2.status FROM /exampleRegion portfolio1, /exampleRegion2 portfolio2 WHERE portfolio1.status = portfolio2.status</pre>
	<pre>SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion portfolio1, portfolio1.positions.values positions1, /exampleRegion2 portfolio2, portfolio2.positions.values positions2 WHERE positions1.secId = positions1.secId</pre>
	<pre>SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion portfolio1, portfolio1.positions.values positions1, /exampleRegion2 portfolio2, portfolio2.positions.values positions2 WHERE portfolio1.ID = 1 AND positions1.secId = positions1.secID</pre>

LIKE

GemFire offers limited support for the LIKE predicate. LIKE can be used to mean 'equals to'. If you terminate the string with a wildcard (either '%' or '*'), it behaves like 'starts with'. You can also place a wildcard (either '%' or '_') at any other position in the comparison string. You can escape the wildcard characters to represent the characters themselves.

You cannot use indexes in queries using LIKE.

Examples:

Query Description	Query SString
Query the region. Return all objects where status equals 'active'.	SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.status LIKE 'active'
Query the region using a wild card for comparison. Returns all objects where status begins with 'activ'.	SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.status LIKE 'activ%'

Method Invocations

To use a method in a query, use the attribute name that maps to the public method you want to invoke.

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.positions.size >= 2 - maps to positions.size()
```

Methods declared to return void evaluate to null when invoked through the query processor.

You cannot invoke a static method. See [Enum Objects](#) on page 286 for more information.

Methods without parameters

If the attribute name maps to a public method that takes no parameters, just include the method name in the query string as an attribute. For example, emps.isEmpty is equivalent to emps.isEmpty().

In the following example, the query invokes isEmpty on positions, and returns the set of all portfolios with no positions:

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.positions.isEmpty
```

Methods with parameters

To invoke methods with parameters, include the method name in the query string as an attribute and provide method arguments between parentheses.

This example passes the argument "Bo" to the public method, and returns all names that begin with "Bo".

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.name.startsWith('Bo')
```

For overloaded methods, the query processor decides which method to call by matching the runtime argument types with the parameter types required by the method. If only one method's signature matches the parameters provided, it is invoked. The query processor uses runtime types to match method signatures.

If more than one method can be invoked, the query processor chooses the method whose parameter types are the most specific for the given arguments. For example, if an overloaded method includes versions with the same number of arguments, but one takes a Person type as an argument and the other takes an Employee type, derived from Person, Employee is the more specific object type. If the argument passed to the method is compatible with both types, the query processor uses the method with the Employee parameter type.

The query processor uses the runtime types of the parameters and the receiver to determine the proper method to invoke. Because runtime types are used, an argument with a null value has no typing information, and so can be matched with any object type parameter. When a null argument is used, if the query processor cannot determine the proper method to invoke based on the non-null arguments, it throws an `AmbiguousNameException`.

Enum Objects

To write a query based on the value of an Enum object field, you must use the `toString` method of the enum object or use a query bind parameter.

For example, the following query is NOT valid:

```
// INVALID QUERY
select distinct * from /QueryRegion0 where aDay = Day.Wednesday
```

The reason it is invalid is that the call to Day.Wednesday involves a static class and method invocation which is not supported.

Enum types can be queried by using `toString` method of the enum object or by using bind parameter. When you query using the `toString` method, you must already know the constraint value that you wish to query. In the following first example, the known value is 'active'.

Examples:

Query Description	Query String
Query enum type using the <code>toString</code> method.	<pre>// eStatus is an enum with values 'active' and 'inactive' select * from /exampleRegion p where p.eStatus.toString() = 'active'</pre>
Query enum type using a bind parameter. The value of the desired Enum field (Day.Wednesday) is passed as an execution parameter.	<pre>select distinct * from /QueryRegion0 where aDay = \$1</pre>

IN and SET

The IN expression is a boolean indicating if one expression is present inside a collection of expressions of compatible type. The determination is based on the expressions' equals semantics.

If `e1` and `e2` are expressions, `e2` is a collection, and `e1` is an object or a literal whose type is a subtype or the same type as the elements of `e2`, then `e1 IN e2` is an expression of type boolean.

The expression returns:

- TRUE if `e1` is not UNDEFINED and is contained in collection `e2`
- FALSE if `e1` is not UNDEFINED and is not contained in collection `e2` #
- UNDEFINED if `e1` is UNDEFINED

For example, `2 IN SET(1, 2, 3)` is TRUE.

Another example is when the collection you are querying into is defined by a subquery. This query looks for companies that have an active portfolio on file:

```
SELECT name, address FROM /company
WHERE id IN (SELECT id FROM /portfolios WHERE status = 'active')
```

The interior SELECT statement returns a collection of ids for all /portfolios entries whose status is active. The exterior SELECT iterates over /company, comparing each entry's id with this collection. For each entry, if the IN expression returns TRUE, the associated name and address are added to the outer SELECT's collection.

Comparing Set Values

The following is an example of a set value type comparison where `sp` is of type Set:

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE sp = set('20','21','22')
```

In this case, if `sp` only contains '20' and '21', then the query will evaluate to false. The query compares the two sets and looks for the presence of all elements in both sets.

For other collections types like list, the query can be written as follows:

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE sp.containsAll(set('20','21','22'))
```

where sp is of type List.

In order to use it for Set value, the query can be written as:

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE sp IN SET
(set('20','21','22'),set('10','11','12'))
```

where a set value is searched in collection of set values.

One problem is that you cannot create indexes on Set or List types (collection types) that are not comparable. To workaround this, you can create an index on a custom collection type that implements Comparable.

Double.NaN and Float.NaN Comparisons

The comparison behavior of Double.NaN and Float.NaN within GemFire queries follow the semantics of the JDK methods Float.compareTo and Double.compareTo.

In summary, the comparisons differ in the following ways from those performed by the Java language numerical comparison operators (<, <=, ==, >= >) when applied to primitive double [float] values:

- Double.NaN [Float.NaN] is considered to be equal to itself and greater than all other double [float] values (including Double.POSITIVE_INFINITY [Float.POSITIVE_INFINITY]).
- 0.0d [0.0f] is considered by this method to be greater than -0.0d [-0.0f].

Therefore, Double.NaN[Float.NaN] is considered to be larger than Double.POSITIVE_INFINITY[Float.POSITIVE_INFINITY]. Here are some example queries and what to expect.

If p.value is NaN, the following query:	Evaluates to:	Appears in the result set?
SELECT * FROM /positions p WHERE p.value = 0	false	no
SELECT * FROM /positions p WHERE p.value > 0	true	yes
SELECT * FROM /positions p WHERE p.value >= 0	true	yes
SELECT * FROM /positions p WHERE p.value < 0	false	no
SELECT * FROM /positions p WHERE p.value <= 0	false	no
When p.value and p.value1 are both NaN, the following query:	Evaluates to:	Appears in the result set?
SELECT * FROM /positions p WHERE p.value = p.value1	true	yes

If you combine values when defining the following query in your code, when the query is executed the value itself is considered UNDEFINED when parsed and will not be returned in the result set.

```
String query = "SELECT * FROM /positions p WHERE p.value =" + Float.NaN
```

Executing this query, the value itself is considered UNDEFINED when parsed and will not be returned in the result set.

To retrieve NaN values without having another field already stored as NaN, you can define the following query in your code:

```
String query = "SELECT * FROM /positions p WHERE p.value > " + 
Float.MAX_VALUE;
```

SELECT Statement

The SELECT statement allows you to filter data from the collection of object(s) returned by a WHERE search operation. The projection list is either specified as * or as a comma delimited list of expressions.

For *, the interim results of the WHERE clause are returned from the query.

Examples:

Query Description	Query String
Query all objects from the region using *. Returns the Collection of portfolios (The exampleRegion contains Portfolio as values).	<pre>SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion</pre>
Query secIds from positions. Returns the Collection of secIds from the positions of active portfolios.	<pre>SELECT secId FROM /exampleRegion, positions.values TYPE Position WHERE status = 'active'</pre>
Returns a Collection of struct<type: String, positions: map> for the active portfolios. The second field of the struct is a Map (jav.util.Map) object, which contains the positions map as the value.	<pre>SELECT "type", positions FROM /exampleRegion WHERE status = 'active'</pre>
Returns a Collection of struct<portfolios: Portfolio, values: Position> for the active portfolios.	<pre>SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion, positions.values TYPE Position WHERE status = 'active'</pre>
Returns a Collection of struct<pflo: Portfolio, posn: Position> for the active portfolios.	<pre>SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion portfolio, positions positions TYPE Position WHERE portfolio.status = 'active'</pre>

SELECT Statement Results

The result of a SELECT statement is either UNDEFINED or is a Collection that implements the [SelectResults](#) interface.

The SelectResults returned from the SELECT statement is either:

1. A collection of objects, returned for these two cases:
 - When only one expression is specified by the projection list and that expression is not explicitly specified using the fieldname:expression syntax
 - When the SELECT list is * and a single collection is specified in the FROM clause
2. A collection of Structs that contains the objects

When a struct is returned, the name of each field in the struct is determined following this order of preference:

1. If a field is specified explicitly using the fieldname:expression syntax, the fieldname is used.
2. If the SELECT projection list is * and an explicit iterator expression is used in the FROM clause, the iterator variable name is used as the field name.
3. If the field is associated with a region or attribute path, the last attribute name in the path is used.
4. If names cannot be decided based on these rules, arbitrary unique names are generated by the query processor.

DISTINCT

Use the DISTINCT keyword if you want to limit the results set to unique rows. Note that in the current version of GemFire you are no longer required to use the DISTINCT keyword in your SELECT statement.

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion
```



Note: If you are using DISTINCT queries, you must implement the equals and hashCode methods for the objects that you query.

LIMIT

You can use the LIMIT keyword at the end of the query string to limit the number of values returned.

For example, this query returns at most 10 values:

```
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion LIMIT 10
```

ORDER BY

You can order your query results in ascending or descending order by using the ORDER BY clause. You must use DISTINCT when you write ORDER BY queries.

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE ID < 101 ORDER BY ID
```

The following query sorts the results in ascending order:

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE ID < 101 ORDER BY ID asc
```

The following query sorts the results in descending order:

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE ID < 101 ORDER BY ID desc
```



Note: If you are using ORDER BY queries, you must implement the equals and hashCode methods for the objects that you query.

Preset Query Functions

GemFire provides several built-in functions for evaluating or filtering data returned from a query. They include the following:

Function	Description	Example
ELEMENT(expr)	Extracts a single element from a collection or array. This function throws a FunctionDomainException if the argument is not a collection or array with exactly one element.	<pre>ELEMENT(SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion WHERE id = 'XYZ-1').status = 'active'</pre>
IS_DEFINED(expr)	Returns TRUE if the expression does not evaluate to UNDEFINED.	<pre>IS_DEFINED(SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.status = 'active')</pre>
IS_UNDEFINED (expr)	Returns TRUE if the expression evaluates to UNDEFINED. In most queries, undefined values are not included in the query results.	<pre>SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p</pre>

Function	Description	Example
	The IS_UNDEFINED function allows undefined values to be included, so you can identify element with undefined values.	WHERE IS_UNDEFINED(p.status)
NVL(expr1, expr2)	Returns expr2 if expr1 is null. The expressions can be query parameters (bind arguments), path expressions, or literals.	
TO_DATE(date_str, format_str)	Returns a Java Data class object. The arguments must be String S with date_str representing the date and format_str representing the format used by date_str. The format_str you provide is parsed using java.text.SimpleDateFormat.	

COUNT

The COUNT keyword returns the number of results that match the query selection conditions specified in the WHERE clause. Using COUNT allows you to determine the size of a results set. The COUNT statement always returns an integer as its result.

The following queries are example COUNT queries that return region entries:

```
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM /exampleRegion
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM /exampleRegion WHERE ID > 0
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM /exampleRegion WHERE ID > 0 LIMIT 50
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM /exampleRegion
WHERE ID >0 AND status LIKE 'act%'
SELECT COUNT(*) FROM /exampleRegion
WHERE ID IN SET(1,2,3,4,5)
```

The following COUNT query returns the total number of StructTypes that match the query's selection criteria.

```
SELECT COUNT(*)
FROM /exampleRegion p, p.positions.values pos
WHERE p.ID > 0 AND pos.secId 'IBM'
```

The following COUNT query uses the DISTINCT keyword and eliminates duplicates from the number of results.

```
SELECT DISTINCT COUNT(*)
FROM /exampleRegion p, p.positions.values pos
WHERE p.ID > 0 OR p.status = 'active' OR pos.secId
OR pos.secId = 'IBM'
```

Query Language Features

GemFire supports the following high-level querying features.

Supported Character Sets

GemFire query language supports the full ASCII and Unicode character sets.

Supported Keywords

Query Language Keyword	Description	Example
AND	Logical operator used to create complex expressions by combining two or more expressions to produce a Boolean result. When you combine two conditional expressions using the AND operator, both conditions must evaluate to true for the entire expression to be true.	See Operators
AS	Used to provide a label for a path expression so you can refer to the path by the label later.	See Aliases and Synonyms on page 283
COUNT	Returns the number of results that match the provided criteria.	See COUNT on page 291
DISTINCT	Restricts the select statement to unique results (eliminates duplicates).	See DISTINCT on page 290
ELEMENT	Query function. Extracts a single element from a collection or array. This function throws a <code>FunctionDomainException</code> if the argument is not a collection or array with exactly one element.	See Preset Query Functions on page 290
FROM	You can access any object or object attribute that is available in the current scope of the query.	See FROM Clause on page 282
IMPORT	Used to establish the namescope for objects.	See IMPORT Statement on page 282
IN	The IN expression is a Boolean indicating whether one expression is present inside a collection of expressions of a compatible type.	See IN and SET on page 287
IS_DEFINED	Query function. Returns TRUE if the expression does not evaluate to UNDEFINED.	See Preset Query Functions on page 290
IS_UNDEFINED	Query function. Returns TRUE if the expression evaluates to UNDEFINED. In most queries, undefined values are not included in the query results. The IS_UNDEFINED function allows undefined values to be included, so you can identify element with undefined values.	See Preset Query Functions on page 290
LIMIT	Limits the number of returned results. If you use the limit keyword, you cannot also run operations on the query result set that perform any kind of summary activities. For example trying to run add or addAll or a SelectResult from a query with a LIMIT clause throws an exception.	See LIMIT on page 290
LIKE	LIKE can be used to mean 'equals to' or if you terminate the string with a wildcard (either '%' or '*'), it behaves like 'starts with'. Note that the wildcard can only be used at the end of the comparison string. You can escape the wildcard characters to represent the characters themselves. You can also use the LIKE predicate if an index is present.	See LIKE on page 285
NOT	The example returns the set of portfolios that have positions. Note that NOT cannot use an index.	See Operators
NVL	Returns expr2 if expr1 is null. The expressions can be query parameters (bind arguments), path expressions, or literals.	See Preset Query Functions on page 290
OR	If an expression uses both AND and OR operators, the AND expression has higher precedence than OR.	See Operators
ORDER BY	Allows you to order query results (either in ascending or descending order).	See ORDER BY on page 290
SELECT	Allows you to filter data from the collection of object(s) returned by a WHERE search operation.	See SELECT Statement on page 289
SET	Specifies a collection of values that can be compared to the returned values of query.	See IN and SET on page 287
<TRACE>	Enables debugging on the following query string.	See Query Debugging on page 312
TO_DATE	Returns a Java Data class object. The arguments must be String S with date_str representing the date and format_str representing the format used by date_str. The format_str you provide is parsed using java.text.SimpleDateFormat.	See Preset Query Functions on page 290

Query Language Keyword	Description	Example
TYPE	Specifying object type in the FROM clause helps the query engine to process the query at optimal speed.	See Object Typing on page 283
WHERE	Resolves to a collection of objects. The collection is then available for iteration in the query expressions that follow in the WHERE clause.	See WHERE Clause on page 283

Case Sensitivity

Query language keywords such as SELECT, NULL, DATE, and <TRACE> are case-insensitive. Identifiers such as attribute names, method names, and path expressions are case-sensitive.

Comments in Query Strings

Comment lines begin with - (double dash). Comment blocks begin with /* and end with */. For example:

```
SELECT * --my comment FROM /exampleRegion /* here is
a comment */ WHERE status = 'active'
```

Query Language Grammar

Language Grammar

Notation used in the grammar:

n	A nonterminal symbol that has to appear at some place within the grammar on the left side of a rule. All nonterminal symbols have to be derived to be terminal symbols.
<i>t</i>	A terminal symbol (shown in italic bold).
x y	x followed by y
x y	x or y
(x y)	x or y
[x]	x or empty
{ x }	A possibly empty sequence of x.
comment	descriptive text

Grammar list:

```
symbol ::= expression
query_program ::= [ imports semicolon ] query [ semicolon ]
imports ::= import { semicolon import }
import ::= IMPORT qualifiedName [ AS identifier ]
query ::= selectExpr | expr
selectExpr ::= SELECT DISTINCT projectionAttributes fromClause [ whereClause ]
projectionAttributes ::= * | projectionList
projectionList ::= projection { comma projection }
projection ::= field | expr [ AS identifier ]
field ::= identifier colon expr
fromClause ::= FROM iteratorDef { comma iteratorDef }
iteratorDef ::= expr [ [ AS ] identifier ] [ TYPE identifier ] | identifier
  IN expr [ TYPE identifier ]
whereClause ::= WHERE expr
expr ::= castExpr
castExpr ::= orExpr | left_paren identifier right_paren castExpr
orExpr ::= andExpr { OR andExpr }
andExpr ::= equalityExpr { AND equalityExpr }
```

```

equalityExpr ::= relationalExpr { ( = | <> | != ) relationalExpr }
relationalExpr ::= inExpr { ( < | <= | > | >= ) inExpr }
inExpr ::= unaryExpr { IN unaryExpr }
unaryExpr ::= [ NOT ] unaryExpr
postfixExpr ::= primaryExpr { left_bracket expr right_bracket }
| primaryExpr { dot identifier [ argList ] }
argList ::= left_paren [ valueList ] right_paren
qualifiedName ::= identifier { dot identifier }
primaryExpr ::= functionExpr
| identifier [ argList ]
| undefinedExpr
| collectionConstruction
| queryParam
| literal
| ( query )
| region_path
functionExpr ::= ELEMENT left_paren query right_paren
| NVL left_paren query comma query right_paren
| TO_DATE left_paren query right_paren
undefinedExpr ::= IS_UNDEFINED left_paren query right_paren
| IS_DEFINED left_paren query right_paren
collectionConstruction ::= SET left_paren [ valueList ] right_paren
valueList ::= expr { comma expr }
queryParam ::= $ integerLiteral
region_path ::= forward_slash region_name { forward_slash region_name }
region_name ::= name_character { name_character }
identifier ::= letter { name_character }
literal ::= booleanLiteral
| integerLiteral
| longLiteral
| doubleLiteral
| floatLiteral
| charLiteral
| stringLiteral
| dateLiteral
| timeLiteral
| timestampLiteral
| NULL
| UNDEFINED
booleanLiteral ::= TRUE | FALSE
integerLiteral ::= [ dash ] digit { digit }
longLiteral ::= integerLiteral L
floatLiteral ::= [ dash ] digit { digit } dot digit { digit } [ ( E | e )
[ plus | dash ] digit { digit } ] F
doubleLiteral ::= [ dash ] digit { digit } dot digit { digit } [ ( E | e )
[ plus | dash ] digit { digit } ] [ D ]
charLiteral ::= CHAR single_quote character single_quote
stringLiteral ::= single_quote { character } single_quote
dateLiteral ::= DATE single_quote integerLiteral dash integerLiteral dash
integerLiteral single_quote
timeLiteral ::= TIME single_quote integerLiteral colon
| integerLiteral colon integerLiteral single_quote
timestampLiteral ::= TIMESTAMP single_quote
| integerLiteral dash integerLiteral dash integerLiteral dash integerLiteral
colon
| integerLiteral colon
| digit { digit } [ dot digit { digit } ] single_quote
letter ::= any unicode letter
character ::= any unicode character except 0xFFFF
name_character ::= letter | digit | underscore
digit ::= any unicode digit

```

The expressions in the following are all terminal characters:

```
dot ::= .
left_paren ::= (
right_paren ::= )
left_bracket ::= [
right_bracket ::= ]
single_quote ::= '
underscore ::= _
forward_slash ::= /
comma ::= ,
semicolon ::= ;
colon ::= :
dash ::= -
plus ::= +
```

Language Notes

- Query language keywords such as SELECT, NULL, and DATE are case-insensitive. Identifiers such as attribute names, method names, and path expressions are case-sensitive.
- Comment lines begin with -- (double dash).
- Comment blocks begin with /* and end with */.
- String literals are delimited by single-quotes. Embedded single-quotes are doubled.

Examples:

```
'Hello' value = Hello
'He said, ''Hello''' value = He said, 'Hello'
```

- Character literals begin with the CHAR keyword followed by the character in single quotation marks. The single-quotation mark character itself is represented as CHAR "" (with four single quotation marks).
- In the TIMESTAMP literal, there is a maximum of nine digits after the decimal point.

Operators

vFabric GemFire supports comparison, logical, unary, map, index, dot, and right arrow operators.

Comparison Operators

Comparison operators compare two values and return the results, either TRUE or FALSE.

The following are supported comparison operators:

= equal to	< less than
<> not equal to	<= less than or equal to
!= not equal to	> greater than
	>= greater than or equal to

The equal and not equal operators have lower precedence than the other comparison operators. They can be used with null. To perform equality or inequality comparisons with UNDEFINED, use the IS_DEFINED and IS_UNDEFINED preset query functions instead of these comparison operators.

Logical Operators

The logical operators AND and OR allow you to create more complex expressions by combining expressions to produce a boolean result. When you combine two conditional expressions using the AND operator, both conditions must evaluate to true for the entire expression to be true. When you combine two conditional expressions

using the OR operator, the expression evaluates to true if either one or both of the conditions are true. You can create complex expressions by combining multiple simple conditional expressions with AND and OR operators. When expressions use AND and OR operators, AND has higher precedence than OR.

Unary Operators

Unary operators operate on a single value or expression, and have lower precedence than comparison operators in expressions. GemFire supports the unary operator NOT. NOT is the negation operator, which changes the value of the operand to its opposite. So if an expression evaluates to TRUE, NOT changes it to FALSE. The operand must be a boolean.

Map and Index Operators

Map and index operators access elements in key/value collections (such as maps and regions) and ordered collections (such as arrays, lists, and *Strings*). The operator is represented by a set of square brackets “[]” immediately following the name of the collection. The mapping or indexing specification is provided inside these brackets.

Array, list, and *String* elements are accessed using an index value. Indexing starts from zero for the first element, 1 for the second element and so on. If *myList* is an array, list, or *String* and *index* is an expression that evaluates to a non-negative integer, then *myList* [*index*] represents the (*index*+1)th element of *myList*. The elements of a *String* are the list of characters that make up the string.

Map and region values are accessed by key using the same syntax. The key can be any *Object*. For a Region, the map operator performs a non-distributed get in the local cache only - with no use of *netSearch*. So *myRegion* [*keyExpression*] is the equivalent of *myRegion.getEntry(keyExpression).getValue*.

Dot, Right Arrow, and Forward Slash Operators

The dot operator ‘.’ separates attribute names in a path expression, and specifies the navigation through object attributes. An alternate equivalent to the dot is the right arrow, “->”. The forward slash is used to separate region names when navigating into subregions.

Reserved Words

Reserved Words

These words are reserved for the query language and may not be used as identifiers. The words with asterisk (*) after them are not currently used by GemFire, but are reserved for future implementation.

abs*	dictionary	is_defined	orelse*
all	distinct	is_undefined	query*
and	double	last*	select
andthen*	element	like	set
any*	enum*	limit	short
array	except*	list*	some*
as	exists*	listtoset*	string
asc	false	long	struct*
avg*	first*	map	sum*
bag*	flatten*	max*	time
boolean	float	min*	timestamp
by	for*	mod*	to_date
byte	from	nil	true
char	group*	not	type
collection	having*	null	undefine*
count	import	nvl	undefined
date	in	octet	union*

declare*	int	or	unique*
define*	intersect*	order	where
desc	interval*		

To access any method, attribute, or named object that has the same name as a query language reserved word, enclose the name within double quotation marks.

Examples:

```
SELECT DISTINCT "type" FROM /portfolios WHERE status = 'active'
```

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /region1 WHERE emps."select"() < 100000
```

Supported Literals

vFabric GemFire supports the following literal types:

- **boolean**. A boolean value, either TRUE or FALSE
- **int and long**. An integer literal is of type long if it has a suffix of the ASCII letter L. Otherwise it is of type int.
- **floating point**. A floating-point literal is of type float if it has a suffix of an ASCII letter F. Otherwise its type is double. Optionally, it can have a suffix of an ASCII letter D. A double or floating point literal can optionally include an exponent suffix of E or e, followed by a signed or unsigned number.
- **string**. String literals are delimited by single quotation marks. Embedded single-quotation marks are doubled. For example, the character string 'Hello' evaluates to the value Hello, while the character string 'He said, "Hello"' evaluates to He said, 'Hello'. Embedded newlines are kept as part of the string literal.
- **char**. A literal is of type char if it is a string literal prefixed by the keyword CHAR, otherwise it is of type string. The CHAR literal for the single-quotation mark character is CHAR "" (four single quotation marks).
- **date**. A java.sql.Date object that uses the JDBC format prefixed with the DATE keyword: DATE yyyy-mm-dd. In the Date, yyyy represents the year, mm represents the month, and dd represents the day. The year must be represented by four digits; a two-digit shorthand for the year is not allowed.
- **time**. A java.sql.Time object that uses the JDBC format (based on a 24-hour clock) prefixed with the TIME keyword: TIME hh:mm:ss. In the Time, hh represents the hours, mm represents the minutes, and ss represents the seconds.
- **timestamp**. A java.sql.Timestamp object that uses the JDBC format with a TIMESTAMP prefix: TIMESTAMP yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.fffffffff. In the Timestamp, yyyy-mm-dd represents the date, hh:mm:ss represents the time, and ffffffffff represents the fractional seconds (up to nine digits).
- **NIL**. Equivalent alternative of NULL.
- **NULL**. The same as null in Java.
- **UNDEFINED**. A special literal that is a valid value for any data type. An UNDEFINED value is the result of accessing an attribute of a null-valued attribute. Note that if you access an attribute that has an explicit value of null, then it is not undefined. For example if a query accesses the attribute address.city and address is null, the result is undefined. If the query accesses address, then the result is not undefined, it is NULL.

Comparing Values With java.util.Date

You can compare temporal literal values DATE, TIME, and TIMESTAMP with java.util.Date values. There is no literal for java.util.Date in the query language.

Type Conversion

The GemFire query processor performs implicit type conversions and promotions under certain cases in order to evaluate expressions that contain different types. The query processor performs binary numeric promotion, method invocation conversion, and temporal type conversion.

Binary Numeric Promotion

The query processor performs binary numeric promotion on the operands of the following operators:

- Comparison operators <, <=, >, and >=
- Equality operators = and <>
- Binary numeric promotion widens the operands in a numeric expression to the widest representation used by any of the operands. In each expression, the query processor applies the following rules in the prescribed order until a conversion is made:
 1. If either operand is of type double, the other is converted to double
 2. If either operand is of type float, the other is converted to float
 3. If either operand is of type long, the other is converted to long
 4. Both operands are converted to type int or char

Method Invocation Conversion

Method invocation conversion in the query language follows the same rules as Java method invocation conversion, except that the query language uses runtime types instead of compile time types, and handles null arguments differently than in Java. One aspect of using runtime types is that an argument with a null value has no typing information, and so can be matched with any type parameter. When a null argument is used, if the query processor cannot determine the proper method to invoke based on the non-null arguments, it throws an `AmbiguousNameException`

Temporal Type Conversion

The temporal types that the query language supports include the Java types `java.util.Date`, `java.sql.Date`, `java.sql.Time`, and `java.sql.Timestamp`, which are all treated the same and can be compared and used in indexes. When compared with each other, these types are all treated as nanosecond quantities.

Enum Conversion

Enums are not automatically converted. To use Enum values in query, you must use the `toString` method of the enum object or use a query bind parameter. See [Enum Objects](#) on page 286 for more information.

Query Evaluation of `Float.NaN` and `Double.NaN`

`Float.NaN` and `Double.NaN` are not evaluated as primitives; instead, they are compared in the same manner used as the JDK methods `Float.compareTo` and `Double.compareTo`. See [Double.NaN and Float.NaN Comparisons](#) on page 288 for more information.

Query Language Restrictions and Unsupported Features

At a high level, GemFire does not support the following querying features:

- `GROUPBY` is not supported.
- Indexes targeted for joins across more than one region are not supported
- Static method invocations. For example, the following query is invalid:

```
select distinct * from /QueryRegion0 where aDay = Day.Wednesday
```

- Aggregate functions are not supported.
- You cannot use indexes in queries that use the `LIKE` predicate.
- You cannot create an index on fields using Set/List types (Collection types) that are not comparable. The OQL index implementation expects fields to be Comparable. To workaround this, you can create a custom Collection type that implements Comparable.

- ORDER BY is only supported with DISTINCT queries.

In addition, there are some specific limitations on partitioned region querying. See [Partitioned Region Query Restrictions](#) on page 306.

Advanced Querying

This section includes advanced querying topics such as using query indexes, using query bind parameters, querying partitioned regions and query debugging.

Performance Considerations

Some general performance tips:

- Improve query performance whenever possible by creating indexes. See [Tips and Guidelines on Using Indexes](#) on page 300 for some scenarios for using indexes.
- Use bind parameters for frequently used queries. When you use a bind parameter, the query is compiled once. This improves the subsequent performance of the query when it is re-run. See [Using Query Bind Parameters](#) on page 299 for more details.
- When querying partitioned regions, execute the query using the FunctionService. This function allows you to target a particular node, which will improve performance greatly by avoiding query distribution. See [Querying a Partitioned Region on a Single Node](#) on page 307 for more information.
- Use key indexes when querying data that has been partitioned by a key or field value. See [Optimizing Queries on Data Partitioned by a Key or Field Value](#) on page 310.
- The size of a query result set depends on the restrictiveness of the query and the size of the total data set. A partitioned region can hold much more data than other types of regions, so there is more potential for larger result sets on partitioned region queries. This could cause the member receiving the results to run out of memory if the result set is very large.

Using Query Bind Parameters

Using query bind parameters in GemFire queries is similar to using prepared statements in SQL where parameters can be set during query execution. This allows user to build a query once and execute it multiple times by passing the query conditions during run time.

The use of query bind parameters is now supported in Client-to-Server queries.

The query parameters are identified by a dollar sign, \$, followed by a digit that represents the parameter's position in the parameter array passed to the execute method. Counting begins at 1, so \$1 references the first bound attribute, \$2 the second attribute, and so on.

The Query interface provides an overloaded execute method that accepts parameters inside an Object array. See the [Query.execute JavaDocs](#) for more details.

The 0th element of the Object array is used for the first query parameter, and so on. If the parameter count or parameter types do not match the query specification, the execute method throws an exception. Specifically, if you pass in the wrong number of parameters, the method call throws a `QueryParameterCountInvalidException`. If a parameter object type is not compatible with what is expected, the method call throws a `TypeMismatchException`.

In the following example, the first parameter, the integer `2`, is bound to the first element in the object array. The second parameter, `active`, is bound to the second element.

Sample Code

```
// Identify your query string.
String queryString = SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.status
= $1;
```

```
// Get QueryService from Cache.
QueryService queryService = cache.getQueryService();

// Create the Query Object.
Query query = queryService.newQuery(queryString);

// Set query parameters.
Object[] params = new Object[1];
params[0] = "active";

// Execute Query locally. Returns results set.
SelectResults results = (SelectResults)query.execute(params);

// Find the Size of the ResultSet.
int size = results.size();
```

Additionally the query engine supports setting the region path as query parameter.

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM $1 p WHERE p.status = $2
```

To use a parameter in the FROM clause, the parameter reference must be bound to a collection. This query could be used on any collection by passing the collection in as a query parameter.

Working with Indexes

The GemFire Enterprise query engine supports indexing. By using indexes the performance of a query can be significantly improved. An index can provide significant performance gains for query execution. A query run without the aid of an index iterates through every object in the collection. If an index is available that matches part or all of the query specification, the query iterates only over the indexed set, and query processing time can be reduced.

A query run without the aid of an index iterates through every object in the collection. If an index is available that matches part or all of the query specification, the query iterates only over the indexed set, thus reducing query processing time.

When creating indexes, keep in mind the following:

- Indexes incur maintenance costs as they must be updated when the indexed data changes. An index that requires many updates and is not used very often may require more system resources than no index at all.
- Indexes consume memory.
- Indexes have limited support on overflow regions. See [Using Indexes with Overflow Regions](#) on page 303 for details.

Tips and Guidelines on Using Indexes

Optimizing your queries with indexes requires a cycle of careful planning, testing, and tuning. Poorly-defined indexes can degrade the performance of your queries instead of improving it. This section gives guidelines for index usage in the query service.

General Guidelines

As with query processors that run against relational databases, the way a query is written can greatly affect execution performance. Among other things, whether indexes are used depends on how each query is stated. These are some of the things to consider when optimizing your GemFire queries for performance:

- In general an index will improve query performance if the FROM clauses of the query and index match exactly.
- The query evaluation engine does not have a sophisticated cost-based optimizer. It has a simple optimizer which selects best index (one) or multiple indexes based on the index size and the operator that is being evaluated.

- For AND operators, you may get better results if the conditions that use indexes and conditions that are more selective come before other conditions in the query.
- Indexes are not used in expressions that contain NOT, so in a WHERE clause of a query, `qty >= 10` could have an index on `qty` applied for efficiency. However, `NOT (qty < 10)` could not have the same index applied.

Creating Indexes

Indexes can be created programmatically or by using XML.

The GemFire QueryService provides methods to create, list and remove the index.

For index creation methods, see [QueryService.createIndex](#) and [QueryService.createKeyIndex](#).

Sample Code (Java)

```
QueryService qs = cache.getQueryService();
qs.createIndex("myIndex", "status", "/exampleRegion");
qs.createKeyIndex("myKeyIndex", "id", "/exampleRegion");
```

Sample Code (XML)

```
<region name=>
<region-attributes . . . >
</region-attributes>
<index name="myIndex">
<functional from-clause="/exampleRegion" expression="status"/>
</index>
<index name="myPrimIndex">
<primary-key field="id"/>
</index>
<entry>
```

Creating Key Indexes

You can create key indexes by using the `createKeyIndex` method of the `QueryService`. Creating a key index makes the query service aware of the relationship between the values in the region and the keys in the region.

The FROM clause for a primary key index must be just a region path. The indexed expression is an expression that, when applied to an entry value, produces the key. For example, if a region has Portfolios as the values and the keys are the id field of the Portfolios, the indexed expression is `id`.

Creating a key index is a good way to improve query performance when data is partitioned using a key or a field value. You can then use the `FunctionService` (using the partitioned key as a filter passed to the function and as part of the query equality condition) to execute the query against the indexed data. See [Optimizing Queries on Data Partitioned by a Key or Field Value](#) on page 310 for more details.

There are two issues to note with primary key indexes:

- The primary key index is not sorted. Without sorting, you can only do equality tests. Other comparisons are not possible. To obtain a sorted index on your primary keys, create a functional index on the attribute used as the primary key.
- The query service is not automatically aware of the relationship between the region values and keys. For this, you must create the primary key index.

Maintaining Indexes (Synchronously or Asynchronously)

Index Maintenance Behavior

Indexes are automatically kept current with the region data they reference. The `region` attribute `IndexMaintenanceSynchronous` specifies whether the region indexes are updated synchronously when a region is modified or asynchronously in a background thread. Asynchronous index maintenance batches up

multiple updates to the same region key. The default mode is synchronous, since this provides the greatest consistency with region data.

See [AttributesFactory.setIndexMaintenanceSynchronous](#).

This declarative index creation sets the maintenance mode to asynchronous:

```
<region-attributes index-update-type="asynchronous">
</region-attributes>
```

Internal Index Structure

RangeIndex and CompactRangeIndex are the two internal data structures that are used to maintain the indexes created on queryable objects.

CompactRangeIndex

A CompactRangeIndex is a range index that has simple data structures to minimize its footprint, at the expense of doing extra work at index maintenance. This index does not support the storage of projection attributes.

Currently CompactRangeIndex only supports the creation of an index on a region path. It is selected as the index implementation when the following holds true:

- Index Maintenance is synchronous.
- The indexed expression is a path expression.
- The FROM clause has only one iterator. This implies that there is only one value in the index for each region entry and it is directly on the region values (not supported with keys, entries).

RangeIndex

Used whenever CompactRangeIndex cannot be used.

The following are examples when RangeIndex is used.

```
createIndex("statusIndex", "status", "/portfolios, positions");
createIndex("secIdIndex", "b.secId", "/portfolios pf, pf.positions.values b");
createIndex("intFunctionIndex", "intFunction(pf.getID)", "/portfolios pf,
pf.positions b");
createIndex("kIndex", "pf", "/portfolios.keys pf");
```

Using Indexes on Single Region Queries

Queries with one comparison operation may be improved with either a primary key or functional key index, depending on whether the attribute being compared is also the primary key.

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion portfolio WHERE portfolio.pkid = '123'
```

If pkid is the key in the /exampleRegion region, creating a primary key index on pkid is the best choice as a primary key index does not have maintenance overhead. If pkid is not the key, a functional index on pkid should improve performance.

With multiple comparison operations, you can create a functional index on one or more of the attributes. Try the following:

1. Create a single index on the condition you expect to have the smallest result set size. Check performance with this index.
2. Keeping the first index, add an index on a second condition. Adding the second index may degrade performance. If it does, remove it and keep only the first index. The order of the two comparisons in the query can also impact performance. Generally speaking, in OQL queries, as in SQL queries, you should order your comparisons so the earlier ones give you the fewest results on which to run subsequent comparisons.

For this query, you would try a functional index on name, age, or on both:

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion portfolio WHERE portfolio.status = 'active' and portfolio.ID > 45
```

For queries with nested levels, you may get better performance by drilling into the lower levels in the index as well as in the query.

This query drills down one level:

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /exampleRegion portfolio, portfolio.positions.values positions where positions.secId = 'AOL' and positions.MktValue > 1
```

Using Indexes with Equi-Join Queries

Equi-join queries are queries in which two regions are joined through an equality condition in the WHERE clause.

1. Create an index for each side of the equi-join condition. The query engine can quickly evaluate the query's equi-join condition by iterating over the keys of the left-side and right-side indexes for an equality match.



Note: Equi-join queries require regular indexes. Key indexes are not applied to equi-join queries.

For this query:

```
SELECT DISTINCT inv.name, ord.orderID, ord.status
FROM /investors inv, /orders ord
WHERE inv.investorID = ord.investorID
```

Create two indexes:

FROM clause	Indexed expression
/investors inv	inv.investorID
/orders ord	ord.investorID

2. If there are additional, single-region queries in a query with an equi-join condition, create additional indexes for the single-region conditions only if you are able to create at least one such index for each region in the query. Any indexing on a subset of the regions in the query will degrade performance.

For this example query:

```
SELECT DISTINCT *
FROM /investors inv, /securities sc, inv.heldSecurities inv_hs
    WHERE sc.status = "active"
        AND inv.name = "xyz"
        AND inv.age > 75
        AND inv_hs.secName = sc.secName
```

Create the indexes for the equi-join condition:

FROM clause	Indexed expression
/investors inv, inv.heldSecurities inv_hs	inv_hs.secName
/securities sc	sc.secName

Then, if you create any more indexes, create one on `sc.status` and one on `inv.age` or `inv.name` or both.

Using Indexes with Overflow Regions

You can use indexes for querying on overflow regions with these caveats:

- You must use synchronous index maintenance for the region. This is the default maintenance setting.
- The index from clause must specify only one iterator, and it must refer to the keys or entry values. The index cannot refer to the region's entrySet.
- The index data itself is not stored overflowed to disk .

Examples:

The following example index creation calls DO NOT work for overflow regions.

```
// This index will not work on an overflow region because there are two
// iterators in the FROM clause.
createIndex("secIdIndex", "b.secId", "/portfolios pf, pf.positions.values
b");
// This index will not work on an overflow region because the FROM clause
// specifies the entrySet
createIndex("indx1", "entries.value.getID", "/exampleRegion.entrySet()
entries");
```

The following example indexes will work for overflow regions.

```
createIndex("pkidIndex", "p.pkid", "/Portfolios p");
createIndex("indx1", "ks.toString", "/portfolio.keys() ks");
```

Using Indexes on Equi-Join Queries using Multiple Regions

Identify all equi-join conditions. Then, create as few indexes for the equi-join conditions as you can while still joining all regions. If there are equi-join conditions that redundantly join two regions - in order to more-finely filter the data, for example - creating redundant indexes for these joins will negatively impact performance. Create indexes only on one equi-join condition for each region pair.

In this example query:

```
SELECT DISTINCT *
FROM /investors inv, /securities sc, /orders or,
inv.ordersPlaced inv_op, or.securities or_sec
WHERE inv_op.orderID = or.orderID
AND or_sec.secID = sc.secID
```

All conditions are required to join the regions, so you would create four indexes, two for each equi-join condition:

FROM clause	Indexed expression
/investors inv, inv.ordersPlaced inv_op	inv_op.orderID
/orders or, or.securities or_sec	or.orderID

FROM clause	Indexed expression
/orders or, or.securities or_sec	or_sec.secID
/securities sc	sc.secID

Adding another condition to the example:

```
SELECT DISTINCT *
FROM /investors inv, /securities sc, /orders or,
inv.ordersPlaced inv_op, or.securities or_sec, sc.investors sc_invs
WHERE inv_op.orderID = or.orderID
AND or_sec.secID = sc.secID
AND inv.investorID = sc_invs.investorID
```

You would still only want to use four indexes in all, as that's all you need to join all of the regions. You would need to choose the most performant two of the following three index pairs:

FROM clause	Indexed expression
/investors inv, inv.ordersPlaced inv_op	inv_op.orderID
/orders or, or.securities or_sec	or.orderID

FROM clause	Indexed expression
/orders or, or.securities or_sec	or_sec.secID
/securities sc, sc.investors sc_invs	sc.secID

FROM clause	Indexed expression
/investors inv, inv.ordersPlaced inv_op	inv.investorID
/securities sc, sc.investors sc_invs	sc_invs.investorID

The most performant set is that which narrows the data to the smallest result set possible. Examine your data and experiment with the three index pairs to see which provides the best performance.

Index Samples

The following are some code samples for creating query indexes.

```
// Key index samples. The field doesn't have to be present.
createKeyIndex("pkidIndex", "p.pkid1", "/root/exampleRegion p");

createKeyIndex("Index4", "ID", "/portfolios");

// Simple index
createIndex("pkidIndex", "p.pkid", "/root/exampleRegion p");
createIndex("i", "p.status", "/exampleRegion p")
createIndex("i", "p.ID", "/exampleRegion p")
createIndex("i", "p.position1.secId", "/exampleRegion p"

// On Set type
createIndex("setIndex", "s", "/root/exampleRegion p, p.sp s");

// Positions is a map
createIndex("secIdIndex", "b.secId", "/portfolios pf, pf.positions.values b");

//...
createIndex("i", "pf.collectionHolderMap[(pf.Id).toString()].arr[pf.ID]", "/exampleRegion pf")
createIndex("i", "pf.ID", "/exampleRegion pf", "pf.positions.values pos")
createIndex("i", "pos.secId", "/exampleRegion pf", "pf.positions.values pos")
createIndex("i", "e.value.getID()", "/exampleRegion.entrySet e")
createIndex("i", "e.value.ID", "/exampleRegion.entrySet e")

//...
createIndex("i", "entries.value.getID", "/exampleRegion.entrySet() entries")
createIndex("i", "ks.toString", "/exampleRegion.getKeys() ks")
createIndex("i", "key.status", "/exampleRegion.keys key")
createIndex("i", "secIds.length", "/exampleRegion p, p.secIds secIds")
createIndex("i", "secId", "/portfolios.asList[1].positions.values")
createIndex("i", "secId", "/portfolios['1'].positions.values")

// Index on Map types
```

```
createIndex("i", "p.positions['key1']", "/exampleRegion p")
createIndex("i", "p.positions['key1','key2','key3','key7']", "/exampleRegion p")
createIndex("i", "p.positions[*]", "/exampleRegion p")
```

The following are some sample queries on indexes.

```
SELECT * FROM (SELECT * FROM /R2 m) r2, (SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion e
WHERE e.pkid IN r2.sp) p

SELECT * FROM (SELECT * FROM /R2 m WHERE m.ID IN SET (1, 5, 10)) r2,
(SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion e WHERE e.pkid IN r2.sp) p

//examples using position index in the collection
SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.names[0] = 'aaa'

SELECT * FROM /exampleRegion p WHERE p.position3[1].portfolioId = 2

SELECT DISTINCT positions.values.toArray[0], positions.values.toArray[0],
status
FROM /exampleRegion
```

Querying Partitioned Regions

GemFire allows you to manage and store large amounts of data across distributed nodes using partitioned regions. The basic unit of storage for a partitioned region is a bucket, which resides on a GemFire node and contains all the entries that map to a single hashcode. In a typical partitioned region query, the system distributes the query to all buckets across all nodes, then merges the result sets and sends back the query results.

The following list summarizes the querying functionality supported by GemFire for partitioned regions:

- **Ability to target specific nodes in a query.** If you know that a specific bucket contains the data that you want to query, you can use a function to ensure that your query only runs the specific node that holds the data. This can greatly improve query efficiency. The ability to query data on a specific node is only available if you are using functions and if the function is executed on one single region. In order to do this, you need to use `Query.execute(RegionFunctionContext context)`. See the [Java API](#) and [Querying a Partitioned Region on a Single Node](#) on page 307 for more details.
- **Ability to optimize partitioned region query performance using key indexes.** You can improve query performance on data that is partitioned by key or a field value by creating a key index and then executing the query using `use Query.execute(RegionFunctionContext context)` with the key or field value used as filter. See the [Java API](#) and [Optimizing Queries on Data Partitioned by a Key or Field Value](#) on page 310 for more details.
- **Ability to perform equi-join queries between partitioned regions and between partitioned regions and replicated regions.** Join queries between partitioned region and between partitioned regions and replicated regions are supported through the function service. In order to perform equi-join operations on partitioned regions or partitioned regions and replicated regions, the partitioned regions must be co-located, and you need to use the need to use `Query.execute(RegionFunctionContext context)`. See the [Java API](#) and [Performing an Equi-Join Query on Partitioned Regions](#) on page 311 for more details.

Partitioned Region Query Restrictions

Query Restrictions in Partitioned Regions

Partitioned region queries function the same as non-partitioned region queries, except for the restrictions listed in this section. Partitioned region queries that do not follow these guidelines generate an `UnsupportedOperationException`.

- Join queries between partitioned region and between partitioned regions and replicated regions are supported through the function service only. Join queries on partitioned regions are not supported through the client server API.
- You can run join queries on partitioned regions and on partitioned regions and replicated regions only if they are co-located. Equi-join queries are supported only on partitioned regions that are co-located and where the co-located columns are indicated in the WHERE clause of the query. In the case of multi-column partitioning, there should also be an AND clause in the WHERE specification. See [Co-locate Data from Different Partitioned Regions](#) on page 181 for more information on partitioned region co-location.
- Equi-join queries are allowed between partitioned regions and between partitioned regions and local replicated regions as long as the local replicated region also exists on all partitioned region nodes. To perform a join query on a partitioned region and another region (partitioned or not), you need to use the query.execute method and supply it with a function execution context. See [Performing an Equi-Join Query on Partitioned Regions](#) on page 311 for an example.
- The query must be just a SELECT expression (as opposed to arbitrary OQL expressions), preceded by zero or more IMPORT statements. For example, this query is not allowed because it is not just a SELECT expression:

```
// NOT VALID for partitioned regions
(SELECT DISTINCT *FROM /prRgn WHERE attribute > 10).size
```

This query is allowed:

```
// VALID for partitioned regions
SELECT DISTINCT *FROM /prRgn WHERE attribute > 10
```

- The SELECT expression itself can be arbitrarily complex, including nested SELECT expressions, as long as only one partitioned region is referenced.
- The partitioned region reference can only be in the first FROM clause iterator. Additional FROM clause iterators are allowed if they do not reference any regions (such as drilling down into the values in the partitioned region).
- The first FROM clause iterator must contain only one reference to the partitioned region (the reference can be a parameter, such as \$1).
- The first FROM clause iterator cannot contain a subquery, but subqueries are allowed in additional FROM clause iterators.
- You can use ORDER BY on partitioned region queries, but the fields that are specified in the ORDER BY clause must be part of the projection list.

Using ORDER BY on Partitioned Regions

To execute a query with an ORDER BY clause on a partitioned region, the fields specified in the ORDER BY clause must be part of the projection list.

When an ORDER BY clause is used with a partition region query, the query is executed separately on each region host, the local query coordinator, and all remote members. The results are all gathered by the query coordinator. The cumulative result set is built by applying ORDER BY on the gathered results. If the LIMIT clause is also used in the query, ORDER BY and LIMIT are applied on each node before each node's results are returned to the coordinator. Then the clauses are applied to the cumulative result set to get the final result set, which is returned to the calling application.

Example:

```
// This query works because p.status is part of projection list
select distinct p.ID, p.status from /region p where p.ID > 5 order by
p.status
// This query works providing status is part of the value indicated by *
select distinct * from /region where ID > 5 order by status
```

Querying a Partitioned Region on a Single Node

To direct a query to specific partitioned region node, you can execute the query within a function. Use the following steps:

1. Implement a function which executes a query using RegionFunctionContext.

```

/**
 * This function executes a query using its RegionFunctionContext
 * which provides a filter on data which should be queried.
 */
public class MyFunction extends FunctionAdapter {

    private final String id;

    @Override
    public void execute(FunctionContext context) {

        Cache cache = CacheFactory.getAnyInstance();
        QueryService queryService = cache.getQueryService();

        String qstr = (String) context.getArguments();

        try {
            Query query = queryService.newQuery(qstr);

            //If function is executed on region, context is
RegionFunctionContext
            RegionFunctionContext rContext = (RegionFunctionContext)context;

            SelectResults results = (SelectResults) query.execute(rContext)

            //Send the results to function caller node.
            context.getResultSender().sendResult((ArrayList)
(results).asList());
            context.getResultSender().lastResult(null);

        } catch (Exception e) {
            throw new FunctionException(e);
        }
    }

    @Override
    public boolean hasResult() {
        return true;
    }

    @Override
    public boolean isHA() {
        return false;
    }

    public MyFunction(String id) {
        super();
        this.id = id;
    }

    @Override
    public String getId() {
        return this.id;
    }
}

```

- Decide on the data you want to query. Based on this decision, you can use PartitionResolver to configure the organization of buckets to be queried in the Partitioned Region.

For example, let's say that you have defined the PortfolioKey class:

```
public class PortfolioKey implements DataSerializable {
    private int id;
    private long startValidTime;
    private long endValidTime
    private long writtenTime

    public int getId() {
        return this.id;
    }
}
```

You could use the MyPartitionResolver to store all keys with the same ID in the same bucket. This PartitionResolver has to be configured at the time of Partition Region creation either declaratively using xml OR using APIs. See [Configuring Partitioned Regions](#) on page 173 for more information.

```
/** This resolver returns the value of the ID field in the key. With this
 * resolver,
 * all Portfolios using the same ID are co-located in the same bucket.
 */
public class MyPartitionResolver implements PartitionResolver, Declarable {

    public Serializable getRoutingObject(EntryOperation operation) {
        return operation.getKey().getId();
    }
}
```

- Execute the function on a client or any other node by setting the filter in the function call.

```
/**
 * Execute MyFunction for query on specified keys.
 */
public class TestFunctionQuery {

    public static void main(String[] args) {

        ResultCollector rcollector = null;
        PortfolioKey portfolioKey1 = ...;

        //Filter data based on portfolioKey1 which is the key used in
        //region.put(portfolioKey1, portfolio1);
        Set filter = Collections.singleton(portfolioKey1);

        //Query to get all positions for portfolio ID = 1
        String qStr = "SELECT positions FROM /myPartitionRegion WHERE ID =
1";

        try {
            Function func = new MyFunction("testFunction");

            Region region =
CacheFactory.getAnyInstance().getRegion("myPartitionRegion");

            //Function will be routed to one node containing the bucket
            //for ID=1 and query will execute on that bucket.
        }
    }
}
```

```

        rcollector = FunctionService
            .onRegion(region)
            .withArgs(qStr)
            .withFilter(filter)
            .execute(func);

        Object result = rcollector.getResult();

        //Results from one or multiple nodes.
        ArrayList resultList = (ArrayList)result;

        List queryResults = new ArrayList();

        if (resultList.size()!=0) {
            for (Object obj: resultList) {
                if (obj != null) {
                    queryResults.addAll((ArrayList)obj);
                }
            }
            printResults(queryResults);
        } catch (FunctionException ex) {
            getLogger().info(ex);
        }
    }
}

```

Optimizing Queries on Data Partitioned by a Key or Field Value

You can improve query performance on data that is partitioned by key or a field value by creating a key index and then executing the query using the FunctionService with the key or field value used as filter.

The following is an example how to optimize a query that will be run on data partitioned by region key value. In the following example, data is partitioned by the "orderId" field.

1. Create a key index on the orderId field. See [Creating Key Indexes](#) on page 301 for more details.
2. Execute the query using the function service with orderId provided as the filter to the function context. For example:

```

/**
 * Execute MyFunction for query on data partitioned by orderId key
 */
public class TestFunctionQuery {

    public static void main(String[] args) {

        Set filter = new HashSet();
        ResultCollector rcollector = null;

        //Filter data based on orderId = '12345'
        filter.add(12345);

        //Query to get all orders that match ID 12345 and amount > 1000
        String qStr = "SELECT * FROM /Orders WHERE orderId = '12345' AND
amount > 1000";

        try {
            Function func = new MyFunction("testFunction");

```

```

Region region =
CacheFactory.getAnyInstance().getRegion("myPartitionRegion");

//Function will be routed to one node containing the bucket
//for ID=1 and query will execute on that bucket.
rcollector = FunctionService
    .onRegion(region)
    .withArgs(qStr)
    .withFilter(filter)
    .execute(func);

Object result = rcollector.getResult();

//Results from one or multiple nodes.
ArrayList resultList = (ArrayList)result;

List queryResults = new ArrayList();

if (resultList.size()!=0) {
    for (Object obj: resultList) {
        if (obj != null) {
            queryResults.addAll((ArrayList)obj);
        }
    }
}
printResults(queryResults);

} catch (FunctionException ex) {
    getLogger().info(ex);
}
}
}

```

Performing an Equi-Join Query on Partitioned Regions

In order to perform equi-join operations on partitioned regions or replicated regions, you need to use the `query.execute` method and supply it with a function execution context. You need to use GemFire's FunctionService executor because join operations are not yet directly supported for partitioned regions without providing a function execution context.

See [Partitioned Region Query Restrictions](#) on page 306 for more information on partitioned region query limitations.

For example, let's say your equi-join query is the following:

```
SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /QueryRegion1 r1,  
/QueryRegion2 r2 WHERE r1.ID = r2.ID
```

In this example QueryRegion2 is co-located with QueryRegion1, and both regions have same type of data objects.

On the server side:

```
Function prQueryFunction1 = new QueryFunction();
FunctionService.registerFunction(prQueryFunction1);

public class QueryFunction extends FunctionAdapter {
    @Override
    public void execute(FunctionContext context) {
        Cache cache = CacheFactory.getAnyInstance();
        QueryService queryService = cache.getQueryService();
        ArrayList allQueryResults = new ArrayList();
        ArrayList arguments = (ArrayList)(context.getArguments());
```

```

String qstr = (String)arguments.get(0);
try {
    Query query = queryService.newQuery(qstr);
    SelectResults result = (SelectResults)query
        .execute((RegionFunctionContext)context);
    ArrayList arrayResult = (ArrayList)result.asList();
    context.getResultSender().sendResult((ArrayList)result.asList());

    context.getResultSender().lastResult(null);
} catch (Exception e) {
    // handle exception
}
}
}

```

On the server side, `Query.execute()` operates on the local data of the partitioned region.

On the client side:

```

Function function = new QueryFunction();
String queryString = "SELECT DISTINCT * FROM /QueryRegion1 r1,
    /QueryRegion2 r2 WHERE r1.ID = r2.ID";
ArrayList argList = new ArrayList();
argList.add(queryString);
Object result = FunctionService.onRegion(CacheFactory.getAnyInstance()
    .getRegion("QueryRegion1"))
    .withArgs(argList).execute(function).getResult();
ArrayList resultList = (ArrayList)result;
resultList.trimToSize();
List queryResults = null;
if (resultList.size() != 0) {
    queryResults = new ArrayList();
    for (Object obj : resultList) {
        if (obj != null) {
            queryResults.addAll((ArrayList)obj);
        }
    }
}

```

On the client side, note that you can specify a bucket filter while invoking `FunctionService.onRegion()`. In this case, the query engine relies on `FunctionService` to direct the query to specific nodes.

Additional Notes on Using the `Query.execute` and `RegionFunctionContext` APIs

You can also pass multiple parameters (besides the query itself) to the query function by specifying the parameters in the client-side code (`FunctionService.onRegion(...).withArgs()`). Then you can handle the parameters inside the function on the server side using `context.getArguments`. Note that it does not matter which order you specify the parameters as long as you match the parameter handling order on the server with the order specified in the client.

Query Debugging

You can debug a specific query at the query level by adding the `<trace>` keyword before the query string that you want to debug. Here is an example:

```
<trace> select * from /exampleRegion
```

You can also write:

```
<TRACE> select * from /exampleRegion
```

When the query is executed, GemFire will log a message in \$GEMFIRE_DIR/system.log with the following information:

```
[info 2011/08/29 11:24:35.472 PDT CqServer <main> tid=0x1] Query Executed in 9.619656 ms; rowCount = 99; indexesUsed(0) "select * from /exampleRegion"
```

If you want to enable debugging for all queries, you can enable query execution logging by setting a System property on the command line during start-up:

```
cacheserver start -J-Dgemfire.Query.VERBOSE=true
```

Or you can set the property programmatically:

```
System.setProperty("gemfire.Query.VERBOSE", "true");
```

As an example, let us say you have an EmployeeRegion that contains Employee objects as values and the objects have public fields in them like ID and status.

```
Employee.java
Class Employee {
    public int ID;
    public String status;
    - - - - -
}
```

In addition, you have created the following indexes for the region:

```
<index name="sampleIndex-1">
<functional from-clause="/test" expression="ID"/>
</index>
<index name="sampleIndex-2">
<functional from-clause="/test" expression="status"/>
</index>
```

After you have set gemfire.Query.VERBOSE to "true", you could see the following debug messages in the logs after running queries on the EmployeeRegion or its indexes:

- If indexes are not used in the query execution, you would see a debug message like this:

```
[info 2011/08/29 11:24:35.472 PDT CqServer <main> tid=0x1] Query Executed in 9.619656 ms; rowCount = 99; indexesUsed(0) "select * from /test k where ID > 0 and status='active'"
```

- When single index is used in query execution, you might see a debug message like this:

```
[info 2011/08/29 11:24:35.472 PDT CqServer <main> tid=0x1] Query Executed in 101.43499 ms; rowCount = 199; indexesUsed(1):sampleIndex-1(Results: 199) "select count * from /test k where ID > 0"
```

- When multiple indexes are used by a query, you might see a debug message like this:

```
[info 2011/08/29 11:24:35.472 PDT CqServer <main> tid=0x1] Query Executed in 79.43847 ms; rowCount = 199; indexesUsed(2):sampleIndex-2(Results: 100),sampleIndex-1(Results: 199) "select * from /test k where ID > 0 OR status='active'"
```

In above log messages, the following information is provided:

- "rowCount" represents ResultSet size for the query.
- "indexesUsed(n)" shows n indexes were used for finding the results of the query.
- Each index name and its corresponding results are reported respectively.
- The log can be identified with the original query string itself appended in the end.

Chapter 31

Continuous Querying

Continuous querying allows continuous return of matching events depending on the queries you set up.

How Continuous Querying Works

With continuous querying (CQ), your clients subscribe to server-side events by using SQL-type query filtering. The server sends all events that modify the query results. CQ event delivery uses the client/server subscription framework.

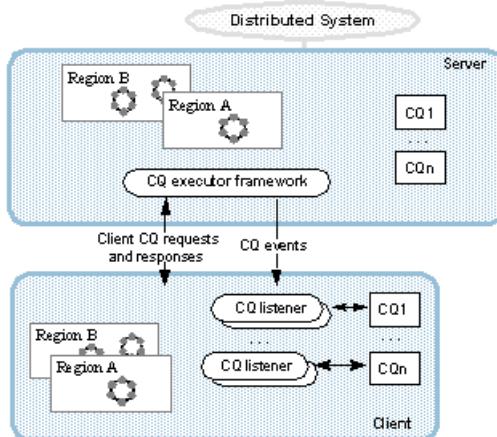
Continuous querying allows you to subscribe to server-side events using SQL-type query filtering. With CQ, the client sends a query to the server side for execution and receives the events that satisfy the criteria. For example, in a region storing stock market trade orders, you can retrieve all orders over a certain price by running a CQ with a query like this:

```
SELECT * FROM /tradeOrder t WHERE t.price > 100.00
```

When the CQ is running, the server sends the client all new events that affect the results of the query. On the client side, listeners programmed by you receive and process incoming events. For this example query on /tradeOrder, you might program a listener to push events to a GUI where higher-priced orders are displayed. CQ event delivery uses the client/server subscription framework.

Logical Architecture of Continuous Querying

Your clients can execute any number of CQs, with each CQ assigned any number of listeners.



Data Flow with CQs

CQs do not update the client region. This is in contrast to other server-to-client messaging like the updates sent to satisfy interest registration and responses to get requests from the client's Pool. CQs serve as notification tools for the CQ listeners, which can be programmed in any way your application requires.

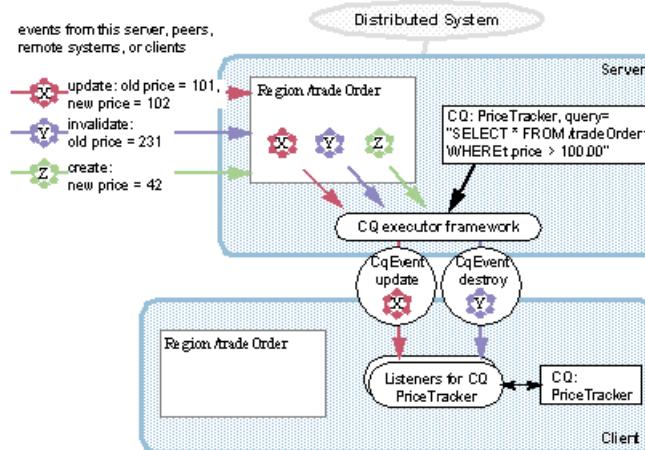
When a CQ is running against a server region, each entry event is evaluated against the CQ query by the thread that updates the server cache. If either the old or the new entry value satisfies the query, the thread puts a `CqEvent` in the client's queue. The `CqEvent` contains information from the original cache event plus information specific to the CQ's execution. Once received by the client, the `CqEvent` is passed to the `onEvent` method of all `CqListeners` defined for the CQ.

Here is the typical CQ data flow for entries updated in the server cache:

1. Entry events come to the server's cache from the server or its peers, distribution from remote sites, or updates from a client.
2. For each event, the server's CQ executor framework checks for a match with its running CQs.
3. If the old or new entry value satisfies a CQ query, a CQ event is sent to the CQ's listeners on the client side. Each listener for the CQ gets the event.

In the following figure:

- Both the new and old prices for entry X satisfy the CQ query, so that event is sent indicating an update to the query results.
- The old price for entry Y satisfied the query, so it was part of the query results. The invalidation of entry Y makes it not satisfy the query. Because of this, the event is sent indicating that it is destroyed in the query results.
- The price for the newly created entry Z does not satisfy the query, so no event is sent.



CQ Events

CQ events do not change your client cache. They are provided as an event service only. This allows you to have any collection of CQs without storing large amounts of data in your regions. If you need to persist information from CQ events, program your listener to store the information where it makes the most sense for your application.

The `CqEvent` object contains this information:

- Entry key and new value.
- Base operation that triggered the cache event in the server. This is the standard `Operation` class instance used for cache events in GemFire.

- CqQuery object associated with this CQ event.
- Throwable object, returned only if an error occurred when the CqQuery ran for the cache event. This is non-null only for CqListener onError calls.
- Query operation associated with this CQ event. This operation describes the change affected to the query results by the cache event. Possible values are:
 - CREATE, which corresponds to the standard database
 - INSERT operation
 - UPDATE
 - DESTROY, which corresponds to the standard database DELETE operation

Region operations do not translate to specific query operations and query operations do not specifically describe region events. Instead, the query operation describes how the region event affects the query results.

Query operations based on old and new entry values	New value does not satisfy the query	New value satisfies the query
Old value does not satisfy the query	no event	CREATE query operation
Old value does satisfies the query	DESTROY query operation	UPDATE query operation

You can use the query operation to decide what to do with the CqEvent in your listeners. For example, a CqListener that displays query results on screen might stop displaying the entry, start displaying the entry, or update the entry display depending on the query operation.

Implementing Continuous Querying

Use continuous querying in your clients to receive continuous updates to queries run on the servers.

CQs are only run by a client on its servers. Before you begin, you should be familiar with [Querying](#) on page 269 and have your client/server system configured.

Use continuous querying in your clients to receive continuous updates to queries run on the servers. You can use a CQ in any of your client regions.

1. Configure the client pools you will use for CQs with subscription-enabled set to true.

To have CQ and interest subscription events arrive as closely together as possible, use a single pool for everything. Different pools might use different servers, which can lead to greater differences in event delivery time.

2. Write your OQL query to retrieve the data you need from the server.

The query must satisfy these CQ requirements in addition to the standard GemFire querying specifications:

- The FROM clause must contain only a single region specification, with optional iterator variable.
- The query must be a SELECT expression only, preceded by zero or more IMPORT statements. This means the query cannot be a statement like "/tradeOrder.name" or "(SELECT * from /tradeOrder).size".
- The CQ query cannot use:
 - Cross region joins
 - Drill-downs into nested collections
 - DISTINCT
 - Projections
 - Bind parameters

This is the basic syntax for the CQ query:

```
SELECT * FROM /fullRegionPath [iterator] [WHERE clause]
```

This example query could be used to get all trade orders where the price is over \$100:

```
SELECT * FROM /tradeOrder t WHERE t.price > 100.00
```

3. Write your CQ listeners to handle CQ events from the server.

Implement `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.query.CqListener` in each event handler you need. In addition to your main CQ listeners, you might have listeners that you use for all CQs to track statistics or other general information.



Note: Be especially careful if you choose to update your cache from your `CqListener`. If your listener updates the region that is queried in its own CQ and that region has a Pool named, the update will be forwarded to the server. If the update on the server satisfies the same CQ, it may be returned to the same listener that did the update, which could put your application into an infinite loop. This same scenario could be played out with multiple regions and multiple CQs, if the listeners are programmed to update each other's regions.

This example outlines a `CqListener` that might be used to update a display screen with current data from the server. The listener gets the `queryOperation` and entry key and value from the `CqEvent` and then updates the screen according to the type of `queryOperation`.

```
// CqListener class
public class TradeEventListener implements CqListener
{
    public void onEvent(CqEvent cqEvent)
    {
        // com.gemstone.gemfire.cache Operation associated with the query op
        Operation queryOperation = cqEvent.getQueryOperation();
        // key and new value from the event
        Object key = cqEvent.getKey();
        TradeOrder tradeOrder = (TradeOrder)cqEvent.getNewValue();
        if (queryOperation.isUpdate())
        {
            // update data on the screen for the trade order . . .
        }
        else if (queryOperation.isCreate())
        {
            // add the trade order to the screen . . .
        }
        else if (queryOperation.isDestroy())
        {
            // remove the trade order from the screen . . .
        }
    }
    public void onError(CqEvent cqEvent)
    {
        // handle the error
    }
    // From CacheCallback public void close()
    {
        // close the output screen for the trades . . .
    }
}
```

When you install the listener and run the query, your listener will handle all of the CQ results.

4. Program your client to run the CQ:

- a) Create a `CqAttributesFactory` and use it to set your `CqListeners`.

- b) Pass the attributes factory and the CQ query and its unique name to the `QueryService` to create a new `CqQuery`.
- c) Start the query running by calling one of the execute methods on the `CqQuery` object.
You can execute with or without an initial result set.
- d) When you are done with the CQ, close it.

Continuous Query Implementation

```
// Get cache and queryService - refs to local cache and
QueryService
// Create client /tradeOrder region configured to talk to the
server

// Create CqAttribute using CqAttributeFactory
CqAttributesFactory cqf = new CqAttributesFactory();

// Create a listener and add it to the CQ attributes callback
defined below
CqListener tradeEventListener = new TradeEventListener();
cqf.addCqListener(tradeEventListener);
CqAttributes cqa = cqf.create();
// Name of the CQ and its query
String cqName = "priceTracker";
String queryStr = "SELECT * FROM /tradeOrder t where t.price
> 100.00";

// Create the CqQuery
CqQuery priceTracker = queryService.newCq(cqName, queryStr,
cqa);

try
{ // Execute CQ, getting the optional initial result set
  // Without the initial result set, the call is
priceTracker.execute();
  SelectResults sResults =
priceTracker.executeWithInitialResults();
  List list1 = sResults.asList();
  for (int i=0; i < list1.size(); i++)
  {
    MyValueObject obj = (MyValueObject)list1.get(i);
    // ... do something with the entry key and value

  }
} catch (Exception ex)
{
  ex.printStackTrace();
}
// Now the CQ is running on the server, sending CqEvents to
the listener
. . .

// End of life for the CQ - clear up resources by closing
priceTracker.close();
```

With continuous queries, you can optionally implement:

- Highly available CQs by configuring your servers for high availability.

- Durable CQs by configuring your clients for durable messaging and indicating which CQs are durable at creation.

Related Topics

[com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.query](#)

[Continuous Querying \(GemFire Example\)](#)

Managing Continuous Querying

This topic provides additional information about managing CQs.

Initial Result Set of a CQ

You can optionally retrieve an initial result set when you execute your CQ. To do this, execute the CQ with the `executeWithInitialResults` method. The initial `SelectResults` returned is the same as you would get if you ran the query ad hoc, by calling `QueryService.newQuery.execute` on the server cache, but with the key included. This example retrieves keys and values from an initial result set:

```
SelectResults cqResults = cq.executeWithInitialResults();
for (Object o : cqResults.asList()) {
    Struct s = (Struct)o; // Struct with Key, value pair
    Portfolio p = (Portfolio)s.get("value"); // get value from the Struct
    String id = (String)s.get("key"); // get key from the Struct
}
```

If you are managing a data set from the CQ results, you can initialize the set by iterating over the result set and then updating it from your listeners as events arrive. For example, you might populate a new screen with initial results and then update the screen from a CQ listener.

You should note that if a CQ is executed using the `ExecuteWithInitialResults` method, the returned result may already include the changes with respect to the event. This can arise when updates are happening on the region while CQ registration is in progress. The CQ does not block any region operation as it could affect the performance of the region operation. You should design your application to synchronize between the region operation and CQ registration to avoid duplicate events from being delivered.

States of a CQ

A CQ has three possible states, which are maintained on the server. You can check them from the client through `CqQuery.getState`.

Query State	What does this mean?	How does the CQ get here?	Notes
STOPPED	The CQ is in place and ready to run, but is not running.	When it's first created and after being stopped from a running state.	A stopped CQ uses system resources. Stopping a CQ only stops the CQ event messaging from server to client. All server-side CQ processing continues, but new CQ events are not placed into the server's client queue. Stopping a CQ does not change anything on the client side (but, of course, the client stops receiving events for the CQ that is stopped).
RUNNING	The CQ is running against server region events and the client listeners are waiting for CQ events.	When it's executed from a stopped state.	This is the only state in which events are sent to the client.

Query State	What does this mean?	How does the CQ get here?	Notes
CLOSED	The CQ is not available for any further activities. You cannot rerun a closed CQ.	When it's closed by the client and when cache or connection conditions make it impossible to maintain or run.	The closed CQ does not use system resources.

CQ Management Options

You manage your CQs from the client side. All calls are executed only for the calling client's CQs.

Task	For a single CQ use ...	For groups of CQs use ...
Create a CQ	<code>QueryService.newCq</code>	N/A
Execute a CQ	<code>CqQuery.execute</code> and <code>CqQuery.executeWithInitialResults</code>	<code>QueryService.executeCqs</code>
Stop a CQ	<code>CqQuery.stop</code>	<code>QueryService.stopCqs</code>
Close a CQ	<code>CqQuery.close</code>	<code>QueryService.closeCqs</code>
Access a CQ	<code>CqEvent.getCq</code> and <code>QueryService.getCq</code>	<code>QueryService.getCq</code>
Modify CQ Listeners	<code>CqQuery.getCqAttributesMutator</code>	N/A
Access CQ Runtime Statistics	<code>CqQuery.getStatistics</code>	<code>QueryService.getCqStatistics</code>

Chapter 32

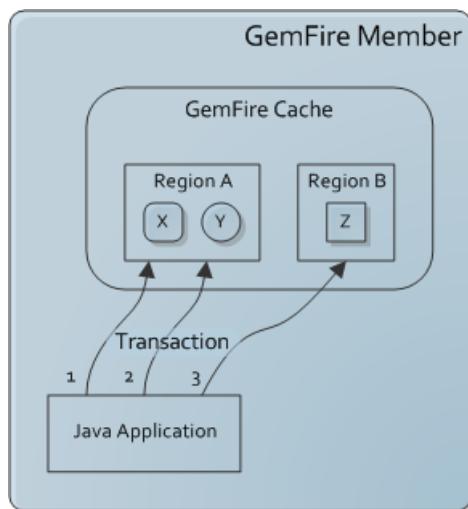
Transactions

The vFabric GemFire API for distributed transactions has the familiar relational database methods, `begin`, `commit`, and `rollback`. There are also APIs available to suspend and resume transactions.

How Transactions Work

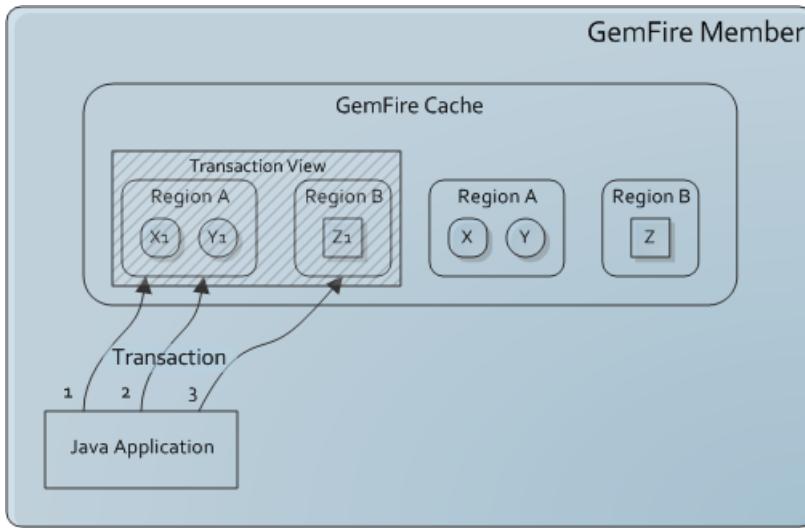
vFabric GemFire transactions operate on data in local member caches. All the regions in a member cache can participate in a transaction. A Java application can operate on the cache using multiple transactions. A transaction is associated with only one thread, and a thread can operate on only one transaction at a time. Child threads do not inherit existing transactions.

The diagram shows a transaction operating against a local member cache.



Transaction View

A transaction is isolated from changes made concurrently to the cache. Each transaction has its own private view of the cache, including the entries it has read and the changes it has made. The first time the transaction touches an entry in the cache, either to read or write, it produces a snapshot of that entry's state in the transaction's view. The transaction remembers the entry's original state and uses it at commit time to discover write conflicts. The transaction maintains its current view of the entry, which reflects only the changes made within the transaction.



Committing Transactions

When a commit succeeds, the changes recorded in the transaction view are merged into the cache. If the commit fails or the transaction is rolled back, all of its changes are dropped.

When a transaction is committed, the transaction management system uses a two-phase commit protocol:

1. Reserves all the entries involved in the transaction from changes by any other transactional thread. For distributed regions, it reserves the entries in the entire distributed system. For partitioned regions, it reserves them on the data store, where the transaction is running.
2. Checks the cache for conflicts on affected keys, to make sure all entries are still in the same state they were in when this transaction first accessed them.
3. If any conflict is detected, the manager rolls back the transaction.
4. If no conflict is detected, the manager:
 - a. Calls the `TransactionWriter` in the member where the transaction is running. This allows the system to write through transactional updates to an external data source.
 - b. Updates the local cache and distributes the updates to the other members holding the data. Cache listeners are called for these updates, in each cache where the changes are made, the same as for non-transactional operations.
 - c. Calls the `TransactionListeners` in the member where the transaction is running.
5. Releases the transaction reservations on the entries.

The manager updates the local cache and distributes the updates to other members in a non-atomic way.

- If other threads read the keys the transaction is modifying, they may see some in their pre-transaction state and some in their post-transaction state.
- If other, non-transactional, sources update the keys the transaction is modifying, the changes may intermingle with this transaction's changes. The other sources can include distributions from remote members, loading activities, and other direct cache modification calls from the same member. When this happens, after your commit finishes, the cache state may not be what you expected.

If the transaction fails to complete any of the steps, a `CommitConflictException` is thrown to the calling application.

Once the members involved in the transaction have been asked to commit, the transaction completes even if one of the participating members were to leave the system during the commit. The transaction completes successfully so long as all remaining members are in agreement.

Each member participating in the transaction maintains a membership listener on the transaction coordinator. If the transaction coordinator goes away after issuing the final commit call, the transaction completes in the remaining members.

Transaction Coding Examples

This section provides several code examples for writing and executing transactions.

Basic Suspend and Resume Transaction Example

This example suspends and resumes a transaction.

```
CacheTransactionManager txMgr = cache.getCacheTransactionManager();
txMgr.begin();
region.put("key1", "value");
TransactionId txId = txMgr.suspend();
assert region.containsKey("key1") == false;
// do other operations that should not be
// part of a transaction
txMgr.resume(txId);
region.put("key2", "value");
txMgr.commit();
```

Basic Transaction Example

This example begins a transaction, updates two replicated regions, cash and trades, and commits. If the commit fails, it throws a `CommitConflictException` and the transaction is rolled back. In this example, this type of exception could only occur if there was concurrent access to the same key and value inside another transaction.

```
Cache c = CacheFactory.create(DistributedSystem.connect(null));
AttributesFactory af = new AttributesFactory();
af.setDataPolicy(DataPolicy.REPLICATE);
Region<String, Integer> cash = c.createRegion("cash", af.create());
Region<String, Integer> trades = c.createRegion("trades", af.create());
CacheTransactionManager txmgr = c.getCacheTransactionManager();
try {
    txmgr.begin();
    final String customer = "Customer1";
    final Integer purchase = Integer.valueOf(1000);
    // Decrement cash
    Integer cashBalance = cash.get(customer);
    Integer newBalance =
        Integer.valueOf((cashBalance != null ? cashBalance : 0)
            - purchase);
    cash.put(customer, newBalance);
    // Increment trades
    Integer tradeBalance = trades.get(customer);
    newBalance =
        Integer.valueOf((tradeBalance != null ? tradeBalance : 0)
            + purchase);

    trades.put(customer, newBalance);
    txmgr.commit();
}
catch (CommitConflictException conflict)
```

Transaction Run in Multiple Regions

This example creates a Customer and Order partitioned region, and then updates a customer and one customer order in a transaction.

```
/*
 * An example for using GemFire Transactions.
 * Creates a Customer and Order partitioned region, and then
 * updates the customer and one customer order in a transaction.
 */
public class TransactionalPeer {
    /** The region for storing customer information*/
    private Region<CustomerId, String> custRegion;
    /** The region for storing order information of a customer*/
    private Region<OrderId, String> orderRegion;

    private static final int MAX_KEYS_IN_REGION = 10;

    public TransactionalPeer(boolean isEmpty) {
        createCache();
        createRegions(isEmpty);
    }

    /**
     * Connects to the distributed system and creates the cache
     */
    protected void createCache() {
        Properties props = new Properties();
        system = DistributedSystem.connect(props);
        cache = CacheFactory.create(system);
    }

    /**
     * Creates the customer and order regions
     * @param isEmpty true if these regions should not store data locally,
     * false otherwise
     */
    protected void createRegions(boolean isEmpty) {
        PartitionAttributesFactory paf =
            new PartitionAttributesFactory<CustomerId, String>();
        paf.setPartitionResolver(new CustomerOrderResolver());
        if (isEmpty) {
            paf.setLocalMaxMemory(0);
        }
        AttributesFactory af = new AttributesFactory<CustomerId, String>();
        af.setDataPolicy(DataPolicy.PARTITION);
        af.addCacheListener(new LoggingCacheListener());
        af.setPartitionAttributes(paf.create());
        custRegion = cache.createRegion("customer", af.create());

        paf = new PartitionAttributesFactory<OrderId, String>();
        paf.setColocatedWith("customer");
        paf.setPartitionResolver(new CustomerOrderResolver());
        if (isEmpty) {
            paf.setLocalMaxMemory(0);
        }
        af = new AttributesFactory<OrderId, String>();
        af.setDataPolicy(DataPolicy.PARTITION);
        af.addCacheListener(new LoggingCacheListener());
        af.setPartitionAttributes(paf.create());
        orderRegion = cache.createRegion("order", af.create());
    }
}
```

```

}

/**
 * Runs the example by asking for user input for the type of transaction
 * to be run
 * @throws IOException if there is Exception while reading user input
 *
 */
private void runExample() throws IOException {
    System.out.println("Please start the other JVM and press enter to populate
regions");
    BufferedReader reader = new BufferedReader(new
InputStreamReader(System.in));
    reader.readLine();
    if (custRegion.size() == 0) {
        System.out.println("Populating region...");
        populateRegion();
        System.out.println("Complete");
    } else {
        System.out.println("Regions already populated");
    }
    Random random = new Random();
    while (true) {
        System.out.println("Press 1 to run a transaction, 2 to run a transactional
function");
        String input = reader.readLine();
        CustomerId custToUpdate = new
CustomerId(random.nextInt(MAX_KEYS_IN_REGION+1));
        OrderId orderToUpdate = new OrderId(random.nextInt(100), custToUpdate);

        if ("1".equals(input.trim())) {
            CacheTransactionManager mgr =
custRegion.getCache().getCacheTransactionManager();
            System.out.println("Starting a transaction...");
            mgr.begin();
            int randomInt = random.nextInt(1000);
            System.out.println("for customer region updating "+custToUpdate);
            custRegion.put(custToUpdate, "updatedCustomer_"+randomInt);
            System.out.println("for order region updating "+orderToUpdate);
            orderRegion.put(orderToUpdate, "newOrder_"+randomInt);
            mgr.commit();
            System.out.println("transaction completed");
        } else if ("2".equals(input.trim())) {
            System.out.println("Executing Function");
            Set filter = new HashSet();
            filter.add(custToUpdate);
            System.out.println("Invoking Function");
            //please refer to the function service documentation for more information

            FunctionService.onRegion(custRegion).withFilter(filter).withArgs(
                orderToUpdate).execute(new TransactionalFunction()).getResult();
            System.out.println("Function invocation completed");
        } else {
            continue;
        }
    }

/**
 * gets us started by putting some data in the customer
 * and order regions

```

```

        */
    private void populateRegion() {
        for (int i=0; i<MAX_KEYS_IN_REGION/2; i++) {
            CustomerId custId = new CustomerId(i);
            OrderId orderId = new OrderId(i, custId);
            custRegion.put(custId, "customer_"+i);
            orderRegion.put(orderId, "order_"+i);
        }
    }
    public static void main(String[] args) throws IOException {
        boolean isEmpty = false;
        if (args.length > 1) {
            showUsage();
            System.exit(1);
        } else if (args.length == 1) {
            if ("empty".equalsIgnoreCase(args[0])) {
                isEmpty = true;
            } else {
                showUsage();
                System.exit(1);
            }
        }
        TransactionalPeer peer = new TransactionalPeer(isEmpty);
        peer.runExample();
    }

    /**
     * prints the usage
     */
    private static void showUsage() {
        System.out.println("java TransactionalPeer [empty]");
    }
}

```

Transactional Function Example

This example demonstrates a function that does transactional updates to Customer and Order regions.

```

    /**
     * This function does transactional updates to customer and order regions
     */
    public class TransactionalFunction extends FunctionAdapter {

        private Random random = new Random();
        /* (non-Javadoc)
         * @see com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.execute.FunctionAdapter#
         * execute(com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.execute.FunctionContext)
         */
        @Override
        public void execute(FunctionContext context) {
            RegionFunctionContext rfc = (RegionFunctionContext)context;
            Region<CustomerId, String> custRegion = rfc.getDataSet();
            Region<OrderId, String>
            orderRegion = custRegion.getCache().getRegion("order");
            CacheTransactionManager
            mgr = custRegion.getCache().getCacheTransactionManager();
            CustomerId custToUpdate = (CustomerId)rfc.getFilter().iterator().next();

            OrderId orderToUpdate = (OrderId)rfc.getArguments();
            System.out.println("Starting a transaction...");
            mgr.begin();
        }
    }
}

```

```

        int randomInt = random.nextInt(1000);
        System.out.println("for customer region updating "+custToUpdate);
        custRegion.put(custToUpdate,
"updatedCustomer_"+custToUpdate.getCustId()+"_"+randomInt);
        System.out.println("for order region updating "+orderToUpdate);
        orderRegion.put(orderToUpdate,
"newOrder_"+orderToUpdate.getOrderId()+"_"+randomInt);
        mgr.commit();
        System.out.println("transaction completed");
        context.getResultSender().lastResult(Boolean.TRUE);
    }

    /* (non-Javadoc)
     * @see com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.execute.FunctionAdapter#getId()
     */
@Override
public String getId() {
    return "TxFunction";
}

}

```

Running a Transaction in vFabric GemFire

Before you begin, have your members and regions defined where you want to run transactions. If you will use JTA transactions, know how to use them. See [Using JTA Transactions with vFabric GemFire](#) on page 346 for more information on using JTA.

You can run transactions on the application's distributed system or on a server distributed system. If you run your transaction inside a function in the server distributed system, the steps given here apply to the server system.

1. Choose whether to run using the GemFire cache transaction manager or using the JTA transaction manager. The JTA manager, obtained through the JTA UserTransaction interface, manages the GemFire transaction and any configured JDBC connection.
2. Configure the cache copy-on-read behavior in the members hosting the transactional data, or perform cache updates that avoid in-place changes. This allows the transaction manager to control when your cache updates are visible outside the transaction.
3. In the members hosting the transactional data, configure your regions for your transactions:
 - a. For replicated regions, use distributed-ack scope. The region shortcuts specifying REPLICATE use distributed-ack scope. This is particularly important if you have more than one data producer. With one data producer, you can safely use distributed-no-ack.
 - b. For partitioned regions, custom partition and colocate data between regions so all the data for any single transaction is hosted by a single data store. If you run the transaction from another member, it will run by proxy in the member hosting the data. The partitioned region must be defined for the application that runs the transaction, but the data can be hosted in a remote member.
 - c. For mixed partition and replicated region transactions, make sure your replicated regions are hosted in every member that hosts the partitioned region data. All data for a single transaction must reside in a single host.
 - d. If you use delta propagation, set the region attribute cloning-enabled to true. This lets GemFire do conflict checks at commit. Without this, when you run the transaction, you'll get this exception:

```
UnsupportedOperationException( "Delta without
cloning cannot be used in transaction");
```
 - e. If you use JTA and want any regions to not participate in the transactions, set the region attribute ignore-jta to true. It is false by default.

4. Update your event handler implementations in your data stores to handle your transactions.
 - a. Cache event handlers are all used for transactions. Cache listeners are called after the commit, instead of after each cache operation, and they receive the conflated transaction events. Cache writers and loaders are called as usual, as the operations are done. Follow these additional guidelines when writing your callbacks:
 - Make sure cache callbacks are transactionally aware. A transactional operation can launch callbacks that are not transactional.
 - Make sure cache listeners will operate properly with the entry event conflation done for transactional operations. Two entry events for the same key are conflated by removing the existing event and adding the new event to the end of the list.
 - b. Transaction event handlers are cache-wide. You can install one transaction writer and any number of transaction listeners.
 - Program with synchronization for thread-safety. Your listener and writer methods may be called simultaneously by different threads for different transactions.
 - Keep your transactional callback implementations lightweight and avoid doing anything that might cause them to block.
5. Program to retrieve the transaction manager.
 - GemFire cache transaction manager:

```
CacheTransactionManager txManager =
    custRegion.getCache().getCacheTransactionManager();
```

 - JTA transaction manager:

```
Context ctx = cache.getJNDIContext();
UserTransaction txManager =
    (UserTransaction)ctx.lookup("java:/UserTransaction");
```
6. Program to run your transaction.


```
try {
    txManager.begin();
    // ... do work
    txManager.commit();
} catch (CommitConflictException conflict)
```

 - a. Start each transaction with a begin operation.
 - b. Run the GemFire function and other operations that you want included in the transaction.
 - Consider whether you will want to suspend and resume the transaction. If some operations should not be part of the transaction, you may want to suspend the transaction while performing non-transactional operations. After the non-transactional operations are complete, you can resume the transaction. See [Basic Suspend and Resume Transaction Example](#) on page 325 for an example.
 - If your transaction runs on a mix of partitioned and replicated regions, perform your first transaction operation on a partitioned region. This sets the host for the entire transaction.
 - If you did not configure copy-on-read to true, be sure your cache updates avoid in-place changes.
 - Take into account the behavior of transactional and non-transactional operations. All transactional operations that are run after the begin and before the commit or rollback are included in the transaction.
 - c. End each transaction with a commit or a rollback.



Note: Do not leave any transaction in an uncommitted and unrolled back state. Transactions do not time out, so will remain in the system for the life of your application.

7. Review all of your code for compatibility with transactions.

When you commit a transaction, while the commit is taking place, the changes are visible in the distributed cache. This capability is a transition commit. This provides better performance than locking everything to do the transaction updates, but it means that another process accessing data used in the transaction might get some data in the pre-transaction state and some in the post-transaction state. For example, suppose key 1 and 2 are written to in a transaction so both of their values change from A to B. In another thread, it is possible to read key 1 with value B and key 2 with value A, while the transaction is being committed. This is possible due to the nature of GemFire reads. This choice sacrifices atomic visibility in favor of performance; reads do not block writes, and writes do not block reads.

vFabric GemFire Transaction Semantics

vFabric GemFire transaction semantics differs in some ways from the semantics of traditional relational databases.

Atomicity

A common database technique to achieve atomicity is two-phase locking on rows. This provides coordination between the current transaction and other transactions with overlapping changes. Holding write locks prevents reads of transactional changes until all changes are complete, providing all or nothing behavior. If problems occur during a transaction, perhaps due to relational constraints or storage limitations, the locks protect other processes from reading until the problems can be resolved. The resolution often involves reverting data back to the original pre-transaction state. Rolling back a database transaction in this case would require releasing write locks.

A common distributed technique for all or nothing behavior is the Two Phase Commit Protocol, which requires all processes participating in the transaction to agree to commit or abort the transaction.

The all or nothing behavior of GemFire transactions is implemented using a per thread transaction state which collects all transactional changes. The set of Entry changes are atomically reserved by a reservation system. The reservation blocks other, intersecting transactions from proceeding, allowing the commit to check for conflicts and reserve resources in an all-or-nothing fashion prior to making changes to the data.

Since GemFire is distributed, the transaction state is distributed to the appropriate members and processed in a batch, to protect against application failure in the middle of the commit. After all changes have been made, locally and remotely, the reservation is released.

Rolling back the transaction is as simple as discarding the transaction state.

Reads do not use the reservation system and so are very fast.

This system has traits similar to the Multiversion Concurrency Control algorithm:

- Each thread can write new versions of entry data without impacting read performance
- Reads view only the most recent committed version of an entry

Consistency

Database consistency is often described in terms of referential integrity. References between tables are often described in terms of primary and foreign key constraints. A database transaction that updates multiple columns, potentially in different tables, must ensure that all updates are completed to maintain consistency in an atomic fashion.

For GemFire, the application controls the consistency between regions and their entries. GemFire transactions use the reservation system to ensure that changes to all entries in all regions are committed. Once a reservation is obtained, GemFire does a conflict check to ensure that the entries scheduled for change are in the same state as they were when the transaction first accessed them.

Isolation

GemFire isolates transactions at the process thread level. So while a transaction is in progress, its changes are only visible inside the thread that is running the transaction. Threads inside the same process and in other processes do not see the changes until after the commit finishes. Relational database transactions often isolate changes per JDBC connection.

GemFire reads, like get and getEntry, are volatile, meaning they do not use locks. This makes reads very fast with respect to other entry operations. It also allows transactional writes to proceed without being slowed down by in-progress reads.

Visibility, related to isolation, is the atomic nature in which committed writes are viewable by read operations. Reads during a GemFire transaction have repeatable read isolation, so once the committed value reference is read for a given key, it always returns the same reference. If a transaction write, like put or invalidate, deletes a value for a key that has already been read, subsequent reads return the transactional reference.

Durability

Relational databases provide durability by using disk storage for recovery and transaction logging. GemFire does not support on-disk or in-memory durability for transactions.

Cache Design for Transactions

You can run transactions on any type of cache region except persistent regions and regions with global scope. A transaction attempted on these regions throws `UnsupportedOperationException`.



Note: The discussions on transactions in this guide use replicated and partitioned regions. If you use non-replicated distributed regions, follow the guidelines for replicated regions.

Performance

The most common region configurations for use with transactions are distributed replicated and partitioned:

- Replicated regions are better suited for running transactions on small to mid-size data sets. To ensure all or nothing behavior, at commit time, distributed transactions use the global reservation system of the GemFire distributed lock service. This works well as long as the data set is reasonably small.
- Partitioned regions are the right choice for highly-performant, scalable operations. Transactions on partitioned regions use only local locking, and only send messages to the redundant data stores at commit time. Because of this, these transactions perform much better than distributed transactions. There are no global locks, so partitioned transactions are extremely scalable as well.

Data Location

Transactions must be run on a data set hosted entirely by one member.

- For replicated or other distributed regions, the transaction uses only the data set in the member where the transaction is run.
- For partitioned regions, you must colocate all your transactional data in a single member.
- For transactions run on partitioned and distributed region mixes, you must colocate the partitioned region data and make sure the distributed region data is available in any member hosting the partitioned region data.

For transactions involving partitioned regions, any member with the regions defined can run the transactional application, regardless of whether the member hosts data for the regions. If the transactional data resides on a remote member, the transaction is carried out by proxy in the member hosting the data. The member hosting the data is referred to as the transactional data host.

Transactions and Functions

You can run a function inside a transaction and you can run a transaction inside a function, as long as your combination of functions and transactions does not result in nested transactions. You cannot call a function from inside a transaction if the function runs its own transaction.

You can also have multiple functions participate within a single transaction.

If you are suspending and resuming a transaction with multiple function calls, all function calls participating in the transaction must execute on the same member.

Working with vFabric GemFire Transactions

Transaction Events

How Transaction Events Are Managed

Transactional cache operations are handled somewhat differently inside transactions than out.

1. During the Transaction. While the transaction is running, each transactional operation is passed to the cache writer local to the transactional view, if one is available. As with cache operations outside of transactions, the cache writer can abort the operation. Each operation the cache writer allows is applied to the transactional view in the cache and appended to the CacheEvent list in the TransactionEvent object.

- Event Conflation. The cache events are conflated, so if a key already has an event in the list, that event is removed and the current operation is added to the end of the list. So this series of calls inside a transaction:

```
Region.create (A, W);
Region.put (A, valX);
Region.put (B, valQ);
Region.invalidate (A);
Region.put (A, valY);
```

results in these events stored in the CacheEvent list, with only the most recent operation left:

```
put (B, valQ)
put (A, valY)
```

2. At commit and After. When the transaction is committed, GemFire passes the TransactionEvent to the transaction writer local to the transactional view, if one is available. After commit, GemFire:

- Passes the TransactionEvent to each installed transaction listener.
- Walks the CacheEvent list, calling all locally installed listeners for each operation listed.
- Distributes the TransactionEvent to all interested caches.



Note: For GemFire and global JTA transactions, the EntryEvents contain the GemFire transaction ID. JTA transaction events do not contain the JTA transaction ID.

Application Plug-Ins and Transactions

All standard vFabric GemFire application plug-ins work with transactions. In addition, The transaction interface offers specialized plug-ins that support transactional operation.



Note:

No direct interaction exists between client transactions and client application plug-ins. When a client runs a transaction, GemFire calls the plug-ins that are installed on the transaction's server delegate and its server

host. Client application plug-ins are not called for operations inside the transaction or for the transaction as a whole. When the transaction is committed, the changes to the server cache are sent to the client cache according to client interest registration. These events can result in calls to the client's `CacheListeners`, as with any other events received from the server.

Cache Plug-Ins

The `EntryEvent` that the callbacks receive has a unique GemFire transaction ID, so the cache listener can associate each event, as it occurs, with a particular transaction. `EntryEvents` that are not part of a transaction return null instead of a transaction ID.

- `CacheLoader`. When a cache loader is called by a transaction operation, values loaded by the cache loader may cause a write conflict when the transaction commits.
- `CacheWriter`. During a transaction, if a cache writer exists, its methods are invoked as usual for all operations, as the operations are called in the transactions. The `netWrite` operation is not used. The only cache writer used is the one in the member where the transactional data resides.
- `CacheListener`. The cache listener callbacks - local and remote - are triggered after the transaction commits. The system sends the conflated transaction events, in the order they were stored.

Transaction Plug-Ins

GemFire has the following transaction plug-ins:

- `TransactionWriter`. When you commit a transaction, if a transaction writer is installed in the cache where the data updates were performed, it is called. The writer can do whatever work you need, including aborting the transaction.
- `TransactionListener`. When the transaction ends, its thread calls the transaction listener to perform the appropriate follow-up for successful commits, failed commits, or voluntary rollbacks. The transaction that caused the listener to be called no longer exists by the time the listener code executes.

Transaction listeners have access to the transactional view and thus are not affected by non-transactional update operations. `TransactionListener` methods cannot make transactional changes or cause a rollback. They can, however, start a new transaction. Multiple transactions on the same cache can cause concurrent invocation of `TransactionListener` methods, so implement methods that do the appropriate synchronizing of the multiple threads for thread-safe operation.

A transaction listener can preserve the result of a transaction, perhaps to compare with other transactions, or for reference in case of a failed commit. When a commit fails and the transaction ends, the application cannot just retry the transaction, but must build up the data again. For most applications, the most efficient action is just to start a new transaction and go back through the application logic again.

The rollback and failed commit operations are local to the member where the transactional operations are run. When a successful commit writes to a distributed or partitioned region, however, the transaction results are distributed to other members the same as other updates. The transaction listener on the receiving members reflect the changes the transaction makes in that member, not the originating member. Any exceptions thrown by the transaction listener are caught by GemFire and logged.

Transactions by Region Type

A transaction is managed on a per-cache basis, so multiple regions in the cache can participate in a single transaction. The data scope of a vFabric GemFire cache transaction is the cache that hosts the transactional data. For partitioned regions, this may be a remote host to the host running the transaction application. Any transaction that includes one or more partitioned regions is run on the member storing the primary copy of the partitioned region data. Otherwise, the transaction host is the same one running the application.

- The member running the transaction code is called the transaction initiator.

- The member that hosts the data—and the transaction—is called the transactional data host.

So the transactional data host may be local or remote to the transaction initiator. In either case, when the transaction commits, data distribution is done from the transactional data host in the same way.

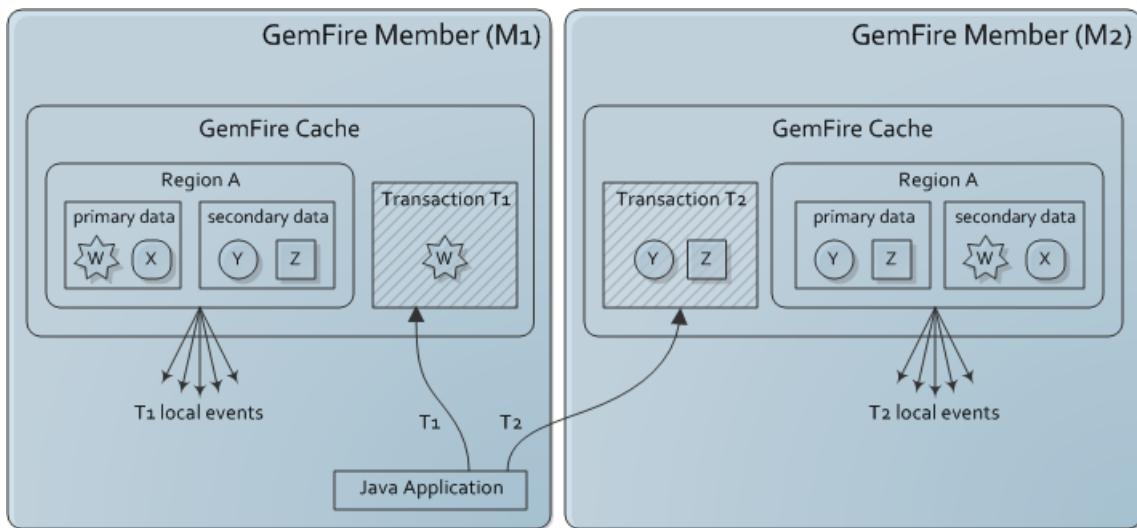
Transactions and Partitioned Regions

In partitioned regions, transaction operations are done first on the primary data store then distributed to other members from there, regardless of which member initializes the cache operation. This is the same as is done for normal cache operations on partitioned regions.

In this figure, M1 runs two transactions.

- The first, T1, works on data whose primary buckets are stored in M1, so M1 is both initiator and data host for the transaction.
- The second transaction, T2, works on data whose primary buckets are stored in M2, so M1 is the transaction initiator and M2 is the transactional data host.

Transaction on a Partitioned Region:



The transaction is managed on the data host. This includes the transactional view, all operations, and all local cache event handling. In the figure, when T2 is committed, the cache on M2 is updated and the transaction events distributed throughout the system, exactly as if the transaction had originated on M2.

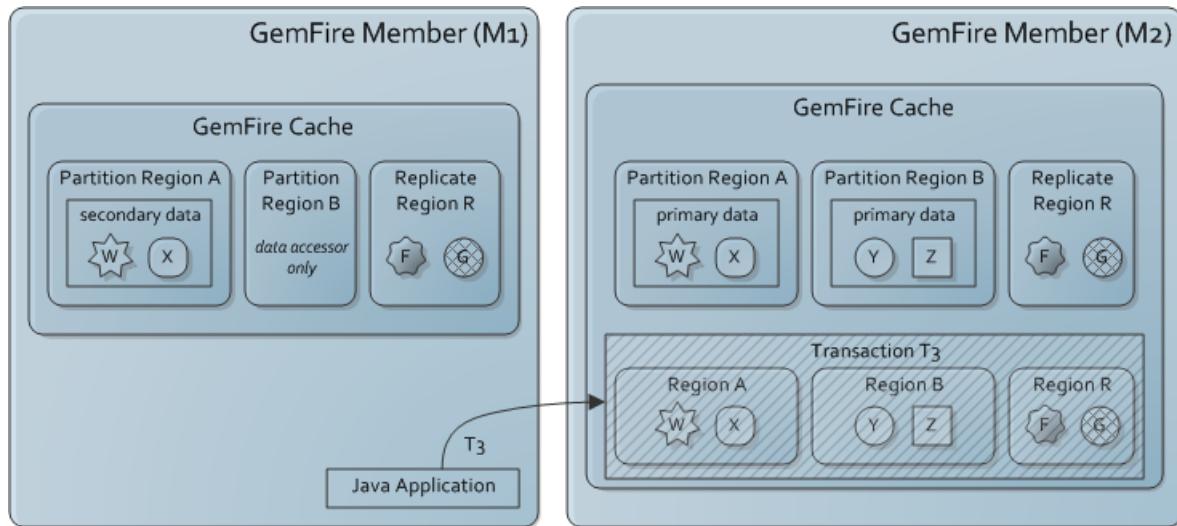
The first region operation in the transaction determines the transactional data host. All other operations must also work with that as their transactional data host:

- All partitioned region data managed inside the transaction must use the transactional data host as their primary data store. In the figure above, if transaction T2 tried to put entry W or transaction T1 tried to put entry Z, they would get a `TransactionDataNotColocatedException`. For information on partitioning your data so it is grouped properly for your transactions, see [How Custom Partitioning and Data Co-location Work](#) on page 175. In addition, the data must not be moved during the transaction. Plan any partitioned region rebalancing to avoid rebalancing while transactions are running. See [Rebalancing Partitioned Region Data](#) on page 188.
- All non-partitioned region data managed inside the transaction must be available on the transactional data host and must be distributed. Operations on regions with local scope are not allowed in transactions with partitioned regions.

The next figure shows a transaction that uses two partitioned regions and one replicated region. As with the single region example, all local event handling is done on the transactional data host.

For a transaction in these data keys to work, the first operation must be on one of the partitioned regions, to establish M2 as the transactional data host. Running the first operation on a key in the replicated region would establish M1 as the transactional data host, and subsequent operations on the partitioned region data would fail with a `TransactionDataNotColocated` exception.

Transaction on a Partitioned Region with Other Regions:



Transactions and Replicated Regions

For replicated regions, the transaction and its operations are applied to the local member and the resulting transaction state is distributed to other members according to the attributes of each region.



Note: If possible, use `distributed-ack` scope for your regions where you will run transactions. The `REPLICATE` region shortcuts use `distributed-ack` scope.

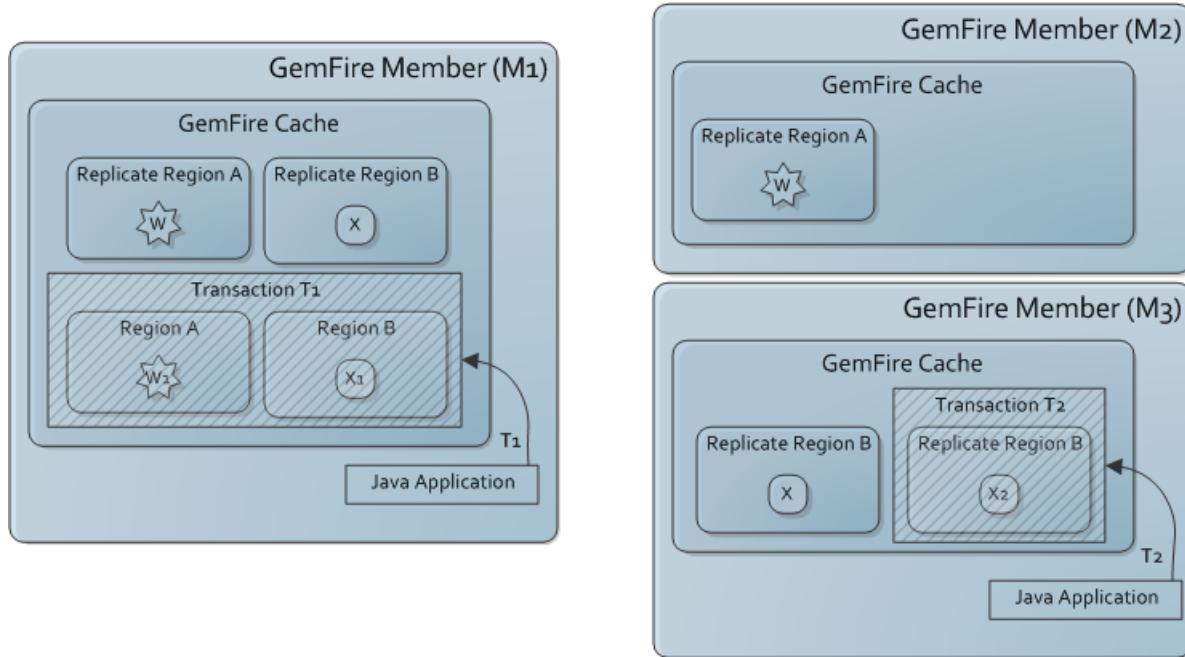
The region's scope affects how data is distributed during the commit phase. Transactions are supported for these region scopes:

- **`distributed-ack`** . Handles transactional conflicts both locally and between members. The `distributed-ack` scope is designed to protect data consistency. This scope provides the highest level of coordination among transactions in different members. When the commit call returns for a transaction run on all distributed-ack regions, you can be sure that the transaction's changes have already been sent and processed. In addition, any callbacks in the remote member have been invoked.
- **`distributed-no-ack`** . Handles transactional conflicts locally, less coordination between members. This provides the fastest transactions with distributed regions, but doesn't work for all situations. This scope is appropriate for:
 - Applications with only one writer
 - Applications with multiple writers that write to different data sets
- **`local`** . No distribution, handles transactional conflicts locally. Transactions on regions with local scope have no distribution, but they perform conflict checks in the local member. You can have conflict between two threads when their transactions change the same entry, like object Y in this figure.

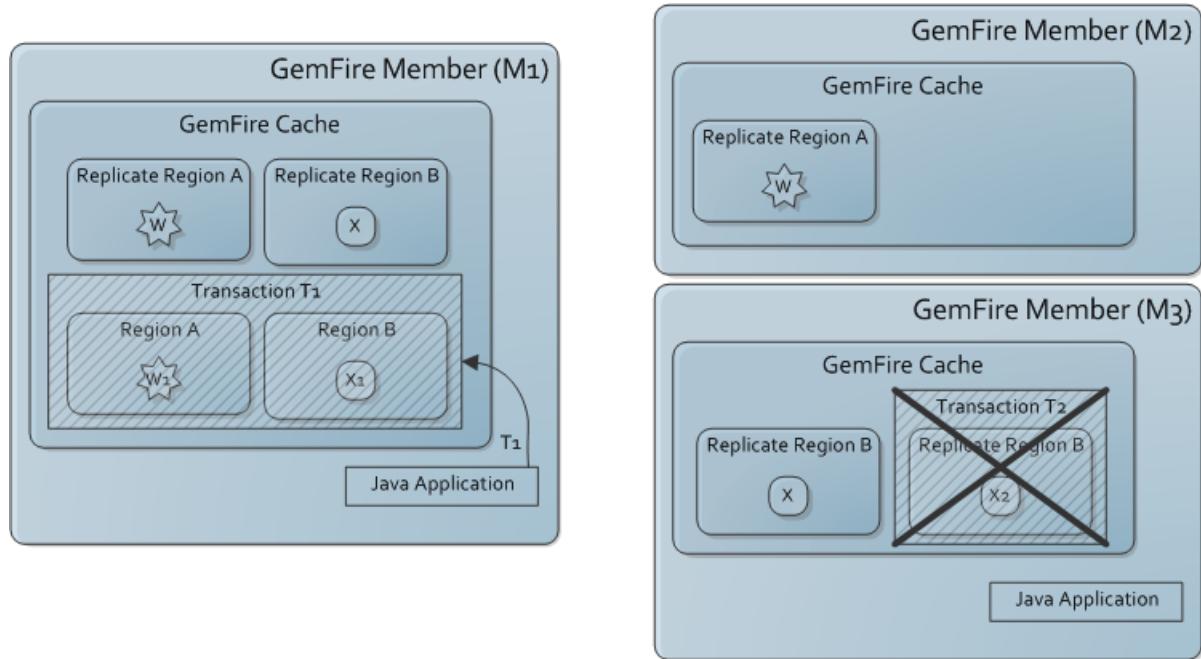
Conflicting Transactions in Distributed-Ack Regions

In this series of figures, even after the commit operation is launched, the transaction continues to exist during the data distribution (step 3). The commit does not complete until the changes are made in the remote caches and the application in M1 receives the callbacks to verify that the tasks are complete.

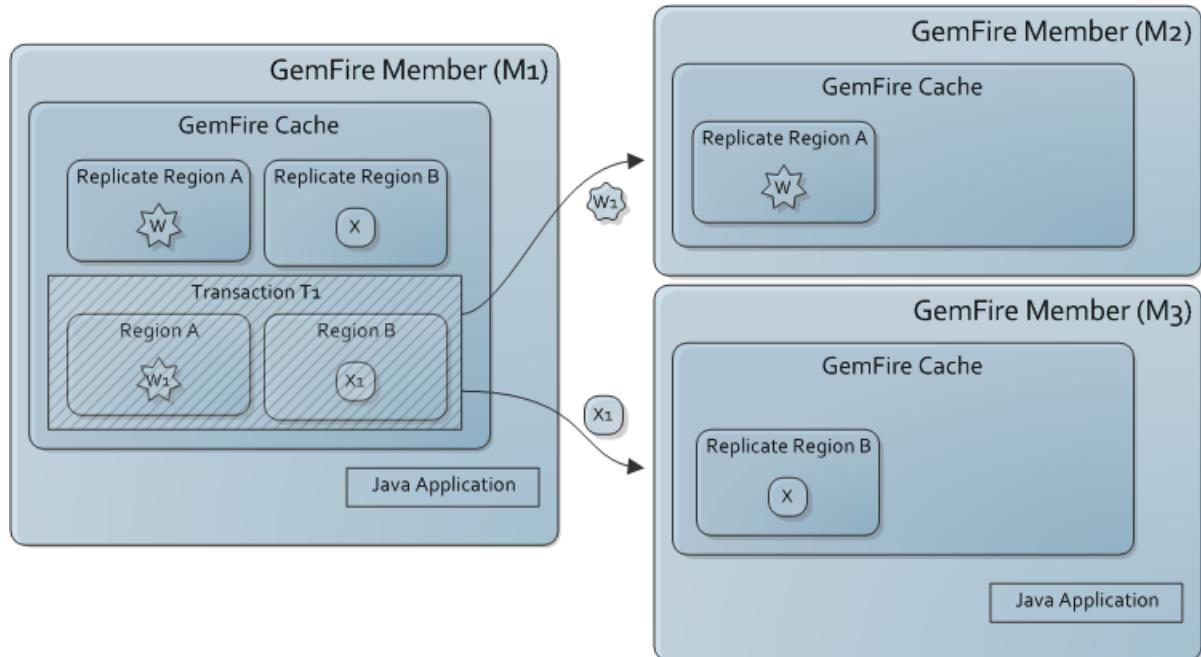
- **Step 1:** Before commit, Transactions T1 and T2 each change the same entry in Region B within their local cache. T1 also makes a change to Region A.



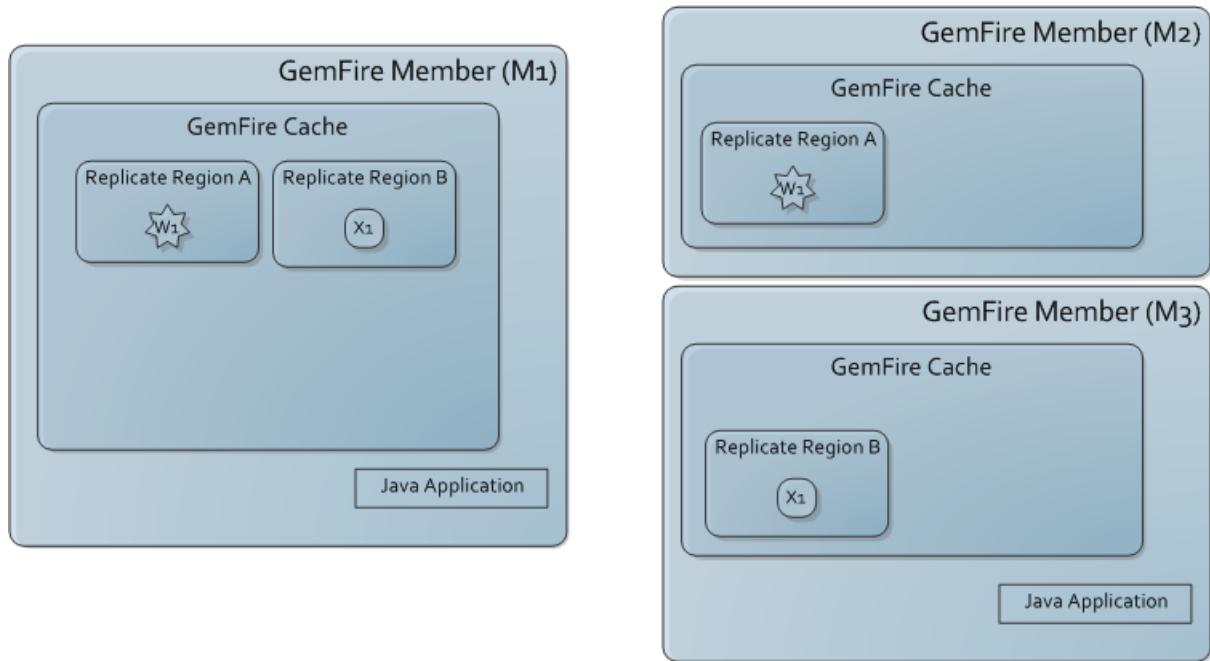
- **Step 2:** Conflict detected and eliminated. The distributed system recognizes the potential conflict from Transactions T1 and T2 using the same entry. T1 started to commit first, so it is allowed to continue. T2's commit fails with a conflict.



- **Step 3:** Changes are in transit. T1 commits and its changes are merged into the local cache. The commit does not complete until GemFire distributes the changes to the remote regions and acknowledgment is received.



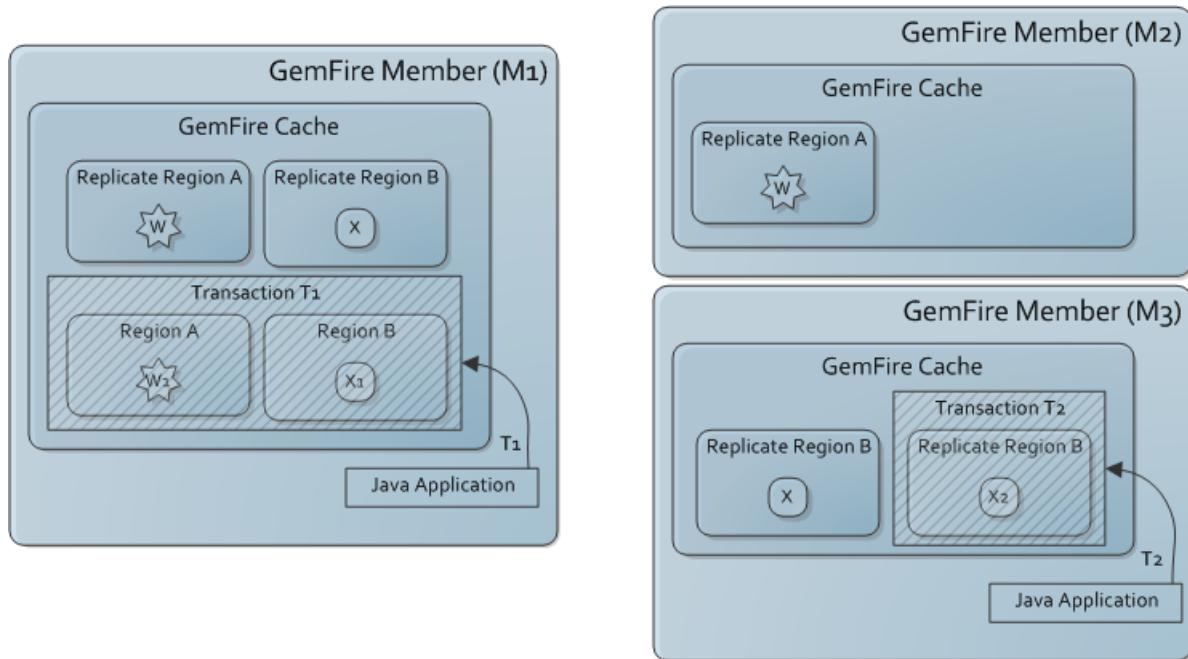
- **Step 4:** After commit. Region A in M2 and Region B in M3 reflect the changes from transaction T1 and M1 has received acknowledgment. Results may not be identical in different members if their region attributes (such as expiration) are different.



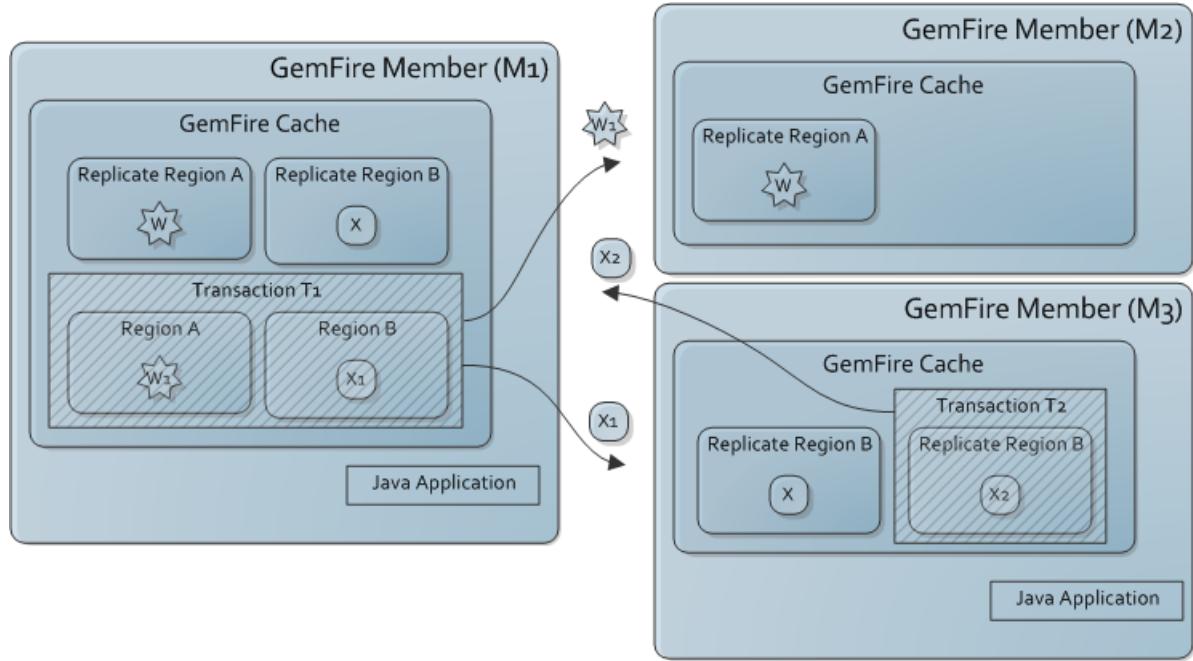
Conflicting Transactions in Distributed-No-Ack Regions

These figures show how using the no-ack scope can produce unexpected results. These two transactions are operating on the same data point, in region B. Since they use no-ack scope, the conflicting changes cross paths and leave the data in an inconsistent state.

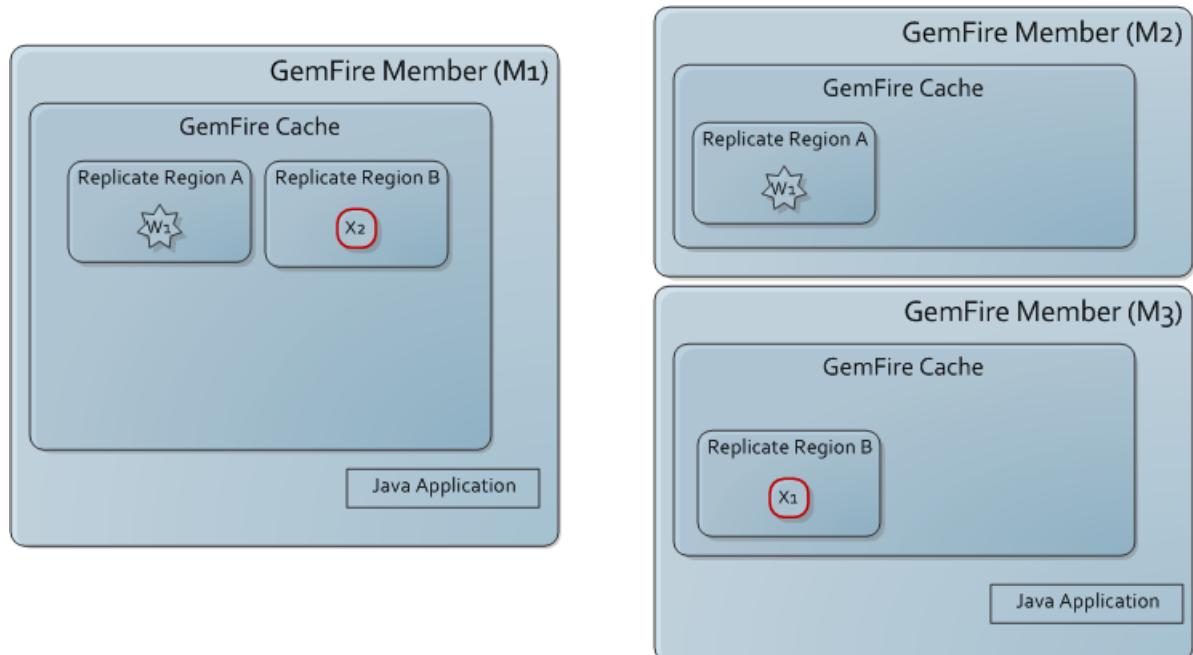
- **Step 1:** As in the previous example, Transactions T1 and T2 each change the same entry in Region B within their local cache. T1 also makes a change to Region A. However, neither commit fails.



- **Step 2:** Changes are in transit. Transactions T1 and T2 commit and merge their changes into the local cache. GemFire then distributes changes to the remote regions.

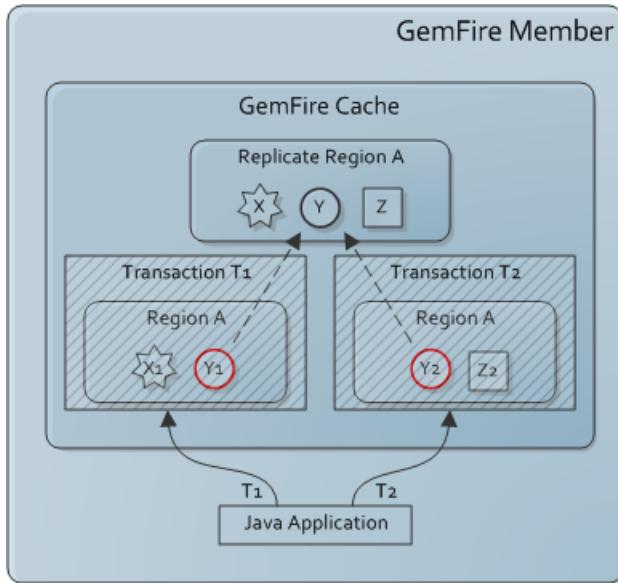


- **Step 3:** Distribution is complete. The non-conflicting changes in Region A have been distributed to M2 as expected. For Region B however, T1 and T2 have traded changes, which is probably not the intended result.



Conflicting Transactions with Local Scope

When encountering conflicts with local scope, the first transaction to start the commit process "wins." The other transaction's commit fails with a conflict, and its changes are dropped. In the diagram below, the resulting value for entry "Y" depends on which transaction commits first.



Client Transactions

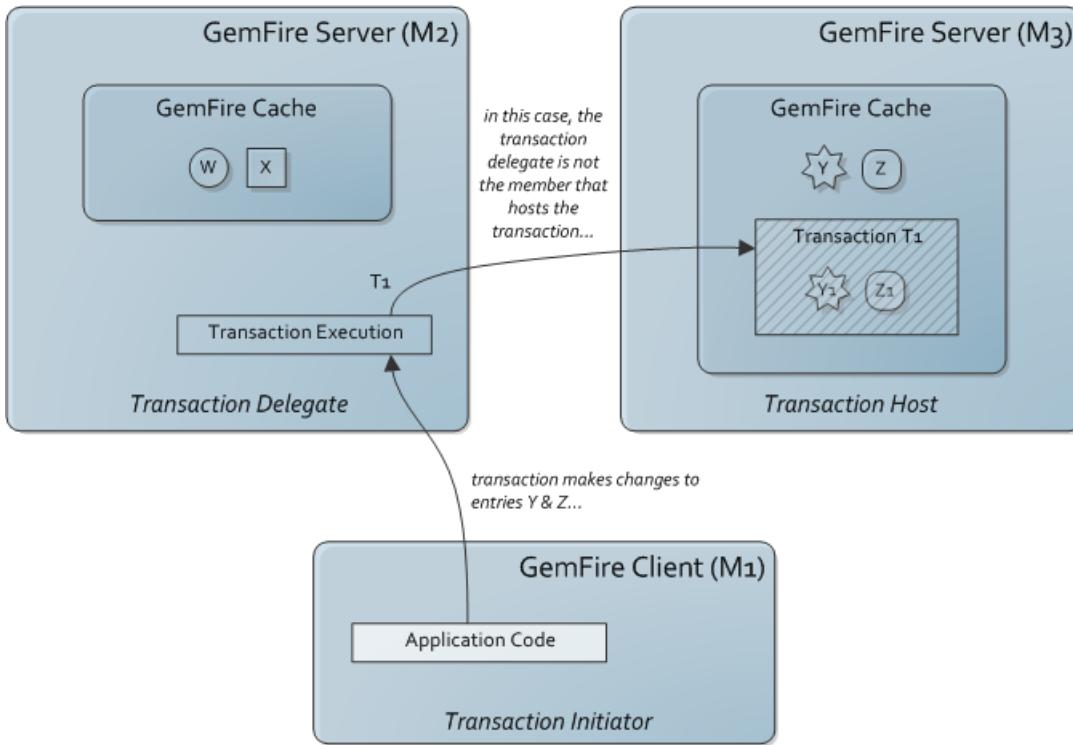
The syntax for writing client transactions is the same on the Java client as with any other GemFire member, but the underlying behavior in a client-run transaction is different from general transaction behavior.

For general information about running a transaction, refer to [Running a Transaction in vFabric GemFire](#) on page 329.

How GemFire Runs Client Transactions

When a client performs a transaction, the transaction is delegated to a server that acts as the transaction initiator in the server system. As with regular, non-client transactions, this server delegate may or may not be the transaction host.

In this figure, the application code on the client (M1) makes changes to data entries Y and Z within a transaction. The delegate performing the transaction (M2) does not host the primary copy of the data being modified. The transaction takes place on the server containing this data (M3).



Client Cache Access During a Transaction

To maintain cache consistency, GemFire blocks access to the local client cache during a transaction. The local client cache may reflect information inconsistent with the transaction in progress. When the transaction completes, the local cache is accessible again.

Client Transactions and Client Application Plug-Ins

Any plug-ins installed in the client are not invoked by the client-run transaction. The client that initiates the transaction receives changes from its server based on transaction operations the same as any other client - through mechanisms like subscriptions and continuous query results. The client transaction is performed by the server delegate, where application plug-ins operate the same as if the server were the sole initiator of the transaction.

Client Transaction Failures

In addition to the failure conditions common to all transactions, client transactions can fail if the transaction delegate fails. If the delegate performing the transaction fails, the transaction code throws a transaction exception. See [Transaction Exceptions](#) on page 353.

Suspending and Resuming Transactions

vFabric GemFire APIs provide the ability to suspend and resume transactions. The ability to suspend and resume is useful when a thread must perform some operations that should not be part of the transaction before the transaction can complete.

When a transaction is suspended, it loses the transactional view of the cache. None of the previous operations (before calling `suspend`) are visible to the thread. Subsequently any operations that are performed by the thread do not participate in the suspended transaction.

When a transaction is resumed, the resuming thread assumes the transactional view. A transaction that is suspending on a member must be resumed on the same member. Before resuming a transaction, you may want to check if the transaction exists on the member and whether it is suspended. You may optionally use the `tryResume` method.

If the member with the primary copy of the data crashes, the transactional view that applied to that data is lost. The secondary member for the data will not be able to resume any transactions suspended on the crashed member. You will need to take remedial steps to retry the transaction on a new primary copy of the data.

If a suspended transaction is not touched for a period of time, GemFire cleans it up automatically. By default, the timeout for a suspended transaction is 30 minutes and can be configured using the system property `gemfire.suspendedtxTimeout`. For example, to modify the default, you could set `gemfire.suspendedtxTimeout=60` (time in minutes).

See [Basic Suspend and Resume Transaction Example](#) on page 325 for an example of how to suspend and resume a transaction.

Comparing Transactional and Non-Transactional Operations

Between the begin operation and the commit or rollback operation are a series of ordinary GemFire operations. When they are launched from a transaction, the GemFire operations can be classified into two types:

- Transactional operations that affect the transactional view
- Non-transactional operations that do not affect the transactional view

An operation that acts directly on the cache does not usually act on the transactional view.

Transactional Operations

The `CacheTransactionManager` methods are the only ones used specifically for cache transactions. Otherwise, you use the same GemFire methods as usual. Most methods that run within a transaction affect the transactional view and do not change the cache until the transaction commits. Methods that behave this way are considered transactional operations. Transactional operations are classified in two ways: whether they modify the transactional view or the cache itself, and whether they create write conflicts with other transactions.

In general, methods that create, destroy, invalidate, update, or read region entries are transactional.

Transactional operations that can cause write conflicts are those that modify an entry, such as `put`, a load done to satisfy a `get` operation, `create`, `delete`, `local delete`, `invalidate` and `local invalidate`.

Transactional read operations do not cause conflicts directly, but they can modify the transactional view. Read operations look for the entry in the transaction view first and then, if necessary, go to the cache. If the entry is returned by a cache read, it is stored as part of the transactional view. At commit time, the transaction uses the initial snapshot of the entry in the view to discover write conflicts.

Non-Transactional Operations

A few methods, when running in the context of a transaction, have no effect on the transactional view but have an immediate effect on the cache. They are considered non-transactional operations. Often, non-transactional operations are administrative, such as `Region.destroy` and `Region.invalidate`. These operations are not supported within a transaction. If you call them, the system throws an exception of this type: `UnsupportedOperationExceptionInTransactionException(destroyRegion())` is not supported while in a transaction.

Entry Operations



Note: Transactional entry operations can be rolled back.

Operations	Methods	Transactional	Write Conflict
create	Region.create, put, putAll, Map.put, putAll	yes	yes
modify	Region.put, putAll, Map.put, putAll, Region.Entry.setValue, Map.Entry.setValue	yes	yes
load	Region.get, Map.get	yes	yes
creation or update using netSearch	Region.get, Map.get	yes	no
destroy: local and distributed	Region.localDestroy, destroy, remove, Map.remove	yes	yes
invalidate: local and distributed	Region.localInvalidate, invalidate	yes	yes
set user attribute	Region.Entry.setUserAttribute	yes	yes
read of a single entry	Region.get, getEntry, containsKey, containsValue, containsValueForKey	yes	no
read of a collection of entries	Region.keySet, entrySet, values	Becomes transactional when you access the keys or values within the collection.	no

Some transactional write operations also do a read before they write, and these can complete a transactional read even when the write fails. The following table of entry operations notes the conditions under which this can happen.



Note: These operations can add a snapshot of an entry to the transaction's view even when the write operation does not succeed.

Operations	Methods	Reads Without Writing
create	Region.create	when it throws an EntryExistsException
destroy: local and distributed	Region.localDestroy, destroy	when it throws an EntryNotFoundException
invalidate: local and distributed	Region.localInvalidate, invalidate	when it throws an EntryNotFoundException or the entry is already invalid

Region Operations

When you create a region in a transaction, any data from the getInitialImage operation goes directly into the cache, rather than waiting for the transaction to commit.

Operations	Methods	Affected	Write Conflict
destroy: local and distributed	<code>Region.localDestroyRegion</code> , <code>destroyRegion</code>	cache	yes
invalidate: local and distributed	<code>Region.localInvalidateRegion</code> , <code>invalidateRegion</code>	cache	yes
clear: local and distributed	<code>Region.localClear</code> , <code>clear</code> , <code>Map.clear</code>	cache and transaction	no
close	<code>Region.close</code>	cache	yes
mutate attribute	<code>Region.getAttributesMutator</code> methods	cache	no
set user attribute	<code>Region.setUserAttribute</code>	cache	no

Cache Operations

When you create a region in a transaction, any data from the `getInitialImage` operation goes directly into the cache, rather than waiting for the transaction to commit.

Operations	Methods	Affected State	Write Conflict
create	<code>createRegion</code>	committed	no
close	<code>close</code>	committed	yes

No-Ops

Any operation that has no effect in a non-transactional context remains a no-op in a transactional context. For example, if you do two `localInvalidate` operations in a row on the same region, the second `localInvalidate` is a no-op. No-op operations do not:

- Cause a listener invocation
- Cause a distribution message to be sent to other members
- Cause a change to an entry
- Cause any conflict

A no-op can do a transactional read.

Queries and Indexes with Transactions

Queries and indexes reflect the cache and ignore the changes made by ongoing transactions. If you do a query from inside a transaction, the query does not reflect the changes you made inside that transaction.

Collections and Region.Entry Instances in Transactions

Collections and region entries used in a transaction must be created inside the transaction. After the transaction has completed, the application can no longer use any region entry or collection or associated iterator created within the transaction. If you try to use these, you get an `IllegalStateException`.

Region collection operations include `Region.keySet`, `Region.entrySet`, and `Region.values`. You can create instances of `Region.Entry` through the `Region.getEntry` operation or by looking at the contents of the result returned by a `Region.entrySet` operation.

Using Eviction and Expiration Operations

Entry expiration and LRU eviction affect the committed state. They are not part of the transaction, and they cannot be rolled back.

Eviction

LRU eviction operations do not cause write conflicts with existing transactions, despite destroying or invalidating entries. LRU eviction is deferred on entries modified by the transaction until the commit completes. Because anything touched by the transaction has had its LRU clock reset, eviction of those entries is not likely to happen immediately after the commit.

When a transaction commits its changes in a region with distributed scope, the operation can invoke eviction controllers in the remote caches, as well as in the local cache.

Configure Expiration

Local expiration actions do not cause write conflicts, but distributed expiration can cause conflicts and prevent transactions from committing in the members receiving the distributed operation.

- **Using local expiration with transactions.** When you are using transactions on a region, make expiration local, if possible. For every instance of that region, configure an expiration action of local invalidate or local destroy. In a `cache.xml` declaration, use a line similar to this:

```
<expiration-attributes timeout="60" action="local-invalidate"/>
```

In regions modified by a transaction, local expiration is suspended. Expiration operations are batched and deferred per region until the transactions complete. Once cleanup starts, the manager processes pending expirations. Transaction that need to change the region wait until the expirations are complete.

- **Using distributed expiration with transactions.** With partitioned and replicated regions, you cannot use local expiration. When you are using distributed expiration, the expiration is not suspended during a transaction, and expiration operations distributed from another member can cause write conflicts. In replicated regions, you can avoid conflicts by setting up your distributed system this way:

1. Choose an instance of the region to drive region-wide expiration. Use a replicated region, if there is one.
2. Configure distributed expiration only in that region instance. The expiration action must be either invalidate or destroy. In a `cache.xml` declaration, use a line similar to this

```
<expiration-attributes timeout="300" action="destroy"/>
```

3. Run your transactions in the member where you configured expiration.

Using JTA Transactions with vFabric GemFire

vFabric GemFire provides an implementation of the Java Transaction API (JTA). JTA is an industry standard for global transactions controlling multiple resources. With JTA, you can write your transactions using the same API, whether they run in J2EE or not. Using GemFire is just like using a database, with the same begin and commit. All the application knows is the JTA level, and the transaction manager handles the rest.

A JTA transaction includes the following parties:

- The Java application, responsible for starting the global transaction
- The JTA transaction manager, responsible for opening, committing, and rolling back transactions
- The transaction resource managers, including the GemFire cache transaction manager and the JDBC resource manager, responsible for managing operations in the cache and database



Note: See the Sun documentation for more information on topics such as JTA, javax.transaction, committing and rolling back global transactions, and the related exceptions.

The GemFire JTA implementation also supports the J2EE Connector Architecture (J2CA) ManagedConnectionFactory.

While a global transaction is running, each cache operation that would participate in a GemFire transaction tries to join through JTA synchronization. If the global transaction has been marked for rollback, however, the GemFire operation is not allowed to join and the cache operation call throws a FailedSynchronizationException.

JTA provides direct coordination between the GemFire cache and another transactional resource, such as a database. Using JTA, your application controls all transactions in the same standard way, whether the transactions act on the GemFire cache, a JDBC resource, or both together. When a JTA global transaction is done, the GemFire transaction and the database transaction are both complete.

The GemFire JTA is initialized when the cache is initialized. If a global transaction exists when you use the cache, the cache operations automatically enlist themselves with the transaction, where appropriate. Operations on a region automatically detect and become associated with the existing global transaction through JTA synchronization. If the global transaction has been marked for rollback, any cache operation that attempts to enlist throws a FailedSynchronizationException.

The GemFire cache transaction's commit or rollback is triggered when the global transaction commits or rolls back. When the global transaction is committed using the UserTransaction interface, the transactions of any registered JTA resources are committed, including the GemFire cache transaction. If the cache or database transaction fails to commit UserTransaction throws a TransactionRolledBackException. If a commit or rollback is attempted directly on a GemFire transaction that is registered with JTA, that action throws an IllegalStateException.

If there are cache writer and cache loader with transactional data sources, the writer and loader participate in the transaction. If the JTA rolls back its transaction, the changes made by the cache loader and the cache writer are rolled back.

You can disable JTA for any region by setting the region attribute ignore-jta to true.

Configuring Database Connections Using JNDI

When using JTA transactions, you can configure database JNDI data sources in cache.xml. The DataSource object points to either a JDBC connection or, more commonly, a JDBC connection pool. The connection pool is usually preferred, because a program can use and reuse a connection as long as necessary and then free it for another thread to use.

The following are a list of Datasource connection types.

- **XAPooledDataSource.** Pooled SQL connections.
- **ManagedDataSource.** JNDI binding type for the J2EE Connector Architecture (J2CA). ManagedConnectionFactory. For information on the ManagedConnection interface, see: <http://docs.oracle.com/javaee/6/api/javax/resource/spi/ManagedConnection.html>.
- **PooledDataSource.** Pooled SQL connections.
- **SimpleDataSource.** Single SQL connection. No pooling of SQL connections is done. Connections are generated on the fly and cannot be reused.

The jndi-name attribute of the jndi-binding element is the key binding parameter. If the value of jndi-name is a DataSource, it is bound as java:/myDatabase, where myDatabase is the name you assign to your data source. If the data source cannot be bound to JNDI at runtime, GemFire logs a warning. For information on the DataSource interface, see:

<http://docs.oracle.com/javase/6/docs/api/javax/sql/DataSource.html>

GemFire supports JDBC 2.0 and 3.0.



Note: Include any data source jar files in your CLASSPATH.

Example DataSource Configurations in cache.xml

The following sections show example cache.xml files configured for each of the DataSource connection types.

JNDI-Binding Properties Configuration Example

You specify the JNDI binding properties through the config-property tag, as shown in this example. To find what other properties you need to set, see the vendor documentation for your database. You can add as many config-property tags as required.

```
<jndi-binding . . .
    <config-property>

<config-property-name>databaseName</config-property-name>
<config-property-type>java.lang.String</config-property-type>

    <config-property-value>newDB</config-property-value>
</config-property>
</jndi-binding>
```

XAPooledDataSource Connection Example

The example shows a cache.xml file configured for a pool of XAPooledDataSource connections connected to the data resource newDB. The log-in and blocking timeouts are set lower than the defaults. The connection information, including user-name and password, is set in the cache.xml file, instead of waiting until connection time. The password is encrypted; for details, see [Encrypting Passwords for Use in cache.xml](#) on page 410.

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<!DOCTYPE cache PUBLIC
"-//GemStone Systems, Inc./GemFire Declarative Caching
7.0//EN"
"http://www.gemstone.com/dtd/cache7_0.dtd">
<cache lock-lease="120" lock-timeout="60"
search-timeout="300">
    <region name="root">
        <region-attributes scope="distributed-no-ack"
data-policy="cached" initial-capacity="16"
load-factor="0.75" concurrency-level="16"
statistics-enabled="true">
            .
        </region>
        <jndi-bindings>
            <jndi-binding type="XAPooledDataSource"
jndi-name="newDB2trans" init-pool-size="20"
max-pool-size="100" idle-timeout-seconds="20"
blocking-timeout-seconds="5"
login-timeout-seconds="10"
xa-datasource-class="org.apache.derby.jdbc.EmbeddedXADataSource"
user-name="mitul"
password="encrypted(83f0069202c571faf1ae6c42b4ad46030e4e31c17409e19a)">
```

```

<config-property>

<config-property-name>description</config-property-name>
<config-property-type>java.lang.String</config-property-type>

<config-property-value>pooled_transact</config-property-value>
    </config-property>
    <config-property>

        <config-property-name>databaseName</config-property-name>
        <config-property-type>java.lang.String</config-property-type>
            <config-property-value>newDB</config-property-value>
        </config-property>
        <config-property>

            <config-property-name>vendor_specific_property1</config-property-name>
            <config-property-type>type</config-property-type>
            <config-property-value>value</config-property-value>
        </config-property>
        .
        .
        </jndi-binding>
    </jndi-bindings>
</cache>

```

ManagedDataSource Connection Example

ManagedDataSource connections for the J2CA ManagedConnectionFactory are configured as shown in the example. This configuration is similar to XAPooledDataSource connections, except the type is ManagedDataSource, and you specify a managed-conn-factory-class instead of an xa-datasource-class.

```

<?xml version="1.0"?>
  <!DOCTYPE cache PUBLIC "-//GemStone Systems, Inc.//GemFire
Declarative Caching 7.0//EN"
"http://www.gemstone.com/dtd/cache7_0.dtd">
<cache lock-lease="120" lock-timeout="60"
search-timeout="300">
    <region name="root">
        <region-attributes scope="distributed-no-ack"
data-policy="cached" initial-capacity="16"
load-factor="0.75" concurrency-level="16"
statistics-enabled="true">
        .
        .
    </region>
    <jndi-bindings>
        <jndi-binding type="ManagedDataSource"
jndi-name="DB3managed"
init-pool-size="20" max-pool-size="100"

```

```

idle-timeout-seconds="20"
blocking-timeout-seconds="5" login-timeout-seconds="10"
managed-conn-factory-class="com.myvendor.connection.ConnFactory"
user-name="mitul"
password="encrypted(83f0069202c571faf1ae6c42b4ad46030e4e31c17409e19a)">

    <config-property>

<config-property-name>description</config-property-name>
<config-property-type>java.lang.String</config-property-type>

<config-property-value>pooled_transact</config-property-value>
    </config-property>
    <config-property>

<config-property-name>databaseName</config-property-name>
<config-property-type>java.lang.String</config-property-type>

<config-property-value>newDB</config-property-value>
    </config-property>
    <config-property>

<config-property-name>vendor_specific_property1</config-property-name>
<config-property-type>type</config-property-type>
<config-property-value>value</config-property-value>
    </config-property>
    .
    .
    </jndi-binding>
</jndi-bindings>
</cache>

```

PooledDataSource and SimpleDataSource Example

Use the PooledDataSource and SimpleDataSource connections for operations executed outside of any transaction. This example shows a cache.xml file configured for a pool of PooledDataSource connections to the data resource newDB. For this non-transactional connection pool, the log-in and blocking timeouts are set higher than for the transactional connection pools in the two previous examples. The connection information, including user-name and password, is set in the cache.xml file, instead of waiting until connection time. The password is encrypted; for details, see [Encrypting Passwords for Use in cache.xml](#) on page 410.

```

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<!DOCTYPE cache PUBLIC "-//GemStone Systems, Inc.//GemFire Declarative Caching 7.0//EN"
"http://www.gemstone.com/dtd/cache7_0.dtd">
<cache lock-lease="120" lock-timeout="60"
search-timeout="300">
    <region name="root">

```

```

        <region-attributes scope="distributed-no-ack"
data-policy="cached"
initial-capacity="16" load-factor="0.75"
concurrency-level="16" statistics-enabled="true">
    .
    .
</region>
<jndi-bindings>
    <jndi-binding type="PooledDataSource"
jndi-name="newDB1" init-pool-size="2"
max-pool-size="7" idle-timeout-seconds="20"
blocking-timeout-seconds="20"
login-timeout-seconds="30"
conn-pooled-datasource-class="org.apache.derby.jdbc.EmbeddedConnectionPoolDataSource"
user-name="mitul"
password="encrypted(83f0069202c571faf1ae6c42b4ad46030e4e31c17409e19a)">

        <config-property>
<config-property-name>description</config-property-name>
<config-property-type>java.lang.String</config-property-type>
<config-property-value>pooled_nontransact</config-property-value>
        </config-property>
        <config-property>
<config-property-name>databaseName</config-property-name>
<config-property-type>java.lang.String</config-property-type>
<config-property-value>newDB</config-property-value>
        </config-property>
        <config-property>
<config-property-name>vendor_specific_property1</config-property-name>
<config-property-type>value</config-property-type>
<config-property-value>value</config-property-value>
        </config-property>
        .
        .
    </jndi-binding>
</jndi-bindings>
</cache>

```

SimpleDataSource Connection Example

The example below shows a very basic configuration in the `cache.xml` file for a SimpleDataSource connection to the data resource `oldDB`. You only need to configure a few properties like a `jndi-name` for this connection pool, `oldDB1`, and the `databaseName`, `oldDB`. This password is in clear text.

A simple data source connection does not generally require vendor-specific property settings. If you need them, add `config-property` tags as shown in the earlier examples.

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<!DOCTYPE cache PUBLIC "-//GemStone Systems, Inc.//GemFire
Declarative Caching 7.0//EN"
"http://www.gemstone.com/dtd/cache7_0.dtd">
<cache lock-lease="120" lock-timeout="60"
search-timeout="300">
    <region name="root">
        <region-attributes scope="distributed-no-ack"
data-policy="cached" initial-capacity="16"
load-factor="0.75" concurrency-level="16"
statistics-enabled="true">
            . . .
        </region-attributes>
    </region>
    <jndi-bindings>
        <jndi-binding type="SimpleDataSource"
jndi-name="oldDB1"
jdbc-driver-class="org.apache.derby.jdbc.EmbeddedDriver"
user-name="mitul"
password="password"
connection-url="jdbc:derby:newDB;create=true">
            . . .
        </jndi-binding>
    </jndi-bindings>
</cache>
```

Using Multiple Data Sources in a Transaction

You can create multiple data sources of any of the types listed above, but all must connect to only one outside resource. You can combine connections from all types of data sources, but the behavior will depend on the underlying resource manager. See the documentation from your database vendor.

Depending on the vendor, attempts to use more than one connection in a transaction may produce inconsistent and undesirable results, due to vendor problems in supporting multiple data connections. In particular, the following scenario can be problematic:

1. Begin a UserTransaction.
2. Obtain SQL connection 1.
3. Before closing connection 1, try to obtain SQL connection 2.

Monitoring and Troubleshooting Transactions

Unlike database transactions, GemFire does not write a transaction log to disk. To get the full details about committed operations, use a transaction listener to monitor the transaction events and their contained cache events for each of your transactions.

Statistics on Cache Transactions

During the operation of GemFire cache transactions, if statistics are enabled, transaction-related statistics are calculated and accessible from the `CachePerfStats` statistic resource. Because the transaction's data scope is the cache, these statistics are collected on a per-cache basis.

Commit

In a failed commit, the exception lists the first conflict that caused the failure. Other conflicts can exist, but are not reported.

Capacity Limits

A transaction can create data beyond the capacity limit set in the region's eviction attributes. The capacity limit does not take effect until commit time. Then, any required eviction action takes place as part of the commit.

Interaction with the Resource Manager

The GemFire resource manager, which controls overall heap use, either allows all transactional operations or blocks the entire transaction. If a cache reaches the critical threshold in the middle of a commit, the commit is allowed to finish before the manager starts blocking operations.

Transaction Exceptions

The following sections list possible transaction exceptions.

Exceptions Indicating Transaction Failure

- **TransactionDataNodeHasDepartedException**. This exception means the transactional data host has departed unexpectedly. Clients and members that run transactions but are not the transactional data hosts can get this exception. You can avoid this by working to ensure your transactional data hosts are stable and remain running when transactions are in progress.
- **TransactionDataNotColocatedException**. You will get this error if you try to run a transaction on data that is not all located in the same member. Partition your data so it is all located in a single member. See [Transactions and Partitioned Regions](#) on page 335 and [How Custom Partitioning and Data Co-location Work](#) on page 175.
- **TransactionDataRebalancedException**. You get this error if your transactional data is moved to another member for rebalancing during the transaction. Manage your partitioned region data to avoid rebalancing during a transaction. See [Rebalancing Partitioned Region Data](#) on page 188.

Exceptions Indicating Unknown Transaction Outcome

- **TransactionInDoubtException**. Some of the transactional operations may have succeeded and some may have failed. This can happen to clients and to any member running a transaction on another data host. To manage this, you may want to install cache listeners in the members running the transaction code. Use the listeners to monitor and record the changes you receive from your transactions so you can recover as needed if you get this exception.

Chapter 33

Function Execution

This section provides details about how to write, register, and execute functions for particular use cases.

Use Cases for Function Execution

The function execution service provides solutions for these application use cases:

- An application that executes a server-side transaction or carries out data updates using the GemFire distributed locking service.
- An application that needs to initialize some of its components once on each server, which might be used later by executed functions.
- Initialization and startup of a third-party service, such as a messaging service.
- Any arbitrary aggregation operation that requires iteration over local data sets that can be done more efficiently through a single call to the cache server.
- Any kind of external resource provisioning that can be done by executing a function on a server.

How Function Execution Works

Where Functions Are Executed

You can specify the members that run the function or the data set over which to run.

- Member. Execute the function in your own distributed system or a server system, if you are connected to another system as a client. Execute a function in a single member of the system, in a subset of the members, or on all members. Specify data sets for this type of function through the arguments you pass in to the function.
- Data set. Specify a region and possibly a set of keys on which to run the function.

How Functions Are Executed

The following things occur when a function is executed:

1. When you call the `execute` method on the `FunctionExecution` object, the execution is sent to all members where it needs to run. The locations are determined by the `FunctionService on*` method calls, region configuration, and any filters. With `onRegion`, for a client region, the function is sent to the server system. For a non-client region, the function is handled in the calling application's distributed system.
2. If the function has results, the result is returned to the `execute` method call in a `ResultCollector` object.
3. The originating member collects results using `ResultCollector.getResult`.

Highly Available Functions

Generally, function execution errors are returned to the calling application. You can code for high availability for `onRegion` functions that return a result, so GemFire automatically retries a function if it does not execute successfully. To be highly available, the function must be coded and configured for it, and the calling application must invoke the function using the results collector `getResult` method.

When a failure occurs (such as an execution error or member crash while executing), the system responds as follows:

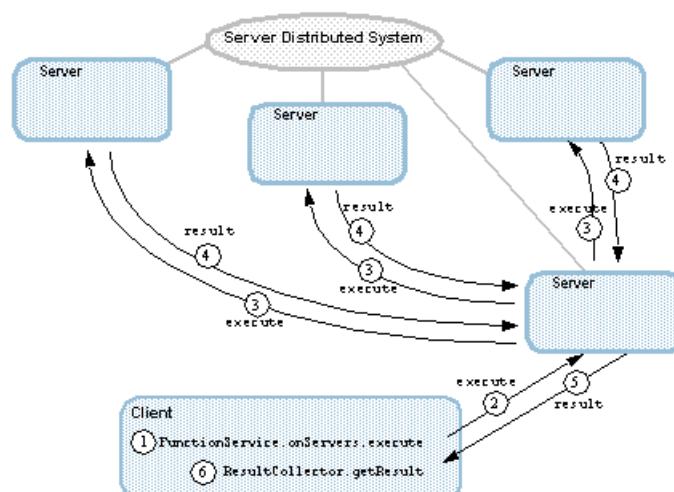
1. Waits for all calls to return
 2. Sets a boolean indicating a re-execution is being done
 3. Calls the result collector's `clearResults` method
 4. Executes the function

For client regions, the system retries the execution according to `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.client.Pool retryAttempts`. If the function fails to run every time, the final exception is returned to the `getResult` method.

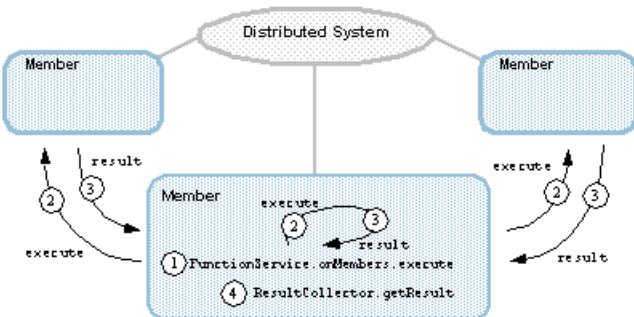
For member calls, the system retries until it succeeds or no data remains in the system for the function to operate on.

Function Execution Scenarios

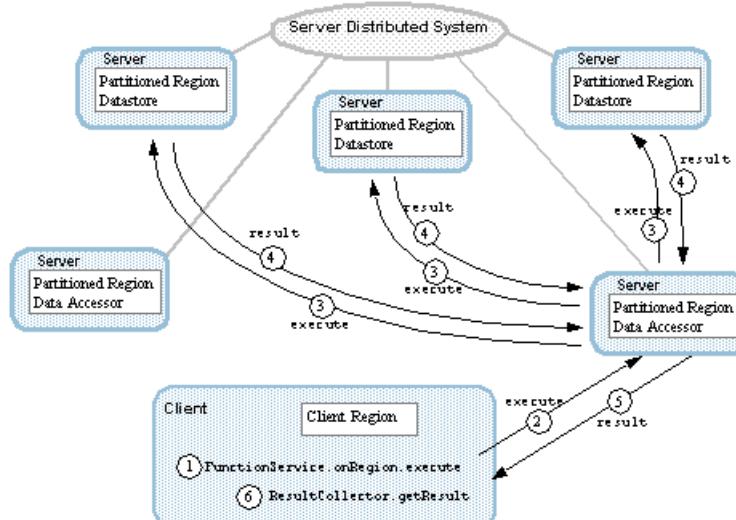
The diagram shows the sequence of events for a data-independent function run on a client's server. The function is executed against all available servers:



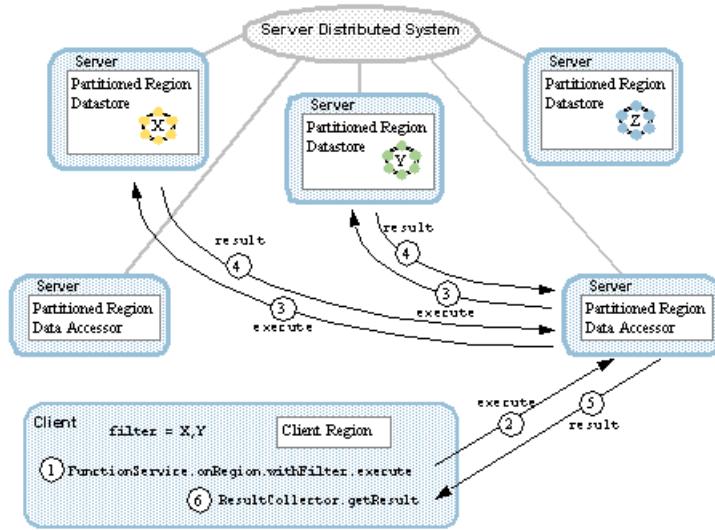
The next figure shows the sequence of events for a data-independent function executed against all available members in the calling application's distributed system:



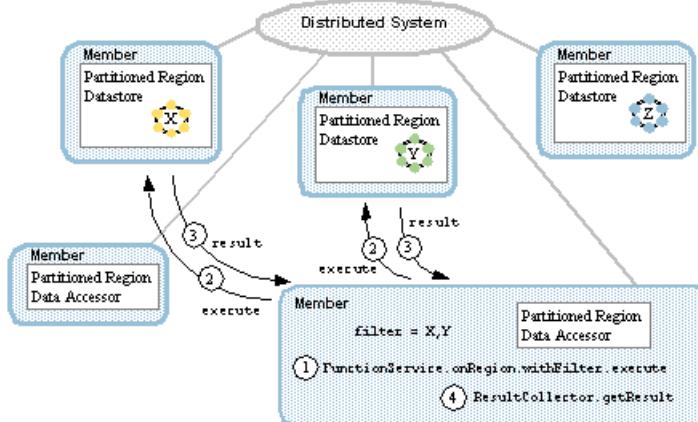
The next figure shows a data-dependent function run on a client region. The client region is connected to the server system, where the region is partitioned, so the function automatically goes to the server system to run against all servers holding data for the region.



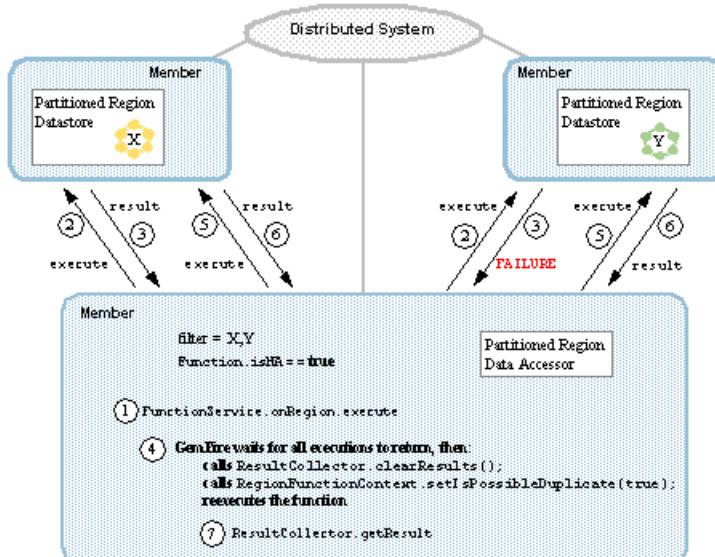
The next figure shows the same data-dependent function with the added specification of a set of keys on which to run. Servers that do not hold any keys are left out of the function execution.



The next figure shows a data-dependent call is on a region that is not configured as a client region, so it runs in the caller's distributed system.



The next figure demonstrates a sequence of steps in a call to a highly available function. The call fails the first time on one of the participating members and is successfully run a second time on all members.



Executing a Function in vFabric GemFire

In this procedure it is assumed that you have your members and regions defined where you want to run functions.

Main tasks:

1. Write the function code.
2. Write the XML or application code to register the function, if needed (generally recommended).
3. Write the application code to run the function and, if the function returns results, to handle the results.
4. If your function returns results and you need special results handling, code a custom `ResultsCollector` implementation and use it in your function execution.

Write the Function Code

To write the function code, you implement the `Function` interface or extend the `FunctionAdapter` class. Both are in the `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.execute` package. The adapter class provides some default implementations for methods, which you can override.

Code the methods you need for the function. These steps do not have to be done in this order.

1. Code `getId` to return a unique name for your function. You can use this name to access the function through the `FunctionService` API.
2. For high availability:
 - a. Code `isHa` to return true to indicate to GemFire that it can re-execute your function after one or more members fails
 - b. Code your function to return a result
 - c. Code `hasResult` to return true
3. Code `hasResult` to return true if your function returns results to be processed and false if your function does not return any data - the fire and forget function. `FunctionAdapter` `hasResult` returns true by default.
4. If the function will be executed on a region, code `optimizeForWrite` to return false if your function only reads from the cache, and true if your function updates the cache. The method only works if, when you

are running the function, the `Execution` object is obtained through a `FunctionService` `onRegion` call. `FunctionAdapter.optimizeForWrite` returns false by default.

5. Code the `execute` method to perform the work of the function.
 - a. Make `execute` thread safe to accommodate simultaneous invocations.
 - b. For high availability, code `execute` to accommodate multiple identical calls to the function. Use the `RegionFunctionContext` `isPossibleDuplicate` to determine whether the call may be a high-availability re-execution. This boolean is set to true on execution failure and is false otherwise.



Note: The `isPossibleDuplicate` boolean can be set following a failure from another member's execution of the function, so it only indicates that the execution might be a repeat run in the current member.

- c. Use the function context to get information about the execution and the data:
 - The context holds the function ID, the `ResultSender` object for passing results back to the originator, and function arguments provided by the member where the function originated.
 - The context provided to the function is the `FunctionContext`, which is automatically extended to `RegionFunctionContext` if you get the `Execution` object through a `FunctionService` `onRegion` call.
 - For data dependent functions, the `RegionFunctionContext` holds the `Region` object, the `Set` of key filters, and a boolean indicating multiple identical calls to the function, for high availability implementations.
 - For partitioned regions, the `PartitionRegionHelper` provides access to additional information and data for the region. For single regions, use `getLocalDataForContext`. For colocated regions, use `getLocalColocatedRegions`.

Example function code:

```
package quickstart;

import java.io.Serializable;
import java.util.HashSet;
import java.util.Iterator;
import java.util.Set;

import com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.execute.FunctionAdapter;
import com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.execute.FunctionContext;
import com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.execute.RegionFunctionContext;
import com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.partition.PartitionRegionHelper;

public class MultiGetFunction extends FunctionAdapter {

    public void execute(FunctionContext fc) {
        RegionFunctionContext context = (RegionFunctionContext)fc;
        Set keys = context.getFilter();
        Set keysTillSecondLast = new HashSet();
        int setSize = keys.size();
        Iterator keysIterator = keys.iterator();
        for(int i = 0; i < (setSize -1); i++)
        {
            keysTillSecondLast.add(keysIterator.next());
        }
        for (Object k : keysTillSecondLast) {
            context.getResultSender().sendResult(
                (Serializable)PartitionRegionHelper.getLocalDataForContext(context)
            );
        }
    }
}
```

```

        .get(k));
    }
Object lastResult = keysIterator.next();
context.getResultSender().lastResult(
    (Serializable)PartitionRegionHelper.getLocalDataForContext(context)

        .get(lastResult));
}

public String getId() {
    return getClass().getName();
}
}

```

Register the Function

This section applies to functions that are invoked using the `Execution.execute(String functionId)` signature. When this method is invoked, the calling application sends the function ID to all members where the `Function.execute` is to be run. Receiving members use the ID to look up the function in the local `FunctionService`. In order to do the lookup, all of the receiving member must have previously registered the function with the function service.

The alternative to this is the `Execution.execute(Function function)` signature. When this method is invoked, the calling application serializes the instance of `Function` and sends it to all members where the `Function.execute` is to be run. Receiving members deserialize the `Function` instance, create a new local instance of it, and run `execute` from that. This option is not available for non-Java client invocation of functions on servers.

Your Java servers must register functions that are invoked by non-Java clients. You may want to use registration in other cases to avoid the overhead of sending `Function` instances between members.

Register your function using one of these methods:

- XML:

```

<cache>
    ...
    </region>
<function-service>
    <function>

<class-name>com.bigFatCompany.tradeService.cache.func.TradeCalc</class-name>

    </function>
</function-service>

```

- Java:

```

myFunction myFun = new myFunction();
FunctionService.registerFunction(myFun);

```



Note: Modifying a function instance after registration has no effect on the registered function. If you want to execute a new function, you must register it with a different identifier.

Run the Function

This assumes you've already followed the steps for writing and registering the function.

In every member where you want to explicitly execute the function and process the results:

1. Use one of the FunctionService `on*` methods to create an `Execute` object. The `on*` methods, `onRegion`, `onMembers`, etc., define the highest level where the function is run. For colocated partitioned regions, use `onRegion` and specify any one of the colocated regions. The function run using `onRegion` is referred to as a data dependent function - the others as data-independent functions.
2. Use the `Execution` object as needed for additional function configuration. You can:
 - Provide a key Set to `withFilters` to narrow the execution scope for `onRegion Execution` objects. You can retrieve the key set in your Function `execute` method through `RegionFunctionContext.getFilter`.
 - Provide function arguments to `withArgs`. You can retrieve these in your Function `execute` method through `FunctionContext.getArguments`.
 - Define a custom `ResultCollector`
3. Call the `Execution` object to `execute` method to run the function.
4. If the function returns results, call `getResult` from the results collector returned from `execute` and code your application to do whatever it needs to do with the results.



Note: For high availability, you must call the `getResult` method.

Example of running the function - for executing members:

```
MultiGetFunction function = new MultiGetFunction();
FunctionService.registerFunction(function);

writeToStdout("Press Enter to continue.");
stdinReader.readLine();

Set keysForGet = new HashSet();
keysForGet.add("KEY_4");
keysForGet.add("KEY_9");
keysForGet.add("KEY_7");

Execution execution = FunctionService.onRegion(exampleRegion)
    .withFilter(keysForGet)
    .withArgs(Boolean.TRUE)
    .withCollector(new MyArrayListResultCollector());

ResultCollector rc = execution.execute(function);
// Retrieve results, if the function returns results
List result = (List)rc.getResult();
```

Write a Custom Results Collector

This topic applies to functions that return results.

When you execute a function that returns results, the function stores the results into a `ResultCollector` and returns the `ResultCollector` object. The calling application can then retrieve the results through the `ResultCollector getResult` method. Example:

```
ResultCollector rc = execution.execute(function);
List result = (List)rc.getResult();
```

GemFire's default `ResultCollector` collects all results into an `ArrayList`. Its `getResult` methods block until all results are received. Then they return the full result set.

To customize results collecting:

1. Write a class that extends `ResultCollector` and code the methods to store and retrieve the results as you need. Note that the methods are of two types:

- a. `addResult` and `endResults` are called by GemFire when results arrive from the `Function` instance `SendResults` methods
 - b. `getResult` is available to your executing application (the one that calls `Execution.execute`) to retrieve the results
2. Use high availability for `onRegion` functions that have been coded for it:
 - a. Code the `ResultCollector clearResults` method to remove any partial results data. This readies the instance for a clean function re-execution.
 - b. When you invoke the function, call the result collector `getResult` method. This enables the high availability functionality.
 3. In your member that calls the function execution, create the `Execution` object using the `withCollector` method, and passing it your custom collector. Example:

```
Execution execution = FunctionService.onRegion(exampleRegion)
    .withFilter(keysForGet)
    .withArgs(Boolean.TRUE)
    .withCollector(new MyArrayListResultCollector());
```


Part 6

Managing vFabric GemFire

Managing vFabric GemFire describes how to plan and implement tasks associated with managing, monitoring, and troubleshooting vFabric GemFire.

Topics:

- [Heap Use and Management](#)
- [Disk Storage](#)
- [Network Partitioning](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Java Management Extensions \(JMX\)](#)
- [Monitoring and Tuning](#)
- [Statistics](#)
- [Troubleshooting and System Recovery](#)

Chapter 34

Heap Use and Management

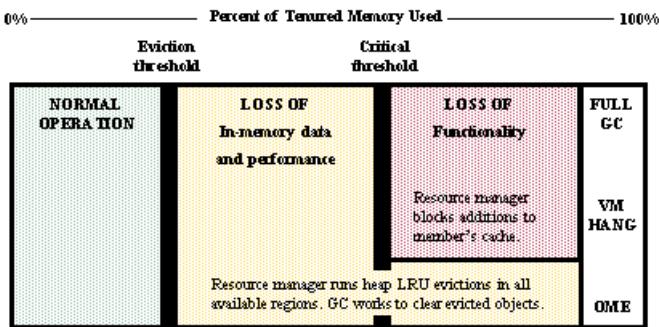
The vFabric GemFire resource manager works with your JVM's tenured garbage collection (GC) to control heap use and protect your member from hangs and crashes due to memory overload. The manager prevents the cache from consuming too much memory by evicting old data and, if the collector is unable to keep up, by refusing additions to the cache until the collector has freed an adequate amount of memory.

How the Resource Manager Works

You can use the resource manager in any vFabric GemFire member, but you may not want to use it everywhere. For some members it might be better to occasionally restart after a hang or OME crash than to evict data and/or refuse distributed caching activities. Also, members that do not risk running past their memory limits would not benefit from the overhead required to run the resource manager. Cache servers are often configured to use the manager because they generally host more data and have more data activity than other members, requiring greater responsiveness in data cleanup and collection.

The resource manager has two threshold settings, each expressed as a percentage of the total tenured heap. Both are disabled by default.

1. **Eviction Threshold.** Above this, the manager orders evictions for all regions with eviction-attributes set to `lru-heap-percentage`. This prompts dedicated background evictions, independent of any application threads and it also tells all application threads adding data to the regions to evict at least as much data as they add. The JVM garbage collector removes the evicted data, reducing heap use. The evictions continue until the manager determines that heap use is again below the eviction threshold.
2. **Critical Threshold.** Above this, all activity that might add data to the cache is refused. This threshold is set above the eviction threshold and is intended to allow the eviction and GC work to catch up. This JVM, all other JVMs in the distributed system, and all clients to the system receive `LowMemoryException` for operations that would add to this critical member's heap consumption. Activities that fetch or reduce data are allowed. For a list of refused operations, see the Javadocs for the `ResourceManager` method `setCriticalHeapPercentage`.



When heap use passes the eviction threshold, in either direction, the manager logs an info-level message. When it passes the critical threshold, the manager logs an error-level message.



Note: Avoid passing the critical threshold. It might be better than a hang or an OME, but the GemFire member that becomes a critical member is a read-only member that refuses cache updates for all of its regions, including incoming distributed updates.

For more information, see `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.control.ResourceManager` in the online GemFire API documentation.

How Background Eviction Is Performed

When the manager kicks off evictions:

1. From all regions in the local cache that are configured for heap LRU eviction, the background eviction manager creates a randomized list containing one entry for each partitioned region bucket (primary or secondary) and one entry for each non-partitioned region. So each partitioned region bucket is treated the same as a single, non-partitioned region.
2. The background eviction manager starts four evictor threads for each processor on the local machine. The manager passes each thread its share of the bucket/region list. The manager divides the bucket/region list as evenly as possible by count, and not by memory consumption.
3. Each thread iterates round-robin over its bucket/region list, evicting one LRU entry per bucket/region until the resource manager sends a signal to stop evicting.

See also [Memory Requirements for Cached Data](#) on page 719.

Control Heap Use with the Resource Manager

Resource manager behavior is closely tied to the triggering of GC activities, the use of concurrent GCs in the JVM, and the number of parallel GC threads used for concurrency. The recommendations provided here for using the manager assume you have a solid understanding of your Java VM's heap management and garbage collection service.

For the members where you want to implement the resource manager functionality:

1. Configure GemFire for heap LRU management.
2. Set the JVM GC tuning parameters to handle heap and garbage collection in conjunction with the GemFire manager.
3. Monitor and tune heap LRU configurations and your GC configurations.
4. Before going into production, run your system tests with application behavior and data loads that approximate your target systems so you can tune as well as possible for production needs.
5. In production, keep monitoring and tuning to meet changing needs.

Configure GemFire for Heap LRU Management

The configuration terms used here are `cache.xml` elements and attributes, but you can also configure through the `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.control.ResourceManager` and Region APIs.

1. Set the `resource-manager critical-heap-percentage` threshold. This should be as close to 100 as possible while still low enough so the manager's response can prevent the member from hanging or getting `OutOfMemoryError`. The threshold is zero (no threshold) by default.
2. Set the `resource-manager eviction-heap-percentage` threshold to a value lower than the critical threshold. This should be as high as possible while still low enough to prevent your member from reaching the critical threshold. The threshold is zero (no threshold) by default.
3. Decide which regions will participate in heap eviction and set their `eviction-attributes` to `lru-heap-percentage`. See [Eviction](#) on page 200. The regions you configure for eviction should have enough data activity for the evictions to be useful and should contain data your application can afford to delete or offload to disk.

Example:

```
<resource-manager critical-heap-percentage="80"
eviction-heap-percentage="60" />
<region refid="REPLICATE_HEAP_LRU" />
```

Set the JVM's GC Tuning Parameters

See your JVM documentation for all JVM-specific settings that can be used to improve GC response.

At a minimum, do the following:

1. Set the initial and maximum heap switches, `-Xms` and `-Xmx`, to the same values.
2. Configure your JVM for concurrent mark-sweep collector garbage collection.
3. If your JVM allows, configure it to initiate concurrent mark-sweep collection when heap use is at least 10% lower than your setting for the resource manager `eviction-heap-percentage`. You want the collector to be working when GemFire is evicting or the evictions will not result in more free memory. For example if the `eviction-heap-percentage` is set to 65, set your garbage collection to start when the heap use is no higher than 55%.

JVM	Conc mark-sweep switch flag	CMS initiation (begin at heap % N)
Sun HotSpot	<code>-XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC</code>	<code>-XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=N</code>
JRockit	<code>-Xgc:gencon</code>	<code>-XX:gcTrigger=N</code>
IBM	<code>-Xgcpolicy:gencon</code>	N/A

For the `cacheserver`, pass these settings with the `-J` switch, like `-J-XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC`.

Monitor and Tune Heap LRU Configurations

In tuning the resource manager, your central focus should be keeping the member below the critical threshold. The critical threshold is provided to avoid member hangs and crashes, but because of its exception throwing behavior for distributed updates, the time spent in critical negatively impacts the entire distributed system. To stay below critical, tune so that the GemFire eviction and the JVM's GC respond adequately when the eviction threshold is reached.

Use the statistics provided by your JVM to make sure your memory and GC settings are sufficient for your needs.

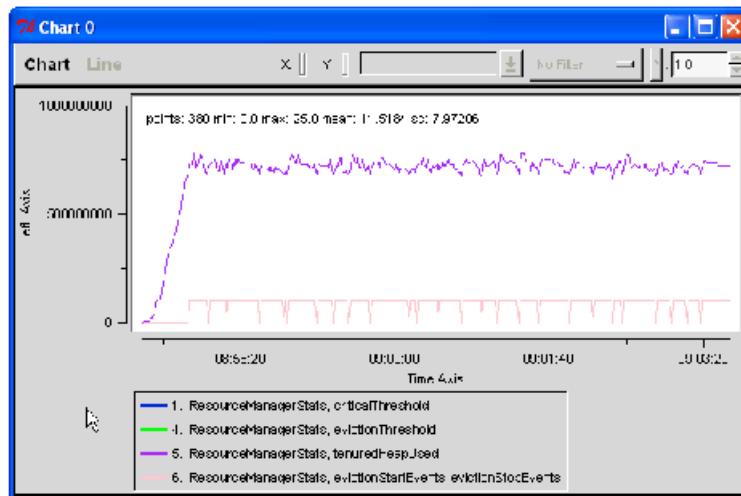
The GemFire `ResourceManagerStats` provide information about memory use and the manager thresholds and eviction activities.

If you are spiking above the critical threshold on a regular basis, try lowering the eviction threshold. If you never go near critical, you might raise the eviction threshold to gain more usable memory without the overhead of unneeded evictions or GC cycles.

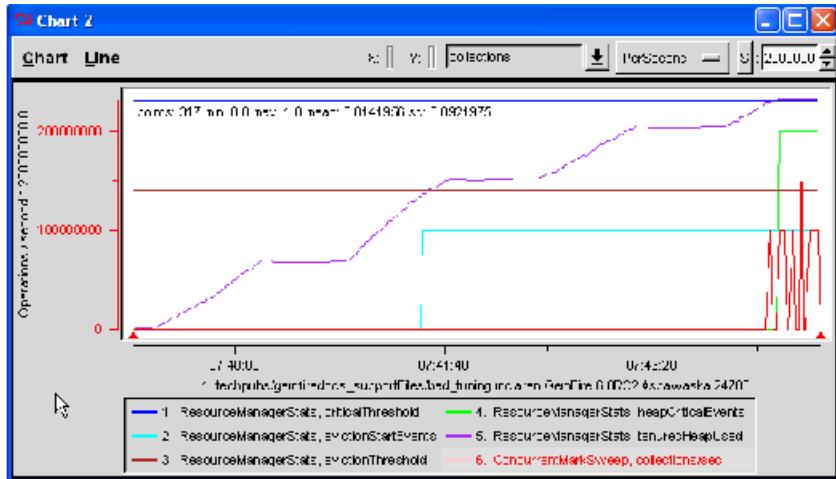
The settings that will work well for your system depend on a number of factors, including these:

- The size of the data objects you store in the cache. Very large data objects can be evicted and garbage collected relatively quickly. The same amount of space in use by many small objects takes more processing effort to clear and might require lower thresholds to allow eviction and GC activities to keep up.
- Application behavior. Applications that quickly put a lot of data into the cache can more easily overrun the eviction and GC capabilities. Applications that operate more slowly may be more easily offset by eviction and GC efforts, possibly allowing you to set your thresholds higher than in the more volatile system.
- Your choice of JVM. Each JVM has its own GC behavior, which affects how efficiently the collector can operate, how quickly it kicks in when needed, and other factors.

In this sample statistics chart in VSD, the manager's evictions and the JVM's GC efforts are good enough to keep heap use very close to the eviction threshold. The eviction threshold could be increased to a setting closer to the critical threshold, allowing the member to keep more data in tenured memory without the risk of overwhelming the JVM. This chart also shows the blocks of times when the manager was running cache evictions.



In this next chart, it looks like the manager's evictions are kicking in at the right time, but the concurrent mark sweep GC is not starting soon enough to keep memory use in check. It might be that it is not configured to start as soon as it should. It should be started just before the eviction threshold is reached. Or there might be some other issue with the garbage collection service.



Resource Manager Example Configurations

These examples set the critical threshold to 85 percent of the tenured heap and the eviction threshold to 75 percent. The region bigDataStore is configured to participate in the resource manager's eviction activities.

- XML:

```
<cache>
  <resource-manager critical-heap-percentage="85"
    eviction-heap-percentage="75" />
  <region name="bigDataStore" refid="PARTITION_HEAP_LRU" />
</cache>
```

- Java:

```
Cache cache = CacheFactory.create();

ResourceManager rm = cache.getResourceManager();
rm.setCriticalHeapPercentage(85);
rm.setEvictionHeapPercentage(75);

RegionFactory rf =
  cache.createRegionFactory(RegionShortcut.PARTITION_HEAP_LRU);
Region region = rf.create("bigDataStore");
```

Use Case for the Example Code

This is one possible scenario for the configuration used in the examples:

- A 64-bit Sun Java VM 1.6 JVM, with 8 Gb of heap space on an 4 CPU system running Linux.
- The data region bigDataStore has approximately 2-3 million small values with average entry size of 512 bytes. So approximately 4-6 Gb of the heap is for region storage.
- The member hosting the region also runs an application that may take up to 1 Gb of the heap.
- The application must never run out of heap space and has been crafted such that data loss in the region is acceptable if the heap space becomes limited due to application issues, so the default lru-heap-percentage action destroy is suitable.
- The application's service guarantee makes it very intolerant of OutOfMemoryExceptions. Testing has shown that leaving 15% head room above the critical threshold when adding data to the region gives 99.5%

uptime with no OutOfMemoryExceptions, when configured with the CMS garbage collector using -XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=70.

Chapter 35

Disk Storage

With vFabric GemFire disk stores, you can persist data to disk as a backup to your in-memory copy and overflow data to disk when memory use gets too high.

How Disk Stores Work

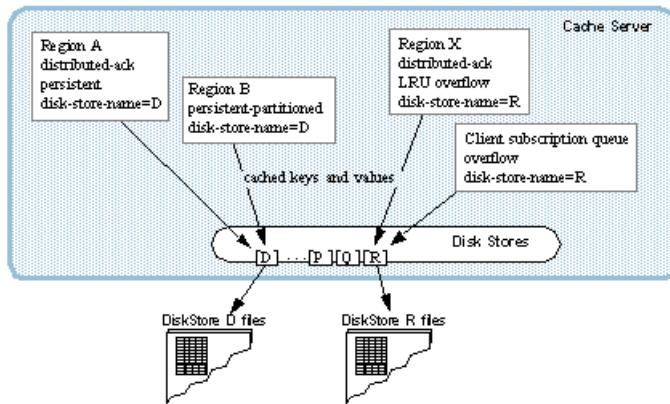
vFabric GemFire takes advantage of disk stores in several ways. Overflow uses disk stores as an extension of the in-memory cache. Persistence uses disk stores to store a redundant copy of the data. These two options can be used individually or together.

Disk storage is available for these cached data types:

- **Cached regions.** Persist and/or overflow data from your cached data regions.
- **Server's client subscription queues.** Overflow the messaging queues to control memory use.
- **Gateway messaging queues.** Persist these for high availability. These queues always overflow.
- **PDX serialization metadata.** Persist metadata about objects you serialize using GemFire PDX serialization.

Each member has its own set of disk stores, completely separate from the disk stores of any other member. For each disk store, you define where and how the data is stored to disk. You can store data from multiple regions and queues in a single disk store.

This figure shows a member with disk stores D through R defined. The member has two persistent regions using disk store D and an overflow region and an overflow queue using disk store R.



What GemFire Writes to the Disk Store

The following list describes the items that GemFire writes to the disk store:

- List of members that host the store and information on their status, such as running or offline and time stamps.
- List of regions in the disk store. For cached regions, these are the names you give the regions. For all other data, these are GemFire internal region names.
- For each region:
 - Region configuration attributes pertaining to loading and capacity management, used to load the data quickly on startup.
 - Region data operations.

GemFire does not write indexes to disk.

Disk Store State

Disk store access and management differs according to whether the store is online or offline.

While a member is running, its disk stores are online in the GemFire system. When the member closes its cache and exits, its disk stores go offline. When the member starts up again, its disk stores come back online.

- Online, a disk store is owned and managed by its member process. To run operations on an online disk store, use API calls in the member process or use the GemFire command-line tool. The tool joins the distributed system and sends requests to members that have disk stores.
- Offline, the disk store is just a collection of files in your host file system. The files are open to access by anyone with the right file system permissions. You can copy the files using your file system commands, for backup or to move your member's disk store location. You can also run some GemFire maintenance operations on the offline disk store, like file compaction and validation.



Note: The files for a disk store are used by GemFire as a group. Treat them as a single entity. If you copy them, copy them all together. Do not change the file names.

When a disk store is offline, its data is unavailable to the GemFire distributed system. For partitioned regions, the data is split between multiple members, so you may be able to access the region, but have some of its data only present in an offline disk store. If you try to access an entry whose only copy is stored on disk by an offline member, the operation returns a PartitionOfflineException.

Disk Store File Names and Extensions

Disk store files include store management and access control files and the operation log, or oplog, files, consisting of one file for deletions and another for all other operations. The next tables describe file names and extensions; they are followed by example disk store files.

File Names

File names have three parts:

First Part of File Name: Usage Identifier

Values	Used for	Examples
OVERFLOW	Oplog data from overflow regions and queues only.	OVERFLOWoverflowDS1_1.crf
BACKUP	Oplog data from persistent and persistent+overflow regions and queues.	BACKUPOverflowDS1.if, BACKUPDEFAULT.if

Values	Used for	Examples
DRLK_IF	Access control - locking the disk store.	DRLK_IFOverflowDS1.lk, DRLK_IFDEFAULT.lk

Second Part of File Name: Disk Store Name

Values	Used for	Examples
<disk store name>	Non-default disk stores.	name="overflowDS1" DRLK_IFOverflowDS1.lk, name="persistDS1" BACKUPpersistDS1_1.crf
DEFAULT	Default disk store name, used when persistence or overflow are specified on a region or queue but no disk store is named.	DRLK_IFDEFAULT.lk, BACKUPDEFAULT_1.crf

Third Part of File Name: oplog Sequence Number

Values	Used for	Examples
Sequence number in the format _n	Oplog data files only. Numbering starts with 1.	OVERFLOWoverflowDS1_1.crf, BACKUPpersistDS1_2.crf, BACKUPpersistDS1_3.crf

File Extensions

File extension	Used for	Notes
if	Disk store metadata	Stored in the first disk-dir listed for the store. Negligible size - not considered in size control.
lk	Disk store access control	Stored in the first disk-dir listed for the store. Negligible size - not considered in size control.
crf	Oplog: create, update, and invalidate operations	Pre-allocated 90% of the total max-oplog-size at creation.
drf	Oplog: delete operations	Pre-allocated 10% of the total max-oplog-size at creation.
krf	Oplog: key and crf offset information	Created after the oplog has reached the max-oplog-size. Used to improve performance at startup.

Example files for disk stores persistDS1 and overflowDS1:

```
bash-2.05$ ls -tlra persistData1/
total 8
-rw-rw-r--  1 jpearson  users   188 Mar  4 06:17 BACKUPpersistDS1.if
drwxrwxr-x  2 jpearson  users   512 Mar  4 06:17 .
-rw-rw-r--  1 jpearson  users    0 Mar  4 06:18 BACKUPpersistDS1_1.drf
-rw-rw-r--  1 jpearson  users   38 Mar  4 06:18 BACKUPpersistDS1_1.crf
drwxrwxr-x  8 jpearson  users   512 Mar  4 06:20 ..
bash-2.05$
```

```
bash-2.05$ ls -ltra overflowData1/
total 1028
drwxrwxr-x  8 jpearson users      512 Mar  4 06:20 ..
-rw-rw-r--  1 jpearson users      0 Mar  4 06:21 DRLK_IFOverflowDS1.lk
-rw-rw-r--  1 jpearson users      0 Mar  4 06:21 BACKUPOverflowDS1.if
-rw-rw-r--  1 jpearson users 1073741824 Mar  4 06:21
OVERFLOWOverflowDS1_1.crf
drwxrwxr-x  2 jpearson users      512 Mar  4 06:21 .
```

Example default disk store files for a persistent region:

```
bash-2.05$ ls -tlra
total 106
drwxrwxr-x  8 jpearson users     1024 Mar  8 14:51 ..
-rw-rw-r--  1 jpearson users    1010 Mar  8 15:01 defTest.xml
drwxrwxr-x  2 jpearson users      512 Mar  8 15:01 backupDirectory
-rw-rw-r--  1 jpearson users      0 Mar  8 15:01 DRLK_IFDEFAULT.lk
-rw-rw-r--  1 jpearson users 107374183 Mar  8 15:01 BACKUPDEFAULT_1.drf
-rw-rw-r--  1 jpearson users  966367641 Mar  8 15:01 BACKUPDEFAULT_1.crf
-rw-rw-r--  1 jpearson users      172 Mar  8 15:01 BACKUPDEFAULT.if
drwxrwxr-x  3 jpearson users      512 Mar  8 15:01 .
```

Disk Store Operation Logs

At creation, each operation log is initialized at the disk store's `max-oplog-size`, with the size divided between the `crf` and `drf` files. When the oplog is closed, vFabric GemFire shrinks the files down to the space used in each file.

After the oplog is closed, GemFire also attempts to create a `krf` file, which contains the key names as well as the offset for the value within the `crf` file. Although this file is not required for startup, if it is available, it will improve startup performance by allowing GemFire to load the entry values in the background after the entry keys are loaded. See [How Shutdown and Startup Work in a System with Disk Stores](#) on page 383.

When an operation log is full, GemFire automatically closes it and creates a new log with the next sequence number. This is called *oplog rolling*. You can also request an oplog rolling through the API call `DiskStore.forceRoll`. You may want to do this immediately before compacting your disk stores, so the latest oplog is available for compaction.



Note: Log compaction can change the names of the disk store files. File number sequencing is usually altered, with some existing logs removed or replaced by newer logs with higher numbering. GemFire always starts a new log at a number higher than any existing number.

This example listing shows the logs in a system with only one disk directory specified for the store. The first log (`BACKUPCacheOverflow_1.crf` and `BACKUPCacheOverflow_1.drf`) has been closed and the system is writing to the second log.

```
bash-2.05$ ls -tlra
total 55180
drwxrwxr-x  7 jpearson users      512 Mar 22 13:56 ..
-rw-rw-r--  1 jpearson users      0 Mar 22 13:57
BACKUPCacheOverflow_2.drf
-rw-rw-r--  1 jpearson users 426549 Mar 22 13:57
BACKUPCacheOverflow_2.crf
-rw-rw-r--  1 jpearson users      0 Mar 22 13:57
BACKUPCacheOverflow_1.drf
-rw-rw-r--  1 jpearson users  936558 Mar 22 13:57
BACKUPCacheOverflow_1.crf
-rw-rw-r--  1 jpearson users 1924 Mar 22 13:57 BACKUPCacheOverflow.if
drwxrwxr-x  2 jpearson users  2560 Mar 22 13:57 .
```

The system rotates through all available disk directories to write its logs. The next log is always started in a directory that has not reached its configured capacity, if one exists.

When Disk Store Ologs Reach the Configured Disk Capacity

If no directory exists that is within its capacity limits, how GemFire handles this depends on whether automatic compaction is enabled.

- If auto-compaction is enabled, GemFire creates a new oplog in one of the directories, going over the limit, and logs a warning that reports:

```
Even though the configured directory size limit has been exceeded a
new oplog will be created. The current limit is of XXX. The current
space used in the directory is YYY.
```



Note: When auto-compaction is enabled, `dir-size` does not limit how much disk space is used. GemFire will perform auto-compaction, which should free space, but the system may go over the configured disk limits.

- If auto-compaction is disabled, GemFire does not create a new oplog, operations in the regions attached to the disk store block, and GemFire logs this error:

```
Disk is full and rolling is disabled. No space can be created
```

Design and Configure Disk Stores

To use disk stores, you define them in your cache, then you assign them to your regions and queues by setting the `disk-store-name` attribute in your region and queue configurations.



Note: Besides the disk stores you specify, vFabric GemFire has a default disk store that it uses when disk use is configured with no disk store name specified. By default, this is saved to the application's working directory, but you can change its behavior as needed. To change the default disk store behavior, follow the instructions using “`DEFAULT`” for the disk store name.

Before you begin, you should understand GemFire [Basic Configuration and Programming](#) on page 99.

1. Work with your system designers and developers to plan for anticipated disk storage requirements in your testing and production caching systems. Take into account space and functional requirements.
 - For efficiency, separate data that is only overflowed in separate disk stores from data that is persisted or persisted and overflowed. Regions can be overflowed, persisted, or both. Server subscription queues are only overflowed. Gateway queues are always overflowed and may be persisted. Assign them to overflow disk stores if you do not persist, and to persistence disk stores if you do.
 - When calculating your disk requirements, figure in your data modification patterns and your compaction strategy. GemFire creates each oplog file at the `max-oplog-size`, which defaults to 1 GB. Obsolete operations are only removed from the oplogs during compaction, so you need enough space to store all operations that are done between compactions. For regions where you are doing a mix of updates and deletes, if you use automatic compaction, a good upper bound for the required disk space is

```
(1 / (1 - (compaction_threshold/100)) ) * data size
```

where `data size` is the total size of all the data you store in the disk store. So, for the default compaction-threshold of 50, the disk space is roughly twice your data size. Note that the compaction thread could lag behind other operations, causing disk use to rise above the threshold temporarily. If you disable automatic compaction, the amount of disk required depends on how many obsolete operations accumulate between manual compactions.

2. Work with your host system administrators to determine where to place your disk store directories, based on your anticipated disk storage requirements and the available disks on your host systems.
 - Make sure the new storage does not interfere with other processes that use disk on your systems. If possible, store your files to disks that are not used by other processes, including virtual memory or swap space. If you have multiple disks available, for the best performance, place one directory on each disk.
 - Use different directories for different members. You can use any number of directories for a single disk store.
3. In the locations you have chosen, create all directories you will specify for your disk stores to use. GemFire throws an exception if the specified directories are not available when a disk store is created. You do not need to populate these directories with anything.
4. Choose disk store names that reflect how the stores should be used and that work for your operating systems. Disk store names are used in the disk file names:
 - Use disk store names that satisfy the file naming requirements for your operating system. For example, if you store your data to disk in a Windows system, your disk store names could not contain any of these reserved characters, < > : " / \ ? *.
 - Do not use very long disk store names. The full file names must fit within your operating system limits. On Linux, for example, the standard limitation is 255 characters.
5. Configure each disk store:

- a. Set the name. If you are modifying the default disk store configuration, use “DEFAULT”.

Example:

```
name="serverOverflow"
```

- b. Configure the directory locations and the maximum space to use for the store.

Example:

```
<disk-dirs>
  <disk-dir>c:\overflow_data</disk-dir>
  <disk-dir dir-size="20480">d:\overflow_data</disk-dir>
</disk-dirs>
```

- c. As needed, modify the store’s file compaction behavior. In conjunction with this, plan and program for any manual compaction.

Example:

```
compaction-threshold="40"
auto-compact="false"
allow-force-compaction="true"
```

- d. As needed, modify the maximum size of a single oplog. When the current files reach this size, the system rolls forward to a new file. You get better performance with relatively small maximum file sizes.

Example:

```
max-oplog-size="512"
```

- e. As needed, modify queue management parameters for asynchronous queueing to the disk store. You can configure any region for synchronous or asynchronous queueing (region attribute `disk-synchronous`). Server queues and gateway queues always operate synchronously. When either the `queue-size` or `time-interval` is reached, enqueued data is flushed to disk. You can also synchronously flush unwritten data to disk through the `DiskStore flushToDisk` method.

Example:

```
queue-size="10000"
time-interval="15"
```

- f. As needed, modify the size of the buffer used for writing to disk.

Example:

```
write-buffer-size="65536"
```

Complete disk store XML configuration example:

```
<disk-store name="serverOverflow" compaction-threshold="40"
    auto-compact="false" allow-force-compaction="true"
    max-oplog-size="512" queue-size="10000"
    time-interval="15" write-buffer-size="65536">
    <disk-dirs>
        <disk-dir>c:\overflow_data</disk-dir>
        <disk-dir dir-size="20480">d:\overflow_data</disk-dir>
    </disk-dirs>
</disk-store>
```

When you start your system, all defined disk stores will be used by GemFire as configured.

Related Topics

[com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.DiskStore](#)

Configuring Regions, Queues, and PDX Serialization to Use the Disk Stores

Example of using a named disk store for region persistence and overflow:

```
<region refid="PARTITION_PERSISTENT_OVERFLOW"
    disk-store-name="persistOverflow1" />
```

Example of using the default disk store for gateway queue persistence:

```
<gateway-hub id="EU" port="33333">
    <gateway id="US">
        <gateway-endpoint id="US-1" host="ethel" port="11111"/>
        <gateway-queue maximum-queue-memory="50"
            disk-store-name="queuePersist2"
            batch-size="100" batch-time-interval="1000"/>
    </gateway>
</gateway-hub>
```

Example of using the default disk store for server subscription queue overflow:

```
<cache-server port="40404">
    <client-subscription eviction-policy="entry"
        capacity="10000" disk-store-name="queueOverflow2" />
</cache-server>
```

Example of using a named disk store for PDX serialization metadata:

```
<pdx read-serialized="true"
    persistent="true" disk-store-name="SerializationDiskStore" />
</pdx>
```

Related Topics

[Region Attributes List](#) on page 685

[Server Configuration Properties](#) on page 705

[Gateway Configuration Properties](#) on page 713

[Gateway Configuration Properties](#) on page 713

Related Topics

[Data Serialization](#) on page 209

Disk Store Configuration Parameters

You define your disk stores in <disk-store> subelements of your cache declaration in `cache.xml`. All disk stores are available for use by all of your regions and queues. These <disk-store> attributes and subelements have corresponding setter and getter methods in the `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.DiskStoreFactory` and `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.DiskStore` APIs.

Disk Store Configuration Attributes and Elements

disk-store attribute	Description	Default
<code>name</code>	String used to identify this disk store. All regions and queues select their disk store by specifying this name.	
<code>allow-force-compaction</code>	Boolean indicating whether to allow manual compaction through the API or command-line tools.	false
<code>auto-compact</code>	Boolean indicating whether to automatically compact a file when it reaches the <code>compaction-threshold</code> .	true
<code>compaction-threshold</code>	Percentage of garbage allowed in the file before it is eligible for compaction. Garbage is created by entry destroys, entry updates, and region destroys and creates. Surpassing this percentage does not make compaction occur—it makes the file eligible to be compacted when a compaction is done.	50
<code>max-oplog-size</code>	The largest size, in megabytes, to allow an operation log to become before automatically rolling to a new file. This size is the combined sizes of the oplog files.	1024
<code>queue-size</code>	For asynchronous queueing. The maximum number of operations to allow into the write queue before automatically flushing the queue. Operations that would add entries to the queue block until the queue is flushed. A value of zero implies no size limit. Reaching this limit or the time-interval limit will cause the queue to flush.	0
<code>time-interval</code>	For asynchronous queueing. The number of milliseconds that can elapse before data is flushed to disk. Reaching this limit or the queue-size limit causes the queue to flush.	1000
<code>write-buffer-size</code>	Size of the buffer used to write to disk.	32768

disk-store subelement	Description	Default
<disk-dirs>	Defines the system directories where the disk store is written and their maximum sizes.	. with no size limit

disk-dirs Element

The <disk-dirs> element defines the host system directories to use for the disk store. It contains one or more single <disk-dir> elements with the following contents:

- The directory specification, provided as the text of the disk-dir element.
- An optional dir-size attribute specifying the maximum amount of space, in megabytes, to use for the disk store in the directory. By default, there is no limit. The space used is calculated as the combined sizes of all oplog files.

You can specify any number of disk-dir subelements to the disk-dirs element. The data is spread evenly among the active disk files in the directories, keeping within any limits you set.

Example:

```
<disk-dirs>
  <disk-dir>/host1/users/gf/memberA_DStore</disk-dir>
  <disk-dir>/host2/users/gf/memberA_DStore</disk-dir>
  <disk-dir dir-size="20480">/host3/users/gf/memberA_DStore</disk-dir>
</disk-dirs>
```

 **Note:** The directories must exist when the disk store is created or the system throws an exception. GemFire does not create directories.

Use different disk-dir specifications for different disk stores. You cannot use the same directory for the same named disk store in two different members.

Modifying the Default Disk Store

Whenever you use disk without specifying the disk store to use, GemFire uses the disk store named “DEFAULT”.

For example, these region and queue configurations specify persistence and/or overflow, but do not specify the disk-store-name. Because no disk store is specified, these use the disk store named “DEFAULT”:

Example of using the default disk store for region persistence and overflow:

```
<region refid="PARTITION_PERSISTENT_OVERFLOW" />
```

Example of using the default disk store for gateway queue persistence:

```
<gateway-hub id="EU" port="33333">
  <gateway id="US">
    <gateway-endpoint id="US-1" host="ethel" port="11111"/>
    <gateway-queue maximum-queue-memory="50"
      batch-size="100" batch-time-interval="1000"/>
  </gateway>
</gateway-hub>
```

Example of using the default disk store for server subscription queue overflow:

```
<cache-server port="40404">
  <client-subscription eviction-policy="entry" capacity="10000"/>
</cache-server>
```

Change the Behavior of the Default Disk Store

GemFire initializes the default disk store with the default disk store configuration settings. You can modify the behavior of the default disk store by specifying the attributes you want for the disk store named “DEFAULT”. The only thing you can’t change about the default disk store is the name.

This changes the default disk store to allow manual compaction and to use multiple, non-default directories:

```
<disk-store name="DEFAULT" allow-force-compaction="true">
  <disk-dirs>
    <disk-dir>/export/thor/customerData</disk-dir>
    <disk-dir>/export/odin/customerData</disk-dir>
    <disk-dir>/export/embla/customerData</disk-dir>
  </disk-dirs>
</disk-store>
```

Related Topics

[com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.DiskStore](#)

Managing How Data is Written to Disk

Normally, GemFire writes disk data into the operating system's disk buffers and the operating system periodically flushes the buffers to disk. You can configure GemFire to write immediately to disk and you may be able to modify your operating system behavior to perform buffer flushes more frequently.

Increasing the frequency of writes to disk decreases the likelihood of data loss from application or machine crashes, but it impacts performance. Your other option, which may give you better performance, is to use GemFire's in-memory data backups. Do this by storing your data in multiple replicated regions or in partitioned regions that are configured with redundant copies. See [Region Types](#) on page 168.

Modifying Disk Flushes for the Operating System

You may be able to change the operating system settings for periodic flushes. You may also be able to perform explicit disk flushes from your application code. For information on these options, see your operating system's documentation. For example, in Linux you can change the disk flush interval by modifying the setting `/proc/sys/vm/dirty_expire_centiseconds`. It defaults to 30 seconds. To alter this setting, see the Linux documentation for `dirty_expire_centiseconds`.

Modifying GemFire to Flush Buffers on Disk Writes

You can have GemFire flush the disk buffers on every disk write. Do this by setting the system property `gemfire.syncWrites` to true at the command line when you start your GemFire member. You can only modify this setting when you start a member. When this is set, GemFire uses a Java `RandomAccessFile` with the flags "rwd", which causes every file update to be written synchronously to the storage device. This only guarantees your data if your disk stores are on a local device. See the Java documentation for `java.IO.RandomAccessFile`.

To modify the setting for a GemFire application, add this to the java command line when you start the member:

```
-Dgemfire.syncWrites=true
```

To modify the setting for a `cacheserver`, use this syntax:

```
cacheserver start -J-Dgemfire.syncWrites=true
```

Disk Store Optimization, Availability, Startup, and Shutdown

Optimizing Availability and Performance in a System with Disk Stores

When you use disk stores, keep your system optimized by following these guidelines:

1. When you start your system, start all the members that have persistent regions at roughly the same time. Create and use startup scripts for consistency and completeness.
2. Shut down your system using the `gemfire shut-down-all` command. This is an ordered shutdown that positions your disk stores for a faster startup.
3. Decide on a file compaction policy and, if needed, develop procedures to monitor your files and execute regular compaction.
4. Decide on a backup strategy for your disk stores and follow it. You can back up by copying the files while the system is offline or you can back up the online system using the `gemfire` command.
5. If you remove any persistent region or change its configuration while your disk store is offline, consider synchronizing the regions in your disk stores.

How Shutdown and Startup Work in a System with Disk Stores

Shutdown: Most Recent Data from the Last Run

When you shut down a member that is persisting data, the data remains in the disk store files, available to be reloaded when the member starts up again. If more than one member has the same persistent region or queue, the last member to exit leaves the most up-to-date data on disk.

GemFire stores information on member exit order in the disk stores, so it can start your members with the most recent data set:

- For a persistent replicate, the last member to exit leaves the most recent data on disk.
- For a partitioned region, where the data is split into buckets:
 - If you use `gemfire shut-down-all`, all online data stores are synchronized before shutting down so all hold the most recent data copy.
 - Otherwise, different members might host different most recent buckets.

Startup Process

When you start a member with disk stores, the stores are loaded back into the cache to initialize the member's persistent regions.

- If any region does not hold all most recent data in the system:

1. Region creation is blocked, waiting for the members with the most recent data.

If your log level is info or below, the system provides messaging about the wait. Here, the disk store for hostA has the most recent data for the region and the hostB member is waiting for it.

```
[info 2010/04/09 10:48:26.039 PDT CacheRunner <main> tid=0x1]
Region /persistent_PR initialized with data from
/10.80.10.64:/export/straw3/users/jpearson/GemFireTesting/hostB/
backupDirectory created at timestamp 1270834766425 version 0 is
waiting for the data previously hosted at
[/10.80.10.64:/export/straw3/users/jpearson/GemFireTesting/hostA/
backupDirectory created at timestamp 1270834763353 version 0] to
be available
```

During normal startup, especially with partitioned regions that were not shut down using the gemfire shut-down-all command, you can expect to see some waiting messages.

2. When the most recent data is available, the system updates the local region as needed, logs a message like this, and continues with startup.

```
[info 2010/04/09 10:52:13.010 PDT CacheRunner <main> tid=0x1]
    Done waiting for the remote data to be available.
```

- If the disk store has data for a region that is never created, the data remains in memory.

Each member's persistent regions load and go online as quickly as possible, not waiting unnecessarily for other members to complete. For performance reasons, several actions occur asynchronously:

- If both primary *and* secondary buckets are persisted, data will be available when the primary buckets are loaded without waiting for the secondary buckets to load; the secondary buckets will load asynchronously.
- Entry keys first get loaded from the key file if this file is available (see information about the krf file in [Disk Store File Names and Extensions](#) on page 374). Once all keys are loaded, GemFire loads the entry values asynchronously. If a value is requested before it is loaded, the value will immediately be fetched from the disk store.

Example Startup Scenarios

The following lists scenarios for starting up a system with disk stores after a shutdown:

- Stop order for a replicate persistent region
 1. Member A (MA) exits first, leaving persisted data on disk for RegionP.
 2. MB continues to run operations on RegionP, which update its disk store and leave the disk store for MA in a stale condition.
 3. MB exits, leaving the most up-to-date data on disk for RegionP.
- Restart order Scenario 1
 1. MB is started first. GemFire recognizes MB as having the most recent disk data for RegionP and initializes it from disk.
 2. MA is started, recovers its data from disk, and updates it as needed from the data in MB.
- Restart order Scenario 2
 1. MA is started first. GemFire recognizes that MA does not have the most recent disk data and waits for MB to start before creating RegionP in MA.
 2. MB is started. GemFire recognizes MB as having the most recent disk data for RegionP and initializes it from disk.
 3. MA recovers its RegionP data from disk and updates it as needed from the data in MB.

Starting a System with Disk Stores

To start a system with disk stores:

1. **Start all members with persisted data first and at the same time.** Exactly how you do this depends on your members.

When you start members with persisted data in parallel, you get the most efficient system startup. While they are initializing their caches, the members determine which have the most recent region data, and initialize their caches from that.



Note: For replicates, where you can define persistence only in some of the region's host members, start the persistent replicates before the non-persistent replicates to make sure the data is recovered from disk.

This is an example bash script for starting members in parallel. The script waits for the startup to finish and exits with an error status if one of the jobs fails.

```
#!/bin/bash
ssh servera "cd /my/directory; cacheserver start &
ssh serverb "cd /my/directory; cacheserver start &

STATUS=0;
for job in `jobs -p`
do
echo $job
wait $job;
JOB_STATUS=$?;
test $STATUS -eq 0 && STATUS=$JOB_STATUS;
done
exit $STATUS;
```

2. **Respond to hangs on member startup.** If a most recent disk store does not come online, your other members will wait indefinitely rather than come online with stale data. Check for missing disk stores with `gemfire list-missing-disk-stores` command. See [Handling Missing Disk Stores](#) on page 391.
 - a. If no disk stores are missing, your cache initialization is slow for some other reason. Check the information on member hangs in [Diagnosing System Problems](#) on page 530.
 - b. If disk stores are missing that you think should be there:
 - a. Make sure you have started the member. Check the logs for any failure messages. See [Logging](#) on page 467.
 - b. Make sure your disk store files are accessible. If you have moved your member or disk store files, you must update your disk store configuration to match.
 - c. If disk stores are missing that you know are lost, because you have deleted them or their files are otherwise unavailable, revoke them so the startup can continue. See [Handling Missing Disk Stores](#) on page 391.

Shutting Down a System with Disk Stores

To shut down a system with disk stores:

1. Have all members with persistent disk stores running, if possible
2. Shut down all members together using the `gemfire` command-line tool:

```
gemfire -J-DgemfirePropertyFile=mygemfire.properties shut-down-all
```

This command connects to the distributed system. Therefore, it must include a `gemfire.properties` file that contains connection properties for the system. In the sample command, substitute `mygemfire.properties` with the location of the appropriate `gemfire.properties` file for the distributed system.

The `shut-down-all` command provides an ordered shutdown to your system that gives you the fastest startup times.

This is particularly useful for persistent partitioned region shutdown, as it synchronizes all of the online region data stores before shutdown. This means every disk store has the most recent data and does not require updates from other members at startup. See also [How Shutdown and Startup Work in a System with Disk Stores](#) on page 383 and [vFabric GemFire Command-Line Utility](#) on page 565.

Disk Store Management

The `gemfire` command-line tool has a number of options for examining and managing your disk stores. The `gemfire` tool, along with the `cache.xml` file and the DiskStore APIs, are your management tools for online and offline disk stores.

Disk Store Management Commands and Operations

For a full list of `gemfire` commands, see [vFabric GemFire Command-Line Utility](#) on page 565.



Note: Each of these commands operates either on the online disk stores or offline disk stores, but not both.

gemfire Command	Online or Offline Command	See ...
<code>shut-down-all</code>	On	Shutting Down a System with Disk Stores on page 385
<code>validate-disk-store</code>	Off	Validating a Disk Store on page 387
<code>compact-all-disk-stores</code>	On	Running Compaction on Disk Store Log Files on page 387
<code>compact-disk-store</code>	Off	Running Compaction on Disk Store Log Files on page 387
<code>backup</code>	On	Back Up and Restore a Disk Store on page 392
<code>modify-disk-store</code>	Off	Synchronizing Your Offline Disk Store with Your Cache on page 390
<code>list-missing-disk-stores</code>	On	Handling Missing Disk Stores on page 391
<code>revoke-missing-disk-store</code>	On	Handling Missing Disk Stores on page 391

For complete command syntax for any `gemfire` command, run `gemfire <command> -h` at the command line.

Online gemfire Disk Store Operations

For online operations, `gemfire` connects to a distributed system and sends the operation requests to the members that have disk stores. These commands will not run on offline disk stores. Since you need to connect to the distributed system to perform operations on online disk stores, you must provide the command with a distributed system specification in a `gemfire.properties` file. The `gemfire.properties` file contains connection information for the distributed system.

Here are some example commands that specify a `gemfire.properties` file:

```
gemfire -J-DgemfirePropertyFile=mygemfire.properties shut-down-all
gemfire -J-DgemfirePropertyFile=mygemfire.properties backup
```

Offline gemfire Disk Store Operations

For offline operations, `gemfire` runs the command against the specified disk store and its specified directories. You must specify all directories for the disk store. For example:

```
gemfire compact-disk-store mydiskstore /stores/directory1
/stores/directory2
```

Offline operations will not run on online disk stores. The tool locks the disk store while it is running, so the member cannot start in the middle of an operation.

If you try to run an offline command for an online disk store, you get a message like this:

```
ERROR: Operation "validate-disk-store" failed because: disk-store=ds1:
com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.DiskAccessException: For DiskStore: ds1:
Could not lock "hostA/ds1dir1/DRLK_IFds1.lk". Other members might have
created
diskstore with same name using the same directory., caused by
java.io.IOException: The file "hostA/ds1dir1/DRLK_IFds1.lk" is being used
by another process.
```

Validating a Disk Store

The `gemfire validate-disk-store` command verifies the health of your offline disk store and gives you information about the regions in it, the total entries, and the number of records that would be removed if you compacted the store.

Use this command at these times:

- Before compacting an offline disk store to help decide whether it's worth doing.
- Before restoring or modifying a disk store.
- Any time you want to be sure the disk store is in good shape.

Example:

```
gemfire validate-disk-store ds1 hostB/bupDirectory
/partitioned_region entryCount=6 bucketCount=10
Disk store contains 1 compactable records.
Total number of region entries in this disk store is: 6
```

Related Topics

[vFabric GemFire Command-Line Utility](#) on page 565

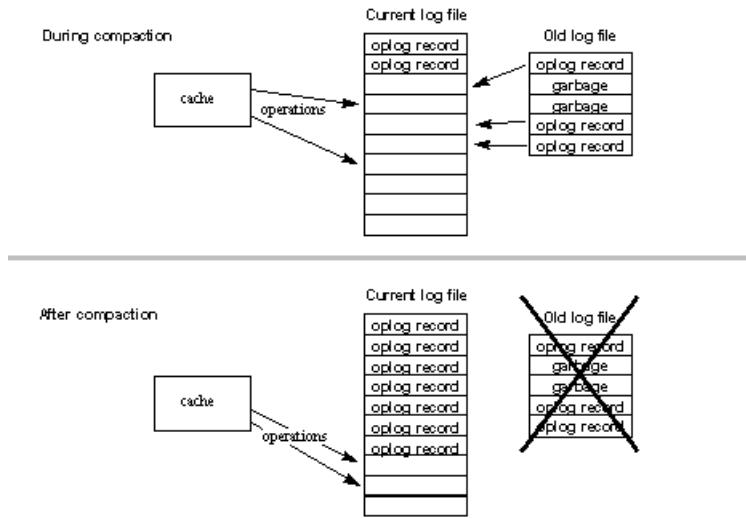
Running Compaction on Disk Store Log Files

When a cache operation is added to a disk store, any preexisting operation record for the same entry becomes obsolete, and vFabric GemFire marks it as garbage. For example, when you create an entry, the create operation is added to the store. If you update the entry later, the update operation is added and the create operation becomes garbage. GemFire does not remove garbage records as it goes, but it tracks the percentage of garbage in each operation log, and provides mechanisms for removing garbage to compact your log files.

GemFire compacts an old operation log by copying all non-garbage records into the current log and discarding the old files. As with logging, oplogs are rolled as needed during compaction to stay within the max oplog setting.

You can configure the system to automatically compact any closed operation log when its garbage content reaches a certain percentage. You can also manually request compaction for online and offline disk stores. For the online disk store, the current operation log is not available for compaction, no matter how much garbage it contains.

Log File Compaction for the Online Disk Store



Offline compaction runs essentially in the same way, but without the incoming cache operations. Also, because there is no current open log, the compaction creates a new one to get started.

Run Online Compaction

Old log files become eligible for online compaction when their garbage content surpasses a configured percentage of the total file. A record is garbage when its operation is superseded by a more recent operation for the same object. During compaction, the non-garbage records are added to the current log along with new cache operations. Online compaction does not block current system operations.

- **Automatic compaction.** When `auto-compact` is true, GemFire automatically compacts each oplog when its garbage content surpasses the `compaction-threshold`. This takes cycles from your other operations, so you may want to disable this and only do manual compaction, to control the timing.
- **Manual compaction.** To run manual compaction:
 - Set the disk store attribute `allow-force-compaction` to true. This causes GemFire to maintain extra data about the files so it can compact on demand. This is disabled by default to save space. You can run manual online compaction at any time while the system is running. Oplogs eligible for compaction based on the `compaction-threshold` are compacted into the current oplog.
 - Run manual compaction as needed. GemFire has two types of manual compaction:
 - Compact the logs for a single online disk store through the API, with the `forceCompaction` method. This method first rolls the oplogs and then compacts them. Example:


```
myCache.getDiskStore("myDiskStore").forceCompaction();
```
 - Compact all online disk stores in a distributed system from the command-line. Example:


```
gemfire compact-all-disk-stores
```



Note:

Make sure this `gemfire` call can find a `gemfire.properties` file for the system.

Run Offline Compaction

Offline compaction is a manual process. All log files are compacted as much as possible, regardless of how much garbage they hold. Offline compaction creates new log files for the compacted log records.

Compact individual offline disk stores following this command syntax:

```
gemfire compact-disk-store myDiskStoreName firstDir secondDir  
-maxOplogSize=maxMegabytesForOplog
```

You must provide all of the directories in the disk store. If no oplog max size is specified, GemFire uses the system default.

Offline compaction can take a lot of memory. If you get a `java.lang.OutOfMemory` error while running this, you made need to increase your heap size. See the `gemfire` command help for instructions on how to do this.

Performance Benefits of Manual Compaction

You can improve performance during busy times if you disable automatic compaction and run your own manual compaction during lighter system load or during downtimes. You could run the API call after your application performs a large set of data operations. You could run `gemfire compact-all-disk-stores` every night when system use is very low.

To follow a strategy like this, you need to set aside enough disk space to accommodate all non-compacted disk data. You might need to increase system monitoring to make sure you do not overrun your disk space. You may be able to run only offline compaction. If so, you can set `allow-force-compaction` to false and avoid storing the information required for manual online compaction.

Directory Size Limits

Reaching directory size limits during has different results depending on whether you are running an automatic or manual compaction:

- For automatic compaction, the system logs a warning, but does not stop.
- For manual compaction, the operation stops and returns a `DiskAccessException` to the calling process, reporting that the system has run out of disk space.

Example Compaction Run

In this example offline compaction run listing, the disk store compaction had nothing to do in the `*_3.*` files, so they were left alone. The `*_4.*` files had garbage records, so the oplog from them was compacted into the new `*_5.*` files.

```
bash-2.05$ ls -ltra backupDirectory
total 28
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users          3 Apr  7 14:56 BACKUPds1_3.drf
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users          25 Apr  7 14:56 BACKUPds1_3.crf
drwxrwxr-x 3 jpearson users         1024 Apr  7 15:02 ..
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users         7085 Apr  7 15:06 BACKUPds1.if
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users          18 Apr  7 15:07 BACKUPds1_4.drf
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users          1070 Apr  7 15:07 BACKUPds1_4.crf
drwxrwxr-x 2 jpearson users          512 Apr  7 15:07 .

bash-2.05$ gemfire validate-disk-store ds1 backupDirectory
/root: entryCount=6
/partitioned_region entryCount=1 bucketCount=10
Disk store contains 12 compactable records.
Total number of region entries in this disk store is: 7
```

```

bash-2.05$ gemfire compact-disk-store ds1 backupDirectory
Offline compaction removed 12 records.
Total number of region entries in this disk store is: 7

bash-2.05$ ls -ltra backupDirectory
total 16
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users          3 Apr  7 14:56 BACKUPds1_3.drf
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users          25 Apr  7 14:56 BACKUPds1_3.crf
drwxrwxr-x 3 jpearson users        1024 Apr  7 15:02 ..
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users           0 Apr  7 15:08 BACKUPds1_5.drf
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users          638 Apr  7 15:08 BACKUPds1_5.crf
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users         2788 Apr  7 15:08 BACKUPds1.if
drwxrwxr-x 2 jpearson users          512 Apr  7 15:09 .
bash-2.05$
```

Related Topics[vFabric GemFire Command-Line Utility](#) on page 565**Synchronizing Your Offline Disk Store with Your Cache**

You can take several actions to optimize disk store use and data loading at startup.

Change Region Configuration

When your disk store is offline, you can keep the configuration for its regions up-to-date with your `cache.xml` and API settings. The disk store retains region capacity and load settings, including entry map settings (initial capacity, concurrency level, load factor), LRU eviction settings, and the statistics enabled boolean. If the configurations do not match at startup, the `cache.xml` and API override any disk store settings and the disk store is automatically updated to match. So you do not need to modify your disk store to keep your cache configuration and disk store synchronized, but you will save startup time and memory if you do.

Example:

```
gemfire modify-disk-store myDiskStoreName /firstDiskStoreDir
/secondDiskStoreDir /thirdDiskStoreDir -region=/partitioned_region
-initialCapacity=20
```

To list all modifiable settings and their current values for a region, run `modify-disk-store` with no actions specified.

Example:

```
gemfire modify-disk-store myDiskStoreName /firstDiskStoreDir
/secondDiskStoreDir /thirdDiskStoreDir
-region=/partitioned_region
```

Take a Region Out of Your Cache Configuration and Disk Store

This applies to the removal of regions while the disk store is offline. Regions you destroy through API calls are automatically removed from the disk store.

In your application development, when you discontinue use of a persistent region, remove it from the member's disk store as well.



Note: Perform the following operations with caution. You are permanently removing data.

You can do this in one of two ways:

- Delete the entire set of disk store files. Your member will initialize with an empty set of files the next time you and start it.

- Selectively remove the discontinued region from the disk store.

Example:

```
gemfire modify-disk-store myDiskStoreName /firstDiskStoreDir
/secondDiskStoreDir /thirdDiskStoreDir -region=/partitioned_region
-remove
```

You might remove a region from your application if you decide to rename it or to split its data into two entirely different regions. Any significant data restructuring can cause you to retire some data regions.

To guard against unintended data loss, GemFire maintains the region in the disk store until you manually remove it. Regions in the disk stores that are not associated with any region in your application are still loaded into temporary regions in memory and kept there for the life of the member. The system has no way of detecting whether the cache region will be created by your API at some point, so it keeps the temporary region loaded and available.

Related Topics

[vFabric GemFire Command-Line Utility on page 565](#)

Handling Missing Disk Stores

This section applies to disk stores that hold the latest copy of your data for at least one region.

List Missing Disk Stores

The `list-missing-disk-stores` command lists all disk stores with most recent data that are being waited on by other members.

For replicated regions, this command only lists missing members that are preventing other members from starting up. For partitioned regions, this command also lists any offline data stores, even when other data stores for the region are online, because their offline status may be causing `PartitionOfflineExceptions` in cache operations or preventing the system from satisfying redundancy.

Example:

```
gemfire list-missing-disk-stores
Connecting to distributed system: mcast=/239.192.81.2:12348
DiskStore at straw.gemstone.com
/export/straw3/users/jpearson/testGemFire/hostB/DS1
```



Note:

Make sure this `gemfire` call can find a `gemfire.properties` file for the system.



Note: The disk store directories listed for missing disk stores may not be the directories you have currently configured for the member. The list is retrieved from the other running members—the ones who are reporting the missing member. They have information from the last time the missing disk store was online. If you move your files and change the member's configuration, these directory locations will be stale.

Disk stores usually go missing because their member fails to start. The member can fail to start for a number of reasons, including:

- Disk store file corruption. You can check on this by validating the disk store.
- Incorrect distributed system configuration for the member
- Network partitioning
- Drive failure

Revoke Missing Disk Stores

This section applies to disk stores for which both of the following are true:

- Disk stores that have the most recent copy of data for one or more regions or region buckets.
- Disk stores that are unrecoverable, such as when you have deleted them, or their files are corrupted or on a disk that has had a catastrophic failure.

When you cannot bring the latest persisted copy online, use the revoke command to tell the other members to stop waiting for it. Once the store is revoked, the system finds the remaining most recent copy of data and uses that.



Note: Once revoked, a disk store cannot be reintroduced into the system.

Use `gemfire list-missing-disk-stores` to properly identify the disk store you need to revoke. The revoke command takes the host and directory in input, as listed by that command.

Example:

```
gemfire list-missing-disk-stores
Connecting to distributed system: mcast=/239.192.81.2:12348
DiskStore at straw.gemstone.com
/export:straw3/users/jpearson/testGemFire/hostB/DS1
gemfire revoke-missing-disk-store straw.gemstone.com
/export:straw3/users/jpearson/testGemFire/hostB/DS1
Connecting to distributed system: mcast=/239.192.81.2:12348
revocation was successful ...
```



Note:

Make sure this `gemfire` call can find a `gemfire.properties` file for the system.

Related Topics

[vFabric GemFire Command-Line Utility](#) on page 565

Back Up and Restore a Disk Store

You do backup and restore operations differently for online and offline distributed systems.

Online Backup

The vFabric GemFire online backup operation creates a backup of disk stores for all members running in the distributed system when the backup command is invoked.



Note: Do not try to create backup files from a running system using your operating system's file copy commands. You will get incomplete and unusable copies.

The backup works by passing commands to the running system members. Each member with persistent data creates a backup of its own configuration and disk stores. The backup does not block any activities in the distributed system, but it does use resources.

Preparing for Backup

1. You might want to compact your disk store before running the backup. If auto-compaction is turned off, you may want to do a manual compaction to save on how much data will be copied over your network by the backup. For more information on configuring a manual compaction, see [List item](#) on page 388

2. Run the backup during a period of low activity in your system. The backup does not block system activities, but it uses file system resources on all hosts in your distributed system and can affect performance.
3. Configure each member's `cache.xml` with any files or directories you want backed up in addition to the disk store files. We recommend that you back up:

- `cache.xml`
- `gemfire.properties`
- application jar files
- any other files that the application needs when starting (a file that sets the classpath would be one example)

Any directory that you specify is copied recursively, with any disk stores that are found excluded from this user-specified backup. Example:

```
<backup> ./myExtraBackupStuff</backup>
```

4. Back up to a SAN (recommended) or to a directory that all members can access. Make sure the directory exists and has the proper permissions for your members to write to it and create subdirectories.

The directory you specify for backup can be used multiple times. Each backup first creates a top level directory for the backup, under the directory you specify, identified to the minute.

You can use one of two methods:

- Use a single physical location, such as a network file server. Example:

```
/export/fileServerDirectory/gemfireBackupLocation
```

- Use a directory that is local to all host machines in the system. Example:

```
./gemfireBackupLocation
```

5. Make sure there is a `gemfire.properties` file for the distributed system in the directory where you run the `gemfire` command. The `gemfire.properties` file is required by the backup command so that it can connect to the specified distributed system and instruct members to back up their disk stores. Make sure that `locators` or `mcast-port` are correctly set in the `gemfire.properties` file to connect to the distributed system that you want to back up.
6. Make sure all members with persistent data are running in the system. Offline members cannot back up their disk stores. The tool gives a message telling you about any members that are offline:

```
The backup may be incomplete. The following disk stores are not online:  
DiskStore at hostc.gemstone.com /home/dsmith/dir3
```

Running the Backup Command

1. If you have disabled auto-compaction, run manual compaction:

```
gemfire compact-all-disk-stores
```

2. Run the backup command, providing your backup directory location. Example:

```
gemfire backup /export/fileServerDirectory/gemfireBackupLocation
```

3. The tool reports on the success of the operation. If the operation is successful, you see a message like this:

```
Connecting to distributed system: locators=warsaw.gemstone.com[26340]  
The following disk stores were backed up:  
DiskStore at hosta.gemstone.com /home/dsmith/dir1  
DiskStore at hostb.gemstone.com /home/dsmith/dir2  
Backup successful.
```

If the operation does not succeed at backing up all known members, you see a message like this:

```
Connecting to distributed system: locators=warsaw.gemstone.com[26357]  
The following disk stores were backed up:
```

```
DiskStore at hosta.gemstone.com /home/dsmith/dir1
DiskStore at hostb.gemstone.com /home/dsmith/dir2
The backup may be incomplete. The following disk stores are not online:
DiskStore at hostc.gemstone.com /home/dsmith/dir3
```

A member that fails to complete its backup is noted in this ending status message and leaves the file INCOMPLETE_BACKUP in its highest level backup directory. Offline members leave nothing, so you only have this message from the backup operation itself.

- Validate the back up. To ensure that the backup can be recovered, it's a good idea to validate the backed-up files. Run the validate-disk-store command on the backed-up files for each disk store.

```
cd 2010-04-10-11-35/straw_14871_53406_34322/diskstores/ds1
gemfire validate-disk-store ds1 dir0 dir1 [... dirN]
```

Repeat for all disk stores of all members.

What the Online Backup Saves

For each member with persistent data, the backup includes the following:

- Disk store files for all stores containing persistent region data
- Any files or directories you have configured to be backed up in cache.xml <backup> elements. Example:

```
<backup>./systemConfig/gf.jar</backup>
<backup>/users/jpearson/gfSystemInfo/myCustomerConfig.doc</backup>
```
- Configuration files from the member startup.
 - gemfire.properties, with the properties the member was started with
 - cache.xml, if used

These configuration files are not automatically restored, to avoid interfering with any more recent configurations. In particular, if these are extracted from a master jar file, copying the separate files into your working area could override the files in the jar. If you want to back up and restore these files, add them as custom <backup> elements.

- A restore script, written for the member's operating system, that copies the files back to their original locations. For example, in Windows, the file is restore.bat and in Linux, it is restore.sh.

Disk Store Backup Directory Structure and Contents

```
bash-2.05$ ls -R 2010-04-10-11-35/
2010-04-10-11-35/:
straw_14871_53406_34322 straw_14871_53410_34226
2010-04-10-11-35/straw_14871_53406_34322:
  README.txt config diskstores restore.sh
2010-04-10-11-35/straw_14871_53406_34322/config:
  cache.xml gemfire.properties
2010-04-10-11-35/straw_14871_53406_34322/diskstores:
  ds1
2010-04-10-11-35/straw_14871_53406_34322/diskstores/ds1:
  dir0 dir1
2010-04-10-11-35/straw_14871_53406_34322/diskstores/ds1/ds1:
  BACKUPds1_1.dfr BACKUPds1_2.dfr BACKUPds1_3.dfr BACKUPds1_4.dfr
  BACKUPds1_1.crf BACKUPds1_2.crf BACKUPds1_3.crf BACKUPds1_4.crf
  ... repeat for additional disk store directories
  ... repeat for additional disk stores
  ... repeat for additional members
```

Backup directory - date and time of backup:
YYYY-MM-DD-hh-mm

Next level - one directory per member:
machine_member ID

One directory per disk store

Offline Members: Manual Catch-Up to an Online Backup

If you must have a member offline during an online backup, you can manually back up its disk stores. Do one of the following:

- Keep the member's backup and restore separated, doing offline manual backup and offline manual restore, if needed.
- Bring this member's files into the online backup framework manually and create a restore script by hand, from a copy of another member's script:
 1. Duplicate the directory structure of a backed up member for this member.
 2. Rename directories as needed to reflect this member's particular backup, including disk store names.
 3. Clear out all files but the restore script.
 4. Copy in this member's files.
 5. Modify the restore script to work for this member.

Restore an Online Backup

The restore script copies files back to their original locations. You can do this manually if you wish.

1. Restore your disk stores when your members are offline and the system is down.
2. Read the restore scripts to see where they will place the files and make sure the destination locations are ready. The restore scripts refuse to copy over files with the same names.
3. Run the restore scripts. Run each script on the host where the backup originated.

The restore copies these back to their original location:

1. Disk store files for all stores containing persistent region data
2. Any files or directories you have configured to be backed up in the `cache.xml <backup>` elements

Offline File Backup and Restore

With the system offline, you copy and restore your files using your file system commands.

To back up your offline system:

1. Validate, and consider compacting your disk stores before backing them up.
2. Copy all disk store files, and any other files you want to save, to your backup locations.

To restore a backup of an offline system:

1. Make sure the system is either down or not using the directories you will use for the restored files.
2. Reverse your backup file copy procedure, copying all the backed up files into the directories you want to use.
3. Make sure your members are configured to use the directories where you put the files.
4. Start the system members.

Related Topics

[vFabric GemFire Command-Line Utility on page 565](#)

Chapter 36

Network Partitioning

vFabric GemFire architecture and management features help detect and resolve network partition problems.

How Network Partitioning Management Works

GemFire handles network outages by using a weighting system to determine whether the remaining available members have a sufficient quorum to continue as a distributed system. Individual members are each assigned a weight, and quorum is determined by comparing the total weight of currently responsive members to the previous total weight of responsive members.

Your distributed system can split into separate running systems when members lose the ability to see each other. The typical cause of this problem is a failure in the network. To guard against this, vFabric GemFire offers network partitioning detection so that when a failure occurs, only one side of the system keeps running and the other side automatically shuts down.

The overall process for detecting a network partition is as follows:

1. The distributed system starts up. When you start up a distributed system, you typically start the locators first, then the cache servers and then other members such as applications or processes that access distributed system data.
2. After the locators have started up, the oldest locator assumes the role of the membership coordinator. Peer discovery occurs as members come up and locators generate a membership discovery list for the distributed system. Locators hand out the membership discovery list as each member process starts up. This list typically contains a hint on who the current membership coordinator is
3. Member processes make a request to the coordinator to join the distributed system. If authenticated, the coordinator hands the new member the current membership view and begins the process of updating the current view (to add the new member or members) by sending out a view preparation message to existing members in the view.
4. While members are joining the system, it is also possible that members are being removed through the normal failure detection process. This process removes unresponsive or slow members. See [Managing Slow Receivers](#) on page 451 and [Failure Detection and Membership Views](#) on page 398 for descriptions of the failure detection process.
5. Whenever the coordinator is alerted of a membership change (a member either joins or leaves the distributed system), it generates a new membership view. The membership view is generated by a two-phase protocol. In the first phase, the membership coordinator sends out view preparation message to all members and waits 12 seconds for a view preparation ack return message from each member.
6. If the coordinator does not receive an ack message from a member within 12 seconds, the coordinator attempts to connect to the member's failure-detection socket and then attempts to connect to its direct-channel socket. If the coordinator cannot connect to the member's sockets, it declares the member dead and starts the process over again with a new view.

7. The coordinator sends out the new membership view to all members that acknowledged the view preparation message. The coordinator waits another 12 seconds for an acknowledgment of receiving the new view from each member. Any members that fail to acknowledge the view are removed from the view.
8. The membership coordinator calculates the total weight of members in the current membership view and compares it to the total weight of the previous membership view. Some conditions to note:
 - When the first membership view is sent out, there are no accumulated losses. The first view only has additions and usually contains the initial locator/coordinator.
 - A new coordinator may have a stale view of membership if it did not see the last membership view sent by the previous (failed) coordinator. If new members were added during that failure, then the new members may be ignored when the first new view is sent out.
 - If members were removed during the failover to the new coordinator, then the new coordinator will have to determine these losses during the view preparation step.
9. When GemFire detects that the total membership weight has dropped by a configured percentage within a single membership view change, GemFire declares a network partition. The coordinator sends a network-partitioned-detected UDP message to all members (even non-responsive ones) and then closes the distributed system with a `ForcedDisconnectException`. If a member fails to receive the message before the coordinator closes the system, the member is responsible for detecting the event on its own.

The presumption is that when a network partition is declared, the members that can generate a quorum of membership will continue operations and assume the role of the "surviving" side. The surviving members will elect a new coordinator, designate a lead member and so on.

Note that it is possible that a member can fail during view transmission and that some other process will reuse its fd-sock or direct-channel port, causing a false positive in the member verification step. This is acceptable because it means that the machine that hosted the process is still reachable. No network failure occurred and the member that didn't acknowledge the view preparation message will be removed in a subsequent view.

Failure Detection and Membership Views

GemFire uses failure detection to remove unresponsive members from membership views.

Failure Detection

Network partitioning has a failure detection protocol that is not subject to hanging when NICs or machines fail. Failure detection works by detecting missing datagram heartbeats from the peer to the left in the membership view (see "Membership Views" below for the view layout), followed by attempting to form a TCP/IP connection, and then sending a `VERIFY_SUSPECT` datagram message to all other processes. Those processes all quickly send several `ARE_YOU_DEAD` datagram messages to the suspect process. If the process does not answer one of these messages with an `I_AM_NOT_DEAD` response, the process is kicked out of membership. It is sent a message to disconnect the distributed system and close the cache.

Failure detection processing is also initiated on a member if the `gemfire.properties` `ack-wait-threshold` elapses before receiving a response to a message, if a TCP/IP connection cannot be made to the member for peer-to-peer (P2P) messaging, and if no other traffic is detected from the member. For this kind of failure detection, the operator must also have set the `ack-severe-alert-threshold` in `gemfire.properties`.

Membership Views

The following is a sample membership view:

```
[info 2012/01/06 11:44:08.164 bridgegemfire1 <UDP Incoming Message
Handler> tid=0x1f]
Membership: received new view [ent(5767)<v0>:8700|16]
[ent(5767)<v0>:8700/44876,
 ent(5829)<v1>:48034/55334, ent(5875)<v2>:4738/54595,
```

```
ent(5822)<v5>:49380/39564,
ent(8788)<v7>:24136/53525]
```

The components of the membership view are as follows:

- The first part of the view ([`ent(5767)<v0>:8700|16`] in the example above) corresponds to the view ID. It identifies:
 - the address and processId of the membership coordinator-- `ent(5767)` in example above.
 - the view-number (`<vXX>`) of the membership view that the member first appeared in-- `<v0>` in example above.
 - membership-port of the membership coordinator-- `8700` in the example above.
 - view-number-- `16` in the example above
- The second part of the view lists all of the member processes in the current view.
`[ent(5767)<v0>:8700/44876, ent(5829)<v1>:48034/55334,`
`ent(5875)<v2>:4738/54595, ent(5822)<v5>:49380/39564,`
`ent(8788)<v7>:24136/53525]` in the example above.
- The overall format of each listed member
`is:Address(processId)<vXX>:membership-port/distribution port`. The membership coordinator is almost always the first member in the view and the rest are ordered by age.
- The membership-port is the JGroups TCP UDP port that it uses to send datagrams. The distribution-port is the TCP/IP port that is used for cache messaging.
- Each member watches the member to its left for failure detection purposes.

Membership Coordinators, Lead Members and Member Weighting

Network partition detection uses a designated membership coordinator and a weighting system that accounts for a lead member to determine whether a network partition has occurred.

Membership Coordinators and Lead Members

The membership coordinator is a member that manages entry and exit of other members of the distributed system. With network partition detection, the coordinator can be any GemFire member but locators are preferred. If all locators are lost, the system continues to function, but new members will not be able to join until a locator is restarted. After a locator has restarted, the restarted locator will take over the role of coordinator.

When a coordinator is shutting down, it sends out a view that removes itself from list and the other members must determine who the new coordinator is.

The lead member is determined by the coordinator. Any member that has enabled network partition detection, is not hosting a locator, and is not an administrator interface-only member is eligible to be designated as the lead member by the coordinator. The coordinator chooses the longest-lived member that fits the criteria.

The purpose of the lead member role is to provide extra weight. It does not perform any specific functionality.

Member Weighting System

By default, individual members are assigned the following weights:

- Each non-admin member has a weight of 10 except the lead member.
- Admin-only members are members that only create an `AdminDistributedSystem` instance. These members cannot host a cache; therefore, they are given no weight.
- The lead member is assigned a weight of 15.
- Locators have a weight of 3.

You can modify the default weights for specific members by defining the `gemfire.member-weight` system property upon startup.

The weights of members prior to the view change are added together and compared to the weight of lost members. Lost members are considered members that were removed between the last view and the completed send of the view preparation message. If membership is reduced by a certain percentage within a single membership view change, a network partition is declared.

The loss percentage threshold is 51 (meaning 51%). Note that the percentage calculation uses standard rounding. If loss percentage is equal to or greater than 51%, the membership coordinator initiates shut down.

Sample Member Weight Calculations

This section provides some example calculations.

Example 1: Distributed system with 12 members, 2 locators, 10 cache servers (one cache server is designated as lead member.) View total weight equals 111.

- 4 cache servers become unreachable. Total membership weight loss is 40 (36%). Since 36% is under the 51% threshold for loss, the distributed system stays up.
- 1 locator and 4 cache servers (including the lead member) become unreachable. Membership weight loss equals 48 (43%). Since 43% is under the 51% threshold for loss, the distributed system stays up.
- 5 cache servers (not including the lead member) and both locators become unreachable. Membership weight loss equals 56 (49%). Since 49% is under the 51% threshold for loss, the distributed system stays up.
- 5 cache servers (including the lead member) and 1 locator become unreachable. Membership weight loss equals 58 (52%). Since 52% is greater than the 51% threshold, the coordinator initiates shutdown.
- 6 cache servers (not including the lead member) and both locators become unreachable. Membership weight loss equals 66 (59%). Since 59% is greater than the 51% threshold, the newly elected coordinator (a cache server since no locators remain) will initiate shutdown.

Example 2: Distributed system with 4 members, 2 cache servers (1 cache server is designated lead member), 2 locators. View total weight is 31.

- Cache server designated as lead member becomes unreachable. Membership weight loss equals 15 or 48%. Distributed system stays up.
- Cache server designated as lead member and 1 locator become unreachable. Member weight loss equals 18 or 58%. Membership coordinator initiates shutdown. If the locator that became unreachable was the membership coordinator, the other locator is elected coordinator and the initiates shutdown.

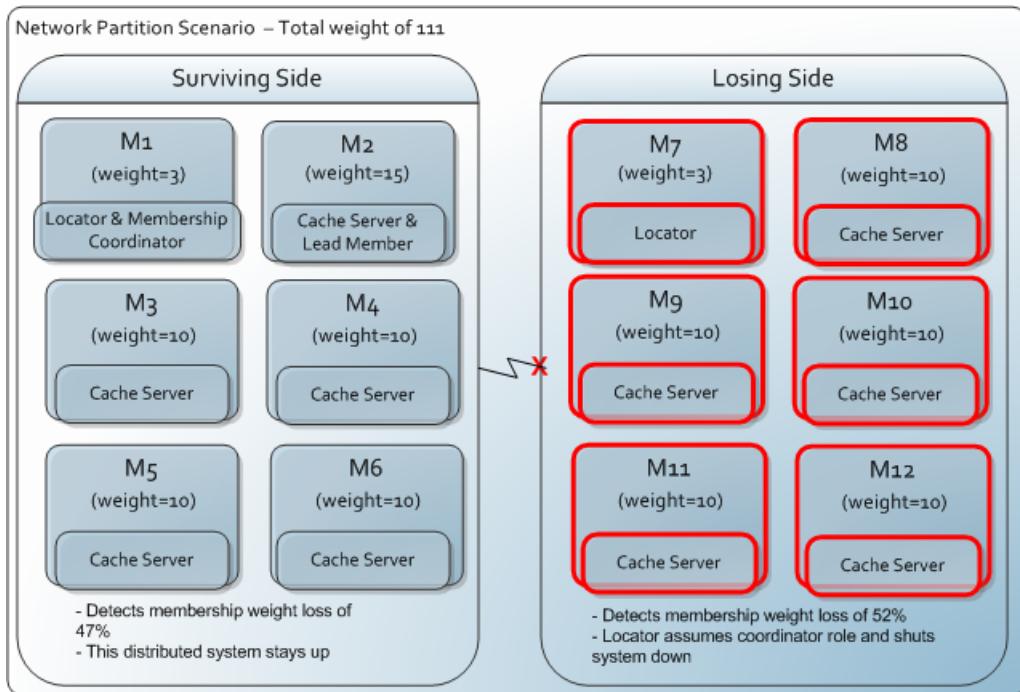
Network partitioning handling allows only one subgroup to survive a split. The rest of the system is disconnected and the caches are closed. When a shutdown occurs, the members that are shut down will log the following alert message:

Exiting due to possible network partition event due to loss of {0} cache processes: {1}

Where {0} is the count of lost members and {1} is the list of lost member IDs.

Network Partitioning Scenarios

This topic describes network partitioning scenarios and what happens to the partitioned sides of the distributed system.



What the Losing Side Does

In a network partitioning scenario, the "losing side" constitutes the cluster partition where the membership coordinator has detected that there is an insufficient quorum of members to continue.

The membership coordinator calculates membership weight change after sending out its view preparation message. If a quorum of members does not remain after the view preparation phase, the coordinator on the "losing side" declares a network partition event and sends a network-partition-detected UDP message to the members and then close its distributed system with a `ForcedDisconnectException`. If a member fails to receive the message before the coordinator closes the connection, it is responsible for detecting the event on its own.

When the losing side discovers that a network partition has occurred, all peer members receive a `RegionDestroyedException` with Operation: `FORCED_DISCONNECT`.

If a `CacheListener` is installed, the `afterRegionDestroy` callback is invoked with a `RegionDestroyedEvent`, as shown in this example logged by the losing side. The peer member process IDs are 14291 (lead member) and 14296, and the locator is 14289.

```
[info 2008/05/01 11:14:51.853 PDT <CloserThread> tid=0x4a]
Invoked splitBrain.SBLlistener: afterRegionDestroy in client1
whereIWasRegistered: 14291
event.isReinitializing(): false
event.getDistributedMember(): thor(14291):40440/34132
event.getCallbackArgument(): null
event.getRegion(): /TestRegion
event.isDistributed(): false
event.isExpiration(): false
event.isOriginRemote(): false
Operation: FORCED_DISCONNECT
Operation.isDistributed(): false
Operation.isExpiration(): false
```

Peers still actively performing operations on the cache may see `ShutdownExceptions` or `CacheClosedExceptions` with Caused by: `ForcedDisconnectException`.

If a member using the Admin interface on the losing side has an AlertListener configured, its alert callback is invoked for all system logging above the configured alertLevel:

```
[info 2008/05/01 11:14:42.126 PDT <Pooled Message Processor2> tid=0x41]
Invoked splitBrain.SBAlertListener in client with vmID 1, pid 14289
alert.getConnectionName(): gemfire1_thor_14291
alert.getDate(): Thu May 01 11:14:42 PDT 2008
alert.getLevel(): WARNING alert.getMessage(): unable to send message
to biscuit.gemstone.com/10.80.10.70:50972 (128 bytes);
Operation was not permitted by datagram socket.
alert.getSourceId(): TimeScheduler.Thread tid=0x1d
alert.getSystemMember(): gemfire1_thor_14291
```

If a member shuts down due to loss of all locators, it logs an alert like this:

```
This member has been forced out of the distributed system.
Reason=Unable to contact any locator and network partition detection is
enabled
```

What the Surviving Side Does

If a locator on the surviving side has an AlertListener configured, its alert callback is invoked for messages above the configured AdminDistributedSystem.getAlertLevel. On the surviving side, the peer member is 7435, the locator (coordinator) is 7444, and the locator is 7430.

```
[info 2008/05/01 11:14:55.807 PDT <Pooled Message Processor2> tid=0x40]
Invoked splitBrain.SBAlertListener in client with vmID 2, pid 7430
alert.getConnectionName(): gemfire4_biscuit_7438
alert.getDate(): Thu May 01 11:14:55 PDT 2008
alert.getLevel(): WARNING
alert.getMessage(): 15 sec have elapsed while waiting for replies:
<ReplyProcessor21 2688 waiting for 2 replies from [thor(14291):40440/34132,
thor(14296):40442/55944]> on biscuit(7438):50975/57267 whose current
membership list is: [[biscuit(7435):50978/50626, thor(14291):40440/34132,
thor(14296):40442/55944, biscuit(7438):50975/57267]]
alert.getSourceId(): vm_6_thr_10_client2_biscuit_7438 tid=0x48
alert.getSystemMember(): gemfire4_biscuit_7438
```

If a member using the Admin interface on the surviving side has a SystemMembershipListener configured, it processes memberCrashedEvents for the peer members of the losing side:

```
[info 2008/05/01 11:15:22.742 PDT <DM-MemberEventInvoker> tid=0x1b]
Invoked splitBrain.SBSysMembershipListener: memberCrashed in admin2
event.getDistributedMember(): thor(14291):40440/34132
event.getMemberId(): thor(14291):40440/34132 [info 2008/05/01 11:15:27.790
PDT
<DM-MemberEventInvoker> tid=0x1b] Invoked
splitBrain.SBSysMembershipListener:
memberCrashed in admin2 event.getDistributedMember(): thor(14296):40442/55944
event.getMemberId(): thor(14296):40442/55944
```

What Isolated Members Do

When a member is isolated from all locators, it is unable to receive membership view changes. It can't know if the current coordinator is present or, if it has left, whether there are other members available to take over that role. In this condition, a member will eventually detect the loss of all other members and will use the loss threshold to determine whether it should shut itself down. In the case of a distributed system with 2 locators and 2 cache servers system, the loss of communication with the non-lead cache server plus both locators would result in this situation and the remaining cache server would eventually shut itself down.

Configure vFabric GemFire to Handle Network Partitioning

This section lists the configuration steps for network partition detection.

The system uses a combination of locators and system members, designated as lead members, to detect and resolve network partitioning problems.

1. Use locators for member discovery. See [Configuring Peer-to-Peer Discovery](#) on page 139. In addition, use multiple locators.
2. Enable partition detection in the locators and in all system members by setting this in their `gemfire.properties`:

```
enable-network-partition-detection=true
```

All system members should have the same setting for `enable-network-partition-detection`. If they don't, the system throws a `GemFireConfigException` upon startup.

3. Configure regions you want to protect from network partitioning with `DISTRIBUTED_ACK` or `GLOBAL` scope. Do not use `DISTRIBUTED_NO_ACK` scope. The region configurations provided in the region shortcut settings use `DISTRIBUTED_ACK` scope. This setting prevents operations from performed throughout the distributed system before a network partition is detected.



Note: GemFire issues an alert if it detects distributed-no-ack regions when network partition detection is enabled:

```
Region {0} is being created with scope {1} but
enable-network-partition-detection is enabled in the distributed
system.
```

This can lead to cache inconsistencies if there is a network failure.

4. These other configuration parameters affect or interact with network partitioning detection. Check whether they are appropriate for your installation and modify as needed.
 - If you have network partition detection enabled, the threshold percentage value for allowed membership weight loss is automatically configured to 51. You cannot modify this value.
 - Failure detection is initiated if a member's `gemfire.properties` `ack-wait-threshold` (default is 15 seconds) and `ack-severe-alert-threshold` (15 seconds) elapses before receiving a response to a message. If you modify the `ack-wait-threshold` configuration value, you should modify `ack-severe-alert-threshold` to match the other configuration value.
 - If the system has clients connecting to it, the clients' `cache.xml` `<cache> <pool> read-timeout` should be set to at least three times the `member-timeout` setting in the server's `gemfire.properties`. The default `<cache> <pool> read-timeout` setting is 10000 milliseconds.
 - You can adjust the default weights of members by specifying the system property `gemfire.member-weight` upon startup. For example, if you have some VMs that host a needed service, you could assign them a higher weight upon startup.

Preventing Network Partitions

This section provides a short list of things you can do to prevent network partition from occurring.

To avoid a network partition:

- Use NIC teaming for redundant connectivity. See http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/solutions/Enterprise/Data_Center/vmware/VMware.html#wp696452 for more information.
- It is best if all servers share a common network switch. Having multiple network switches increases the possibility of a network partition occurring. If multiple switches must be used, redundant routing paths should

be available, if possible. The weight of members sharing a switch in a multi-switch configuration will determine which partition survives if there is an inter-switch failure.

- In terms of GemFire configuration, consider the weighting of members. For example, you could assign important processes a higher weight.

Chapter 37

Security

vFabric GemFire includes a range of built-in authentication and authorization features as well as accommodation of security infrastructure plug-ins.

Introduction to vFabric GemFire Security

The security framework establishes trust between members, and also authorizes cache operations from clients based on that trust. You establish trust by verifying credentials when one process connects to another, for example:

- New members connect to the locator in a peer-to-peer topology.
- Clients connect to cache servers.
- One system connects to another in a multi-site system, using mutual authentication.
- Diffie-Hellman key exchange to encrypt sensitive credentials.

vFabric GemFire Security Features

GemFire provides member authentication and cache access authorization with these features:

- **Flexible plug-in framework.** Plug-in mechanism for authentication of clients and servers and authorization of cache operations from clients. Any security infrastructure can be plugged into the system as long as the plug-ins implement the required GemFire interfaces.
- **Cache server authentication.** Allows peer cache servers into the distributed system if their credentials are authenticated by the locator to which they connect.
- **Client authentication.** Implemented through authentication of client's credentials by a cache server when the client attempts to connect to the server. Multiple users can connect, with separate authorization levels, from within one client application.
- **SSL-based authentication.** Allows configuration of all connections to be SSL- based, rather than plain socket connections.
- **Authorization of cache operations.** Selectively authorized cache operations by clients based on the predefined, associated roles, where the credentials are provided by the client when connecting to the server.
- **Data modification based on authorization.** Allows authorization callbacks to modify or filter data sent from the client to the server. Similarly, after the cache operations complete on the server, a post authorization callback occurs, that can filter or modify results sent to the client. However, the results cannot be modified while using function execution.
- **Sample implementations.** Authentication and authorization sample implementations.

Implement Security

GemFire can authenticate peer system members, clients, and remote gateways. GemFire can also authorize cache operations on a server from clients. A distributed system using authentication bars malicious peers or clients,

and deters inadvertent access to its cache. Client operations on a cache server can be restricted or completely blocked based on the roles and permissions assigned to the credentials submitted by the client.

You can use GemFire security for secure communication, to authorize system membership, and to authorize specific activities in the cache:

1. Use locators for peer discovery within the distributed systems and for client discovery of servers. See [Configuring Peer-to-Peer Discovery](#) on page 139 and [Configuring a Client/Server System](#) on page 147.
2. Use consistent security settings between similar processes in a single distributed system. For example, configure all servers in a system with the same client authentication settings.
3. Implement membership authentication. Depending on your installation and security requirements, you may use a combination of peer-to-peer, client/server, and multi-site settings.
4. If you have a client/server system, implement any authorized access control your servers will use for clients attempting to access or modify the cache.
5. If you want to use secure socket layer (SSL) protocol for your peer-to-peer and client/server connections, implement that.

Where to Place Security Configuration Settings

Any security-related (properties that begin with `security-*`) configuration properties that are normally configured in `gemfire.properties` can be moved to a separate `gfsecurity.properties` file. Placing these configuration settings in a separate file allows you to restrict access to security configuration data. This way, you can still allow read or write access for your `gemfire.properties` file.

Upon startup, GemFire processes will look for the `gfsecurity.properties` file in the following locations in order:

- current working directory
- user's home directory
- classpath

If any password-related security properties are listed in the file but have a blank value, the process will prompt the user to enter a password upon startup.

Related Topics

[com.gemstone.gemfire.security](#)

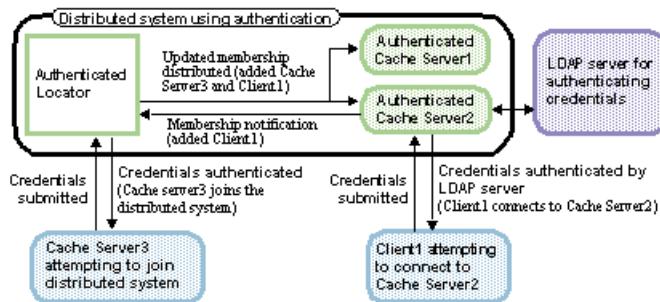
Authentication

How Authentication Works

With authentication, joining members provide credentials to existing members who check the credentials and either reject the joining member or approve it. If approved, the connection request returns a `java.security.Principal` object, used to identify the member in future operations.

- Joining peer members are authenticated by the locator to which they connect.
- Clients are authenticated by their server during the connection initialization and for each operation request.
- Servers may be authenticated by their clients during the connection initialization .
- Gateways mutually authenticate each other when they connect.

Locators maintain and distribute the authenticated member list. The distributed member list is also authenticated by all members, which prevents an unauthorized application from introducing itself into membership by distributing an member list that includes itself.



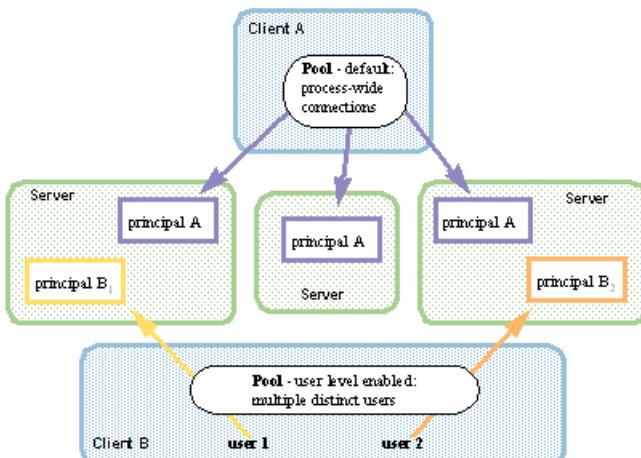
GemFire authentication provides a flexible plug-in framework. Any security infrastructure can be plugged in to the system as long as the plug-ins implement the required GemFire interfaces.

Client Authentication Options

The GemFire client can connect in two different ways:

1. **Process level.** Each pool creates a configured minimum number of connections across the server group. The pool accesses the least loaded server for each cache operation. This type of connection is required. Process level connections represent the overall client process and are the default way a client accesses the server cache.
2. **User level.** Each client user/pool pair creates a connection to one server and then sticks with it for operations. If the server is unable to respond to a request, the pool selects a new one for the user. This type of connection is created *from* the process level connection. These connections represent individual users established within the client process. These connections are generally used by application servers or web servers that act as clients to GemFire servers. A single application or web server process can service a large number of users, each with their own unique identification and with varied access permissions.

By default, the server pools in clients use process level authentication. You can enable user level authentication by setting the pool's multiuser-authentication attribute to true. Process level and user level pools can be used inside one client if needed.



Client Authentication Process

The client authentication process occurs for each connection established by a pool, regardless of whether the pool is configured for process-wide or single user connections. All credentials are checked for each connection between client and server, including the server-to-client notification channel.

1. When the client requests a new connection:
 - a. The server authenticates the client's credentials and assigns it an internal principal, used to authorize client operations in the server cache
 - b. The server generates a random unique identifier and returns it to the client to use in its next request
2. For each operation request after the initial connection is established:
 - a. The client sends the request with the unique identifier it received from the server in the last communication.
 - b. The server verifies the identifier and processes the request, then responds with a new randomly generated unique identifier, for the client to include in its next request.

This ever-changing identifier provides protection against replay attacks, because each client request must include the unique identifier. The server never processes the same request twice. For the most secure communication, add encryption, like Diffie-Hellman.

If the connection fails after the client has sent a request and before the server can respond, the next server request fails due to an invalid unique identifier, and the client pool automatically establishes a new connection to the server system for the client.

When a Member Fails to Join

The following describe the scenarios that occur when a member fails to join:

- Peer credentials are initialized and verified automatically when a member joins a distributed system.
- If a joining member has invalid credentials, the `DistributedSystem.connect` method throws an `AuthenticationFailedException`.
- If a joining member does not provide credentials, the request throws an `AuthenticationRequiredException`.
- Client credentials are initialized and verified automatically during the initial connection process.
 - If client authentication fails due to invalid credentials, the server sends an `AUTHENTICATION_FAILED` message back to the client. The client handshake fails, and an `AuthenticationFailedException` is thrown for the current operation.
 - If the client authentication fails due to missing credentials, the server sends a `NO_AUTHENTICATION` message back to the client. The client connection fails, and an `AuthenticationRequiredException` is thrown for the current operation.

Implement Authentication

Authentication is done by initializing credentials in the joining member, sending the credentials to an authenticator member in the system, and receiving authentication to join. Depending on the member, the new member may in turn become an authenticator to other joining members. Members joining a system must trust that existing members are already authenticated.

GemFire provides a flexible framework for your security authentication plug-ins. You choose the method of authentication, such as LDAP or PKCS, and program the plug-ins accordingly.

1. Determine the method of authentication that you will use. It is assumed that you know how to use it.

2. Determine any special properties required for your authentication's credentials initialization and decide how you will get the properties to the initialization method. Depending on how sensitive the properties are and on your application requirements, you may do a combination of these:

- Pass the additional properties through the `gemfire.properties` (or `gfsecurity.properties`) file if you are creating a special restricted access file for security configuration) settings or programmatically, using the `set` methods in the `ClientCacheFactory`, before the call to the `create` method. All properties starting with `security-` are automatically passed to the `AuthInitialize` implementation.
- Obtain the properties dynamically in the `AuthInitialize.getCredentials` method.

3. For joining members, program and configure the credentials initialization plug-in:

- Create an implementation of the GemFire `com.gemstone.gemfire.security.AuthInitialize` interface.

a. Program a public static method to return an instance of the class.

b. Program the `getCredentials` method to create all properties required by the `Authorize` method via the member's credentials.

- For peers and locators, set the `gemfire.properties` (or `gfsecurity.properties`) file if you are creating a special restricted access file for security configuration) `security-peer-auth-init` to the fully qualified name of the static method you programmed that returns an instance of the class. In these examples, the method is named `create`. Example:

```
//Peer init example where myAuthInitImpl.create returns the instance
of AuthInitialize
security-peer-auth-init=myAuthPkg.myAuthInitImpl.create
```

- For clients and gateways, set the `gemfire.properties` (or `gfsecurity.properties`) file if you are creating a special restricted access file for security configuration) `security-client-auth-init` to the fully qualified name of the method you programmed that returns an instance of the `AuthInitialize` class. Example:

```
//Client/WAN init example where myAuthInitImpl.create returns the
instance of AuthInitialize
security-client-auth-init=myAuthPkg.myAuthInitImpl.create
```

- For all members, set any additional `gemfire.properties` (or `gfsecurity.properties`) file if you are creating a special restricted access file for security configuration) `security-*` properties required by your `AuthInitialize` implementation.

4. For authorizing members, program and configure the credentials authorization plug-in:

- Implement the GemFire `com.gemstone.gemfire.security.Authenticator` interface:

a. Program a public static, zero-argument method to return an instance of the class.

b. Program the `authenticate` method to authenticate the credentials and return a `java.security.Principal` object.

- For peers and locators set the `gemfire.properties` (or `gfsecurity.properties`) file if you are creating a special restricted access file for security configuration) `security-peer-authenticator` to the fully qualified name of the method that returns an instance of the `Authenticator` class. Example:

```
//Peer auth example where myAuthenticatorImpl.create returns the
instance of Authenticator
security-peer-authenticator=myAuthPkg.myAuthenticatorImpl.create
```

- For servers and gateways, set the `gemfire.properties` (or `gfsecurity.properties`) file if you are creating a special restricted access file for security

configuration)security-client-authenticator to the fully qualified name of the method that returns an instance of the Authenticator class. Example:

```
//Client/WAN auth example where myAuthenticatorImpl.create returns the
instance of Authenticator

security-client-authenticator=myAuthPkg.myAuthenticatorImpl.create
```

- d. For all members, set any additional gemfire.properties (or gfsecurity.properties file if you are creating a special restricted access file for security configuration)security-* properties required by your Authenticator implementation.
- 5. For all members, provide the list of authenticated locators in the gemfire.properties.

Locators That Require Authentication

Collocated locators started with the com.gemstone.gemfire.distributed.Locator.startLocator methods do not require security settings because they do not join the distributed system.

All other locators, including those started with the gemfire start-locator command, those started through the AdminDistributedSystem.addLocator API and those started with com.gemstone.gemfire.distributed.Locator.startLocatorAndDS must be configured with the correct security settings.

JMX and Authentication

If you use a JMX agent to administer and manage an authentication-enabled GemFire distributed system, the agent must provide security credentials. Security properties cannot be passed to a JMX Agent on the command line, but they can be supplied at startup by adding the security-specific system properties to the agent's properties file agent.properties. With the properties specified, the call to Agent.connectToSystem causes the agent to be authenticated with the distributed system. GemFire security does not manage RMI clients to the JMX Agent. Once connected, the JMX Agent is considered authenticated and any RMI client has access to the connected distributed system. For RMI client authentication, use MX4J security. See [Java Management Extensions \(JMX\)](#) on page 421.

Encrypting Passwords for Use in cache.xml

vFabric GemFire provides a gemfire command-line utility to generate encrypted passwords.

You may need to specify an encrypted password in cache.xml when configuring JNDI connections to external JDBC data sources. See [Configuring Database Connections Using JNDI](#) on page 347 for configuration examples.

The cache.xml file accepts passwords in clear text or encrypted text.

To generate an encrypted password, use the gemfire encrypt-password command. The following example shows a sample command invocation and output (assuming my_password is the actual password for the data source). Enter the following command:

```
prompt>gemfire encrypt-password my_password
```

See [vFabric GemFire Command-Line Utility](#) on page 565 for more details on this command.

Copy the output from the gemfire encrypt-password command to the cache.xml file as the value of the password attribute of the jndi-binding tag embedded in encrypted(), just like a method parameter. Enter it as encrypted, in this format:

```
password="encrypted(83f0069202c571faf1ae6c42b4ad46030e4e31c17409e19a)"
```

To use a non-encrypted (clear text) password, put the actual password as the value of the password attribute of the jndi-binding tag, like this:

```
password="password"
```

Encrypt Credentials with Diffie-Hellman

For secure transmission of sensitive information, like passwords, you can encrypt credentials using the Diffie-Hellman key exchange algorithm. This encryption applies only to client/server authentication - not peer-to-peer authentication. You need to specify the name of a valid symmetric key cipher supported by the JDK. Valid key names, like DES, DESEde, AES, and Blowfish, enable the Diffie-Hellman algorithm with the specified cipher to encrypt the credentials. For valid JDK names, see <http://download.oracle.com/javase/1.5.0/docs/guide/security/CryptoSpec.html#AppA>.

Before you begin, you need to understand how to use your security algorithm.

Enable Server Authentication of Client with Diffie-Hellman

Set this in property in the client's `gemfire.properties` (or `gfsecurity.properties` file if you are creating a special restricted access file for security configuration):

- **`security-client-dhalgo`** . Name of a valid symmetric key cipher supported by the JDK, possibly followed by a key size specification.

This causes the server to authenticate the client using the Diffie-Hellman algorithm.

Enable Client Authentication of Server

This requires server authentication of client with Diffie-Hellman to be enabled. To have your client authenticate its servers, in addition to being authenticated:

1. In server `gemfire.properties` (or `gfsecurity.properties` file if you are creating a special restricted access file for security configuration), set:
 - a. **`security-server-kspath`** . Path of the PKCS#12 keystore containing the private key for the server
 - b. **`security-server-ksalias`** . Alias name for the private key in the keystore.
 - c. **`security-server-kspasswd`** . Keystore and private key password, which should match.
2. In client `gemfire.properties` (or `gfsecurity.properties` file if you are creating a special restricted access file for security configuration), set:
 - a. **`security-client-kspasswd`** . Password for the public key file store on the client
 - b. **`security-client-kspath`** . Path to the client public key truststore, the JKS keystore of public keys for all servers the client can use. This keystore should not be password-protected

Set the Key Size for AES and Blowfish Encryption Keys

For algorithms like AES, especially if large key sizes are used, you may need Java Cryptography Extension (JCE) Unlimited Strength Jurisdiction Policy Files from Sun or equivalent for your JDK. This enables encryption of client credentials in combination with challenge-response from server to client to prevent replay and other types of attacks. It also enables challenge-response from client to server to avoid server-side replay attacks.

For the AES and Blowfish algorithms, you can specify the key size for the `security-client-dhalgo` property by adding a colon and the size after the algorithm specification, like this:

```
security-client-dhalgo=AES:192
```

- For AES, valid key size settings are:
 - AES:128
 - AES:192
 - AES:256

- For Blowfish, set the key size between 128 and 448 bits, inclusive.

Authentication Examples

This topic discusses the concepts and configurations for sample LDAP and PKCS implementations. Descriptions of their interfaces, classes and methods are available in the online API documentation.



Note: Disclaimer: The security samples serve only as example implementations. The implementation and its source code is provided on an “as-is” basis, without warranties or conditions of any kind, either express or implied. You can modify these samples to suit your specific requirements and security providers. VMware takes no responsibility and accepts no liability for any damage to computer equipment, companies or personnel that might arise from the use of these samples.

Using an LDAP Server for Client and Peer Authentication

The LDAP sample code in the `templates/security` directory is `UserPasswordAuthInit.java`, `LdapUserAuthenticator.java`, and `UsernamePrincipal.java`.

In the example, a client or joining peer submits its credentials to a server or locator, which in turn submits the credentials to the LDAP server. To be authenticated, the credentials must match one of the valid entries in the LDAP server. If the submitted credentials result in a connection to the LDAP server, then the connection is authenticated. If the connection to the LDAP server fails, an `AuthenticationFailedException` is sent back and the client or peer connection fails.

These are the `gemfire.properties` file (or `gfsecurity.properties` file if you are creating a special restricted access file for security configuration) settings for client, and for all peers in the server system, including the servers and locators.

- Client:

```
security-client-auth-init=templates.security.UserPasswordAuthInit.create
security-username="username"
security-password="password"
```

- Server system members:

```
security-peer-auth-init=templates.security.UserPasswordAuthInit.create
security-peer-authenticator=templates.security.LdapUserAuthenticator.create
security-ldap-server="name of ldap server"
security-ldap-basedn="ou=www, dc=xxx, dc=yyy, dc=zzz"
```

LDAP authentication and authorization requires the LDAP server to have entries for each member that is authenticated by the system. The server also requires information to authorize or reject operations by authenticated clients when the authorization callback is invoked.

During the client authentication process, a server searches for a specific entry in the LDAP server. The uid and password parameters submitted by the client are used to search the entries in the LDAP server. The LDAP authenticator is initialized with an LDAP base DN, which is the top level for the LDAP directory tree. The authenticator is also provided with the LDAP server name. The LDAP authenticator can be initialized to make a secure connection by setting the `security-ldap-usessl` property to true.

The sample `LdapUserAuthenticator` class implements the `Authenticator` interface, which verifies the credentials provided in the properties as specified in member ID and returns the principal associated with the client. The `init` method for `LdapUserAuthenticator` gets the LDAP server name from the `security-ldap-server` property in the `gemfire.properties`. It also gets the LDAP server base DN name from the `security-ldap-basedn` property, and SSL usage information from the `security-ldap-usessl` property.

Using PKCS for Encrypted Client Authentication

The PKCS sample code in the `templates/security` directory is `PKCSAuthInit.java`, `PKCSAuthenticator.java`, and `PKCSPrincipal.java`.

With this sample, clients send encrypted authentication credentials to a GemFire cache server when they attempt to connect to the server. The credentials are the alias name and digital signature created using the private key retrieved from the provided keystore. The server uses a corresponding public key to decrypt the credentials. If decryption is successful, the client is authenticated and it connects to the server. An unsuccessful decryption generates an `AuthenticationFailedException` that is sent to the client, and the client connection to the server is closed.

These are the `gemfire.properties` (or `gfsecurity.properties`) file if you are creating a special restricted access file for security configuration) settings for client and server.

- Client:

```
security-client-auth-init=templates.security.PKCSAuthInit.create
security-keystorepath="keystore path"
security-alias="alias"
security-keystorepass="keystore password"
```

- Server:

```
security-client-authenticator=templates.security.PKCSAuthenticator.create
security-publickey-filepath="path and name of public key file"
security-publickey-pass="password of public key file store on the server"
```

The authenticator gets the path to the truststore from the `security-publickey-filepath` property in the `gemfire.properties` (or `gfsecurity.properties`) file if you are creating a special restricted access file for security configuration).

When the client requires authentication, `PKCSAuthInit` gets the alias retrieved from the `security-alias` property, and the keystore path from the `security-keystorepath` property. `PKCSAuthInit` also gets the password for the keystore file from the `security-keystorepass` property so the keystore can be opened.

You can generate keys for encryption using the Java `keytool` utility, which is a key and certificate management utility located in the `jre/bin` directory of your Java JDK or JRE installation. The `keytool` utility manages a keystore, or database, of private keys and their associated X.509 certificate chains for authenticating the corresponding public keys. Certificates from trusted entities are also managed using `keytool`. See the Security Tools section at <http://download.oracle.com/javase/6/docs/technotes/tools> for more information about using `keytool`. The public keys from the client keystores should be provided in the public keystore that is referenced by the `security-publickey-filepath` property.

These are the steps to provide the keys, with example utility invocations:

1. Generate a public and private key pair for the client:

```
keytool -genkeypair \
-dname "cn=Your Name, ou=GemFire, o=GemStone, c=US" \
-storetype PKCS12 \
-keyalg RSA \
-keysize 2048 \
-alias gemfire8 \
-keystore gemfire8.keystore \
-storepass your_password
-validity 180
```

This step creates a keystore called `gemfire8.keystore` in the local directory and adds a public/private key pair to it.

2. Export the self-signed certificate:

```
keytool -exportcert \
-storetype PKCS12 \
-keyalg RSA
-keyszie 2048
-alias gemfire8 \
-keystore gemfire8.keystore \
-storepass your_password
-rfc \
-file gemfire8.cer
```

After successfully exporting the certificate, you should see the following message:

```
Certificate stored in file <gemfire8.cer>
```

The above commands exports the certificate file to the current local directory.

3. Import the signed certificate to the truststore:

```
keytool -importcert \
-alias gemfire8 \
-file gemfire8.cer \
-keystore certificatetruststore
```

You will be prompted to enter your keystore password. After you have authenticated, the certificate appears. After you respond to the prompt "Trust this certificate?", the certificate is imported into the certificatetruststore keystore, creating it if necessary.

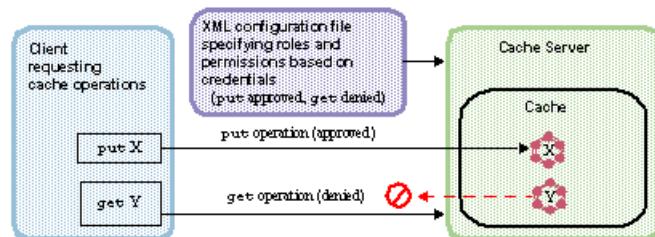
Multiple certificates can be imported to the same truststore. The alias name used to generate the key pair and the alias name used to import the certificate to the truststore can be different, but the PKCS sample implementation assumes that both are the same. The credentials authenticator reads the truststore file and loads all the public keys from the truststore, along with the alias names.

Authorization

How Authorization Works

The security framework establishes trust between members during authentication. In a client/server system, you can use this trust to grant or withhold a client's cache access and modification requests.

Access rights can be checked before the client operation is performed and before results of the operation are sent back to the client. Access control is done according to your configurations and programmatic plug-ins.



The principal, which you associate with the client when it is authenticated, is used by the authorization plug-in to allow or disallow each operation. GemFire security invokes this callback with the principal and the requested operation, and permits or bars the operation depending on the result of the callback. The callback also has access to the operation data, such as the key and value for a put, which you can use to determine authorization. In

In addition, you can program the callback to change some of the operation data, such as the value for a put or the operation result.

All client operations sent to the server can be authorized. The operations checked by the server are listed in `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.operations.OperationContext.OperationCode`.



Note: Region query shortcut methods are all sent to the server as query operations.

All client operations that return a result (like `get` and `query`) and all notifications can also be authorized in the post-operation phase where the callback can peek and even modify the result being sent out.

Implement Authorized Access Control for the Cache

Authorization is available for client/server systems. To use it, your client connections must be authenticated by their servers.

To set up authorized access control for the cache

1. Determine the degree of control you want over client access to the server cache
2. Program and configure the authorization plug-in:
 - a. Create an implementation of the GemFire `com.gemstone.gemfire.security.AccessControl` interface
 - a. Program a public static method to return an instance of the class.
 - b. Program the `init` method to store all properties required by the `AccessControl.authorizeOperation` method at the time the client makes its connection to the server.
 - c. Program the `authorizeOperation` method to perform whatever pre- and post-operation authorization activities required by your application. The `OperationContext` has the `OperationCode` and a boolean indicating whether the call is pre-operation or post-operation. For all but function calls, you can filter the post-operation results, to remove any data you do not want your clients to receive. Function calls can only be allowed or disallowed in their entirety.
- b. Set the `gemfire.properties` uniformly on all servers to implement the plug-in:
 - For pre-operative calls, set `security-client-accessor` to the fully qualified name of the static method you programmed to return an instance of the class. Example:


```
//Pre-op example where myAccessControl.create returns the
// instance of AccessControl
security-client-accessor=myAuthPkg.myAccessControl.create
```
 - For post-operative calls, set `security-client-accessor-pp` to the fully qualified name of the static method you programmed to return an instance of the class.


```
//Post-op example where myAccessControl.create returns the
// instance of AuthInitialize
security-client-accessor-pp=myAuthPkg.myAccessControl.create
```

Your `authorizeOperation` method will be invoked before and/or after each client operation, as configured.

Performance and Programming Considerations

Performance

For each new connection request from the client, the system authenticates the connection, and instantiates the callback for authorization of data requests and data updates coming in on that connection. Program to cache as much information as you can in the `AccessControl.init` method phase for quick authorization of each operation on the connection. Then you can use the cached information in `AccessControl.authorizeOperation`, which is called for every client operation. The efficiency of the `authorizeOperation` method directly affects the overall throughput of the GemFire cache.

Programming

Authorization in the post-operation phase occurs after the operation is complete and before the results are sent to the client. If the operations are not using `FunctionService`, the callback can modify the results of certain operations, such as `query`, `get` and `keySet`. For example, a post-operation callback for a query operation can filter out sensitive data or data that the client should not receive. For all operations, the callback can completely disallow the operation. However, if the operations are using `FunctionService`, the callback cannot modify the results of the operations, but can only completely allow or disallow the operation.

With querying, regions used in the query are obtained in the initial parsing phase. The region list is then passed to the post-operation callback unparsed. In addition, this callback is invoked for updates that are sent by the server to the client on the notification channel. This includes updates from a continuous query registered on the server by the client. The operation proceeds if it is allowed by the callback; otherwise a `NotAuthorizedException` is sent back to the client and the client throws the exception back to the caller.

For more advanced requirements like per-object authorization, you could modify the cache value in a `put` operation by the callback in the pre-operation phase to add an authorization token. This token would be propagated through the cache to all cache servers. The token can then be used for fast authorization during region `get` and `query` operations, and it can be removed from the object by changing the operation result. This makes the entire process completely transparent to the clients.

Authorization Example

This topic discusses the authorization example provided in the product under `templates/security` using `XmlAuthorization.java`, `XmlErrorHandler.java`, and `authz6_0.dtd`.



Note: Disclaimer: The security samples serve only as example implementations. The implementation and its source code is provided on an “as-is” basis, without warranties or conditions of any kind, either express or implied. You can modify these samples to suit your specific requirements and security providers. VMware takes no responsibility and accepts no liability for any damage to computer equipment, companies or personnel that might arise from the use of these samples.

`XmlAuthorization` provides authorization for each region at the operation level by using the permissions specified in an XML file. The sample implementation also shows the post-authorization implementation for the function execution operation. For pre-operation, all the required values are available.

You can configure authorization for all server region operations on a per-region and per-operation basis by using a role-based mechanism. A role can be provided with permissions to execute operations for each region. Each principal name can be associated with a set of roles.

Information such as the region reference, arguments, the operation being invoked, and a reference to the cache instance can be made available to the `XmlAuthorization` callback. If an authenticated client is not authorized to perform an operation, the operation fails with a `NotAuthorizedException`.

Server Settings

These are the `gemfire.properties` file (or `gfsecurity.properties` file if you are creating a special restricted access file for security configuration) settings for each server:

```
security-client-accessor=templates.security.XmlAuthorization.create
security-authz-xml-uri=<URI of XML file>
```

XML File Sample Settings

The `XmlAuthorization` sample is configured through an XML file, which is described in the `authz6_0.dtd` in the security templates directory. See the dtd for documentation about the elements and attributes you use to configure `XmlAuthorization`. To run the example, create an XML file following the dtd specifications.

The user names you use should be the strings returned by the `Principal.getName` method of the `Authenticator` configured on the server

This topic lists an example XML file for the dtd. The example defines five roles:

1. reader
2. writer
3. cacheOps
4. queryRegions
5. onRegionFunctionExecutor

The listing below is a sample XML file:

- The permissions for each of the roles are described in the permission tags.
- The `reader`, `writer`, and `cacheOps` roles have no regions mentioned, so they apply to all regions.
- The `queryRegions` role has permissions on `Portfolios` and `Positions` regions.
- The role of `onRegionFunctionExecutor` can only operate on regions `secureRegion` and `Positions`, and only with functions with ids `SecureFunction` or `OptimizationFunction`. On the functions, `optimizeForWrite` must be `false` and `keySet` must be `KEY-0` and `KEY-1`.

```
<!DOCTYPE acl PUBLIC
"--//GemStone Systems, Inc.//GemFire XML Authorization 1.0//EN"
"http://www.gemstone.com/dtd/authz6_0.dtd">

<acl>
<role name="reader">
  <user>reader</user>
  <user>admin</user>
</role>
<role name="writer">
  <user>writer</user>
  <user>admin</user>
</role>
<role name="cacheOps">
  <user>admin</user>
</role>
<role name="queryRegions ">
  <user>query</user>
</role>
<role name="onRegionFunctionExecutor ">
  <user>admin</user>
</role>
<permission role="cacheOps">
  <operation>QUERY</operation>
  <operation>EXECUTE_CQ</operation>
  <operation>STOP_CQ</operation>
```

```

<operation>CLOSE_CQ</operation>
<operation>REGION_CREATE</operation>
<operation>REGION_DESTROY</operation>
</permission>
<permission role="reader">
<operation>GET</operation>
<operation>REGISTER_INTEREST</operation>
<operation>UNREGISTER_INTEREST</operation>
<operation>KEY_SET</operation>
<operation>CONTAINS_KEY</operation>
</permission>
<permission role="writer">
<operation>PUT</operation>
<operation>DESTROY</operation>
<operation>REGION_CLEAR</operation>
</permission>
<permission role="queryRegions" regions="/Portfolios,Positions">
<operation>QUERY</operation>
<operation>EXECUTE_CQ</operation>
<operation>STOP_CQ</operation>
<operation>CLOSE_CQ</operation>
</permission>
<permission role="onRegionFunctionExecutor" regions="secureRegion,Positions">

<operation functionIds="SecureFunction,OptimizationFunction"
          optimizeForWrite="false"
          keySet="KEY-0,KEY-1">EXECUTE_FUNCTION</operation>
</permission>
</acl>

```

SSL

How SSL Works

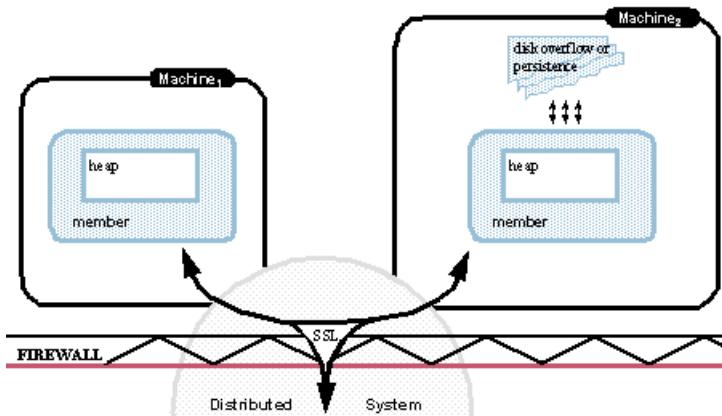
SSL protects your data in transit between applications.

To be secure, the data that is cached in a vFabric GemFire system must be protected during storage, distribution, and processing. At any time, data in a distributed system may be in one or more of these locations:

- In memory
- On disk
- In transit between processes (for example, in an internet or intranet)

For the protection of data in memory or on disk, GemFire relies on your standard system security features such as firewalls, operating system settings, and JDK security settings.

For in transit data, the SSL implementation ensures that only the applications identified by you can share distributed system data. In this figure, the data in the visible portion of the distributed system is secured by the firewall and by security settings in the operating system and in the JDK. The data in the disk files, for example, is protected by the firewall and by file permissions. Using SSL for data distribution provides secure communication between GemFire system members inside and outside the firewalls.



Implement SSL

For mutual authentication between members and to protect your data during distribution, you can configure vFabric GemFire to use the secure sockets layer (SSL) protocol. If configured, SSL is used for all stream-socket communication. GemFire uses SSL connections from the Java Secure Sockets Extension (JSSE) package.

You can use SSL alone or in conjunction with the other GemFire security options.

1. Make sure your Java installation includes the JSSE API and familiarize yourself with its use. For information, see the Oracle JSSE website <http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/tech/index-jsp-136007.html>.
2. Configure your security provider:
 - a. Specify the SSL provider in the `lib/security/java.security` file under your JRE home directory. Indicate the providers you are using for your certificate, protocol, and cipher suites. Your Java installation should include information on how to modify this file for this. The security file is usually self-documenting.
 - b. Specify provider-required configuration settings. These are usually keystore and truststore configurations. Your provider documentation should include specific configuration requirements. You can add these configurations in a separate, restricted-access `gfsecurity.properties` file.
3. Configure your distributed system members for SSL:
 - a. Use locators for member discovery within the distributed systems and for client discovery of servers. See [Configuring Peer-to-Peer Discovery](#) on page 139 and [Configuring a Client/Server System](#) on page 147.
 - b. Configure all system members for SSL communication. See SSL properties (`ssl-*`) in [gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties \(vFabric GemFire Property Files\)](#) on page 671. In `gemfire.properties`, set:


```
ssl-enabled=true
ssl-protocols=any
```

To use SSL for mutual authentication, in `gemfire.properties`, set:

```
ssl-require-authentication=true
```

and set `ssl-ciphers` to one of these three lines:

```
ssl-ciphers=SSL_RSA_WITH_NULL_SHA
ssl-ciphers=SSL_RSA_WITH_NULL_MD5
ssl-ciphers=SSL_RSA_WITH_NULL_MD5 SSL_RSA_WITH_NULL_SHA
```

SSL Sample Implementation

A simple example demonstrates the configuration and startup of GemFire system components with SSL.

Provider-Specific Configuration File

This example uses a keystore created by the Java `keytool` application to provide the proper credentials to the provider. To create the keystore, we ran the following:

```
keytool -genkey \
-alias self \
-dname "CN=trusted" \
-validity 3650 \
-keypass password \
-keystore ./trusted.keystore \
-storepass password \
-storetype JKS
```

This creates a `./trusted.keystore` file to be used later.

`gemfire.properties` File

You can enable SSL in the `gemfire.properties` file:

```
ssl-enabled=true
mcast-port=0
locators=<hostaddress>[<port>]
```

`gfsecurity.properties` File

You can specify the provider-specific settings in `gfsecurity.properties` file, which can then be secured by restricting access to this file. The following example configures the default JSSE provider settings included with the JDK.

```
javax.net.ssl.keyStoreType=jks
javax.net.ssl.keyStore=/path/to/trusted.keystore
javax.net.ssl.keyStorePassword=password
javax.net.ssl.trustStore=/path/to/trusted.keystore
javax.net.ssl.trustStorePassword=
security-username=xxxx
security-userPassword=yyyy
```

Locator Startup

Before starting other system members, we started the locator with the SSL and provider-specific configuration settings. After placing the properly configured `gemfire.properties` and `gfsecurity.properties` files in the current working directory, start the locator as usual. If any of the password fields are left empty, you will be prompted to enter a password.

```
gemfire start-locator -port=[port]
```

Other Member Startup

Applications and cacheservers can be started similarly to the locator startup, with the appropriate `gemfire.properties` file and `gfsecurity.properties` files placed in the current working directory. You can also pass in the location of both files as system properties on the command line. For example:

```
cacheserver start -J-DgemfirePropertyFile=D:\gfe\gemfire.properties
-J-DgemfireSecurityPropertyFile=D:\gfe\gfsecurity.properties
```

Chapter 38

Java Management Extensions (JMX)

You can use the Java Management Extensions Agent with vFabric GemFire for additional administrative and monitoring capability

Overview of the JMX Agent

The JMX Agent provides administrative and operational monitoring along with additional functionality such as health monitoring. You can use the JMX Agent to perform the following management tasks:

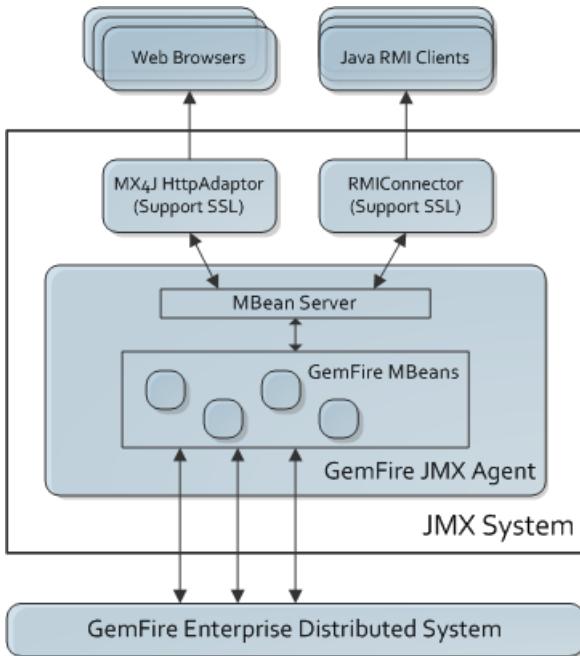
- View the distributed system and its settings.
- View distributed system members.
- View and modify configuration attributes.
- View runtime system and application statistics.
- View a cache region and its attributes and statistics.
- Monitor the health of a GemFire system and its components.

The JMX Agent should be run as a separate distributed system member. The JMX Agent manages only a single distributed system. The JMX Agent uses connectors specified by JMX Remote v1.0. For information on JMX, see <http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/tech/javamanagement-140525.html>.

Example Configuration

This figure shows a sample configuration in which the JMX agent connects applications to the GemFire administrative (admin) distributed system. The architecture includes the following components:

- Client applications that connect to the GemFire admin distributed system via an HTTP web browser or RMI client.
- A set of connectors and adaptors that allow clients to contact and interact with the MBeans in the JMX Agent's MBean server. See [JMX Connectors](#) on page 426.
- A set of GemFire JMX MBeans that are used to manage the admin distributed system. See [vFabric GemFire JMX MBeans](#) on page 429.



Starting the vFabric GemFire JMX Agent

To start the GemFire JMX Agent, run the API call or invoke the agent script (in the GemFire bin directory):

```
$GEMFIRE/bin/agent start [-Jvmarg]* [-dir=dir] [prop=value]*
```

<code>vargc</code>	A JVM option passed to the Agent's JVM. For example, to define a 1 GB heap, you would include this option: <code>-J-Xmx1024M</code> . To set a system property <code>foo.bar</code> to "true", you would add <code>-J-Dfoo.bar=true</code> .
<code>dir</code>	The directory in which the Agent's log file is written. The default is the current directory. For details, see Agent Log File on page 429.
<code>prop=value</code>	A configuration property and value passed to the Agent. You can define configuration properties on the command line or in the Agent properties file. For details, see JMX Agent Configuration Properties on page 699.

This command line instantiates a JMX Agent with non-default working directory and specifies a property file:

```
$GEMFIRE/bin/agent start -dir=/usr/local/gemfire
property-file=/usr/local/gemfire/agent/myprops.props
```

You can use the `agent.properties` file to list all the different properties that should be passed to the Agent upon startup.

When you launch the JMX Agent, you identify the distributed system to which you want to connect by specifying the lookup method (used to discover and communicate with other members of the distributed system) as either IP multicast or the GemFire locator service.

You can specify these attributes as a list of `prop=value` pairs on the agent command line or you can connect by defining the distributed system connection configuration and lookup method in the `agent.properties` file. If you specify a distributed system connection configuration on the agent command line, the agent registers an

AdminDistributedSystem MBean. The following are examples of starting the agent while specifying its connection properties.

To start the agent using locators:

```
$GEMFIRE/bin/agent start mcast-port=0 locators=host1[12345]
```

If you are using agent.properties, add the following lines to your configuration file:

```
mcast-port=0  
locators=host1[12345]
```

To start the agent using IP multicast :

```
$GEMFIRE/bin/agent start mcast-port=10021
```

If you are using agent.properties, add the following line to your configuration file:

```
mcast-port=10021
```

Other connection properties that you may need to specify and that affect communication between members of the distributed system include SSL properties. For a full list of available connection properties, see [Admin Distributed System Properties](#) on page 699.

Additional attributes allow you to enable and configure the supported JMX connectors/adaptors (RMICConnectorServer and HTTPAdaptor). For details, see [HttpAdaptor Properties](#) on page 701 and [RMICConnectorServer Properties](#) on page 701.

You can also change logging settings and have the agent provide e-mail notification for alerts and membership change events. You can specify the logging or notification properties in the Agent's properties file or as a list of prop=value pairs on the agent command line. The properties file is the recommended method. See [Logging and Statistics Refresh Properties](#) on page 701 and [Email Notification Properties](#) on page 702 for a complete list of properties.

vFabric JMX Agent Command-Line Arguments

This table lists some of the command line arguments that can be passed to the agent on the command line. These (excluding the property-file command line argument) can also be specified in the agent.properties file.

Argument	Comments	Default Value
property-file	The name of the properties file to load when starting the JMX Agent. For details, see JMX Agent Configuration Properties on page 699.	
log-level	A minimum level of log messages to be written.	config
log-disk-space-limit	The maximum disk space to allocate for logging, in megabytes in the range 0..1000000.	0
log-file-size-limit	The maximum size of the JMX Agent log file, in megabytes in the range 0..1000000.	0
auto-connect	If true, the JMX Agent automatically connects to the distributed system specified by the arguments mcast-port, mcast-address, locators, and remote-command. You can specify these arguments on the command line or in the Agent properties file. For details, see Admin Distributed System Properties on page 424.	true

Argument	Comments	Default Value
refresh-interval	The time interval in seconds after which the system statistics are refreshed.	5 seconds

Related Topics[JMX Connectors](#) on page 426[Configuring SSL for JMX Agent External Communications](#) on page 428**Admin Distributed System Properties**

You can specify the following admin distributed system-specific properties as a list of `prop=value` pairs on the agent command line or in the JMX Agent's properties file. The SSL properties listed here affect communication between members of the distributed system.

For more information on configuring SSL for use within GemFire, see [SSL](#) on page 418. Note that the values of the `ssl-*` properties in `gemfire.properties` will likely be identical with the configuration values that you set in `agent.properties` for the JMX agent.

To configure the JMX agent for SSL communications outside of vFabric GemFire, see [Configuring SSL for JMX Agent External Communications](#) on page 428.

Argument	Comments	Default Value
mcast-address	The multicast address of this distributed system. To use IP multicast, you must also define <code>mcast-port</code> , the IP port.	239.192.81.1
mcast-port	The multicast port, a value in the range 0..65535. To use IP multicast, you must also define <code>mcast-address</code> , the IP address.	10334
membership-port-range	The range of ports available for unicast UDP messaging and for TCP failure detection. This is specified as two integers separated by a minus sign. Different members can use different ranges. GemFire randomly chooses two unique integers from this range for the member, one for UDP unicast messaging and the other for TCP failure detection messaging. Additionally, the system uniquely identifies the member using the combined host IP address and UDP port number. You may want to restrict the range of ports that GemFire uses so the product can run in an environment where routers only allow traffic on certain ports.	1024-65535
locators	A comma-delimited list whose elements have the form <code>host [port]</code> . When you use the GemFire locator service, each locator is uniquely identified by the host on which it is running and the port on which it is listening.	...
remote-command	A default remote command prefix to use for command invocation on remote machines.	<code>rsh -n {HOST} {CMD}</code>
ssl-enabled	Indicates whether to use the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) protocol for communication between members of this distributed system.	false

Argument	Comments	Default Value
	Valid values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code> . A <code>true</code> setting requires the use of locators. See SSL on page 418 for more information on using SSL in GemFire.	
ssl-protocols	A space-separated list of the valid SSL protocols for this connection. You can specify any to use any protocol that is enabled by default in the configured Java Secure Sockets Extension (JSSE) provider. See SSL on page 418 for more information on using SSL in GemFire.	any
ssl-ciphers	A space-separated list of the valid SSL ciphers for this connection. You can specify any to use any ciphers that are enabled by default in the configured JSSE provider. See SSL on page 418 for more information on using SSL in GemFire.	any
ssl-require-authentication	Indicates whether to require authentication for communication between members of the admin distributed system. Valid values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code> . See SSL on page 418 for more information on using SSL in GemFire.	<code>true</code>
tcp-port	The TCP port to listen on for cache communications. If set to zero, the operating system selects an available port. Each process on a machine must have its own TCP port. Note that some operating systems restrict the range of ports usable by non-privileged users, and using restricted port numbers can cause runtime errors in GemFire startup. Valid values are in the range 0..65535.	0

E-mail Notification Properties

You can have the agent provide e-mail notification for alerts and membership change events. You can specify the notification properties in the Agent's properties file or as a list of `prop=value` pairs on the agent command line. The properties file is the recommended method.

The following table lists the email notification properties:

Argument	Comments	Default Value
email-notification-enabled	Whether to send e-mail notifications.	<code>false</code>
email-notification-from	The from address to put into the e-mail notifications.	
email-notification-host	The host where the mail server is running - used to send the notifications. This must be set for mails to be sent. The server's default port is used for the notifications.	
email-notification-to	A comma-separated list of e-mail addresses to which to send the notifications. This must be set for mails to be sent.	

This example defines properties for a e-mail notification in the Agent's properties file:

```
email-notification-enabled=true
email-notification-from='dashiell.hammett@gemstone.com'
email-notification-host='thinman'
email-notification-to='nick@gemstone.com,nora@gemstone.com,asta@gemstone.com'
```

These are the notifications the system sends:

Notification Type	E-mail Subject Line
System Alert —System alert that is raised in the members and can be set by a user.	[Gemfire Alert] Distributed System: <Distributed System Identifier> <System Alert>
Member Crash —Alert of a member crash.	[Gemfire Alert] Distributed System: <Distributed System Identifier> <Member Crash>
Stat Alert —Created via GFMon, this evaluates a threshold for a functional value of one or more statistics.	[Gemfire Alert] Distributed System: <Distributed System Identifier> <Statistics Alert for member>
Membership change —Notification of a member joining, leaving, or being forcibly disconnected.	[GemFire Notification]Distributed System:<Distributed System Identifier> <Member Joined> [GemFire Notification]Distributed System:<Distributed System Identifier> <Member Left>

Stopping the vFabric GemFire JMX Agent

To stop the GemFire JMX Agent, issue the following command:

```
$GEMFIRE/bin/agent stop [-dir=dir]
```

where `dir` is the directory in which the Agent is running.

JMX Connectors

The JMX Agent is supported for use with the RMICConnectorServer and MX4J HttpAdaptor.

HttpAdaptor

The MX4J HttpAdaptor provides an HTML user interface to all MBeans in the MBeanServer. The HttpAdaptor provides a functional and easy-to-use interface with no development required, and is particularly useful to developers who want to explore and browse GemFire JMX MBeans. For details, consult the online documentation on the MX4J website:

- <http://mx4j.sourceforge.net/docs/index.html> — MX4J Guide
- <http://mx4j.sourceforge.net/docs/ch05.html> — MX4J HttpAdaptor documentation

Access the HttpAdapter through your browser, using the URL `http://HttpAdaptor_host:port`.

By default, `port` is 8080.

You can specify the following HttpAdaptor properties in the Agent properties file or as a list of `prop=value` pairs on the agent command line.

For example, the following command line starts the Agent with HttpAdapter enabled and bound to the localhost address:

```
$GEMFIRE/bin/agent start http-enabled=true http-bind-address=localhost
```

The following table lists all HttpAdapter agent properties:

Argument	Comments	Default Value
http-enabled	To enable the HttpAdaptor, this must be true.	true
http-bind-address	The machine name or IP address to which the HTTP listening socket should be bound. If this value is "localhost", then the socket is bound to the loopback address (127.0.0.1) and the adapter is only accessible via the URL http://localhost:8080. If null, all network addresses are used.	null
http-port	The value must be in the range 0..65535.	8080
http-authentication-enabled	If true, require a password.	false
http-authentication-user	User name.	admin
http-authentication-password	User password.	password

For a complete list of all agent properties, see [JMX Agent Configuration Properties](#) on page 699.

Related Topics

[Starting the vFabric GemFire JMX Agent](#) on page 422

RMICConnectorServer

The RMICConnectorServer allows clients to contact and interact with the MBeans in the JMX Agent's MBean server, as specified by JSR 160 JMX Remote.

Under JRE 1.5, RMICConnectorServer is provided by JRE 1.5. For details, see <http://download.oracle.com/javase/1.5.0/docs/guide/jmx/tutorial/connectors.html>.

You can specify the following RMICConnectorServer properties in the Agent properties file or as a list of prop=value pairs on the agent command line.

For example:

```
$GEMFIRE/bin/agent start rmi-enabled=true
```

The following table lists all RMICConnectorServer agent properties:

Argument	Comments	Default Value
rmi-bind-address	<p>IP address that the JMX Agent uses to communicate with the admin distributed system.</p> <p>This is required on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multi-homed hosts (machines with multiple network cards) • Windows systems when using IPv6 <p>The rmi-bind-address argument must be specified on the agent start command line if jconsole or jmanage are running on a different host.</p> <p>If set to null - "" - all network addresses are used.</p>	""

Argument	Comments	Default Value
rmi-enabled	To enable the RMICConnectorServer, this must be true.	true
rmi-port	RMI registry port, a value in the range 0..65535.	1099
rmi-registry-enabled	If true, create an MX4J Naming MBean to serve as the RMI registry, and register the RMICConnector under the JNDI path /jmxconnector. More information is also available in the com.gemstone.gemfire.admin.jmx.Agent Javadocs.	true
rmi-server-port	Port to use for the RMICConnectorServer. If set to 0 (zero) the server socket uses a dynamically allocated port. You might want to specify the port to use when the JMX agent is behind the firewall, for example. Valid values are in the range 0..65535.	0

For a complete list of all agent properties, see [JMX Agent Configuration Properties](#) on page 699.

Related Topics

[Starting the vFabric GemFire JMX Agent](#) on page 422

Configuring SSL for JMX Agent External Communications

You can configure the JMX Agent to use the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) protocol for any connections outside of vFabric GemFire. To do so, you specify the following properties in the Agent's properties file or as a list of prop=value pairs on the agent command line.



Note: These settings may reflect the same values as the SSL settings listed in [Admin Distributed System Properties](#) on page 424. The agent properties listed in that section configure the SSL protocol for communication between GemFire system members. See also [SSL](#) on page 418 for more information on using SSL within GemFire.

Argument	Comment	Default Value
agent-ssl-enabled	Indicates whether the JMX Agent uses the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) protocol for communication outside of GemFire.	false
agent-ssl-protocols	A space-separated list of the valid SSL protocols for this connection. You can specify any to use any protocol that is enabled by default in the configured Java Secure Sockets Extension (JSSE) provider.	any
agent-ssl-ciphers	A space-separated list of the valid SSL ciphers for this connection. You can specify any to use any of the ciphers that are enabled by default in the configured JSSE provider.	any

Argument	Comment	Default Value
agent-ssl-require-authentication	If <code>true</code> , require client authentication for RMI and other non-HTTP connectors/adaptors.	<code>true</code>
http-ssl-require-authentication	If <code>true</code> , require client authentication for HTTP adaptors.	<code>false</code>

Properties and Log Files

Agent Properties File

By default, the Agent properties file is named `agent.properties`. You can specify a different properties file on the command line when you launch the JMX Agent. See [Starting the vFabric GemFire JMX Agent](#) on page 422.

The Agent looks for the properties file in the following locations, in order:

1. A directory that you explicitly specify with the `-dir` argument when starting the Agent
2. The current directory
3. Your home directory (the default)
4. The CLASSPATH

You can modify the values in the properties file via the `HttpAdaptor` or any supported JMX interface.

See [JMX Agent Configuration Properties](#) on page 699 for a complete list of all available properties.

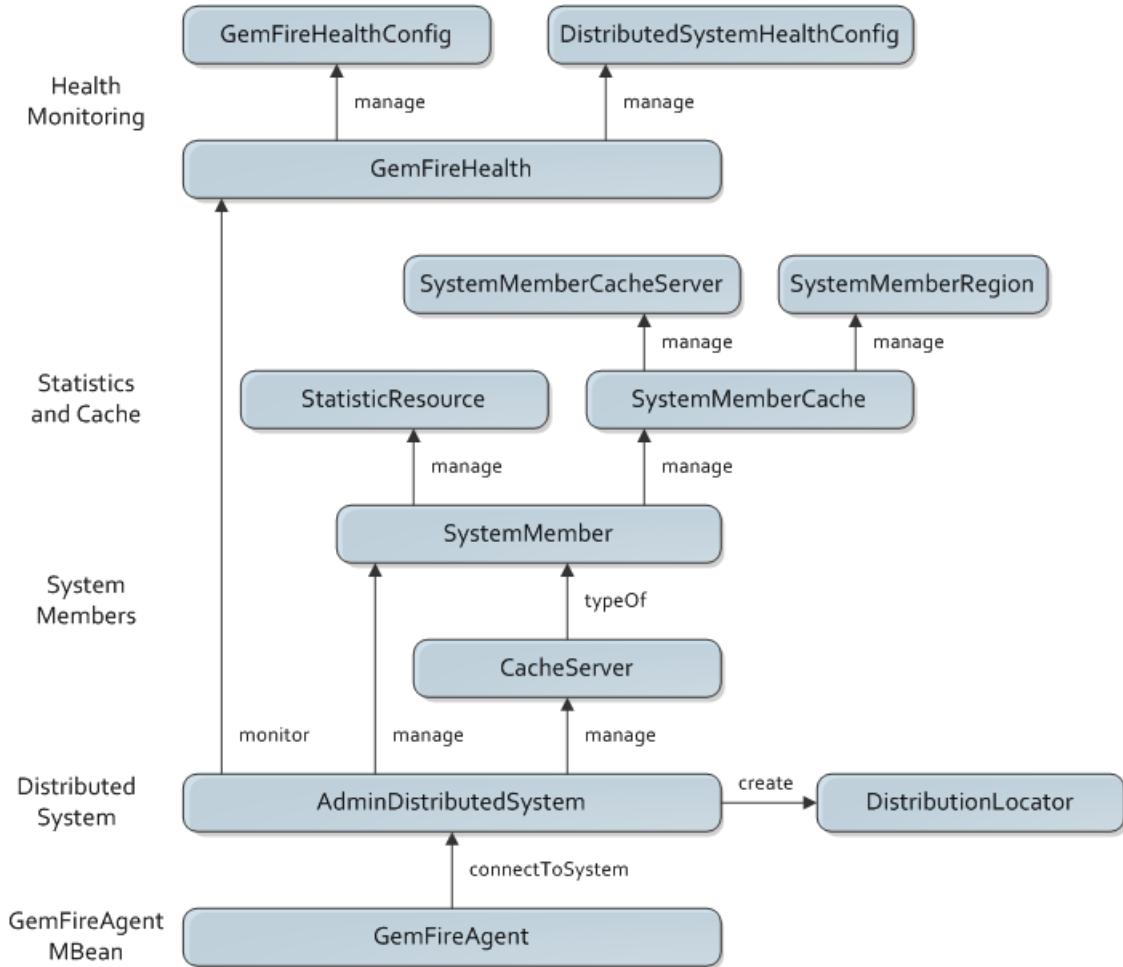
Agent Log File

By default, the Agent log file is named `agent.log`. You can specify a different log file as a command-line argument when you launch the JMX Agent.

vFabric GemFire JMX MBeans

GemFire JMX MBeans are ModelMBeans that manage instances of the Admin API objects housed in the JMX Agent's MBeanServer. The JMX Agent hosts an MBeanServer, instances of all MBeans registered for managing a distributed system, and server connectors for various types of clients.

This figure shows the GemFire JMX MBeans used to manage a GemFire system. The subsequent paragraphs describe the MBeans individually, along with information about each MBean's key attributes and operations.



- **GemFireAgent**—Represents the GemFire JMX Agent. GemFireAgent attributes include the name of the Agent properties and log files, limits for log file size and disk usage, locators, bind address information, and SSL information. For details, see [vFabric JMX Agent Command-Line Arguments](#) on page 423 and [Admin Distributed System Properties](#) on page 424. GemFireAgent operations include adding and removing SSL vendor properties, managing the log file, saving configuration settings to the properties file, and connecting to the distributed system.

After the GemFireAgent MBean has connected to a distributed system, you can still invoke the operation `connectToSystem` to return the `ObjectName` for the AdminDistributedSystem MBean.

- **AdminDistributedSystem**—Represents the GemFire distributed system, which is defined by three attributes: `mcastAddress`, `mcastPort`, and `locators`. AdminDistributedSystem operations include starting and stopping locators, creating DistributionLocator MBeans, managing locators and applications, monitoring GemFire health, and displaying merged logs, licensing information, and system alerts.

The AdminDistributedSystem MBean provides several predefined JMX Notifications that you can use to monitor your distributed system. In addition to these Notifications, you can use the JMX Monitor Service to monitor any attribute of any MBean.

- **DistributionLocator**—Represents a locator within a distributed system. Each locator is identified by its host, port, and bind address attributes. DistributionLocator operations include starting, stopping, and removing locators.
- **CacheServer**—Represents a GemFire cacheserver in a distributed system. A CacheServer MBean is a type of SystemMember MBean.

CacheServer has all of the SystemMember MBean attributes and operations, along with additional attributes for the server's directory (where configuration and logging files are stored). CacheServer operations include starting and stopping the GemFire cache server, and creating and removing entries in the agent properties file.

- **SystemMember**—Represents a JVM running as a member of a distributed system. SystemMember operations include creating StatisticResource and SystemMemberCache MBeans.

SystemMember MBeans have a dynamically added attribute for each GemFire configuration parameter. Some attributes are mutable.

- **StatisticResource**—An MBean to monitor runtime and application statistics. Each StatisticResource MBean has dynamically added attributes that correspond to each statistic in the resource.
- **SystemMemberCache**—Represents a GemFire system member cache. When developing or monitoring a caching application, the cache contents provide a rich source of useful information.
- **SystemMemberCacheServer**—Represents a GemFire cache server for a system member cache. The cache server handles data requests and updates from a client tier in a hierarchical cache and manages communication with an external data source. The cache server can be created from the SystemMemberCache and can be started and stopped.
- **SystemMemberRegion**—Represents a snapshot of a Region's state in the GemFire system member's cache. The interface includes a refresh method that updates the snapshot.
- **GemFireHealth**—Allows you to monitor the health of a given distributed system, along with the components residing on individual host machines in the distributed system.

This MBean is created by invoking the behavior monitorGemFireHealth on the AdminDistributedSystem MBean. That behavior simultaneously creates the DistributedSystemHealthConfig and default GemFireHealthConfig MBeans. You can create additional GemFireHealthConfig MBeans for each host in the system.

The DistributedSystemHealthConfig and GemFireHealthConfig MBeans allow you to configure performance thresholds for each component type in the distributed system, including the distributed system itself. These threshold settings are compared to system statistics to obtain a report on each component's health. A component is considered to be in good health if all of the user-specified criteria for that component are satisfied.

- **DistributedSystemHealthConfig**—Configures how the health of a distributed system is determined.
- **GemFireHealthConfig**—Configures how to determine the health of GemFire components running on a single machine: cache servers, cache instances, and other members of the distributed system

GemFireHealthConfig extends the MemberHealthConfig and CacheHealthConfig interfaces.

MemberHealthConfig attributes configure how to determine the health of individual members of the distributed system, using such measures as:

- JVM process size
- Multicast and retransmissions
- Incoming message queue sizes
- Number of timeouts waiting for replies from other members

These attributes apply to each member that has joined the distributed system.

CacheHealthConfig attributes configure how to determine the health of cache instances, using such measures as:

- Durations for netSearch and load operations
- Cache hit ratio

These attributes apply to every cache in the distributed system.

Programming Example

The following example shows how you might connect to the JMX agent using the RMICollector and manipulate the AdminDistributedSystem MBean.

```
JMXServiceURL url = new
JMXServiceURL("service:jmx:rmi:///jndi/rmi://localhost:1099/jmxconnector");
JMConnector conn = JMConnectorFactory.connect(url);
MBeanServerConnection mbsc = conn.getMBeanServerConnection();
ObjectName agentName = new ObjectName("GemFire:type=Agent");
ObjectName distName = (ObjectName) mbsc.invoke(agentName, "connectToSystem",
new Object[] {}, new String[] {});

MBeanInfo distInfo = mbsc.getMBeanInfo(distName);

String description = distInfo.getDescription();
MBeanAttributeInfo[] attrs = distInfo.getAttributes();
MBeanConstructorInfo[] ctors = distInfo.getConstructors();
MBeanNotificationInfo[] nts = distInfo.getNotifications();
MBeanOperationInfo[] opers = distInfo.getOperations();
```

The first line of the example specifies the machine (localhost) and port (1099) of the machine on which the JMX Agent is running.

```
JMXServiceURL url = new
JMXServiceURL("service:jmx:rmi:///jndi/rmi://localhost:1099/jmxconnector");
JMConnector conn = JMConnectorFactory.connect(url);
```

The next line creates a connection to the MBeanServer.

```
MBeanServerConnection mbsc = conn.getMBeanServerConnection();
```

The next line specifies the ObjectName of the JMX Agent. All MBeans are referenced using an ObjectName. If you don't know the ObjectName, you can use the querying capabilities of the MBeanServer to obtain it.

```
ObjectName agentName = new ObjectName("GemFire:type=Agent");
```

The JMX Agent connects to the AdminDistributedSystem and registers an AdminDistributedSystem MBean and returns the ObjectName for this AdminDistributedSystem MBean instance.

```
ObjectName distName = (ObjectName) mbsc.invoke(agentName, "connectToSystem",
new Object[] {}, new String[] {});
```

The next line asks the MBeanServer for information about the specified AdminDistributedSystem. JMX allows you to obtain all of this information programmatically.

```
MBeanInfo distInfo = mbsc.getMBeanInfo(distName);
```

These lines provide detailed information: a description of the distributed system, its attributes, constructors, notifications, and operations.

```
String description = distInfo.getDescription();
MBeanAttributeInfo[] attrs = distInfo.getAttributes();
MBeanConstructorInfo[] ctors = distInfo.getConstructors();
MBeanNotificationInfo[] nts = distInfo.getNotifications();
MBeanOperationInfo[] opers = distInfo.getOperations();
```

Chapter 39

Monitoring and Tuning

A collection of tools and controls allow you to monitor and adjust vFabric GemFire performance.

Monitoring Tools

GemFire provides a number of tools for monitoring and tuning your GemFire system. System monitoring is available through the study of archived logging and statistics information. System managing and monitoring is available through the GemFire Monitor version 2 (GFMon) program, for which information is available in the GemFire Monitor User's Manual. System tuning can be accomplished through declarative configuration files.

Monitoring and tuning capabilities are also provided through the `com.gemstone.gemfire.admin` API.

You can use command-line tools to monitor your GemFire system. The command-line tools monitor one locator or cache server at a time. You can retrieve information about the process, such as its ID, and its current status, such as running or stopped:

- To check the status of a locator, use this command:

```
gemfire status-locator [-dir=locatorDir]
```

See [vFabric GemFire Locator Process](#) on page 601

- To check the status of a cache server, use this command:

```
cacheserver status [-dir=workingDir]
```

See [vFabric GemFire cacheserver](#) on page 603

The GemFire Administration API, in the `com.gemstone.gemfire.admin` package, provides programmatic access to GemFire functionality. The online Java API documentation provides extensive usage details for the interfaces, classes, and their methods. This chapter provides an overview of the primary interfaces and classes of the API followed by a programming examples section:

- [API Interfaces and Classes](#) on page 433
- [Programming Examples](#) on page 437

API Interfaces and Classes

This section gives an overview of the primary interfaces and classes that are provided by the GemFire Administration API package `com.gemstone.gemfire.admin`. Complete information on the package is available in the online Java API documentation, which you can navigate to through the `docs/index.html` file.

com.gemstone.gemfire.admin Package

The com.gemstone.gemfire.admin package includes the administration API and the health monitoring API.

System Administration API

The administration API allows you to configure, start, and stop a distributed system and many of its components. The API is made up of distributed system administration, component administration, and cache administration. In addition to the core components listed here, the administration API provides interfaces to issue and handle system member alerts and to monitor statistics. The interfaces for the distributed system and its components have accompanying configuration interfaces, such as ManagedEntityConfig for ManagedEntity.

Distributed System Administration

- **AdminDistributedSystemFactory**—Used to define and retrieve an AdminDistributedSystem instance.
- **AdminDistributedSystem**—This is the administrative interface for managing a GemFire system. Use the AdminDistributedSystemFactory class to define and create an instance of AdminDistributedSystem. With the AdminDistributedSystem instance, you can perform tasks on the distributed system such as defining, starting, and stopping GemFire cache servers, merging system logs, and obtaining administrative interfaces to applications that host GemFire caches.
- **DistributedSystemConfig**—Describes a distributed system to administer by specifying its configuration. The DistributedSystemConfig.ConfigListener interface handles changes to the distributed system configuration.
- **CacheVm**—Describes a GemFire cache server system member, which is a long-lived caching application started with the <productDir>/bin/cacheserver script. A cache server is often used as the server process in a client/server architecture. This can be configured through the CacheVmConfig interface. See also [vFabric GemFire cacheserver](#) on page 603.

Component Administration

- **ManagedEntity**—An entity that can be managed, including being started and stopped, through the admin API. Applications cannot be managed in this way, but the other system members can.
- **DistributionLocator**—A single locator process, of which a distributed system may use zero or more. Extends the ManagedEntity interface. Locators are system members that can be configured, started and stopped through this interface.
- **CacheVm**—Manages a cache server in a distributed system. Extends SystemMember and ManagedEntity.
- **SystemMember**—Monitors a member of a GemFire system. Provides access to the member's cache.
- **SystemMembershipListener**—Application plug-in interface whose callback methods are invoked when members join or leave the GemFire distributed system. Receives SystemMembershipEvents.
- **SystemMembershipEvent**—An event interface that reports when a member has joined or left the distributed system and provides the member ID of the process that joined or left.

Cache Administration

- **SystemMemberCache**—Represents a SystemMember's cache. Through this interface, like through the local application's Cache interface, you can create regions in a remote member's cache. You can also enable and disable server processes and modify cache attributes.
- **SystemMemberCacheServer**—Represents a server for a cache, which is instantiated through the SystemMemberCache interface. Through this interface, the server can be configured, started, and stopped. For information on servers, see "Client/Server Architecture and Configuration Basics."
- **SystemMemberRegion**—Represents a SystemMember's view of one of its cache regions. You cannot access a region's contents through this API.
- **SystemMemberCacheListener**—Application plug-in interface whose callback methods can be used to track the life cycle of caches and regions in the GemFire distributed system. Receives SystemMemberCacheEvents and SystemMemberRegionEvents.

- **SystemMemberCacheEvent**—An event interface that reports when a cache is created or closed. Provides the member ID and the operation. Extends `SystemMembershipEvent`.
- **SystemMemberRegionEvent**—An event interface that reports when a region has joined or left the distributed system. Provides the member ID, the operation, and the region name. Extends `SystemMemberCacheEvent`.
- **AlertListener**—A log listener whose callback methods are invoked when it receives notice of serious log messages.

This figure shows the relationships between the primary interfaces of the administration API.

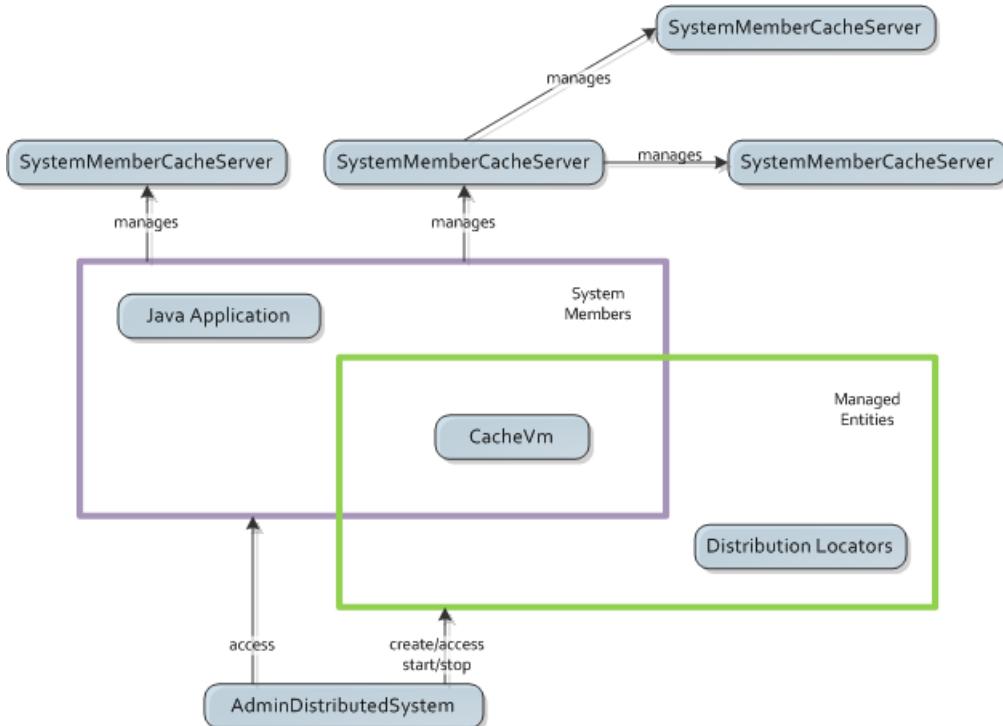


Figure 2: GemFire Core Admin Interfaces

The other area of functionality in the administration API is the health monitoring API, discussed in the next section.

System Health Monitoring

The health monitoring API allows you to configure and monitor system health indicators for GemFire distributed systems and their components. There are three levels of health: good health that indicates that all GemFire components are behaving reasonably, okay health that indicates that one or more GemFire components are slightly unhealthy and may need some attention, and poor health that indicates that a GemFire component is unhealthy and needs immediate attention.

Because each GemFire application has its own definition of what it means to be healthy, the metrics that are used to determine health are configurable. `GemFireHealthConfig` provides methods for configuring the health of the distributed system and members that host Cache instances. Health can be configured on both a global and per-machine basis. `GemFireHealthConfig` also allows you to configure how often GemFire's health is evaluated.

The health administration APIs allow you to configure performance thresholds for each component type in the distributed system (including the distributed system itself). These threshold settings are compared to system statistics to obtain a report on each component's health. A component is considered to be in good health if all

of the user-specified criteria for that component are satisfied. The other possible health settings, okay and poor, are assigned to a component as fewer of the health criteria are met.

The interfaces in the `admin` package that relate to health monitoring are:

- **GemFireHealth**—Health configuration and monitoring for a distributed system. Includes set and get methods for distributed system health configuration (`DistributedSystemHealthConfig`) and for components residing on individual host machines in the distributed system (`GemFireHealthConfig`). Also provides methods for getting the overall health of the system, for retrieving diagnostic information in the case of ill health, and for resetting all health indicators in the system to optimal.
- **DistributedSystemHealthConfig**—Health configuration for the distributed system. Settings include the number of unexpected departures from the distributed system by system members.
- **GemFireHealthConfig**—Health configuration for components of a distributed system that reside on a given machine. This combines `MemberHealthConfig`, and `CacheHealthConfig`.
- **CacheHealthConfig**—Health configuration for cache instances. Settings include:
 - Durations for `netSearch` and load operations
 - Cache hit ratio
 - Event delivery queue size
- **MemberHealthConfig**—Health configuration for distributed system members. Settings include:
 - JVM process size
 - Incoming and outgoing message queue sizes
 - Number of timeouts waiting for replies from other members
 - Multicast retransmission rates
- **GemFireHealth.Health**—An enumerated type for the health of GemFire.

Health monitoring is managed from the `GemFireHealth` interface. You use it to set and access configuration settings for the distributed system and for system components. You can set default configuration settings for distributed system components that you can override for any host machine. This figure shows the relationships between the interfaces.

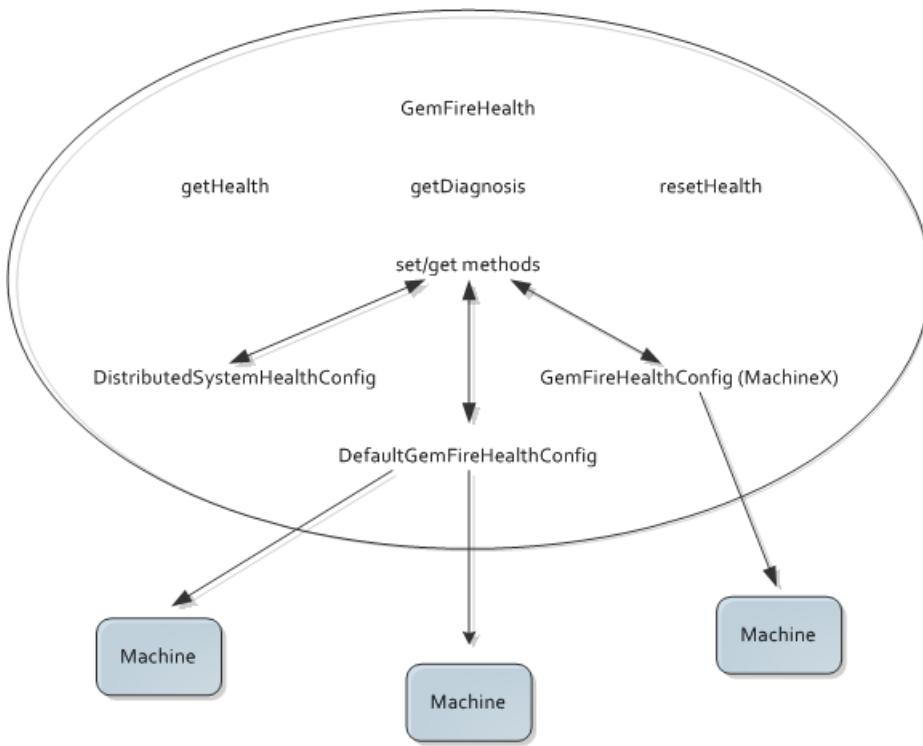


Figure 3: Setting the GemFire Health Configuration

GemFireHealth oversees all configuration settings and provides monitoring and management tools. The host machines that do not have a GemFireHealthConfig associated with them are monitored using the default GemFire health configuration settings.

GemFire health configuration settings cover cache and member configurations. Member configuration settings apply to each member in the distributed system. Cache settings apply to every cache in the system.

Programming Examples

This section provides examples for the following:

- [Accessing Distributed System Processes](#) on page 439
- [Distributed System Management](#) on page 437
- [Starting and Stopping Managed Entities](#) on page 439
- [Accessing System Member Information](#) on page 440
- [Cache Management](#) on page 440
- [Region Management](#) on page 441
- [Health Monitoring](#) on page 442

Distributed System Management

An instance of AdminDistributedSystem implements the administrative interface for controlling, monitoring, and managing a GemFire distributed system.

The following examples show how to use the AdminDistributedSystemFactory class to define and create an instance of AdminDistributedSystem. The first example shows how to create a dedicated admin interface and the second example illustrates the method to create a colocated admin interface. All attributes set on DistributedSystemConfig (in these examples, a multicast address and port number) are used to define an AdminDistributedSystem.

Invoking `com.gemstone.gemfire.admin.AdminDistributedSystem.connect` configures the connection using `DistributedSystemConfig` system properties (including its defaults), and any settings in the `gemfire.properties` file.

The `AdminDistributedSystemFactory.setEnableAdministrationOnly` method enables you to configure GemFire administration as either dedicated or colocated. A dedicated admin interface limits the member only to administration APIs, while a colocated interface allows all GemFire APIs. To define an interface as dedicated, set the `AdminDistributedSystemFactory.setEnableAdministrationOnly` property to true as shown in the following example. The default value is false.

If `setEnableAdministrationOnly` is set to true, be careful to only use the GemFire APIs from the `com.gemstone.gemfire.admin` package. In particular, do not create a Cache or a normal `DistributedSystem`. For the caveats associated with using a colocated admin interface, see "Limitations for Using a Colocated Admin API."

Creating a Distributed System Administration Interface (dedicated to administration only)

```
AdminDistributedSystemFactory.setEnableAdministrationOnly(true);
DistributedSystemConfig config =
    AdminDistributedSystemFactory.defineDistributedSystem();
config.setMcastAddress("224.0.0.250");
config.setMcastPort(10333);
AdminDistributedSystem admin =
AdminDistributedSystemFactory.getDistributedSystem(config);
admin.connect();
// Wait for the connection to be made
long timeout = 30 * 1000;
try {
    if (!admin.waitToBeConnected(timeout)) {
        String s = "Could not connect after " + timeout + "ms";
        throw new Exception(s);
    }
}
catch (InterruptedException ex) {
    String s = "Interrupted while waiting to be connected";
    throw new Exception(s, ex);
}
```

The following example creates an `AdminDistributedSystem` colocated on a `DistributedSystem` connection, which allows the Admin API and Caching API to be used in the same member.

Creating a Distributed System Administration Interface (colocated with DistributedSystem connection)

```
Properties props = new Properties();
props.setProperty("mcast-address", "224.0.0.250");
props.setProperty("mcast-port", "10333");
// Before connecting to either AdminDistributedSystem or DistributedSystem,
// call setEnableAdministrationOnly.
AdminDistributedSystemFactory.setEnableAdministrationOnly(false);
DistributedSystem connection = DistributedSystem.connect(props);
DistributedSystemConfig config =
AdminDistributedSystemFactory.defineDistributedSystem(connection, null);
AdminDistributedSystem admin =
AdminDistributedSystemFactory.getDistributedSystem(config);
admin.connect();
// Wait for the connection to be made
long timeout = 30 * 1000;
try {
    if (!admin.waitToBeConnected(timeout)) {
        String s = "Could not connect after " + timeout + "ms";
        throw new Exception(s);
```

```

        }
    }
    catch (InterruptedException ex) {
        String s = "Interrupted while waiting to be connected";
        throw new Exception(s, ex);
    }
}

```

You can use the `AdminDistributedSystem` `admin` object to start and stop all managed members of the distributed system:

Starting a Distributed System

```
this.system.start();
```

Stopping a Distributed System

```
this.system.stop();
```

Stopping a Distributed System

```
this.system.stop();
```

Limitations for Using a Co-located Admin API

While using the Admin API, the following limitations must be noted:

- The `AlertListener` listens only for remote alerts.
- The Admin API can manage only remote members.
- The connection does not display as an Admin connection.

Accessing Distributed System Processes

Once instantiated, the `AdminDistributedSystem` can be used to access the various distributed system entities. The following code iterates through the list of all member applications in the system and identifies a match by name. The interface also provides a list of locators, through `getDistributionLocators` and a list of cache servers, through `getCacheVms`.

Locating a System Member by Name

```

SystemMember findMember(String name) throws AdminException {
    if (name == null) {
        return null;
    }
    SystemMember[] apps = this.system.getSystemMemberApplications();
    for (int i = 0; i < apps.length; i++) {
        if (name.equals(apps[i].getName())) {
            return apps[i];
        }
    }
    return null;
}

```

Starting and Stopping Managed Entities

Locators and cache servers are started and stopped when the distributed system is started and stopped. They can also be started and stopped individually. The `DistributionLocator` and `CacheVm` interfaces extend `ManagedEntity`, which provides `start` and `stop` methods. This example stops the selected cache server.

Stopping a cacheserver

```

CacheVm csvr = (CacheVm) this.entity.getObject();
csvr.stop();

```

Accessing System Member Information

Applications and cache servers are system members. In the admin API, applications are represented by `SystemMember` objects, and the `CacheVm` interface extends the `SystemMember` interface. Through the `SystemMember` interface you can access configuration parameters, license information and the member's `AdminDistributedSystem` object. This code lists basic `SystemMember` information:

Listing System Member Details

```
void listSystemMember() {
    SystemMember member = (SystemMember) this.entity.getObject();
    System.out.println("System Member Application Details:");
    System.out.println("\t" + "id: " + member.getId());
    System.out.println("\t" + "host: " + member.getHost());

    ConfigurationParameter[] configs = member.getConfiguration();
    System.out.println("Configuration Parameters:");
    for (int i = 0; i < configs.length; i++) {
        System.out.println("\t"
            + configs[i].getName() + "=" + configs[i].getValueAsString());
    }

    try {
        StatisticResource[] stats = member.getStats();
        System.out.println("Statistic Resources:");
        for (int i = 0; i < stats.length; i++) {
            System.out.println("\t" + stats[i].getName());
        }
    } catch (AdminException e) {
        e.printStackTrace();
    }
}
```

Cache Management

The `SystemMember` interface also provides the `SystemMemberCache` object, which allows you to manage cache attributes, cache statistics, and cache regions. This example retrieves the `SystemMemberCache` object from a `SystemMember`.

Retrieving a Member's Cache

```
SystemMember member = (SystemMember) this.entity.getObject();
SystemMemberCache cache = member.getCache();
```

This example lists the cache contents after updating its information with the `refresh` method.

Listing Cache Contents

```
void listSystemMemberCache() {
    SystemMemberCache cache = (SystemMemberCache) this.entity.getObject();

    cache.refresh();

    System.out.println("System Member Cache Details:");
    System.out.println("\t" + "id: " + cache.getId());
    System.out.println("\t" + "name: " + cache.getName());
    System.out.println("\t" + "isClosed: " + cache.isClosed());
    System.out.println("\t" + "lockTimeout: " + cache.getLockTimeout());
    System.out.println("\t" + "lockLease: " + cache.getLockLease());
    System.out.println("\t" + "searchTimeout: " + cache.getSearchTimeout());

    System.out.println("\t" + "upTime: " + cache.getUpTime());
```

```

        System.out.println("Region Names:");
        Set regionNames = cache.getRegionNames();
        for (Iterator it = regionNames.iterator(); it.hasNext();) {
            System.out.println("\t" + it.next());
        }

        System.out.println("Cache Statistics:");
        Statistic[] stats = cache.getStatistics();
        for (int i = 0; i < stats.length; i++) {
            System.out.println("\t" +
                stats[i].getName() + "=" + stats[i].getValue());
        }
    }
}

```

In addition to the information it gives you, the `SystemMemberCache` allows you to configure what the cache does, including starting `CacheVms` in remote caches. For complete details on available functionality, see the online Java API documentation. The next section shows region management in the cache.

Region Management

The `SystemMemberCache` interface allows you to create regions in the cache. While a cache is usually managed by its own member, this capability is particularly useful for dynamically creating regions in a `cacheserver`. You can create a region in a `cacheserver` that outlives any of the applications that create or use it. For more information, see "Replication and Local Destroy and Invalidate Operations." If you need to create regions across many members, you might be better served by the dynamic region functionality, described in "Dynamic Region Management."

This example shows region creation using the `SystemMemberCache`.

Creating a Region

```

void createRegion(String command) throws AdminException {
    String name = parseName(command);
    if (name.length() == 0) {
        System.out.println("Please provide a name for the region");
    }
    else {
        if (this.entity.getContext().isSystemMemberCache()) {
            SystemMemberCache cache =
                (SystemMemberCache) this.entity.getObject();
            AttributesFactory fac = new AttributesFactory();
            SystemMemberRegion rgn =
                cache.createRegion(name, fac.create());
        }
        else {
            System.out.println("Please choose a cache context before creating
a region.");
        }
    }
}

```

This region creation method returns a `SystemMemberRegion`, similar to how the `Cache` and `Region` interfaces operate in the `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache` package.

As with the other administrative entities, Region contents are available through the API. This example lists a region's attributes and number of entries.

Retrieving Region Contents

```

void listSystemMemberRegion() {
    SystemMemberRegion region = (SystemMemberRegion) this.entity.getObject();
}

```

```

        region.refresh();

        System.out.println("System Member Region Details:");
        System.out.println("\t" + "name: " + region.getName());
        System.out.println("\t" + "entryCount: " + region.getEntryCount());

        System.out.println("Region Attributes:");
        System.out.println("\t" + "UserAttribute: " + region.getUserAttribute());

        System.out.println("\t" + "CacheLoader: " + region.getCacheLoader());
        System.out.println("\t" + "CacheWriter: " + region.getCacheWriter());
        . .
        System.out.println("\t" + "DataPolicy: " + region.getDataPolicy());

        System.out.println("Region Statistics:");
        System.out.println("\t" + "LastModifiedTime: "
            + region.getLastModifiedTime());
        System.out.println("\t" + "LastAccessedTime: "
            + region.getLastAccessedTime());
        System.out.println("\t" + "HitCount: " + region.getHitCount());
        System.out.println("\t" + "MissCount: " + region.getMissCount());
        System.out.println("\t" + "HitRatio: " + region.getHitRatio());
    }
}

```

Health Monitoring

This example registers and configures health MBeans for the distributed system, then invokes a `setupHealthForAllHosts` method to create health monitoring instances for all machines running distributed system components.

Configuring Health Objects

```

private void setupHealthMonitors() throws Exception {
    // register the GemFireHealth MBean for the system...
    this.healthName = (ObjectName) this.mbs.invoke(this.systemName,
        "monitorGemFireHealth", new Object[0], new String[0]);

    String systemId = (String) this.mbs.getAttribute(this.systemName, "id");

    // get the names of the default health config MBeans
    this.systemHealthConfigName =
        new ObjectName("GemFire:type=DistributedSystemHealthConfig,id="
            + systemId);
    this.defaultHealthConfigName = new ObjectName(
        "GemFire:type=GemFireHealthConfig,id=" + systemId +
    ",host=default");
    . .
    Integer seconds = (Integer)
        this.mbs.getAttribute(this.defaultHealthConfigName,
            "healthEvaluationInterval");

    // Configure StringMonitor for the health attribute on GemFireHealth MBean

    this.healthMonitorName =
        new ObjectName("monitors:type=String,attr=health,system=" +
    systemId);
    this.mbs.createMBean("javax.management.monitor.StringMonitor",
        this.healthMonitorName);
}

```

```

        AttributeList al = new AttributeList();
        al.add(new Attribute("ObservedObject", this.healthName));
        al.add(new Attribute("ObservedAttribute", "healthStatus"));
        al.add(new Attribute("GranularityPeriod",
                new Integer(seconds.intValue() * 1000))); // in millis
        al.add(new Attribute("StringToCompare",
                GemFireHealth.GOOD_HEALTH.toString()));
        al.add(new Attribute("NotifyMatch", new Boolean(true)));
        al.add(new Attribute("NotifyDiffer", new Boolean(true)));
        this.mbs.setAttributes(this.healthMonitorName, al);

        this.mbs.addNotificationListener(this.healthMonitorName,
                this, null, this.mbs);
        this.mbs.invoke(this.healthMonitorName, "start",
                new Object[0], new String[0]);
        . . .

// next register health config MBeans for each host in the system...
        setupHealthForAllHosts();
    }
}

```

The `setupHealthForAllHosts` method runs through all system members, calling another method, `checkHostFor`, that checks to see if the member's host has a health configuration registered. This is how the `setupHealthForAllHosts` method works:

Iterate System Members, Registering Health Configuration for the Member's Machines

```

private void setupHealthForAllHosts() throws Exception {
    // make sure health config MBeans are registered for application hosts...
    ObjectName[] memberNames = (ObjectName[])
        this.mbs.invoke(this.systemName, "manageSystemMemberApplications",

        new Object[0], new String[0]);
    for (int i = 0; i < memberNames.length; i++) {
        checkHostFor(memberNames[i]);
    }
}

```

This is the `checkHostFor` method:

Register Health Configuration for Each Member's Machine

```

private void checkHostFor(ObjectName memberName) throws Exception {
    if (memberName == null) return;
    synchronized(this.healthConfigHostMap) {

        // get the member's host...
        String host = (String) this.mbs.getAttribute(memberName, "host");

        // is there a config MBean registered for the host yet?
        ObjectName gemfireHealthConfigName =
            (ObjectName) this.healthConfigHostMap.get(host);

        if (gemfireHealthConfigName == null
            || !this.mbs.isRegistered(memberName)) {
        // if not registered, create a new config MBean for the host...
            gemfireHealthConfigName =
                (ObjectName)this.mbs.invoke(this.healthName,
                    "manageGemFireHealthConfig",
                    new Object[] { host },
                    new String[] { "java.lang.String" });
            this.healthConfigHostMap.put(host, gemfireHealthConfigName);
        }
    }
}

```

```

        }
    }
}
```

Once the health configuration is registered, when changes happen in the system the listener is notified and can handle the events. In this example case, if a new member has joined, the method calls `checkHostFor` to make sure the member's host has a health configuration registered. In all events, the method prints a message to standard output.

Event Handler for Health-Related Notifications

```

public void handleNotification(Notification notification, Object handback)
{
    String type = notification.getType();
    System.out.println("handleNotification: " + type);
    if ("gemfire.distributedsystem.member.joined".equals(type)) {
        String memberId = notification.getMessage();
        System.out.println("MEMBER JOINED: " + memberId);
        // Make sure the new member's machine has a registered health configuration

        try {
            checkHostFor(findSystemMember(memberId));
        }
        catch (Exception e) {
            e.printStackTrace();
        }
    }
    else if ("gemfire.distributedsystem.member.left".equals(type)) {
        String memberId = notification.getMessage();
        System.out.println("MEMBER LEFT: " + memberId);
    }
    else if ("gemfire.distributedsystem.member.crashed".equals(type)) {
        String memberId = notification.getMessage();
        System.out.println("MEMBER CRASHED: " + memberId);
    }
    else if ("gemfire.distributedsystem.alert".equals(type)) {
        String alert = notification.getMessage();
        System.out.println("ALERT: " + alert);
    }
    else if
(MonitorNotification.STRING_TO_COMPARE_VALUE_DIFFERED.equals(type)) {
        String health = notification.getMessage();
        System.out.println("HEALTH UPDATED: " + health);
    }
}
```

Performance Controls

This topic provides tuning suggestions of particular interest to developers, primarily programming techniques and cache configuration. Before you begin, you should understand vFabric GemFire [Basic Configuration and Programming](#) on page 99.

Data Serialization

In addition to standard Java serialization, GemFire offers other serialization options that give you higher performance and greater flexibility for data storage, transfers, and language types. Under "Developing with vFabric GemFire," see [Data Serialization](#) on page 209.

Setting Cache Timeouts

Cache timeout properties are declared in the `cache.xml` file and can also be set through methods of the interface, `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Cache`.

- `search-timeout`—This specifies how long a `netSearch` operation can wait for data before timing out. The default is 5 minutes. You may want to change this based on your knowledge of the network load or other factors.

The next two attributes describe timeout settings for locking in regions with global scope. Locking operations can time out in two places: when waiting to obtain a lock (lock time out); and when holding a lock (lock lease time). Operations that modify objects in a global region use automatic locking. In addition, you can manually lock a global region and its entries through `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Region`. The explicit lock methods provided by the APIs allow you to specify a lock timeout parameter. The lock time out for implicit operations and the lock lease time for implicit and explicit operations are governed by these cache-wide parameter settings:

- `lock-timeout`—Specifies the timeout for object lock requests. The setting affects automatic locking only, and does not apply to manual locking. The default is 1 minute. If a lock request does not return before the specified timeout period, it is cancelled and returns with a failure.
- `lock-lease`—Specifies the timeout for object lock leases. The setting affects both automatic locking and manual locking. The default is 2 minutes. Once a lock is obtained, it may remain in force for the lock lease time period before being automatically cleared by the system.

Controlling Socket Use

For peer-to-peer communication, you can manage socket use at the system member level and at the thread level. The `conserve-sockets` setting indicates whether application threads share sockets with other threads or use their own sockets for distributed system member communication. This setting has no effect on communication between a server and its clients or between gateways in multisite installations, but it does control the server's and gateway's communication with their peers. The servers and gateway hubs connect to their peers to service requests from clients and remote sites. In client/server settings in particular, where there can be a large number of clients for each server, controlling peer-to-peer socket use is an important part of tuning server performance.

You configure `conserve-sockets` for the member as a whole in `gemfire.properties`. Additionally, you can change the sockets conservation policy for the individual thread through the API.

When `conserve-sockets` is set to false, each application thread uses a dedicated thread to send to each of its peers and a dedicated thread to receive from each peer. Disabling socket conservation requires more system resources, but can potentially improve performance by removing socket contention between threads and optimizing distributed ACK operations. For distributed regions, the `put` operation, and `destroy` and `invalidate` for regions and entries, can all be optimized with `conserve-sockets` set to false. For partitioned regions, setting `conserve-sockets` to false can improve general throughput.

You can override the `conserve-sockets` setting for individual threads. These methods are in `com.gemstone.gemfire.distributed.DistributedSystem`:

- `setThreadsSocketPolicy`. Sets the calling thread's individual socket policy, overriding the policy set for the application as a whole. If set to true, the calling thread shares socket connections with other threads. If false, the calling thread has its own sockets.
- `releaseThreadsSockets`. Frees any sockets held by the calling thread. Threads hold their own sockets only when `conserve-sockets` is true. Threads holding their own sockets can call this method to avoid holding the sockets until the socket-lease-time has expired.

A typical implementation might set `conserve-sockets` to true at the application level and then override the setting for the specific application threads that perform the bulk of the distributed operations. The example below shows an implementation of the two API calls in a thread that performs benchmark tests. The example assumes the

class implements Runnable. Note that the invocation, setThreadsSocketPolicy(false), is only meaningful if conserve-sockets is set to true at the application level.

```
public void run() {
    DistributedSystem.setThreadsSocketPolicy(false);
    try {
        // do your benchmark work
    } finally {
        DistributedSystem.releaseThreadsSockets();
    }
}
```

Management of Slow Receivers

You have several options for handling slow members that receive data distribution.



Note: The slow receiver options control only to peer-to-peer communication between distributed regions using TCP/IP. This topic does not apply to client/server or multi-site communication, or to communication using the UDP unicast or IP multicast protocols.

Most of the options for handling slow members are related to on-site configuration during system integration and tuning. For this information, see [Slow Receivers with TCP/IP](#) on page 449.

Slowing is more likely to occur when applications run many threads, send large messages (due to large entry values), or have a mix of region configurations.



Note: If you are experiencing slow performance and are sending large objects (multiple megabytes), before implementing these slow receiver options make sure your socket buffer sizes are large enough for the objects you distribute. The socket buffer size is set using gemfire.socket-buffer-size.

By default, distribution between system members is performed synchronously. With synchronous communication, when one member is slow to receive, it can cause its producer members to slow down as well. This can lead to general performance problems in the distributed system.

The specifications for handling slow receipt primarily affect how your members manage distribution for regions with distributed-no-ack scope, but it can affect other distributed scopes as well. If no regions have distributed-no-ack scope, this mechanism is unlikely to kick in at all. When slow receipt handling does kick in, however, it affects all distribution between the producer and consumer, regardless of scope. Partitioned regions ignore the scope attribute, but for the purposes of this discussion you should think of them as having an implicit distributed-ack scope.

Configuration Options

The slow receiver options are set in the producer member's region attribute, enable-async-conflation, and in the consumer member's async* `gemfire.properties` settings.

Delivery Retries

If the receiver fails to receive a message, the sender continues to attempt to deliver the message as long as the receiving member is still in the distributed system. During the retry cycle, GemFire throws warnings that include this string:

```
will reattempt
```

The warnings are followed by an info message when the delivery finally succeeds.

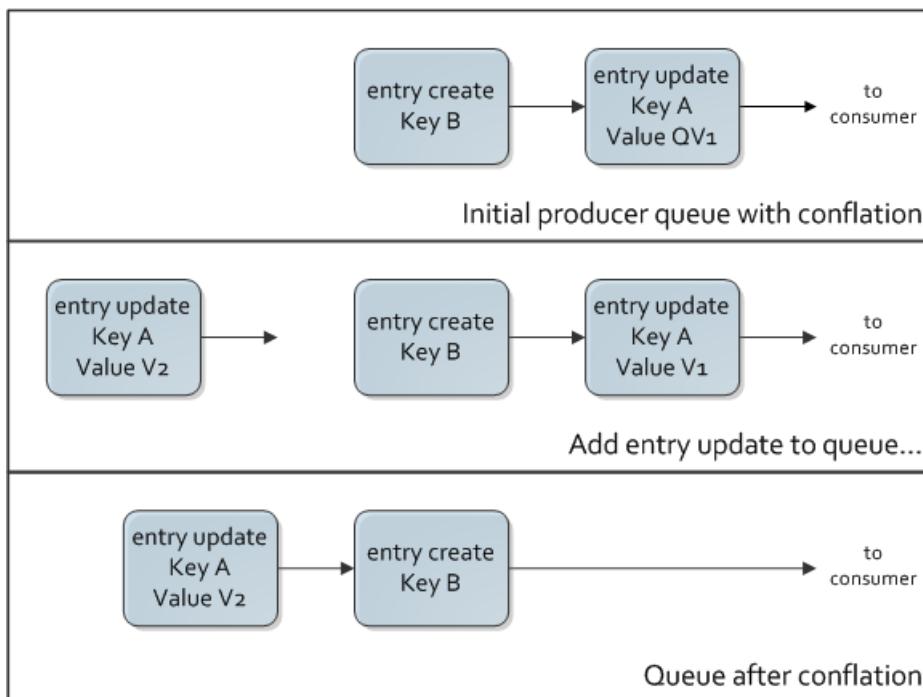
Asynchronous Queueing For Slow Receivers

Your consumer members can be configured so that their producers switch to asynchronous messaging if the consumers are slow to respond to cache message distribution.

When a producer switches, it creates a queue to hold and manage that consumer's cache messages. When the queue empties, the producer switches back to synchronous messaging for the consumer. The settings that cause the producers to switch are specified on the consumer side in `gemfire.properties` file settings.

If you configure your consumers for slow receipt queuing, and your region scope is distributed-no-ack, you can also configure the producer to conflate entry update messages in its queues. This configuration option is set as the region attribute `enable-async-conflation`. By default distributed-no-ack entry update messages are not conflated.

Depending on the application, conflation can greatly reduce the number of messages the producer needs to send to the consumer. With conflation, when an entry update is added to the queue, if the last operation queued for that key is also an update operation, the previously enqueued update is removed, leaving only the latest update to be sent to the consumer. Only entry update messages originating in a region with distributed-no-ack scope are conflated. Region operations and entry operations other than updates are not conflated.



Some conflation may not occur because entry updates are sent to the consumer before they can be conflated. For this example, assume no messages are sent while the update for Key A is added.



Note: This method of conflation is different from that used for gateway-to-gateway conflation in multi-site installations, but it behaves the same as server-to-client conflation.

You can enable queue conflation on a region-by-region basis. You should always enable it unless it is incompatible with your application needs. Conflation reduces the amount of data queued and distributed.

These are reasons why conflation might not work for your application:

- With conflation, earlier entry updates are removed from the queue and replaced by updates sent later in the queue. This is problematic for applications that depend on a specific ordering of entry modifications. For example, if your receiver has a CacheListener that needs to know about every state change, you should disable conflation.
- If your queue remains in use for a significant period and you have entries that are updated frequently, you could have a series of update message replacements resulting in a notable delay in the arrival of any update for some

entries. Imagine that update 1, before it is sent, is removed in favor of a later update 2. Then, before update 2 can be sent, it is removed in favor of update 3, and so on. This could result in unacceptably stale data on the receiver.

Increasing the Ratio of Cache Hits

The more frequently a get fails to find a valid value in the first cache and has to try a second cache, the more the overall performance is affected. A common cause of misses is expiration or eviction of the entry. If you have a region's entry expiration or eviction enabled, monitor the region and entry statistics.

If you see a high ratio of misses to hits on the entries, consider increasing the expiration times or the maximum values for eviction, if possible. See [Eviction](#) on page 200 for more information.

System Member Performance

You can modify some configuration parameters to improve system member performance. Before doing so, you should understand [Basic Configuration and Programming](#) on page 99.

Distributed System Member Properties

The following properties apply to any cache server or application that connects to the distributed system:

- **statistic-sampling-enabled**—Turning off statistics sampling saves resources, but it also takes away potentially valuable information for ongoing system tuning and unexpected system problems. If LRU eviction is configured, then statistics sampling must be on.
- **statistic-sample-rate**—Lowering the sample rate for statistics reduces system resource use while still providing some statistics for system tuning and failure analysis.
- **log-level**—As with the statistic sample rate, lowering this reduces system resource consumption. See [Logging](#) on page 467.

JVM Memory Settings and System Performance

Several properties govern how the JVM uses memory. For the Java application, these properties are set by adding parameters to the java invocation. For the cache server, they are added to the command-line parameters for the cacheserver startup script.

- **JVM heap size**—Your JVM may require more memory than is allocated by default. For example, you may need to increase heap size for an application that stores a lot of data. You can set a maximum size and an initial size, so if you know you will be using the maximum (or close to it) for the life of the member, you can speed memory allocation time by setting the initial size to the maximum. This sets both the maximum and initial memory sizes to 1024 megabytes for a Java application:

```
-Xmx1024m -Xms1024m
```

The properties are passed to the cache server on the command line:

```
cacheserver start -J-Xmx1024m -J-Xms1024m
```

- **MaxDirectMemorySize**—The JVM has a kind of memory called direct memory, which is distinct from normal JVM heap memory, that can run out. You can increase the direct buffer memory either by increasing the maximum heap size (see previous [JVM Heap Size](#)), which increases both the maximum heap and the maximum direct memory, or by only increasing the maximum direct memory using **-XX:MaxDirectMemorySize**. The following parameter added to the Java application startup increases the maximum direct memory size to 256 megabytes:

```
-XX:MaxDirectMemorySize=256M
```

The same effect for the cache server:

```
cacheserver start -J-XX:MaxDirectMemorySize=256M
```

Garbage Collection and System Performance

Garbage collection, while necessary, introduces latency into your system by consuming resources that would otherwise be available to your application. If you are experiencing unacceptably high latencies in application processing, you might be able to improve performance by modifying your JVM's garbage collection behavior.



Note: Garbage collection tuning options depend on the JVM you are using. Suggestions given here apply to the Sun HotSpot JVM. If you use a different JVM, check with your vendor to see if these or comparable options are available to you.



Note: Modifications to garbage collection sometimes produce unexpected results. Always test your system before and after making changes to verify that the system's performance has improved.

The two options suggested here are likely to expedite garbage collecting activities by introducing parallelism and by focusing on the data that is most likely to be ready for cleanup. The first parameter causes the garbage collector to run concurrent to your application processes. The second parameter causes it to run multiple, parallel threads for the “young generation” garbage collection (that is, garbage collection performed on the most recent objects in memory—where the greatest benefits are expected):

```
-XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC -XX:+UseParNewGC
```

For applications, if you are using remote method invocation (RMI) Java APIs, you might also be able to reduce latency by disabling explicit calls to the garbage collector. The RMI internals automatically invoke garbage collection every sixty seconds to ensure that objects introduced by RMI activities are cleaned up. Your JVM may be able to handle these additional garbage collection needs. If so, your application may run faster with explicit garbage collection disabled. You can try adding the following command-line parameter to your application invocation and test to see if your garbage collector is able to keep up with demand:

```
-XX:+DisableExplicitGC
```

Connection Thread Settings and Performance

If many peer processes are started concurrently, the distributed system connect time can be improved by setting the p2p.HANDSHAKE_POOL_SIZE system property value to the expected number of members. This property controls the number of threads that can be used to establish new TCP/IP connections between peer caches. The threads are discarded if they are idle for 60 seconds.

The default value for p2p.HANDSHAKE_POOL_SIZE is 4. This command-line specification sets the number of threads to 100:

```
-Dp2p.HANDSHAKE_POOL_SIZE=100
```

Slow Receivers with TCP/IP

You have several options for preventing situations that can cause slow receivers of data distributions and it provides methods for handling slow receivers. Before you begin, you should understand GemFire [Basic Configuration and Programming](#) on page 99.



Note: The slow receiver options control only peer-to-peer communication using TCP/IP. This discussion does not apply to client/server or multi-site communication, or to communication using the UDP unicast or multicast protocols.

Preventing Slow Receivers

During system integration, you can identify and eliminate potential causes of slow receivers in peer-to-peer communication. Work with your network administrator to eliminate any problems you identify.

Slowing is more likely to occur when applications run many threads, send large messages (due to large entry values), or have a mix of region configurations. The problem can also arise from message delivery retries caused by intermittent connection problems.

Host Resources

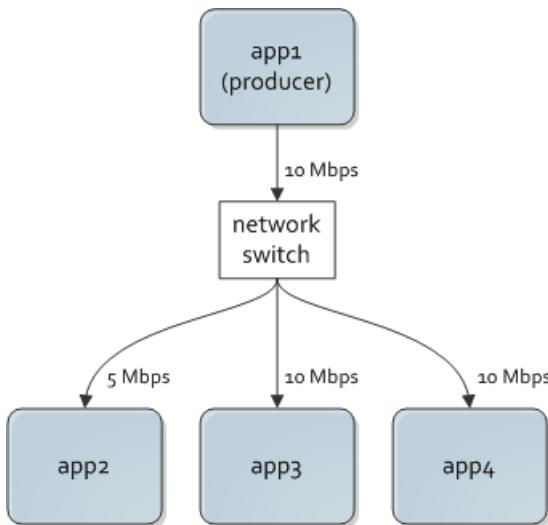
Make sure that the machines that run GemFire members have enough CPU available to them. Do not run any other heavyweight processes on the same machine.

The machines that host GemFire application and cache server processes should have comparable computing power and memory capacity. Otherwise, members on the less powerful machines tend to have trouble keeping up with the rest of the group.

Network Capacity

Eliminate congested areas on the network by rebalancing the traffic load. Work with your network administrator to identify and eliminate traffic bottlenecks, whether caused by the architecture of the distributed GemFire system or by contention between the GemFire traffic and other traffic on your network. Consider whether more subnets are needed to separate the GemFire administrative traffic from GemFire data transport and to separate all the GemFire traffic from the rest of your network load.

The network connections between hosts need to have equal bandwidth. If not, you can end up with a configuration like the multicast example in the following figure, which creates conflicts among the members. For example, if app1 sends out data at 10 Mbps, app3 and app4 would be fine, but app2 would miss some data. In that case, app2 contacts app1 on the TCP channel and sends a log message that it's dropping data.



Plan for Growth

Upgrade the infrastructure to the level required for acceptable performance. Analyze the expected GemFire traffic in comparison to the network's capacity. Build in extra capacity for growth and high-traffic spikes. Similarly, evaluate whether the machines that host GemFire application and cache server processes can handle the expected load.

Managing Slow Receivers

This section discusses options for handling slow receivers.

If the receiver fails to receive a message, the sender continues to attempt to deliver the message as long as the receiving member is still in the distributed system. During the retry cycle, GemFire throws warnings that include this string:

```
will reattempt
```

The warnings are followed by an informational message when the delivery finally succeeds.

For distributed regions, the scope of a region determines whether distribution acknowledgments and distributed synchronization are required. Partitioned regions ignore the scope attribute, but for the purposes of this discussion you should think of them as having an implicit distributed-ack scope.

By default, distribution between system members is performed synchronously. With synchronous communication, when one member is slow to receive, it can cause its producers to slow down as well. This, of course, can lead to general performance problems in the distributed system.

If you are experiencing slow performance and are sending large objects (multiple megabytes), before implementing these slow receiver options make sure your socket buffer sizes are appropriate for the size of the objects you distribute. The socket buffer size is set using socket-buffer-size in the `gemfire.properties` file.

Managing Slow distributed-no-ack Receivers

You can configure your consumer members so their messages are queued separately when they are slow to respond. The queueing happens in the producer members when the producers detect slow receipt and allows the producers to keep sending to other consumers at a normal rate. Any member that receives data distribution can be configured as described in this section.

The specifications for handling slow receipt primarily affect how your members manage distribution for regions with distributed-no-ack scope, where distribution is asynchronous, but the specifications can affect other distributed scopes as well. If no regions have distributed-no-ack scope, the mechanism is unlikely to kick in at all. When slow receipt handling does kick in, however, it affects all distribution between the producer and that consumer, regardless of scope.



Note: These slow receiver options are disabled in systems using SSL. See [SSL](#) on page 418.

Each consumer member determines how its own slow behavior is to be handled by its producers. The settings are specified as distributed system connection properties. This section describes the settings and lists the associated properties.

- **async-distribution-timeout**—The distribution timeout specifies how long producers are to wait for the consumer to respond to synchronous messaging before switching to asynchronous messaging with that consumer. When a producer switches to asynchronous messaging, it creates a queue for that consumer's messages and a separate thread to handle the communication. When the queue empties, the producer automatically switches back to synchronous communication with the consumer. These settings affect how long your producer's cache operations might block. The sum of the timeouts for all consumers is the longest time your producer might block on a cache operation.
- **async-queue-timeout**—The queue timeout sets a limit on the length of time the asynchronous messaging queue can exist without a successful distribution to the slow receiver. When the timeout is reached, the producer asks the consumer to leave the distributed system.
- **async-max-queue-size**—The maximum queue size limits the amount of memory the asynchronous messaging queue can consume. When the maximum is reached, the producer asks the consumer to leave the distributed system.

Configuring Async Queue Conflation

When the scope is distributed-no-ack scope, you can configure the producer to conflate entry update messages in its queues, which may further speed communication. By default, distributed-no-ack entry update messages are not conflated. The configuration is set in the producer at the region level.

Forcing the Slow Receiver to Disconnect

If either of the queue timeout or maximum queue size limits is reached, the producer sends the consumer a high-priority message (on a different TCP connection than the connection used for cache messaging) telling it to disconnect from the distributed system. This prevents growing memory consumption by the other processes that are queuing changes for the slow receiver while they wait for that receiver to catch up. It also allows the slow member to start fresh, possibly clearing up the issues that were causing it to run slowly.

When a producer gives up on a slow receiver, it logs one of these types of warnings:

- Blocked for time ms which is longer than the max of asyncQueueTimeout ms so asking slow receiver slow_receiver_ID to disconnect.
- Queued bytes exceed max of asyncMaxQueueSize so asking slow receiver slow_receiver_ID to disconnect.

When a process disconnects after receiving a request to do so by a producer, it logs a warning message of this type:

- Disconnect forced by producer because we were too slow.

These messages only appear in your logs if logging is enabled and the log level is set to a level that includes warning (which it does by default). See [Logging](#) on page 467.

If your consumer is unable to receive even high priority messages, only the producer's warnings will appear in the logs. If you see only producer warnings, you can restart the consumer process. Otherwise, the GemFire failure detection code will eventually cause the member to leave the distributed system on its own.

Use Cases

These are the main use cases for the slow receiver specifications:

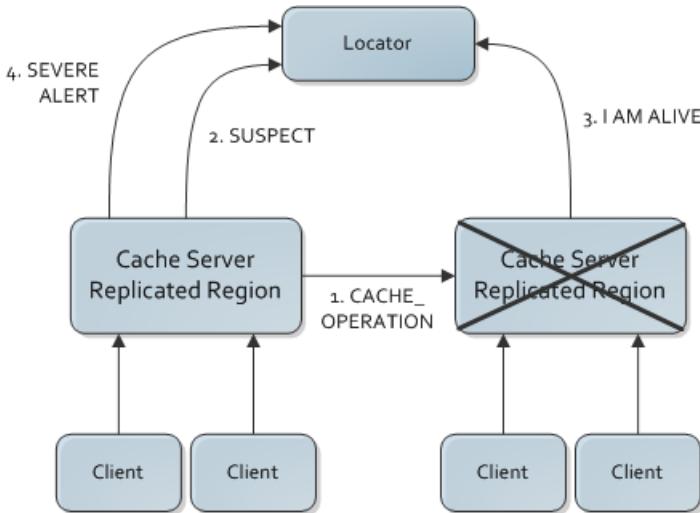
- Message bursts—With message bursts, the socket buffer can overflow and cause the producer to block. To keep from blocking, first make sure your socket buffer is large enough to handle a normal number of messages (using the socket-buffer-size property), then set the async distribution timeout to 1. With this very low distribution timeout, when your socket buffer does fill up, the producer quickly switches to async queueing. Use the distribution statistics, asyncQueueTimeoutExceeded and asyncQueueSizeExceeded, to make sure your queue settings are high enough to avoid forcing unwanted disconnects during message bursts.
- Unhealthy or dead members—When members are dead or very unhealthy, they may not be able to communicate with other distributed system members. The slow receiver specifications allow you to force crippled members to disconnect, freeing up resources and possibly allowing the members to restart fresh. To configure for this, set the distribution timeout high (one minute), and set the queue timeout low. This is the best way to avoid queueing for momentary slowness, while still quickly telling very unhealthy members to leave the distributed system.
- Combination message bursts and unhealthy members—To configure for both of the above situations, set the distribution timeout low and the queue timeout high, as for the message bursts scenario.

Managing Slow distributed-ack Receivers

When using a distribution scope other than distributed-no-ack, alerts are issued for slow receivers. A member that isn't responding to messages may be sick, slow, or missing. Sick or slow members are detected in message transmission and reply-wait processing code, triggering a warning alert first. If a member still isn't responding, a severe warning alert is issued, indicating that the member may be disconnected from the distributed system. This alert sequence is enabled by setting the ack-wait-threshold and the ack-severe-alert-threshold to some number of seconds.

When ack-severe-alert-threshold is set, regions are configured to use ether distributed-ack or global scope, or use the partition data policy. GemFire will wait for a total of ack-wait-threshold seconds for a response to a cache

operation, then it logs a warning alert ("Membership: requesting removal of entry(#). Disconnected as a slow-receiver"). After waiting an additional ack-severe-alert-threshold seconds after the first threshold is reached, the system also informs the failure detection mechanism that the receiver is suspect and may be disconnected, as shown in the following figure.



The events occur in this order:

1. CACHE_OPERATION - transmission of cache operation is initiated.
2. SUSPECT - identified as a suspect by ack-wait-threshold, which is the maximum time to wait for an acknowledge before initiating failure detection.
3. I AM ALIVE - notification to the system in response to failure detection queries, if the process is still alive. A new membership view is sent to all members if the suspect process fails to answer with I AM ALIVE.
4. SEVERE ALERT- the result of ack-severe-wait-threshold elapsing without receiving a reply.

When a member fails suspect processing, its cache is closed and its CacheListeners are notified with the afterRegionDestroyed notification. The RegionEvent passed with this notification has a CACHE_CLOSED operation and a FORCED_DISCONNECT operation, as shown in the FORCED_DISCONNECT example.

```

public static final Operation FORCED_DISCONNECT
= new Operation("FORCED_DISCONNECT",
    true, // isLocal
    true, // isRegion
    OP_TYPE_DESTROY,
    OP_DETAILS_NONE
);
    
```

A cache closes due to being expelled from the distributed system by other members. Typically, this happens when a member becomes unresponsive and does not respond to heartbeat requests within the member-timeout period, or when ack-severe-alert-threshold has expired without a response from the member.



Note: This is marked as a region operation.

Other members see the normal membership notifications for the departing member. For instance, RegionMembershipListeners receive the afterRemoteRegionCrashed notification, and SystemMembershipListeners receive the memberCrashed notification.

Slow distributed-ack Messages

In systems with distributed-ack regions, a sudden large number of distributed-no-ack operations can cause distributed-ack operations to take a long time to complete. The distributed-no-ack operations can come from anywhere. They may be updates to distributed-no-ack regions or they may be other distributed-no-ack operations, like destroys, performed on any region in the cache, including the distributed-ack regions.

The main reasons why a large number of distributed-no-ack messages may delay distributed-ack operations are:

- For any single socket connection, all operations are executed serially. If there are any other operations buffered for transmission when a distributed-ack is sent, the distributed-ack operation must wait to get to the front of the line before being transmitted. Of course, the operation's calling process is also left waiting.
- The distributed-no-ack messages are buffered by their threads before transmission. If many messages are buffered and then sent to the socket at once, the line for transmission might be very long.

You can take these steps to reduce the impact of this problem:

1. If you're using TCP, check whether you have socket conservation enabled for your members. It is configured by setting the GemFire property `conserve-sockets` to true. If enabled, each application's threads will share sockets unless you override the setting at the thread level. Work with your application programmers to see whether you might disable sharing entirely or at least for the threads that perform distributed-ack operations. These include operations on distributed-ack regions and also netSearches performed on regions of any distributed scope. If you give each thread that performs distributed-ack operations its own socket, you effectively let it scoot to the front of the line ahead of the distributed-no-ack operations that are being performed by other threads. The thread-level override is done by calling the `DistributedSystem.setThreadsSocketPolicy(false)`.
2. Reduce your buffer sizes to slow down the distributed-no-ack operations. These changes slow down the threads performing distributed-no-ack operations and allow the thread doing the distributed-ack operations to be sent in a more timely manner.
 - If you're using UDP (you either have multicast enabled regions or have set `disable-tcp` to true in `gemfire.properties`), consider reducing the `byteAllowance` of `mcast-flow-control` to something smaller than the default of 3.5 megabytes.
 - If you're using TCP/IP, reduce the `socket-buffer-size` in `gemfire.properties`.

Socket Communication

GemFire processes communicate using TCP/IP and UDP unicast and multicast protocols. In all cases, communication uses sockets that you can tune to optimize performance.

The adjustments you make to tune your GemFire communication may run up against operating system limits. If this happens, check with your system administrator about adjusting the operating system settings.

All of the settings discussed here are listed as `gemfire.properties` and `cache.xml` settings. They can also be configured through the API and some can be configured at the command line. Before you begin, you should understand GemFire [Basic Configuration and Programming](#) on page 99.

Setting Socket Buffer Sizes

When determining buffer size settings, you are trying to strike a balance between communication needs and other processing. Larger socket buffers allow your members to distribute data and events more quickly, but they also take memory away from other things. If you store very large data objects in your cache, finding the right sizing for your buffers while leaving enough memory for the cached data can become critical to system performance.

Ideally, you should have buffers large enough for the distribution of any single data object so you don't get message fragmentation, which lowers performance. Your buffers should be at least as large as your largest stored objects and their keys plus some overhead for message headers. The overhead varies depending on the who is sending and receiving, but 100 bytes should be sufficient. You can also look at the statistics for the communication between your processes to see how many bytes are being sent and received.

If you see performance problems and logging messages indicating blocked writers, increasing your buffer sizes may help.

This table lists the settings for the various member relationships and protocols, and tells where to set them.

Protocol / Area Affected	Configuration Location	Property Name
TCP / IP	---	---
Peer-to-peer send/receive	gemfire.properties	socket-buffer-size
Client send/receive	cache.xml <pool>	socket-buffer-size
Server send/receive	cache.xml <CacheServer>	socket-buffer-size
Gateway hub send/receive	cache.xml <gateway-hub>	socket-buffer-size
Gateway send/receive	cache.xml <gateway>	socket-buffer-size
UDP Multicast	---	---
Peer-to-peer send	gemfire.properties	mcast-send-buffer-size
Peer-to-peer receive	gemfire.properties	mcast-recv-buffer-size
UDP Unicast	---	---
Peer-to-peer send	gemfire.properties	udp-send-buffer-size
Peer-to-peer receive	gemfire.properties	udp-recv-buffer-size

TCP/IP Buffer Sizes

If possible, your TCP/IP buffer size settings should match across your GemFire installation. At a minimum, follow the guidelines listed here.

- **Peer-to-peer.** The socket-buffer-size setting in `gemfire.properties` should be the same throughout your distributed system.
- **Client/server.** The client's pool socket buffer size should match the setting for the servers the pool uses, as in these example `cache.xml` snippets:

```
Client Socket Buffer Size cache.xml Configuration:
<pool>name="PoolA" server-group="dataSetA" socket-buffer-size="42000"...

Server Socket Buffer Size cache.xml Configuration:
<cache-server port="40404" socket-buffer-size="42000">
  <group>dataSetA</group>
</cache-server>
```

Multisite (WAN)

In a multi-site installation using gateways, if the link between sites is not tuned for optimum throughput, it could cause messages to back up in the cache queues. If a receiving queue overflows because of inadequate buffer sizes, it will become out of sync with the sender and the receiver will be unaware of the condition.

The gateway's <gateway> socket-buffer-size attribute should match the gateway hub's <gateway-hub> socket-buffer-size attribute for the hubs the gateway connects to, as in these example cache.xml snippets:

```
Gateway Socket Buffer Size cache.xml Configuration:
<gateway-hub id="EU" port="33333">
  <gateway id="US" socket-buffer-size="42000">
    <gateway-endpoint id="US-1" host="USHost" port="11111"/>
    <gateway-queue overflow-directory="overflow"
      maximum-queue-memory="50" batch-size="100"
      batch-time-interval="1000"/>
  </gateway>
</gateway-hub>

Gateway Hub Socket Buffer Size cache.xml Configuration:
<gateway-hub id="US" port="11111" socket-buffer-size="42000">
  <gateway id="EU">
    <gateway-endpoint id="EU-1" host="EUHost" port="33333"/>
    <gateway-queue overflow-directory="overflow"
      maximum-queue-memory="50" batch-size="100"
      batch-time-interval="1000"/>
  </gateway>
</gateway-hub>
```

UDP Multicast and Unicast Buffer Sizes

With UDP communication, one receiver can have many senders sending to it at once. To accommodate all of the transmissions, the receiving buffer should be larger than the sum of the sending buffers. If you have a system with at most five members running at any time, in which all members update their data regions, you would set the receiving buffer to at least five times the size of the sending buffer. If you have a system with producer and consumer members, where only two producer members ever run at once, the receiving buffer sizes should be set at over two times the sending buffer sizes, as shown in this example:

```
mcast-send-buffer-size=42000
mcast-recv-buffer-size=90000
udp-send-buffer-size=42000
udp-recv-buffer-size=90000
```

Operating System Limits

Your operating system sets limits on the buffer sizes it allows. If you request a size larger than the allowed, you may get warnings or exceptions about the setting during startup. These are two examples of the type of message you may see:

```
[warning 2008/06/24 16:32:20.286 PDT CacheRunner <main> tid=0x1]
requested multicast send buffer size of 9999999 but got 262144: see
system administration guide for how to adjust your OS
```

```
Exception in thread "main" java.lang.IllegalArgumentException: Could not
set "socket-buffer-size" to "99262144" because its value can not be
greater than "20000000".
```

If you think you are requesting more space for your buffer sizes than your system allows, check with your system administrator about adjusting the operating system limits.

Ephemeral TCP Port Limits

If you are repeatedly receiving the following exception:

```
java.net.BindException: Address already in use: connect
```

and if your system is experiencing a high degree of network activity, such as numerous short-lived client connections, this could be related to a limit on the number of ephemeral TCP ports. By default, Windows' ephemeral ports are within the range 1024-4999, inclusive. While this issue could occur with other operating systems, typically, it is only seen with Windows due to a low default limit.

Perform this procedure to increase the limit:

1. Open the Windows Registry Editor.
2. Navigate to the following key:

```
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\Services\Tcpip\Parameter
```

3. From the Edit menu, click New, and then add the following registry entry:

```
Value Name: MaxUserPort  
Value Type: DWORD  
Value data: 36863
```

4. Exit the Registry Editor, and then restart the computer.

This affects all versions of the Windows operating system.

Note for UDP on Unix Systems

Unix systems have a default maximum socket buffer size for receiving UDP multicast and unicast transmissions that is lower than the default settings for mcast-recv-buffer-size and udp-recv-buffer-size. To achieve high-volume multicast messaging, you should increase the maximum Unix buffer size to at least one megabyte.

Making Sure You Have Enough Sockets

The number of sockets your applications have available to them is governed by operating system limits. Sockets use file descriptors and the operating system's view of your application's socket use is expressed in terms of file descriptors. There are two limits, one on the maximum descriptors available to a single application and the other on the total number of descriptors available in the system. If you get error messages telling you that you have too many files open, you might be hitting the operating system limits with your use of sockets. Your system administrator might be able to increase the system limits so that you have more available. You can also tune your members to use fewer sockets for their outgoing connections. This section discusses socket use in GemFire and ways to limit socket consumption in your GemFire members.

Socket Sharing

You can configure socket sharing for peer-to-peer and client-to-server connections:

- **Peer-to-peer.** You can configure whether your members share sockets both at the application level and at the thread level. To enable sharing at the application level, set the `gemfire.properties` `conserve-sockets` to true. Developers can override this setting at the thread level using the `DistributedSystem` API method `setThreadsSocketPolicy`. You might want to enable socket sharing at the application level and then have threads that do a lot of cache work take sole ownership of their sockets. Make sure to program these threads to release their sockets as soon as possible using the `releaseThreadsSockets` method, rather than waiting for a timeout or thread death.
- **Client.** You can configure whether your clients share their socket connections to servers with the pool setting `thread-local-connections`. There is no thread override for this setting. All threads either have their own socket or they all share.

Socket Lease Time

You can force the release of an idle socket connection for peer-to-peer and client-to-server connections:

- **Peer-to-peer.** For peer-to-peer threads that do not share sockets, you can use the socket-lease-time to make sure that no socket sits idle for too long. When a socket that belongs to an individual thread remains unused for this time period, the system automatically returns it to the pool. The next time the thread needs a socket, it retrieves one from the pool. Socket lease times can be placed on peer connection, with the, on client connections
- **Client.** For client connections, you can affect the same lease-time behavior by setting the pool idle-timeout.

Calculating Connection Requirements

Each type of member has its own connection requirements. Clients need connections to their servers, peers need connections to peers, and so on. Many members have compound roles. Use these guidelines to figure each member's socket needs and to calculate the combined needs of members that run on a single host system.

A member's socket use is governed by a number of factors, including:

- How many peer members it connects to
- How many threads it has that update the cache and whether the threads share sockets
- Whether it is a server, a client, or a gateway hub
- How many connections come in from other processes

The socket requirements described here are worst-case. Generally, it is not practical to calculate exact socket use for your applications. Socket use varies depending a number of factors including how many members are running, what their threads are doing, and whether threads share sockets.

To calculate any member's socket requirements, add up the requirements for every category that applies to the member. For example, a cache server running in a distributed system with clients connected to it has both peer-to-peer and server socket requirements.

Peer-to-Peer Socket Requirements Per Member

Every member of a distributed system maintains two outgoing and two incoming connections to every peer. If threads share sockets, these fixed sockets are the sockets they share.

For every thread that does not share sockets, additional sockets, one in and one out, are added for each peer. This affects not only the member's socket count, but the socket count for every member the member thread connects to.

In this table:

- M is the total number of members in the distributed system.
- T is the number of threads in a member that own their own sockets and do not share.

Peer Member Socket Description	Number Used
Membership failure detection	2
Listener for incoming peer connections (server P2P)	1
Shared sockets (2 in and 2 out) Threads that share sockets use these.	$4 * (M-1)$
This member's thread-owned sockets (1 in and 1 out for each thread, for each peer member).	$(T * 2) * (M-1)$

Peer Member Socket Description	Number Used
Other member's thread-owned sockets that connect to this member (1 in and 1 out for each). Note that this might include server threads if any of the other members are servers (see Server).	Summation over (M-1) other members of (T*2)



Note: The threads servicing client requests add to the total count of thread-owned sockets both for this member connecting to its peers and for peers that connect to this member.

Server Socket Requirements Per Server

Servers use one connection for each incoming client connection. By default, each connection is serviced by a server thread. These threads that service client requests communicate with the rest of the server distributed system to satisfy the requests and distributed update operations. Each of these threads uses its own thread-owned sockets for peer-to-peer communication. So this adds to the server's group of thread-owned sockets.

The thread and connection count in the server may be limited by server configuration settings. These are max-connections and max-threads settings in the `<cache-server>` element of the `cache.xml`. These settings limit the number of connections the server accepts and the maximum number of threads that can service client requests. Both of these limit the server's overall connection requirements:

- When the connection limit is reached, the server refuses additional connections. This limits the number of connections the server uses for clients.
- When the thread limit is reached, threads start servicing multiple connections. This does not limit the number of client connections, but does limit the number of peer connections required to service client requests. Each server thread used for clients uses its own sockets, so it requires 2 connections to each of the server's peers. The max-threads setting puts a cap on the number of this type of peer connection that your server needs.

The server uses one socket for each incoming client pool connection. If client subscriptions are used, the server creates an additional connection to each client that enables subscriptions.

In this table, M is the total number of members in the distributed system.

Server Socket Description	Number Used
Listener for incoming client connections	1
Client pool connections to server	Number of pool connections to this server
Threads servicing client requests (the lesser of the client pool connection count and the server's max-threads setting). These connections are to the server's peers.	(2 * number of threads in a server that service client pool connections) * (M-1) These threads do not share sockets.
Subscription connections	2 * number of client subscription connections to this server

With client/server installations, the number of client connections to any single server is undetermined, but GemFire's server load balancing and conditioning keeps the connections fairly evenly distributed among servers.

Servers are peers in their own distributed system and have the additional socket requirements as noted in the Peer-to-Peer section above.

Client Socket Requirements per Client

Client connection requirements are compounded by how many pools they use. The use varies according to runtime client connection needs, but will usually have maximum and minimum settings. Look for the <pool> element in the cache.xml for the configuration properties.

Client Socket Description	Number Used
Pool connection	summation over the client pools of max-connections
Subscription connections	2 * summation over the client pools of subscription-enabled

If your client acts as a peer in its own distributed system, it has the additional socket requirements as noted in the Peer-to-Peer section of this topic.

Multisite Socket Requirements per Gateway Hub

Gateway-hubs use one socket to listen for incoming connections from remote gateways. For each incoming, the hub opens one connection. In addition, each gateway has one outgoing connection to a remote hub.

Gateway Hub Socket Description	Number Used by the Gateway Hub
Listener for incoming connections	number of gateway-hubs defined for the member
Incoming connection	summation over the gateway-hubs of the number of remote gateways configured to connect to the hub
Outgoing connection	summation over the gateway-hubs of the number of gateways defined for the hub

Servers are peers in their own distributed system and have the additional socket requirements as noted in the Peer-to-Peer section above.

TCP/IP Peer-to-Peer Handshake Timeouts

Connection handshake timeouts for TCP/IP connections may be alleviated by increasing the connection handshake timeout interval with the system property p2p.handshakeTimeoutMs. The default setting is 59000 milliseconds.

This sets the handshake timeout to 75000 milliseconds for a Java application:

```
-Dp2p.handshakeTimeoutMs=75000
```

The properties are passed to the cache server on the command line:

```
cacheserver start -J-Dp2p.handshakeTimeoutMs=75000
```

UDP Communication

You can make configuration adjustments to improve multicast and unicast UDP performance of peer-to-peer communication. See also the general communication tuning and multicast-specific tuning covered in [Socket Communication](#) on page 454 and [Multicast Communication](#) on page 461.

You can tune your GemFire UDP messaging to maximize throughput. There are two main tuning goals: to use the largest reasonable datagram packet sizes and to reduce retransmission rates. These reduce messaging overhead and overall traffic on your network while still getting your data where it needs to go. GemFire also provides statistics to help you decide when to change your UDP messaging settings.

Before you begin, you should understand GemFire [Basic Configuration and Programming](#) on page 99.

UDP Datagram Size

You can change the UDP datagram size with the GemFire property `udp-fragment-size`. This is the maximum packet size for transmission over UDP unicast or multicast sockets. When possible, smaller messages are combined into batches up to the size of this setting.

Most operating systems set a maximum transmission size of 64k for UDP datagrams, so this setting should be kept under 60k to allow for communication headers. Setting the fragment size too high can result in extra network traffic if your network is subject to packet loss, as more data must be resent for each retransmission. If many UDP retransmissions appear in `DistributionStats`, you may achieve better throughput by lowering the fragment size.

UDP Flow Control

UDP protocols typically have a flow control protocol built into them to keep processes from being overrun by incoming no-ack messages. The GemFire UDP flow control protocol is a credit based system in which the sender has a maximum number of bytes it can send before getting its byte credit count replenished, or recharged, by its receivers. While its byte credits are too low, the sender waits. The receivers do their best to anticipate the sender's recharge requirements and provide recharges before they are needed. If the sender's credits run too low, it explicitly requests a recharge from its receivers.

This flow control protocol, which is used for all multicast and unicast no-ack messaging, is configured using a three-part GemFire property `mcast-flow-control`. This property is composed of:

- `byteAllowance`—Determines how many bytes (also referred to as credits) can be sent before receiving a recharge from the receiving processes.
- `rechargeThreshold`—Sets a lower limit on the ratio of the sender's remaining credit to its `byteAllowance`. When the ratio goes below this limit, the receiver automatically sends a recharge. This reduces recharge request messaging from the sender and helps keep the sender from blocking while waiting for recharges.
- `rechargeBlockMs`—Tells the sender how long to wait while needing a recharge before explicitly requesting one.

In a well-tuned system, where consumers of cache events are keeping up with producers, the `byteAllowance` can be set high to limit flow-of-control messaging and pauses. JVM bloat or frequent message retransmissions are an indication that cache events from producers are overrunning consumers.

UDP Retransmission Statistics

GemFire stores retransmission statistics for its senders and receivers. You can use these statistics to help determine whether your flow control and fragment size settings are appropriate for your system.

The retransmission rates are stored in the `DistributionStats ucastRetransmits` and `mcastRetransmits`. For multicast, there is also a receiver-side statistic `mcastRetransmitRequests` that can be used to see which processes aren't keeping up and are requesting retransmissions. There is no comparable way to tell which receivers are having trouble receiving unicast UDP messages.

Multicast Communication

You can make configuration adjustments to improve the UDP multicast performance of peer-to-peer communication in your GemFire system. See also the general communication tuning and UDP tuning covered in [Socket Communication](#) on page 454 and [UDP Communication](#) on page 460.

Before you begin, you should understand GemFire [Basic Configuration and Programming](#) on page 99.

Provisioning Bandwidth for Multicast

Multicast installations require much more planning and configuration than TCP installations. By choosing IP multicast, you gain scalability but lose the administrative convenience of TCP. When you install an application that runs over TCP, the network is almost always set up for TCP and other applications are already using it. When you install an application to run over IP multicast it may be the first multicast application on the network.

Multicast is very dependent on the environment in which it runs. Its operation is affected by the network hardware, the network software, the machines, which GemFire processes run on which machines, and whether there are any competing applications. You could find that your site has connectivity in TCP but not in multicast because some switches and network cards do not support multicast. Your network could have latent problems that you would never see otherwise. To successfully implement a distributed GemFire system using multicast requires the cooperation of both system and network administrators.

Bounded Operation Over Multicast

Group rate control is required for GemFire systems to maintain cache coherence. If your application delivers the same data to a group of members, your system tuning effort needs to focus on the slow receivers.

If some of your members have trouble keeping up with the incoming data, the other members in the group may be impacted. At best, slow receivers cause the producer to use buffering, adding latency for the slow receiver and perhaps for all of them. In the worst case, throughput for the group can stop entirely while the producer's CPU, memory and network bandwidth are dedicated to serving the slow receivers.

To address this issue, you can implement a bounded operation policy, which sets boundaries for the producer's operation. The appropriate rate limits are determined through tuning and testing to allow the fastest operation possible while minimizing data loss and latency in the group of consumers. This policy is suited to applications such as financial market data, where high throughput, reliable delivery and network stability are required. With the boundaries set correctly, your producer's traffic cannot cause a network outage.

Multicast protocols typically have a flow control protocol built into them to keep processes from being overrun. The GemFire flow control protocol uses the mcast-flow-control property to set producer and consumer boundaries for multicast flow operations. The property provides these three configuration settings:

byteAllowance	Number of bytes that can be sent without a recharge.
rechargeThreshold	Tells consumers how low the producer's initial to remaining allowance ratio should be before sending a recharge.
rechargeBlockMs	Tells the producer how long to wait for a recharge before requesting one.

Testing Multicast Speed Limits

TCP automatically adjusts its speed to the capability of the processes using it and enforces bandwidth sharing so that every process gets a turn. With multicast, you have to explicitly set those limits yourself. Without the proper configuration, multicast delivers its traffic as fast as possible, overrunning the ability of consumers to process the data and locking out other processes that are waiting for the bandwidth. You can tune your multicast and unicast behavior using mcast-flow-control in `gemfire.properties`.

Using Iperf

Iperf is an open-source TCP/UDP performance tool that you can use to find your site's maximum rate for data distribution over multicast. Iperf can be downloaded from web sites such as the National Laboratory for Applied Network Research (NLANR).

Iperf measures maximum bandwidth, allowing you to tune parameters and UDP characteristics. Iperf reports statistics on bandwidth, delay jitter, and datagram loss. On Linux, you can redirect this output to a file; on Windows, use the -o filename parameter.

Run each test for ten minutes to make sure any potential problems have a chance to develop. Use the following command lines to start the sender and receivers.

Sender:

```
iperf -c 224.0.166.111 -u -T 1 -t 100 -i 1 -b 1000000000
```

where:

-c address	Run in client mode and connect to a multicast address
-u	Use UDP
-T #	Multicast time-to-live: number of subnets across which a multicast packet can travel before the routers drop the packet

 **Note:** Do not set the -T parameter above 1 without consulting your network administrator. If this number is too high then the iperf traffic could interfere with production applications or continue out onto the internet.

-t	Length of time to transmit, in seconds
-i	Time between periodic bandwidth reports, in seconds
-b	Sending bandwidth, in bits per second

Receiver:

```
iperf -s -u -B 224.0.166.111 -i 1
```

where:

-s	Run in server mode
-u	Use UDP
-B address	Bind to a multicast address
-i #	Time between periodic bandwidth reports, in seconds

 **Note:** If your GemFire distributed system runs across several subnets, start a receiver on each subnet.

In the receiver's output, look at the Lost/Total Datagrams columns for the number and percentage of lost packets out of the total sent.

Output From Iperf Testing:

```
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams
[  3] 0.0- 1.0 sec  129 KBytes  1.0 Mbits/sec 0.778 ms  61/ 151 (40%)
[  3] 1.0- 2.0 sec  128 KBytes  1.0 Mbits/sec 0.236 ms   0/   89 (0%)
[  3] 2.0- 3.0 sec  128 KBytes  1.0 Mbits/sec 0.264 ms   0/   89 (0%)
```

```
[  3] 3.0- 4.0 sec 128 KBytes 1.0 Mbits/sec 0.248 ms 0/ 89 (0%)
[  3] 0.0- 4.3 sec 554 KBytes 1.0 Mbits/sec 0.298 ms 61/ 447 (14%)
```

Rerun the test at different bandwidths until you find the maximum useful multicast rate. Start high, then gradually decrease the send rate until the test runs consistently with no packet loss. For example, you might need to run five tests in a row, changing the -b (bits per second) parameter each time until there is no loss:

1. -b 1000000000 (loss)
2. -b 900000000 (no loss)
3. -b 950000000 (no loss)
4. -b 980000000 (a bit of loss)
5. -b 960000000 (no loss)

Enter iperf -h to see all of the command-line options. For more information, see the Iperf user manual.

Configuring Multicast Speed Limits

After you determine the maximum transmission rate, configure and tune your production system. For best performance, the producer and the consumers should run on different machines and each process should have at least one CPU dedicated to it. The following is a list of configuration changes that can improve multicast performance. Check with your system administrator about changing any of the limits discussed here.

- Increase the default datagram size for systems running Microsoft Windows from 1024 bytes to a value that matches your network's maximum transmission unit (MTU), which is typically 1500 bytes. The higher setting should improve the system's network performance.
- Distribution statistics for stack time probes are disabled by default to increase multicast performance. To reduce multicast speed, you can enable time statistics by setting the gemfire.enable-time-statistics property to true.

This enables time statistics for a Java application:

```
-Dgemfire.enable-time-statistics=true
```

The time statistics properties are passed to the cache server at the command line:

```
cacheserver start -J-Dgemfire.enable-time-statistics=true
```

- Monitor the members that receive data for signs of data loss. A few data loss messages can happen normally during region creation. Data loss monitoring can be done by reviewing the GemFire DistributionStats in the statistics archive using the optional GemFire Visual Statistics Display (VSD) tool. If the cache regions are configured to require acknowledgment, you could see messages timing out as they wait for a response. After a put into a region, the next operations might report that the entry could not be found. Multicast retransmit requests and unicast retransmits can also be monitored to detect data loss. Even when you see data loss, the cause of the problem may have nothing to do with the network. However, if it happens constantly then you should try testing the flow control rate again
- If necessary, reconfigure all the gemfire.properties files and repeat with lower flow control maximum credits until you find the maximum useful rate for your installation.
- Slow system performance might be helped by reducing how far your multicast messaging goes in your network.
- Reduce multicast latency by disabling batching. By default, GemFire uses batching for operations when the region's scope is distributed-no-ack. Set the disableBatching property to true on the application or cacheserver command line:

```
-Dp2p.disableBatching=true
```

Run-time Considerations for Multicast

When you use multicast for messaging and data distribution, you need to understand how the health monitoring setting works and how to control memory use.

Multicast Health Monitor

The GemFire administration API health monitoring system is supplemented by a maxRetransmissionRatio health monitoring setting for distributed system members. This ratio is the number of retransmission requests received divided by the number of multicast datagrams written. If the ratio is at 1.0, the member is retransmitting as many packets as it originally sent. Retransmissions are point-to-point, and many processes may request retransmission, so this number can get quite high if problems occur. The default value for maxRetransmissionRatio is 0.2.

For example, consider a distributed system with one producer and two consumers of cache events using multicast to transmit cache updates. The new member is added, which is running on a machine without multicast enabled. As a result, there is a retransmission request for every cache update, and the maxRetransmissionRatio changes to 1.0.

Controlling Memory Use on GemFire Hosts with Multicast

Running out of memory can impede a member's performance and eventually lead to severe errors.

When data is distributed over multicast, GemFire incurs a fixed overhead of memory reserved for transmission buffers. A specified amount of memory is reserved for each distributed region. These producer-side buffers are used only when a receiver is not getting enough CPU to read from its own receiving buffer as quickly as the producer is sending. In this case, the receiver complains of lost data. The producer then retrieves the data, if it still exists in its buffer, and resends to the receiver.

Tuning the transmission buffers requires a careful balance. Larger buffers mean that more data remains available for retransmission, providing more protection in case of a problem. On the other hand, a larger amount of reserved memory means that less memory is available for caching.

You can adjust the transmission buffer size by resetting the mcast-send-buffer-size parameter in the `gemfire.properties` file:

```
mcast-send-buffer-size=45000
```



Note: The maximum buffer size is constrained only by the limits of your system.

If you are not seeing problems that could be related to lack of memory then do not change the default, since it provides greater protection in case of network problems.

Troubleshooting the Multicast Tuning Process

Several problems may arise during the initial testing and tuning process for multicasting.

Some or All Members Cannot Communicate

If your applications and cache servers cannot talk to each other, even though they are configured correctly, you may not have multicast connectivity on your network. It's common to have unicast connectivity, but not multicast connectivity. See your network administrator.

Multicast Is Slower Than Expected

Look for an Ethernet flow control limit. If you have mixed-speed networks that result in a multicast flooding problem, the Ethernet hardware may be trying to slow down the fast traffic.

Make sure your network hardware can deal with multicast traffic and route it efficiently. Some network hardware designed to handle multicast does not perform well enough to support a full-scale production system.

Multicast Fails Unexpectedly

If you find through testing that multicast fails above a round number, for example, it works up to 100 Mbps and fails at all rates over that, suspect that it is failing because it exceeds the network rate. This problem often arises at sites where one of the secondary LANs is slower than the main network.

Maintaining Cache Consistency

Maintaining data consistency between caches in a distributed GemFire system is vital for ensuring its functional integrity and preventing data loss.

Before Restarting a Region with a Disk Store, Consider the State of the Entire Region



Note: If you revoke a member's disk store, do not restart that member with its disk stores—in isolation—at a later time.

GemFire stores information about your persisted data and prevents you from starting a member with a revoked disk store in the running system. But GemFire cannot stop you from starting a revoked member in isolation, and running with its revoked data. This is an unlikely situation, but it is possible to do:

1. Members A and B are running, both storing Region data to disk.
2. Member A goes down.
3. Member B goes down.
4. At this point, Member B has the most recent disk data.
5. Member B is not usable. Perhaps its host machine is down or cut off temporarily.
6. To get the system up and running, you start Member A, and use the command line tool to revoke Member B's status as member with the most recent data. The system loads Member A's data and you run forward with that.
7. Member A is stopped.
8. At this point, both Member A and Member B have information in their disk files indicating they are the gold copy members.
9. If you start Member B, it will load its data from disk.
10. When you start Member A, the system will recognize the incompatible state and report an exception, but by this point, you have good data in both files, with no way to combine them.

Prevent Primary and Secondary Gateway Hubs from Going Offline

In a multi-site installation, if the primary gateway hub goes offline, a secondary gateway hub must take over primary responsibilities as the failover system. The existing secondary gateway hubs detect that the primary gateway hub has gone offline, and a secondary one becomes the new primary gateway hub. Since the queue is distributed, its contents are available to all gateways. So, when a secondary gateway becomes primary, it is able to start processing the queue where the previous primary left off with no loss of data.

If both the primary gateway hub and all its secondary hubs go offline and messages are in their queues, data loss could occur, because there is no failover system.

Avoid Using the Admin Interface to Start a Server

Avoid using the GemFire admin interface to start a server and specify the ping interval. When you specify the ping interval, it is not sent to the new server, so this could cause the server to adopt a zero-millisecond interval. Consequently, the server terminates all client connections. The symptoms of this behavior are clients that continually move their interest lists between servers, clients that do not receive cache update notifications, or only receive them sporadically.

Verify That isOriginRemote Is Set to False

The isOriginRemote flag for a server or a multi-site gateway is set to false by default, which ensures that updates are distributed to other members. Setting its value to true in the server or the receiving gateway member applies updates to that member only, so updates are not distributed to peer members.

Optimize socket-buffer-size

In a multi-site installation using gateways, if the link between sites is not tuned for optimum throughput, it could cause messages to back up in the cache queues. If a queue overflows because of inadequate buffer sizes, it will become out of sync with the sender and the receiver will be unaware of the condition. You can configure the send-receive buffer sizes of the TCP/IP connections used for data transmissions by changing the socket-buffer-size attribute of the gateway-hub element in the `cache.xml` file. Set the buffer size by determining the link bandwidth and then using ping to measure the round-trip time.

Understand Cache Transactions

Understanding the operation of GemFire transactions can help you minimize situations where the cache could get out of sync.

Transactions do not work in distributed regions with global scope.

Transactions provide consistency within one cache, but the distribution of results to other members is not as consistent.

Multiple transactions in a cache can create inconsistencies because of read committed isolation. Since multiple threads cannot participate in a transaction, most applications will be running multiple transactions.

An in-place change to directly alter a key's value without doing a put can result in cache inconsistencies. With transactions, it creates additional difficulties because it breaks read committed isolation. If at all possible, use copy-on-read instead.

In distributed-no-ack scope, two conflicting transactions in different members can commit simultaneously, overwriting each other as the changes are distributed.

If a cache writer exists during a transaction, then each transaction write operation triggers a cache writer's related call. Regardless of the region's scope, a transaction commit can invoke a cache writer only in the local cache and not in the remote caches.

A region in a cache with transactions may not stay in sync with a region of the same name in another cache without transactions.

Two applications running the same sequence of operations in their transactions may get different results. This could occur because operations happening outside a transaction in one of the members can overwrite the transaction, even in the process of committing. This could also occur if the results of a large transaction exceed the machine's memory or the capacity of GemFire. Those limits can vary by machine, so the two members may not be in sync.

Logging

vFabric GemFire provides comprehensive logging that you can configure to follow system activity and troubleshoot problems.

How Logging Works

vFabric GemFire provides comprehensive logging messages to help you confirm system configuration and to debug problems in configuration and code.

Logging Categories

Most system logging messages fall into one of several general categories:

- **Startup information.** This includes all information about the system and configuration the process is running with. This describes the Java version, the GemFire native version, the host system, current working directory, and environment settings.
- **Logging management.** These messages pertain to the maintenance of the log files themselves. This information is always in the main log file (see the discussion at Log File Name).

- **Connections and system membership.** These report on the arrival and departure of distributed system members (including the current member) and any information related to connection activities or failures. This includes information on communication between tiers in a hierarchical cache.
- **Distribution.** These report on the distribution of data between system members. These include messages regarding region configuration, entry creation and modification, and region and entry invalidation and destruction.
- **Cache, region, and entry management.** These include cache initialization, listener activity, locking and unlocking, region initialization, and entry updates.

Structure of a Log Message

Every logged message contains:

- The message header within square brackets:
 1. The message level
 2. The time the message was logged
 3. The ID of the connection and thread that logged the message, which might be the main program or a system management process
- The message itself, which can be a string and/or an exception with the exception stack trace

```
[config 2005/11/08 15:46:08.710 PST PushConsumer main nid=0x1]
Cache initialized using "file:/Samples/quickstart/xml/PushConsumer.xml".
```

Log File Name

Specify your GemFire system member's main log in the gemfire property `log-file` setting.

GemFire uses this name for the most recent log file, actively in use if the member is running, or used for the last run. GemFire creates the main log file when the application starts.

By default, the main log contains the entire log for the member session. If you specify a `log-file-size-limit`, GemFire splits the logging into these files:

- **The main, current log.** Holding current logging entries. Named with the string you specified in `log-file`.
- **Child logs.** Holding older logging entries. These are created by renaming the main, current log when it reaches the size limit.
- **A metadata log file, with `meta-` prefixed to the name.** Used to track of startup, shutdown, child log management, and other logging management operations

The current log is renamed, or rolled, to the next available child log when the specified size limit is reached.

When your application connects with logging enabled, it creates the main log file and, if required, the `meta-log` file. If the main log file is present when the member starts up, it is renamed to the next available child log to make way for new logging.

Your current, main log file always has the name you specified in `log-file`. The old log files and child log files have names derived from the main log file name. These are the pieces of a renamed log or child log file name where `filename.extension` is the `log-file` specification



If child logs are not used, the child file sequence number is a constant 00 (two zeros).

For locators, the log file name is fixed. For the standalone locator, it is always named `locator.log`. For the locator that runs colocated inside another member, the log file is the member's log file.

For applications and the cacheserver, your log file specification can be relative or absolute. If no file is specified, the defaults are standard output for applications and `cacheserver.log` for the cacheserver.

To figure out the member's most recent activities, look at the `meta-log` file or, if no meta file exists, the main log file.

How the System Renames Logs

The log file that you specify is the base name used for all logging and logging archives. If a log file with the specified name already exists at startup, the distributed system automatically renames it before creating the current log file. This is a typical directory listing after a few runs with `log-file=system.log`:

```
bash-2.05$ ls -tlra system*
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users 11106 Nov 3 11:07 system-01-00.log
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users 11308 Nov 3 11:08 system-02-00.log
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users 11308 Nov 3 11:09 system.log
bash-2.05$
```

The first run created `system.log` with a timestamp of Nov 3 11:07. The second run renamed that file to `system-01-00.log` and created a new `system.log` with a timestamp of Nov 3 11:08. The third run renamed that file to `system-02-00.log` and created the file named `system.log` in this listing.

When the distributed system renames the log file, it assigns the next available number to the new file, as XX of `filename-XX-YY.extension`. This next available number depends on existing old log files and also on any old statistics archives. The system assigns the next number that is higher than any in use for statistics or logging. This keeps current log files and statistics archives paired up regardless of the state of the older files in the directory. Thus, if an application is archiving statistics and logging to `system.log` and `statArchive.gfs`, and it runs in a Unix directory with these files:

```
bash-2.05$ ls -tlr stat* system*
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users 56143 Nov 3 11:07 statArchive-01-00.gfs
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users 56556 Nov 3 11:08 statArchive-02-00.gfs
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users 56965 Nov 3 11:09 statArchive-03-00.gfs
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users 11308 Nov 3 11:27 system-01-00.log
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users 59650 Nov 3 11:34 statArchive.gfs
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users 18178 Nov 3 11:34 system.log
```

the directory contents after the run look like this (changed files in **bold**):

```
bash-2.05$ ls -ltr stat* system*
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users 56143 Nov 3 11:07 statArchive-01-00.gfs
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users 56556 Nov 3 11:08 statArchive-02-00.gfs
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users 56965 Nov 3 11:09 statArchive-03-00.gfs
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users 11308 Nov 3 11:27 system-01-00.log
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users 59650 Nov 3 11:34 statArchive-04-00.gfs
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users 18178 Nov 3 11:34 system-04-00.log
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users 55774 Nov 4 10:08 statArchive.gfs
-rw-rw-r-- 1 jpearson users 17681 Nov 4 10:08 system.log
```

The statistics and the log file are renamed using the next integer that is available to both, so the log file sequence jumps past the gap in this case.

Log Level

The higher the log level, the more important and urgent the message. If you are having problems with your system, a first-level approach is to lower the log-level (thus sending more of the detailed messages to the log file) and recreate the problem. The additional log messages often help uncover the source.

These are the levels, in descending order, with sample output:

- **severe (highest level).** This level indicates a serious failure. In general, severe messages describe events that are of considerable importance that will prevent normal program execution. You will likely need to shut down or restart at least part of your system to correct the situation.

This severe error was produced by configuring a system member to connect to a non-existent locator:

```
[severe 2005/10/24 11:21:02.908 PDT nameFromGemfireProperties
DownHandler (FD_SOCK) nid=0xf] GossipClient.getInfo():
exception connecting to host localhost:30303:
java.net.ConnectException: Connection refused
```

- **error.** This level indicates that something is wrong in your system. You should be able to continue running, but the operation noted in the error message failed.

This error was produced by throwing a `Throwable` from a `CacheListener`. While dispatching events to a customer-implemented cache listener, GemFire catches any `Throwable` thrown by the listener and logs it as an error. The text shown here is followed by the output from the `Throwable` itself.

```
[error 2007/09/05 11:45:30.542 PDT gemfire1_newton_18222
<vm_2_thr_5_client1_newton_18222-0x472e> nid=0x6d443bb0]
Exception occurred in CacheListener
```

- **warning.** This level indicates a potential problem. In general, warning messages describe events that are of interest to end users or system managers, or that indicate potential problems in the program or system.

This message was obtained by starting a client with a Pool configured with queueing enabled when there was no server running to create the client's queue:

```
[warning 2008/06/09 13:09:28.163 PDT <queueTimer-client> tid=0xe]
QueueManager - Could not create a queue. No queue servers available
```

This message was obtained by trying to get an entry in a client region while there was no server running to respond to the client request:

```
[warning 2008/06/09 13:12:31.833 PDT <main> tid=0x1] Unable to create a
connection in the allowed time
com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.client.NoAvailableServersException
at
com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.client.internal.pooling.ConnectionManagerImpl.
borrowConnection(ConnectionManagerImpl.java:166)
...
com.gemstone.gemfire.internal.cache.LocalRegion.get(LocalRegion.java:1122
)
```

- **info.** This is for informational messages, typically geared to end users and system administrators.

This is a typical info message created at system member startup. This indicates that no other `DistributionManagers` are running in the distributed system, which means no other system members are running:

```
[info 2005/10/24 11:51:35.963 PDT CacheRunner main nid=0x1]
DistributionManager straw(7368):41714 started on 224.0.0.250[10333]
with id straw(7368):41714 (along with 0 other DMs)
```

When another system member joins the distributed system, these info messages are output by the members that are already running:

```
[info 2005/10/24 11:52:03.934 PDT CacheRunner P2P message reader for
straw(7369):41718 nid=0x21] Member straw(7369):41718 has joined the
distributed cache.
```

When another member leaves because of an interrupt or through normal program termination:

```
[info 2005/10/24 11:52:05.128 PDT CacheRunner P2P message reader for straw(7369):41718 nid=0x21] Member straw(7369):41718 has left the distributed cache.
```

And when another member is killed:

```
[info 2005/10/24 13:08:41.389 PDT CacheRunner DM-Puller nid=0x1b] Member straw(7685):41993 has unexpectedly left the distributed cache.
```

- **config.** This is the default setting for logging. This level provides static configuration messages that are often used to debug problems associated with particular configurations.

You can use this config message to verify your startup configuration:

```
[config 2008/08/08 14:28:19.862 PDT CacheRunner <main> tid=0x1] Startup Configuration:
ack-severe-alert-threshold="0"
ack-wait-threshold="15"
archive-disk-space-limit="0"
archive-file-size-limit="0"
async-distribution-timeout="0"
async-max-queue-size="8"
async-queue-timeout="60000"
bind-address=""
cache-xml-file="cache.xml"
conflate-events="server"
conserve-sockets="true"
...
socket-buffer-size="32768"
socket-lease-time="60000"
ssl-ciphers="any"
ssl-enabled="false"
ssl-protocols="any"
ssl-require-authentication="true"
start-locator=""
statistic-archive-file=""
statistic-sample-rate="1000"
statistic-sampling-enabled="false"
tcp-port="0"
udp-fragment-size="60000"
udp-recv-buffer-size="1048576"
udp-send-buffer-size="65535"
```

- **fine.** This level provides tracing information that is generally of interest to developers. It is used for the lowest volume, most important, tracing messages.



Note: Generally, you should only use this level if instructed to do so by VMware technical support. At this logging level, you will see a lot of noise that might not indicate a problem in your application. This level creates very verbose logs that may require significantly more disk space than the higher levels.

```
[fine 2011/06/21 11:27:24.689 PDT <locatoragent_ds_w1-gst-dev04_2104>
tid=0xe] SSL Configuration:
ssl-enabled = false
```

- **finer, finest, and all.** These levels exist for internal use only. They produce a large amount of data and so consume large amounts of disk space and system resources.



Note: Do not use these settings unless asked to do so by VMware technical support.

Naming, Searching, and Creating Log Files

Log File Naming Recommendation

The best way to manage and understand the logs is to have each member log to its own files. For members running on the same machine, you can do this by starting them in different working directories and using the same, relative log-file specification. For example, you could set this in <commonDirectoryPath>/gemfire.properties:

```
log-file=./log/member.log
```

then start each member in a different directory with this command, which points to the common properties file:

```
java -DgemfirePropertyFile=<commonDirectoryPath>/gemfire.properties
```

This way, each member has its own log files under its own working directory.

Searching the Log Files

For the clearest picture, merge the log files, with the gemfire merge-logs command:

```
gemfire merge-logs log-file1 ... log-fileN -out=merged-logfile-name
```

Search for lines that begin with these strings:

- [warning]
- [error]
- [severe]

Creating Your Own Log Messages

In addition to the system logs, you can add your own application logs from your Java code. For information on adding custom logging to your applications, see the online Java documentation for the com.gemstone.gemfire.LogWriter interface. Both system and application logging is output and stored according to your logging configuration settings.

Set Up Logging

Before you begin, make sure you understand [Basic Configuration and Programming](#) on page 99.

1. Run a time synchronization service such as NTP on all GemFire host machines. This is the only way to produce logs that are useful for troubleshooting. Synchronized time stamps ensure that log messages from different hosts can be merged to accurately reproduce a chronological history of a distributed run.
2. Use a sniffer to monitor your logs and, if you begin seeing new or unexpected warnings, errors, or severe messages, contact VMware technical support. The logs output by your system have their own characteristics, indicative of your system configuration and of the particular behavior of your applications, so you must become familiar with your applications' logs to use them effectively.
3. Configure logging in the gemfire.properties as needed:

```
# Default gemfire.properties log file settings
log-level=config
log-file=
log-file-size-limit=0
log-disk-space-limit=0
```

- a. Set log-level. Options are **severe** (the highest level), **error**, **warning**, **info**, **config**, and **fine**. The lower levels include higher level settings, so a setting of **warning** would log **warning**, **error**, and **severe** messages. For general troubleshooting, set the level at **info** or higher.



Note: The `fine` setting can fill up disk too quickly and impact system performance. Use `fine` only if asked to do so by VMware technical support.

- b. Specify the log file name in `log-file`. This can be relative or absolute. Defaults are:
 - Standard output for applications
 - `cacheserver.log` for the cacheserver
 - `locator.log` for the standalone locator and the member's log file for the colocated locator.For the easiest logs examination and troubleshooting, send your logs to files instead of standard out.
**Note:** Make sure each member logs to its own files. This makes the logs easier to decipher.
- c. Set the maximum size of a single log file in `log-file-size-limit`. If not set, the single, main log file is used. If set, the metadata file, the main log, and rolled child logs are used.
- d. Set the maximum size of all log files in `log-disk-space-limit`. If non-zero, this limits the combined size of all inactive log files, deleting oldest files first to stay under the limit. A zero setting indicates no limit.

Chapter 40

Statistics

Every application and server in a distributed system can access statistical data about vFabric GemFire operation. You can configure this data to facilitate collection and analysis.

How Statistics Work

GemFire provides statistics for analyzing system performance. Each application or cache server that joins the distributed system can collect and archive this statistical data. Set the configuration attributes that control statistics collection in the `gemfire.properties` configuration file. You can also collect your own application defined statistics. To view and analyze archived historical data, use the Visual Statistics Display (VSD) utility provided in a separate download from the product. Contact VMware technical support for instructions about acquiring VSD.

When Java applications and cache servers join a distributed system, they indicate whether to enable statistics sampling and whether to archive the statistics that are gathered.



Note: GemFire statistics use the Java `System.nanoTime` for nanosecond timing. This method provides nanosecond precision, but not necessarily nanosecond accuracy. For more information, see the online Java documentation for `System.nanoTime` for the JRE you are using with GemFire.

For performance reasons, all statistics sampling is disabled by default. .

Controlling the Size of Archive Files

You can specify limits on the archive files for statistics. These are the areas of control:

- **Archive File Growth Rate.**

- The `gemfire.properties statistic-sample-rate` controls how often samples are taken, which affects the speed at which the archive file grows.
- The `gemfire.properties statistic-archive-file` controls whether the statistics files are compressed. If you give the file name a `.gz` suffix, it is compressed, thereby taking up less disk space.

- **Maximum Size of a Single Archive File.** If the value of the `gemfire.properties archive-file-size-limit` is greater than zero, a new archive is started when the size of the current archive exceeds the limit. Only one archive can be active at a time.



Note: If you modify the value of `archive-file-size-limit` while the distributed system is running, the new value does not take effect until the current archive becomes inactive (that is, when a new archive is started).

- **Maximum Size of All Archive Files.** The `gemfire.properties` `archive-disk-space-limit` controls the maximum size of all inactive archive files combined. By default, the limit is set to 0, meaning that archive space is unlimited. Whenever an archive becomes inactive or when the archive file is renamed, the combined size of the inactive files is calculated. If the size exceeds the `archive-disk-space-limit`, the inactive archive with the oldest modification time is deleted. This continues until the combined size is less than the limit. If `archive-disk-space-limit` is less than or equal to `archive-file-size-limit`, when the active archive is made inactive due to its size, it is immediately deleted.



Note: If you modify the value of `archive-disk-space-limit` while the distributed system is running, the new value does not take effect until the current archive becomes inactive.

Examining Archived Statistics

When sampling and archiving are enabled, you can study statistics in archive files through VSD or by using the GemFire command `gemfire stats`. You can use VSD to examine archived historical data and to help diagnose performance problems. The VSD tool reads the sampled statistics and produces graphical displays for analysis.

Transient Region and Entry Statistics

For replicated, distributed, and local regions, GemFire provides a standard set of statistics for the region and its entries. GemFire gathers these statistics when the region attribute `statistics-enabled` is set to true.



Note: Unlike other GemFire statistics, these region and entry statistics are not archived and cannot be charted.



Note: Enabling these statistics requires extra memory per entry. See [Memory Requirements for Cached Data](#) on page 719.

These are the transient statistics gathered for all but partitioned regions:

- **Hit and miss counts.** For the entry, the hit count is the number of times the cached entry was accessed through the `Region.get` method and the miss count is the number of times these hits did not find a valid value. For the region these counts are the totals for all entries in the region. The API provides `get` methods for the hit and miss counts, a convenience method that returns the hit-to-miss ratio, and a method for zeroing the counts.
- **Last accessed time.** For the entry, this is the last time a valid value was retrieved from the locally cached entry. For the region, this is the most recent “last accessed time” for all entries contained in the region. This statistic is used for idle timeout expiration activities.
- **Last modified time.** For the entry, this is the last time the entry value was updated (directly or through distribution) due to a load, create, or put operation. For the region, this is the most recent “last modified time” for all entries contained in the region. This statistic is used for time to live and idle timeout expiration activities.

The hit and miss counts collected in these statistics can be useful for fine-tuning your system’s caches. If you have a region’s entry expiration enabled, for example, and see a high ratio of misses to hits on the entries, you might choose to increase the expiration times.

Retrieve region and entry statistics through the `getStatistics` methods of the `Region` and `Region.Entry` objects.

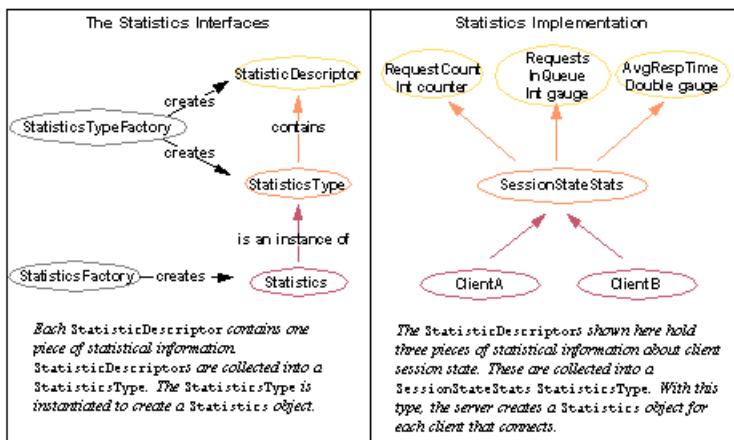
Application-Defined Statistics

The GemFire package, `com.gemstone.gemfire`, includes the following interfaces for defining and maintaining your own statistics:

- **StatisticDescriptor**. Describes an individual statistic. Each statistic has a name and information on the statistic it holds, such as its class type (long, int, etc.) and whether it is a counter that always increments, or a gauge that can vary in any manner.
- **StatisticsType**. Logical type that holds a list of StatisticDescriptors and provides access methods to them. The StatisticDescriptors contained by a StatisticsType are each assigned a unique ID within the list. StatisticsType is used to create a Statistics instance.
- **Statistics**. Instantiation of an existing StatisticsType object with methods for setting, incrementing, and getting individual StatisticDescriptor values.
- **StatisticsFactory**. Creates instances of Statistics. You can also use it to create instances of StatisticDescriptor and StatisticsType, because it implements StatisticsTypeFactory. DistributedSystem is an instance of StatisticsFactory.
- **StatisticsTypeFactory**. Creates instances of StatisticDescriptor and StatisticsType.

The statistics interfaces are instantiated using statistics factory methods that are included in the package. For coding examples, see the online Java API documentation for StatisticsFactory and StatisticsTypeFactory.

As an example, an application server might collect statistics on each client session in order to gauge whether client requests are being processed in a satisfactory manner. Long request queues or long server response times could prompt some capacity-management action such as starting additional application servers. To set this up, each session-state data point is identified and defined in a StatisticDescriptor instance. One instance might be a RequestsInQueue gauge, a non-negative integer that increments and decrements. Another could be a RequestCount counter, an integer that always increments. A list of these descriptors is used to instantiate a SessionStateStats StatisticsType. When a client connects, the application server uses the StatisticsType object to create a session-specific Statistics object. The server then uses the Statistics methods to modify and retrieve the client's statistics. This figure illustrates the relationships between the statistics interfaces and shows the implementation of this use case.



Configure and Use Statistics

In this procedure it is assumed that you understand [Basic Configuration and Programming](#) on page 99.

1. Configure the `gemfire.properties` for the statistics monitoring and archival that you need:
 - a. Enable statistics gathering for the distributed system. This is required for all other statistics activities:

```
statistic-sampling-enabled=true
```

- b. Change the statistics sample rate as needed. Example:

```
statistic-sampling-enabled=true
statistic-sample-rate=2000
```

- c. To archive the statistics to disk, enable that and set any file or disk space limits that you need. Example:

```
statistic-sampling-enabled=true
statistic-archive-file=myStatisticsArchiveFile
archive-file-size-limit=100
archive-disk-space-limit=1000
```

- d. If you need time-based statistics, enable that. Time-based statistics require statistics sampling and archival. Example:

```
statistic-sampling-enabled=true
statistic-archive-file=myStatisticsArchiveFile
enable-time-statistics=true
```

2. Enable transient region and entry statistics gathering on the regions where you need it. Expiration requires statistics. Example:

```
<region name="myRegion" refid="REPLICATE">
  <region-attributes statistics-enabled="true">
  </region-attributes>
</region>
```



Note: Region and entry statistics are not archived and can only be accessed through the API. As needed, retrieve region and entry statistics through the `getStatistics` methods of the `Region` and `Region.Entry` objects. Example:

```
out.println("Current Region:\n\t" + this.currRegion.getName());
RegionAttributes attrs = this.currRegion.getAttributes();
if (attrs.getStatisticsEnabled()) {
    CacheStatistics stats = this.currRegion.getStatistics();
    out.println("Stats:\n\tHitCount is " + stats.getHitCount() +
    "\n\tMissCount is " + stats.getMissCount() +
    "\n\tLastAccessedTime is " + stats.getLastAccessedTime() +
    "\n\tLastModifiedTime is " + stats.getLastModifiedTime());
}
```

3. Create and manage any custom statistics that you need through the `cache.xml` and the API. Example:

```
// Create custom statistics
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE statistics PUBLIC
  "-//GemStone Systems, Inc.//GemFire Statistics Type//EN"
  "http://www.gemstone.com/dtd/statisticsType.dtd">
<statistics>
  <type name="StatSampler">
    <description>Stats on the statistic sampler.</description>
    <stat name="sampleCount" storage="int" counter="true">
      <description>Total number of samples taken by this
sampler.</description>
      <unit>samples</unit>
    </stat>
    <stat name="sampleTime" storage="long" counter="true">
      <description>Total amount of time spent taking
samples.</description>
      <unit>milliseconds</unit>
    </stat>
```

```

</type>
</statistics>

// Update custom stats through the API
this.samplerStats.incInt(this.sampleCountId, 1);
this.samplerStats.incLong(this.sampleTimeId, nanosSpentWorking / 1000000);

```

4. Access archived statistics through these utilities:

- `gemfire stats` command. See [vFabric GemFire Command-Line Utility](#) on page 565.
- VSD Visual Statistics Display tool, which can be acquired by contacting VMware technical support

GemFire Statistics List

These are the primary statistics gathered by GemFire when statistics are enabled. All statistics gathering requires the `gemfire.properties statistic-sampling-enabled` to be true. Statistics that use time require the `gemfire.properties enable-time-statistics` to be true.

System Performance Statistics

Performance statistics are collected for each Java application or cache server that connects to a distributed system.



Note: For pure Java applications, operating system statistics are not available for collection. Operating system statistics fall into the two categories of process statistics and system statistics.

CacheClientNotifierStatistics

Statistics regarding cache server operations sent to clients. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
events	Number of events (operations) processed by the cache client notifier.
eventProcessingTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent by the cache client notifier processing events.
clientRegistrations	Number of clients (operations) that have registered for updates.
clientRegistrationTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent doing client registrations.
clientHealthMonitorRegister	Number of clients that register.
clientHealthMonitorUnRegister	Number of clients that unregister.
durableReconnectionCount	Number of times the same durable client connects to the server.
queueDroppedCount	Number of times the client subscription queue for a particular durable client is dropped.
eventsEnqueuedWhileClientAwayCount	Number of events enqueued for a durable client.
cqProcessingTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent by the cache client notifier processing CQs.

CacheClientProxyStatistics

Statistics regarding cache server operations and cache server client notifications sent to a single client. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
messagesReceived	Number of client operations messages received.
messagesQueued	Number of client operations messages added to the subscription queue.
messagesFailedQueued	Number of client operations messages attempted but failed to be added to the subscription queue.
messagesNotQueuedOriginator	Number of client operations messages received but not added to the subscription queue, because the receiving proxy represents the client originating the message.
messagesNotQueuedNotInterested	Number of client operations messages received but not added to the subscription queue because the client represented by the receiving proxy was not interested in the message's key.
messagesNotQueuedConflated	Number of client operations messages received but not added to the subscription queue because the queue already contains a message with the message's key.
messageQueueSize	Size of the operations subscription queue.
messagesProcessed	Number of client operations messages removed from the subscription queue and sent.
messageProcessingTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent sending messages to clients.
cqCount	Number of CQs operations on the client.

CacheClientUpdaterStats

Statistics in a client and pertain to server-to-client data pushed from the server over a queue to the client (they are the client side of the server's CacheClientNotifierStatistics). The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
receivedBytes	Total number of bytes received from the server.
messagesBeingReceived	Current number of message being received off the network or being processed after reception.
messageBytesBeingReceived	Current number of bytes consumed by messages being received or processed.

CachePerfStats

Statistics on the GemFire cache. These can be used to determine the type and number of cache operations being performed and how much time they consume. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
loadsInProgress	Current number of threads in this cache doing a cache load.
loadsCompleted	Total number of times a load on this cache has completed as a result of either a local get() or a remote netload.
loadTime	Total time spent invoking loaders on this cache.

Statistic	Description
netloadsInProgress	Current number of threads doing a network load initiated by a get() in this cache.
netloadsCompleted	Total number of times a network load initiated on this cache has completed.
netloadTime	Total time spent doing network loads on this cache.
netsearchesInProgress	Current number of threads doing a network search initiated by a get() in this cache.
netsearchesCompleted	Total number of times network searches initiated by this cache have completed.
netsearchTimeDesc	Total time spent doing network searches for cache values.
cacheWriterCallsInProgress	Current number of threads doing a cache writer call.
cacheWriterCallsCompleted	Total number of times a cache writer call has completed.
cacheWriterCallTime	Total time spent doing cache writer calls.
cacheListenerCallsInProgress	Current number of threads doing a cache listener call.
cacheListenerCallsCompleted	Total number of times a cache listener call has completed.
cacheListenerCallTime	Total time spent doing cache listener calls.
getInitialImagesInProgressDesc	Current number of getInitialImage operations currently in progress.
getInitialImagesCompleted	Total number of times getInitialImages initiated by this cache have completed.
getInitialImageTime	Total time spent doing getInitialImages for region creation.
getInitialImageKeysReceived	Total number of keys received while doing getInitialImage operations.
regions	The current number of regions in the cache.
partitionedRegions	The current number of partitioned regions in the cache.
destroys	The total number of times a cache object entry has been destroyed in this cache.
updates	The total number of updates originating remotely that have been applied to this cache.
updateTime	Total time spent performing an update.
invalidates	The total number of times an existing cache object entry value in this cache has been invalidated.
getsDesc	The total number of times a successful get has been done on this cache.
creates	The total number of times an entry is added to this cache.
puts	The total number of times an entry is added or replaced in this cache as a result of a local operation (put(), create(), or get() which results in load, netsearch, or netloading a value). Note, this only counts puts

Statistic	Description
	done explicitly on this cache; it does not count updates pushed from other caches.
putTime	Total time spent adding or replacing an entry in this cache as a result of a local operation. This includes synchronizing on the map, invoking cache callbacks, sending messages to other caches, and waiting for responses (if required).
putAlls	The total number of times a map is added or replaced in this cache as a result of a local operation. Note, this only counts putAlls done explicitly on this cache; it does not count updates pushed from other caches.
putallTime	Total time spent replacing a map in this cache as a result of a local operation. This includes synchronizing on the map, invoking cache callbacks, sending messages to other caches and waiting for responses (if required).
getTime	Total time spent doing get operations from this cache (including netsearch and netload).
eventQueueSize	The number of cache events waiting to be processed.
eventQueueThrottleTime	The total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent delayed by the event queue throttle.
eventQueueThrottleCount	The total number of times a thread was delayed in adding an event to the event queue.
eventThreads	The number of threads currently processing events.
misses	Total number of times a get on the cache did not find a value already in local memory. The number of hits (that is, gets that did not miss) can be calculated by subtracting misses from gets.
queryExecutions	Total number of times some query has been executed.
queryExecutionTime	Total time spent executing queries.
reliableQueuedOps	Current number of cache operations queued for distribution to required roles.
reliableQueueSize	Current size in megabytes of disk used to queue for distribution to required roles.
reliableQueueMax	Maximum size in megabytes allotted for disk usage to queue for distribution to required roles.
reliableRegions	Current number of regions configured for reliability.
reliableRegionsMissing	Current number regions configured for reliability that are missing required roles.
reliableRegionsQueuing	Current number regions configured for reliability that are queuing for required roles.
reliableRegionsMissingFullAccess	Current number of regions configured for reliability that are missing require roles with full access.

Statistic	Description
<code>reliableRegionsMissingLimitedAccess</code>	Current number of regions configured for reliability that are missing required roles with limited access.
<code>reliableRegionsMissingNoAccess</code>	Current number of regions configured for reliability that are missing required roles with no access.

CacheServerStats

Statistics used for cache servers and for gateway receivers and are recorded in CacheServerStats in a cache server. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
<code>getRequests</code>	Number of cache client operations get requests.
<code>readGetRequestTime</code>	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in reading get requests.
<code>processGetTime</code>	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in processing a cache client get request, including the time to get an object from the cache.
<code>getResponses</code>	Number of getResponses written to the cache client.
<code>writeGetResponseTime</code>	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in writing get responses.
<code>putRequests</code>	Number of cache client operations put requests.
<code>readPutRequestTime</code>	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in reading put requests.
<code>processPutTime</code>	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in processing a cache client put request, including the time to put an object into the cache.
<code>putResponses</code>	Number of putResponses written to the cache client.
<code>writePutResponseTime</code>	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in writing put responses.
<code>putAllRequests</code>	Number of cache client operations putAll requests.
<code>readPutAllRequestTime</code>	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in reading putAll requests.
<code>processPutAllTime</code>	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in processing a cache client putAll request, including the time to put all objects into the cache.
<code>putAllResponses</code>	Number of putAllResponses written to the cache client.
<code>writePutAllResponseTime</code>	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in writing putAll responses.
<code>destroyRequests</code>	Number of cache client operations destroy requests.
<code>readDestroyRequestTime</code>	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in reading destroy requests.
<code>processDestroyTime</code>	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in processing a cache client destroy request, including the time to destroy an object from the cache.
<code>destroyResponses</code>	Number of destroy responses written to the cache client.
<code>writeDestroyResponseTime</code>	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in writing destroy responses.
<code>queryRequests</code>	Number of cache client operations query requests.
<code>readQueryRequestTime</code>	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in reading query requests.

Statistic	Description
processQueryTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in processing a cache client query request, including the time to destroy an object from the cache.
queryResponses	Number of query responses written to the cache client.
writeQueryResponseTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in writing query responses.
destroyRegionRequests	Number of cache client operations destroyRegion requests.
readDestroyRegionRequestTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in reading destroyRegion requests.
processDestroyRegionTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in processing a cache client destroyRegion request, including the time to destroy the region from the cache.
destroyRegionResponses	Number of destroyRegion responses written to the cache client.
writeDestroyRegionResponseTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in writing destroyRegion responses.
containsKeyRequests	Number of cache client operations containsKey requests.
readContainsKeyRequestTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent reading containsKey requests.
processContainsKeyTime	Total time spent, in nanoseconds, processing a containsKey request.
containsKeyResponses	Number of containsKey responses written to the cache client.
writeContainsKeyResponseTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent writing containsKey responses.
processBatchRequests	Number of cache client operations processBatch requests.
readProcessBatchRequestTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in reading processBatch requests.
processBatchTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in processing a cache client processBatch request.
processBatchResponses	Number of processBatch responses written to the cache client.
writeProcessBatchResponseTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in writing processBatch responses.
batchSize	The size (in bytes) of the batches received.
batchSize	The size (in bytes) of the batches received.
clearRegionRequests	Number of cache client operations clearRegion requests.
readClearRegionRequestTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in reading clearRegion requests.
processClearRegionTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in processing a cache client clearRegion request, including the time to clear the region from the cache.
clearRegionResponses	Number of clearRegion responses written to the cache client.
writeClearRegionResponseTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in writing clearRegion responses.
clientNotificationRequests	Number of cache client operations notification requests.
readClientNotificationRequestTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in reading client notification requests.

Statistic	Description
processClientNotificationTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in processing a cache client notification request.
updateClientNotificationRequests	Number of cache client notification update requests.
readUpdateClientNotificationRequestTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in reading client notification update requests.
processUpdateClientNotificationTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in processing a client notification update request.
clientReadyRequests	Number of cache client ready requests.
readClientReadyRequestTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in reading cache client ready requests.
processClientReadyTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in processing a cache client ready request, including the time to destroy an object from the cache.
clientReadyResponses	Number of client ready responses written to the cache client.
writeClientReadyResponseTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in writing client ready responses.
closeConnectionRequests	Number of cache client close connection operations requests.
readCloseConnectionRequestTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in reading close connection requests.
processCloseConnectionTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent in processing a cache client close connection request.
failedConnectionAttempts	Number of failed connection attempts.
currentClientConnections	Number of sockets accepted.
currentClients	Number of client virtual machines (clients) connected.
outOfOrderGatewayBatchIds	Number of Out of Order batch IDs (batches).
abandonedWriteRequests	Number of write operations (requests) abandoned by clients
abandonedReadRequests	Number of read operations (requests) abandoned by clients
receivedBytes	Total number of bytes received from clients.
sentBytes	Total number of bytes sent to clients.
messagesBeingReceived	Current number of messages being received off the network or being processed after reception.
messageBytesBeingReceived	Current number of bytes consumed by messages being received or processed.
connectionsTimedOut	Total number of connections that have been timed out by the server because of client inactivity.
threadQueueSize	Current number of connections waiting for a thread to start processing their message.
acceptsInProgress	Current number of server accepts that are attempting to do the initial handshake with the client.

Statistic	Description
acceptThreadStarts	Total number of threads created (starts) to deal with an accepted socket. Note, this is not the current number of threads.
connectionThreadStarts	Total number of threads created (starts) to deal with a client connection. Note, this is not the current number of threads.
connectionThreads	Current number of threads dealing with a client connection.
connectionLoad	The load from client to server connections as reported by the load probe installed in this server.
loadPerConnection	The estimate of how much load is added for each new connection as reported by the load probe installed in this server.
queueLoad	The load from subscription queues as reported by the load probe installed in this server
loadPerQueue	The estimate of how much load would be added for each new subscription connection as reported by the load probe installed in this server

ClientStats

These statistics are in a client and they describe all the messages sent from the client to a specific server. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
opsInProgress	Current number of ops being executed.
opSendsInProgress	Current number of opSends being executed.
opSends	Total number of opSends that have completed successfully.
opSendFailures	Total number of opSends that have failed.
ops	Total number of ops that have completed successfully.
opFailures	Total number of op attempts that have failed.
opTimeouts	Total number of op attempts that have timed out.
opSendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing opSends.
opTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing ops.
getsInProgress	Current number of gets being executed.
getSendsInProgress	Current number of getSends being executed.
getSends	Total number of getSends that have completed successfully.
getSendFailures	Total number of getSends that have failed.
gets	Total number of gets that have completed successfully.
getFailures	Total number of get attempts that have failed.
getTimeouts	Total number of get attempts that have timed out.
getSendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing getSends.

Statistic	Description
getTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing gets.
putsInProgress	Current number of puts being executed.
putSendsInProgress	Current number of putSends being executed.
putSends	Total number of putSends that have completed successfully.
putSendFailures	Total number of putSends that have failed.
puts	Total number of puts that have completed successfully.
putFailures	Total number of put attempts that have failed.
putTimeouts	Total number of put attempts that have timed out.
putSendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing putSends.
putTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing puts.
destroysInProgress	Current number of destroys being executed.
destroySendsInProgress	Current number of destroySends being executed.
destroySends	Total number of destroySends that have completed successfully.
destroySendFailures	Total number of destroySends that have failed.
destroys	Total number of destroys that have completed successfully.
destroyFailures	Total number of destroy attempts that have failed.
destroyTimeouts	Total number of destroy attempts that have timed out.
destroySendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing destroySends.
destroyTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing destroys.
destroyRegionsInProgress	Current number of destroyRegions being executed.
destroyRegionSendsInProgress	Current number of destroyRegionSends being executed.
destroyRegionSends	Total number of destroyRegionSends that have completed successfully.
destroyRegionSendFailures	Total number of destroyRegionSends that have failed.
destroyRegions	Total number of destroyRegions that have completed successfully.
destroyRegionFailures	Total number of destroyRegion attempts that have failed.
destroyRegionTimeouts	Total number of destroyRegion attempts that have timed out.
destroyRegionSendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing destroyRegionSends.
destroyRegionTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing destroyRegions.
clearsInProgress	Current number of clears being executed.
clearSendsInProgress	Current number of clearSends being executed.
clearSends	Total number of clearSends that have completed successfully.

Statistic	Description
clearSendFailures	Total number of clearSends that have failed.
clears	Total number of clears completed successfully.
clearFailures	Total number of clear attempts that have failed.
clearTimeouts	Total number of clear attempts that have timed out.
clearSendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing clearSends.
clearTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing clears.
containsKeysInProgress	Current number of containsKeys being executed.
containsKeySendsInProgress	Current number of containsKeySends being executed.
containsKeySends	Total number of containsKeySends that have completed successfully.
containsKeySendFailures	Total number of containsKeySends that have failed.
containsKeys	Total number of containsKeys that completed successfully.
containsKeyFailures	Total number of containsKey attempts that have failed.
containsKeyTimeouts	Total number of containsKey attempts that have timed out.
containsKeySendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing containsKeyends.
containsKeyTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing containsKeys.
keySetsInProgress	Current number of keySets being executed.
keySetSendsInProgress	Current number of keySetSends being executed.
keySetSends	Total number of keySetSends that have completed successfully.
keySetSendFailures	Total number of keySetSends that have failed.
keySets	Total number of keySets that have completed successfully.
keySetFailures	Total number of keySet attempts that have failed.
keySetTimeouts	Total number of keySet attempts that have timed out.
keySetSendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing keySetSends.
keySetTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing keySets.
registerInterestsInProgress	Current number of registerInterests being executed.
registerInterestSendsInProgress	Current number of registerInterestSends being executed.
registerInterestSends	Total number of registerInterestSends that have completed successfully.
registerInterestSendFailures	Total number of registerInterestSends that have failed.
registerInterests	Total number of registerInterests that have completed successfully.
registerInterestFailures	Total number of registerInterest attempts that have failed.
registerInterestTimeouts	Total number of registerInterest attempts that have timed out.

Statistic	Description
registerInterestSendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing registerInterestSends.
registerInterestTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing registerInterests.
unregisterInterestsInProgress	Current number of unregisterInterests being executed.
unregisterInterestSendsInProgress	Current number of unregisterInterestSends being executed.
unregisterInterestSends	Total number of unregisterInterestSends that have completed successfully.
unregisterInterestSendFailures	Total number of unregisterInterestSends that have failed.
unregisterInterests	Total number of unregisterInterests that have completed successfully
unregisterInterestFailures	Total number of unregisterInterest attempts that have failed.
unregisterInterestTimeouts	Total number of unregisterInterest attempts that have timed out.
unregisterInterestSendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing unregisterInterestSends.
unregisterInterestTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing unregisterInterests.
querysInProgress	Current number of querys being executed.
querySendsInProgress	Current number of querySends being executed.
querySends	Total number of querySends that have completed successfully.
querySendFailures	Total number of querySends that have failed.
querys	Total number of querys completed successfully.
queryFailures	Total number of query attempts that have failed.
queryTimeouts	Total number of query attempts that have timed out.
querySendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing querySends.
queryTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing querys.
createCQsInProgress	Current number of createCQs being executed.
createCQSendsInProgress	Current number of createCQSends being executed.
createCQSends	Total number of createCQSends that have completed successfully.
createCQSendFailures	Total number of createCQSends that have failed.
createCQs	Total number of createCQs that have completed successfully.
createCQFailures	Total number of createCQ attempts that have failed.
createCQTimeouts	Total number of createCQ attempts that have timed out.
createCQSendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing createCQSends.
createCQTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing createCQs.
stopCQsInProgress	Current number of stopCQs being executed.

Statistic	Description
stopCQSendsInProgress	Current number of stopCQSends being executed.
stopCQSends	Total number of stopCQSends that have completed successfully.
stopCQSendFailures	Total number of stopCQSends that have failed.
stopCQs	Total number of stopCQs that have completed successfully.
stopCQFailures	Total number of stopCQ attempts that have failed.
stopCQTimeouts	Total number of stopCQ attempts that have timed out.
stopCQSendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing stopCQSends.
stopCQTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing stopCQs.
closeCQsInProgress	Current number of closeCQs being executed.
closeCQSendsInProgress	Current number of closeCQSends being executed.
closeCQSends	Total number of closeCQSends that have completed successfully.
closeCQSendFailures	Total number of closeCQSends that have failed.
closeCQs	Total number of closeCQs that have completed successfully.
closeCQFailures	Total number of closeCQ attempts that have failed.
closeCQTimeouts	Total number of closeCQ attempts that have timed out.
closeCQSendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing closeCQSends.
closeCQTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing closeCQs.
gatewayBatchsInProgress	Current number of gatewayBatchs being executed.
gatewayBatchSendsInProgress	Current number of gatewayBatchSends being executed.
gatewayBatchSends	Total number of gatewayBatchSends that have completed successfully.
gatewayBatchSendFailures	Total number of gatewayBatchSends that have failed.
gatewayBatchs	Total number of gatewayBatchs completed successfully.
gatewayBatchFailures	Total number of gatewayBatch attempts that have failed.
gatewayBatchTimeouts	Total number of gatewayBatch attempts that have timed out.
gatewayBatchSendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing gatewayBatchSends.
gatewayBatchTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing gatewayBatchs.
readyForEventsInProgress	Current number of readyForEventss being executed
readyForEventsSendsInProgress	Current number of readyForEventsSends being executed.
readyForEventsSends	Total number of readyForEventsSends that have completed successfully.
readyForEventsSendFailures	Total number of readyForEventsSends that have failed.

Statistic	Description
readyForEvents	Total number of readyForEvents that have completed successfully.
readyForEventsFailures	Total number of readyForEvents attempts that have failed.
readyForEventsTimeouts	Total number of readyForEvents attempts that have timed out.
readyForEventsSendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing readyForEventsSends.
readyForEventsTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing readyForEvents.
makePrimarysInProgress	Current number of makePrimarys being executed.
makePrimarySendsInProgress	Current number of makePrimarySends being executed.
makePrimarySends	Total number of makePrimarySends that have completed successfully.
makePrimarySendFailures	Total number of makePrimarySends that have failed.
makePrimarys	Total number of makePrimarys that have completed successfully.
makePrimaryFailures	Total number of makePrimary attempts that have failed.
makePrimaryTimeouts	Total number of makePrimary attempts that have timed out.
makePrimarySendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing makePrimarySends.
makePrimaryTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing makePrimarys.
closeConsInProgress	Current number of closeCons being executed.
closeConSendsInProgress	Current number of closeConSends being executed.
closeConSends	Total number of closeConSends that have completed successfully.
closeConSendFailures	Total number of closeConSends that have failed.
closeCons	Total number of closeCons that have completed successfully.
closeConFailures	Total number of closeCon attempts that have failed.
closeConTimeouts	Total number of closeCon attempts that have timed out.
closeConSendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing closeConSends.
closeConTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing closeCons.
primaryAcksInProgress	Current number of primaryAcks being executed.
primaryAckSends	Total number of primaryAckSends that have completed successfully.
primaryAckSendFailures	Total number of primaryAckSends that have failed.
primaryAcks	Total number of primaryAcks that have completed successfully.
primaryAckFailures	Total number of primaryAck attempts that have failed.
primaryAckTimeouts	Total number of primaryAck attempts that have timed out.
primaryAckSendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing primaryAckSends.
primaryAckTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing primaryAcks.

Statistic	Description
pingsInProgress	Current number of pings being executed.
pingSendsInProgress	Current number of pingSends being executed.
pingSends	Total number of pingSends that have completed successfully.
pingSendFailures	Total number of pingSends that have failed.
pings	Total number of pings that have completed successfully.
pingFailures	Total number of ping attempts that have failed.
pingTimeouts	Total number of ping attempts that have timed out.
pingSendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing pingSends.
pingTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing pings.
registerInstantiatorssInProgress	Current number of registerInstantiators being executed
registerInstantiatorsSendsInProgress	Current number of registerInstantiators sends being executed
registerInstantiatorsSends	Total number of registerInstantiators sends that have completed successfully
registerInstantiatorsSendFailures	Total number of registerInstantiators sends that have failed
registerInstantiators	Total number of registerInstantiators completed successfully
registerInstantiatorsFailures	Total number of registerInstantiators attempts that have failed.
registerInstantiatorsTimeouts	Total number of registerInstantiators attempts that have timed out.
registerInstantiatorsSendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing registerInstantiatorsSends.
registerInstantiatorsTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing registerInstantiators.
connections	Current number of connections.
connects	Total number of times a connection has been created.
disconnects	Total number of times a connection has been destroyed.
putAllsInProgress	Current number of putAlls being executed.
putAllSendsInProgress	Current number of putAllSends being executed.
putAllSends	Total number of putAllSends that have completed successfully.
putAllSendFailures	Total number of putAllSends that have failed.
putAlls	Total number of putAlls that have completed successfully.
putAllFailures	Total number of putAll attempts that have failed.
putAllTimeouts	Total number of putAll attempts that have timed out.
putAllSendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing putAllSends.
putAllTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing putAlls.

Statistic	Description
getAllsInProgress	Current number of getAlls being executed.
getAllSendsInProgress	Current number of getAllSends being executed.
getAllSends	Total number of getAllSends that have completed successfully.
getAllSendFailures	Total number of getAllSends that have failed.
getAlls	Total number of getAlls that have completed successfully.
getAllFailures	Total number of getAll attempts that have failed.
getAllTimeouts	Total number of getAll attempts that have timed out.
getAllSendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing getAllSends.
getAllTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing getAlls.
receivedBytes	Total number of bytes received from the server.
sentBytes	Total number of bytes sent to the server.
messagesBeingReceived	Current number of messages being received off the network or being processed after reception.
messageBytesBeingReceived	Current number of bytes consumed by messages being received or processed.

ClientSubscriptionStats

Collected in the server, these statistics track event messages queued on the server to be sent to the client. The statistics are gathered for each client subscription queue and are incremental for the lifetime of the queue. The event messages are referred to as events in these statistics. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
eventsQueued	Number of events placed in the subscription queue.
eventsConflated	Number of events conflated. If this is high, the server's dispatcher may be running slowly. This could be caused by one or more slow client's causing blocking in their subscription queues.
eventsRemoved	Number of events removed from the subscription queue.
eventsTaken	Number of events taken from the subscription queue.
eventsExpired	Number of events that have expired while in the subscription queue. If this is high on a secondary server, it might be that the MessageSyncInterval on the primary is set too high, causing the secondary to fall behind in event cleanup.
eventsRemovedByQrm	Number of events removed based on a message sent from the primary. Only incremented while the subscription queue is in a secondary server.
numVoidRemovals	Number of events which were supposed to be destroyed from the subscription queue through remove but were removed by some other operation like conflation or expiration.

Statistic	Description
numSequenceViolated	Number of events that had sequence ID less than or equal to the last sequence ID. The system assumes these events are duplicates and does not add them to the subscription queue. A non-zero value may indicate message loss.
threadIdentifiers	Number of ThreadIdentifier objects (units) in the subscription queue.

CQStatistics

These statistics are for continuous querying information for a single CQ and for the query service's management of CQs as a whole. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
CQS_CREATED	Number of CQ operations created.
CQS_ACTIVE	Number of CQ operations actively executing.
CQS_STOPPED	Number of CQ operations stopped.
CQS_CLOSED	Number of CQ operations closed.
CQS_ON_CLIENT	Number of CQ operations on the client.
CLIENTS_WITH_CQS	Number of Clients with CQ operations.
CQ_QUERY_EXECUTION_TIME	Time taken, in nanoseconds, for CQ query execution.
CQ_QUERY_EXECUTIONS_COMPLETED	Number of CQ query executions operations.
CQ_QUERY_EXECUTION_IN_PROGRESS	CQ Query execution operations in progress.
UNIQUE_CQ_QUERY	Number of unique CQ queries.

DeltaPropagationStatistics

These statistics are for delta propagation between members. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
processedDeltaMessages	The number of distribution messages containing delta that this GemFire system has processed.
processedDeltaMessagesTime	The amount of time this distribution manager has spent in applying delta on its existing value.
preparedDeltaMessages	The number of distribution messages containing delta that this GemFire system has prepared for distribution.
preparedDeltaMessagesTime	The total amount of time this distribution manager has spent preparing delta parts of messages.
deltaMessageFailures	The number of distribution messages containing delta that could not be processed at receiving side.
fullValueDeltaMessagesSent	The number of distribution messages sent in response to full value requests by a remote GemFire System as a result of failure in applying delta.

Statistic	Description
fullValueDeltaMessagesRequested	The number of distribution messages containing full value requested by this GemFire system after failing to apply received delta.
partitionMessagesWithDeltaSent	Number of PartitionMessages containing delta sent.
partitionMessagesWithDeltaSentTime	Total time spent extracting deltas.
partitionMessagesWithDeltaProcessed	Number of PartitionMessages containing delta processed.
partitionMessagesWithDeltaProcessedTime	Total time spent applying deltas.
partitionMessagesWithDeltaFailures	Number of failures while processing PartitionMessages containing delta.
partitionMessagesWithFullValueDeltaSent	Number of PartitionMessages containing full delta value sent.
partitionMessagesWithFullValueDeltaRequested	Number of requests for PartitionMessages containing full delta value as a result of failure in applying delta.
processedDeltaPuts	Number of cache client put requests containing delta received from a client and processed successfully.
processedDeltaPutsTime	Total time spent in applying delta received from a client on existing value in this server's region.
deltaPutFailures	Number of failures encountered while processing delta received from a client on this server.
fullDeltaRequests	Number of full value requests made by this server to the sender client after failing to apply delta.
deltaFullValueRequests	Number of full value requests received from a client after failing to apply delta and processed successfully by this server.
deltaPuts	Total number of puts containing delta.
deltaPutsTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent constructing delta part of puts.
deltaFullValuePuts	Total number of full value puts processed successfully in response to failed delta puts.
processedDeltaMessages	Current number of delta messages received off network and processed after reception.
deltaMessageFailures	Current number of delta messages received but could not be processed after reception.
processedDeltaMessagesTime	Total time spent applying received delta parts on existing messages at clients.
fullDeltaMessages	Current number of full value delta messages received off network and processed after reception.
preparedDeltaMessages	Number of client messages being prepared for dispatch, which have delta part in them.

DiskDirStatistics

These statistics pertain to the disk usage for a region's disk directory. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
diskSpace	The total number of bytes currently being used on disk in this directory.

DiskRegionStatistics

Statistics regarding operations performed on a disk region for persistence/overflow. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
commits	Total number of commits.
commitTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing commits.
writes	Total number of region entries that have been written to disk. A write is done every time an entry is created on disk or every time its value is modified on the disk.
writeTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent writing to the disk.
writtenBytes	Total number of bytes that have been written to the disk.
flushes	Total number of times the async write buffer has been flushed.
flushTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing a buffer flush.
flushedBytes	Total number of bytes flushed out of the async write buffer to the disk.
reads	Total number of region entries that have been read from the disk.
readTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent reading from the disk.
readBytes	Total number of bytes that have been read from the disk.
recoveryTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing a recovery.
recoveredBytes	Total number of bytes that have been read from disk during a recovery.
removes	Total number of region entries that have been removed from the disk.
removeTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent removing from the disk.
bufferSize	Current number of bytes buffered to be written to the disk.
entriesOnDisk	Current number of entries whose value is on the disk and is not in memory. This is true of overflowed entries. It is also true of recovered entries that have not yet been faulted in.
entriesInVM	Current number of entries whose value resides in the member. The value may also have been written to the disk.

DistributionStats

Statistics on the GemFire distribution layer. These can be used to tell how much message traffic there is between this member and other distributed system members.

The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
sentMessagesDesc	The number of distribution messages that the GemFire system has sent, which includes broadcastMessages.
sentCommitMessagesDesc	The number of transaction commit messages that the GemFire system has created to be sent. Note, it is possible for a commit to only create one message even though it will end up being sent to multiple recipients.
commitWaitsDesc	The number of transaction commits that had to wait for a response before they could complete.
sentMessagesTimeDesc	The total amount of time this distribution manager has spent sending messages, which includes broadcastMessagesTime.
sentMessagesMaxTimeDesc	The highest amount of time this distribution manager has spent distributing a single message to the network.
broadcastMessagesDesc	The number of distribution messages that the GemFire system has broadcast. A broadcast message is one sent to every other manager in the group.
broadcastMessagesTimeDesc	The total amount of time this distribution manager has spent broadcasting messages. A broadcast message is one sent to every other manager in the group.
receivedMessagesDesc	The number of distribution messages that the GemFire system has received.
receivedBytesDesc	The number of distribution message bytes that the GemFire system has received.
sentBytesDesc	The number of distribution message bytes that the GemFire system has sent.
processedMessagesDesc	The number of distribution messages that the GemFire system has processed.
processedMessagesTimeDesc	The amount of time this distribution manager has spent in message.process().
messageProcessingScheduleTimeDesc	The amount of time this distribution manager has spent dispatching a message to processor threads.
overflowQueueSizeDesc	The number of normal distribution messages currently waiting to be processed.
waitingQueueSizeDesc	The number of distribution messages currently waiting for some other resource before they can be processed.
overflowQueueThrottleTimeDesc	The total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent delayed by the overflow queue throttle.
overflowQueueThrottleCountDesc	The total number of times a thread was delayed in adding a normal message to the overflow queue.
highPriorityQueueSizeDesc	The number of high priority distribution messages currently waiting to be processed.
highPriorityQueueThrottleTimeDesc	The total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent delayed by the high priority queue throttle.

Statistic	Description
highPriorityQueueThrottleCounDesc	The total number of times a thread was delayed in adding a normal message to the high priority queue.
serialQueueSizeDesc	The number of serial distribution messages currently waiting to be processed.
serialQueueBytesDesc	The approximate number of bytes consumed by serial distribution messages currently waiting to be processed.
serialPooledThreadDesc	The number of threads created in the SerialQueuedExecutorPool.
serialQueueThrottleTimeDesc	The total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent delayed by the serial queue throttle.
serialQueueThrottleCountDesc	The total number of times a thread was delayed in adding a ordered message to the serial queue.
serialThreadsDesc	The number of threads currently processing serial/ordered messages.
processingThreadsDesc	The number of threads currently processing normal messages.
highPriorityThreadsDesc	The number of threads currently processing high priority messages.
partitionedRegionThreadsDesc	The number of threads currently processing partitioned region messages.
waitingThreadsDesc	The number of threads currently processing messages that had to wait for a resource.
messageChannelTimeDesc	The total amount of time received messages spent in the distribution channel.
replyMessageTimeDesc	The amount of time spent processing reply messages;
final	String distributeMessageTimeDesc = The amount of time it takes to prepare a message and send it on the network. This includes sentMessagesTime.
nodesDesc	The current number of members in this distributed system.
replyWaitsInProgressDesc	Current number of threads waiting for a reply.
replyWaitsCompletedDesc	Total number of times waits for a reply have completed.
replyWaitTimeDesc	Total time spent waiting for a reply to a message.
replyWaitMaxTimeDesc	Maximum time spent transmitting and then waiting for a reply to a message. See sentMessagesMaxTime for related information.
replyTimeoutsDesc	Total number of message replies that have timed out.
receiverConnectionsDesc	Current number of sockets dedicated to receiving messages.
failedAcceptsDesc	Total number of times an accept (receiver creation) of a connect from some other member has failed.
failedConnectsDesc	Total number of times a connect (sender creation) to some other member has failed.
reconnectAttemptsDesc	Total number of times an established connection was lost and a reconnect was attempted.

Statistic	Description
lostConnectionLeaseDesc	Total number of times an unshared sender socket has remained idle long enough that its lease expired.
sharedOrderedSenderConnectionsDesc	Current number of shared sockets dedicated to sending ordered messages.
sharedUnorderedSenderConnectionsDesc	Current number of shared sockets dedicated to sending unordered messages.
threadOrderedSenderConnectionsDesc	Current number of thread sockets dedicated to sending ordered messages.
threadUnorderedSenderConnectionsDesc	Current number of thread sockets dedicated to sending unordered messages.
asyncQueuesDesc	Current number of queues for asynchronous messaging.
asyncQueueFlushesInProgressDesc	Current number of asynchronous queues being flushed.
asyncQueueFlushesCompletedDesc	Total number of asynchronous queue flushes completed.
asyncQueueFlushTimeDesc	Total time spent flushing asynchronous queues.
asyncQueueTimeoutExceededDesc	Total number of asynchronous queues that have timed out by being blocked for more than async-queue-timeout milliseconds.
asyncQueueSizeExceededDesc	Total number of asynchronous queues that have exceeded the maximum size.
asyncDistributionTimeoutExceededDesc	Total number of times the async-distribution-timeout has been exceeded during a socket write.
asyncQueueSizeDesc	Current size in bytes used for asynchronous queues.
asyncQueuedMsgsDesc	The total number of queued messages used for asynchronous queues.
asyncDequeuedMsgsDesc	The total number of queued messages that have been removed from the queue and successfully sent.
asyncConflatedMsgsDesc	The total number of queued conflated messages used for asynchronous queues.
asyncThreadsDesc	Total number of asynchronous message queue threads.
asyncThreadInProgressDesc	Current iterations of work performed by asynchronous message queue threads.
asyncThreadCompletedDesc	Total number of iterations of work performed by asynchronous message queue threads.
asyncThreadTimeDesc	Total time spent by asynchronous message queue threads performing iterations.
receiverDirectBufferSizeDesc	Current number of bytes allocated from direct memory as buffers for incoming messages.
receiverHeapBufferSizeDesc	Current number of bytes allocated from Java heap memory as buffers for incoming messages.
senderDirectBufferSizeDesc	Current number of bytes allocated from direct memory as buffers for outgoing messages.

Statistic	Description
senderHeapBufferSizeDesc	Current number of bytes allocated from Java heap memory as buffers for outgoing messages.
replyHandoffTimeDesc	Total number of seconds to switch thread contexts from processing thread to application thread.
partitionedRegionThreadJobsDesc	The number of messages currently being processed by partitioned region threads.
viewThreadsDesc	The number of threads currently processing view messages.
serialThreadJobsDesc	The number of messages currently being processed by serial threads.
viewThreadJobsDesc	The number of messages currently being processed by view threads.
serialPooledThreadJobsDesc	The number of messages currently being processed by pooled serial processor threads.
processingThreadJobsDesc	The number of messages currently being processed by pooled message processor threads.
highPriorityThreadJobsDesc	The number of messages currently being processed by high priority processor threads.
waitingThreadJobsDesc	The number of messages currently being processed by waiting pooly processor threads.
syncSocketWritesInProgress	Current number of synchronous/blocking socket write calls in progress.
syncSocketWriteTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent in synchronous/blocking socket write calls.
syncSocketWrites	Total number of completed synchronous/blocking socket write calls.
syncSocketWriteBytes	Total number of bytes sent out in synchronous/blocking mode on sockets.
ucastReads	Total number of unicast datagrams received.
ucastReadBytes	Total number of bytes received in unicast datagrams.
ucastWriteTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent in unicast datagram socket write calls.
ucastWrites	Total number of unicast datagram socket write calls.
ucastWriteBytes	Total number of bytes sent out on unicast datagram sockets.
ucastRetransmits	Total number of unicast datagram socket retransmissions.
mcastReads	Total number of multicast datagrams received.
mcastReadBytes	Total number of bytes received in multicast datagrams.
mcastWriteTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent in multicast datagram socket write calls.
mcastWrites	Total number of multicast datagram socket write calls.
mcastWriteBytes	Total number of bytes sent out on multicast datagram sockets.

Statistic	Description
mcastRetransmits	Total number of multicast datagram socket retransmissions.
mcastRetransmitRequests	Total number of multicast datagram socket retransmission requests sent to other processes.
serializationTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent serializing objects.
serializations	Total number of object serialization calls.
serializedBytes	Total number of bytes produced by object serialization.
deserializationTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent deserializing objects.
deserializations	Total number of object deserialization calls.
deserializedBytes	Total number of bytes consumed by object deserialization.
msgSerializationTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent serializing messages.
msgDeserializationTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent deserializing messages.
batchSendTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent queueing and flushing message batches.
batchWaitTime	Reserved for future use
batchCopyTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent copying messages for batched transmission.
batchFlushTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent flushing batched messages to the network.
ucastFlushes	Total number of flushes of the unicast datagram protocol, prior to sending a multicast message.
ucastFlushTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent waiting for acknowledgements for outstanding unicast datagram messages.
flowControlRequests	Total number of flow control credit requests sent to other processes.
flowControlResponses	Total number of flow control credit responses sent to a requestor.
flowControlWaitsInProgress	Number of threads blocked waiting for flow-control recharges from other processes.
flowControlWaitTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent waiting for other processes to recharge the flow of the control meter.
flowControlThrottleWaitsInProgress	Number of threads blocked waiting due to flow-control throttle requests from other members.
jgNAKACKreceivedMessages	Number of received messages awaiting stability in NAKACK.
jgNAKACKsentMessages	Number of sent messages awaiting stability in NAKACK.
jgUNICASTreceivedMessages	Number of received messages awaiting receipt of prior messages.
jgUNICASTsentMessages	Number of un-acked normal priority messages.
jgUNICASTsentHighPriorityMessages	Number of un-acked high priority messages
jgUNICASTdataReceivedTime	Amount of time spent in JGroups UNICAST send.

Statistic	Description
jgSTABLEsuspendTime	Amount of time JGroups STABLE is suspended.
jgSTABLEmessages	Number of STABLE messages received by JGroups.
jgSTABLEmessagesSent	Number of STABLE messages sent by JGroups.
jgSTABILITYmessages	Number of STABILITY messages received by JGroups.
jgUDPupTime	Time, in nanosecnds, spent in JGroups UDP processing up events.
jgUDPdownTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups UDP processing down events.
jgNAKACKupTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups NAKACK processing up events.
jgNAKACKdownTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups NAKACK processing down events.
jgUNICASTupTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups UNICAST processing up events.
jgUNICASTdownTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups UNICAST processing down events.
jgSTABLEupTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups STABLE processing up events.
jgSTABLEdownTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups STABLE processing down events.
jgFRAG2upTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups FRAG2 processing up events.
jgFRAG2downTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups FRAG2 processing down events.
jgGMSupTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups GMS processing up events.
jgGMSdownTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups GMS processing down events.
jgFCupTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups FC processing up events.
jgFCdownTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups FC processing down events.
jgDirAckupTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups DirAck processing up events.
jgDirAckdownTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups DirAck processing down events.
jgVIEWSYNCdownTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups VIEWSYNC processing down events.
jgVIEWSYNCupTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups VIEWSYNC processing up events.
jgFDdownTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups FD processing down events.
jgFDupTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups FD processing up events.
jgTCPGOSSIPdownTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups TCPGOSSIP processing down events.

Statistic	Description
jgTCPGOSSIPupTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups TCPGOSSIP processing up events.
jgDISCOVERYdownTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups DISCOVERY processing down events.
jgDISCOVERYupTime	Time, in nanoseconds, spent in JGroups DISCOVERY processing up events.
jgDownTime	Down Time spent in JGroups stacks.
jgUpTime	Up Time spent in JGroups stacks.
jChannelUpTime	Up Time spent in JChannel including jgroup stack.
jgFCsendBlocks	Number of times JGroups FC halted send events due to backpressure.
jgFCautoRequests	Number of times JGroups FC automatically sent replenishment requests.
jgFCreplenish	Number of times JGroups FC received replenishments messages from receivers.
jgFCresumes	Number of times JGroups FC resumed sends events due to backpressure.
jgFCsentCredits	Number of times JGroups FC sent credits events to a sender.
jgFCsentThrottleRequests	Number of times JGroups FC sent throttle events requests to a sender.
asyncSocketWritesInProgress	Current number of non-blocking socket write calls in progress.
asyncSocketWrites	Total number of non-blocking socket write calls completed.
asyncSocketWriteRetries	Total number of retries needed to write a single block of data using non-blocking socket write calls.
asyncSocketWriteTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent in non-blocking socket write calls.
asyncSocketWriteBytes	Total number of bytes sent out on non-blocking sockets.
asyncQueueAddTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent in adding messages to async queue.
asyncQueueRemoveTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent in removing messages from async queue.
jgDirAcksReceived	Number of DirAck acks received.
jgFragmentationsPerformed	Number of message fragmentation operations performed.
jgFragmentsCreated	Number of message fragments created.
socketLocks	Total number of times a socket has been locked.
socketLockTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent locking a socket.
bufferAcquiresInProgress	Current number of threads waiting to acquire a buffer.
bufferAcquires	Total number of times a buffer has been acquired.

Statistic	Description
bufferAcquireTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent acquiring a socket.
messagesBeingReceived	Current number of messages being received off the network or being processed after reception.
messageBytesBeingReceived	Current number of bytes consumed by messages being received or processed.
serialThreadStarts	Total number of times a thread has been created for the serial message executor.
viewThreadStarts	Total number of times a thread has been created for the view message executor.
processingThreadStarts	Total number of times a thread has been created for the pool processing normal messages.
highPriorityThreadStarts	Total number of times a thread has been created for the pool handling high priority messages.
waitingThreadStarts	Total number of times a thread has been created for the waiting pool.
partitionedRegionThreadStarts	Total number of times a thread has been created for the pool handling partitioned region messages.
serialPooledThreadStarts	Total number of times a thread has been created for the serial pool(s).
TOSentMsgs	Total number of messages sent on thread owned senders.
pdxSerializations	Total number of PDX serializations.
pdxSerializedBytes	Total number of bytes produced by PDX serialization.
pdxDeserializations	Total number of PDX deserializations.
pdxDeserializedBytes	Total number of bytes read by PDX deserialization.
pdxInstanceDeserializations	Total number of times getObject has been called on a PdxInstance.
pdxInstanceDeserializationTime	Total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent deserializing PdxInstances by calling getObject.
pdxInstanceCreations	Total number of times a PdxInstance has been created by deserialization.

DistributionStats Related to Slow Receivers

The distribution statistics provide statistics pertaining to slow receivers. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
asyncSocketWrite*	Used anytime a producer is distributing to one or more consumers with a non-zero distribution timeout. These statistics also reflect the writes done by the threads that service asynchronous queues.
asyncQueue*	Provide information about queues the producer is managing for its consumers. There are no statistics maintained for individual consumers. The following are the primary statistics of this type.
asyncQueues	Indicates the number of queues currently in the producer.

Statistic	Description
asyncQueueTimeoutExceeded	Incremented every time a queue flushing has exceeded async-queue-timeout and the receiver has been sent a disconnect message.
asyncQueueSizeExceeded	Incremented every time a queue has exceeded
async-max-queue-size	and the receiver has been sent a disconnect message.
asyncDistributionTimeoutExceeded	Incremented every time an asyncSocketWrite has exceeded async-distribution-timeout and an async queue has been created.

DLockStats

These statistics are for distributed lock services. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
grantorsDesc	The current number of lock grantors hosted by this system member.
servicesDesc	The current number of lock services used by this system member.
tokensDesc	The current number of lock tokens used by this system member.
requestQueuesDesc	The current number of lock request queues used by this system member.
serialQueueSizeDesc	The number of serial distribution messages currently waiting to be processed.
serialThreadsDesc	The number of threads currently processing serial/ordered messages.
waitingQueueSizeDesc	The number of distribution messages currently waiting for some other resource before they can be processed.
waitingThreadsDesc	The number of threads currently processing messages that had to wait for a resource.
lockWaitsInProgressDesc	Current number of threads waiting for a distributed lock.
lockWaitsCompletedDesc	Total number of times distributed lock wait has completed by successfully obtaining the lock.
lockWaitTimeDesc	Total time spent waiting for a distributed lock that was obtained.
lockWaitsFailedDesc	Total time spent waiting for a distributed lock that failed to be obtained.
lockWaitFailedTimeDesc	Total number of times distributed lock wait has completed by failing to obtain the lock.
grantWaitsInProgressDesc	Current number of distributed lock requests being granted.
grantWaitsCompletedDesc	Total number of times granting of a lock request has completed by successfully granting the lock.
grantWaitTimeDesc	Total time spent attempting to grant a distributed lock.
grantWaitsNotGrantorDesc	Total number of times granting of lock request failed because not grantor.

Statistic	Description
grantWaitNotGrantorTimeDesc	Total time spent granting of lock requests that failed because not grantor.
grantWaitsTimeoutDesc	Total number of times granting of lock request failed because of a timeout.
grantWaitTimeoutTimeDesc	Total time spent granting of lock requests that failed because of a timeout.
grantWaitsNotHolderDesc	Total number of times granting of lock request failed because reentrant was not holder.
grantWaitNotHolderTimeDesc	Total time spent granting of lock requests that failed because reentrant was not holder.
grantWaitsFailedDesc	Total number of times granting of lock request failed because try locks failed.
grantWaitFailedTimeDesc	Total time spent granting of lock requests that failed because try locks failed.
grantWaitsSuspendedDesc	Total number of times granting of lock request failed because lock service was suspended.
grantWaitSuspendedTimeDesc	Total time spent granting of lock requests that failed because lock service was suspended.
grantWaitsDestroyedDesc	Total number of times granting of lock request failed because lock service was destroyed.
grantWaitDestroyedTimeDesc	Total time spent granting of lock requests that failed because lock service was destroyed.
createGrantorsInProgressDesc	Current number of initial grantors being created in this process.
createGrantorsCompletedDesc	Total number of initial grantors created in this process.
String	createGrantorTimeDesc Total time spent waiting create the initial grantor for lock services.
serviceCreatesInProgressDesc	Current number of lock services being created in this process.
serviceCreatesCompletedDesc	Total number of lock services created in this process.
serviceCreateLatchTimeDesc	Total time spent creating lock services before releasing create latches.
serviceInitLatchTimeDesc	Total time spent creating lock services before releasing init latches.
grantorWaitsInProgressDesc	Current number of threads waiting for grantor latch to open.
grantorWaitsCompletedDesc	Total number of times waiting threads completed waiting for the grantor latch to open.
grantorWaitTimeDesc	Total time spent waiting for the grantor latch which resulted in success.
grantorWaitsFailedDesc	Total number of times waiting threads failed to finish waiting for the grantor latch to open.
grantorWaitFailedTimeDesc	Total time spent waiting for the grantor latch which resulted in failure.

Statistic	Description
grantorThreadsInProgressDesc	Current iterations of work performed by grantor thread.
grantorThreadsCompletedDesc	Total number of iterations of work performed by grantor thread(s).
grantorThreadExpireAndGrantLocksTimeDesc	Total time spent by grantor thread(s) performing expireAndGrantLocks tasks.
grantorThreadHandleRequestTimeoutsTimeDesc	Total time spent by grantor thread(s) performing handleRequestTimeouts tasks.;"
grantorThreadRemoveUnusedTokensTimeDesc	Total time spent by grantor thread(s) performing removeUnusedTokens tasks.
grantorThreadTimeDesc	Total time spent by grantor thread(s) performing all grantor tasks.
pendingRequestsDesc	The current number of pending lock requests queued by grantors in this process.
destroyReadWaitsInProgressDesc	Current number of threads waiting for a DLockService destroy read lock.
destroyReadWaitsCompletedDesc	Total number of times a DLockService destroy read lock wait has completed successfully.
destroyReadWaitTimeDesc	Total time spent waiting for a DLockService destroy read lock that was obtained.
destroyReadWaitsFailedDesc	Total number of times a DLockService destroy read lock wait has completed unsuccessfully.
destroyReadWaitFailedTimeDesc	Total time spent waiting for a DLockService destroy read lock that was not obtained.
destroyWriteWaitsInProgressDesc	Current number of writes waiting for a DLockService destroy write lock.
destroyWriteWaitsCompletedDesc	Total number of times a DLockService destroy write lock wait has completed successfully.
destroyWriteWaitTimeDesc	Total time spent waiting for a DLockService destroy write lock that was obtained.
destroyWriteWaitsFailedDesc	Total number of times a DLockService destroy write lock wait has completed unsuccessfully.
destroyWriteWaitFailedTimeDesc	Total time spent waiting for a DLockService destroy write lock that was not obtained.
destroyReadsDesc	The current number of DLockService destroy read locks held by this process.
destroyWritesDesc	The current number of DLockService destroy write locks held by this process.
lockReleasesInProgressDesc	Current number of threads releasing a distributed lock.
lockReleasesCompletedDesc	Total number of times distributed lock release has completed.
lockReleaseTimeDesc	Total time spent releasing a distributed lock.

Statistic	Description
becomeGrantorRequestsDesc	Total number of times this member has explicitly requested to become lock grantor.

FunctionServiceStatistics

These statistics are the aggregate statistics for all function executions. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
functionExecutionsCompleted	Total number of completed function.execute() calls.
functionExecutionsCompletedProcessingTime	Total time consumed for all completed function invocations.
functionExecutionsRunning	Number of function invocations that are currently running.
resultsSentToResultCollector	Total number of results sent to the ResultCollector.
resultsReceived	Total number of results received and passed to the ResultCollector.
functionExecutionsHasResultCompletedProcessingTime	Total time consumed for all completed execute() calls where hasResult() returns true.
functionExecutionsHasResultRunning	A gauge indicating the number of currently active execute() calls for functions where hasResult() returns true.
functionExecutionsExceptions	Total number of Exceptions Occured while executing functions.

FunctionStatistics

These are the statistics for each execution of the function. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
functionExecutionsCompleted	Total number of completed function.execute() calls for given function.
functionExecutionsCompletedProcessingTime	Total time consumed for all completed invocations of the given function.
functionExecutionsRunning	number of currently running invocations of the given function.
resultsSentToResultCollector	Total number of results sent to the ResultCollector.
functionExecutionCalls	Total number of FunctionService.execute() calls for given function.
functionExecutionsHasResultCompletedProcessingTime	Total time consumed for all completed given function.execute() calls where hasResult() returns true.
functionExecutionsHasResultRunning	A gauge indicating the number of currently active execute() calls for functions where hasResult() returns true.
resultsReceived	Total number of results received and passed to the ResultCollector.
functionExecutionsExceptions	Total number of Exceptions Occurred while executing function.

GatewayStatistics

These statistics are for an outgoing gateway queue and connection. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
eventsQueued	Number of events operations added to the event queue.
eventsNotQueuedConflated	Number of events operations received but not added to the event queue because the queue already contains an event with the event's key.
eventQueueTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent queueing events.
eventQueueSize	Size of the event operations queue.
eventsDistributed	Number of events operations removed from the event queue and sent.
batchDistributionTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent distributing batches of events to other gateways.
batchesDistributed	Number of batches of events operations removed from the event queue and sent.
batchesRedistributed	Number of batches of events operations removed from the event queue and resent.
unprocessedTokensAddedByPrimary	Number of tokens added through a listener to the secondary's unprocessed token map by the primary.
unprocessedEventsAddedBySecondary	Number of events added to the secondary's unprocessed event map by the secondary.
unprocessedEventsRemovedByPrimary	Number of events removed through a listener from the secondary's unprocessed event map by the primary.
unprocessedTokensRemovedBySecondary	Number of tokens removed from the secondary's unprocessed token map by the secondary.
unprocessedEventsRemovedByTimeout	Number of events removed from the secondary's unprocessed event map by a timeout.
unprocessedTokensRemovedByTimeout	Number of tokens removed from the secondary's unprocessed token map by a timeout.
unprocessedEventMapSize	Current number of events entries in the secondary's unprocessed event map.
unprocessedTokenMapSize	Current number of tokens entries in the secondary's unprocessed token map.

GatewayHubStatistics

These statistics are for the WAN gateway hub. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
eventsReceived	Number of events operations received by this hub.
eventsQueued	Number of events operations added to the event queue by this hub.
eventQueueTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent queueing events
eventQueueSize	Size of the event operations queue.

Statistic	Description
eventsProcessed	Number of events operations removed from the event queue and processed by this hub.
numberOfGateways	Number of gateways operations known to this hub.

LocatorStatistics

These statistics are on the GemFire locator. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
KNOWN_LOCATORS	Number of locators known to this locator.
REQUESTS_TO_LOCATOR	Number of requests this locator has received from clients.
RESPONSES_FROM_LOCATOR	Number of responses this locator has sent to clients.
ENDPOINTS_KNOWN	Number of servers this locator knows about.
REQUESTS_IN_PROGRESS	The number of location requests currently being processed by the thread pool.
REQUEST_TIME	Time, measured in nanoseconds, spent processing server location requests.
RESPONSE_TIME	Time, measured in nanoseconds, spent sending location responses to clients.
SERVER_LOAD_UPDATES	Total number of times a server load update has been received.

LRUStatistics – Count-based

The entry-count least recently used (LRU) eviction mechanism records these LRUStatistics. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
entriesAllowed	Number of entries allowed in this region.
entryCount	Number of entries in this region.
lruEvictions	Number of total entry evictions triggered by an LRU.
lruDestroys	Number of entry destroys triggered by an LRU.
lruDestroysLimit	Maximum number of entry destroys triggered by an LRU before a scan occurs.
lruEvaluations	Number of entries evaluated during LRU operations
lruGreedyReturns	Number of non-LRU entries evicted during LRU operations.

LRUStatistics – Size-based

The least recently used (LRU) mechanism that keeps the size of a region under a given set point records these MemLRUStatistics. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
bytesAllowed	Total number of bytes allowed in this region.
byteCount	Number of bytes in region
lruEvictions	Total number of entry evictions triggered by LRU.
lruDestroys	Number of entry destroys triggered by LRU.
lruDestroysLimit	Maximum number of entry destroys triggered by LRU before a scan occurs.
lruEvaluations	Number of entries evaluated during LRU operations.
lruGreedyReturns	Number of non-LRU entries evicted during LRU operations.

PartitionedRegion<partitioned_region_name>Statistics

Partitioned Region Statistics on Region Operations

These statistics track the standard region operations executed in the member. Operations can originate locally or in a request from a remote member.



Note: Unsuccessful operations are not counted in these statistics.

The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
containsKeyCompleted	Number of successful containsKey operations in this member.
containsKeyOpsRetried	Number of containsKey or containsValueForKey operations retried due to failures. This stat counts each retried operation only once, even if it requires multiple retries.
containsKeyRetries	Total number of times containsKey or containsValueForKey operations were retried. If multiple retries are required on a single operation, this stat counts them all.
containsKeyTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, the member spent doing containsKey operations in this member.
containsValueForKeyCompleted	Number of successful containsValueForKey operations in this member.
containsValueForKeyTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, the member spent doing containsValueForKey operations in this member.
createOpsRetried	Number of create operations retried due to failures. This stat counts each retried operation only once, even if it requires multiple retries.
createRetries	Total number of times create operations were retried. If multiple retries are required on a single operation, this stat counts them all.
createsCompleted	Number of successful create operations in this member.
createTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, the member spent doing create operations in this member.

Statistic	Description
destroyOpsRetried	Number of destroy operations retried due to failures. This stat counts each retried operation only once, even if it requires multiple retries.
destroyRetries	Total number of times destroy operations were retried. If multiple retries are required on a single operation, this stat counts them all.
destroysCompleted	Number of successful destroy operations in this member.
destroyTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, the member spent doing destroy operations in this member.
getOpsRetried	Number of get operations retried due to failures. This stat counts each retried operation only once, even if it requires multiple retries.
getEntriesCompleted	Number of get entry operations completed.
getEntriesTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent performing get entry operations.
getRetries	Total number of times get operations were retried. If multiple retries are required on a single operation, this stat counts them all.
getsCompleted	Number of successful get operations in this member.
getTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, the member spent doing get operations in this member.
sentMessageMaxTime	Longest amount of time, in milliseconds, taken to write a message to the network before a forced disconnect occurs. This stat is always active regardless of the setting of the enable-time-statistics gemfire.properties setting.
replyWaitMaxTime	Longest amount of time, in milliseconds, taken to write a message and receive a reply before a forced disconnect occurs. This stat is always active regardless of the setting of the enable-time-statistics gemfire.properties setting.
invalidatesCompleted	Number of successful invalidate operations in this member.
invalidateOpsRetried	Number of invalidate operations retried due to failures. This stat counts each retried operation only once, even if it requires multiple retries.
invalidateRetries	Total number of times invalidate operations were retried. If multiple retries are required on a single operation, this stat counts them all.
invalidateTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, the member spent doing invalidate operations in this member.
putOpsRetried	Number of put operations retried due to failures. This stat counts each retried operation only once, even if it requires multiple retries.
putRetries	Total number of times put operations were retried. If multiple retries are required on a single operation, this stat counts them all.
putsCompleted	Number of successful put operations in this member.
putTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, the member spent doing put operations in this member.

Partitioned Region Statistics on Partition Messages



Note: Unsuccessful operations and local operations—those that originated in this member—are not counted in these statistics.

The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
partitionMessagesProcessed	Number of region operations executed in this member at the request of other data stores for the region.
partitionMessagesProcessingTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, the member spent executing region operations in this member at the request of remote members.
partitionMessagesReceived	Number of remote requests this member received for any region operation in this member.
partitionMessagesSent	Number of requests this member sent for any region operation on a remote member.
prMetaDataSentCount	Number of times meta data refresh sent on client's request. Used with pr-single-hop functionality.

Partitioned Region Statistics on Data Entry Caching

These statistics track the pattern of data entry distribution among the buckets in this member. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
avgBucketSize	Average number of entries for each of the primary buckets in this member.
bucketCount	Total number of buckets in this member.
bucketCreationsCompleted	Number of logical bucket creation operations requests completed after which the bucket was created.
bucketCreationsTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent waiting for bucket creation requests to complete after which the bucket was created.
bucketCreationsDiscoveryCompleted	Number of bucket creation operations requests completed after which it was discovered that the bucket was created by another member.
bucketCreationsDiscoveryTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent waiting for bucket creation requests to complete after which it was discovered that the bucket was created by another member.
dataStoreBytesInUse	The number of bytes stored in this cache for the named partitioned region.
dataStoreEntryCount	Total number of entries in all the buckets in this member.
maxBucketSize	Largest number of entries in the primary buckets in this member.
minBucketSize	Smallest number of entries in the primary buckets in this member.
totalBucketSize	Total number of entries in the primary buckets.

Partitioned Region Statistics on Redundancy

These statistics track status on partitioned region data copies. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
configuredRedundantCopies	This is equivalent to the PartitionAttributes.getRedundantCopies configuration that was used to create this partitioned region. This value remains unchanged for a given partitioned region.
actualRedundantCopies	The least current redundant number of copies for any data in this partitioned region (there may be some data that is fully redundant, but some data will have only this number of copies). This value may drop when a data store is lost or rise when a data store is added. This value may drop temporarily during partitioned region creation or destruction and then rise again.  Note: If this value remains low, then partitioned region data is at risk and may be lost if another data store is lost. A healthy partitioned region will maintain a value equal to configuredRedundantCopies. The user should add one or more data stores if the value remains low. High-availability may result in a brief fluctuation, but it should return to a value equal to configuredRedundantCopies if there are sufficient data stores present (that is, killing one data store will cause its data to fail over to another data store).
lowRedundancyBucketCount	The number of buckets in this partitioned region that currently have fewer copies than the configuredRedundantCopies. This value may rise above zero when a data store is lost and return to zero when one or more data stores are added. This value may rise temporarily during partitioned region creation or destruction and then return to zero.  Note: If this value remains above zero, then partitioned region data is at risk and may be lost if another data store is lost. This value will be above zero whenever actualRedundantCopies is less than configuredRedundantCopies. A healthy partitioned region will maintain a value of zero. The user should add one or more datstores if this value remains above zero. High-availability may result in a brief fluctuation, but it should return to zero if there are sufficient data stores present (that is, killing one data store will cause its data to fail over to another data store).

PoolStats

These statistics are in a client and they describe one of the client's connection pools. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
INITIAL_CONTACTS	Number of contacts initially made the user.
KNOWN_LOCATORS	Current number of locators discovered.
ENDPOINTS_KNOWN	Current number of servers discovered.
QUEUE_SERVERS	Number of servers hosting this client.s subscription queue.
REQUESTS_TO_LOCATOR	Number of requests from this connection pool to a locator.

Statistic	Description
RESPONSES_FROM_LOCATOR	Number of responses from the locator to this connection pool.
connections	Current number of connections.
connects	Total number of times a connection has been created.
disconnects	Total number of times a connection has been destroyed.
minPoolSizeConnects	Total number of connects done to maintain minimum pool size.
lifetimeConnects	Total number of connects done due to lifetime expiration.
idleDisconnects	Total number of disconnects done due to idle expiration.
lifetimeDisconnects	Total number of disconnects done due to lifetime expiration.
idleChecks	Total number of checks done for idle expiration.
lifetimeChecks	Total number of checks done for lifetime expiration.
lifetimeExtensions	Total number of times a connection's lifetime has been extended because the servers are still balanced.
connectionWaitsInProgress	Current number of threads waiting for a connection.
connectionWaits	Total number of times a thread completed waiting for a connection (either by timing out or by getting a connection).
connectionWaitTime	Total time, in nanoseconds, spent waiting for a connection.

LinuxProcessStats

Operating system statistics on the member's process. These can be used to determine the member's CPU, memory, and disk usage. Operating system statistics are not available in pure Java mode, where GemFire runs without the use of the GemFire native library. These are the equivalent of SolarisProcessStats when we're running on Linux. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
imageSize	Size, in megabytes, of the process's image.
rssSize	Size, in megabytes, of the process's resident size.

SolarisProcessStats

Operating system statistics on the member process. These can be used to determine the member's CPU, memory, and disk usage. Operating system statistics are not available in pure Java mode, where GemFire runs without the use of the GemFire native library. For the Solaris operating system, when not using pure-java mode, these statistics are gathered for every process. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
allOtherSleepTime	The number of milliseconds the process has been sleeping for some reason not tracked by any other stat. Note, all lightweight processes (lwps) contribute to this stat's value, so check lwpCurCount to understand large values.
characterIo	The number of characters read and written.

Statistic	Description
dataFaultSleepTime	The number of milliseconds the process has been faulting in data pages.
heapSize	The size, in megabytes, of the process's heap.
imageSize	The size, in megabytes, of the process's image.
involContextSwitches	The number of times the process operation was forced to do a context switch.
kernelFaultSleepTime	The number of milliseconds the process has been faulting in kernel pages.
lockWaitSleepTime	The number of milliseconds the process has been waiting for a user lock. Note, all lwp's contribute to this stat's value, so check lwpCurCount to understand large values.
lwpCurCount	The current number of lightweight process threads that exist in the process.
lwpTotalCount	The total number of lightweight process threads that have ever contributed to the process's statistics.
majorFaults	The number of times the process operation has had a page fault that needed disk access.
messagesRecv	The number of messages received by the process.
messagesSent	The number of messages sent by the process.
minorFaults	The number of times the process operation has had a page fault that did not need disk access.
rssSize	The size, in megabytes of the process's resident set size.
signalsReceived	The total number of operating system signals this process has received.
systemCalls	The total number system call operations done by this process.
stackSize	The size, in megabytes, of the process's stack.
stoppedTime	The amount of time, in milliseconds, the process has been stopped.
systemTime	The amount it time, in milliseconds, the process has been using the CPU to execute system calls.
textFaultSleepTime	The amount of time, in milliseconds, the process has been faulting in text pages.
trapTime	The amount of time, in milliseconds, the process has been in system traps.
userTime	The amount of time, in milliseconds, the process has been using the CPU to execute user code.
volContextSwitches	The number of voluntary context switch operations done by the process.
waitCpuTime	The amount of time, in milliseconds, the process has been waiting for a CPU due to latency.

Statistic	Description
activeTime	The amount of time, in milliseconds, the process has been using the CPU to execute user or system code.
cpuUsed	The percentage of recent CPU time used by the process.
memoryUsed	The percentage of real memory used by the process.

WindowsProcessStats

Operating system statistics on the member process. These can be used to determine the member's CPU, memory, and disk usage. Operating system statistics are not available in pure Java mode, where GemFire runs without the use of the GemFire native library. These are the equivalent of SolarisProcessStats when running on Windows. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
handles	The total number of handle items currently open by this process. This number is the sum of the handles currently open by each thread in this process.
priorityBase	The current base priority of the process. Threads within a process can raise and lower their own base priority relative to the process's base priority.
threads	Number of threads currently active in this process. An instruction is the basic unit of execution in a processor, and a thread is the object that executes instructions. Every running process has at least one thread.
activeTime	The elapsed time, in milliseconds, that all of the threads of this process used the processor to execute instructions. An instruction is the basic unit of execution in a computer, a thread is the object that executes instructions, and a process is the object created when a program is run. Code executed to handle some hardware interrupts and trap conditions are included in this count.
pageFaults	The total number of page fault operations by the threads executing in this process. A page fault occurs when a thread refers to a virtual memory page that is not in its working set in main memory. This will not cause the page to be fetched from disk if it is on the standby list and hence already in main memory, or if it is in use by another process with whom the page is shared.
pageFileSize	The current number of bytes this process has used in the paging file(s). Paging files are used to store pages of memory used by the process that are not contained in other files. Paging files are shared by all processes, and lack of space in paging files can prevent other processes from allocating memory.
pageFileSizePeak	The maximum number of bytes this process has used in the paging file(s). Paging files are used to store pages of memory used by the process that are not contained in other files. Paging files are shared by all processes, and lack of space in paging files can prevent other processes from allocating memory.

Statistic	Description
<code>privateSize</code>	The current number of bytes this process has allocated that cannot be shared with other processes.
<code>systemTime</code>	The elapsed time, in milliseconds, that the threads of the process have spent executing code in privileged mode. When a Windows system service is called, the service will often run in Privileged Mode to gain access to system-private data. Such data is protected from access by threads executing in user mode. Calls to the system can be explicit or implicit, such as page faults or interrupts. Unlike some early operating systems, Windows uses process boundaries for subsystem protection in addition to the traditional protection of user and privileged modes. These subsystem processes provide additional protection. Therefore, some work done by Windows on behalf of your application might appear in other subsystem processes in addition to the privileged time in your process.
<code>userTime</code>	The elapsed time, in milliseconds, that this process's threads have spent executing code in user mode. Applications, environment subsystems, and integral subsystems execute in user mode. Code executing in User Mode cannot damage the integrity of the Windows Executive, Kernel, and device drivers. Unlike some early operating systems, Windows uses process boundaries for subsystem protection in addition to the traditional protection of user and privileged modes. These subsystem processes provide additional protection. Therefore, some work done by Windows on behalf of your application might appear in other subsystem processes in addition to the privileged time in your process.
<code>virtualSize</code>	Virtual Bytes is the current size in bytes of the virtual address space the process is using. Use of virtual address space does not necessarily imply corresponding use of either disk or main memory pages. Virtual space is finite, and by using too much, the process can limit its ability to load libraries.
<code>virtualSizePeak</code>	The maximum number of bytes of virtual address space the process has used at any one time. Use of virtual address space does not necessarily imply corresponding use of either disk or main memory pages. Virtual space is however finite, and by using too much, the process might limit its ability to load libraries.
<code>workingSetSize</code>	The current number of bytes in the Working Set of this process. The Working Set is the set of memory pages touched recently by the threads in the process. If free memory in the computer is above a threshold, pages are left in the Working Set of a process even if they are not in use. When free memory falls below a threshold, pages are trimmed from Working Sets. If they are needed they will then be soft-faulted back into the Working Set before they are paged out to disk.
<code>workingSetSizePeak</code>	The maximum number of bytes in the Working Set of this process at any point in time. The Working Set is the set of memory pages touched recently by the threads in the process. If free memory in the computer is above a threshold, pages are left in the Working Set of a process even if they are not in use. When free memory falls below

Statistic	Description
	a threshold, pages are trimmed from Working Sets. If they are needed they will then be soft-faulted back into the Working Set before they leave main memory.

ResourceManagerStats

Statistics related to the GemFire resource manager. Use these to help analyze and tune your JVM memory settings and the GemFire resource-manager settings. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
criticalThreshold	The cache resource-manager setting critical-heap-percentage..
heapCriticalEvents	Number of times incoming cache activities were blocked due to heap use going over the critical threshold.
heapSafeEvents	Number of times incoming cache activities were unblocked due to heap use going under the critical threshold.
evictionThreshold	The cache resource-manager setting eviction-heap-percentage..
evictionStartEvents	Number of times eviction activities were started due to the heap use going over the eviction threshold.
evictionStopEvents	Number of times eviction activities were stopped due to the heap use going below the eviction threshold.
tenuredHeapUsed	Percentage of tenured heap currently in use.

StatSampler

These statistics show how much time is spent collecting statistics. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
sampleCount	Total number of samples taken by this sampler.
sampleTime	Total amount of time spent taking samples.

LinuxSystemStats

Operating system statistics on the member's machine. These can be used to determine total cpu, memory, and disk usage on the machine. Operating system statistics are not available in pure Java mode. These are the equivalent of SolarisSystemStats when running on Linux. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
allocatedSwap	Number of megabytes of swap space that have actually been written to. Swap space must be reserved before it can be allocated.
bufferMemory	Number of megabytes of memory allocated to buffers.
contextSwitches	Total number of context switches from one thread to another on the computer. Thread switches can occur either inside of a single process or across processes. A thread switch may be caused either by one thread asking another for information, or by a thread being preempted by another, higher priority thread becoming ready to run.

Statistic	Description
cpuActive	Percentage of the total available time that has been used in a non-idle state.
cpuIdle	Percentage of the total available time that has been spent sleeping.
cpuNice	Percentage of the total available time that has been used to execute user code in processes with low priority.
cpuSystem	Percentage of the total available time that has been used to execute system (that is, kernel) code.
cpuUser	Percentage of the total available time that has been used to execute user code.
cpus	Number of online CPUs (items) on the local machine.
freeMemory	Number of megabytes of unused memory on the machine.
pagesPagedIn	Total number of pages that have been brought into memory from disk by the operating system's memory manager.
pagesPagedOut	Total number of pages that have been flushed from memory to disk by the operating system's memory manager.
pagesSwappedIn	Total number of swap pages that have been read in from disk by the operating system's memory manager.
pagesSwappedOut	Total number of swap pages that have been written out to disk by the operating system's memory manager.
physicalMemory	Actual amount of total physical memory on the machine.
processCreates	The total number of times a process (operation) has been created.
processes	Number of processes in the computer at the time of data collection. Notice that this is an instantaneous count, not an average over the time interval. Each process represents the running of a program.
sharedMemory	Number of megabytes of shared memory on the machine.
unallocatedSwap	Number of megabytes of swap space that have not been allocated.
loopbackPackets	Number of network packets sent (or received) on the loopback interface.
loopbackBytes	Number of network bytes sent (or received) on the loopback interface.
recvPackets	Total number of network packets received (excluding loopback).
recvBytes	Total number of network bytes received (excluding loopback).
recvErrors	Total number of network receive errors.
recvDrops	Total number network receives (packets) dropped.
xmitPackets	Total number of network packets transmitted (excluding loopback).
xmitBytes	Total number of network bytes transmitted (excluding loopback).
xmitErrors	Total number of network transmit errors.
xmitDrops	Total number of network transmits (packets) dropped.

Statistic	Description
xmitCollisions	Total number of network transmit collisions.
loadAverage1	Average number of threads in the run queue or waiting for disk I/O over the last minute.
loadAverage15	Average number of threads in the run queue or waiting for disk I/O over the last fifteen minutes.
loadAverage5	Average number of threads in the run queue or waiting for disk I/O over the last five minutes.

SolarisSystemStats

Operating system statistics on the member's machine. These can be used to determine total cpu, memory, and disk usage on the machine. Operating system statistics are not available in pure Java mode. These statistics are recorded for the machine on which the program is running when not using pure Java and running on Solaris. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
allocatedSwap	The number of megabytes of swap space that have actually been written to. Swap space must be reserved before it can be allocated.
cpuActive	The percentage of the total available time that has been used to execute user or system code.
cpuIdle	The percentage of the total available time that has been spent sleeping.
cpuIoWait	The percentage of the total available time that has been spent waiting for disk IO to complete.
cpuSwapWait	The percentage of the total available time that has been spent waiting for paging and swapping to complete.
cpuSystem	The percentage of the total available time that has been used to execute system (that is, kernel) code.
cpuUser	The percentage of the total available time that has been used to execute user code.
cpuWaiting	The percentage of the total available time that has been spent waiting for IO, paging, or swapping.
cpus	The number of online CPUs on the local machine.
freeMemory	The number of megabytes of unused memory on the machine.
physicalMemory	The actual amount of total physical memory on the machine.
processes	The number of processes in the computer at the time of data collection. Notice, this is an instantaneous count, not an average over the time interval. Each process represents the running of a program
reservedSwap	The number of megabytes of swap space reserved for allocation by a particular process.
schedulerRunCount	The total number of times the system scheduler has put a thread in its run queue.

Statistic	Description
schedulerSwapCount	The total number of times the system scheduler has swapped out an idle process.
schedulerWaitCount	The total number of times the system scheduler has removed a thread from the run queue because it was waiting for a resource.
unreservedSwap	The number of megabytes of swap space that are free. If this value goes to zero new processes can no longer be created.
unallocatedSwap	The number of megabytes of swap space that have not been allocated.
anonymousPagesFreed	The total number pages that contain heap, stack, or other changeable data that have been removed from memory and added to the free list.
anonymousPagesPagedIn	The total number pages that contain heap, stack, or other changeable data that have been allocated in memory and possibly copied from disk.
anonymousPagesPagedOut	The total number pages that contain heap, stack, or other changeable data that have been removed from memory and copied to disk.
contextSwitches	The total number of context switches from one thread to another on the computer. Thread switches can occur either inside of a single process or across processes. A thread switch may be caused either by one thread asking another for information, or by a thread being preempted by another, higher priority thread becoming ready to run.
execPagesFreed	The total number read only pages that contain code or data that have been removed from memory and returned to the free list.
execPagesPagedIn	The total number read only pages that contain code or data that have been copied from disk to memory.
execPagesPagedOut	The total number read only pages that contain code or data that have been removed from memory and will need to be paged in when used again.
failedMutexEnters	The total number of times a thread entering a mutex had to wait for the mutex to be unlocked.
failedReaderLocks	The total number of times readers failed to obtain a readers/writer locks on their first try. When this happens the reader must wait for the current writer to release the lock.
failedWriterLocks	The total number of times writers failed to obtain a readers/writer locks on their first try. When this happens the writer must wait for all the current readers or the single writer to release the lock.
fileSystemPagesFreed	The total number of pages, that contained the contents of a file due to the file being read from a file system, that have been removed from memory and put on the free list.
fileSystemPagesPagedIn	The total number of pages that contain the contents of a file due to the file being read from a file system.
fileSystemPagesPagedOut	The total number of pages, that contained the contents of a file due to the file being read from a file system, that have been removed from memory and copied to disk.

Statistic	Description
hatMinorFaults	The total number of hat faults. You only get these on systems with software memory management units.
interrupts	The total number of interrupts that have occurred on the computer.
invlContextSwitches	The total number of times a thread was forced to give up the CPU even though it was still ready to run.
majorPageFaults	The total number of times a page fault required disk IO to get the page.
messageCount	The total number of msgrcv and msgsnd system calls.
pageDaemonCycles	The total number of revolutions of the page daemon's scan "clock hand".
pageIns	The total number of times pages have been brought into memory from disk by the operating system's memory manager.
pageOuts	The total number of times pages have been flushed from memory to disk by the operating system's memory manager.
pagerRuns	The total number of times the pager daemon has been scheduled to run.
pagesPagedIn	The total number of pages that have been brought into memory from disk by the operating system's memory manager.
pagesPagedOut	The total number of pages that have been flushed from memory to disk by the operating system's memory manager.
pagesScanned	The total number pages examined by the pageout daemon. When the amount of free memory gets below a certain size, the daemon starts to look for inactive memory pages to steal from processes. A high scan rate is a good indication of needing more memory.
procsInIoWait	The number of processes waiting for block I/O at this instant in time.
protectionFaults	The total number of times memory has been accessed in a way that was not allowed. This results in a segmentation violation and in most cases a core dump.
semaphoreOps	The total number of semaphore operations.
softwareLockFaults	The total number of fault operations caused by software locks held on memory pages.
systemCalls	The total number of fault operations caused by software locks held on memory pages.
systemMinorFaults	The total number of minor page fault operations in kernel code. Minor page faults do not require disk access.
threadCreates	The total number of times a thread operation has been created.
traps	The total number of trap operations that have occurred on the computer.
userMinorFaults	The total number of minor page fault operations in non-kernel code. Minor page faults do not require disk access.

Statistic	Description
loopbackInputPackets	The total number of input packets received over the loopback network adaptor.
loopbackOutputPackets	The total number of output packets sent over the loopback network adaptor.
inputPackets	Packets received.
inputErrors	Input errors.
outputPackets	Solaris out packets.
outputErrors	Output errors.
collisions	Solaris collisions.
inputBytes	Octets received.
outputBytes	Octats transmitted.
multicastInputPackets	Multicast packets received.
multicastOutputPackets	Multicast packets requested to be sent.
broadcastInputPackets	Broadcast packets received.
broadcastOutputPackets	Broadcast packets requested to be sent.
inputPacketsDiscarded	Number of received packets discarded.
outputPacketsDiscarded	Packets that could not be sent up because the queue was flow controlled.
loadAverage1	The average number of threads ready to run over the last minute.
loadAverage15	The average number of threads ready to run over the last 15 minutes.
loadAverage5	The average number of threads ready to run over the last five minute.

VMStats

Show the JVM's Java usage and can be used to detect possible problems with memory consumption. These statistics are recorded from `java.lang.Runtime` under VMStats. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
cpus	Number of CPUs available to the member on its machine.
daemonThreads	Current number of live daemon threads in this JVM.
fdLimit	Maximum number of file descriptors.
fdsOpen	Current number of open file descriptors.
freeMemory	An approximation for the total amount of memory, measured in bytes, currently available for future allocated objects.
loadedClasses	Total number of classes loaded since the JVM started.
maxMemory	The maximum amount of memory, measured in bytes, that the JVM will attempt to use.

Statistic	Description
peakThreads	High water mark of live threads in this JVM.
pendingFinalization	Number of objects that are pending finalization in the JVM.
processCpuTime	CPU time, measured in nanoseconds, used by the process.
threads	Current number of live threads (both daemon and non-daemon) in this JVM.
threadStarts	Total number of times a thread has been started since this JVM started.
totalMemory	The total amount of memory, measure in bytes, currently available for current and future objects.
unloadedClasses	Total number of classes unloaded since the JVM started.

VMGCStats

These statistics show how much time used by different JVM garbage collection and are available on JDK 1.5 and later JVMs. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
collections	Total number of collections this garbage collector has done.
collectionTime	Approximate elapsed time spent doing collections by this garbage collector.

VMMemoryPoolStats

These statistics describe memory usage in difference garbage collector memory pools. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
collectionUsageExceeded	Total number of times the garbage collector detected that memory usage in this pool exceeded the collectionUsageThreshold.
collectionUsageThreshold	The collection usage threshold, measured in bytes, for this pool.
collectionUsedMemory	The estimated amount of used memory, measured in bytes, after that last garbage collection of this pool.
currentCommittedMemory	The amount of committed memory, measured in bytes, for this pool.
currentInitMemory	Initial memory the JVM requested from the operating system for this pool.
currentMaxMemory	The maximum amount of memory, measured in bytes, this pool can have.
currentUsedMemory	The estimated amount of used memory, measured in bytes, currently in use for this pool.
usageExceeded	Total number of times that memory usage in this pool exceeded the usageThreshold.
usageThreshold	The usage threshold, measured in bytes, for this pool.

VMMemoryUsageStats

Show details on how the Java heap memory is being used. This statistic is available on JDK 1.5 and later JVMs. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
committedMemory	The amount of committed memory, measured in bytes, for this area.
initMemory	Initial memory the JVM requested from the operating system for this area.
maxMemory	The maximum amount of memory, measured in bytes, this area can have.
usedMemory	The amount of used memory, measured in bytes, for this area.

Cache Performance Statistics Related to Transactions

During the operation of GemFire cache transactions, if enabled, the following statistics are compiled and stored as properties in the CachePerfStats statistic resource. Because the transaction's data scope is the cache, these statistics are collected on a per-cache basis. The primary statistics are:

Statistic	Description
txCommits	Total number of times a transaction commit has succeeded.
txFailures	Total number of times a transaction commit has failed.
txRollbacks	Total number of times a transaction has been explicitly rolled back.
txSuccessLifeTime	The total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent in a transaction before a successful commit. The time measured starts at transaction begin and ends when commit is called.
txFailedLifeTime	The total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent in a transaction before a failed commit. The time measured starts at transaction begin and ends when commit is called.
txRollbackLifeTime	The total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent in a transaction before an explicit rollback. The time measured starts at transaction begin and ends when rollback is called.
txCommitTime	The total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing successful transaction commits.
txFailureTime	The total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing failed transaction commits.
txRollbackTime	The total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing explicit transaction rollbacks.
txCommitChanges	Total number of changes made by committed transactions.
txFailureChanges	Total number of changes lost by failed transactions.
txRollbackChanges	Total number of changes lost by explicit transaction rollbacks.
txConflictCheckTime	The total amount of time, in nanoseconds, spent doing conflict checks during transaction commit.

IndexStats - Query Independent Index Statistics

Statistic	Description
numKeys	Number of keys currently stored in the Index.
numValues	Number of values currently stored in the Index.
numUpdates	Number of updates applied and completed on the Index while inserting, modifying , or deleting corresponding data in GemFire.
updateTime	Total time taken in applying and completing updates on the Index.
updatesInProgress	Current number of updates in progress on the Index. Concurrent updates on an index are allowed.

IndexStats - Query Dependent Index Statistics

Statistic	Description
numUses	Number of times the Index has been used for querying.
useTime	Total time during the use of the Index for querying.
usesInProgress	Current number of uses of the index in progress or current number of concurrent threads accessing the index for querying. Concurrent use of an index is allowed for different queries.

Chapter 41

Troubleshooting and System Recovery

This section provides strategies for handling common errors and failure situations.

Producing Data Files for System Recovery

Save these files, because they are valuable for troubleshooting.

- Log files. Even at the default logging level, the log contains data that may be important. Save the whole log, not just the stack. For comparison, save log files from before, during, and after the problem occurred.
- Statistics archive files.
- Core files.
- For Linux, you can use gdb to extract a stack from a core file.
- Crash dumps.
- For Windows, save the Dr. Watson output.

When a problem arises that involves more than one process, a network problem is the most likely cause. When you diagnose a problem, create a log file for each member of all the distributed systems involved. If you are running a client/server architecture, create log files for the clients.



Note: You must run a time synchronization service on all hosts for troubleshooting. Synchronized time stamps ensure that log messages on different hosts can be merged to accurately reproduce a chronological history of a distributed run.

For each process, complete these steps:

1. Make sure the host's clock is synchronized with the other hosts. Use a time synchronization tool such as Network Time Protocol (NTP).
2. Enable logging to a file instead of standard output by editing `gemfire.properties` to include this line:
`log-file=filename`
3. Keep the log level at info to avoid filling up the disk. Add this line to `gemfire.properties`:
`log-level=info`



Note: Running with the log level at fine impacts system performance and can fill up your disk.

4. Run the application again.
5. Examine the log files. To get the clearest picture, merge the files. To find all the errors in the log file, search for lines that begin with this string:

```
[error
```

For details, see the merge-logs command in [vFabric GemFire Command-Line Utility](#) on page 565.

Diagnosing System Problems

This section provides possible causes and suggested responses for system problems.

- [Locator does not start](#) on page 530
- [Application or cache server process does not start](#) on page 531
- [Application or cache server does not join the distributed system](#) on page 532
- [Member process seems to hang](#) on page 532
- [Member process does not read settings from the gemfire.properties file](#) on page 533
- [Cache creation fails - must match DOCTYPE root](#) on page 533
- [Cache isn't configured properly](#) on page 534
- [Unexpected results for keySetOnServer and containsKeyOnServer](#) on page 534
- [Data operation returns PartitionOfflineException](#) on page 534
- [Entries are not being evicted or expired as expected](#) on page 535
- [Can't find the log file](#) on page 535
- [OutOfMemoryError](#) on page 535
- [PartitionedRegionDistributionException](#) on page 536
- [PartitionedRegionStorageException](#) on page 536
- [Application crashes without producing an exception](#) on page 536
- [Timeout alert](#) on page 537
- [Member produces SocketTimeoutException](#) on page 537
- [Member logs ForcedDisconnectException, Cache and DistributedSystem forcibly closed](#) on page 537
- [Members cannot see each other](#) on page 537
- [Some new members are not seen by existing members](#) on page 538
- [One part of the distributed system cannot see another part](#) on page 538
- [Data distribution has stopped, though member processes are running](#) on page 538
- [Distributed-ack operations take a very long time to complete](#) on page 539
- [Slow system performance](#) on page 539
- [Can't get Windows performance data](#) on page 539
- [Java applications on 64-bit platforms hang or use 100% CPU](#) on page 540

Locator does not start

Locator startup fails with an error like this:

```
ERROR: Operation "start-locator" failed because: Start of locator failed.  
The end of "/gemfire/GemFire65/bin/start_locator.log"  
contained this message: "[severe 2010/10/14 11:49:49.119 CEST <main>  
tid=0x1] Could not start locator  
com.gemstone.gemfire.GemFireConfigException: Unable to contact a Locator  
service. Operation either timed out or Locator does not exist.  
Configured list of locators is "[192.168.2.1<v0>:41111]". at  
com.gemstone.org.jgroups.protocols.TCPGOSSIP.sendGetMembersRequest(TCPGOSS  
IP.java:189) at  
com.gemstone.org.jgroups.protocols.PingSender.run(PingSender.java:86) at  
java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:637) ..
```

This indicates a mismatch somewhere in the address, port pairs used for locator startup and configuration. The address you use for locator startup must match the address you list for the locator in the `gemfire.properties` locators specification. Every member of the locator's distributed system, including the locator itself, must have the complete locators specification in the `gemfire.properties`.

Response:

- Check that your locators specification includes the address you are using to start your locator.
- If you use a bind address, you must use numeric addresses for the locator specification. The bind address will not resolve to the machine's default address.
- If you are using a 64-bit Linux system, check whether your system is experiencing the leap second bug. See [Java applications on 64-bit platforms hang or use 100% CPU](#) on page 540 for more information.

Application or cache server process does not start

Possible Cause 1: GemFire will not start because it has detected an invalid license property (either license-data-management or license-application-cache in the gemfire.properties file).

Response:

1. Check the GemFire output for a com.gemstone.gemfire.LicenseException message. The content of the message will indicate which license property contains an invalid license.

For example, if you have specified an invalid serial number in license-data-management, the following message will appear:

The specified serial number "#####-#####-#####-#####-#####-#####" may be expired or invalid for Data Management Node license. Remove serial number from configuration in order to use the default evaluation license.

In this case, you can either:

- remove the serial number from gemfire.properties and restart the server. When the server restarts, it will use the default evaluation license; or
- replace the serial number in gemfire.properties with a valid and non-expired serial number. Restart the server and check the logs to make sure the license is valid.

2. If you have specified dynamic in one of the license properties, a message similar to the following may appear if GemFire cannot locate a valid dynamic license:

Failed to dynamically acquire a Data Management Node license within the 10 second timeout. Consider increasing license-server-timeout or remove "dynamic" from configuration in order to use the default evaluation license.

In this case, do the following:

- Check to see if there is a serial number file in the serial number directory. If the file exists, verify that the serial number or serial numbers located in the file are valid. See [Local VMware vFabric Directories](#) on page 41 for the appropriate directory on your operating system.
- Make sure that the GemFire process is running on a vSphere virtual machine that is part of a vSphere installation that includes a vFabric License Server.
- If you are using a vFabric License Server to manage dynamic licenses, verify that the vFabric License Server is up and running and reachable by the GemFire process.
- If the vFabric License Server is functioning, try increasing the timeout value in license-server-timeout property of gemfire.properties. Restart the GemFire process.
- If all else fails, remove the keyword dynamic from license property and reboot the server. When the server restarts, it will use the default evaluation license.

Possible Cause 2: If the process tries to start and then silently disappears, on Windows this indicates a memory problem.

Response:

- On a Windows host, decrease the maximum JVM heap size. This property is specified on the command line:

```
cacheserver start -J-Xmx1024m
```

For details, see [JVM Memory Settings and System Performance](#) on page 448.

- If this doesn't work, try rebooting.

Application or cache server does not join the distributed system

Response: Check these possible causes.

- Network problem—the most common cause. First, try to ping the other hosts.
- Firewall problems. If members of your distributed GemFire system are located outside the LAN, check whether the firewall is blocking communication. GemFire is a network-centric distributed system, so if you have a firewall running on your machine, it could cause connection problems. For example, your connections may fail if your firewall places restrictions on inbound or outbound permissions for Java-based sockets. You may need to modify your firewall configuration to permit traffic to Java applications running on your machine. The specific configuration depends on the firewall you are using.
- Wrong multicast port (when using multicast for membership and discovery). Check the `gemfire.properties` file of this application or cache server to see that the `mcast-port` is configured correctly. If you are running multiple distributed systems at your site, each distributed system must use a unique multicast port.
- Can't connect to locator (when using TCP for discovery).
- Check for an error message that includes this string:

```
[severe 2005/10/24 11:21:02.908 PDT nameFromGemfireProperties DownHandler  
 (FD_SOCK) nid=0xf] GossipClient.getInfo(): exception connecting to host  
 localhost:30303: java.net.ConnectException: Connection refused
```

This error means that the application or cache server is configured to connect to a non-existent locator.

- Check that the locators attribute in this process's `gemfire.properties` has the correct IP address for the locator.
- Check that the locator process is running. If not, see instructions for related problem, [Data distribution has stopped, though member processes are running](#) on page 538.
- Bind address set incorrectly on a multi-homed host. When you specify the bind address, use the IP address rather than the host name. Sometimes multiple network adapters are configured with the same hostname. See [Using Bind Addresses](#) on page 136.
- Wrong version of GemFire. A version mismatch can cause the process to hang or crash. Check the software version with the `gemfire` version command.
- Bad IP address in the system hosts file. Check that the addresses in your hosts file are valid. If this is the problem, the failing member's log file may contain a message of this type:

```
com.gemstone.gemfire.ForcedDisconnectException: Attempt to  
connect to distributed system timed out  
at  
com.gemstone.org.jgroups.protocols.pbcast.GMS.down(GMS.java:786)  
at . . .
```
-

Member process seems to hang

Response:

- **During initialization**—For persistent regions, the member may be waiting for another member with more recent data to start and load from its disk stores. See [Disk Storage](#) on page 373. Wait for the initialization to finish or time out. The process could be busy—some caches have millions of entries, and they can take a long time to load. Look for this especially with cache servers, because their regions are typically replicas and therefore

store all the entries in the region. Applications, on the other hand, typically store just a subset of the entries. For partitioned regions, if the initialization eventually times out and produces an exception, the system architect needs to repartition the data.

- **For a running process**—Investigate whether another member is initializing. Under some optional distributed system configurations, a process can be required to wait for a response from other processes before it proceeds.

Member process does not read settings from the gemfire.properties file

Either the process can't find the configuration file or, if it is an application, it may be doing programmatic configuration.

Response:

- Check that the `gemfire.properties` file is in the right directory.
- Make sure the process is not picking up settings from another `gemfire.properties` file earlier in the search path. GemFire looks for a `gemfire.properties` file in the current working directory, the home directory, and the `CLASSPATH`, in that order.
- For an application, check the documentation to see whether it does programmatic configuration. If so, the properties that are set programmatically cannot be reset in a `gemfire.properties` file. See your application's customer support group for configuration changes.

Cache creation fails - must match DOCTYPE root

System member startup fails with an error like one of these:

```
Exception in thread "main" com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.CacheXmlException:  
While reading Cache XML file:/C:/gemfire/client_cache.xml.  
Error while parsing XML, caused by org.xml.sax.SAXParseException:  
Document root element "client-cache", must match DOCTYPE root "cache".
```

```
Exception in thread "main" com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.CacheXmlException:  
While reading Cache XML file:/C:/gemfire/cache.xml.  
Error while parsing XML, caused by org.xml.sax.SAXParseException:  
Document root element "cache", must match DOCTYPE root "client-cache".
```

GemFire declarative cache creation uses one of two DOCTYPE/root element pairs: `cache` or `client-cache`. The name must be the same in both places.

Response:

- Modify your `cache.xml` file so it has the proper DOCTYPE/root element matching.

For peers and servers:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>  
<!DOCTYPE cache PUBLIC  
      "-//GemStone Systems, Inc.//GemFire Declarative Caching 6.6//EN"  
      "http://www.gemstone.com/dtd/cache6_6.dtd">  
<cache>  
  ...  
</cache>
```

For clients:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>  
<!DOCTYPE client-cache PUBLIC  
      "-//GemStone Systems, Inc.//GemFire Declarative Caching 6.6//EN"  
      "http://www.gemstone.com/dtd/cache6_6.dtd">  
<client-cache>  
  ...  
</client-cache>
```

Cache isn't configured properly

An empty cache can be a normal condition. Some applications start with an empty cache and populate it programmatically, but others are designed to bulk load data during initialization.

Response:

If your application should start with a full cache but it comes up empty, check these possible causes:

- **No regions**—If the cache has no regions, the process isn't reading the cache configuration file. Check that the name and location of the cache configuration file match those configured in the cache-xml-file attribute in `gemfire.properties`. If they match, the process may not be reading `gemfire.properties`. See [Member process does not read settings from the gemfire.properties file](#) on page 533.
- **Regions without data**—If the cache starts with regions, but no data, this process may not have joined the correct distributed system. Check the log file for messages that indicate other members. If you don't see any, the process may be running alone in its own distributed system. In a process that is clearly part of the correct distributed system, regions without data may indicate an implementation design error. Contact the application's customer support group.

Unexpected results for keySetOnServer and containsKeyOnServer

Client calls to `keySetOnServer` and `containsKeyOnServer` can return incomplete or inconsistent results if your server regions are not configured as partitioned or replicated regions.

A non-partitioned, non-replicate server region may not hold all data for the distributed region, so these methods would operate on a partial view of the data set.

In addition, the client methods use the least loaded server for each method call, so may use different servers for two calls. If the servers do not have a consistent view in their local data set, responses to client requests will vary.

The consistent view is only guaranteed by configuring the server regions with partitioned or replicate data-policy settings. Non-server members of the server system can use any allowable configuration as they are not available to take client requests.

The following server region configurations give inconsistent results. These configurations allow different data on different servers. There is no additional messaging on the servers, so no union of keys across servers or checking other servers for the key in question.

- Normal
- Mix (replicated, normal, empty) for a single distributed region. Inconsistent results depending on which server the client sends the request to

These configurations provide consistent results:

- Partitioned server region
- Replicated server region
- Empty server region: `keySetOnServer` returns the empty set and `containsKeyOnServer` returns false

Response: Use a partitioned or replicate data-policy for your server regions. This is the only way to provide a consistent view to clients of your server data set. See [Region Data Storage and Distribution](#) on page 167.

Data operation returns PartitionOfflineException

In partitioned regions that are persisted to disk, if you have any members offline, the partitioned region will still be available but may have some buckets represented only in offline disk stores. In this case, methods that access the bucket entries return a `PartitionOfflineException`, similar to this:

```
com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.persistence.PartitionOfflineException:  
Region /__PR/_B_root_partitioned_region_7 has persistent data that is no
```

```
longer online stored at these locations:  
[ /10.80.10.64:/export/straw3/users/jpearson/bugfix_Apr10/testCL/hostB/backupDirectory  
created at timestamp 1270834766733 version 0 ]
```

Response: Bring the missing member online, if possible. This restores the buckets to memory and you can work with them again. If the missing member cannot be brought back online, or the disk stores for the member are corrupt, you may need to revoke the member, which will allow the system to create the buckets in new members and resume operations with the entries. See [Handling Missing Disk Stores](#) on page 391.

Entries are not being evicted or expired as expected

Check these possible causes.

- Transactions—Entries that are old enough for eviction may remain in the cache if they are involved in a transaction. Further, transactions never time out, so if a transaction hangs, the entries involved in the transaction will remain stuck in the cache. If you have a process with a hung transaction, you may need to end the process to remove the transaction. In your application programming, do not leave transactions open ended. Program all transactions to end with a commit or a rollback. See [Using Eviction and Expiration Operations](#) on page 346.
- Partitioned regions—for performance reasons, eviction and expiration behave differently in partitioned regions and can cause entries to be removed before you expect. See [Eviction](#) on page 200 and [Expiration](#) on page 202.

Can't find the log file

Operating without a log file can be a normal condition, so the process does not log a warning.

Response:

- Check whether the log-file attribute is configured in `gemfire.properties`. If not, logging defaults to standard output, and on Windows it may not be visible at all.
- If `log-file` is configured correctly, the process may not be reading `gemfire.properties`. See [Member process does not read settings from the gemfire.properties file](#) on page 533.

OutOfMemoryError

An application gets an `OutOfMemoryError` if it needs more object memory than the process is able to give. The messages include `java.lang.OutOfMemoryError`.

Response:

The process may be hitting its virtual address space limits. The virtual address space has to be large enough to accommodate the heap, code, data, and dynamic link libraries (DLLs).

- If your application is out of memory frequently, you may want to profile it to determine the cause.
- If you suspect your heap size is set too low, you can increase direct memory by resetting the maximum heap size, using `-Xmx`. For details, see [JVM Memory Settings and System Performance](#) on page 448.
- You may need to lower the thread stack size. The default thread stack size is quite large: 512kb on Sparc and 256kb on Intel for 1.3 and 1.4 32-bit JVMs, 1mb with the 64-bit Sparc 1.4 JVM; and 128k for 1.2 JVMs. If you have thousands of threads then you might be wasting a significant amount of stack space. If this is your problem, the error may be this:

```
OutOfMemoryError: unable to create new native thread
```

The minimum setting in 1.3 and 1.4 is 64kb, and in 1.2 is 32kb. You can change the stack size using the `-Xss` flag, like this: `-Xss64k`

- You can also control memory use by setting entry limits for the regions.

Related Topics[Heap Use and Management](#) on page 367[Memory Requirements for Cached Data](#) on page 719[JVM Memory Settings and System Performance](#) on page 448[General Region Data Management](#) on page 197Java Memory Management Whitepaper: http://java.sun.com/j2se/reference/whitepapers/memorymanagement_whitepaper.pdf**PartitionedRegionDistributionException**

The com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.PartitionedRegionDistributionException appears when GemFire fails after many attempts to complete a distributed operation. This exception indicates that no data store member can be found to perform a destroy, invalidate, or get operation.

Response:

- Check the network for traffic congestion or a broken connection to a member.
- Look at the overall installation for problems, such as operations at the application level set to a higher priority than the GemFire processes.
- If you keep seeing PartitionedRegionDistributionException, you should evaluate whether you need to start more members.

PartitionedRegionStorageException

The com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.PartitionedRegionStorageException appears when GemFire can't create a new entry. This exception arises from a lack of storage space for put and create operations or for get operations with a loader. PartitionedRegionStorageException often indicates data loss or impending data loss.

The text string indicates the cause of the exception, as in these examples:

```
Unable to allocate sufficient stores for a bucket in the partitioned
region....
```

```
Ran out of retries attempting to allocate a bucket in the partitioned
region....
```

Response:

- Check the network for traffic congestion or a broken connection to a member.
- Look at the overall installation for problems, such as operations at the application level set to a higher priority than the GemFire processes.
- If you keep seeing PartitionedRegionStorageException, you should evaluate whether you need to start more members.

Application crashes without producing an exception

If an application crashes without any exception, this may be caused by an object memory problem. The process is probably hitting its virtual address space limits. For details, see [OutOfMemoryError](#) on page 535.

Response: Control memory use by setting entry limits for the regions.

Related Topics[Heap Use and Management](#) on page 367[Memory Requirements for Cached Data](#) on page 719

Related Topics

[JVM Memory Settings and System Performance](#) on page 448

[General Region Data Management](#) on page 197

Java Memory Management Whitepaper: http://java.sun.com/j2se/reference/whitepapers/memorymanagement_whitepaper.pdf

Timeout alert

If a distributed message does not get a response within a specified time, it sends an alert to signal that something might be wrong with the system member that hasn't responded. The alert is logged in the sender's log as a warning.

A timeout alert can be considered normal.

Response:

- If you're seeing a lot of timeouts and you haven't seen them before, check whether your network is flooded.
- If you see these alerts constantly during normal operation, consider raising the ack-wait-threshold above the default 15 seconds.

Member produces SocketTimeoutException

A client, server, gateway, or gateway hub produces a `SocketTimeoutException` when it stops waiting for a response from the other side of the connection and closes the socket. This exception typically happens on the handshake or when establishing a callback connection.

Response:

Increase the default socket timeout setting for the member. This timeout is set separately for the client Pool and for the Gateway and GatewayHub, either in the `cache.xml` file or through the API. For a client/server configuration, adjust the "read-timeout" value as described in [Client Configuration Properties](#) on page 709 or use the `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.client.PoolFactory.setReadTimeout` method. For the gateway, see [Gateway Configuration Properties](#) on page 713.

Member logs ForcedDisconnectException, Cache and DistributedSystem forcibly closed

A distributed system member's Cache and `DistributedSystem` are forcibly closed by the system membership coordinator if it becomes sick or too slow to respond to heartbeat requests. When this happens, listeners receive `RegionDestroyed` notification with an opcode of `FORCED_DISCONNECT`. The GemFire log file for the member shows a `ForcedDisconnectException` with the message

```
This member has been forced out of the distributed system because it did
not respond
within member-timeout milliseconds
```

Response:

To minimize the chances of this happening, you can increase the `DistributedSystem` property `member-timeout`. Take care, however, as this setting also controls the length of time required to notice a network failure. It should not be set too high.

Members cannot see each other

Suspect a network problem or a problem in the configuration of transport for memory and discovery.

Response:

- Check your network monitoring tools to see whether the network is down or flooded.

- If you are using multi-homed hosts, make sure a bind address is set and consistent for all system members. For details, see [Using Bind Addresses](#) on page 136.
- If TCP, check that all the applications and cache servers are using the same locator address.
- If multicast:
 - Check that all the applications and cache servers are using the same multicast IP address and port.
 - Confirm that the multicast IP address and port are a valid combination.
 - Confirm that multicast is enabled on the network. For details, see [How Member Discovery Works](#) on page 133.

Some new members are not seen by existing members

If your application creates many, many short-lived members, the system may fail to recognize some new members as they appear. When a member departs the distributed system, GemFire ignores all messages from that member's address for a period of time called the shun sunset. This keeps the system from trying to process a dead member's spurious messages. If you have members joining and using departed member's addresses before the shun sunset has passed, the system will not recognize them.

Response:

Set the shun sunset low enough to allow the system to recognize your new members. The default sunset is 90 seconds. You can change it using the system property JGroups.SHUN_SUNSET, which is specified in seconds.

Note that the available pool of “wildcard” ports on Windows is much smaller than on Linux or Solaris, so this problem is more likely to be seen on Windows.

One part of the distributed system cannot see another part

This situation can leave your caches in an inconsistent state. In networking circles, this kind of network outage is called the “split brain problem.”

Response:

- Restart all the processes to ensure data consistency.
- Going forward, set up network monitoring tools to detect these kinds of outages quickly.
- Enable network partition detection.

Related Topics
Recovering from Network Outages on page 551

An uncaught exception means a severe error, often an OutOfMemoryError. See [OutOfMemoryError](#) on page 535.

- Check your network monitoring tools to see whether the network is down or flooded.
- If you are using multicast, check whether the existing configuration is no longer appropriate for the current network traffic.

- If you are using locators for membership and discovery, check whether the locators have stopped. For a list of the locators in use, check the locators property in one of the application `gemfire.properties` files.
- Restart the locator processes on the same hosts, if possible. The distributed system begins normal operation, and data distribution restarts automatically.
- If a locator must be moved to another host or a different IP address, complete these steps:
 1. Shut down all the members of the distributed system in the usual order.
 2. Restart the locator process in its new location.
 3. Edit all the `gemfire.properties` files to change this locator's IP address in the locators attribute.
 4. Restart the applications and cache servers in the usual order.
- Create a watchdog daemon or service on each locator host to restart the locator process when it stops

Distributed-ack operations take a very long time to complete

This problem can occur in systems with a great number of distributed-no-ack operations. That is, the presence of many no-ack operations can cause ack operation to take a long time to complete.

Response:

For information on alleviating this problem, see [Slow distributed-ack Messages](#) on page 454.

Slow system performance

Slow system performance is sometimes caused by a buffer size that is too small for the objects being distributed.

Response:

If you are experiencing slow performance and are sending large objects (multiple megabytes), try increasing the socket buffer size settings in your system. For more information, see [Socket Communication](#) on page 454.

Can't get Windows performance data

Attempting to run performance measurements for GemFire on Windows can produce this error message:

```
Can't get Windows performance data. RegQueryValueEx returned 5
```

This error can occur because incorrect information is returned when a Win32 application calls the ANSI version of `RegQueryValueEx` Win32 API with `HKEY_PERFORMANCE_DATA`. This error is described in Microsoft KB article ID 226371 at <http://support.microsoft.com/kb/226371/en-us>.

Response:

To successfully acquire Windows performance data, you need to verify that you have the proper registry key access permissions in the system registry. In particular, make sure that `Perflib` in the following registry path is readable (KEY_READ access) by the GemFire process:

```
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Windows NT\CurrentVersion\Perflib
```

An example of reasonable security on the performance data would be to grant administrators KEY_ALL_ACCESS access and interactive users KEY_READ access. This particular configuration would prevent non-administrator remote users from querying performance data.

See <http://support.microsoft.com/kb/310426> and <http://support.microsoft.com/kb/146906> for instructions about how to ensure that GemFire processes have access to the registry keys associated with performance.

Java applications on 64-bit platforms hang or use 100% CPU

If your Java applications suddenly start to use 100% CPU, you may be experiencing the leap second bug. This bug is found in the Linux kernel and can severely affect Java programs. In particular, you may notice that method invocations using `Thread.sleep(n)` where `n` is a small number will actually sleep for much longer period of time than defined by the method. To verify that you are experiencing this bug, check the host's `dmesg` output for the following message:

```
[10703552.860274] Clock: inserting leap second 23:59:60 UTC
```

To fix this problem, issue the following commands on your affected Linux machines:

```
prompt> /etc/init.d/ntp stop  
prompt> date -s "$(date)"
```

See the following web site for more information:

<http://blog.wpkg.org/2012/07/01/java-leap-second-bug-30-june-1-july-2012-fix/>

System Failure and Recovery

If a system member withdraws from the distributed system involuntarily because the member, host, or network fails, the other members automatically adapt to the loss and continue to operate. The distributed system does not experience any disturbance such as timeouts.

In planning a strategy for data recovery, consider these factors:

- Whether the region is configured for data redundancy—partitioned regions only.
- The region's role-loss policy configuration, which controls how the region behaves after a crash or system failure—distributed regions only.
- Whether the region is configured for persistence to disk.
- The extent of the failure, whether multiple members or a network outage is involved.
- Your application's specific needs, such as the difficulty of replacing the data and the risk of running with inconsistent data for your application.
- When an alert is generated due to network partition or slow response, indicating that certain processes may, or will, fail.

The rest of this section provides recovery instructions for various kinds system failures.

Network Partitioning, Slow Response, and Member Removal Alerts

When a network partition detection or slow responses occur, these alerts are generated:

- Network Partitioning is Detected
- Member is Taking Too Long to Respond
- No Locators Can Be Found
- Warning Notifications Before Removal
- Member is Forced Out

For information on configuring system members to help avoid a network partition configuration condition in the presence of a network failure or when members lose the ability to communicate to each other, refer to [Recovering from Network Outages](#) on page 551.

Network Partitioning Detected

Alert:

```
Membership coordinator id has declared that a network partition has occurred.
```

Description:

This alert is issued when network partitioning occurs, followed by this alert on the individual member:

Alert:

```
Exiting due to possible network partition event due to loss of {0} cache
processes: {1}
```

Response:

Check the network connectivity and health of the listed cache processes.

Member Taking Too Long to Respond

Alert:

```
15 sec have elapsed while waiting for replies: <ReplyProcessor21 6 waiting
for 1 replies
from [ent(27130):60333/36743]> on ent(27134):60330/45855 whose current
membership
list is: [[ent(27134):60330/45855, ent(27130):60333/36743]]
```

Description:

Member ent(27130):60333/36743 is in danger of being forced out of the distributed system because of a suspect-verification failure. This alert is issued at the warning level, after the ack-wait-threshold is reached.

Response:

The operator should examine the process to see if it is healthy. The process ID of the slow responder is 27130 on the machine named ent. The ports of the slow responder are 60333/36743. Look for the string, Starting distribution manager ent:60333/36743, and examine the process owning the log file containing this string.

Alert:

```
30 sec have elapsed while waiting for replies: <ReplyProcessor21 6 waiting
for 1 replies
from [ent(27130):60333/36743]> on ent(27134):60330/45855 whose current
membership
list is: [[ent(27134):60330/45855, ent(27130):60333/36743]]
```

Description:

Member ent(27134) is in danger of being forced out of the distributed system because of a suspect-verification failure. This alert is issued at the severe level, after the ack-wait-threshold is reached and after ack-severe-alert-threshold seconds have elapsed.

Response:

The operator should examine the process to see if it is healthy. The process ID of the slow responder is 27134 on the machine named ent. The ports of the slow responder are 60333/36743. Look for the string, Starting distribution manager ent:60333/36743, and examine the process owning the log file containing this string.

Alert:

```
15 sec have elapsed while waiting for replies: <DLockRequestProcessor 33636
waiting
for 1 replies from [ent(4592):33593/35174]> on ent(4592):33593/35174 whose current
membership list is: [[ent(4598):33610/37013, ent(4611):33599/60008,
ent(4592):33593/35174, ent(4600):33612/33183, ent(4593):33601/53393,
ent(4605):33605/41831]]
```

Description:

This alert is issued by partitioned regions and regions with global scope at the warning level, when the lock grantor has not responded to a lock request within the ack-wait-threshold and the ack-severe-alert-threshold.

Response:

None.

Alert:

```
30 sec have elapsed while waiting for replies: <DLockRequestProcessor 23604
waiting
for 1 replies from [ent(4592):33593/35174] on ent(4598):33610/37013 whose
current
membership list is: [[ent(4598):33610/37013, ent(4611):33599/60008,
ent(4592):33593/35174, ent(4600):33612/33183, ent(4593):33601/53393,
ent(4605):33605/41831]]
```

Description:

This alert is issued by partitioned regions and regions with global scope at the severe level, when the lock grantor has not responded to a lock request within the ack-wait-threshold and the ack-severe-alert-threshold.

Response:

None.

Alert:

```
30 sec have elapsed waiting for global region entry lock held by
ent(4600):33612/33183
```

Description

This alert is issued by regions with global scope at the severe level, when the lock holder has held the desired lock for ack-wait-threshold + ack-severe-alert-threshold seconds and may be unresponsive.

Response:

None.

Alert:

```
30 sec have elapsed waiting for partitioned region lock held by
ent(4600):33612/33183
```

Description:

This alert is issued by partitioned regions at the severe level, when the lock holder has held the desired lock for ack-wait-threshold + ack-severe-alert-threshold seconds and may be unresponsive.

Response:

None.

No Locators Can Be Found



Note: It is likely that all processes using the locators will exit with the same message.

Alert:

```
Membership service failure: Channel closed:
com.gemstone.gemfire.ForcedDisconnectException:
There are no processes eligible to be group membership coordinator
(last coordinator left view)
```

Description:

Network partition detection is enabled (enable-network-partition-detection is set to true), and there are locator problems.

Response:

The operator should examine the locator processes and logs, and restart the locators.

Alert:

```
Membership service failure: Channel closed:  
com.gemstone.gemfire.ForcedDisconnectException:  
There are no processes eligible to be group membership coordinator  
(all eligible coordinators are suspect)
```

Description:

Network partition detection is enabled (enable-network-partition-detection is set to true), and there are locator problems.

Response:

The operator should examine the locator processes and logs, and restart the locators.

Alert:

```
Membership service failure: Channel closed:  
com.gemstone.gemfire.ForcedDisconnectException:  
Unable to contact any locators and network partition detection is enabled
```

Description:

Network partition detection is enabled (enable-network-partition-detection is set to true), and there are locator problems.

Response:

The operator should examine the locator processes and logs, and restart the locators.

Alert:

```
Membership service failure: Channel closed:  
com.gemstone.gemfire.ForcedDisconnectException:  
Disconnected as a slow-receiver
```

Description:

The member was not able to process messages fast enough and was forcibly disconnected by another process.

Response:

The operator should examine and restart the disconnected process.

Warning Notifications Before Removal

Alert:

```
Membership: requesting removal of ent(10344):21344/24922 Disconnected as a  
slow-receiver
```

Description:

This alert is generated only if the slow-receiver functionality is being used.

Response:

The operator should examine the locator processes and logs.

Alert:

```
Network partition detection is enabled and both membership coordinator and  
lead member  
are on the same machine
```

Description:

This alert is issued if both the membership coordinator and the lead member are on the same machine.

Response:

The operator can turn this off by setting the system property gemfire.disable-same-machine-warnings to true. However, it is best to run locator processes, which act as membership coordinators when network partition detection is enabled, on separate machines from cache processes.

Member Is Forced Out

Alert:

```
Membership service failure: Channel closed:  
com.gemstone.gemfire.ForcedDisconnectException:  
This member has been forced out of the Distributed System. Please consult  
GemFire logs to  
find the reason.
```

Description:

The process discovered that it was not in the distributed system and cannot determine why it was removed. The membership coordinator removed the member after it failed to respond to an internal are you alive message.

Response:

The operator should examine the locator processes and logs.

Members Failed to Acknowledge Membership View Preparation Message

Alert:

```
Failed to collect all ACKs (X) for view preparation view id after Y ms,  
missing ACKs from list of ids (received=list of ids), local_addr=id
```

Description:

Response:

Member Failed to Acknowledge New Membership View

Alert:

```
Member failed to acknowledge a membership view and network partition  
detection is enabled.
```

Description:

Response:

Recovering from Application or Cache Server Crashes

When the application or cache server crashes, its local cache is lost, and any resources it owned (for example, distributed locks) are released. The member must recreate its local cache upon recovery.

Recovering from Crashes with a Peer-to-Peer Configuration

When a member crashes, the other system members are told that it has left unexpectedly. The remaining members continue operation as though the missing application or cache server had never existed. If any remaining system member is waiting for a response (ACK), the ACK still succeeds and returns, because every member that is still alive has responded. If the lost member had ownership of a GLOBAL entry, then the next attempt to obtain that ownership acts as if no owner exists.

Recovery depends on how the member has its cache configured. This section covers the following:

- Recovery for Partitioned Regions
- Recovery for Distributed Regions
- Recovery for Regions of Local Scope
- Recovering Data From Disk

To tell whether the regions are partitioned, distributed, or local, check the `cache.xml` file. If the file contains a local scope setting, the region has no connection to any other member:

```
<region-attributes scope="local">
```

If the file contains any other scope setting, it's configuring a distributed region. For example:

```
<region-attributes scope="distributed-no-ack">
```

If the file includes either of the following lines, it's configuring a partitioned region.

```
<partition-attributes...>
<region-attributes data-policy="partition"/>
<region-attributes data-policy="persistent-partition"/>
```

The reassigned clients continue operating smoothly, as in the failover case. A successful rebalancing operation does not create any data loss.

If rebalancing fails, the client fails over to an active server with the normal failover behavior.

Recovery for Partitioned Regions

When an application or cache server crashes, any data in local memory is lost, including any entries in a local partitioned region data store.

Recovery for Partitioned Regions With Data Redundancy

If the partitioned region is configured for redundancy and a member crashes, the system continues to operate smoothly with the remaining copies of the data. You do not need to take immediate action for recovery, as long as you still have at least two functioning members for each partitioned region.

By default, GemFire does not make new copies of the data until a new member is brought online to replace the member that crashed. You can control this behavior using the recovery delay attributes. For more information, see [Configure High Availability for a Partitioned Region](#) on page 184.

To recover, start a replacement member. The new member regenerates the lost copies and returns them to the configured redundancy level.



Note: Make sure the replacement member has at least as much local memory as the old one—`local-max-memory` must be the same or larger. Otherwise, you can get into a situation where some entries have all their redundant copies but others don't.

Even with high availability, you can lose data if too many applications and cache servers fail at the same time. Any lost data is replaced with new data created by the application as it returns to active work.

The number of members that can fail at the same time without losing data is equal to the number of redundant copies configured for the region. So if redundant-copies=1, then at any given time one member can be down without data loss. If a second goes down at the same time, any data stored by those two members will be lost.

You can also lose access to all copies of your data through network failure. See [Recovering from Network Outages](#) on page 551.

Recovery Without Data Redundancy

If a member crashes and there are no redundant copies, the data in that member is lost. The other members in the partitioned region continue operation. Although the data is lost, the partitioned region does not experience any disturbance such as timeouts.

To recover, restart the member. The application returns to active work and automatically begins to create new data.

Maintaining and Recovering Partitioned Region Redundancy

The following alert [ALERT-1] (warning) is generated when redundancy for a partitioned region drops:

Alert:

```
[warning 2008/08/26 17:57:01.679 PDT dataStoregemfire5_jade1d_6424
<PartitionedRegion Message Processor2> tid=0x5c] Redundancy has dropped
below 3
configured copies to 2 actual copies for /partitionedRegion
```

```
[warning 2008/08/26 18:13:09.059 PDT dataStoregemfire5_jade1d_6424
<DM-MemberEventInvoker> tid=0x1d5] Redundancy has dropped below 3
configured copies to 1 actual copy for /partitionedRegion
```

The following alert [ALERT-2] (warning) is generated when, after creation of a partitioned region bucket, the program is unable to find enough members to host the configured redundant copies:

Alert:

```
[warning 2008/08/27 17:39:28.876 PDT gemfire_2_4 <RMI TCP
Connection(67)-10.80.250.201>
tid=0x1786] Unable to find sufficient members to host a bucket in the
partitioned region.
Region name = /partitionedregion Current number of available data stores:
1 number
successfully allocated = 1 number needed = 2 Data stores available:
[pippin(21944):41927/42712] Data stores successfully allocated:
[pippin(21944):41927/42712] Consider starting another member
```

The following alert [EXCEPTION-1] (warning) and exception is generated when, after the creation of a partitioned region bucket, the program is unable to find any members to host the primary copy:

Alert:

```
[warning 2008/08/27 17:39:23.628 PDT gemfire_2_4 <RMI TCP
Connection(66)-10.80.250.201>
tid=0x1888] Unable to find any members to host a bucket in the partitioned
region.
Region name = /partitionedregion Current number of available data stores:
0 number
successfully allocated = 0 number needed = 2 Data stores available:
[] Data stores successfully allocated: [] Consider starting another member
```

Exception:

```
com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.PartitionedRegionStorageException: Unable to
find any members to
host a bucket in the partitioned region.
```

- Region name = /partitionedregion
- Current number of available data stores: 0
- Number successfully allocated = 0; Number needed = 2
- Data stores available: []
- Data stores successfully allocated: []

Response:

- Add additional members configured as data stores for the partitioned region.
- Consider starting another member.

Recovery for Distributed Regions

Restart the process. The system member recreates its cache automatically. If replication is used, data is automatically loaded from the replicated regions, creating an up-to-date cache in sync with the rest of the system. If you have persisted data but no replicated regions, data is automatically loaded from the disk store files. Otherwise, the lost data is replaced with new data created by the application as it returns to active work.

Recovery for Regions of Local Scope

Regions of local scope have no memory backup, but may have data persisted to disk. If the region is configured for persistence, the data remains in the region's disk directories after a crash. The data on disk will be used to initialize the region when you restart.

Recovering Data from Disk

When you persist a region, the entry data on disk outlives the region in memory. If the member exits or crashes, the data remains in the region's disk directories. See [Disk Storage](#) on page 373. If the same region is created again, this saved disk data can be used to initialize the region.

Some general considerations for disk data recovery:

Region persistence causes only entry keys and values to be stored to disk. Statistics and user attributes are not stored.

If the application was writing to the disk asynchronously, the chances of data loss are greater. The choice is made at the region level, with the disk-synchronous attribute.

When a region is initialized from disk, all recovered data is considered new at the time it is loaded from disk. The statistics for last modified time and last accessed time are set to the time of recovery. For information on how this might affect the region data, see [Expiration](#) on page 202.

Disk Recovery for Disk Writing—Synchronous Mode and Asynchronous Mode

Synchronous Mode of Disk Writing

Alert 1:

```
DiskAccessException has occurred while writing to the disk for region
<Region_Name>.
Attempt will be made to destroy the region locally.
```

Alert 2:

```
Encountered Exception in destroying the region locally
```

Description:

These are error log-level alerts. Alert 2 is generated only if there was an error in destroying the region. If Alert 2 is not generated, then the region was destroyed successfully. The message indicating the successful destruction of a region is logged at the information level.

Alert 3:

```
Problem in stopping Cache Servers. Failover of clients is suspect
```

Description:

This is an error log-level alert that is generated only if servers were supposed to stop but encountered an exception that prevented them from stopping.

Response:

The region may no longer exist on the member. The cache servers and gateway hubs may also have been stopped. Recreate the region and restart the cache servers.

Asynchronous Mode of Disk Writing**Alert 1:**

```
Problem in Asynch writer thread for region <Region_name>. It will terminate.
```

Alert 2:

```
Encountered Exception in destroying the region locally
```

Description:

These are error log-level alerts. Alert 2 is generated only if there was an error in destroying the region. If Alert 2 is not generated, then the region was destroyed successfully. The message indicating the successful destruction of a region is logged at the information level.

Alert 3:

```
Problem in stopping Cache Servers. Failover of clients is suspect
```

Description:

This is an error log-level alert that is generated only if servers were supposed to stop but encountered an exception that prevented them from stopping.

Response:

The region may no longer exist on the member. The cache servers and gateway hubs may also have been stopped. Recreate the region and restart the cache servers.

Recovering from Crashes with a Client/Server Configuration

For the client/server configuration, recovery from application or cache server crashes depends on the available servers and on client configuration. Normally, the servers are made highly available by running enough servers spread out on enough machines to ensure a minimum of coverage in case of network, machine, or server crashes. The clients are usually configured to connect to a primary and some number of secondary, or redundant, servers. The secondaries act as hot backups to the primary. For high availability of messaging in the case of client crashes, the clients may have durable connections to their servers. If this is the case, some or all of their data and data events remain in server memory and are automatically recovered, providing that you restart the clients within a configured timeout. See [Implementing Durable Client/Server Messaging](#) on page 247.

Recovering from Server Failure

Recovery from server failure has two parts: the server recovers as a member of a distributed system, then its clients recover its services.

When servers fail, their own recovery is carried out as for any member of a distributed system as described in [Recovering from Crashes with a Peer-to-Peer Configuration](#) on page 545.

From the client's perspective, if the system is configured for high availability, server failure goes undetected unless enough servers fail that the server-to-client ratio drops below a workable level. In any case, your first course of action is to get the servers back up as quickly as possible.

To recover from server failure:

1. Recover the server and its data as described in [Recovering from Crashes with a Peer-to-Peer Configuration](#) on page 545.
2. Once the server is available again, the locators (or client pools if you are using a static server list) automatically detect its presence and add it to the list of viable servers. It might take awhile for the clients to start using the recovered server. The time depends in part on how the clients are configured and how they are programmed. See [Client/Server Configuration](#) on page 141.

If you need to start a server at a new host/port location

This section is only for systems where the clients' server pool configurations use static server lists. This is unusual, but might be the case for your system. If the server pools are configured without static server lists, meaning clients use locators to find their servers, starting a server at a new address requires no special action because the new server is automatically detected by the locators. You can determine whether your clients use locator lists or server lists by looking at the client `cache.xml` files. Systems configured with static server lists have `<server>` elements listed inside the `<pool>` elements. Those using locator lists have `<locator>` elements instead. If there are no pools declared in the XML files, the servers or locators will be defined in the application code. Look for the API `PoolFactory` methods `addServer` or `addLocator`.

If the pools are configured with static server lists, the clients only connect to servers at the specific addresses provided in the lists. To move a server or add a server at a new location, you must modify the `<server>` specifications in the clients' `cache.xml` file. This change will only affect newly-started clients. To start using the new server information, either restart clients or wait for new clients to start, depending on your system characteristics and how quickly you need the changes to take effect.

Recovering from Client Failure

When a client crashes, restart it as quickly as possible in the usual way. The client recovers its data from its servers through normal operation. Some of the data may be recovered immediately, and some may be recovered lazily as the client requests it. Additionally, the server may be configured to replay events for some data and for some client queries. These are the different configurations that affect client recovery:

- **Entries immediately sent to the client**—Entries are immediately sent to the client for entries the client registers interest in, if those entries are present in the server cache.
- **Entries sent lazily to the client**—Entries are sent lazily to the client for entries that the client registers interest in that are not initially available in the server cache.
- **Events sent immediately to the client**—If the server has been saving events for the client, these are immediately replayed when the client reconnects. There are two types of events saved, cache modification events for entries in which the client has registered durable interest and query modification events for continuous queries that the client has created as durable queries.

If you have a durable client configured to connect to multiple servers, keep in mind that GemFire does not maintain server redundancy while the client is disconnected. If you lose all of its primary and secondary servers, you lose the client's queued messages. Even if the servers fail one at a time, so that running clients have time to

fail over and pick new secondary servers, an off-line durable client cannot do that and thus loses its queued messages.

Recovering from Machine Crashes

When a machine crashes because of a shutdown, power loss, hardware failure, or operating system failure, all of its applications and cache servers and their local caches are lost. System members on other machines are notified that this machine's members have left the distributed system unexpectedly.

To recover:

1. Determine which processes run on this machine.
2. Reboot the machine.
3. If a GemFire locator runs here, start it first.



Note: At least one locator must be running before you start any applications or cache servers.

4. Start the applications and cache servers in the usual order.

If you have to move a locator process to a different machine, the locator isn't useful until you update the locators list in the `gemfire.properties` file and restart all the applications and cache servers in the distributed system. If other locators are running, however, you don't have to restart the system immediately. For a list of the locators in use, check the locators property in one of the application `gemfire.properties` files.

Data Recovery for Partitioned Regions

The partitioned region initializes itself correctly regardless of the order in which the data stores rejoin. The applications and cache servers recreate their data automatically as they return to active work.

If the partitioned region is configured for data redundancy, GemFire may be able to handle a machine crash automatically with no data loss, depending on how many redundant copies there are and how many members have to be restarted. See also [Recovery for Partitioned Regions](#) on page 545.

If the partitioned region does not have redundant copies, the system members recreate the data through normal operation. If the member that crashed was an application, check whether it was designed to write its data to an external data source. If so, decide whether data recovery is possible and preferable to starting with new data generated through the GemFire distributed system.

Data Recovery for Distributed Regions

The applications and cache servers recreate their data automatically. Recovery happens through replicas, disk store files, or newly generated data, as explained in [Recovery for Distributed Regions](#) on page 547.

If the recovery is from disk stores, you may not get all of the latest data. Persistence depends on the operating system to write data to the disk, so when the machine or operating system fails unexpectedly, the last changes can be lost.

For maximum data protection, you can set up duplicate replicate regions on the network, with each one configured to back up its data to disk. Assuming the proper restart sequence, this architecture significantly increases your chances of recovering every update.

Data Recovery in a Client/Server Configuration

If the machine that crashed hosted a server, how the server recovers its data depends on whether the regions are partitioned or distributed. See [Data Recovery for Partitioned Regions](#) on page 550 and [Data Recovery for Distributed Regions](#) on page 550 as appropriate.

The impact of a server crash on its clients depends on whether the installation is configured for highly available servers. For information, see [Recovering from Crashes with a Client/Server Configuration](#) on page 548.

If the machine that crashed hosted a client, restart the client as quickly as possible and let it recover its data automatically from the server. For details, see [Recovering from Client Failure](#) on page 549.

Recovering from Network Outages

When the network connecting members of a distributed system goes down, system members treat this like a machine crash. Members on each side of the network failure respond by removing the members on the other side from the membership list. If network partitioning detection is enabled, one partition containing the lead member and a locator will continue to run, and other data hosts will shut down; otherwise, the system will behave as explained below.

Effect of Network Failure on Partitioned Regions

Both sides of the distributed system continue to run as though the members on the other side were not running. If the members that participate in a partitioned region are on both sides of the network failure, both sides of the partitioned region also continue to run as though the data stores on the other side did not exist. In effect, you now have two partitioned regions.

When the network recovers, the members may be able to see each other again, but they are not able to merge back together into a single distributed system and combine their buckets back into a single partitioned region. You can be sure that the data is in an inconsistent state. Whether you are configured for data redundancy or not, you don't really know what data was lost and what wasn't. Even if you have redundant copies and they survived, different copies of an entry may have different values reflecting the interrupted workflow and inaccessible data.

Effect of Network Failure on Distributed Regions

By default, both sides of the distributed system continue to run as though the members on the other side were not running. For distributed regions, however, the regions's reliability policy configuration can change this default behavior.

When the network recovers, the members may be able to see each other again, but they are not able to merge back together into a single distributed system.

Effect of Network Failure on Client/Server Installations

If a client loses contact with all of its servers, the effect is the same as if it had crashed. You need to restart the client. See [Recovering from Client Failure](#) on page 549. If a client loses contact with some servers, but not all of them, the effect on the client is the same as if the unreachable servers had crashed. See [Recovering from Server Failure](#) on page 549.

Servers, like applications, are members of a distributed system, so the effect of network failure on a server is the same as for an application. Exactly what happens depends on the configuration of your site.

Recovery Strategies

The safest response is to restart all the processes and bring up a fresh data set. However, if you know the architecture of your system well, and you are sure you won't be resurrecting old data, you can do a selective restart. At the very least, you must restart all the members on one side of the network failure, because a network outage causes separate distributed systems that can't rejoin automatically.

To recover:

1. Decide which applications and cache servers to restart, based on the architecture of the distributed system. Assume that any process other than a data source is bad and needs restarting. For example, if an outside data

feed is coming in to one member, which then redistributes to all the others, you can leave that process running and restart the other members.

2. Shut down all the processes that need restarting.
3. Restart them in the usual order.

The members recreate the data as they return to active work. For details, see [Recovering from Application or Cache Server Crashes](#) on page 544.

Part 7

Deploying and Running vFabric GemFire

Deploying and Running vFabric GemFire describes how to deploy your production system, and manage startup and shutdown.

Topics:

- Deploying vFabric GemFire Configuration Files
- Managing vFabric GemFire System Output Files
- Starting Up and Shutting Down Your System
- vFabric GemFire Command-Line Utility
- gfsh
- vFabric GemFire Locator Process
- vFabric GemFire cacheserver
- Firewall Considerations

Chapter 42

Deploying vFabric GemFire Configuration Files

You can deploy your vFabric GemFire configuration files in your system directory structure or in jar files. You determine how you want to deploy your configuration files and set them up accordingly.

Main Steps to Deploying Configuration Files

These are the basic steps for deploying configuration files, with related detail in sections that follow.

1. Determine which configuration files you need for your installation.
2. Place the files in your directories or jar files.
3. For any file with a non-default name or location, provide the file specification in the system properties file and/or in the member CLASSPATH .

GemFire Configuration Files

You will generally use both of these files, but neither is required.

- **gemfire.properties** . Contains the settings required by application members of a distributed system. These settings include licensing, system member discovery, communication parameters, security, logging, and statistics. See [gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties \(vFabric GemFire Property Files\)](#) on page 671.
- **cache.xml** . Declarative cache configuration file. This file contains XML declarations for cache, region, and region entry configuration. You also use it to configure disk stores, database login credentials, server and gateway location information, and socket information. See [cache.xml \(Declarative Cache Configuration File\)](#) on page 681.

Default File Specifications and Search Locations

Each file has a default name, a set of file search locations, and a system property you can use to override the defaults.

To use the default specifications, place the file at the top level of its directory or jar file. The system properties are standard file specifications that can have absolute or relative filenames.



Note: If you do not specify an absolute file path and name, the search examines all search locations for the file.

Default File Specification	Search Locations for Relative File Specifications	Java System Property for File Specification
gemfire.properties	1. current directory 2. home directory 3. CLASSPATH	gemfirePropertyFile
cache.xml	1. current directory 2. CLASSPATH	gemfire.cache-xml-file

Examples of valid gemfirePropertyFile specifications:

- /zippy/users/jpearson/gemfiretest/gemfire.properties
- c:\gemfiretest\gemfire.prp
- myGF.properties
- test1/gfprops

For the test1/gfprops specification, if you launch your GemFire system member from /testDir in a Unix file system, GemFire looks for the file in this order until it finds the file or exhausts all locations:

1. /testDir/test1/gfprops
2. <yourHomeDir>/test1/gfprops
3. under every location in your CLASSPATH for test1/gfprops

Changing the File Specifications

You can change all file specifications in the gemfire.properties file and at the command line.



Note: GemFire applications can use the API to pass java.lang.System properties to the distributed system connection. This changes file specifications made at the command line and in the gemfire.properties. You can verify an application's property settings in the configuration information logged at application startup. The configuration is listed when the gemfire.properties log-level is set to config or lower.

This invocation of the application, testApplication.TestApp1, provides non-default specifications for both the cache.xml and gemfire.properties:

```
java -Dgemfire.cache-xml-file=
/gemfireSamples/examples/dist/cacheRunner/queryPortfolios.xml
-DgemfirePropertyFile=defaultConfigs/gemfire.properties
testApplication.TestApp1
```

This cacheserver invocation uses the same specifications:

```
cacheserver start
-J-Dgemfire.cache-xml-file=/gemfireSamples/examples/dist/cacheRunner/queryPortfolios.xml
-J-DgemfirePropertyFile=defaultConfigs/gemfire.properties
```

You can also change the specifications for the cache.xml file inside the gemfire.properties file.



Note: Specifications in gemfire.properties files cannot use environment variables.

Example gemfire.properties file with non-default cache.xml specification:

```
#Tue May 09 17:53:54 PDT 2006
mcast-address=224.0.0.250
```

```
mcast-port=10333
locators=
cache-xml-file=/gemfireSamples/examples/dist/cacheRunner/queryPortfolios.xml
```

Deploying Configuration Files in JAR Files

Procedure

1. Jar the files.
2. Set the vFabric GemFire system properties to point to the files as they reside in the jar file.
3. Include the jar file in your CLASSPATH.
4. Verify the jar file copies are the only ones visible to the application at runtime. GemFire searches the CLASSPATH after searching other locations, so the files cannot be available in the other search areas.
5. Start your application. The configuration file is loaded from the jar file.

Example of a Configuration JAR

The following example deploys the cache configuration file, `myCache.xml`, in `my.jar`. The following displays the contents of `my.jar`.

```
% jar -tf my.jar
META-INF
META-INF/MANIFEST.MF
myConfig/
myConfig/myCache.xml
```

In this example, you would perform the following steps to deploy the configuration jar file:

1. Set the system property, `gemfire.cache-xml-file`, to `myConfig/myCache.xml`
2. Set your CLASSPATH to include `my.jar`.
3. Verify there is no file named `myCache.xml` in `./myConfig/myCache.xml`, the current directory location of the file

When you start your application, the configuration file is loaded from the jar file.

Chapter 43

Managing vFabric GemFire System Output Files

GemFire output files are optional and can become quite large. Work with your system administrator to determine where to place them to avoid interfering with other system activities.

GemFire includes several types of optional output files as described below.

- **Log Files.** Comprehensive logging messages to help you confirm system configuration and to debug problems in configuration and code. Configure log file behavior in the `gemfire.properties` file. See [Logging](#) on page 467.
- **Statistics Archive Files.** Standard statistics for caching and distribution activities, which you can archive on disk. Configure statistics collection and archival in the `gemfire.properties`, `archive-disk-space-limit` and `archive-file-size-limit`. See [gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties \(vFabric GemFire Property Files\)](#) on page 671.
- **Disk Store Files.** Hold persistent and overflow data from the cache. You can configure regions to persist data to disk for backup purposes or overflow to disk to control memory use. The subscription queues that servers use to send events to clients can be overflowed to disk. Gateway queues are overflowed to disk automatically and can be persisted for high availability. Configure these through the `cache.xml`. See [Disk Storage](#) on page 373.

Chapter 44

Starting Up and Shutting Down Your System

Determine the proper startup and shutdown procedures and write your startup and shutdown scripts.

Introduction to Startup and Shutdown

Well-designed procedures for starting and stopping your system can speed startup and protect your data.

The processes you need to start and stop include cacheserver and locator processes and your other GemFire applications, including clients. The procedures you use depend in part on your system's configuration and the dependencies between your system processes.

Use the following guidelines to create startup and shutdown procedures and scripts. Some of these instructions use [vFabric GemFire Command-Line Utility](#) on page 565.

Starting Up Your System

You should follow certain order guidelines when starting your GemFire system.

Start server-distributed systems before you start their client applications. In each distributed system, follow these guidelines for member startup:

- Start locators first. See [vFabric GemFire Locator Process](#) on page 601 for examples of locator startup commands.
- Start cacheservers before the rest of your processes unless the implementation requires that other processes be started ahead of them. [vFabric GemFire cacheserver](#) on page 603 for examples of cacheserver startup commands.
- If you are running producer processes and consumer or event listener processes, start the producers first. This ensures the consumers and listeners receive all notifications and updates.
- If you have processes that persist data to disk, start them close together if you can, so that they can negotiate to determine which has the most up to date copy of each region.



Note: You can optionally override the default timeout period for shutting down individual processes. This override setting must be specified during member startup. See [Option for System Member Shutdown Behavior](#) on page 563 for details.

Starting Up After Losing Data on Disk

This information pertains to catastrophic loss of GemFire disk store files. If you lose disk store files, your next startup may hang, waiting for the lost disk stores to come back online. If your system hangs at startup, use the

gemfire command to list missing disk stores and, if needed, revoke missing disk stores so your system startup can complete. These are the two commands:

```
gemfire list-missing-disk-stores  
gemfire revoke-missing-disk-store <address> <directory>
```



Note: This call requires a `gemfire.properties` file for the distributed system.

Shutting Down the System

Shut down your GemFire system by using either the `shut-down-all` command or by shutting down individual members one at a time.

Using the `gemfire shut-down-all` Command

If you are using persistent regions, (members are persisting data to disk), you should use the `gemfire shut-down-all` command to stop the running system in an orderly fashion. This command synchronizes persistent partitioned regions before shutting down, which makes the next startup of the distributed system as efficient as possible.

If possible, all members should be running before you shut them down so synchronization can occur. Shut down the system using the following command:

```
gemfire -J-DgemfirePropertyFile=mygemfire.properties shut-down-all
```

In the sample command, substitute `mygemfire.properties` with the location of the appropriate `gemfire.properties` file for the distributed system you are shutting down.

If you use a separate, restricted access `gfsecurity.properties` file that contains security configuration, you will also need to pass that file and its configurations into the command. The `shut-down-all` command requires all information needed to connect to the distributed system. For example:

```
gemfire -J-DgemfirePropertyFile=mygemfire.properties  
-J-DgemfireSecurityPropertyFile=mygfsecurity.properties shut-down-all
```

Substitute the location of the appropriate files for the distributed system you are shutting down.



Note: The `gemfire shut-down-all` command does not shut down GemFire locators. To shut down individual locators in your distributed system, use the `gemfire stop-locator` command on each locator.

Shutting Down System Members Individually

If you are not using persistent regions, you can shut down the distributed system by shutting down each member in the reverse order of their startup. (See [Starting Up Your System](#) on page 561 for the recommended order of member startup.)

Shut down the distributed system members according to the type of member. For example, use the following mechanisms to shut down members:

- Use the appropriate mechanism to shut down any GemFire-connected client applications that are running in the distributed system.
- Shut down any cache servers. To shut down a cache server, issue the following command:

```
cacheserver stop
```

- Shut down any locators. To shut down a locator, issue the following command:

```
gemfire stop-locator -port=port -address=ipAddr -dir=locatorDir
```

Replace *port*, *ipAddr* and *locatorDir* with the appropriate values.

Option for System Member Shutdown Behavior

The DISCONNECT_WAIT property sets the maximum time for each individual step in the shutdown process. If any step takes longer, it is forced to end. Each operation is given this grace period, so the total length of time the cache member takes to shut down depends on the number of operations and the DISCONNECT_WAIT setting. During the shutdown process, GemFire produces messages such as:

```
Disconnect listener still running
```

The DISCONNECT_WAIT default is 10000 milliseconds. To change it, set this system property on the Java command line used for member startup:

```
-DDistributionManager.DISCONNECT_WAIT=<milliseconds>
```

Each process can have different DISCONNECT_WAIT settings.

Chapter 45

vFabric GemFire Command-Line Utility

The vFabric GemFire command-line utility allows you to perform basic administration tasks from a command-line script. Use it to manage GemFire locators, view product version and licensing information, merge log files, and print information from statistic files.

Usage

At an operating system prompt, enter this command line:

```
gemfire [-debug] [-h[elp]] [-q] [-J<vmOpt>]* command|help ...
```



Note: On Windows, you can display a command-line prompt from the Start menu by pointing to Programs, pointing to Accessories, then clicking Command Prompt.

Option	Description
-debug	Causes <code>gemfire</code> to log extra information when it fails.
-h or -help	Prints general help information or help for a specific command. To display help information about the <code>gemfire config</code> command, type in: <code>gemfire -h config</code>
-q	Provides quiet operation by suppressing extra messages.
-J<vmOpt>	JVM option for the command.
command	Specifies the operation to perform.

`gemfire` Command Options

The `gemfire` command requires one of the command strings listed in the table below. In the command descriptions, the following syntax is used:

- `courier` designates literal text.
- [] designates an optional item.
- () groups items.
- the * suffix means zero or more of the previous item.
- < > indicates a placeholder where an appropriate value should be supplied.
- | indicates one of several mutually exclusive options.

gemfire Command and Syntax	Description
<pre>backup <target directory></pre>	<p>Connects to a running system and asks all its members that have persistent data to back it up to the specified directory. The directory specified must exist on all members, but it can be a local directory on each machine. See Back Up and Restore a Disk Store on page 392.</p> <p>When running this command, specify the <code>gemfire.properties</code> file to use when connecting to the distributed system. For example:</p> <pre>gemfire -J-DgemfirePropertyFile=mygemfire.properties backup mydir</pre>
<pre>compact-all-disk-stores</pre>	<p>Connects to a running system and tells its members to compact all disk stores where <code>allow-force-compaction</code> is set to true. See Design and Configure Disk Stores on page 377 for details on setting the <code>allow-force-compaction</code> attribute. This command uses the compaction threshold that each member has configured for its disk stores. See Running Compaction on Disk Store Log Files on page 387 for more information.</p> <p>When running this command, specify the <code>gemfire.properties</code> file to use when connecting to the distributed system. For example:</p> <pre>gemfire -J-DgemfirePropertyFile=mygemfire.properties compact-all-disk-stores</pre>
<pre>compact-disk-store <diskStoreName> <directory>+ [-maxOplogSize=<long>]</pre>	<p>Compacts an offline disk store. Compaction removes all unneeded records from the persistent files.</p> <p>Provide the disk store name and all of its directories to this command. <code>-maxOplogSize=<long></code> causes the oplogs created by compaction to be no larger than the specified size in megabytes.</p> <p>See Running Compaction on Disk Store Log Files on page 387.</p>
<pre>encrypt-password passwordString</pre>	<p>Encrypts the password provided and prints the encrypted password to standard output. This encrypted password is used in data source connections for transactions.</p>
<pre>help [all overview commands options usage configuration]</pre>	<p>Prints information on how to use this tool. If you specify an optional help topic, then more detailed help is printed.</p>
<pre>info-locator [-dir=locatorDir]</pre>	<p>Prints information on a locator, including the locator's process ID. The <code>-dir</code> option specifies the locator's directory.</p>
<pre>list-missing-disk-stores</pre>	<p>Lists all disk stores with most recent data that are being waited on by other members.</p>

gemfire Command and Syntax	Description
merge-logs logFile* [-out=outFile]	Merges the specified logs into a single log. The <code>-out</code> option specifies the output file for the merged log. By default, the merged file is sent to standard output.
modify-disk-store <diskStoreName> <directory>+ [-region=<regionName> [-remove (-lru= <none lru-entry-count lru-heap-percentage lru-memory-size> -lruAction=<none overflow-to-disk local-destroy> -lruLimit=<int> -concurrencyLevel=<int> -initialCapacity=<int> -loadFactor=<float> -statisticsEnabled=<boolean>)*]] <diskStoreName> <directory>+ [-maxOplogSize=<int>]	Modifies an offline disk store. Use this to remove a region from a disk store or to modify its load and memory control attributes. Provide the disk store name and all its directories. Provide the region name that you want to change. Then specify either <code>-remove</code> to take the region out of the disk store, or one or more of the region attribute switches to change attribute settings.
revoke-missing-disk-store <address> <directory>	Connects to a running system and tells its members to stop waiting for the specified disk store to be available. Only revoke a disk store if its files are lost.
	 Note: Once a disk store is revoked its files can no longer be loaded, so be careful. The <code>gemfire list-missing-disk-stores</code> command gives you the address and directory of the missing disk store to pass to this revoke command. If the disk store was spread across multiple directories, just specify the first directory in the list. When running this command, specify the <code>gemfire.properties</code> and/or <code>gfsecurity.properties</code> file to use when connecting to the distributed system. For example: <pre>gemfire -J-DgemfirePropertyFile=mygemfire.properties -J-DgemfireSecurityPropertyFile=mygfsecurity.properties revoke-missing-disk-store /store/directory1 mydir</pre>
shut-down-all	Connects to a running system and tells members that are hosting a cache to shut down in an orderly fashion. Persistent partitioned regions bring themselves in sync before shutting down, which speeds startup the next time. When running this command, specify the <code>gemfire.properties</code> and/or

gemfire Command and Syntax	Description
	<p><i>gfsecurity.properties</i> file to use when connecting to the distributed system. For example:</p> <pre>gemfire -J-DgemfirePropertyFile=mygemfire.properties -J-DgemfireSecurityPropertyFile=mygfsecurity.properties shut-down-all</pre> <p>This command does not shut down locators.</p>
<pre>start-locator [-port=port] [-address=ipAddr] [-dir=locatorDir] [-peer=<true false>] [-server=<true false>] [-hostname-for-clients=<ipAddr>] [-properties=gemfire.properties.file] [-DsystemPropertyName=value]*</pre>	<p>Starts a locator.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • -port specifies the port on which the locator listens (by default, 10334). Valid values are in the range 0..65535. • -address specifies the IP address on which the locator listens. By default, the locator listens on the default card for the machine. • -dir specifies the directory in which the locator runs. • -peer indicates whether the locator acts as a peer locator service for members of its own distributed system. The default is true. • -server indicates whether the locator acts as a server locator service for clients to its distributed system. The default is true. • -hostname-for-clients specifies a host name or IP address that is sent to clients for connecting to the locator. The default is the address on which the locator is listening. • -properties specifies the <i>gemfire.properties</i> file to use for configuring the locator's distributed system. The file's path should be absolute, or relative to the locator's directory, specified in the -dir option. • -D allows you to provide the locator with a Java system property from the command line. Any number of system properties may be specified. • -X allows you to set a vendor-specific JVM option. It is generally used to increase the size of the locator process when using multicast. Any number of vendor-specific options can be specified.
<pre>stats ([instanceId][:typeId][.statId])* -archive=statFile [-details] [-nofilter -persec -persample] [-prunezeros] [-starttime=time] [-endtime=time]</pre>	<p>Prints statistic values from a statistic archive. By default all statistics are printed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • statSpec arguments can be used to print individual resources or a specific statistic. The format of a statSpec is (in order): an optional combine operator, an optional instanceId, an optional typeId, an optional statId. The combine operator can be a plus (+) to combine all matches in the same file or double plus (++) to combine all matches across all files. The instanceId must be the name or id of a resource. The typeId is a colon (:) followed by the name of a resource type. The statId is a period (.) followed by the name of a statistic. A typeId or instanceId with no statId prints out all the matching resources and all their statistics. A typeId or instanceId with a statId prints out just the named statistic on the matching resources. A statId with no typeId or instanceId matches all statistics with that name.

gemfire Command and Syntax	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The -archive option specifies the archive file to use. The -details option causes statistic descriptions to also be printed. The -nofilter option, in conjunction with -archive, causes all printed statistics to be raw, unfiltered, values. The -persec option, in conjunction with -archive, causes the printed statistics to be the rate of change, per second, of the raw values. The -persample option, in conjunction with -archive, causes the printed statistics to be the rate of change, per sample, of the raw values. The -prunezeros option, in conjunction with -archive, suppresses the printing of statistics whose values are all zero. The -starttime option, in conjunction with -archive, causes statistics samples taken before the specified time to be ignored. The argument format must match this string: YYYY/MM/dd HH:mm:ss.SSS z where z is the time zone. The -endtime option, in conjunction with -archive, causes statistics samples taken after the specified time to be ignored. The argument format must match this string: YYYY/MM/dd HH:mm:ss.SSS z <p>See Statistics on page 475 for more information.</p>
status-locator [-dir=locatorDir]	Prints the status of a locator. The status string is one of the following: stopped, stopping, killed, starting, running . The -dir option specifies the locator's directory, which defaults to the current working directory.
stop-locator [-port=port] [-address=ipAddr] [-dir=locatorDir]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stops a locator. -port specifies the port that the locator is listening on. -addr specifies the IP address on which the locator is listening. By default, the locator listens on the default card for the machine. -dir specifies the locator's directory.
tail-locator-log [-dir=locatorDir]	Prints the tail end of the locator's log. The -dir option specifies the locator's directory.
validate-disk-store <diskStoreName> <directory>+	Checks to make sure files of an offline disk store are valid. The name of the disk store and the directories its files are stored in are required arguments. See Validating a Disk Store on page 387.
version	Prints GemFire product version information.

Chapter 46

gfsh

gfsh (pronounced "gee - fish") is a GemFire command line tool for browsing and editing data stored in GemFire. Its rich set of Unix-flavored commands allows you to easily access data, monitor peers, redirect outputs to files, and run batch scripts.

Requirements and Limitations

The gfsh command has the following requirements and limitations:

- All members of the distributed system should have cache servers.
- All members should have gfsh.jar in their CLASSPATH. gfsh.jar is shipped with GemFire 6.6. Members launched through GemFire's cache server script include this jar by default.
- Multi-line commands have the following limitations:
 - Currently multi-line cannot be edited. It is recommended that you build the command line in an external editor and then paste it at gfsh command prompt.
 - While going through history using up arrow key, if there is a multi-line command, the gfsh prompt disappears.
- The bcp command supports only primitive types and java.util.Date. Nested objects including Map and Collection are not supported.
- The following options/commands are not supported:
 - bcp: 'bcp -r' option.
 - ls: 'ls -c <Region Path>' used from root - gfsh:/>.
 - db: 'db <Region Path> in <Table Name>' is not supported work if key is of type other than primitive or String or primitive Wrapper.
 - rm: may not work Without using -k to specify enumerated key number - enumerated keys can be obtained using 'ls -k'.
- Avoid querying a large amount of partitioned region data. gfsh uses the connected server as a proxy to keep the query results before fetching data to display. The server could potentially run out of memory if the result set is larger than its available free memory.
- gfsh's command parser is not comprehensive. Make sure to use a single space to separate command options.
- gfsh may display unmeaningful error messages. You can use the 'debug' command to turn on the debug mode to see the exception stack trace.
- gfsh does not support cyclic object references. Displaying an object with a cyclic reference will lead gfsh to enter an infinite loop.

gfsh Installation and Configuration

Installation

gfsh is distributed with GemFire 6.6 and the launcher scripts for gfsh are available inside the GemFire product/bin directory.



Note: gfsh stores some configuration files under user's HOME directory. If you have used older version of gfsh before, the file `.gfshrc` and the directory `.gemfire` might be there in the HOME directory. Delete or move these from the HOME directory before starting this latest version of gfsh.

Configuration

To start using gfsh, follow these steps:

1. Start a command line/shell & set environment variable GEMFIRE to point to the GemFire product directory
Windows:

```
set GEMFIRE=C:\GemFire66
```

Unix (bash):

```
export GEMFIRE=/home/foo/GemFire66
```

2. Include GemFire66/bin directory to the PATH environment variable.

Windows:

```
set PATH=%GEMFIRE%\bin;%PATH%
```

Unix (bash):

```
export PATH=$GEMFIRE/bin:$PATH
```

3. Set PATH to include the Java bin directory. Alternatively, you can set GF_JAVA to the absolute path of the java executable. gfsh is tested with Oracle/Sun Java 1.6.

Windows:

```
set GF_JAVA=C:\jdk\bin\java.exe
```

Unix (bash):

```
export GF_JAVA=/opt/jdk/bin/java
```

4. Set one or more of the following environment variables to include your application library files. Note that gfsh requires only the classes that are instantiated for transmitting data to/from the fabric. These objects are typically of the application data object classes.

GEMFIRE_APP_CLASSPATH - The application classpath. Use this environment variable to explicitly list class and jar paths.

GEMFIRE_APP_JAR_DIR - The directory that contains application jar files. All jar files under this

directory and sub-directories are included in the class path.

As an alternative to using these environment variables, you can copy your jar files into the gfsh plug-in directory, `gemfire-dir /plugins`. gfsh adds all jar files to this directory including sub-directories to its class path.

gfsh Files and Directories

These are created inside user's Home directory.

<code>.gfshrc</code>	You can list commands in this file which are required to be executed at start-up.
<code>.gfshhistory</code>	History of commands used
<code>.gemfire/</code>	This directory contains etc sub-directory and gfsh current and archived <code>gfsh_<pid>.log</code> & <code>gfsh_<pid>.gfs</code> (statistics) files. This directory size is limited to approximately 80 MB
<code>.gemfire/etc/DataSerializables.txt</code>	List your DataSerializable class names in this file. All data classes that use a static block to register class ids via Instantiator must be preloaded using this command. You can also use the gfsh option '-c' or the command 'class -l' to load another file.
<code>.gemfire/etc/gfsh.properties</code>	GemFire properties files for gfsh. This file should rarely change.

Starting gfsh

When you have completed installation and configuration, start gfsh by typing `gfsh` at the command prompt. If no connection options are specified at the command line, gfsh looks for a GemFire Cache VM running at the default host `localhost` and default port `40404`. The following example connects to a locator running on `localhost` at port `10334`.

Windows:

```
gfsh.bat -l localhost:10334
```

Unix (bash):

```
gfsh -l localhost:10334
```

Alternatively, you can use the `connect` command to connect afterwards. For information on specifying different host-port information for connectivity, see [CommandLineOptions](#).

gfsh Command Line Options

<code>-c <comma separated fully-qualified class names>]</code>	specifies the names of classes to load. These classes typically contain static blocks that register GemFire data class IDs via Instantiator.
<code>-d <DataSerializables.txt file>]</code>	specifies the file path of <code>DataSerializables.txt</code> that overrides <code><USER_HOME>/gemfire/etc/DataSerializables.txt</code> . This option is equivalent to <code>'class -d <DataSerializables.txt></code> . The file path can be relative or absolute. List your DataSerializable classe names in this file.
<code>-dir <directory></code>	specifies the directory in which the jar files that contain data files are located. Gfsh loads all of the classes in the jar files including the

	jar files in the subdirectories. The directory can be relative or absolute. This options is equivalent to 'class -dir <directory>'.
-jar <jar paths>	specifies the jar paths separated by ',', ';' or ':'. Gfsh loads all the the classes in the jar files. The jar files can be relative or absolute. This options is equivalent to 'class -jar <jar paths>'.
-i <.gfshrc path>	specifies the input file that overrides the default .gfshrc file in User's home directory. The file path can be relative or absolute. You can list commands in this file which are required to be executed at start-up.
-advanced	enables these advanced commands : bcp, class, db, deploy, gc, rebalance
-l <host:port>	specifies locators.
-s <host:port>	specifies cache servers.
-version	shows gfsh version.
-? OR -help	displays this help message.

Scripting gfsh commands: gfsh supports command batching at startup. Using the option `gfsh -i <.gfshrc file>`, you can override the default `.gfshrc` file found in your home directory. In this file you can list any commands that gfsh supports. gfsh executes these commands in sequence.

Example

The example consists of two cache servers with following regions:

- Products - An empty region that serves as a root region for types of products available.
- Households - Replicated Region for information about house hold products.
- Electronics - Replicated Region for information about electronics products.

Constraints	
Key Constraint	java.lang.String
Value Constraint	data.Product {String Id, String Name, float Price, Date MfgDate}

- Customers - Replicated region for information about customers

Constraints	
Key Constraint	java.lang.String
Value Constraint	data.Customer {String Id, String Name, String Address}

- Orders - A Partitioned Region for orders placed by various customers.

Constraints	
Key Constraint	data.OrderKey {String Id, String CustProdId}
Value Constraint	data.Order {String Id, Date Time, int Quantity, String ProductId, String CustomerId, float Discount}

Constraints	
Index	
Primary Key	On Id
Functional	On CustomerId

For details about index, see [Querying](#) on page 269.

gfsh Standard Commands

[cd](#) on page 576
[class](#) on page 576
[clear](#) on page 576
[connect](#) on page 576
[debug](#) on page 577
[echo](#) on page 577
[fetch](#) on page 577
[get](#) on page 578
[help](#) on page 580
[index](#) on page 580
[local](#) on page 582
[ls](#) on page 583
[key](#) on page 586
[mkdir](#) on page 586
[next](#) on page 587
[pr](#) on page 588
[property](#) on page 588
[put](#) on page 589
[pwd](#) on page 590
[refresh](#) on page 590
[rm](#) on page 590
[rmdir](#) on page 591
[select](#) on page 591
[show](#) on page 592
[size](#) on page 594
[value](#) on page 594
[which](#) on page 595

cd

Change current region path.

```
gfsh:/>cd /Products/Households
gfsh:/Products/Households>cd -
gfsh:/>
```

`cd` – takes you back to the previous directory.

`cd` (without any arguments) takes you to the root region.

class

Load Instantiator registered data classes. All data classes that use a static block to register class ids via Instantiator must be preloaded using this command. Note that this command is NOT equivalent to setting CLASSPATH.

```
gfsh:/Orders>class -jar samplelibs/deploytest.jar
```

```
Loading deploy.TestDeploy ...
```

```
application classes successfully loaded from: samplelibs/deploytest.jar
deploytest.jar had a class TestDeploy & static block prints "Loading
deploy.TestDeploy ..." to stdout.
```

Other options are:

-c <fully-qualified class name>	Load the specified class. The specified class typically contains a static block that registers class ids using GemFire Instantiator.
-id <class id>	if the class ID for the class name specified with the option '-c' is not defined by Instantiator then the '-id' option must be used to assign the class id that matches the instantiator class id defined in the server's cache.xml file. This option is supported for GFE 6.x or greater.
-d <DataSerializables.txt>	Load the classes listed in the specified file. The file path can be relative or absolute.
-dir <directory>	Load all classes in the directory. The directory path can be relative or absolute.

clear

Clear the entries in the local region. If <region path> is not specified then it clears the current region. The region path can be absolute or relative. Note that this command doesn't clear the screen.

```
gfsh:/Products/Electronics>clear
```

```
Local region cleared: /Products/Electronics
```

Other options include:

-a	Clear both the local region and the server region.
-g	Clear globally. Clear the local region and all server regions regardless of scope.
-s	Clear only the server region.

connect

Connect to the server directly or using a locator.

```
gfsh:/>connect -s localhost:40404connected: pc62:40404refreshed
```

Other options include:

-s <host:port>	Connect to the specified cache servers. port= Cache Server
-l <host:port> [<server group>]	Connect to the specified locator and the server group if specified.
-t <readTimeout>	Client Pool read timeout in milliseconds

debug

Toggle the debug setting. If debug is true then exceptions are printed to stdout.

```
gfsh:/>debug
debug is on
gfsh:/>debug false
debug is off
```

echo

Toggle/set the echo setting. If echo is true then input commands are echoed to stdout.

```
gfsh:/>echo
echo is true
gfsh:/>refresh
refresh
refreshed
```

echo true or echo false can be used to set echo on/off. If <message> is specified it is printed without toggling echo. It expands properties.

```
gfsh:/>echo "Property foo.bar has value: ${foo.bar}"
"Property foo.bar has value: boo.far"
```

fetch

Set the fetch size of the query result set. If fetch size set is less than the result set, remaining results can be seen using next command.

```
gfsh:/Orders>select * from /Orders
Row  Id  Time                               Quantity  ProductId  CustomerId
Discount
---  --  ----
-----  -----  -----  -----
1    1   Fri Apr 10 00:00:00 IST 2009    10        HSHD101    CUST96874    0.5
2    10  Fri Jul 06 15:22:03 IST 2007    5         HSHD303    CUST13541    0.4
3    6   Sun Jan 24 21:22:03 IST 2010    53        HSHD102    CUST96874    5.0
4    8   Sat Jun 05 23:22:03 IST 2010    9         ELEX203    CUST34571    0.2
5    9   Fri Sep 04 10:22:03 IST 2009    7         ELEX302    CUST10401    0.1
```

```

6   4   Wed Jul  06 15:22:03 IST 2011  5      HSHD201  CUST13541  0.4
7   11  Sat Aug  01 01:22:03 IST 2009  2      ELEX101  CUST34571  0.1
8   3   Mon Sep  14 10:22:03 IST 2009  7      HSHD302  CUST96874  0.1
9   12  Thu Jan  13 21:22:03 IST 2011  53     ELEX304  CUST34571  5.0
10  7   Mon Jun  30 11:22:03 IST 2008  10     HSHD303  CUST10401  0.5
11  5   Sun Aug  01 01:22:03 IST 2010  2      HSHD204  CUST34571  0.1
12  2   Sun Jun  12 23:22:03 IST 2011  9      HSHD102  CUST13541  0.2

Class: data.Order
Fetch size: 50, Limit: 1000
Results: 12, Returned: 12/12
elapsed (msec): 33

gfsh:/Orders>fetch 5

gfsh:/Orders>select * from /Orders

Row  Id  Time                                Quantity  ProductId  CustomerId
Discount
---  --  ----
-----  -----
1    1   Fri Apr 10 00:00:00 IST 2009  10      HSHD101  CUST96874  0.5
2    6   Sun Jan 24 21:22:03 IST 2010  53      HSHD102  CUST96874  5.0
3    10  Fri Jul  06 15:22:03 IST 2007  5      HSHD303  CUST13541  0.4
4    8   Sat Jun  05 23:22:03 IST 2010  9      ELEX203  CUST34571  0.2
5    5   Sun Aug  01 01:22:03 IST 2010  2      HSHD204  CUST34571  0.1

Class: data.Order
Fetch size: 5, Limit: 1000
Results: 5, Returned: 5/12
elapsed (msec): 34

```

get

Get values from the current region. get will populate local cache if entries don't exist already. Get values from the current region using the enumerated keys. You need to use 'ls -k' first to get the list of enumerated keys.

```

gfsh:/Orders>get -k 1-5
Error: No keys obtained. Execute 'ls -k' first to obtain the keys

gfsh:/Orders>ls -k

Row  Id  CustProdId
---  --  -----
1    9   CUST10401_ELEX302
2    4   CUST13541_HSHD201
3    1   CUST96874_HSHD101
4    8   CUST34571_ELEX203
5    2   CUST13541_HSHD101
6   12   CUST34571_ELEX304

Fetch size: 6
Returned: 6/6
Class: data.OrderKey
Partitioned region local dataset retrieval. The actual size maybe larger.
elapsed (msec): 15

gfsh:/Orders>get -k 1-5

```

Row	Id	CustProdId		Id	Time		Quantity
ProductId	CustomerId	Discount		--	----		-----
1	9	CUST10401_ELEX302		9	Fri Sep 04 10:22:03 IST 2009	7	
ELEX302	CUST10401	0.1					
2	4	CUST13541_HSHD201		4	Wed Jul 06 15:22:03 IST 2011	5	
HSHD201	CUST13541	0.4					
3	1	CUST96874_HSHD101		1	Fri Apr 10 00:00:00 IST 2009	10	
HSHD101	CUST96874	0.5					
4	8	CUST34571_ELEX203		8	Sat Jun 05 23:22:03 IST 2010	9	
ELEX203	CUST34571	0.2					
5	2	CUST13541_HSHD101		2	Sun Jun 12 23:22:03 IST 2011	9	
HSHD102	CUST13541	0.2					

Key Class: data.OrderKey
Value Class: data.Order
elapsed (msec): 0

gfsh:/Orders>get -k 1 4-6

Row	Id	CustProdId		Id	Time		Quantity
ProductId	CustomerId	Discount		--	----		-----
1	9	CUST10401_ELEX302		9	Fri Sep 04 10:22:03 IST 2009	7	
ELEX302	CUST10401	0.1					
2	8	CUST34571_ELEX203		8	Sat Jun 05 23:22:03 IST 2010	9	
ELEX203	CUST34571	0.2					
3	2	CUST13541_HSHD101		2	Sun Jun 12 23:22:03 IST 2011	9	
HSHD102	CUST13541	0.2					
4	12	CUST34571_ELEX304		12	Thu Jan 13 21:22:03 IST 2011	53	
ELEX304	CUST34571	5.0					

Key Class: data.OrderKey
Value Class: data.Order
elapsed (msec): 1

Using query predicate. This command uses key objects to retrieve data. Hence, if the key is a custom object, you need to specify value for all fields. Refer to example below. The key is defined by class OrderKey which has two fields: Id and CustProdId.

```
gfsh:/Orders>get Id='8'
Key not found.

gfsh:/Orders>get CustProdId='CUST34571_ELEX203'
Key not found.

gfsh:/Orders>get Id='8' and CustProdId='1CUST34571_ELEX203'
Key not found.

gfsh:/Orders>get Id='8' and CustProdId='CUST34571_ELEX203'
```

Row	Id	CustProdId		Id	Time		Quantity
-----	----	------------	--	----	------	--	----------

```

ProductId CustomerId Discount
--- -- ----- | -- -----
----- ----- -----
1     8      CUST34571_ELEX203 | 8      Sat Jun 05 23:22:03 IST 2010  9
ELEX203      CUST34571    0.2

Key Class: data.OrderKey
Value Class: data.Order
elapsed (msec): 0

```

help

Displays syntax & usage information for all the available commands. Example:

```
gfsh:/>help
```

Or simply type "?"

```
gfsh:/>?
```

You can use help <command_name> to get help for a specific command, for example to get help for the connect command:

```
gfsh:/>help connect
```

Alternatively, you can use -?

```
gfsh:/>connect -?
```

To list all the available commands, press TAB key at the gfsh prompt.

```
gfsh:/>
```

bcp	cd	class	clear	connect	db
debug	deploy	echo			
fetch	gc	get	help	index	key
local	ls	mkdir			
next	pr	property	put	pwd	rebalance
refresh	rm	rmdir			
select	show	size	value	which	

index

List indexes created in the current or specified region. For details see [Basic Querying](#) on page 279.

List existing index:

```

gfsh:/Orders>index

1. pc62(7777)<v8>:32023/42847 (server1):
Row  Name   Type        Expression   From
---  ----  -----  -----
1    func1  FUNCTIONAL  o.customerId /Orders o
2    pk1    PRIMARY_KEY  Id           /Orders

2. pc62(7874)<v9>:46611/47759 (server2):
Row  Name   Type        Expression   From
---  ----  -----  -----

```

```
1   func1  FUNCTIONAL  o.customerId  /Orders o
2   pk1    PRIMARY_KEY  Id           /Orders
```

Create new Primary & Functional index:

```
gfsh:/Customers>index -m pc62(7777)<v8>:32023/42847 -n custPK -e
/Customers.Id -from /Customers -primary

1. pc62(7777)<v8>:32023/42847 (server1): index created: custPK
elapsed (msec): 4

gfsh:/Customers>index -m pc62(7777)<v8>:32023/42847 -n custFunc -e
/Customers.Id -from /Customers

1. pc62(7777)<v8>:32023/42847 (server1): index created: custFunc
elapsed (msec): 5

gfsh:/Customers>index

1. pc62(7777)<v8>:32023/42847 (server1):
Row  Name      Type       Expression      From
---  ---      ---       -----      ---
1    custFunc  FUNCTIONAL /Customers.Id  /Customers
2    custPK   PRIMARY_KEY /Customers.Id  /Customers

gfsh:/Customers>index -stats -g -all

1. pc62(7874)<v9>:46611/47759 (server2):
Row  Name      Type       Expression      From
---  ---      ---       -----      ---
1    func1   FUNCTIONAL  o.customerId  /Orders o
2    pk1    PRIMARY_KEY  Id           /Orders

2. pc62(7777)<v8>:32023/42847 (server1):
Row  Name      Type       Expression      From
---  ---      ---       -----      ---
1    custFunc  FUNCTIONAL /Customers.Id  /Customers
2    custPK   PRIMARY_KEY /Customers.Id  /Customers
3    func1   FUNCTIONAL  o.customerId  /Orders o
4    pk1    PRIMARY_KEY  Id           /Orders
```

Delete an index:

```
gfsh:/Customers>index -d -m pc62(7777)<v8>:32023/42847 -n custFunc

This command will remove the custFunc index from the /Customersregion.
Do you want to proceed? (yes|no): yes
1. pc62(7777)<v8>:32023/42847 (server1): index deleted from /Customers
elapsed (msec): 5

gfsh:/Customers>index -stats -all
```

```

1. pc62(7874)<v9>:46611/47759 (server2):
Row  Name      Type       Expression      From
---  -----    -----    -----
1   func1     FUNCTIONAL o.customerId /Orders o
2   pk1       PRIMARY_KEY Id           /Orders

2. pc62(7777)<v8>:32023/42847 (server1):
Row  Name      Type       Expression      From
---  -----    -----    -----
1   custPK    PRIMARY_KEY /Customers.Id /Customers
2   func1     FUNCTIONAL o.customerId /Orders o
3   pk1       PRIMARY_KEY Id           /Orders

```

Options are:

-g	Applicable for all members
-m <member id>	Execute the index command on the specified member only
-all	Applicable for all regions
-r <region path>	Region path. If not specified, the current region is used.
-d	Delete the specified index in the current or specified region.

local

Execute the specified query on the local cache.

```

gfsh:/Customers>local select * from /Customers

Row  Address  Name      Id
---  -----   -----
1   Pune     Vishal R  CUST10401
2   Delhi    V Ahmad   CUST17891
3   Tokyo    Yuki T   CUST34571
4   Karpen   Michael S CUST96874
5   Oviedo   Fernando A CUST13541

Class: data.Customer
Fetch size: 50
Results: 5, Returned: 5/5
elapsed (msec): 24

gfsh:/Customers>ls -k

Row  Value
---  -----
1   "CUST13541"
2   "CUST34571"
3   "CUST10401"
4   "CUST17891"
5   "CUST96874"

Fetch size: 5
Returned: 5/5
Class: java.lang.String

```

```

elapsed (msec): 3

gfsh:/Customers>rm -k 5

removed local: "CUST96874"

gfsh:/Customers>local select * from /Customers

Row  Address   Name        Id
---  -----   ----
1    Pune      Vishal R  CUST10401
2    Delhi     V Ahmad   CUST17891
3    Tokyo     Yuki T   CUST34571
4    Oviedo    Fernando A CUST13541

Class: data.Customer
Fetch size: 50
Results: 4, Returned: 4/4
elapsed (msec): 1

```

ls

List subregions or region entries in the current path or in the specified path. If no option is specified, then it lists all region names except those that are hidden.

```

gfsh:/>ls -a

Subregions:
  Customers
  Orders
  Products
  __command

gfsh:/>ls -r

/Customers
/Orders
/Products
/Products/Electronics
/Products/Households
/__command

gfsh:/>cd Customers

gfsh:/Customers>ls -c

-----
MemberId = pc62(22690)<v2>:22525/57114
MemberName = server2
Host = pc62.gemstone.com
Pid = 22690

BindAddress =
HostnameForClients =
LoadPollInterval = 5000
MaxConnections = 800
MaxThreads = 0
MaximumMessageCount = 230000
MaximumTimeBetweenPings = 60000
MessageTimeToLive = 180

```

```

NotifyBySubscription = true
Port = 50502
ServerGroups =
SocketBufferSize = 32768

-----
-----

MemberId = pc62(22612)<v1>:53921/57322
MemberName = server1
Host = pc62.gemstone.com
Pid = 22612

BindAddress =
HostnameForClients =
LoadPollInterval = 5000
MaxConnections = 800
MaxThreads = 0
MaximumMessageCount = 230000
MaximumTimeBetweenPings = 60000
MessageTimeToLive = 180
NotifyBySubscription = true
Port = 50501
ServerGroups =
SocketBufferSize = 32768

-----

elapsed (msec): 5

gfsh:/Customers>ls -m

Row DataPolicy Host IsPR IsPeerClient MemberId
MemberName Pid RegionPath RegionSize Scope
--- ----- --- --- -----
----- -----
1 REPLICATE pc62 false false pc62(22612)<v1>:53921/57322
server1 22612 /Customers 5 DISTRIBUTED_ACK
2 REPLICATE pc62 false false pc62(22690)<v2>:22525/57114
server2 22690 /Customers 5 DISTRIBUTED_ACK
elapsed (msec): 5

gfsh:/Customers>ls -k

Row Value
--- -----
1 "CUST13541"
2 "CUST34571"
3 "CUST10401"
4 "CUST17891"
5 "CUST96874"

Fetch size: 5
Returned: 5/5
Class: java.lang.String
elapsed (msec): 1

gfsh:/Customers>ls -s

Row Key | Address Name Id
--- --- | ----- --
```

```

1   "CUST96874" | Karpen    Michael S  CUST96874
2   "CUST17891" | Delhi     V Ahmad    CUST17891
3   "CUST13541" | Oviedo    Fernando A CUST13541
4   "CUST10401" | Pune      Vishal R  CUST10401
5   "CUST34571" | Tokyo     Yuki T   CUST34571

Fetch size: 5
Returned: 5/5
Key Class: java.lang.String
Value Class: data.Customer
elapsed (msec): 2

gfsh:/Customers>ls -p /Orders

Row  Id  CustProdId          | Id  Time                                Quantity
CustomerId ProductId  Discount
---  --  -----  | --  ----
-----  -----
1   6   CUST96874_HSHD102 | 6   Sun Jan 24 21:22:03 IST 2010  53
CUST96874   HSHD102  5.0
2   1   CUST96874_HSHD101 | 1   Fri Apr 10 00:00:00 IST 2009  10
CUST96874   HSHD101  0.5
3   2   CUST13541_HSHD101 | 2   Sun Jun 12 23:22:03 IST 2011  9
CUST13541   HSHD102  0.2
4   9   CUST10401_ELEX302 | 9   Fri Sep 04 10:22:03 IST 2009  7
CUST10401   ELEX302  0.1
5   4   CUST13541_HSHD201 | 4   Wed Jul 06 15:22:03 IST 2011  5
CUST13541   HSHD201  0.4
6   12  CUST34571_ELEX304 | 12  Thu Jan 13 21:22:03 IST 2011  53
CUST34571   ELEX304  5.0

Fetch size: 6
Returned: 6/6
Key Class: data.OrderKey
Value Class: data.Order
Partitioned region local dataset retrieval. The actual size maybe larger.
elapsed (msec): 6

```

Details on available options:

-a	List all regions.
-c	List cache server information.
-e	List local entries up to the fetch size.
-k	List server keys up to the fetch size.
-m	List region info of all peer members.
-r	Recursively list all sub-region paths.
-s	List server entries up to the fetch size. For a Partitioned Region, then it displays the entries in only the connected server's local data set
-p	List the local data set of the Partitioned Region. If it's not a Partitioned Region, this option is same as -s

key

Set the key constraint class to be used for commands like 'get', 'put', 'bcp' & 'db'. Also to display enumerate keys. Show enumerated Keys which were obtained by executing one of the following commands: `ls -e`, `ls -k`, `ls -s`

```
gfsh:/Orders>key -l

Row  Id  CustProdId
---  --  -----
1    10  CUST13541_HSHD303
2    12  CUST34571_ELEX304
3    4   CUST13541_HSHD201
4    8   CUST34571_ELEX203
5    7   CUST96874_HSHD303
6    11  CUST34571_ELEX101
```

Set the key class to be used for the 'get' & 'put' commands. `get <query_predicate>` requires setting this key.



Note: If key constraint class is different for other region, use key command again to set the new constraint class.

```
gfsh:/Orders>key data.OrderKey

gfsh:/Orders>show

    connected = true
        db = null
        echo = false
    locators = pc62:10334
server group = <undefined>
read timeout = 300000
select limit = 1000
    fetch = 50
        key = data.OrderKey
        value = null
    show -p = true
    show -t = true
show -table = true
    show -type = true
    show -col = 5
zone (hours) = 0

key class data.OrderKey
{
    CustProdId::java.lang.String
    Id::java.lang.String
}
```

mkdir

Create a region remotely and/or locally. The region path can be absolute or relative.

```
gfsh:/>mkdir -g myregion data-policy=replicate scope=distributed-no-ack
```

```
1. server1(pc62(2880)<v1>:6897/46787): region created: /myregion
2. server2(pc62(2959)<v2>:54574/49158): region created: /myregion
```

Options include:

-g	Create a region on all peers.
-s	Create a region on the connected server only.
region_path	Relative or Absolute path.
attributes	Region & PartitionedRegion attributes. Please check help for details.

next

Fetch the next set of query results. Example is continuation of the above example for fetch command

```
gfsh:/Orders>select * from /Orders

Row  Id  Time                               Quantity  ProductId  CustomerId
Discount
---  --  -----
----- 1   12  Thu Jan 13 21:22:03 IST 2011  53        ELEX304    CUST34571  5.0
2   5   Sun Aug 01 01:22:03 IST 2010   2        HSHD204    CUST34571  0.1
3   8   Sat Jun 05 23:22:03 IST 2010   9        ELEX203    CUST34571  0.2
4   6   Sun Jan 24 21:22:03 IST 2010  53        HSHD102    CUST96874  5.0
5   1   Fri Apr 10 00:00:00 IST 2009  10        HSHD101    CUST96874  0.5

Class: data.Order
Fetch size: 5, Limit: 1000
  Results: 5, Returned: 5/12
elapsed (msec): 28

gfsh:/Orders>next

Row  Id  Time                               Quantity  ProductId  CustomerId
Discount
---  --  -----
----- 6   3   Mon Sep 14 10:22:03 IST 2009  7        HSHD302    CUST96874  0.1
7   11  Sat Aug 01 01:22:03 IST 2009   2        ELEX101    CUST34571  0.1
8   4   Wed Jul 06 15:22:03 IST 2011   5        HSHD201    CUST13541  0.4
9   9   Fri Sep 04 10:22:03 IST 2009   7        ELEX302    CUST10401  0.1
10  10  Fri Jul 06 15:22:03 IST 2007   5        HSHD303    CUST13541  0.4

Class: data.Order
Fetch size: 5, Limit: 1000
  Results: 5, Returned: 10/12
elapsed (msec): 3

gfsh:/Orders>next

Row  Id  Time                               Quantity  ProductId  CustomerId
Discount
---  --  -----
----- 11  7   Mon Jun 30 11:22:03 IST 2008  10       HSHD303    CUST10401  0.5
12  2   Sun Jun 12 23:22:03 IST 2011   9        HSHD102    CUST13541  0.2
```

```
Class: data.Order
Fetch size: 5, Limit: 1000
  Results: 2, Returned: 12/12
elapsed (msec): 3
```

pr

Display partitioned region bucket information

```
gfsh:/Orders>pr -b

1. Primary Buckets - server2 (pc62(17880)<v2>:45620/36114)
Row BucketId Bytes Size
--- ----- ----- -----
1    49        293   1
2    51        293   1
3    53        293   1

1. Redundant Buckets - server2 (pc62(17880)<v2>:45620/36114)

2. Primary Buckets - server1 (pc62(17802)<v1>:28043/55659)
Row BucketId Bytes Size
--- ----- ----- -----
1    50        293   1
2    52        293   1
3    54        293   1

2. Redundant Buckets - server1 (pc62(17802)<v1>:28043/55659)

      Primary Bucket Count: 6
      Redundant Bucket Count: 0
      total-num-buckets (max): 113

elapsed (msec): 7
```

property

Sets the property that can be used using \${key}, which gfsh expands with the matching value.

```
gfsh:/>property foo.bar
foo.bar=null

gfsh:/>property foo.bar=boo.far
gfsh:/>property foo.bar
foo.bar=boo.far

gfsh:/>echo "Property foo.bar has value: ${foo.bar}"
"Property foo.bar has value: boo.far"
```

Other examples:

```
gfsh:/>property proele=/Products/Electronics
gfsh:/>cd ${proele}
gfsh:/Products/Electronics>select * from ${proele}
```

Row	Name	Id	Price	MfgDate
1	X1 LED TV y32	ELEX102	450.0	Sun Jun 14 11:22:03 IST 2009
2	Gaming Console S400	ELEX204	150.0	Thu Jun 03 11:22:03 IST 2010
3	X1 LCD TV y32	ELEX101	250.0	Sat Jan 24 11:22:03 IST 2009
4	Micro SD 2GB	ELEX303	15.0	Sat Feb 12 11:22:03 IST 2011
5	A1 LED TV x40	ELEX103	500.0	Sun Jan 04 11:22:03 IST 2009
6	USB 4GB	ELEX304	50.0	Sun Feb 13 11:22:03 IST 2011
7	SmarterPhone S2P01	ELEX201	295.0	Sat Jul 31 11:22:03 IST 2010
8	Gaming Console NW040	ELEX205	120.0	Thu Aug 05 11:22:03 IST 2010
9	SSD 1TB SSD12	ELEX302	100.0	Fri Sep 17 11:22:03 IST 2010
10	Gaming Console X1040	ELEX203	218.0	Fri Jul 02 11:22:03 IST 2010
11	Hard Disk 250GB HD31	ELEX301	50.0	Sun Aug 15 11:22:03 IST 2010
12	SmartPhone SP02	ELEX104	200.0	Sat Jun 13 11:22:03 IST 2009
13	GPS Device GD05	ELEX202	120.0	Thu Jul 01 11:22:03 IST 2010

```
Class: data.Product
Fetch size: 50, Limit: 1000
  Results: 13, Returned: 13/13
elapsed (msec): 8
```

```
gfsh:/Products/Electronics>property myquery=select * from /Customers
```

```
gfsh:/Products/Electronics>${myquery}
```

Row	Address	Name	Id
1	Delhi	V Ahmad	CUST17891
2	Karpen	Michael S	CUST96874
3	Pune	Vishal R	CUST10401
4	Tokyo	Yuki T	CUST34571
5	Oviedo	Fernando A	CUST13541

```
Class: data.Customer
Fetch size: 50, Limit: 1000
  Results: 5, Returned: 5/5
elapsed (msec): 8
```

put

Put entries in both local and remote regions. The Orders region has key & value constraints: data.OrderKey and data.Order respectively. These Key and Value classes should be set using Key and Value commands as shown in the examples. The put command as shown below can be used to specify every field for the key and object value. Note that the syntax here is: put (fields for key objects, fields for value objects)

```
o
```

```
gfsh:/Orders>put (Id='1' and CustProdId='CUST96874_HSHD101', Id='1' and
CustomerId='CUST96874' and ProductId='HSHD101' and Time=to_date('04/10/2009',
'MM/dd/YYYY') and Quantity=1 and Discount=0.5d)
```

Row	Id	CustProdId		Id	Time	Quantity
ProductId	CustomerId	Discount		--	----	-----
1	1	CUST96874_HSHD101		1	Fri Apr 10 00:00:00 IST 2009	1
	HSHD101	CUST96874		0.5		

```
Key Class: data.OrderKey
```

```
Value Class: data.Order
```

Customers region has key & value constraints java.lang.String & data.Order respectively. These Key & Value classes should be set using key & value commands as shown in respective examples.

```
gfsh:/Customers>put ('CUST94651', Id='CUST94651' and Name='Danica P' and Address='New Jersey')
```

Row	Key	Address	Name	Id
1	CUST94651	New Jersey	Danica P	CUST94651

```
Key Class: java.lang.String
Value Class: data.Customer
```

```
gfsh:/Customers>select * from /Customers
```

Row	Address	Name	Id
1	Tokyo	Yuki T	CUST34571
2	Oviedo	Fernando A	CUST13541
3	Delhi	V Ahmad	CUST17891
4	Pune	Vishal R	CUST10401
5	Karpen	Michael S	CUST96874
6	New Jersey	Danica P	CUST94651

```
Class: data.Customer
Fetch size: 50, Limit: 1000
Results: 6, Returned: 6/6
elapsed (msec): 4
```

pwd

Display the current region path.

```
gfsh:/Products/Electronics>pwd
```

```
/Products/Electronics
```

refresh

Refreshes the local cache with information about existing & newly created regions from all servers.

```
gfsh:/>refresh
```

```
refreshed
```

rm

Remove keys locally and/or remotely. If no options are specified, it removes 'key' from the local region only. Use '-k' to specify enumerated key. To remove the key, your 'pwd' should be that region. For example to remove an key from region /Customers, you should be inside region /Customers. Enumerated keys shown in 'Row' column on execution of 'ls -k' command should be used.

```
o
```

```
gfsh:/Customers>ls -k
```

```
Row  Value
```

```

---- -----
1   "CUST13541"
2   "CUST34571"
3   "CUST10401"
4   "CUST17891"
5   "CUST96874"

Fetch size: 5
Returned: 5/5
Class: java.lang.String
elapsed (msec): 3

gfsh:/Customers>rm -k 5

removed local: "CUST96874"

gfsh:/Customers>rm -g -k 1

removed all: "CUST13541"

```

Other options include:

-a	Remove keys from both the local region and the server region
-g	Remove keys globally.

rmdir

Remove the local region if no options specified. The region path can be absolute or relative.

```

gfsh:/>rmdir myregion

Region removed from local VM: myregion

```

Other options include:

-a	Remove both the local region and the server region
-g	Remove globally.
-s	Remove only the server region.

select

Execute the specified query in the remote cache.

```

gfsh:/Customers>select * from /Customers

Row  Address    Name        Id
----  -----    ----      --
1    Pune       Vishal R   CUST10401
2    Tokyo      Yuki T    CUST34571
3    Oviedo     Fernando A CUST13541
4    Delhi      V Ahmad    CUST17891
5    Karpen     Michael S  CUST96874

Class: data.Customer
Fetch size: 50, Limit: 1000
Results: 5, Returned: 5/5
elapsed (msec): 6

```

```
gfsh:/Customers>select -show

select limit = 1000

gfsh:/Customers>select -l 3

gfsh:/Customers>select * from /Customers

Row  Address   Name      Id
---  -----   ----      --
1    Tokyo     Yuki T    CUST34571
2    Pune      Vishal R   CUST10401
3    Oviedo    Fernando A CUST13541

Class: data.Customer
Fetch size: 50, Limit: 3
Results: 3, Returned: 3/3
elapsed (msec): 4
```

Options are:

-show	Displays the select query limit value
-l	Sets the result set size limit

Using **limit**: The syntax is 'select ... from ... limit <limit>'. Note that gfsh automatically appends 'limit' to your select statement. Do not add your own limit clause.

show

Show or toggle settings.

Table Mode

```
gfsh:/Customers>select * from /Customers

Row  Address   Name      Id
---  -----   ----      --
1    Tokyo     Yuki T    CUST34571
2    Delhi     V Ahmad    CUST17891
3    Oviedo    Fernando A CUST13541
4    Pune      Vishal R   CUST10401
5    Karpen    Michael S  CUST96874

Class: data.Customer
Fetch size: 50, Limit: 1000
Results: 5, Returned: 5/5
elapsed (msec): 4
```

Using -table, table Mode is OFF i.e. Catalog mode is ON

```
gfsh:/Customers>show -table

show -table is false

gfsh:/Customers>select * from /Customers

1.
```

```

Address = Karpen
Id = CUST96874
Name = Michael S

2.
Address = Oviedo
Id = CUST13541
Name = Fernando A

3.
Address = Delhi
Id = CUST17891
Name = V Ahmad

4.
Address = Pune
Id = CUST10401
Name = Vishal R

5.
Address = Tokyo
Id = CUST34571
Name = Yuki T

Fetch size: 50, Limit: 1000
Results: 5, Returned: 5/5
elapsed (msec): 5

```

Using -type enable/disable showing field type information for Catalog mode. Notice the data types shown in (&) 298.

```

gfsh:/Customers>show -type
show -type is true
gfsh:/Customers>select * from /Customers

1. (Customer)
Address = Delhi (String)
Id = CUST17891 (String)
Name = V Ahmad (String)

2. (Customer)
Address = Tokyo (String)
Id = CUST34571 (String)
Name = Yuki T (String)

3. (Customer)
Address = Karpen (String)
Id = CUST96874 (String)
Name = Michael S (String)

4. (Customer)
Address = Oviedo (String)
Id = CUST13541 (String)
Name = Fernando A (String)

5. (Customer)
Address = Pune (String)
Id = CUST10401 (String)
Name = Vishal R (String)

```

```
Fetch size: 50, Limit: 1000
  Results: 5, Returned: 5/5
elapsed (msec): 4
```

Toggle printing results on screen using -p. Notice that the results are not displayed on screen.

```
gfsh:/Customers>show -p

show -p is false

gfsh:/Customers>select * from /Customers

Fetch size: 50, Limit: 1000
  Results: 5, Returned: 5/5
elapsed (msec): 4
```

Toggle displaying time taken to execute the command. Note that 'elapsed (msec):' is not shown.

```
gfsh:/Customers>show -t

show -t is false

gfsh:/Customers>select * from /Customers

Fetch size: 50, Limit: 1000
  Results: 5, Returned: 5/5
```

size

Display the local and server region sizes. If no option is provided then it displays the local region size.

```
gfsh:/Orders>size

      Region: /Orders
Local region size: 12
```

Other options:

-m	List all server member region sizes.
-s	Display the region size of the connected server.

value

Set the value constraint class to be used for the commands like put, bcp, db. If value constraint class is different for other region, use value command again to set the new constraint class.

```
gfsh:/Orders>value data.Order

gfsh:/Orders>show

  connected = true
    db = null
    echo = false
  locators = pc62:10334
```

```

server group = <undefined>
read timeout = 300000
select limit = 1000
    fetch = 50
        key = data.OrderKey
        value = data.Order
    show -p = true
    show -t = true
show -table = true
show -type = true
show -col = 5
zone (hours) = 0

key class data.OrderKey
{
    CustProdId::java.lang.String
    Id::java.lang.String
}

value class data.Order
{
    CustomerId::java.lang.String
    Discount::float
    Id::java.lang.String
    ProductId::java.lang.String
    Quantity::int
    Time::java.util.Date
}

```

which

Show the members and regions that have the specified key. If region defines a key constraint, you need to define key constraint class using key command.

```

gfsh:/>which -p /Orders Id='11' and CustProdId='CUST34571_ELEX101'
Error: key undefined. Use the key command to specify the key class.
Error: Key is not defined.

gfsh:/>key data.OrderKey

gfsh:/>which -p /Orders Id='11' and CustProdId='CUST34571_ELEX101'

1. server2 (pc62(22690)<v2>:22525/57114) -- BucketId=46 *Primary PR*
Row Region | Id Time                                     Quantity CustomerId
ProductId  Discount
--- ----- | -- ----
----- -----
1   /Orders | 11 Sat Aug 01 01:22:03 IST 2009   2           CUST34571
ELEX101      0.1

elapsed (msec): 12

```

Options are:

-p	The region path in which to find the specified key.
-r	Search recursively. It search all of the subregions including the specified region or the current region if not specified.

<query predicate>

Query predicate for key class in the format: field=val1 and field2='val1'

gfsh Advanced Commands

Use command line option -advanced to enable these commands.

[bcp](#) on page 596

[db](#) on page 597

[deploy](#) on page 597

[gc](#) on page 598

[rebalance](#) on page 598

bcp

Bulk-copy region entries to a file or bulk-copy file contents to region. The region & file path can be absolute or relative. Examples:

1. Import data from file.

```
gfsh:/Orders>bcp /Orders in data/bcp/in-orders.csv

bcp in complete
    To (region): /Orders
    From (file): /home/user/gfsh/data/bcp/in-orders.csv
    Row count: 6
    elapsed (msec): 29

gfsh:/Orders>select * from /Orders

Row  Id  Time                               Quantity  ProductId  CustomerId
Discount
---  --  ----
-----  -----
1    1  Mon Jun 30 11:22:03 IST 2008  10        HSHD303   CUST10401  0.5
2    4  Fri Jul 06 15:22:03 IST 2007  5         HSHD303   CUST13541  0.4
3    3  Fri Sep 04 10:22:03 IST 2009  7         ELEX302   CUST10401  0.1
4    5  Sat Aug 01 01:22:03 IST 2009  2         ELEX101   CUST34571  0.1
5    6  Thu Jan 13 21:22:03 IST 2011  53       ELEX304   CUST34571  5.0
6    2  Sat Jun 05 23:22:03 IST 2010  9         ELEX203   CUST34571  0.2

Class: data.Order
Fetch size: 50, Limit: 1000
Results: 6, Returned: 6/6
elapsed (msec): 59
```

2. Export data to file. For this example, first few files in the file (with comma separated values) should be as follows:

```
#{key data.OrderKey
#{value data.Order
#{date_format MMM dd HH:mm:ss zzz YYYY
#|CustProdId,Id,#|ProductId,CustomerId,Time,Id,Quantity,Discount
CUST96874_HSHD101,1,"HSHD101","CUST96874",Apr 10 00:00:00 IST 2009,1,10,0.5
```

```
gfsh:> bcp /Orders out /home/user/orders-data.csv -k -v
bcp out complete
  From (region): /Orders
    To (file): /home/user/orders-data.csv
    Row count: 3
  elapsed (msec): 8
```

Execute "bcp -?" for more options



Note: If the region is a partitioned region then the 'out' option retrieves data only from the local dataset of the connected server due to the potentially large size of the partitioned region.

db

Load database contents into a region or store region contents to a database table. There are 2 distinctive commands.

Initialize database connection. Remember to add the JDBC driver jar/class in CLASSPATH before starting gfsh.

```
gfsh:> db -driver com.mysql.jdbc.Driver -url
jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/ShoppingDB -u mysql -p mysql
```

Database connected.

Transfer Data to/from Database.

```
gfsh:> db /Orders out Orders
```

```
db out complete
  From (region): /Orders
    To (database): Orders
    Row count: 3
  elapsed (msec): 75
```

The names of the columns in table in database must match the field names of the object to be exported. Execute "db -?" for more options.



Note: If the region is a partitioned region then the 'out' option retrieves data only from the local dataset of the connected server due to the potentially large size of the partitioned region.

deploy

Deploys the specified jar or class files to all of the servers.

```
gfsh:/Customers> deploy -jar samplelibs/deployTest.jar
1. server2(pc62(15711)<v2>:35013/50388): deployed to
/home/foo/GemFire66/gfsh/plugins
2. server1(pc62(15624)<v1>:20451/42178): deployed to
/home/foo/GemFire66/gfsh/plugins
deployed files: deployTest.jar

elapsed (msec): 15
```



Note: The jar gets deployed on servers at GEMFIRE/gfsh/plugins directory where GEMFIRE is the product directory referred by servers. For this command to execute successfully, this directory should have write permissions.

Options available are:

-jar <jar paths>	Load all classes in the jar paths. The jar paths can be separated by ',', ';' or ' '. The jar paths can be relative or absolute.
-dir [-r] <directory>	Load all jar files in the directory. '-r' recursively loads all jar files including sub-directories. The directory path can be relative or absolute

gc

Force gc on the connected server or all of the servers. Note that "size -m" is just used to retrieve Member Id to use with "gc -m".

```
gfsh:/Products/Electronics>size -m
  Region: /Products/Electronics
Region Type: Replicated
Member Id                               Member Name   Region Size
-----
pc62(17802)<v1>:28043/55659    server1          13
pc62(17880)<v2>:45620/36114    server2          13

elapsed (msec): 5

gfsh:/Products/Electronics>gc -m pc62(17802)<v1>:28043/55659
This command forces gc on the server(s).
Do you want to proceed? (yes|no): yes
2. server1(pc62(17802)<v1>:28043/55659): GC forced
```

Other option is:

-g	Force gc globally on all servers.
----	-----------------------------------

rebalance

Rebalance partition regions held by the specified member. The member Ids can be obtained by executing 'size -m' or 'ls -m'.

```
gfsh:/Orders>rebalance -m pc62(17580)<v2>:55809/53195 -r -t 100
Rebalancing has been completed or is being performed by server2
(pc62(17580)<v2>:55809/53195)
Use 'size -m' or 'pr -b' to view rebalance completion.

elapsed (msec): 106
```

When rebalancing completes within timeout

```
gfsh:/Orders>rebalance -m pc62(17580)<v2>:55809/53195 -r -t 100
```

```
1. server2 (pc62(17580)<v2>:55809/53195)
Row  Rebalanced Stats          | Value
---  -----
1    TotalBucketCreateBytes    | 0
2    TotalBucketCreateTime    | 0
3    TotalBucketCreatesCompleted | 0
4    TotalBucketTransferBytes | 0
5    TotalBucketTransferTime | 0
6    TotalBucketTransfersCompleted | 0
7    TotalPrimaryTransferTime | 0
8    TotalPrimaryTransfersCompleted | 0
9    TotalTime                 | 56

elapsed (msec): 66
```

Option details are:

-r	Rebalance. Actual rebalancing is performed.
-s	Simulate rebalancing. Actual rebalancing is NOT performed.
-t	Timeout rebalancing after the specified time interval. Rebalancing will continue but gfsh will timeout upon reaching the specified time interval. This option must be used with the '-r' option.

Chapter 47

vFabric GemFire Locator Process

The locator is a vFabric GemFire process that tells new, connecting members where running members are located and provides load balancing for server use

You can run locators as peer locators, server locators, or both:

- Peer locators give joining members connection information to members already running in the locator's distributed system.
- Server locators give clients connection information to servers running in the locator's distributed system. Server locators also monitor server load and send clients to least-loaded servers.

By default, locators run as peer and server locators.

You can run the locator standalone or co-located inside another GemFire process. Running your locators standalone provides the highest reliability and availability of the locator service as a whole.

Locator Configuration and Log Files

Locator configuration and log files have the following properties:

- Locators are members of the distributed system just like any other member. In terms of `mcast-port` and `locators` configuration, a locator should be configured in the same manner as a server. Therefore, if there are two locators in the distributed system, each locator should reference both locators (just like a server member would).
- You can configure locators by using `gemfire.properties` or by specifying start-up parameters on the command line. If you are specifying the locator's configuration in a properties file, locators require the same `gemfire.properties` settings as other members of the distributed system and the same `gfsecurity.properties` settings if you are using a separate, restricted access security settings file.

For example, to configure both locators and a multicast port in `gemfire.properties`:

```
locators=host1[port1],host2[port2]
mcast-port=0
```

The same configuration on the command line:

```
prompt> gemfire start-locator ... -Dgemfire.locators=host1[port1],host2[port2]
-Dgemfire.mcast-port=0
```

- There is no cache configuration specific to locators.
- For logging output, the locator always creates a log file in its working directory. This logging is not configurable.

Run and Manage the Locator

Use the following steps to guidelines to run and manage the locator:

- **Standalone locator.** Manage a standalone locator in one of these ways:

- Use the `gemfire` command-line utility. See [vFabric GemFire Command-Line Utility](#) on page 565.

Example:

```
prompt> gemfire start-locator  
...  
prompt> gemfire stop-locator
```

Another example that specifies a port and startup directory:

```
prompt> sh gemfire start-locator -port=42500 -dir=/Users/gemfire/locator
```

The following command starts locator as part of multiple locators:

```
prompt> sh gemfire start-locator -port=42500 -dir=/Users/gemfire/locator1  
-Dgemfire.locators=localhost[42501],localhost[42502]
```

- Run the locator as a managed entity through the `com.gemstone.gemfire.admin.AdminDistributedSystem` API. To start the locator, call the `addLocator` method followed by `start`. Other methods allow you to manage and stop the locator.
- **Co-located locator.** Manage a co-located locator at member startup or through the APIs:
 - Use the `gemfire.properties` `start-locator` setting to start the locator automatically inside your GemFire member. See [gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties \(vFabric GemFire Property Files\)](#) on page 671. The locator stops automatically when the member exits. The property has the following syntax:

```
start-locator=[address]port[,server={true|false},peer={true|false}]
```
 - Example:
`start-locator=13489`
 - Use `com.gemstone.gemfire.distributed.Locator` to start the locator inside your code. The `startLocatorAndDS` method starts the locator and connects to the distributed system. The `startLocator` method starts a locator that only provides peer discovery - no server discovery for clients. The other methods provide information and allow you to stop the locator.

Chapter 48

vFabric GemFire cacheserver

The \$GEMFIRE/bin/cacheserver tool allows you to manage cache server processes from the command line.

A cache server is a vFabric GemFire process that runs as a long-lived, configurable member of a distributed system. The cache server is used primarily for hosting long-lived data regions and for running standard GemFire processes such as the server in a client/server configuration.



Note: You can also manage the cache server through the administrative API.

Related Topics

[com.gemstone.gemfire.admin.AdminDistributedSystem](#)

[com.gemstone.gemfire.admin.SystemMemberCacheServer](#)

cacheserver Configuration and Log Files

The cacheserver uses a working directory for its configuration files and log files. These are the defaults and configuration options:

- The cacheserver is configured like any other GemFire process, with `gemfire.properties` and `cache.xml` files. It is not programmable except through application plug-ins. Typically, you provide the `gemfire.properties` file, the `gfsecurity.properties` file (if you are using a separate, restricted access security settings file) and the `cache.xml` file in the cacheserver's working directory.
- For logging output, the cacheserver defaults to `cacheserver.log` in the working directory. You can specify a different log file in a property input at the command line.

Start the cacheserver

The cacheserver startup syntax is:

```
cacheserver start [-J<vmarg>]* [<attName>=<attValue>]* [-dir=<workingdir>]  
[-classpath=<classpath>] [-rebalance] [-server-port=<server-port>]  
[-server-bind-address=<server-bind-address>]
```

Cacheserver command-line option	Description
<code>-J=<JVM argument></code>	JVM option passed to the cacheserver JVM. Any number of <code>-J</code> options may be used. As an example, <code>-J-Xmx1024m</code> sets the JVM heap to 1GB.

Cacheserver command-line option	Description
attName=<attribute value>	gemfire.properties name/value pair. For example, cache-xml-file=/serverConfig/cache.xml. Any number of these may be specified.
-dir=<working directory>	Working directory containing the cacheserver's status file and input configuration files (gemfire.properties, gfsecurity.properties, cache.xml). Default: current working directory
-classpath=<classpath>	Location of user classes. This path is appended to the CLASSPATH environment variable.
-rebalance	Causes the server to kick off a partitioned region rebalance on startup.
-server-port=<server port>	Sets the server's port, overriding any port setting in the <cache-server> element of the cache.xml file. Use this option to start multiple cacheservers using the same configuration files but different ports.
-server-bind-address=<server bind address>	Sets the server's bind address, overriding any bind-address setting in the <cache-server> element of the cache.xml file. Use this to start multiple cacheservers using the same configuration files but different ports.

These sample cacheserver start sequences (bash version) use a single XML file for cache configuration and specify different incoming client connection ports:

```
> cd CS1WorkingDir
> cacheserver start mcast-port=10338 cache-xml-file=/serverConfig/cache.xml
-server-port=40404
> cd CS2WorkingDir
> cacheserver start mcast-port=10338 cache-xml-file=/serverConfig/cache.xml
-server-port=40405
```

Here, the multicast port and cache.xml file specifications are in a gemfire.properties file:

```
#contents of D:\gfeserver\gemfire.properties
#Tue May 09 17:53:54 PDT 2006
mcast-port=10338
cache-xml-file=D:\gfeserver\cacheCS.xml
```

These cacheserver start sequences (Windows version) use the same gemfire.properties and cache.xml files, with different incoming client connection ports:

```
C:\> cd CS1
C:\CS1> cacheserver start -J-DgemfirePropertyFile=D:\gfeserver\gemfire.properties
-server-port=40404
C:\CS1> cd \CS2
C:\CS2> cacheserver start -J-DgemfirePropertyFile=D:\gfeserver\gemfire.properties
-server-port=40405
```

Check cacheserver Status

Enter the following command, specifying the working directory if it is not the current directory:

```
cacheserver status [-dir=<working directory>]
```

Stop the cacheserver

Enter the following command, specifying the working directory if it is not the current directory:

```
cacheserver stop [-dir=<working directory>]
```

If you are using persistent regions, you can also shut down all running cache servers by using the gemfire shut-down-all command. See

Chapter 49

Firewall Considerations

You can configure and limit port usage for situations that involve firewalls, for example, between client -server or server-server connections.

Firewalls and Connections

vFabric GemFire is a network-centric distributed system, so if you have a firewall running on your machine it could cause connection problems. For example, your connections may fail if your firewall places restrictions on inbound or outbound permissions for Java-based sockets. You may need to modify your firewall configuration to permit traffic to Java applications running on your machine. The specific configuration depends on the firewall you are using.

As one example, firewalls may close connections to GemFire due to timeout settings. If a firewall senses no activity in a certain time period, it may close a connection and open a new connection when activity resumes, which can cause some confusion about which connections you have.

Firewalls and Ports

For a server, there are two different port settings you may need to be concerned with regarding firewalls:

- Port that the cache server listens on: This is configurable using the cache-server element in xml, on the CacheServer class in java, and as a command line option to the cacheserver script.
- Locator port: Gemfire clients can use the locator to automatically discover cache servers. The locator port is the same one that is configured for peer-to-peer messaging. The locator port is configurable in as an option to the Gemfire start-locator command.

For a client: you tell the client how to connect to the server using the pool options. In the client's pool configuration you can create a pool with either a list of server elements or a list of locator elements. For each element, you specify the host and port to connect to.

By default, Gemfire clients and servers discover each other on a pre-defined port (40404) on the localhost.

Each gateway-hub usually has a port where it listens for incoming communication and one or more gateways defined for outgoing communication to remote hubs.

Limiting Ephemeral Ports for Peer-to-Peer Membership

By default, GemFire assigns *ephemeral* ports, that is, temporary ports assigned from a designated range, which can encompass a large number of possible ports. When a firewall is present, the ephemeral port range usually must be limited to a much smaller number, for example six. If you are configuring P2P communications through a firewall, you must also set each the tcp port for each process and ensure that UDP traffic is allowed through the firewall.

Properties for Firewall and Port Configuration

This table contains properties potentially involved in firewall behavior, with a brief description of each property. Click on a property name for a link to the gemfire.properties topic in the GemFire Reference section.

Gemfire Properties		
gemfire.properties	Setting	Definition
peer-to-peer config	gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties (vFabric GemFire Property Files)	Specifies whether sockets are shared by the system member's threads.
peer-to-peer config	gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties (vFabric GemFire Property Files)	The list of locators used by system members. The list must be configured consistently for every member of the distributed system.
peer-to-peer config	gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties (vFabric GemFire Property Files)	Address used to discover other members of the distributed system. Only used if mcast-port is non-zero. This attribute must be consistent across the distributed system.
peer-to-peer config	gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties (vFabric GemFire Property Files)	Port used, along with the mcast-address, for multicast communication with other members of the distributed system. If zero, multicast is disabled for member discovery and distribution.
peer-to-peer config	gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties (vFabric GemFire Property Files)	The range of ephemeral ports available for unicast UDP messaging and for TCP failure detection in the peer-to-peer distributed system.
peer-to-peer config	gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties (vFabric GemFire Property Files)	The TCP port to listen on for cache communications.

Server Configuration Properties		
gemfire.properties	Setting	Definition
cache server config	Server Configuration Properties on page 705	Hostname or IP address to pass to the client as the location where the server is listening.
cache server config	Server Configuration Properties	Maximum number of client connections for the server. When the maximum is reached, the server refuses additional client connections.
cache server config	Server Configuration Properties	Port that the server listens on for client communication.

Default Ports	
Port Name	Default Port
HTTP	8080
RMI	1099
RMI Server	0
Bridge Server	40404
Gateway Hub	1
Cache Server	40404
Multicast	10334
TCP	ephemeral port
Membership Port Range	1024 to 65535
Locator	no default

For more information, see the following sections:

- [How Client/Server Connections Work](#) on page 144
- [Socket Communication](#) on page 454
- [Controlling Socket Use](#) on page 445
- [Setting Socket Buffer Sizes](#) on page 454

Locators, Gateways, and Ports

Locators are used in the peer-to-peer cache to discover other processes. They have a TCP/IP port that all members must be able to connect to. They also start a distributed system and so need to have their ephemeral port range and TCP port accessible to other members through the firewall.

Locators can be used by clients to locate servers as an alternative to configuring clients with a collection of server addresses and ports. Clients need only be able to connect to the locator's locator port. They don't interact with the locator's distributed system; clients get server names and ports from the locator and use these to connect to the servers. For more information, see [vFabric GemFire Locator Process](#) on page 601.

Note that gateways use a single port to accept connections from other systems.

Part 8

Tools and Modules

Tools and Modules describes additional tools and modules associated with vFabric GemFire.

Topics:

- [HTTP Session Management Modules](#)
- [Hibernate Cache Module](#)
- [Disk File Converter](#)

Chapter 50

HTTP Session Management Modules

The vFabric GemFire HTTP Session Management modules provide fast, scalable, and reliable session replication for HTTP servers without requiring application changes.

vFabric GemFire offers three HTTP session management modules as separate downloads:

- VMware vFabric GemFire HTTP Session Management Module 2.1.2 for tc Server
- VMware vFabric GemFire HTTP Session Management Module 2.1.2 for Tomcat
- VMware vFabric GemFire HTTP Session Management Module 2.1.2 for AppServers

GemFire HTTP Session Management Quick Start

Quick Start Instructions

This section provides general steps for getting started with the HTTP Session Management modules.

1. Download and install one of the application servers supported by vFabric GemFire.

Supported Application Server	Version	Download Location
tc Server	2.5	https://myvmware.com/web/vmware/info/slug/datalcenter_downloads/vmware_vfabric_tc_server2_5
tc Server	2.6	https://myvmware.com/web/vmware/info/slug/datalcenter_downloads/vmware_vfabric_tc_server2_6
tc Server	2.7	https://myvmware.com/web/vmware/info/slug/datalcenter_downloads/vmware_vfabric_tc_server2_7
tc Server	2.8	https://myvmware.com/web/vmware/info/slug/datalcenter_downloads/vmware_vfabric_tc_server2_8
Tomcat	6.0	http://tomcat.apache.org/download-60.cgi
Tomcat	7.0	http://tomcat.apache.org/download-70.cgi
WebLogic	11g (10.3.x)	http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/middleware/fus/downloads/wls-main-097127.html
WebSphere	7, 8	http://www.ibm.com/developerworks/downloads/ws/was/
JBoss	5, 6, 7	http://www.jboss.org/jbossas/downloads/



Note: This table lists all application server versions that have been tested with the GemFire HTTP Session Management modules. However, the generic HTTP Session Management Module for AppServers is implemented as a servlet filter and should work on any application server platform that supports the Java Servlet 2.4 specification.

2. If you have not done so already, download the appropriate HTTP Session Management Module from the VMware vFabric GemFire download page.

3. Download and unzip the appropriate HTTP Session Management Module into the specified directory for your application server:

Supported Application Server	Version	Module	Target Location for Module
tc Server	2.5	HTTP Session Management Module for tc Server	<tc Server root dir>/templates
tc Server	2.6	HTTP Session Management Module for tc Server	<tc Server root dir>/templates
tc Server	2.7	HTTP Session Management Module for tc Server	<tc Server root dir>/templates
tc Server	2.8	HTTP Session Management Module for tc Server	<tc Server root dir>/templates
Tomcat	6.0	HTTP Session Management Module for Tomcat	\$CATALINA_HOME
Tomcat	7.0	HTTP Session Management Module for Tomcat	\$CATALINA_HOME
WebLogic	11g (10.3.x)	HTTP Session Management Module for AppServers	<i>any directory</i>
WebSphere	7, 8	HTTP Session Management Module for AppServers	<i>any directory</i>
JBoss	5, 6, 7	HTTP Session Management Module for AppServers	<i>any directory</i>

4. Complete the appropriate set up instructions for your application server described in the following sections:
 - [Additional Quick Start Instructions for tc Server Module](#) on page 614
 - [Additional Quick Start Instructions for Tomcat Module](#) on page 615
 - [Additional Instructions for AppServers Module \(WebLogic\)](#) on page 615

Additional Quick Start Instructions for tc Server Module

These steps provide a basic starting point for using the tc Server module. For more configuration options, see [HTTP Session Management Module for tc Server](#) on page 620.

1. Navigate to the root directory of tc Server.
2. Create a GemFire instance using one of the provided templates and start the instance. For example:

```
prompt$ ./tcruntime-instance.sh create my_instance_name --template
gemfire-p2p
prompt$ ./tcruntime-ctl.sh my_instance_name start
```

This will create and run a GemFire instance using the peer-to-peer topology and default configuration values. Another GemFire instance on another system can be created and started in the same way.

If you need to pin your tc Server instance to a specific tc Server runtime version, use the --version parameter when creating the instance. See [Pinning a tc Server Runtime Instance to a Specific Version](#) on page 622 for details.

Additional Quick Start Instructions for Tomcat Module

These steps provide a basic starting point for using the Tomcat module. For more configuration options, see [HTTP Session Management Module for Tomcat](#) on page 630.

1. Modify Tomcat's `server.xml` and `context.xml` files. Configuration is slightly different depending on the topology you are setting up and the version of Tomcat you are using.

For example, in a peer-to-peer configuration using Tomcat 7, you would add the following entry within the `<server>` element of `server.xml`:

```
<Listener className="com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.
    PeerToPeerCacheLifecycleListener"/>
```

and the following entry within the `<context>` tag in the `context.xml` file:

```
<Manager className="com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.
    Tomcat7DeltaSessionManager"/>
```

See [Setting Up the Module for Tomcat](#) on page 631 for additional instructions.

2. Restart the application server.

Additional Instructions for AppServers Module (WebLogic)

These steps provide a basic starting point for using the AppServers module with WebLogic, WebSphere or JBoss. For more configuration options, see [HTTP Session Management Module for AppServers](#) on page 640.



Note:

- The `modify_war` script, described below, relies on files within the distribution tree and should not be run outside of a complete distribution.
- The `modify_war` script is a bash script and does not run on Windows.

To set up the AppServers module, perform the following steps:

1. Run the `modify_war` script against an existing .war or .ear file to integrate the necessary components. The example below will create a configuration suitable for a peer-to-peer GemFire system, placing the necessary libraries into `WEB-INF/lib` for wars and `lib` for ears and modifying any `web.xml` files:

```
prompt$ bin/modify_war -w my-app.war -x
```

2. A new war file will be created called `session-my-app.war`. This file can now be deployed to the server.

Advantages of Using GemFire for Session Management

Depending on your usage model, the HTTP Session Management Module enables you to accomplish the following tasks:

- Replicate session data across multiple peers.
- Partition data across multiple servers.
- Distribute session data across a WAN.
- Manage your session data in many other customizable ways.

Using GemFire for session management has many advantages:

- **tc Server integration**

The GemFire module offers clean integration into the tc Server environment with minimal configuration changes necessary.

- **Scalability**

Applications with a small number of frequently-accessed sessions can **replicate** session information on all members in the system. However, when the number of concurrent sessions being managed is large, data can be **partitioned** across any number of servers (either embedded within your application server process or managed by GemFire cache servers), which allows for **linear scaling**. Additionally, capacity can be **dynamically added or removed** in a running system and GemFire re-executes a non-blocking, rebalancing logic to migrate data from existing members to the newly added members. When the session state memory requirements exceed available memory, each partition host can **overflow to disk**.

- **Server-managed session state**

Session state can be managed independent of the application server cluster. This allows applications or servers to come and go without impacting session lifetimes.

- **Shared nothing cluster-wide persistence:** Session state can be persisted (and recovered) - invaluable for scenarios where sessions manage critical application state or have long lifetimes. GemFire uses a shared nothing persistence model where each member can continuously append to rolling log files without ever needing to seek on disk, providing very high disk throughput. When data is partitioned, the total disk throughput can come close to the aggregate disk transfer rates across each of the members storing data on disk.

- **Session deltas**

When session attributes are updated, only the updated state that is sent over the wire (to cache servers and to replicas). This provides fast updates even for large sessions. Session state is always managed in a serialized state on the servers, avoiding the need for the cache servers to be aware of the application classes.

- **Tiered caching**

Applications can configure a local or near cache for in-process caching of the most frequently used session state. This local cache delegates to a farm of cache servers where the entire session state is partitioned across any number of peer cache servers. The local cache can be configured to consume a certain percentage of the total heap available before least-recently used (LRU) eviction. This is a simpler and more effective way to manage LRU caches as opposed to alternate strategies based on count or memory size, which increase the risk of getting an "OutOfMemoryException".

- **Application server sizing**

Another aspect of tiered-caching functionality is that session replication can be configured so that session objects are stored external to the application server process. This allows the heap settings on the application server to be much smaller than they would otherwise need to be.

- **Replication to remote clusters**

The session state can be asynchronously replicated to/from multiple clusters across a WAN. This allows for disaster recovery (DR) architectures, among other benefits.

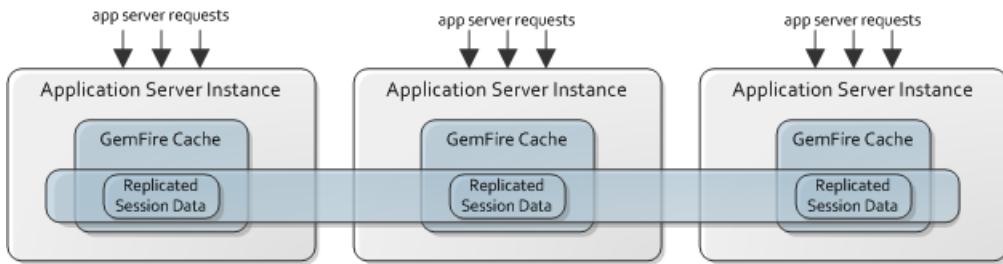
- **High availability (HA), disk-based overflow, synchronization to backend data store, other GemFire features**

All the popular GemFire features are available. For example: more than one synchronous copy of the session state can be maintained providing high availability (HA); the session cache can overflow to disk if the memory capacity in the cache server farm becomes insufficient; state information can be written to a backend database in a synchronous or asynchronous manner.

Common Topologies for HTTP Session Management

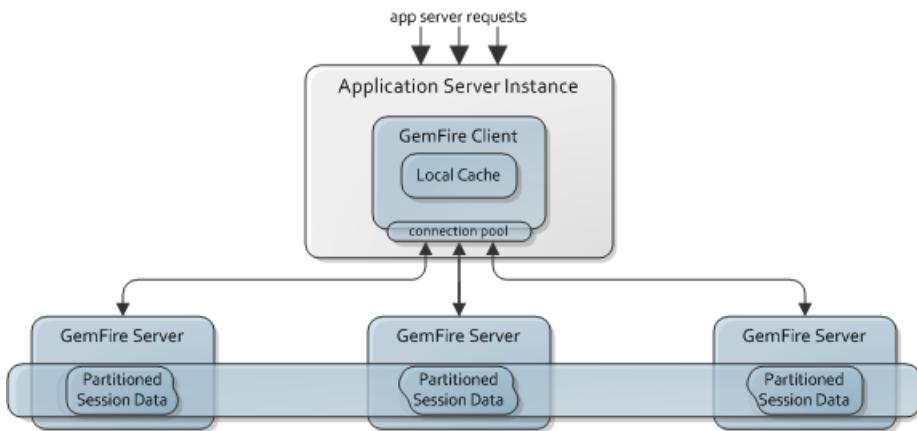
Before configuring the module, consider which topology is suited for your usage. The configuration process is slightly different for each topology. For information about vFabric GemFire purchase options as they relate to your desired configuration, refer to [How GemFire Manages Licenses](#) on page 40.

Peer-to-Peer Configuration



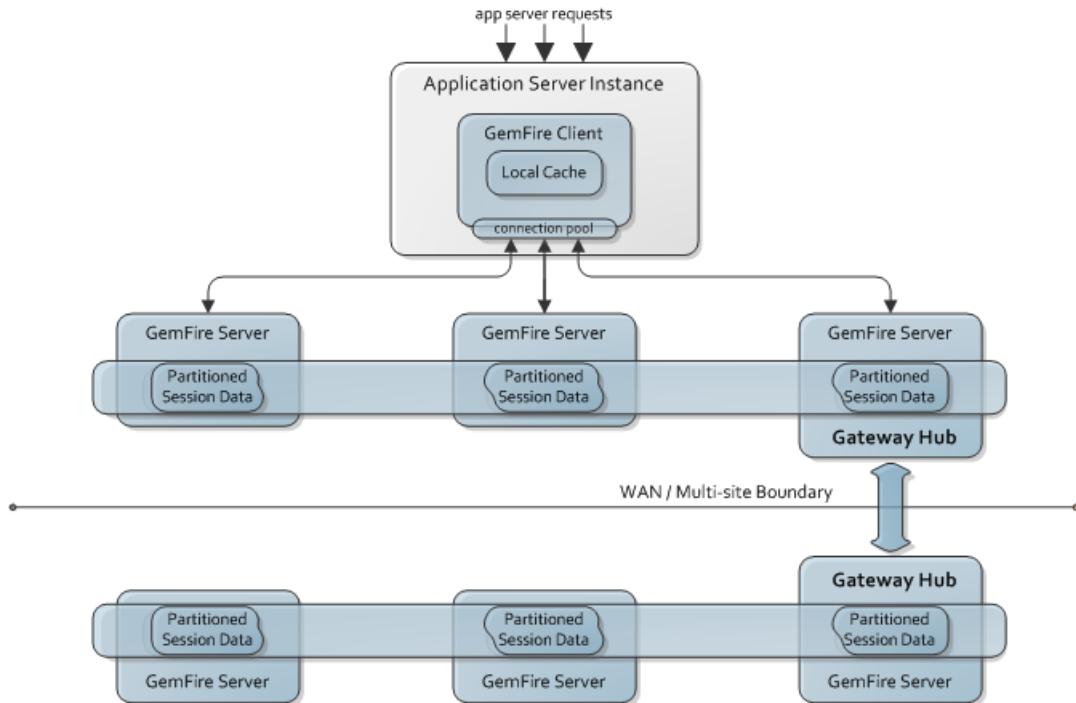
In a peer-to-peer configuration, each GemFire instance within an application server contains its own cache. It communicates with other GemFire instances as peers (rather than clients and servers). Depending on the way the GemFire data region is defined, data is either replicated across all GemFire peers or it is partitioned so that each instance's cache contains a portion of the entire data set. By default, data is replicated. A peer-to-peer configuration is useful when multiple systems want fast access to all session data. This configuration is also the simplest one to set up and does not require any external processes.

Client/Server Configuration



In a client/server configuration, the Tomcat or tc Server instance operates as a GemFire client, which must communicate with one or more GemFire servers to acquire session data. The client maintains its own local cache and will communicate with the server to satisfy cache misses. A client/server configuration is useful when you want to separate the application server instance from the cached session data. In this configuration, you can reduce the memory consumption of the application server since session data is stored in separate GemFire server processes.

Multi-site (WAN-based) Configuration



With this configuration, distributed systems at different sites are loosely coupled through gateway system members (that is, gateway hubs). The distribution of session data between sites is seamless to the applications within each distributed system. If a system becomes unavailable, the rest of the cluster continues to operate. In a multi-site topology, each site has its own distinct distributed system. In each system, at least one member is chosen to act as a gateway that distributes data to and from the other sites. This configuration is useful when you are attempting to replicate session data across multiple sites, which can be valuable for handling complete site failovers. Load balancers such as [SpringSource ERS](#) can be configured with hot backups that access this remote HTTP session data.

Refer to [Topologies and Communication](#) on page 129 for more information on GemFire topologies.

Session State Log Files

There are several log files written by the various parts of the session management code, including:

- `catalina.log`. Log file written by the tc server
- `cacheserver.log`. Log file written by the GemFire Cache Server.
- `gemfire_modules.log`. Log file written by the GemFire Cache Client.

Adding FINE Debug Logging to `catalina.log`

To add GemFire-specific FINE logging to the `catalina.log` file, perform the following steps:

1. Add the following lines to your `logging.properties` file:

```
com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.DeltaSessionManager.level
= FINE
com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.DeltaSession.level = FINE
```

2. Add the following line to the tc Server startup properties:

```
-Djava.util.logging.config.file=/path/to/logging.properties
```

where /path/to/logging.properties corresponds to the location of the logging.properties file that you configured in step 1.

These configurations will add FINE logging to the catalina.DATE.log file. The following is an example of FINE logging:

```
06-Sep-2011 15:59:47.250 FINE
com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.DeltaSessionManager.start
DeltaSessionManager[container=StandardEngine[Catalina].StandardHost[localhost].StandardContext[/manager];
regionName=gemfire_modules_sessions; regionAttributesId=PARTITION_REDUNDANT] :
Starting

06-Sep-2011 15:59:47.254 FINE
com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.DeltaSessionManager.registerJvmRouteBinderValve
DeltaSessionManager[container=StandardEngine[Catalina].StandardHost[localhost].StandardContext[/manager];
regionName=gemfire_modules_sessions; regionAttributesId=PARTITION_REDUNDANT] :
Registering JVM route binder valve

06-Sep-2011 15:59:47.351 FINE
com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.ClientServerSessionCache.createOrRetrieveRegion
Created session region:
com.gemstone.gemfire.internal.cache.LocalRegion[path='/gemfire_modules_sessions';
scope=LOCAL';dataPolicy=EMPTY; gatewayEnabled=false]
```

Add Session State Logging to cacheserver.log

To add session-state-specific logging to the cacheserver.log file, add the following property to the catalina.properties file for the tc Server instance:

```
gemfire-cs.enable.debug.listener=true
```

Adding this configuration will print logging in the cacheserver.log such as the following:

```
[info 2011/09/06 15:18:27.749 PDT <ServerConnection on port 40404 Thread
3> tid=0x32] DebugCacheListener: Received
CREATE for key=5782ED83A3D9F101BBF8D851CE4E798E;
value=DeltaSession[id=5782ED83A3D9F101BBF8D851CE4E798E;
sessionRegionName=gemfire_modules_sessions; operatingRegionName	unset]

[info 2011/09/06 15:18:27.769 PDT <ServerConnection on port 40404 Thread
3> tid=0x32] DebugCacheListener: Received UPDATE
for key=5782ED83A3D9F101BBF8D851CE4E798E;
value=DeltaSession[id=5782ED83A3D9F101BBF8D851CE4E798E;
sessionRegionName=gemfire_modules_sessions; operatingRegionName	unset]

[info 2011/09/06 15:19:36.729 PDT <Timer-2> tid=0x24] DebugCacheListener:
Received EXPIRE_DESTROY for
key=5782ED83A3D9F101BBF8D851CE4E798E
```

Add Debug Logging to cacheserver.log

To add fine-level logging to the GemFire Cache Server, add the 'log-level' property to the cacheserver start script. For example:

```
./cacheserver.sh start -dir=server1
cache-xml-file=../conf/cache-server.xml log-level=fine
```

This will add fine-level logging to the cacheserver.log file.



Note: This will help debug GemFire server issues, but it adds a lot of logging to the file.

Add Debug Logging to `gemfire_modules.log`

To add fine-level logging to the GemFire Cache Client, add the 'log-level' property to the Listener element in the tc Server of Tomcat server.xml file. For example:

```
<Listener log-level="fine"
cache-xml-file="${gemfire-cs.cache.configuration.file}"
className="com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.ClientServerCacheLifecycleListener"
criticalHeapPercentage="${gemfire-cs.critical.heap.percentage}"
evictionHeapPercentage="${gemfire-cs.eviction.heap.percentage}"
log-file="${gemfire-cs.log.file}"
statistic-archive-file="${gemfire-cs.statistic.archive.file}"
statistic-sampling-enabled="${gemfire-cs.statistic.sampling.enabled}"/>
```

This will add fine-level logging to the file defined by the \${gemfire-cs.log.file} property. The default log file name is `gemfire_modules.log`.



Note: This will help debug GemFire client issues, but it adds a lot of logging to the file.

HTTP Session Management Module for tc Server

This section provides instructions for setting up and using the GemFire module with tc Server templates. If you would prefer to manually change the `server.xml` and `context.xml` files rather than use tc Server templates, refer to [HTTP Session Management Module for Tomcat](#) on page 630.

Installing the Module for tc Server

1. If you do not already have tc Server, download and install a trial version from the [vFabric tc Server download page](#). These instructions require **tc Server 2.1** or greater. (If you are using an older version of tc Server, you should set up the plug-in without templates: [HTTP Session Management Module for Tomcat](#) on page 630.)
2. If you do not already have the GemFire module, download an evaluation copy of **HTTP Session Management for tc Server Module** from the [vFabric GemFire download page](#). Note that the GemFire module includes within it the GemFire software.
3. Unpack the module into the "\$CATALINA_HOME\$/templates" directory, so that it creates `gemfire-p2p` and `gemfire-cs` subdirectories within the tc Server `templates` directory.



Note: The GemFire evaluation license allows you to create up to three GemFire processes. To use GemFire with additional processes, refer to [How GemFire Manages Licenses](#) on page 40.

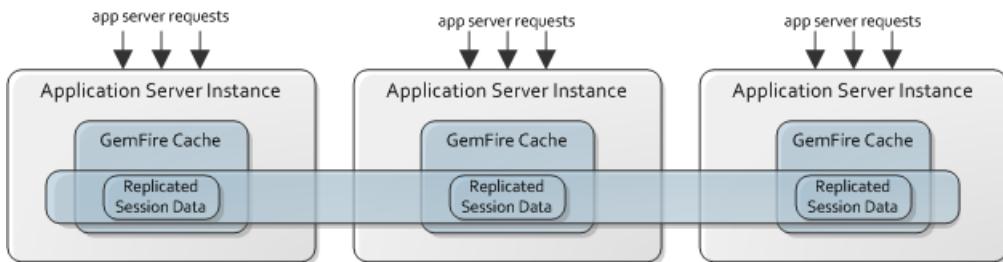
Setting Up the Module for tc Server

A simple configuration requires that you start a tc Server instance with the appropriate tc Server template depending on your preferred topology. Refer to [Common Topologies for HTTP Session Management](#) on page 616 for more information.



Note: You may be required to login as root or use sudo to run these commands in Unix especially if you installed vFabric tc Server from RPM using yum.

Peer-to-Peer Setup



To run GemFire in a peer-to-peer configuration, you must create a tc Server instance using the supplied "gemfire-p2p" template:

In Unix:

```
prompt$ ./tcruntime-instance.sh create my_instance_name --template
gemfire-p2p
```

In Windows:

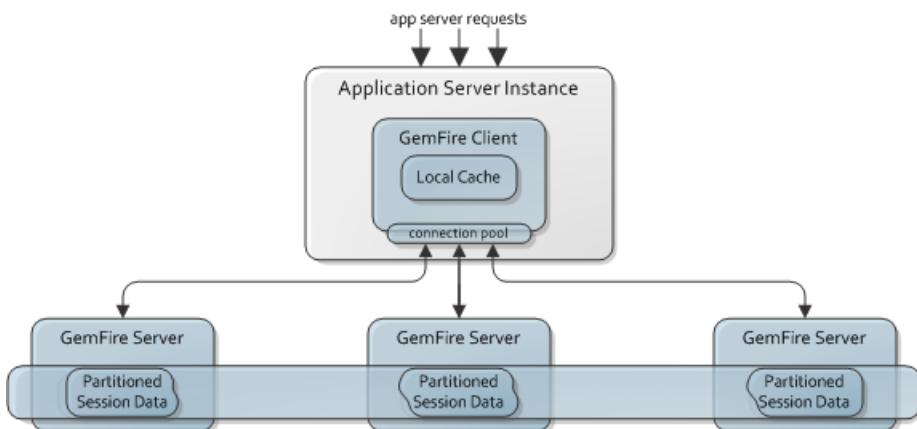
```
prompt> tcruntime-instance.bat create my_instance_name --template
gemfire-p2p
```

Without making any further configuration changes, peers attempt to locate each other using a default multicast channel. You can change the multicast port, as shown in [Using a Different Multicast Port](#) on page 624.

Alternatively, peers can discover each other using Locators, which provide both discovery and load balancing services. Refer to [Peer-to-peer Configuration Using Locators](#) on page 624 for more information.

If you need to pin your tc Server instance to a specific version of the tc Runtime, specify the --version parameter in your command to create the tc Server instance. See [Pinning a tc Server Runtime Instance to a Specific Version](#) on page 622

Client/Server Setup



To run GemFire in a client/server configuration, the application server will operate as a GemFire client. You must create a tc Server instance using the supplied "gemfire-cs" template:

In Unix:

```
prompt$ ./tcruntime-instance.sh create my_instance_name --template
gemfire-cs
```

```
In Windows:  
prompt> tcruntime-instance.bat create my_instance_name --template  
gemfire-cs
```

If you need to pin your tc Server instance to a specific version of the tc Runtime, specify the `--version` parameter in your command to create the tc Server instance. See [Pinning a tc Server Runtime Instance to a Specific Version](#) on page 622

Because the application server operates as a GemFire client in this configuration, you must manually launch a GemFire cache server. You can do this with the following script (which should be installed into the `bin` subdirectory for the applicable template):

```
In Unix:  
prompt$ ./cacheserver.sh start
```

```
In Windows:  
prompt> cacheserver.bat start
```

See the [vFabric GemFire cacheserver](#) on page 603 for more information on using this script.



Note: If you plan to use the `cacheserver` script that comes with the standalone GemFire product, you will need to manually add the following items to the classpath: `INSTANCE_DIR/lib/servlet-api.jar`, `INSTANCE_DIR/lib/catalina.jar`, `INSTANCE_DIR/bin/tomcat-juli.jar`, `INSTANCE_DIR/conf` (where '`INSTANCE_DIR`' is the location of the tc Server instance you created with the GemFire template). Note that these items are automatically added to the classpath by the supplied `cacheserver.sh` (or `cacheserver.bat`) script that comes with the GemFire HTTP Session Management module.

Without making any further configuration changes, the client and server attempt to locate each other on the same system using a default port (40404). Though useful for testing purposes, you would not normally deploy a client/server configuration in this way. Refer to [Client/Server Configuration Using Locators](#) on page 625 for information on creating and using Locators, which provide both discovery and load balancing services.



Note: Since the client/server configuration uses a local client cache by default, it is important to set up your application server for sticky sessions so that application clients access the same application server across a session interval. See [Additional Information for HTTP Session Management](#) on page 629 for more information.

Pinning a tc Server Runtime Instance to a Specific Version

You can pin a specific version of the tc Server runtime when creating your tc Server instance. To specify the version, use the `--version` parameter when executing the `tcruntime-instance.sh` or `tcruntime-instance.bat` script. For example:

```
In Unix:  
prompt$ ./tcruntime-instance.sh create --version 6.0.32.A.RELEASE \  
my_instance_name --template gemfire-cs
```

```
In Windows:  
prompt> tcruntime-instance.bat create my_instance_name --template gemfire-cs
```

When you pin the tc Server runtime instance to a specific version, the created instance will always use the specified version, even if you install a more recent version of the tc Server runtime. If you do not specify the `--version` parameter, the tc Server runtime is automatically pinned to the highest version that you have installed.

To determine the list of available versions, search for `INSTALL_DIR/tomcat-XXX` directories where `XXX` follows a pattern such as `6.0.32.A.RELEASE`.

Starting the Application Server

Once you've created a tc Server instance, you are ready to start the instance.

```
In Unix:  
prompt$ ./tcruntime-ctl.sh my_instance_name start  
  
In Windows:  
prompt> ./tcruntime-ctl.bat my_instance_name start
```

Refer to the [tc Server](#) documentation for more information. Once started, GemFire will automatically launch within the application server process.



Note: GemFire session state management provides its own clustering functionality. If you are using GemFire, you should NOT turn on Tomcat clustering as well.

Verifying that GemFire Started

You can verify that GemFire has successfully started by inspecting the Tomcat log file. For example:

```
Nov 8, 2010 12:12:12 PM  
com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.ClientServerCacheLifecycleListener  
createOrRetrieveCache  
INFO: Created GemFireCache[id = 2066231378; isClosing = false;  
      created = Mon Nov 08 12:12:12 PDT 2010; server = false;  
      copyOnRead = false; lockLease = 120; lockTimeout = 60]
```

Information is also logged within the GemFire log file, which by default is named "gemfire_modules.log".

Changing vFabric GemFire Default Configuration (tc Server)

By default, the GemFire module will run GemFire automatically with pre-configured settings. Specifically:

- GemFire peer-to-peer members are discovered using a default multicast channel.
- GemFire locators are not used for member discovery.
- The region name is set to GemFire_modules_sessions.
- The cache region is replicated for peer-to-peer configurations and partitioned (with redundancy turned on) for client/server configurations.
- GemFire clients have local caching turned on and when the local cache needs to evict data, it will evict least-recently-used (LRU) data first.

However, you may want to change this default configuration. For example, you might want to change the region from replicated to partitioned, or to use locators for discovery. To change GemFire settings, use the "--interactive" command line argument when creating your instance.

```
In Unix:  
prompt$ ./tcruntime-instance.sh create my_instance_name --template  
gemfire-p2p  
    --interactive  
prompt$ ./tcruntime-instance.sh create my_instance_name --template  
gemfire-cs  
    --interactive  
  
In Windows:  
prompt> tcruntime-instance.bat create my_instance_name --template  
gemfire-p2p  
    --interactive  
prompt> tcruntime-instance.bat create my_instance_name --template
```

```
gemfire-cs
    --interactive
```

In interactive mode, you will be prompted to specify a series of property values. Hit <return> for any property where you would like to use the default value.

```
Creating instance 'my_instance_name' ...
Using separate layout
Please enter a value for 'gemfire.maximum.vm.heap.size.mb'. Default '512':
Please enter a value for 'gemfire.initial.vm.heap.size.mb'. Default '512':
...
...
```

After responding to approximately 20 prompts, you should see the following line:

```
Instance created.
```



Note: You cannot override region attributes on the cache server when using the HTTP Session Management Module. You must place all region attribute definitions in the region attributes template that you customize in tc Server. See [Overriding Region Attributes](#) on page 630 for more information.

For information on setting up your instance for the most common types of configurations, refer to the sections below. For more information about each interactive prompt, refer to [Interactive Mode Reference for tc Server](#) on page 627.

Using a Different Multicast Port

For a GemFire peer-to-peer member to communicate on a different multicast port than the default (10334), answer the following question in interactive mode:

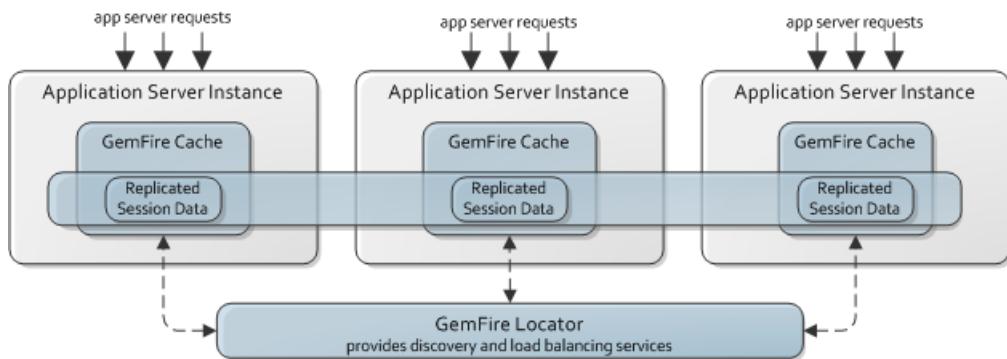
```
Please enter the port used by GemFire members to discover each other using
multicast networking. Default '10334': 10335
```

This example changes the multicast port to 10335.

You typically *should* change the multicast port so that you don't inadvertently join another GemFire cluster on the same network.

Peer-to-peer Configuration Using Locators

By default, GemFire peers discover each other using multicast communication on a known port. Alternatively, you can configure member discovery using one or more dedicated locators. A locator provides both discovery and load balancing services.



To run GemFire with one or more locators, turn off multicast discovery (by setting it to 0) and specify the list of locators.

```
Please enter the port used by GemFire members to discover each other using
multicast networking. Default '10334': 0
```

```
Please enter the list of locators used by GemFire members to discover
each other.
```

```
The format is a comma-separated list of host[port]. Default ' ':
hostname[10334]
```

This example turns off multicast discovery and uses a locator at hostname on port 10334.

You must be sure when you specify a locator that you specifically launch a locator correctly at this location. You can do this using the `gemfire` command-line tool found in the `bin` subdirectory.

In Unix:

```
./gemfire.sh start-locator -port=10334
```

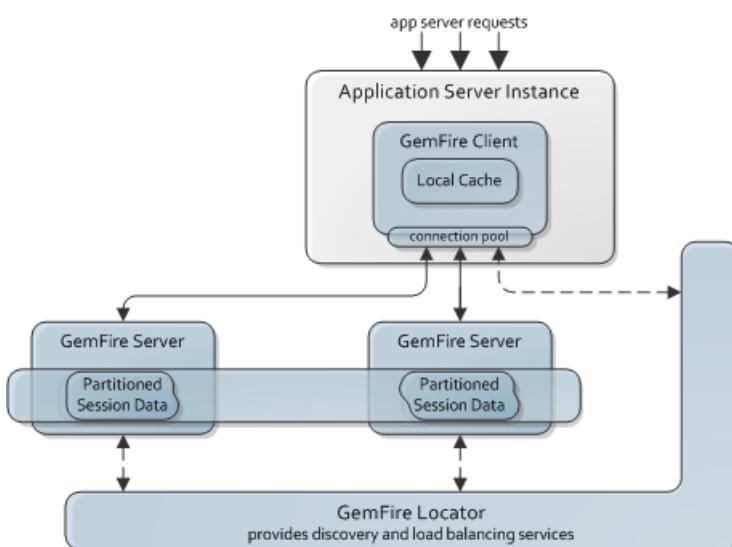
In Windows:

```
gemfire.bat start-locator -port=10334
```

This example starts a locator that listens on port 10334.

Client/Server Configuration Using Locators

By default, GemFire clients and servers discover each other on a pre-defined port on the localhost. This is not typically the way you would deploy a client/server configuration. A preferred solution is to use one or more dedicated locators. A locator provides both discovery and load balancing services.



To run GemFire with one or more locators instead of a multicast port, add locator information to the `cache-client.xml` file in the `conf` subdirectory of the applicable instance.

```
<pool name="sessions">
  <locator host="hostname" port="10334"/>
</pool>
```

This example tells the GemFire client (which is the process running the application server) to use a locator at hostname on port 10334.

You must now launch a locator correctly at this location. You can do this using the `gemfire` command-line tool found in the `bin` subdirectory.

```
./gemfire start-locator -port=10334
```

This example starts a locator that listens on port 10334.

You also need to tell the GemFire server to use a locator when you launch the server. You can do this through a command-line argument when you start up the server with the script provided in the `bin` subdirectory wherever you installed GemFire:

In Unix:

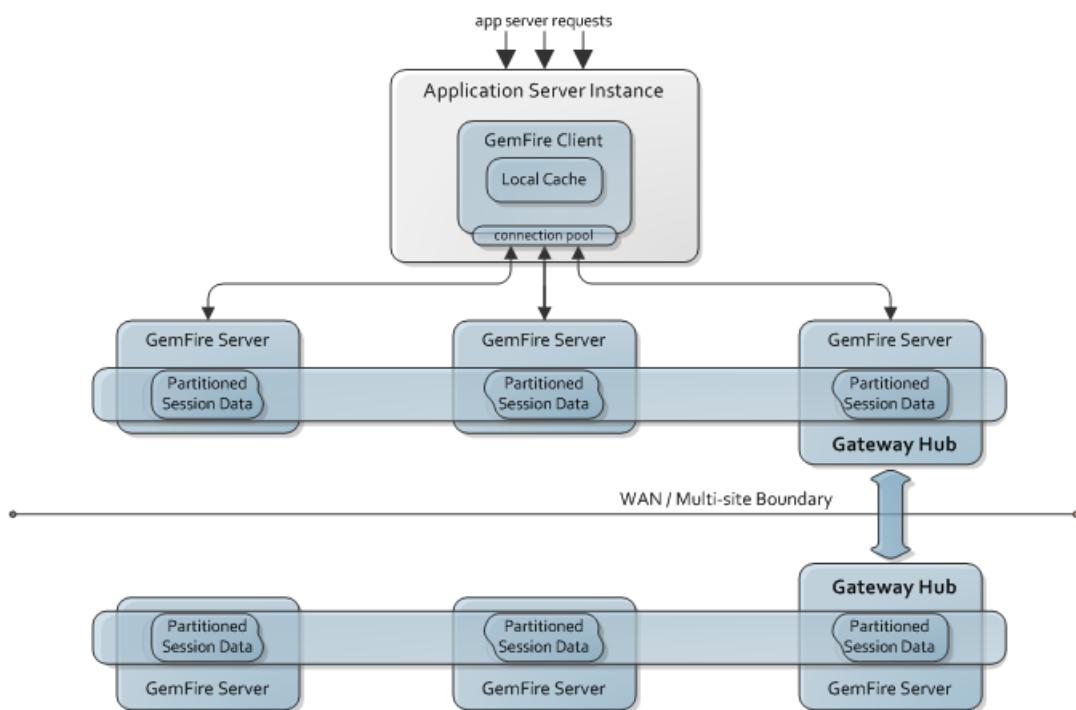
```
prompt$ ./cacheserver.sh start locators=hostname[port]
```

In Windows:

```
prompt> cacheserver.bat start locators=hostname[port]
```

If you are running more than one locator, use a comma-separated list of locators. See the [vFabric GemFire cacheserver](#) on page 603 for more information on using this script.

Multi-site Setup



For information on when to use this topology, refer to [Common Topologies for HTTP Session Management](#) on page 616. Setting up a gateway for multi-site communication requires a few configuration changes. You should first create an instance in interactive mode and respond to the following prompt by typing `true`:

```
Please specify whether session modifications should be replicated across
the WAN.
Default 'false': true
```

After creating the instance, you will need to modify the GemFire configuration file (either `cache-peer.xml` for a peer-to-peer configuration or `cache-server.xml` for a client/server configuration) in the `conf` subdirectory of the system that will operate as the gateway hub. For example, if you were setting up a gateway between a site named "SITE1" and a site named "SITE2", this is how you would set up the information for site 1:

```
<gateway-hub id="SITE1" port="22222" socket-buffer-size="256000">
    <gateway id="SITE2_CLUSTERA" socket-buffer-size="256000">
        <gateway-endpoint id="SITE2_CLUSTERA_server1" host="site2_hostname"
            port="22222"/>
    </gateway>
</gateway-hub>
```

And at site 2, you would need to set up another gateway hub that communicates with site 1. Notice that the endpoint for site 1 references information about site 2 while the endpoint for site 2 references information about site 1.

```
<gateway-hub id="SITE2" port="22222" socket-buffer-size="256000">
    <gateway id="SITE1_CLUSTERA" socket-buffer-size="256000">
        <gateway-endpoint id="SITE1_CLUSTERA_server1" host="site1_hostname"
            port="22222"/>
    </gateway>
</gateway-hub>
```



Note: To successfully run a configuration using a multi-site topology, you must start at least one server and one client in **each** site before creating or accessing your session. If a GemFire client is not started in one site, the region data containing the session information will not get initialized. This means that a web server must be started on **each** site before creating or accessing session data.

See [Multi-site \(WAN\) Configuration](#) on page 153 for more information.

Interactive Mode Reference for tc Server

This section describes each prompt when entering into interactive mode. See [Changing vFabric GemFire Default Configuration \(tc Server\)](#) on page 623 for specific pointers on how to use the interactive mode for common configuration changes.

```
Please enter a value for 'gemfire.maximum.vm.heap.size.mb'. Default '512':  
Please enter a value for 'gemfire.initial.vm.heap.size.mb'. Default '512':  
Please enter a value for 'gemfire.cms.initiating.heap.percentage'. Default '50':
```

The above properties allow you to fine-tune your JVM heap and garbage collector. For more information, refer to [Heap Use and Management](#) on page 367.

```
Please specify whether to enable a GemFire listener that logs session  
create,  
update, destroy and expiration events. Default 'false':
```

The above property determines whether a debug cache listener is added to the session region. When true, info-level messages are logged to the GemFire log when sessions are created, updated, invalidated, or expired.

```
Please specify whether session modifications should be replicated across  
the WAN.  
Default 'false':
```

The above property determines whether sessions are replicated across the gateway. When true, a GatewayHub must be configured, as discussed in "Multi-site Setup".

With the gemfire-p2p template:

```
Please specify whether to maintain a local GemFire cache. Default 'false':
```

With the gemfire-cs template:

```
Please specify whether to maintain a local GemFire cache. Default 'true':
```

The above property determines whether a local cache is enabled; if this parameter is set to true, the app server load balancer should be configured for sticky session mode.

With the gemfire-p2p template:

```
Please enter the id of the attributes of the GemFire region used to cache  
sessions.  
Default 'REPLICATE':
```

With the gemfire-cs template:

```
Please enter the id of the attributes of the GemFire region used to cache  
sessions.  
Default 'PARTITION_REDUNDANT':
```

The above property determines the ID of the attributes for the cache region; possible values include PARTITION, PARTITION_REDUNDANT, PARTITION_PERSISTENT, REPLICATE, REPLICATE_PERSISTENT, and any other region shortcut that can be found in [Region Shortcuts and Custom Named Region Attributes](#) on page 118. When using a partitioned region attribute, it is recommended that you use PARTITION_REDUNDANT (rather than PARTITION) to ensure that the failure of a server does not result in lost session data.

```
Please enter the name of the GemFire region used to cache sessions.  
Default 'gemfire_modules_sessions':
```

The above property determines the GemFire region name.

```
Please enter the port that Tomcat Shutdown should listen on. Default '-1':  
  
Please enter the port that the JMX socket listener should listen on.  
Default '6969':
```

The above properties are application server properties.

```
Please enter a value for 'bio.http.port'. Default '8080':  
Please enter a value for 'bio.https.port'. Default '8443':
```

tc Server requires information about connector ports. bio.http.port is the http port for tc Server and bio.https.port is the secure http port for tc Server.

With the gemfire-p2p template:

```
Please enter the name of the GemFire cache configuration file.  
Default 'cache-peer.xml':
```

With the gemfire-cs template:

```
Please enter the name of the GemFire cache configuration file.  
Default 'cache-client.xml':
```

You can change the name of the cache configuration file with the above property. If you do change this value, be sure to include an xml file by that name in the conf subdirectory.

```
Please enter the percentage of heap at which updates to the cache are  
refused.
```

```
0.0 means disabled. Default '0.0':
```

```
Please enter the percentage of heap at which sessions will be evicted
```

```
from the
local cache. Default '80.0':
```

The above properties allow you to control the critical and eviction watermarks for the heap. By default, the critical watermark is disabled (set to 0.0) and the eviction watermark is set to 80%.

Applicable to the gemfire-p2p template ONLY:

Please enter the list of locators used by GemFire members to discover each other.

The format is a comma-separated list of host[port]. Default ' ':

The above property specifies the list of locators. For more information on locators, refer to [Peer-to-peer Configuration Using Locators](#) on page 624.

Please enter the name of the file used to log GemFire messages.
Default 'gemfire_modules.log':

The above property determines the filename for the GemFire log file.

Applicable to the gemfire-p2p template ONLY:

Please enter the port used by GemFire members to discover each other using multicast networking. Default '10334':

The above property specifies the port used for multicast discovery. When using locators, this value should be 0. For more information on multicast discovery, refer to [Using a Different Multicast Port](#) on page 624.

Applicable to the gemfire-p2p template ONLY:

Please specify whether to rebalance the GemFire cache at startup.
Default 'false':

This property allows you to rebalance a partitioned GemFire cache when a new GemFire peer starts up.

Please enter the name of the file used to store GemFire statistics.
Default 'gemfire_modules.gfs':

The above property determines the filename for the GemFire statistics file.

Please specify whether GemFire statistic sampling should be enabled.
Default 'false':

The above property determines whether statistics sampling should occur. See [Statistics](#) on page 475 for more information.

Additional Information for HTTP Session Management

Sticky Load Balancers

Typically, session replication will be used in conjunction with a load balancer enabled for sticky sessions. This involves, among other things, establishing a JVM route (`JVMRoute=value`). Refer to [SpringSource ERS](#) as a possible [load balancing](#) solution.

Session Expiration

To set the session expiration value, you must change the `session-timeout` value specified in Tomcat's `WEB-INF/web.xml` file. This value will override the GemFire inactive interval specified by `maxInactiveInterval` within `context.xml`.

Making Additional GemFire Property Changes

If you want to change additional GemFire property values that are not specified in this documentation, refer to instructions on manually changing property values as specified in the GemFire module documentation for Tomcat: [HTTP Session Management Module for Tomcat](#) on page 630.

Using the gemfire Command-line Tool

GemFire provides the gemfire command-line tool to perform basic administrative tasks. `gemfire.sh` (for Unix) and `gemfire.bat` (for Windows) should be located in the `/bin` subdirectory. Refer to [vFabric GemFire Command-Line Utility](#) on page 565 for more information on this tool.

Module Version Information

To acquire GemFire module version information, look in the web server's log file for the following message:

```
Nov 8, 2010 12:12:12 PM  
com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.AbstractCacheLifecycleListener  
lifecycleEvent  
INFO: Initializing GemFire Modules Version 1.1
```

Overriding Region Attributes

When using the HTTP Session Management Module, you cannot override region attributes directly on the cache server. You must place all region attribute definitions in the region attributes template that you customize within tc Server. For example, to specify a different name for the region's disk store, you could add the new disk-store-name specification to the region attributes template and then reference the template on the cache server.

```
<region-attributes id="MY_SESSIONS"  
refid="PARTITION_REDUNDANT_PERSISTENT_OVERFLOW"  
disk-store-name="mystore">  
...  
</region-attributes>
```

Then on the cache server side, reference the modified region attributes template to allow the region to use the disk-store-name attribute:

```
<region name="gemfire_modules_sessions" refid="MY_SESSIONS" />
```

HTTP Session Management Module for Tomcat

This section provides instructions for setting up and using the GemFire module by modifying the Tomcat's `server.xml` and `context.xml` files. For instructions specific to SpringSource tc Server templates, refer to [HTTP Session Management Module for tc Server](#) on page 620.

Installing the Module for Tomcat

1. If you do not already have tc Server or Tomcat installed, download a trial version of tc Server from the [vFabric tc Server download center](#) or Tomcat 6.0 or 7.0 from the [Apache Website](#).
2. If you do not already have the GemFire module, download an evaluation copy of **HTTP Session Management for tc Server Module** from the [vFabric GemFire download center](#). Note that the GemFire module includes within it the GemFire 6.6 software.
3. Install the module into the `$CATALINA_HOME` directory or wherever you installed the application server.

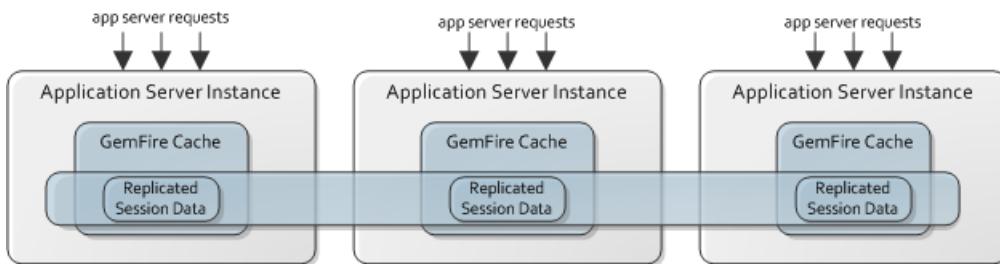


Note: The GemFire evaluation license allows you to create up to three GemFire processes. To use GemFire with additional processes, refer to [How GemFire Manages Licenses](#) on page 40.

Setting Up the Module for Tomcat

To use the GemFire module, you will need to modify Tomcat's `server.xml` and `context.xml` files. Configuration is slightly different depending on the topology you are setting up. Refer to [Common Topologies for HTTP Session Management](#) on page 616 for more information.

Peer-to-Peer Setup



To run GemFire in a peer-to-peer configuration, add the following line to `$CATALINA_HOME$/conf/server.xml` within the `<Server>` tag:

```
<Listener className="com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.
    PeerToPeerCacheLifecycleListener" />
```

Depending on the version of Tomcat you are using, add one of the following lines to `$CATALINA_HOME$/conf/context.xml` within the `<Context>` tag:

For Tomcat 6.0:

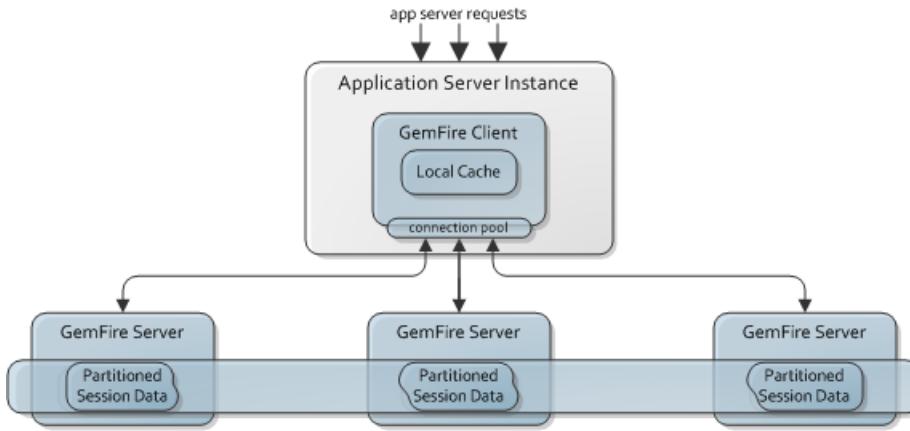
```
<Manager className="com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.
    Tomcat6DeltaSessionManager" />
```

For Tomcat 7.0:

```
<Manager className="com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.
    Tomcat7DeltaSessionManager" />
```

Without making any further configuration changes, peers attempt to locate each other using a default multicast channel (as defined by the `mcast-port` property found in [Changing GemFire Distributed System Properties](#) on page 646). Refer to [Peer-to-Peer Configuration Using Locators](#) on page 650 for information on creating and using Locators, which provide both discovery and load balancing services.

Client/Server Setup



To run GemFire in a client/server configuration, the application server will operate as a GemFire client. To do this, add the following line to `$CATALINA_HOME$/conf/server.xml` within the `<Server>` tag:

```
<Listener className="com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.ClientServerCacheLifecycleListener"/>
```

Depending on the version of Tomcat you are using, add one of the following lines to `$CATALINA_HOME$/conf/context.xml` within the `<Context>` tag:

For Tomcat 6.0:

```
<Manager className="com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.Tomcat6DeltaSessionManager"/>
```

For Tomcat 7.0:

```
<Manager className="com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.Tomcat7DeltaSessionManager"/>
```

Since the application server operates as a GemFire client in this configuration, you must manually launch a GemFire cache server. You can do this with the following script (which should be installed into the `bin` subdirectory):

```
In Unix:  
prompt$ ./cacheserver.sh start
```

```
In Windows:  
prompt> cacheserver.bat start
```

See [vFabric GemFire cacheserver](#) on page 603 for more information on using this script.



Note: If you plan to use the `cacheserver` script that comes with the standalone GemFire product, you will need to manually add the following items to the classpath: `CATALINA_HOME/lib/servlet-api.jar`, `CATALINA_HOME/lib/catalina.jar`, `CATALINA_HOME/bin/tomcat-juli.jar`, `CATALINA_HOME/conf`. Note that these items are automatically added to the classpath by the supplied `cacheserver.sh` (or `cacheserver.bat`) script that comes with the GemFire HTTP Session Management module.

Without making any further configuration changes, the client and server attempt to locate each other on the same system using a default port (40404). Though useful for testing purposes, you would not normally deploy a client/server configuration in this way. Refer to [Client/Server Configuration Using Locators](#) on page 651 for information on creating and using Locators, which provide both discovery and load balancing services.

Starting the Application Server

Once you've updated the configuration, you are now ready to start your tc Server or Tomcat instance. Refer to your application server documentation for starting the application server. Once started, GemFire will automatically launch within the application server process.



Note: GemFire session state management provides its own clustering functionality. If you are using GemFire, you should NOT turn on Tomcat clustering as well.

Verifying that GemFire Started

You can verify that GemFire has successfully started by inspecting the Tomcat log file. For example:

```
Nov 8, 2010 12:12:12 PM
com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.ClientServerCacheLifecycleListener
createOrRetrieveCache
INFO: Created GemFireCache[id = 2066231378; isClosing = false;
      created = Mon Nov 08 12:12:12 PDT 2010; server = false;
      copyOnRead = false; lockLease = 120; lockTimeout = 60]
```

Information is also logged within the GemFire log file, which by default is named "gemfire_modules.log".

Changing vFabric GemFire Default Configuration (Tomcat)

By default, the GemFire module will run GemFire automatically with pre-configured settings. Specifically:

- GemFire peer-to-peer members are discovered using a default multicast channel.
- GemFire locators are not used for member discovery.
- The region name is set to `gemfire_modules_sessions`.
- The cache region is replicated for peer-to-peer configurations and partitioned (with redundancy turned on) for client/server configurations.
- GemFire clients have local caching turned on and when the local cache needs to evict data, it will evict least-recently-used (LRU) data first.

However, you may want to change this default configuration. For example, you might want to change the region from replicated to partitioned, or use locators for discovery, or set up a multi-site configuration. This section describes how to change these configuration values.



Note: By default, the inactive interval for session expiration is set to 30 minutes. To change this value, refer to [Session Expiration](#) on page 629.

Changing GemFire Distributed System Properties

To edit GemFire system properties (such as how GemFire members locate each other), you must add properties to Tomcat's `server.xml` file. When adding properties, use the following syntax:

```
<Listener
  className="com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.xxxLifecycleListener"
  name="value"
  name="value"
  ...
/>
```

In the preceding code snippet, `xxxLifecycleListener` is either a `PeerToPeerCacheLifecycleListener` or a `ClientServerCacheLifecycleListener` depending on your configuration; `name` is the property name and `value` is the property value. For example:

```
<Listener className="com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.
    PeerToPeerCacheLifecycleListener"
    cache-xml-file="cache-peer.xml"
    mcast-port=0
    locators="hostname[10334]"
/>
```

This example specifies that the filename for GemFire's cache xml configuration is `cache-peer.xml` and that a locator can be found at "hostname : 10334". Note that when using a locator, you must turn off multicast discovery by setting the `mcast-port` property to 0. Locators are explained in more detail in [Common Configuration Changes \(Tomcat\)](#) on page 637.

The list of configurable `server.xml` system properties include any of the properties that can be specified in GemFire's `gemfire.properties` file. The following list contains some of the more common parameters that can be configured.

Parameter	Description	Default
<code>cache-xml-file</code>	name of the cache configuration file	cache-peer.xml for peer-to-peer, cache-client.xml for client/server
<code>locators</code> (only for peer-to-peer config)	list of locators (host[port]) used by GemFire members to discover each other; if this value is empty, then multicast discovery will take place instead; when using a locator, you should turn off multicast discovery by setting <code>mcast-port</code> to 0 and you must manually start the locator using a command such as " <code>gemfire start-locator</code> "; refer to " Peer-to-Peer Configuration Using Locators on page 650" for more information	empty string (i.e. use multicast instead)
<code>log-file</code>	name of the GemFire log file	<code>gemfire_modules.log</code>
<code>mcast-port</code> (only for peer-to-peer config)	port used by GemFire members to discover each other using multicast networking; when using locators in place of multicast, this value should be disabled by setting it to 0	10334
<code>statistic-archive-file</code>	name of the GemFire statistics file	<code>gemfire_modules.gfs</code>
<code>statistic-sampling-enabled</code>	whether GemFire statistics sampling is enabled	false

For more information on these properties, along with the full list of properties, refer to [gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties \(vFabric GemFire Property Files\)](#) on page 671.

In addition to the standard GemFire system properties, the following cache-specific properties can also be configured with the `LifecycleListener`.

Parameter	Description	Default
<code>criticalHeapPercentage</code>	percentage of heap at which updates to the cache are refused	0 (disabled)
<code>evictionHeapPercentage</code>	percentage of heap at which session eviction begins	80.0
<code>rebalance</code>	whether a rebalance of the cache should be done when the application server instance is started	false

Although these properties are not part of the standard GemFire system properties, they apply to the entire JVM instance and are therefore also handled by the `LifecycleListener`. For more information about managing the heap, refer to [Heap Use and Management](#) on page 367.

Changing Cache Configuration Properties

To edit GemFire cache properties (such as the name and the characteristics of the cache region), you must add these properties to Tomcat's `context.xml` file. When adding properties, unless otherwise specified, use the following syntax:

```
<Manager
  className="com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.Tomcat7DeltaSessionManager"
  name="value"
  name="value"
  ...
/>
```

In the preceding code snippet, `name` is the property name and `value` is the property value. For example:

```
<Manager className="com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.
  Tomcat7DeltaSessionManager"
  regionAttributesId="PARTITION_REDUNDANT"
  regionName="my_region"
/>
```

This example creates a partitioned region by the name of "my_region".

The following parameters are the cache configuration parameters that can be added to Tomcat's `context.xml` file.

CommitSessionValve

Whether to wait until the end of the HTTP request to save all session attribute changes to the GemFire cache; if the configuration line is present in the application's `context.xml` file, then only one put will be performed into the cache for the session per HTTP request. If the configuration line is not included, then the session is saved each time the `setAttribute` or `removeAttribute` method is invoked. As a consequence, multiple puts are performed into the cache during a single session. This configuration setting is recommended for any applications that modify the session frequently during a single HTTP request.

Default: Set

To disable this configuration, remove or comment out the following line from Tomcat's `context.xml` file.

```
<Valve
  className="com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.CommitSessionValve"/>
```

enableDebugListener

Whether to enable a debug listener in the session region; if this parameter is set to true, info-level messages are logged to the GemFire log when sessions are created, updated, invalidated or expired

Default: false

The GemFire API equivalent to setting this parameter:

```
// Create factory
AttributesFactory factory = ...; <or> RegionFactory factory =
...;
```

```
// Add cache listener
factory.addCacheListener(new DebugCacheListener());
```

enableGatewayReplication

Whether to enable a gateway; if this parameter is set to true, a `GatewayHub` must be configured; see [Multi-site Setup](#) on page 652 for more information

Default: `false`

The GemFire API equivalent to setting this parameter:

```
// Create factory
AttributesFactory factory = ...; <or> RegionFactory> factory =
...
// Set enable gateway
factory.setEnableGateway(true);
```

enableLocalCache

Whether a local cache is enabled. If this parameter is set to true, the app server load balancer should be configured for sticky session mode

Default: `false` for peer-to-peer, `true` for client/server

The GemFire API equivalent to setting this parameter:

```
// For peer-to-peer members:
Cache.createRegionFactory (REPLICATE_PROXY)
// For client members:
ClientCache.createClientRegionFactory(CACHING_PROXY_HEAP_LRU)
```

regionAttributesId

Specifies the region shortcut. For more information see [Region Shortcuts and Custom Named Region Attributes](#) on page 118; when using a partitioned region attribute, it is recommended that you use `PARTITION_REDUNDANT` (rather than `PARTITION`) to ensure that the failure of a server does not result in lost session data

Default: `REPLICATE` for peer-to-peer, `PARTITION_REDUNDANT` for client/server

The GemFire API equivalent to setting this parameter:

```
// Creates a region factory for the specified region shortcut
Cache.createRegionFactory(regionAttributesId);
```

regionName

Name of the region

Default: `gemfire_modules_sessions`

The GemFire API equivalent to setting this parameter:

```
// Creates a region with the specified name
RegionFactory.create(regionName);
```

Refer to [Cache Management](#) on page 105 for more information about configuring the cache.

Common Configuration Changes (Tomcat)

Using a Different Multicast Port

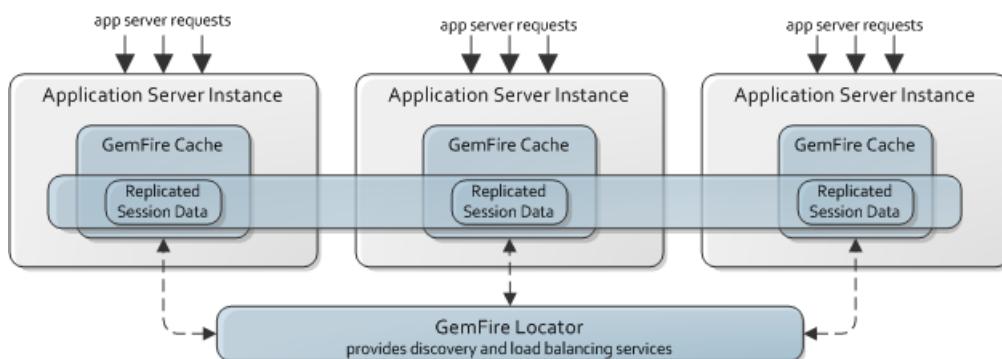
For a GemFire peer-to-peer member to communicate on a different multicast port than the default (10334), use the `mcast-port` property in the `server.xml` file.

```
<Listener className="com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.
    PeerToPeerCacheLifecycleListener"
    locators="" mcast-port=10445
/>
```

This example uses port 10445 as the multicast port.

Peer-to-Peer Configuration Using Locators

By default, GemFire peers discover each other using multicast communication on a known port (as specified by the `mcast-port` system parameter). Alternatively, you can configure member discovery using one or more dedicated locators. A locator provides both discovery and load balancing services.



To run GemFire with one or more locators instead of a multicast port, use the `locators` property in the `server.xml` file.

```
<Listener className="com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.
    PeerToPeerCacheLifecycleListener"
    mcast-port=0 locators="hostname[10334]"
/>
```

This example uses a locator at `hostname` on port 10334.

You must be sure when you specify a locator that you specifically launch a locator correctly at this location. You can do this using the `gemfire` command-line tool found in the `bin` subdirectory.

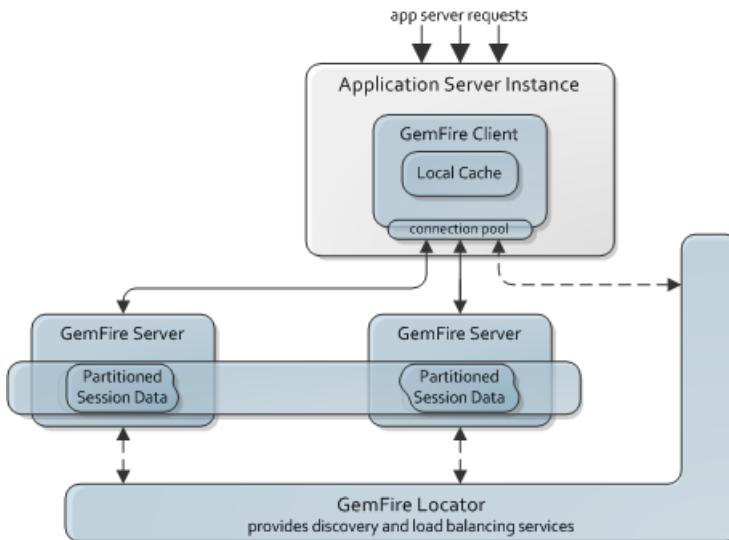
```
In Unix:
./gemfire.sh start-locator -port=10334
```

```
In Windows:
gemfire.bat start-locator -port=10334
```

This example starts a locator that listens on port 10334.

Client/Server Configuration Using Locators

By default, GemFire clients and servers discover each other on a pre-defined port on the localhost. This is not typically the way you would deploy a client/server configuration. A preferred solution is to use one or more dedicated locators. A locator provides both discovery and load balancing services.



To run GemFire with one or more locators instead of a multicast port, add locator information to the `cache-client.xml` file in the `conf` subdirectory:

```
<pool name="sessions">
  <locator host="hostname" port="10334"/>
</pool>
```

This example tells the GemFire client (which is the process running the application server) to use a locator at `hostname` on port 10334.

You must now launch a locator correctly at this location. You can do this using the `gemfire` command-line tool found in the `bin` subdirectory.

```
./gemfire start-locator -port=10334
```

This example starts a locator that listens on port 10334.

You also need to tell the GemFire server to use a locator when you launch the server. You can do this through a command-line argument when you start up the server with the script provided in the `bin` subdirectory wherever you installed GemFire:

In Unix:

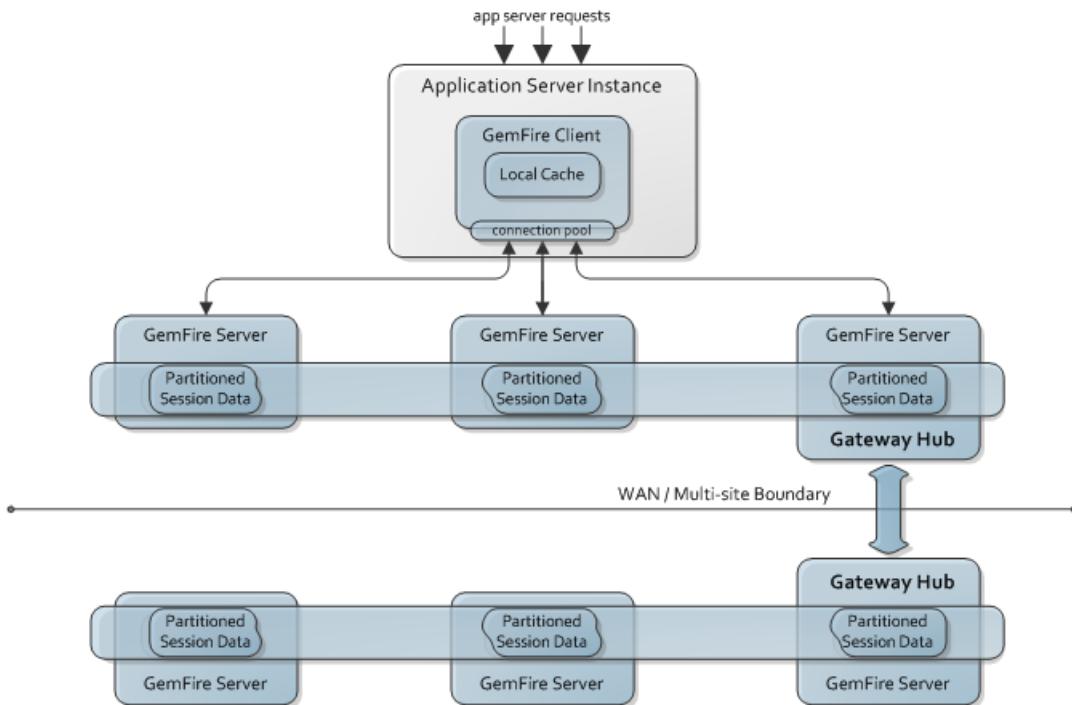
```
prompt$ ./cacheserver.sh start locators=hostname[port]
```

In Windows:

```
prompt> cacheserver.bat start locators=hostname[port]
```

If you are running more than one locator, use a comma-separated list of locators. See [vFabric GemFire cacheserver](#) on page 603 for more information on using this script.

Multi-site Setup



For information on when to use this topology, refer to [Common Topologies for HTTP Session Management](#) on page 616. To enable gateway communication between sites, add one of the following line to Tomcat's `context.xml` file according to the version of Tomcat you are using.

For Tomcat 6:

```
<Manager className="com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.
    Tomcat6DeltaSessionManager"
    enableGatewayReplication=true
/>
```

For Tomcat 7:

```
<Manager className="com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.catalina.
    Tomcat7DeltaSessionManager"
    enableGatewayReplication=true
/>
```

You will now need to modify the GemFire configuration file (either `cache-peer.xml` for a peer-to-peer configuration or `cache-server.xml` for a client/server configuration) in the `conf` subdirectory of the system that will operate as the gateway hub. For example, if you were setting up a gateway between a site named "SITE1" and a site named "SITE2", this is how you would set up the information for site 1:

```
<gateway-hub id="SITE1" port="22222" socket-buffer-size="256000">
    <gateway id="SITE2_CLUSTERA" socket-buffer-size="256000">
        <gateway-endpoint id="SITE2_CLUSTERA_server1" host="site2_hostname"
            port="22222"/>
    </gateway>
</gateway-hub>
```

And at site 2, you would need to set up another gateway hub that communicates with site 1. Notice that the endpoint for site 1 references information about site 2 while the endpoint for site 2 references information about site 1.

```
<gateway-hub id="SITE2" port="22222" socket-buffer-size="256000">
  <gateway id="SITE1_CLUSTERA" socket-buffer-size="256000">
    <gateway-endpoint id="SITE1_CLUSTERA_server1" host="site1_hostname"
      port="22222" />
  </gateway>
</gateway-hub>
```



Note: To successfully run a configuration using a multi-site topology, you must start at least one server and one client in **each** site before creating or accessing your session. If a GemFire client is not started in one site, the region data containing the session information will not get initialized. This means that a web server must be started on **each** site before creating or accessing session data.

See [Multi-site \(WAN\) Configuration](#) on page 153 for more information.

HTTP Session Management Module for AppServers

You implement session caching with the HTTP Session Management Module for AppServers with a special filter, defined in the `web.xml`, which is configured to intercept and wrap all requests.

Wrapping each request allows for the interception of `getSession()` calls to be handled by GemFire instead of the native container. This approach makes for a generic solution, which is supported by any container which implements the Servlet 2.4 specification.

Installing the Module for AppServers

This topic describes how to install the AppServer module.

Installing the Module in Your Application Server

Most of the time it will be sufficient for all of the necessary jar files to be bundled within the war or ear file you wish to deploy. However, there may be situations where the core GemFire and Module jars need to be shared across web application deployments. The following instructions provide guidelines on how to do this.

1. Download and unpack the [HTTP Session Management for AppServers Module](#) into a directory on the application server.
2. From the directory where you unpacked the files, copy the following files from `/lib` to an appropriate location on your application server (see table below) in order to make them available to all applications.
 - `gemfire-<version>.jar`
 - `gemfire-modules-<version>.jar`
 - `gemfire-modules-session-<version>.jar`
 - `slf4j-api-<version>.jar`
 - `slf4j-jdk14-<version>.jar*`

Application Server	Version	Location
WebLogic	11g (10.3.x)	<code><domain>/lib</code>
WebSphere	7	<code><websphere install dir>/lib/ext</code>

Application Server	Version	Location
WebSphere	8	Consult your application server's documentation
JBoss AS	5	<jboss install dir>/lib
JBoss AS	6	<jboss install dir>/common/lib
JBoss AS	7	Consult your application server's documentation

* For WebLogic you should substitute `gemfire-modules-slf4j-weblogic-<version>.jar` for `slf4j-jdk14-<version>.jar`.

This table lists all application server versions that have been tested with the GemFire HTTP Session Management modules. However, the generic HTTP Session Management Module for AppServers is implemented as a servlet filter and should work on any application server platform that supports the Java Servlet 2.4 specification.



Note: The GemFire evaluation license allows you to create up to three GemFire processes. To use GemFire with additional processes, refer to [How GemFire Manages Licenses](#) on page 40.

Setting Up the Module for AppServers

To use the module, you will need to modify your application's `web.xml` files. Configuration is slightly different depending on the topology you are setting up. Refer to [Common Topologies for HTTP Session Management](#) on page 616 for more information. Modifying the war file is typically done with the `modify_war` script, but could also be performed manually.

Using the `modify_war` script

The script has the following options:

```
USAGE: modify_war <args>
WHERE <args>:

-e <jar>
      Assumes the input file is an .ear file and will add the
      given jar as a shared, application library. The file
      will
      be added in a /lib directory (by default) and any
      embedded
      .war files will have a corresponding Class-Path entry
      added
      to their MANIFEST.MF file. The option can be given
      multiple times.

-h
      Displays this help message.

-j <jar>
      Additional library to add to the input file. Can be
      given
      multiple times.

-l <lib>
      Library directory where new jars will be placed inside
```

```
war.
      Defaults to WEB-INF/lib.

-m <lib>
      Library directory where new jars will be placed inside
ear.
      Defaults to /lib.

-o <file>
      The output file.

-p <param=value>
      Specific parameter for inclusion into the session filter
definition as a regular init-param. Can be given multiple
times.

-r
      Test run which only outputs an updated web.xml file.

-t <cache-type>
      Type of cache. Must be one of 'peer-to-peer' or
'client-server'. Default is peer-to-peer.

-w <war/ear file>
      The input file - either a WAR or EAR. The following
actions
      will be performed depending on the type of file:
      WARs will have a <filter> element added to the web.xml
and
      will have the appropriate jars copied to WEB-INF/lib.
      If the file is an EAR, then the appropriate jars will
be
      copied to lib, within the ear and each embedded war
files'
      manifest will have a Class-Path entry added (if one
does
      not already exist).

-v
      Verbose output

-x
      Do not create a self-contained war/ear file by copying
all
      necessary jars into the file. When this option is used,
      additional jars will need to be made available to the
      container:
          gemfire.jar
          gemfire-modules.jar
          gemfire-modules-session.jar
          slf4j-api.jar
          slf4j-jdk14.jar
          gemfire-modules-slf4j-weblogic.jar (WebLogic only)

This option still modifies any web.xml files.
```

Manual Configuration

In order to manually modify your war or ear file you will need to make the following updates:

- **web.xml** needs a filter and listener added as follows. If you have your own filters, the GemFire Module filter **must** be the first one.

```
<filter>
    <filter-name>gemfire-session-filter</filter-name>
    <filter-class>
        com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.filter.SessionCachingFilter
    </filter-class>
    <init-param>
        <param-name>cache-type</param-name>
        <param-value>peer-to-peer</param-value>
    </init-param>
</filter>
<filter-mapping>
    <filter-name>gemfire-session-filter</filter-name>
    <url-pattern>/*</url-pattern>
    <dispatcher>FORWARD</dispatcher>
    <dispatcher>INCLUDE</dispatcher>
    <dispatcher>REQUEST</dispatcher>
    <dispatcher>ERROR</dispatcher>
</filter-mapping>
<listener>

<listener-class>com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.filter.SessionListener</listener-class>
</listener>
```

- Add **gemfire-modules-session-external.jar** to the WEB-INF/lib directory of the war.

If you are deploying an ear file and wish to bundle all dependent jars within the ear then the following steps are also required:

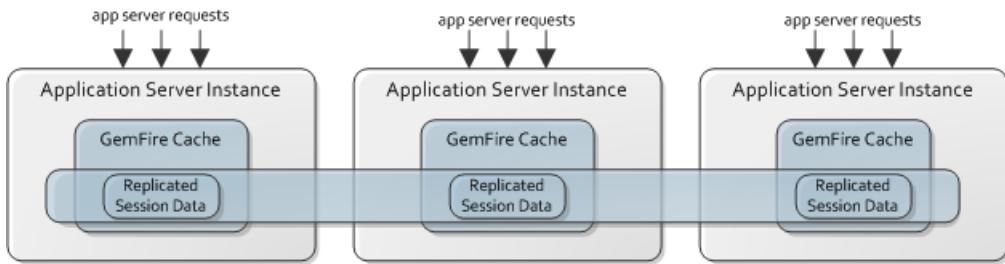
1. Copy the dependent files to the lib directory of the ear:

- **gemfire-<version>.jar**
- **gemfire-modules-<version>.jar**
- **gemfire-modules-session-<version>.jar**
- **slf4j-api-<version>.jar**
- **slf4j-jdk14-<version>.jar** (not necessary for WebLogic)
- **gemfire-modules-slf4j-weblogic-<version>.jar** (only for WebLogic)

2. Modify each embedded war file's manifest by adding a Class-Path entry which references the shared jars added above. For example:

```
Manifest-Version: 1.0
Built-By: joe
Build-Jdk: 1.6.0_22
Created-By: Apache Maven
Archiver-Version: Plexus Archiver
Class-Path: lib/gemfire-6.6.4.jar
lib/gemfire-modules-2.1.2.jar
lib/gemfire-modules-session-2.1.2.jar
lib/slf4j-api-1.5.8.jar
lib/slf4j-jdk14-1.5.8.jar
```

Peer-to-Peer Setup



To run GemFire in a peer-to-peer configuration, use the **-t peer-to-peer** option to the `modify_war` script. This adds the following to `web.xml`:

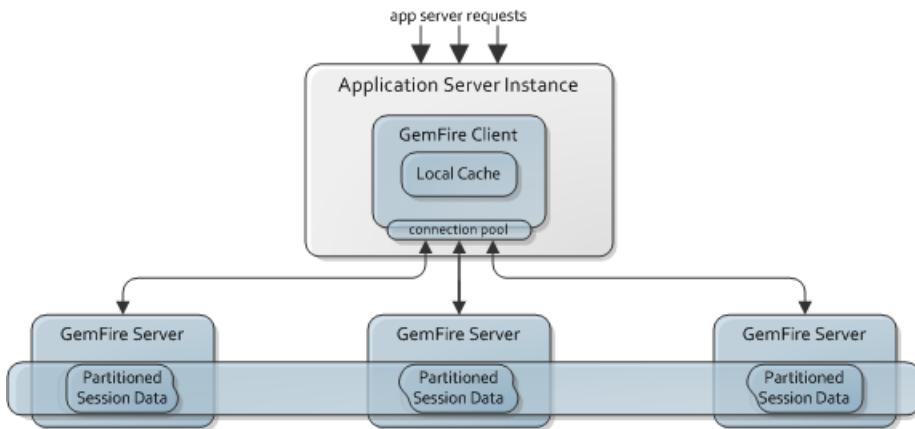
```
<filter>
    <filter-name>gemfire-session-filter</filter-name>
    <filter-class>
        com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.filter.SessionCachingFilter
    </filter-class>
    <init-param>
        <param-name>cache-type</param-name>
        <param-value>peer-to-peer</param-value>
    </init-param>
</filter>
```

Without making any further configuration changes, peers attempt to locate each other using a default multicast channel (as defined by the `mcast-port` property found in [Using a Different Multicast Port](#) on page 650). Refer to [Peer-to-Peer Configuration Using Locators](#) on page 650 for information on creating and using Locators, which provide both discovery and load balancing services.

GemFire properties can be set with filter params prefixed with `gemfire.property`. Thus, to use a specific multicast port you would use the following option: `-p gemfire.property.mcast-port=12345 -t peer-to-peer`. This would create the XML below:

```
<filter>
    <filter-name>gemfire-session-filter</filter-name>
    <filter-class>
        com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.filter.SessionCachingFilter
    </filter-class>
    <init-param>
        <param-name>cache-type</param-name>
        <param-value>peer-to-peer</param-value>
    </init-param>
    <init-param>
        <param-name>gemfire.property.mcast-port</param-name>
        <param-value>12345</param-value>
    </init-param>
</filter>
```

Client/Server Setup



To run GemFire in a client/server configuration, the application server will operate as a GemFire client. To do this, use the **-t client-server** option to the `modify_war` script. This adds the following to `web.xml`:

```
<filter>
    <filter-name>gemfire-session-filter</filter-name>
    <filter-class>
        com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.filter.SessionCachingFilter
    </filter-class>
    <init-param>
        <param-name>cache-type</param-name>
        <param-value>client-server</param-value>
    </init-param>
</filter>
```

Since the application server operates as a GemFire client in this configuration, you must manually launch a GemFire cache server. You can do this with the following script (which should be installed into the bin subdirectory):

```
In Unix:
prompt$ ./cacheserver.sh start

In Windows:
prompt> cacheserver.bat start
```

See [vFabric GemFire cacheserver](#) on page 603 for more information on using this script.

If you plan to use the `cacheserver` script that comes with the standalone GemFire product, you will need to manually add the following items to the classpath. Note that these items are automatically added to the classpath by the supplied `cacheserver.sh` (or `cacheserver.bat`) script that comes with the GemFire HTTP Session Management Module for AppServers.

- lib/gemfire.jar
- lib/gemfire-modules.jar
- lib/gemfire-modules-session.jar
- lib/slf4j-api.jar
- lib/slf4j-jdk14.jar

Without making any further configuration changes, the client and server attempt to locate each other on the same system using a default port (40404). Though useful for testing purposes, you would not normally deploy a client/server configuration in this way. Refer to [Client/Server Configuration Using Locators](#) on page 651 for information on creating and using Locators, which provide both discovery and load balancing services.

Starting the Application Server

After you update the configuration, you are now ready to start your application server instance. Refer to your application server documentation for starting the application server. Once started, GemFire will automatically launch within the application server process.

Verifying That GemFire Started

You can verify that GemFire has successfully started by inspecting the application server log file. For example:

```
####<Feb 22, 2011 10:34:34 AM PST> <Info> ... <BEA-000000>
<Creating distributed system from:
{log-file=user/weblogic/domain1/servers/myserver/
 logs/gemfire_modules.2011-02-22.log,
 cache-xml-file=cache.xml}>
####<Feb 22, 2011 10:34:39 AM PST> <Info> ... <BEA-000000>
<Created GemFireCache[id = 28354945; isClosing = false;
 created = Tue Feb 22 10:34:39 PST 2011; server = false;
 copyOnRead = false; lockLease = 120; lockTimeout = 60]>
```

Information is also logged within the GemFire log file, which by default is named "gemfire_modules.<date>.log" and is located in the server's log directory.

Changing vFabric GemFire Default Configuration (AppServers)

By default, the module will run GemFire automatically with preconfigured settings. Specifically:

- GemFire peer-to-peer members are discovered using a default multicast channel.
- GemFire locators are not used for member discovery.
- The region name is set to `gemfire_modules_sessions`.
- The cache region is replicated for peer-to-peer configurations and partitioned (with redundancy turned on) for client/server configurations.
- GemFire clients have local caching turned on and when the local cache needs to evict data, it will evict least-recently-used (LRU) data first.

However, you may want to change this default configuration. For example, you might want to change the region from replicated to partitioned, or use locators for discovery, or set up a multi-site configuration. This section describes how to change these configuration values.



Note: By default, the inactive interval for session expiration is set to 30 minutes.

Changing GemFire Distributed System Properties

To edit GemFire system properties (such as how GemFire members locate each other), you must add properties to GemFire Session Filter definition in the application's web.xml file. As mentioned above, this can be done by using the `-p` option to the `modify_war` script. All GemFire system properties should be prefix with the string `gemfire.property`. For example:

- `-p gemfire.property.mcast-port=0`
- `-p gemfire.property.locators=hostname[10334]`
- `-p gemfire.property.cache-xml-file=/u01/weblogic/conf/cache.xml`

```
<filter>
  <filter-name>gemfire-session-filter</filter-name>
  <filter-class>
    com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.filter.SessionCachingFilter
  </filter-class>
  <init-param>
    <param-name>cache-type</param-name>
```

```

<param-value>client-server</param-value>
</init-param>
<init-param>
    <param-name>gemfire.property.mcast-port</param-name>
    <param-value>0</param-value>
</init-param>
<init-param>
    <param-name>gemfire.property.locators</param-name>
    <param-value>hostname[10334]</param-value>
</init-param>
<init-param>
    <param-name>gemfire.property.cache-xml-file</param-name>
    <param-value>/u01/weblogic/conf/cache.xml</param-value>
</init-param>
</filter>

```

This example specifies that the filename for GemFire's cache XML configuration is cache-peer.xml and that a locator can be found at "hostname:10334". Note that when using a locator, you must turn off multicast discovery by setting the mcast-port property to 0.

The list of configurable **server.xml** system properties include any of the properties that can be specified in GemFire's **gemfire.properties** file. The following list contains some of the more common parameters that can be configured.

Parameter	Description	Default
cache-xml-file	Name of the cache configuration file.	cache-peer.xml for peer-to-peer, cache-client.xml for client/server
locators (only for peer-to-peer config)	List of locators (host[port]) used by GemFire members to discover each other; if this value is empty, then multicast discovery will take place instead; when using a locator, you should turn off multicast discovery by setting mcast-port to 0 and you must manually start the locator using a command such as " gemfire start-locator "; refer to " Peer-to-Peer Configuration Using Locators on page 650" for more information.	Empty string (i.e. use multicast instead)
log-file	Name of the GemFire log file.	gemfire_modules.log
mcast-port (only for peer-to-peer config)	Port used by GemFire members to discover each other using multicast networking; when using locators in place of multicast, this value should be disabled by setting it to 0.	10334
statistic-archive-file	Name of the GemFire statistics file.	gemfire_modules.gfs
statistic-sampling-enabled	Whether GemFire statistics sampling is enabled.	false

For more information on these properties, along with the full list of properties, refer to [gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties \(vFabric GemFire Property Files\)](#) on page 671.

In addition to the standard GemFire system properties, the following cache-specific properties can also be configured.

Parameter	Description	Default
criticalHeapPercentage	Percentage of heap at which updates to the cache are refused.	0 (disabled)
evictionHeapPercentage	Percentage of heap at which session eviction begins.	80.0

Parameter	Description	Default
rebalance	Whether a rebalance of the cache should be done when the application server instance is started.	false

Although these properties are not part of the standard GemFire system properties, they apply to the entire JVM instance. For more information about managing the heap, refer to [Heap Use and Management](#) on page 367.



Note: It is important to note that the GemFire Distributed System is a singleton within the entire application server JVM. As such it is important to ensure that different web applications, within the same container, set (or expect) the same cache configuration. When the application server starts, the first web application to start that uses GemFire Session Caching will determine the overall configuration of the distributed system since it will trigger the creation of the distributed system.

Changing Cache Configuration Properties

To edit GemFire cache properties (such as the name and the characteristics of the cache region), you must configure these using a filter initialization parameter prefix of **gemfire.cache** with the `modify_war` script. For example:

-p gemfire.cache.region_name=custom_sessions

```
<filter>
  <filter-name>gemfire-session-filter</filter-name>
  <filter-class>
    com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.filter.SessionCachingFilter
  </filter-class>
  <init-param>
    <param-name>cache-type</param-name>
    <param-value>peer-to-peer</param-value>
  </init-param>
  <init-param>
    <param-name>gemfire.cache.region_name</param-name>
    <param-value>custom_sessions</param-value>
  </init-param>
</filter>
```

The following parameters are the cache configuration parameters that can be added to Tomcat's `context.xml` file.

enable_debug_listener

Whether to enable a debug listener in the session region; if this parameter is set to true, info-level messages are logged to the GemFire log when sessions are created, updated, invalidated or expired.

Default: `false`

The GemFire API equivalent to setting this parameter:

```
// Create factory
AttributesFactory factory = ...;
<or> RegionFactory factory = ...;
// Add cache listener
factory.addCacheListener(new DebugCacheListener());
```

enable_gateway_replication

Whether to enable a gateway; if this parameter is set to true, a `GatewayHub` must be configured; see [Multi-site Setup](#) on page 652 for more information.

Default: `false`

The GemFire API equivalent to setting this parameter:

```
// Create factory
AttributesFactory factory = ...;
<or> RegionFactory factory = ...;
// Set enable gateway
factory.setEnableGateway(true);
```

enable_local_cache

Whether a local cache is enabled; if this parameter is set to true, the app server load balancer should be configured for sticky session mode.

Default: `false` for peer-to-peer, `true` for client/server

The GemFire API equivalent to setting this parameter:

```
// For peer-to-peer members:
Cache.createRegionFactory(REPLICATE_PROXY)
// For client members:
ClientCache.createClientRegionFactory(CACHING_PROXY_HEAP_LRU)
```

region_attributes_id

Specifies the region shortcut; for more information refer to [Region Shortcuts and Custom Named Region Attributes](#) on page 118; when using a partitioned region attribute, it is recommended that you use PARTITION_REDUNDANT (rather than PARTITION) to ensure that the failure of a server does not result in lost session data.

Default: `REPLICATE` for peer-to-peer, `PARTITION_REDUNDANT` for client/server

The GemFire API equivalent to setting this parameter:

```
// Creates a region factory for the specified region shortcut
Cache.createRegionFactory(regionAttributesId);
```

region_name

Name of the region.

Default: `gemfire_modules_sessions`

The GemFire API equivalent to setting this parameter:

```
// Creates a region with the specified name
RegionFactory.create(regionName);
```

session_delta_policy

Replication policy for session attributes.

Default: `delta_queued`

Delta replication can be configured to occur immediately when `HttpSession.setAttribute()` is called (`delta_immediate`) or when the HTTP request has completed processing (`delta_queued`). If the latter mode is configured, all attribute updates for a particular request are 'batched' and multiple updates to the same attribute are collapsed. Depending on the number of attributes updated within a given request, `delta_queued` may provide a significant performance gain. For complete session attribute integrity across the cache, `delta_immediate` is recommended. Note that this option is specific to this module and there is no equivalent GemFire API to enable it.

Refer to [Cache Management](#) on page 105 for more information about configuring the cache.

Common Configuration Changes (AppServers)

Using a Different Multicast Port

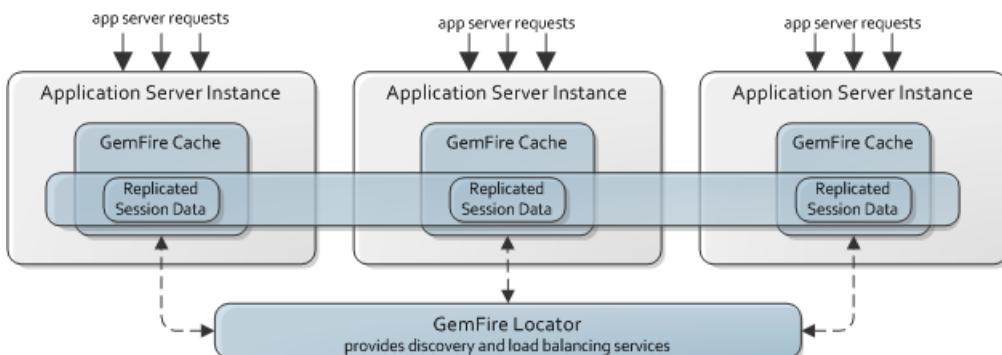
For a GemFire peer-to-peer member to communicate on a different multicast port than the default (10334), use the mcast-port property in the web.xml file either by manual configuration or by using **-p gemfire.property.mcast-port=10445** option to modify_war:

```
<filter>
  <filter-name>gemfire-session-filter</filter-name>
  <filter-class>
    com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.filter.SessionCachingFilter
  </filter-class>
  <init-param>
    <param-name>cache-type</param-name>
    <param-value>peer-to-peer</param-value>
  </init-param>
  <init-param>
    <param-name>gemfire.property.mcast-port</param-name>
    <param-value>10445</param-value>
  </init-param>
</filter>
```

This example uses port 10445 as the multicast port.

Peer-to-Peer Configuration Using Locators

By default, GemFire peers discover each other using multicast communication on a known port (as specified by the mcast-port system parameter). Alternatively, you can configure member discovery using one or more dedicated locators. A locator provides both discovery and load balancing services.



To run GemFire with one or more locators instead of a multicast port, use the locators property in the web.xml file. **-p gemfire.property.locators=hostname[10334]**:

```
<filter>
  <filter-name>gemfire-session-filter</filter-name>
  <filter-class>
    com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.filter.SessionCachingFilter
  </filter-class>
  <init-param>
    <param-name>cache-type</param-name>
    <param-value>peer-to-peer</param-value>
  </init-param>
  <init-param>
    <param-name>gemfire.property.locators</param-name>
    <param-value>hostname[10334]</param-value>
  </init-param>
</filter>
```

```
<param-value>hostname[10334]</param-value>
</init-param>
</filter>
```

This example uses a locator at hostname on port 10334.

You must be sure when you specify a locator that you specifically launch a locator correctly at this location. You can do this using the `gemfire` command-line tool found in the `bin` subdirectory.

In Unix:

```
./gemfire.sh start-locator -port=10334
```

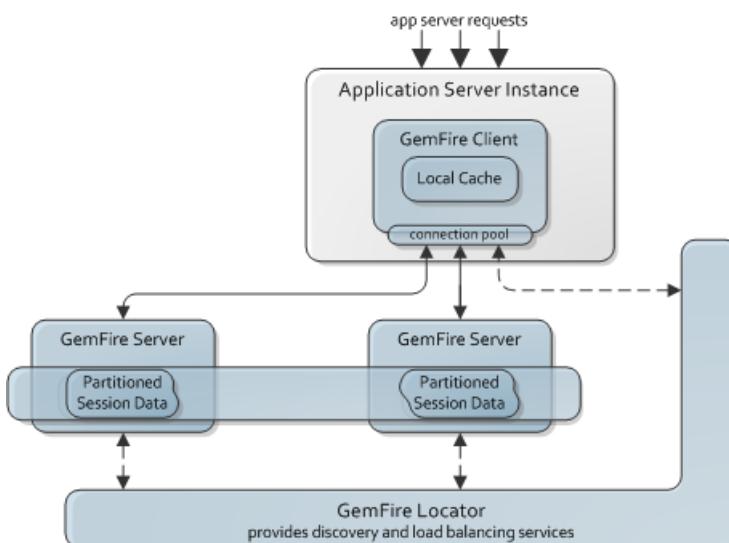
In Windows:

```
gemfire.bat start-locator -port=10334
```

This example starts a locator that listens on port 10334.

Client/Server Configuration Using Locators

By default, GemFire clients and servers discover each other on a pre-defined port on the localhost. This is not typically the way you would deploy a client/server configuration. A preferred solution is to use one or more dedicated locators. A locator provides both discovery and load balancing services.



To run GemFire with one or more locators instead of a multicast port, add locator information to the `cache-client.xml` file in the `conf` subdirectory:

```
<pool name="sessions">
  <locator host="hostname" port="10334" />
</pool>
```

This example tells the GemFire client (which is the process running the application server) to use a locator at `hostname` on port 10334.

You must now launch a locator correctly at this location. You can do this using the `gemfire` command-line tool found in the `bin` subdirectory.

```
./gemfire start-locator -port=10334
```

This example starts a locator that listens on port 10334.

You also need to tell the GemFire server to use a locator when you launch the server. You can do this through a command-line argument when you start up the server with the script provided in the bin subdirectory wherever you installed GemFire:

In Unix:

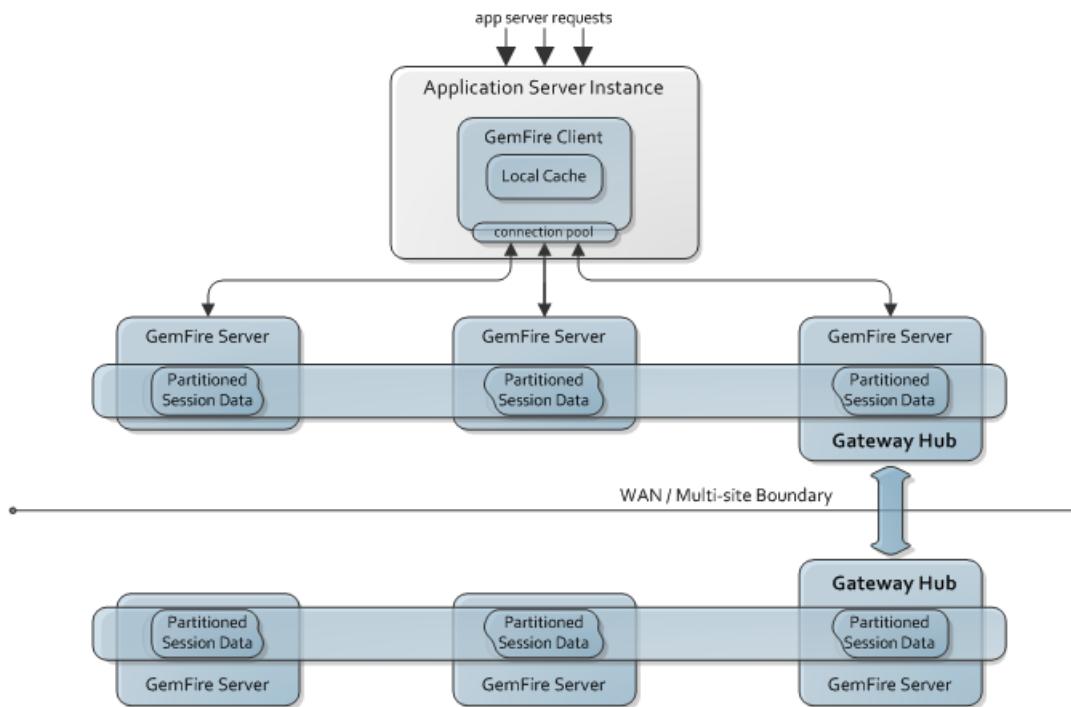
```
prompt$ ./cacheserver.sh start locators=hostname[port]
```

In Windows:

```
prompt> cacheserver.bat start locators=hostname[port]
```

If you are running more than one locator, use a comma-separated list of locators. See [vFabric GemFire cacheserver](#) on page 603 for more information on using this script.

Multisite Setup



For information on when to use this topology, refer to [Common Topologies for HTTP Session Management](#) on page 616. To enable gateway communication between sites, add the following line to the web application's web.xml file using the `modify_war` script: `-p gemfire.cache.enable_gateway_replication=true`.

```
<filter>
  <filter-name>gemfire-session-filter</filter-name>
  <filter-class>
    com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.session.filter.SessionCachingFilter
  </filter-class>
  <init-param>
    <param-name>cache-type</param-name>
    <param-value>peer-to-peer</param-value>
  </init-param>
  <init-param>
    <param-name>gemfire.cache.enable_gateway_replication</param-name>
    <param-value>true</param-value>
  </init-param>
</filter>
```

You will now need to modify the GemFire configuration file (either cache-peer.xml for a peer-to-peer configuration or cache-server.xml for a client/server configuration) in the conf subdirectory of the system that will operate as the gateway hub. For example, if you were setting up a gateway between a site named "SITE1" and a site named "SITE2", this is how you would set up the information for site 1:

```
<gateway-hub id="SITE1" port="22222" socket-buffer-size="256000">
    <gateway id="SITE2_CLUSTERA" socket-buffer-size="256000">
        <gateway-endpoint id="SITE2_CLUSTERA_server1" host="site2_hostname"
            port="22222"/>
    </gateway>
</gateway-hub>
```

And at site 2, you would need to set up another gateway hub that communicates with site 1. Notice that the endpoint for site 1 references information about site 2 while the endpoint for site 2 references information about site 1.

```
<gateway-hub id="SITE2" port="22222" socket-buffer-size="256000">
    <gateway id="SITE1_CLUSTERA" socket-buffer-size="256000">
        <gateway-endpoint id="SITE1_CLUSTERA_server1" host="sitel_hostname"
            port="22222"/>
    </gateway>
</gateway-hub>
```



Note: To successfully run a configuration using a multi-site topology, you must start at least one server and one client in **each** site before creating or accessing your session. If a GemFire client is not started in one site, the region data containing the session information will not get initialized. This means that a web server must be started on **each** site before creating or accessing session data.

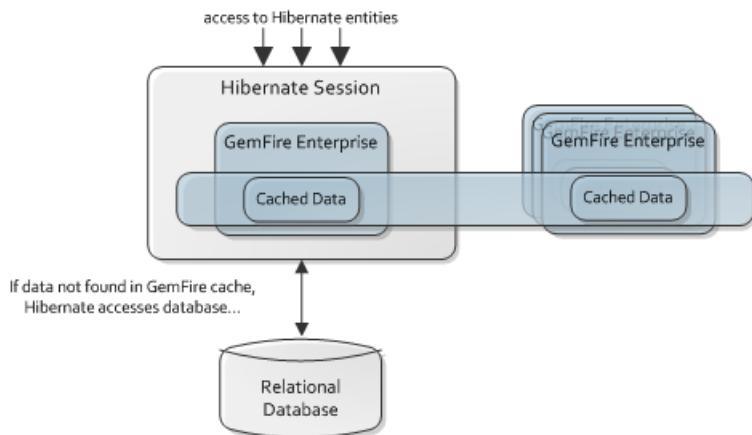
See [Multi-site \(WAN\) Configuration](#) on page 153 for more information.

Chapter 51

Hibernate Cache Module

The GemFire Hibernate Cache Module provides fast, scalable, distributed L2 caching for [Hibernate](#).

After performing a minimal number of configuration changes, GemFire will cache Hibernate data. Depending on your usage model, you can replicate data across multiple peers, partition data across multiple servers, or manage your data in many other customizable ways.



Why Use Gemfire with Hibernate?

- **General**

- GemFire's L2 cache solution improves Hibernate performance
- Reduces traffic to your database server
- Simple to configure: requires just a few changes to `hibernate.cfg.xml`
- Flexible caching options, supporting several local and distributed configurations
- Access to many of the GemFire features

- **Performance**

- Mesh-like architecture provides single hop access to any entity
- Designed to minimize serialization costs

- **Scalability**

- Data can be partitioned across the entire cluster
- Smart heap utilization / smart eviction algorithm
- Supports all Hibernate concurrency strategies (read only, read/write, non-strict read/write, transactional)

- Ensures data consistency without expensive distributed locks
- Overflow to disk on each system member (i.e. shared nothing persistence)
- Supports tiered caching

Installing the Hibernate Cache Module

1. If you have not done so, download and install [Hibernate](#).
2. If you have not done so, download and install GemFire, as described in [Installing vFabric GemFireInstall or update vFabric GemFire, and configure your environment to run it](#). You must ensure that GemFire is part of the classpath when you run Hibernate. Alternatively, you can place the gemfire.jar in a location that is accessible to your application.
3. Download a copy of the latest Hibernate Cache Module from the [vFabric GemFire download page](#).
4. Unpack the module and ensure that the included GemFire module jar ("gemfire.modules-<version>.jar") is accessible to your application.



Note: The GemFire evaluation license allows you to create up to three GemFire processes. To use GemFire with additional processes, see [Understanding vFabric GemFire Licenses](#) on page 33.

Setting Up the GemFire Hibernate Cache Module

Edit Hibernate's hibernate.cfg.xml file in order to use the GemFire module.

1. Turn on L2 Cache

In the hibernate.cfg.xml file, turn on the L2 cache:

```
<property name="hibernate.cache.use_second_level_cache">true</property>
```

2. Set Region Factory or Cache Provider

Associate the region factory class with GemFireRegionFactory:

```
<property name="hibernate.cache.region.factory_class">
    com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.hibernate.GemFireRegionFactory
</property>
```

3. Determine Cache Usage Mode

You must determine the cache usage mode for the entities in each region. There are four types of usage modes:

Mode	Description
Read Only	This mode is used when you do not plan on modifying the data already stored in your persistent storage.
Read/Write	This mode is used when you plan to both read from and write to your data.
Non-strict Read/Write	This mode is a special read/write mode that has faster write performance; however, only use this mode if no more than one client will update content at a time.
Transactional	This mode allows for transaction-based data access.

4. Set Cache Usage Mode

The usage mode can either be set using the hibernate-mapping file or through Java annotations.

- To set the mode with the hibernate-mapping file, refer to this example:

```
<hibernate-mapping package="PACKAGE">
    <class name="ENTITY_NAME" ...>
        <cache usage="read-write|nonstrict-read-write|read-only"/>
        ...
    </class>
</hibernate-mapping>
```

In this example, PACKAGE is the name of the entity package and ENTITY_NAME is the name of your entity. The cache usage values correspond to the cache usage modes, described above. Refer to the [Hibernate documentation](#) for further information.

- To set the mode using annotations, your class definition should look something like this:

```
import org.hibernate.annotations.Cache;
import org.hibernate.annotations.CacheConcurrencyStrategy;

@Entity
@Cacheable
@Cache(
    region = 'REGION_NAME',
    usage =
    CacheConcurrencyStrategy.READ_ONLY|READ_WRITE|NONSTRICT_READ_WRITE|TRANSACTIONAL
)

public class MyClass implements Serializable { ... }
```

5. Start Hibernate

You are now ready to build, deploy, and run your Hibernate application, which will also launch GemFire. See the [Hibernate documentation](#) for further information about performing these actions.

6. Verify that GemFire Started Successfully

Similar to Hibernate, GemFire uses Simple Logging Facade for Java (SLF4J) to log messages. Upon successful startup, GemFire will log the following message:

```
2010-11-15 INFO [com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.hibernate.GemFireRegionFactory] -
    <Initializing GemFire Modules Version 1.1>
```

SLF4J can send this and other GemFire log messages to several logging frameworks. Refer to the [SLF4J](#) website for additional information.

Advanced Configuration (Hibernate Cache Module)

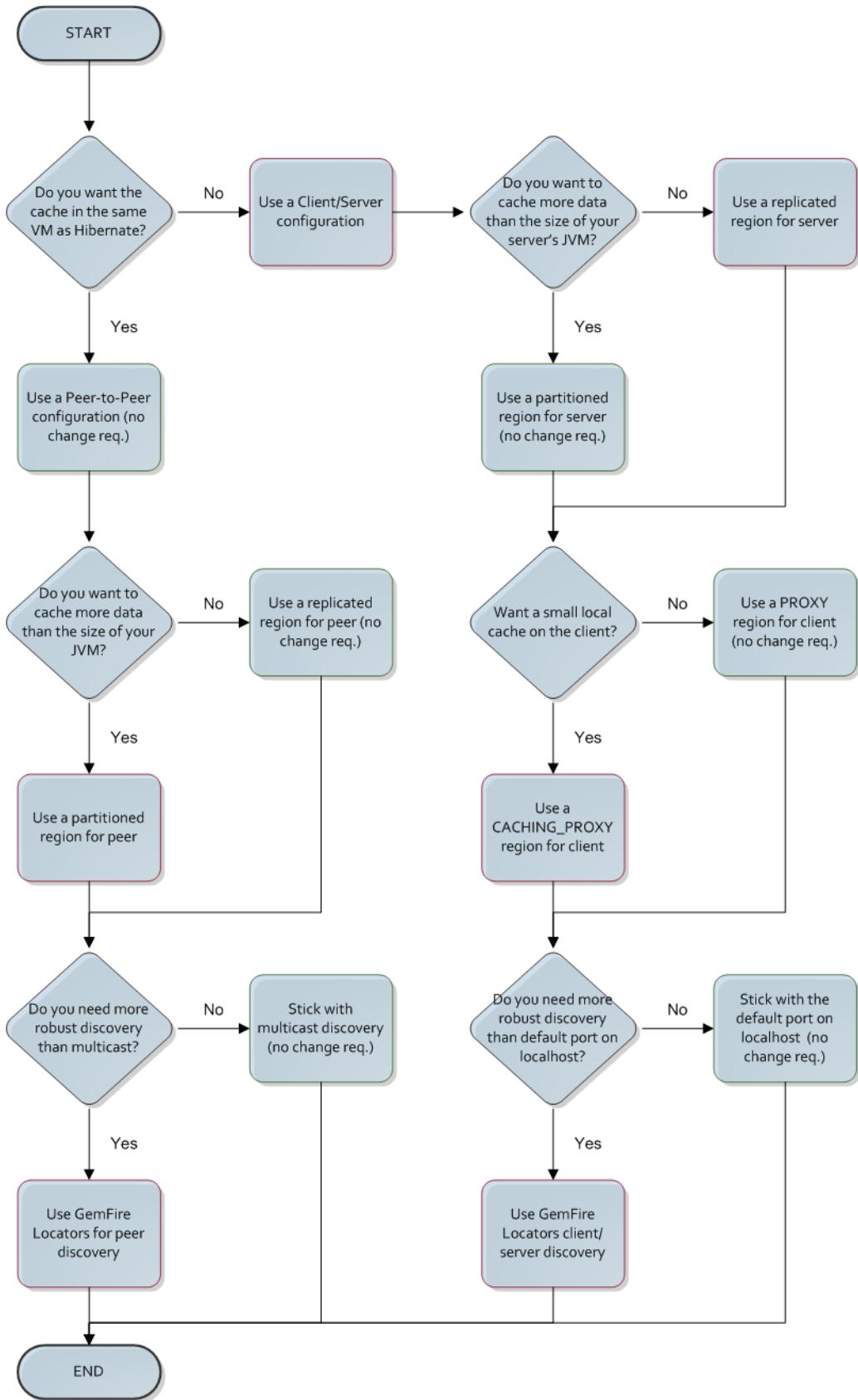
By default, once you've set up Hibernate to work with the GemFire module, GemFire will run automatically with pre-configured settings. Specifically:

- GemFire runs in a peer-to-peer configuration, rather than a client/server configuration.
- GemFire processes are discovered using a default multicast channel.
- GemFire "locators", which provide discovery and load balancing services, are not used for member discovery.
- The cache region is replicated.

These settings might not reflect your preferred usage. To change these and other settings, refer to this section.

Configuration Flowchart

The following flowchart illustrates some of the decisions you might consider before making configuration changes. If the action says "no change req.", then no configuration change is required to run GemFire in that mode. All other actions are cross-referenced below the flowchart. For more information about the common GemFire topologies, refer to [Common GemFire Topologies](#) on page 660. For general information on how to make configuration changes, refer to "Changing GemFire's Default Configuration".

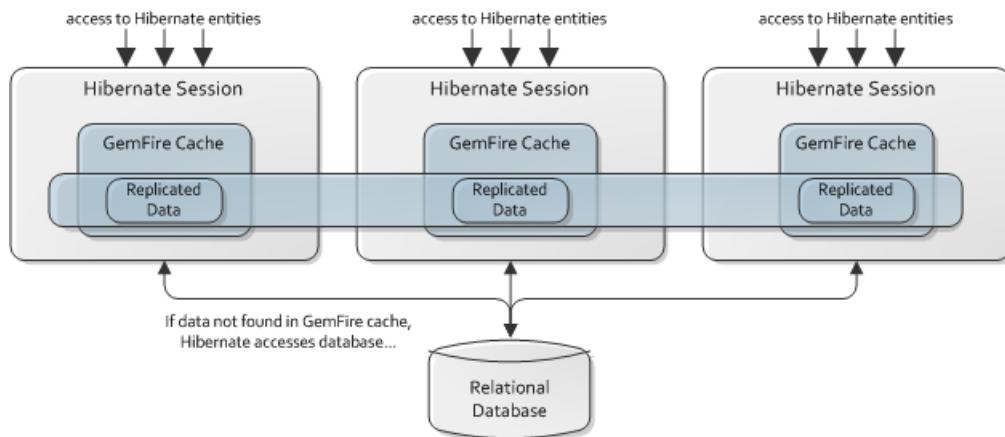


- **Use a Client/Server configuration:** See [Changing the GemFire Topology](#) on page 661 for more information.
- **Use a replicated region for server:** Change the server region to "REPLICATE_HEAP_LRU" as described in [Changing Client/Server Region Attributes](#) on page 663.
- **Use a partitioned region for peer:** Change the peer region to "PARTITION" as described in [Changing Peer-to-Peer Region Attributes](#) on page 662.
- **Use a CACHING_PROXY region for client:** Change the client region to "CACHING_PROXY" as described in [Changing Client/Server Region Attributes](#) on page 663.
- **Use GemFire Locators for peer discovery:** See [Using GemFire Locators with a Peer-to-Peer Configuration](#) on page 662 for more information.
- **Use GemFire Locators for client/server discovery:** See [Using GemFire Locators with a Client/Server Configuration](#) on page 663 for more information.

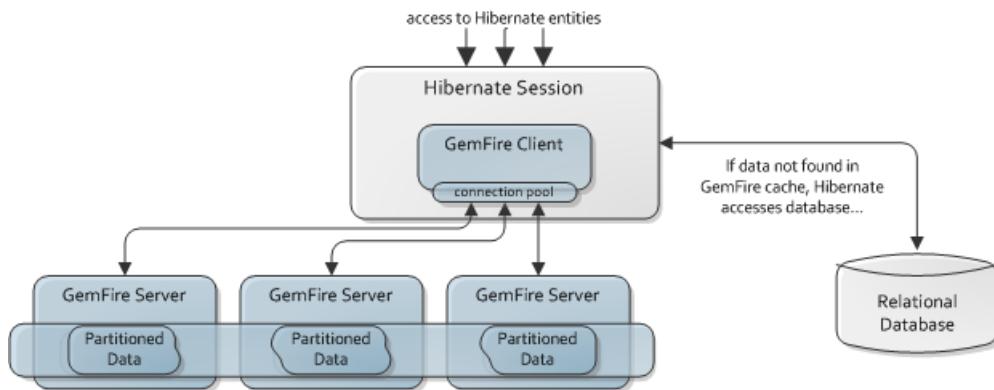
Common GemFire Topologies

Before configuring the GemFire module, you must consider which basic topology is suited for your usage. The configuration process is slightly different for each topology. For information about GemFire license options as they relate to your desired configuration, refer to [Choosing a License Option Based on Topology](#) on page 34.

- **Peer-to-Peer Configuration.** In a peer-to-peer configuration, each GemFire instance within a Hibernate JVM contains its own cache. It communicates with other GemFire instances as peers (rather than clients and servers). Depending on the way the GemFire data region is defined, data is either replicated across all GemFire peers or it is partitioned so that each instance's cache contains a portion of the entire data set. By default, data is replicated. A peer-to-peer configuration is useful when multiple systems need fast access to all data. This configuration is also the simplest one to set up and does not require any external processes. By default, the GemFire module will operate in a peer-to-peer configuration.



- **Client/Server Configuration.** In a client/server configuration, the Hibernate JVM operates as a GemFire client, which must communicate with one or more GemFire servers to acquire data. A client/server configuration is useful when you want to separate the Hibernate JVM from the cached data. In this configuration, you can reduce the memory consumption of the Hibernate process since data is stored in separate GemFire server processes. For instruction on running GemFire in a client/server configuration, refer to [Changing the GemFire Topology](#) on page 661.



Changing vFabric GemFire Default Configuration (Hibernate Cache Module)

To edit GemFire configuration information (such as how GemFire members locate each other), you can add GemFire properties to Hibernate's `hibernate.cfg.xml` file. When adding properties, use the following syntax:

```
<property name="gemfire.PROPERTY_NAME">PROPERTY_VALUE</property>
```

In the preceding code snippet, `PROPERTY_NAME` is the property name and `PROPERTY_VALUE` is the property value. The list of configurable system properties include any of the properties that can be specified in GemFire's `gemfire.properties` file. The property changes associated with the most common configurations are described below.

Changing the GemFire Topology

By default, the topology is set for a peer-to-peer configuration rather than a client/server configuration. To use the peer-to-peer configuration, you don't have to make any changes. If you want to change the configuration to a client/server topology, edit the Hibernate configuration file:

```
<property name="gemfire.cache-topology">client-server</property>
```

Since the Hibernate process operates as a GemFire client in this configuration, you must manually launch a GemFire cache server. You can do this with the following script (which should be installed into the **bin** subdirectory wherever GemFire is located):

```
In Unix:  
prompt$ ./cacheserver.sh start
```

```
In Windows:  
prompt> cacheserver.bat start
```



Note: When running the cache server, make sure the Hibernate jar and the GemFire modules jar are in the classpath, along with any dependencies. You can use the `CLASSPATH` environment variable or you can set the `-classpath <classpath>` command line argument when launching the cache server.

Without making any further configuration changes, the client and server attempt to locate each other on the same system using a default port (40404). Though useful for testing purposes, you would not normally deploy a client/server configuration in this way. Refer to "Using GemFire Locators with a Client/Server Configuration" for information on creating and using Locators, which provide both discovery and load balancing services.

Changing Peer-to-Peer Region Attributes

You can change the region attributes from within the `hibernate.cfg.xml` file using the same region shortcuts specified in [Region Shortcuts and Custom Named Region Attributes](#) on page 118.

```
<property name="gemfire.default-region-attributes-id">
    REGION_ATTRIBUTE
</property>
```

In this example, `REGION_ATTRIBUTE` can be any of the pre-defined region shortcuts. By default, this is `REPLICATE_HEAP_LRU`. Other available region shortcuts include: `REPLICATE`, `REPLICATE_PERSISTENT`, `PARTITION`, `PARTITION_PERSISTENT`, `PARTITION_REDUNDANT`, `PARTITION_REDUNDANT_PERSISTENT`. If you plan to configure a region for persistence, refer to [Turning On Persistence](#) on page 664.

You can also control the region type on a per-entity basis using the following code:

```
<property name="gemfire.region-attributes-for: com.foo.Bar">
    REGION_ATTRIBUTE
</property>
```

In this example, `com.foo.Bar` is the name of your class and `REGION_ATTRIBUTE` can be one of the region shortcuts.

Using a Different Multicast Port with a Peer-to-Peer Configuration

For a GemFire peer-to-peer member to communicate on a different multicast port than the default (10334), use the `mcast-port` property.

```
<property name="gemfire.mcast-port">10445</property>
```

This example uses port 10445 as the multicast port.

Using GemFire Locators with a Peer-to-Peer Configuration

By default, GemFire peers discover each other using multicast communication on a known port (as specified by the `mcast-port` property). Alternatively, you can configure member discovery using one or more dedicated locators. A locator provides both discovery and load balancing services.

To run GemFire with one or more locators instead of a multicast port, use the `locators` property.

```
<property name="gemfire.locators">host1[port1],host2[port2]</property>
```

In this example, `host1` and `host2` are the hostnames (or IP addresses) for each of the locators; `port1` and `port2` are the ports for each of the locators.

Although this code will tell the peer to look for a locator, it does not automatically start the locator. To launch a locator automatically within the same application as the one running the Hibernate process, use this code, with your hostname (or IP address) and port settings:

```
<property name="gemfire.start-locator">host[port]</property>
```

Alternatively, you can start a locator in a separate process using the `gemfire` command-line tool found in the `bin` subdirectory wherever GemFire is located.

```
In Unix:  
./gemfire.sh start-locator -port=10334
```

```
In Windows:  
gemfire.bat start-locator -port=10334
```

This example starts a locator that listens on port 10334.

Changing Region Names

By default, the GemFire Hibernate module puts entities in a region whose name is the fully qualified path of the entity. The module uses these region names to eagerly prefetch related entities. Therefore, we recommend that you do not change the default names of the regions that are created by Hibernate.

Changing Client/Server Region Attributes

When using a client/server configuration, the default region attribute for the GemFire servers is a PARTITION region. This means that the data is partitioned across the pool of GemFire servers. You can modify this behavior using the same instructions specified in [Changing Peer-to-Peer Region Attributes](#) on page 662.

In addition to the region attribute of the servers, you can also modify the region attributes for the GemFire client, which is the process running Hibernate. By default this region is set to PROXY. This means that the client will not cache data.

You can change the client region attributes from within the hibernate.cfg.xml file using the same client region shortcuts specified in [Region Shortcuts and Custom Named Region Attributes](#) on page 118.

```
<property name="gemfire.default-client-region-attributes-id">
    CLIENT_REGION_ATTRIBUTE
</property>
```

In this example, CLIENT_REGION_ATTRIBUTE can be any of the pre-defined region shortcuts. By default, this is PROXY. If you would like the client to keep a local cache of recently used data, change the region to CACHING_PROXY.

You can also control the client region type on a per-entity basis using the following code:

```
<property name="gemfire.client-region-attributes-for: com.foo.Bar">
    CLIENT_REGION_ATTRIBUTE
</property>
```

In this example, com.foo.Bar is the name of your class and CLIENT_REGION_ATTRIBUTE can be one of the client region shortcuts.

Using GemFire Locators with a Client/Server Configuration

By default, GemFire clients and servers discover each other on a pre-defined port (40404) on the localhost. This is not typically the way you would deploy a client/server configuration. A preferred solution is to use one or more dedicated locators. A locator provides both discovery and load balancing services.

To run GemFire with one or more locators, use the `locators` property.

```
<property name="gemfire.locators">host1[port1],host2[port2]</property>
```

In this example, host1 and host2 are the hostnames (or IP addresses) for each of the locators; port1 and port2 are the ports for each of the locators.

Although this code will tell the **client** to look for a locator, it does not automatically start the locator. You can start a locator using the `gemfire` command-line tool found in the `bin` subdirectory wherever GemFire is located.

In Unix:

```
./gemfire.sh start-locator -port=10334
```

In Windows:

```
gemfire.bat start-locator -port=10334
```

This example starts a locator that listens on port 10334.

You also need to tell the GemFire **server** to use a locator when you launch the server. You can do this through a command-line argument when you start up the server with the script provided in the `bin` subdirectory wherever GemFire is located:

In Unix:

```
prompt$ ./cacheserver.sh start locators=hostname[port]
```

In Windows:

```
prompt> cacheserver.bat start locators=hostname[port]
```

If you are running more than one locator, use a comma-separated list of locators. Refer to [vFabric GemFire cacheserver](#) on page 603 for more information on using this script.



Note: When running the cache server, make sure the Hibernate jar and the GemFire modules jar are in the classpath, along with any dependencies. You can use the `CLASSPATH` environment variable or you can set the `-classpath <classpath>` command line argument when launching the cache server.

Turning On Persistence

If you change the region type to any one of the persistent modes (such as `PARTITION_PERSISTENT` and `REPLICATE_PERSISTENT`), cache data will get stored into the current working directory. To change this location, supply disk storage information in GemFire's `cache.xml` configuration file. For example:

```
<cache>
    <!-- define a disk store with a couple of directories. -->
    <!-- All data logs are stored here -->
    <disk-store name="CacheDataRepository">
        <disk-dirs>
            <disk-dir>c:\cache_data</disk-dir>
            <disk-dir dir-size="20480">d:\cache_data</disk-dir>
        </disk-dirs>
    </disk-store>

    <!-- now change the predefined region attributes to use this disk store
-->
    <region-attributes id="MYAPP_PARTITION_PERSISTENT"
        ref-id="PARTITION_PERSISTENT">
        <disk-store>CacheDataRepository</disk-store>
    </region-attributes>
</cache>
```

This example creates a 20480 MB data repository in the `d:\cache_data` subdirectory. It also defines a region attribute called `MYAPP_PARTITION_PERSISTENT`, which is derived from the `PARTITION_PERSISTENT` region definition.

You must also change Hibernate's `hibernate.cfg.xml` file to point to this `xml` file and to reference this particular region definition:

```
<property name="gemfire.default-region-attributes-id">
    MYAPP_PARTITION_PERSISTENT
</property>
<property name="gemfire.cache-xml-file">
    c:\gemfire_cache.xml
</property>
```

Caching Query Results

In a Hibernate application, the caching of query results is recommended for queries that are run frequently with the same parameters. However, most applications using Hibernate do not benefit from query results caching because Hibernate will invalidate cached results when even a single entity involved in the query is updated. For

example, suppose that a query on the Person entity is cached. As soon as any instance of Person is updated, created or deleted, Hibernate will invalidate this query because it cannot predict the impact of the change on the cached query results. Therefore, the GemFire Hibernate Cache Module does not distribute query results to other GemFire member caches. The query results are always cached only in the GemFire cache local to the Hibernate session.

Remapping the Hibernate EnumType with the GemFire EnumType

Due to an issue with Hibernate in a client-server topology, application classes must be present on the GemFire cache server when a Hibernate application uses annotations. If you do not want to place the application classes on the GemFire cache server, you can modify the Hibernate configuration to use the `com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.hibernate.EnumType` in place of `org.hibernate.type.EnumType`.

To configure Hibernate to use the GemFire EnumType, modify `hibernate.cfg.xml` to add a property for the mapping. For example:

```
<property name="myEnum">
  <type name="com.gemstone.gemfire.modules.hibernate.EnumType">
    <param name="enumClass">com.mycompany.MyEnum</param>
  </type>
</property>
```

Using Hibernate Cache Module with HTTP Session Management Module

This section describes how to set up the Hibernate Cache module if you are also using the HTTP Session Management module.

If you have already configured your tc Server or Tomcat application server to use the HTTP Session Management Module, follow these steps to configure Hibernate module for your application:

1. Install and configure the Hibernate Cache Module as described in [Installing the Hibernate Cache Module](#) on page 656 and [Setting Up the GemFire Hibernate Cache Module](#) on page 656.
2. Make sure that your Hibernate application is using the same GemFire topology as your application server.
3. Include `gemfire-modules-<version>.jar` in your application .war file. This is typically done by putting the .jar file under the `WEB-INF/lib` directory.



Note: Even though both modules include a `gemfire-modules-<version>.jar` file in their distribution, you only need to put one `gemfire-modules-<version>.jar` file in your .war file. It does not matter which one you use. You can even be using different versions of the HTTP Session Management and Hibernate Cache modules.

4. Make sure that `gemfire.jar` is not included in your application .war file.
5. Deploy your application .war file.
6. These configuration steps will work with the default `gemfire` properties configurations that ship with the GemFire modules. If you have added or modified Gemfire properties for the HTTP Session Management Module (for example, as described in [Changing vFabric GemFire Default Configuration \(Tomcat\)](#) on page 633 or [Changing vFabric GemFire Default Configuration \(tc Server\)](#) on page 623), then you must make the same changes for the Hibernate Cache module. See [Changing vFabric GemFire Default Configuration \(Hibernate Cache Module\)](#) on page 661 for instructions on how to modify the default Hibernate Cache configuration.



Note: Using the Hibernate Cache Module with the HTTP Session Management Module creates a single GemFire cache in your application server. This cache will be shared by all applications deployed on the application server. Therefore, if two applications use the same entity objects (specified by fully qualified class names) or are configured to use the same cache region, all instances of these entities will end up in

the single GemFire cache region. If this is not the desired behavior, then include gemfire.jar in the application war file. A GemFire cache will be created in the application's class loader.

Chapter 52

Disk File Converter

The vFabric GemFire DiskFileConverter utility converts disk files with persisted region and event queue data from versions earlier than GemFire 6.5 into the GemFire 6.5 format. DiskFileConverter does not work with version 5.8 input files.

Running DiskFileConverter

The DiskFileConverter tool is provided in the GemFire product installation `DiskConverter/bin` directory in a Linux shell script, `DiskFileConverter.sh`.

DiskFileConverter takes input and output `cache.xml` files, with disk persistence specifications, and old and new GemFire version specifications.

At an operating system prompt, enter this command line:

```
./DiskFileConverter.sh [OLD_CACHE_XML=old_version_cache_XML_file]
[CACHE_XML=new_version_cache_XML_file]
[OLD_GEMFIRE=old_version_gemfire_product_location]
[GEMFIRE=new_version_gemfire_product_location]
[CLASSPATH=classpath_specification]
```

Example, run from the product's `DiskConverter` directory:

```
bin/DiskFileConverter.sh OLD_CACHE_XML=examples/e2_601.xml
NEW_CACHE_XML=examples/e2_65.xml OLD_GEMFIRE=/export/GemFire/gemfire601
NEW_GEMFIRE=/export/GemFire/gemfire6511
```

Provide the `cache.xml` files and GemFire versions at the command line, or set them as environment variables. For example, you could set the environment variable `OLD_CACHE_XML` and not explicitly provide the `OLD_CACHE_XML` specification at the command line.

The disk file converter only uses the elements of your `cache.xml` files that pertain to disk persistence. For example, cache writer and listener specifications are not relevant and are ignored. So you could provide partial files to the converter tool. If you provide partial files, make sure to provide specifications for all information that was persisted to disk in the older version. This includes any persisted WAN gateway event queue contents and the regions with WAN gateway communication enabled. The most simple way to run the tool is with the complete old version and new version `cache.xml` files.

For more information on the DiskFileConverter, including examples, see the `README.txt` file in the `DiskConverter` directory.

Part 9

Reference

Reference documents vFabric GemFire properties, region attributes, the cache.xml file, and cache memory requirements.

Topics:

- [gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties \(vFabric GemFire Property Files\)](#)
- [cache.xml \(Declarative Cache Configuration File\)](#)
- [Region Attributes List](#)
- [JMX Agent Configuration Properties](#)
- [Server Configuration Properties](#)
- [Client Configuration Properties](#)
- [Gateway Configuration Properties](#)
- [Exceptions and System Failures](#)
- [Memory Requirements for Cached Data](#)

Chapter 53

gemfire.properties and gfsecurity.properties (vFabric GemFire Property Files)

You use the `gemfire.properties` settings to join a distributed system and configure system member behavior. Distributed system members include applications, the `cacheserver`, the locator, and other GemFire processes.

You can place security-related (properties that begin with `security-*`) configuration properties that are normally configured in `gemfire.properties` in a separate `gfsecurity.properties` file. Placing these configuration settings in a separate file allows you to restrict access to security configuration data. This way, you can still allow read or write access for your `gemfire.properties` file.

You can specify non-ASCII text in your properties files by using Unicode escape sequences. See [Using Non-ASCII Strings in vFabric GemFire Property Files](#) on page 680 for more details.

 **Note:** Unless otherwise indicated, these settings only affect activities within this distributed system - not activities between clients and servers or between gateways in multi-site installations.

Setting	Definition	Default
ack-severe-alert-threshold	Number of seconds the distributed system will wait after the <code>ack-wait-threshold</code> for a message to be acknowledged before it issues an alert at severe level. A value of zero disables this feature.	0
ack-wait-threshold	Number of seconds a distributed message can wait for acknowledgment before it sends an alert to signal that something might be wrong with the system member that is unresponsive. The waiter continues to wait. The alerts are logged in the system member's log as warnings. Valid values are in the range 0...2147483647	15
archive-disk-space-limit	Maximum size (in megabytes) of all inactive statistic archive files combined. If this limit is exceeded, inactive archive files are deleted, oldest first, until the total size is within the limit. If set to zero, disk space use is unlimited.	0
archive-file-size-limit	The maximum size (in megabytes) of a single statistic archive file. Once this limit is exceeded, a new statistic archive file is created, and the current archive file becomes inactive. If set to zero, file size is unlimited.	0

Setting	Definition	Default
async-distribution-timeout	<p>The number of milliseconds a process that is publishing to this process should attempt to distribute a cache operation before switching over to asynchronous messaging for this process. The switch to asynchronous messaging lasts until this process catches up, departs, or some specified limit is reached, such as <code>async-queue-timeout</code> or <code>async-max-queue-size</code>.</p> <p>To enable asynchronous messaging, the value must be set above zero. Valid values are in the range 0...60000.</p> <p> Note: This setting controls only peer-to-peer communication and does not apply to client/server or multi-site communication.</p>	0
async-max-queue-size	<p>Affects non-conflated asynchronous queues for members that publish to this member. This is the maximum size the queue can reach (in megabytes) before the publisher asks this member to leave the distributed system.</p> <p>Valid values are in the range 0..1024.</p> <p> Note: This setting controls only peer-to-peer communication and does not apply to client/server or multi-site communication.</p>	8
async-queue-timeout	<p>Affects asynchronous queues for members that publish to this member. This is the maximum milliseconds the publisher should wait with no distribution to this member before it asks this member to leave the distributed system. Used for handling slow receivers.</p> <p> Note: This setting controls only peer-to-peer communication and does not apply to client/server or multi-site communication.</p>	60000
bind-address	<p>Relevant only for multi-homed hosts - machines with multiple network interface cards. Specifies the adapter card the cache binds to for peer-to-peer communication. Also specifies the default location for GemFire servers to listen on, which is used unless overridden by the <code>server-bind-address</code>. An empty string causes the member to listen on the default card for the machine. This is a machine-wide attribute used for system member and client/server communication. It has no effect on locator location, unless the locator is embedded in a member process.</p> <p>Specify the IP address, not the hostname, because each network card may not have a unique hostname. An empty string (the default) causes the member to listen on the default card for the machine.</p>	<i>not set</i>
cache-xml-file	Declarative initialization file for the member's cache.	cache.xml
conflate-events	Used only by clients in a client/server installation. This is a client-side property that is passed to the server. Affects subscription queue conflation in this client's servers. Specifies whether to conflate (true setting), not conflate (false), or to use the server's conflation setting (server).	server
conserve-sockets	Specifies whether sockets are shared by the system member's threads. If true, threads share, and a minimum number of sockets are used to connect to the distributed system. If false, every application thread has its own sockets for distribution purposes. You can override this setting for individual threads inside your application. Where possible,	true

Setting	Definition	Default
	it is better to set conserve-sockets to true and enable the use of specific extra sockets in the application code if needed.	
delta-propagation	Specifies whether to distribute the deltas for entry updates, instead of the full values, between clients and servers and between peers.	true
disable-tcp	Boolean indicating whether to disable the use of TCP/IP sockets for inter-cache point-to-point messaging. If disabled, the cache uses datagram (UDP) sockets.	false
distributed-system-id	Identifier used to distinguish messages from different distributed systems. Set this to different values for different systems in a multi-site (WAN) configuration. This is required for Portable Data eXchange (PDX) data serialization. This setting must be the same for every member in the same distributed system and unique to the distributed system within the WAN installation. -1 means no setting. Valid values are integers in the range -1...255.	-1
durable-client-id	Used only for clients in a client/server installation. If set, this indicates that the client is durable and identifies the client. The ID is used by servers to reestablish any messaging that was interrupted by client downtime.	<i>not set</i>
durable-client-timeout	Used only for clients in a client/server installation. Number of seconds this client can remain disconnected from its server and have the server continue to accumulate durable events for it.	300
enable-network-partition-detection	Boolean instructing the system to detect and handle splits in the distributed system, typically caused by a partitioning of the network (split brain) where the distributed system is running.	false
enable-time-statistics	Boolean instructing the system to track time-based statistics for the distributed system and caching. Disabled by default for performance.	false
enforce-unique-host	Whether partitioned regions will put redundant copies of the same data in different members running on the same physical machine. By default, GemFire tries to put redundant copies on different machines, but it will put them on the same machine if no other machines are available. Setting this property to true prevents this and requires different machines for redundant copies.	false
license-application-cache	Specifies the serial number this distributed system member will use unless a <code>license-data-management</code> serial number is also specified. This distributed member will attempt to activate a GemFire Application Cache Node license which allows it to be a peer-to-peer application cache node. If a <code>license-data-management</code> serial number is also provided, then the <code>license-application-cache</code> serial number may be specified as the license for cache clients connecting to this node. The keyword "dynamic" may be used to specify that the member will attempt to acquire a license from either a vFabric serial number file or a vFabric License Server.	<i>not set</i>
license-data-management	Specifies the serial number(s) this distributed system member will use. This distributed member will attempt to activate a GemFire Data Management Node license which allows it to provide advanced data management services. This includes hosting a cache server to which cache clients may connect. If you have serial numbers for the Unlimited Client Upgrade or Global WAN Upgrade, then list them after the serial number for Data Management Node separating each with a comma. If you do not have the Unlimited Client Upgrade, then you should also use <code>license-application-cache</code> to specify the serial number for the cache clients that will connect to this cache server. The keyword "dynamic" may be	<i>not set</i>

Setting	Definition	Default
	used to specify that the member will attempt to acquire a license from either a vFabric serial number file or a vFabric License Server.	
license-server-timeout	Specifies the maximum number of milliseconds to wait for a license from a vFabric License Server when attempting to dynamically acquire a license. This timeout is observed when using the keyword "dynamic" for either of the licensing properties <code>license-data-management</code> or <code>license-application-cache</code> . Valid values are in the range of 1000...3600000	10000
license-working-dir	The writable directory where this member persists runtime information about licensing. Keep this directory the same between runs for each member so the member application can read what it persisted on the last run.	member's current working directory as determined by <code>System.getProperty("userdir")</code>
locators	<p>The list of locators used by system members. The list must be configured consistently for every member of the distributed system. If the list is empty, locators are not used.</p> <p>For each locator, provide a host name and/or address (separated by '@', if you use both), followed by a port number in brackets. Examples:</p> <pre>locators=address1[port1],address2[port2]</pre> <pre>locators=hostName1@address1[port1],hostName2@address2[port2]</pre> <pre>locators=hostName1[port1],hostName2[port 2]</pre> <p> Note: On multi-homed hosts, this last notation will use the default address. If you use bind addresses for your locators, explicitly specify the addresses in the locators list—do not use just the hostname.</p>	<i>not set</i>
log-disk-space-limit	Maximum size in megabytes of all inactive log files combined. If this limit is exceeded, inactive log files are deleted, oldest first, until the total size is within the limit. If set to zero, disk space use is unlimited.	0
log-file	<p>File to which a running system member writes log messages. If set to null, the default is used.</p> <p>Each member type has its own default output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application: standard out • locator: <code>locator.log</code> • cacheserver: <code>cacheserver.log</code> 	null
log-file-size-limit	Maximum size in megabytes of a log file before it is closed and logging rolls on to a new (child) log file. If set to 0, log rolling is disabled.	0
log-level	<p>Level of detail of the messages written to the system member's log. Setting log-level to one of the ordered levels causes all messages of that level and greater severity to be printed.</p> <p>Valid values from lowest to highest are fine, config, info, warning, error, severe, and none.</p>	config

Setting	Definition	Default
max-num-reconnect-tries	Used when a cache region's membership attributes specify to disconnect from the distributed system and reconnect in an attempt to regain lost membership roles. Maximum number of times to try to reconnect to the distributed system when membership roles are missing.	3
max-wait-time-reconnect	Used when a cache region's membership attributes specify to disconnect from the distributed system and reconnect in an attempt to regain lost membership roles. Maximum number of milliseconds to wait for the distributed system to reconnect on each reconnect attempt.	10000
mcast-address	<p>Address used to discover other members of the distributed system. Only used if mcast-port is non-zero. This attribute must be consistent across the distributed system.</p> <p> Note: Select different multicast addresses and different ports for different distributed systems. Do not just use different addresses. Some operating systems may not keep communication separate between systems that use unique addresses but the same port number.</p> <p>This default multicast address was assigned by IANA (http://www.iana.org/assignments/multicast-addresses). Consult the IANA chart when selecting another multicast address to use with GemFire.</p> <p> Note: This setting controls only peer-to-peer communication and does not apply to client/server or multi-site communication. If multicast is enabled, distributed regions use it for most communication. Partitioned regions only use multicast for a few purposes, and mainly use either TCP or UDP unicast.</p>	239.192.81.1 for IPv4 (the default IP version) FF38::1234 for IPv6
mcast-flow-control	<p>Tuning property for flow-of-control protocol for unicast and multicast no-ack UDP messaging. Compound property made up of three settings separated by commas: byteAllowance, rechargeThreshold, and rechargeBlockMs.</p> <p>Valid values range from these minimums: 10000,0,1,500 to these maximums: no_maximum ,0,5,60000.</p> <p> Note: This setting controls only peer-to-peer communication, generally between distributed regions.</p>	1048576,0.25, 5000
mcast-port	<p>Port used, along with the mcast-address, for multicast communication with other members of the distributed system. If zero, multicast is disabled for member discovery and distribution.</p> <p> Note: Select different multicast addresses and ports for different distributed systems. Do not just use different addresses. Some operating systems may not keep communication separate between systems that use unique addresses but the same port number.</p> <p>Valid values are in the range 0..65535.</p> <p> Note: This setting controls only peer-to-peer communication and does not apply to client/server or multi-site communication.</p>	10334

Setting	Definition	Default
mcast-recv-buffer-size	<p>Size of the socket buffer used for incoming multicast transmissions. You should set this high if there will be high volumes of messages.</p> <p>Valid values are in the range 2048.. OS_maximum.</p> <p> Note: The default setting is higher than the default OS maximum buffer size on Unix, which should be increased to at least 1 megabyte to provide high-volume messaging on Unix systems.</p> <p> Note: This setting controls only peer-to-peer communication and does not apply to client/server or multi-site communication.</p>	1048576
mcast-send-buffer-size	<p>The size of the socket buffer used for outgoing multicast transmissions.</p> <p>Valid values are in the range 2048.. OS_maximum.</p> <p> Note: This setting controls only peer-to-peer communication and does not apply to client/server or multi-site communication.</p>	65535
mcast-ttl	<p>How far multicast messaging goes in your network. Lower settings may improve system performance. A setting of 0 constrains multicast messaging to the machine.</p> <p> Note: This setting controls only peer-to-peer communication and does not apply to client/server or multi-site communication.</p>	32
member-timeout	<p>GemFire uses the <code>member-timeout</code> server configuration, specified in milliseconds, to detect the abnormal termination of members. The configuration setting is used in two ways: 1) First it is used during the UDP heartbeat detection process. When a member detects that a heartbeat datagram is missing from the member that it is monitoring after the time interval of $2 * \text{value of member-timeout}$, the detecting member attempts to form a TCP/IP stream-socket connection with the monitored member as described in the next case. 2) The property is then used again during the TCP/IP stream-socket connection. If the suspected process does not respond to the <code>are you alive</code> datagram within the time period specified in <code>member-timeout</code>, the membership coordinator sends out a new membership view that notes the member's failure.</p> <p>Valid values are in the range 1000..600000.</p>	5000
membership-port-range	<p>The range of ports available for unicast UDP messaging and for TCP failure detection. This is specified as two integers separated by a minus sign. Different members can use different ranges.</p> <p>GemFire randomly chooses two unique integers from this range for the member, one for UDP unicast messaging and the other for TCP failure detection messaging. Additionally, the system uniquely identifies the member using the combined host IP address and UDP port number.</p> <p>You may want to restrict the range of ports that GemFire uses so the product can run in an environment where routers only allow traffic on certain ports.</p>	1024-65535
name	Symbolic name used to identify this system member.	<i>not set</i>

Setting	Definition	Default
redundancy-zone	Defines this member's redundancy zone. Used to separate member's into different groups for satisfying partitioned region redundancy. If this property is set, GemFire will not put redundant copies of data in members with the same redundancy zone setting.	<i>not set</i>
remove-unresponsive-client	When this property is set to true, the primary server drops unresponsive clients from all secondaries and itself. Clients are deemed unresponsive when their messaging queues become full on the server. While a client's queue is full, puts that would add to the queue block on the server.	false
roles	Comma-delimited list of strings specifying the membership roles that this member performs in the distributed system.	<i>not set</i>
security-*	Used for authentication. Any custom properties needed by your <code>AuthInitialize</code> or <code>Authenticator</code> callbacks.  Note: Any security-related (properties that begin with <code>security-*</code>) configuration properties that are normally configured in <code>gemfire.properties</code> can be moved to a separate <code>gfsecurity.properties</code> file. Placing these configuration settings in a separate file allows you to restrict access to security configuration data. This way, you can still allow read or write access for your <code>gemfire.properties</code> file.	<i>not set</i>
security-client-accessor	Used for authorization. Static creation method returning an <code>AccessControl</code> object, which determines authorization of client-server cache operations. This specifies the callback that should be invoked in the pre-operation phase, which is when the request for the operation is received from the client.	<i>not set</i>
security-client-accessor-pp	Used for authorization. The callback that should be invoked in the post-operation phase, which is when the operation has completed on the server but before the result is sent to the client. The post-operation callback is also invoked for the updates that are sent from server to client through the notification channel.	<i>not set</i>
security-client-auth-init	Used for authentication. Static creation method returning an <code>AuthInitialize</code> object, which obtains credentials for peers in a distributed system. The obtained credentials should be acceptable to the <code>Authenticator</code> specified through the <code>security-peer-authenticator</code> property on the peers.	<i>not set</i>
security-client-authenticator	Used for authentication. Static creation method returning an <code>Authenticator</code> object, which is used by a peer to verify the credentials of the connecting peer.	<i>not set</i>
security-client-dhalgo	Used for authentication. For secure transmission of sensitive credentials like passwords, you can encrypt the credentials using the Diffie-Hellman key exchange algorithm. Do this by setting the <code>security-client-dhalgo</code> system property on the clients to the name of a valid symmetric key cipher supported by the JDK.	<i>not set</i>
security-log-file	Used with authentication. The log file for security log messages. If not specified, the member's regular log file is used.	<i>not set</i>
security-log-level	Used with authentication. Logging level detail for security log messages. Valid values from lowest to highest are fine, config, info, warning, error, severe, and none.	config

Setting	Definition	Default
security-peer-auth-init	Used with authentication. Static creation method returning an <code>AuthInitialize</code> object, which obtains credentials for peers in a distributed system. The obtained credentials should be acceptable to the <code>Authenticator</code> specified through the <code>security-peer-authenticator</code> property on the peers.	<i>not set</i>
security-peer-authenticator	Used with authentication. Static creation method returning an <code>Authenticator</code> object, which is used by a peer to verify the credentials of the connecting peer.	<i>not set</i>
security-peer-verifymember-timeout	Used with authentication. Timeout in milliseconds used by a peer to verify membership of an unknown authenticated peer requesting a secure connection.	1000
server-bind-address	<p>Relevant only for multi-homed hosts - machines with multiple network interface cards. Network adapter card a GemFire server binds to for client/server communication. You can use this to separate the server's client/server communication from its peer-to-peer communication, spreading the traffic load.</p> <p>This is a machine-wide attribute used for communication with clients in client/server and multi-site installations. This setting has no effect on locator configuration.</p> <p>Specify the IP address, not the hostname, because each network card may not have a unique hostname.</p> <p>An empty string causes the servers to listen on the same card used for peer-to-peer communication. This is either the <code>bind-address</code> or, if that is not set, the machine's default card.</p>	<i>not set</i>
socket-buffer-size	Receive buffer sizes in bytes of the TCP/IP connections used for data transmission. To minimize the buffer size allocation needed for distributing large, serializable messages, the messages are sent in chunks. This setting determines the size of the chunks. Larger buffers can handle large messages more quickly, but take up more memory.	32768
socket-lease-time	Time, in milliseconds, a thread can have exclusive access to a socket it is not actively using. A value of zero causes socket leases to never expire. This property is ignored if <code>conserve-sockets</code> is true. Valid values are in the range 0..600000.	60000
ssl-ciphers	Used for SSL security. A space-separated list of the valid SSL ciphers for this connection. A setting of 'any' uses any ciphers that are enabled by default in the configured JSSE provider.	any
ssl-enabled	Used for SSL security. Boolean indicating whether to use SSL for member communications. A true setting requires the use of locators. This attribute must be consistent across the distributed system.	false
ssl-protocols	Used for SSL security. A space-separated list of the valid SSL protocols for this connection. A setting of 'any' uses any protocol that is enabled by default in the configured JSSE provider.	any
ssl-require-authentication	Used for SSL security. Boolean indicating whether to require authentication for member communication.	true

Setting	Definition	Default
start-locator	<p>If set, automatically starts a locator in the current process when the member connects to the distributed system and stops the locator when the member disconnects.</p> <p>To use, specify the locator with an optional address or host specification and a required port number, in one of these formats:</p> <pre>start-locator=address[port1]</pre> <pre>start-locator=port1</pre> <p>If you only specify the port, the address assigned to the member is used for the locator. If not already there, this locator is automatically added to the list of locators in this set of <code>gemfire properties</code>.</p>	<i>not set</i>
statistic-archive-file	The file to which the running system member writes statistic samples. An empty string disables archiving. Adding .gz suffix to the file name causes it to be compressed.	<i>not set</i>
statistic-sample-rate	<p>How often to sample statistics, in milliseconds.</p> <p>Valid values are in the range 100..60000.</p>	1000
statistic-sampling-enabled	<p>Whether to collect and archive statistics on the member.</p> <p>Turning statistics sampling off saves on resources, but it also takes away potentially valuable information for ongoing system tuning and about unexpected system problems.</p> <p> Note: This setting does not apply to partitioned regions, where statistics are always enabled.</p>	false
tcp-port	<p>The TCP port to listen on for cache communications. If set to zero, the operating system selects an available port. Each process on a machine must have its own TCP port. Note that some operating systems restrict the range of ports usable by non-privileged users, and using restricted port numbers can cause runtime errors in GemFire startup.</p> <p>Valid values are in the range 0..65535.</p>	0
udp-fragment-size	<p>Maximum fragment size, in bytes, for transmission over UDP unicast or multicast sockets. Smaller messages are combined, if possible, for transmission up to the fragment size setting.</p> <p>Valid values are in the range 1000..60000.</p>	60000
udp-recv-buffer-size	<p>The size of the socket buffer used for incoming UDP point-to-point transmissions. If disable-tcp is false, a reduced buffer size of 65535 is used by default.</p> <p>The default setting of 1048576 is higher than the default OS maximum buffer size on Unix, which should be increased to at least 1 megabyte to provide high-volume messaging on Unix systems.</p> <p>Valid values are in the range 2048..OS_maximum.</p>	1048576
udp-send-buffer-size	<p>The size of the socket buffer used for outgoing UDP point-to-point transmissions.</p> <p>Valid values are in the range 2048..OS_maximum.</p>	65535

Setting	Definition	Default
writable-working-dir	<p>The writable directory where this member should persist runtime information about licensing. Keep this directory the same between runs for each member so the member application can read what it persisted on the last run.</p> <p> Note: This property is deprecated as of 6.6.1. Use <code>license-working-dir</code> instead.</p>	member's current working directory as determined by <code>System.getProperty("userdir")</code>

Using Non-ASCII Strings in vFabric GemFire Property Files

You can specify Unicode (non-ASCII) characters in vFabric GemFire property files by using a `/uXXXX` escape sequence.

For a supplementary character, you need two escape sequences, one for each of the two UTF-16 code units. The XXXX denotes the 4 hexadecimal digits for the value of the UTF-16 code unit. For example, a properties file might have the following entries:

```
s1=hello there
s2=\u3053\u3093\u306b\u3061\u306f
```

For example, in `gemfire.properties`, you might write:

```
log-file=my\u00df.log
```

to indicate the desired property definition of `log-file=myß.log`.

If you have edited and saved the file in a non-ASCII encoding, you can convert it to ASCII with the `native2ascii` tool included in your Oracle Java distribution. For example, you might want to do this when editing a properties file in Shift_JIS, a popular Japanese encoding.

For more information on internationalization in Java, see

<http://www.oracle.com/us/technologies/java/faq-jsp-138165.html>.

Chapter 54

cache.xml (Declarative Cache Configuration File)

The declarations in the cache XML file correspond to APIs in the `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache` package. The cache XML file is generally referred to as `cache.xml`, although you can give it any name.

cache.xml Requirements

The `cache.xml` file has these requirements:

- The contents must conform to the XML definition in `dtd/cache6_6.dtd` of your GemFire installation.
- The file must include a DOCTYPE of one of the following forms:
 - Server or peer cache:

```
<!DOCTYPE cache PUBLIC
"-//GemStone Systems, Inc.//GemFire Declarative Caching 6.6//EN"
"http://www.gemstone.com/dtd/cache6_6.dtd">
```
 - Client cache:

```
<!DOCTYPE client-cache PUBLIC
"-//GemStone Systems, Inc.//GemFire Declarative Caching 6.6//EN"
"http://www.gemstone.com/dtd/cache6_6.dtd">
```
- Any class name specified in the file must have a public zero-argument constructor and must implement the `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Declarable` interface. Parameters declared in the XML for the class are passed to the class's `init` method.

Variables in cache.xml

You can use variables in the `cache.xml` to customize your settings without modifying the XML file.

Set your variables in Java system properties when you start your `cacheserver` or application process.

Example `cache.xml` with variables and `cacheserver start` command that sets the variables:

```
<!DOCTYPE cache PUBLIC
"-//GemStone Systems, Inc.//GemFire Declarative Caching 6.6//EN"
"http://www.gemstone.com/dtd/cache6_6.dtd">
<cache>
  <cache-server port="${PORT}" max-connections="${MAXCNXS}" />
  <region name="root">
    <region-attributes refid="REPLICATE" />
```

```
</region>
</cache>
```

```
cacheserver start -J-DPORT=30333 -J-DMAXCNXS=77
```

<cache> attributes

These are the attributes of the cache.xml <cache> and <client-cache> elements. Some apply only to the <cache> element.

Attribute	Definition	Default
copy-on-read	Boolean indicating whether entry value retrieval methods return direct references to the entry value objects in the cache (false) or copies of the objects (true).	false
is-server	Applies only to <cache> element. Boolean indicating whether this member is a cache server.	false
lock-timeout	Applies only to <cache> element. The timeout, in seconds, for implicit object lock requests. This setting affects automatic locking only, and does not apply to manual locking. If a lock request does not return before the specified timeout period, it is cancelled and returns with a failure.	60
lock-lease	Applies only to <cache> element. The timeout, in seconds, for implicit and explicit object lock leases. This affects both automatic locking and manual locking. Once a lock is obtained, it can remain in force for the lock lease time period before being automatically cleared by the system.	120
message-sync-interval	Applies only to <cache> element. Used for client subscription queue synchronization when this member acts as a server to clients and server redundancy is used. Sets the frequency (in seconds) at which the primary server sends messages to its secondary servers to remove queued events that have already been processed by the clients.	1
search-timeout	Applies only to <cache> element. How many seconds a <code>netSearch</code> operation can wait for data before timing out. You may want to change this based on your knowledge of the network load or other factors.	300

<cache> elements

These are the subelements of the cache.xml <cache> and <client-cache> elements. Some apply only to the <cache> element. By default, these subelements are not defined.

Element	Definition
cache-server	Applies only to <cache> element. Configures the cache to serve region data to clients in a client/server caching system. This element indicates the port the server listens on for client communication.
cache-transaction-manager	Provides the means for defining transaction listeners.

Element	Definition
disk-store	Defines a pool of one or more disk stores, which can be used by regions, client subscription queues, and WAN gateway queues. The cache default disk store, named "DEFAULT", is used when disk is used but no disk store is named.
dynamic-region-factory	Configures the cache for the dynamic region management. When this is enabled, this cache can distribute dynamic region creations and destructions to other caches with a factory defined and can receive modifications to dynamic regions from other caches.
function-service	Configures the behavior of the function execution service.
gateway-hub	Applies only to <cache> element. Specifies that this process is a hub of a multi-site (WAN) gateway.
jndi-bindings	Specifies the binding for a data-source used in transaction management.
initializer	Used to specify a callback class (and optionally its parameters) that will be run after the cache is initialized. This element can be specified for both server and client caches.
pool	For client caches. Defines a client's server pool used to communicate with servers running in a different distributed system.
region	Defines a region in the cache.
region-attributes	Specifies a region attributes template that can be named (by id) and referenced (by refid) later in the <code>cache.xml</code> and through the API.
resource-manager	A memory monitor that tracks cache size as a percentage of total tenured heap and controls size by restricting access to the cache and prompting eviction of old entries from the cache. Used in conjunction with settings for JVM memory and Java garbage collection.
serialization-registration	Set of serializer or instantiator tags to register customer DataSerializer extensions or DataSerializable implementations respectively.

Sub-elements and Attributes of pdx Elements

The following tables list the sub-elements and attributes of the <pdx> element in cache.xml. <pdx> itself can be a sub-element of <cache> or <client-cache>. You can also configure these settings using API methods found in CacheFactory or ClientCacheFactory.

Sub-element	Description
pdx-serializer	Allows you to configure the PdxSerializer for this GemFire member.

Attribute	Description
read-serialized	Set it to true if you want PDX deserialization to produce a PdxInstance instead of an instance of the domain class.
ignore-unread-fields	Set it to true if you do not want unread PDX fields to be preserved during deserialization. You can use this option to save memory. Set to true only in members that are only reading data from the cache.

Attribute	Description
persistent	Set to true if you are using persistent regions or WAN gateways. This causes the PDX type information to be written to disk.
disk-store-name	If using persistence, this attribute allows you to configure the disk store that the PDX type data will be stored in. By default, the default disk store is used.

Chapter 55

Region Attributes List

This is an alphabetically ordered list of the <region-attributes> sub-elements and attributes in the cache.xml, with this additional information:

- The corresponding API set method in com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.AttributesFactory
- Definition of the attribute with configuration options and default values where applicable
- Example cache.xml for setting the attribute

cache-listener

- API: addCacheListener
- Definition: An event-handler plug-in that receives after-event notification of changes to the region and its entries. Any number of cache listeners can be defined for a region in any member. GemFire offers several listener types with callbacks to handle data and process events. Depending on the data-policy and the interest-policy subscription attributes, a cache listener may receive only events that originate in the local cache, or it may receive those events along with events that originate remotely.
- Example:

```
<region-attributes>
  <cache-listener>
    <class-name>quickstart.SimpleCacheListener</class-name>
  </cache-listener>
</region-attributes>
```

cache-loader

- API: setCacheLoader
- Definition: An event-handler plug-in that allows you to program for cache misses. At most, one cache loader can be defined in each member for the region. For distributed regions, a cache loader may be invoked remotely from other members that have the region defined. When an entry get results in a cache miss in a region with a cache loader defined, the loader's load method is called. This method is usually programmed to retrieve data from an outside data source, but it can do anything required by your application. For partitioned regions, if you want to have a cache loader, install an instance of the cache loader in every data store. Partitioned regions support partitioned loading, where each cache loader loads only the data entries in the local member. If data redundancy is configured, data is loaded only if the local member holds the primary copy.
- Example:

```
<region-attributes>
  <cache-loader>
    <class-name>quickstart.SimpleCacheLoader</class-name>
  </cache-loader>
</region-attributes>
```

cache-writer

- API: `setCacheWriter`
- Definition: An event-handler plug-in that allows you to receive before-event notification for changes to the region and its entries, and it has the ability to abort events. At most, one cache writer can be defined in each member for the region. A cache writer may be invoked remotely from other members that have the region defined.
- Example:

```
<region-attributes>
  <cache-writer>
    <class-name>quickstart.SimpleCacheWriter</class-name>
  </cache-writer>
</region-attributes>
```

cloning-enabled

- API: `setCloningEnabled`
- Definition: Determines how `fromDelta` applies deltas to the local cache for delta propagation. When true, the updates are applied to a clone of the value and then the clone is saved to the cache. When false, the value is modified in place in the cache.
- Default: false
- Example:

```
<region-attributes cloning-enabled="true">
</region-attributes>
```

concurrency-level

- API: `setConcurrencyLevel`
- Definition: Gives an estimate of the maximum number of application threads that will concurrently access a region entry at one time. This attribute does not apply to partitioned regions. This attribute helps GemFire optimize the use of system resources and reduce thread contention. This sets an initial parameter on the underlying `java.util.ConcurrentHashMap` used for storing region entries.



Note: Before you modify this, read the concurrency level description, then see the Java API documentation for `java.util.ConcurrentHashMap`.

- Default: 16 threads
- Example:

```
<region-attributes concurrency-level="10">
</region-attributes>
```

custom-expiry

- API: `setCustomEntryIdleTimeout`, `setCustomEntryTimeToLive`
- Definition: Specifies the custom class that implements `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.CustomExpiry`. You define this class in order to override the region-wide settings for specific entries. See [Configure Data Expiration](#) on page 204 for an example.
- Example:

```
<region-attributes>
  <expiration-attributes timeout="60" action="local-destroy">
    <custom-expiry>
      <class-name>com.megaconglomerate.mypackage.MyClass</class-name>
```

```
</custom-expiry>
</region-attributes>
```

data-policy

- API: `setDataPolicy`
- Definition: Specifies how the local cache handles data for a region. This setting controls behavior such as local data storage and region initialization.

 **Note:** Configure the most common options using the region shortcuts, `RegionShortcut` and `ClientRegionShortcut`. The default `data-policy` of `normal` specifies local cache storage. The `empty` policy specifies no local storage. In the region shortcuts, `empty` corresponds to the settings with the string `PROXY`. You can use an empty region for event delivery to and from the local cache without the memory overhead of data storage.

Specification (default in bold)	Definition
<code>empty</code>	No data storage in the local cache. The region always appears empty. Use this for event delivery to and from the local cache without the memory overhead of data storage - zero-footprint producers that only distribute data to others and zero-footprint consumers that only see events. To receive events with this, set the region's <code>subscription-attributes interest-policy</code> to <code>all</code> .
<code>normal</code>	Data used locally (accessed with <code>gets</code> , stored with <code>puts</code> , etc.) is stored in the local cache. This policy allows the contents in the cache to differ from other caches.
<code>partition</code>	Data is partitioned across local and remote caches using the automatic data distribution behavior of partitioned regions. Additional configuration is done in the <code>partition-attributes</code> .
<code>replicate</code>	The region is initialized with the data from other caches. After initialization, all events for the distributed region are automatically copied into the local region, maintaining a replica of the entire distributed region in the local cache. Operations that would cause the contents to differ with other caches are not allowed. This is compatible with local <code>scope</code> , behaving the same as for <code>normal</code> .
<code>persistent-partition</code>	Behaves the same as <code>partition</code> and also persists data to disk
<code>persistent-replicate</code>	Behaves the same as <code>replicate</code> and also persists data to disk
<code>preloaded</code>	Initializes like a replicated region, then, once initialized, behaves like a normal region.

- Example:

```
<region-attributes data-policy="replicate">
</region-attributes>
```

This is similar to using a region shortcut with `refid`, however when you use the `REPLICATE` region shortcut, it automatically sets the region's scope to `distributed-ack`.

```
<region-attributes refid="REPLICATE">
</region-attributes>
```

If you use `data-policy`, you must set the scope explicitly. See [scope](#) on page 696 for more details.

disk-store-name

- API: `setDiskStoreName`
- Definition: Assigns the region to the disk store with this name from the disk stores defined for the cache. Persist region data to disk by defining the region as persistent using the Shortcut Attribute Options or `data-policy` settings.

Overflow data to disk by implementing LRU eviction-attributes with an action of overflow to disk. Each disk store defines the file system directories to use, how data is written to disk, and other disk storage maintenance properties. In addition, the `disk-synchronous` region attribute specifies whether writes are done synchronously or asynchronously.

- Default: null, which causes all disk activities to use the system's default disk store
- Example:

```
<region-attributes disk-store-name="myStoreA" >  
</region-attributes>
```

disk-synchronous

- API: `setDiskSynchronous`
- Definition: For regions that write to disk, boolean that specifies whether disk writes are done synchronously for the region.
- Default: true
- Example:

```
<region-attributes disk-store-name="myStoreA" disk-synchronous="true">  
</region-attributes>
```

enable-async-conflation

- API: `setEnableAsyncConflation`
- Definition: For TCP/IP distributions between peers, specifies whether to allow aggregation of asynchronous messages sent by the producer member for the region. This is a special-purpose boolean attribute that applies only when asynchronous queues are used for slow consumers. A false value disables conflation so that all asynchronous messages are sent individually. This special-purpose attribute gives you extra control over peer-to-peer communication between distributed regions using TCP/IP. This attribute does not apply to client/server communication, multi-site communication, or to communication using the UDP unicast or IP multicast protocols.



Note: To use this attribute, the `multicast-enabled` region attribute `disable-tcp` in `gemfire.properties` must be false (the default for both). In addition, asynchronous queues must be enabled for slow consumers, specified with the `async*` gemfire properties.

- Default: true
- Example:

```
<region-attributes enable-async-conflation="false">  
</region-attributes>
```

enable-gateway

- API: `setEnableGateway`
- Definition: In systems with gateway hubs defined, this boolean specifies whether events in the region are forwarded to a gateway. If set to true, events are delivered to the gateway queue. This setting does not affect events coming in through a gateway from other sites. If a gateway is defined, all incoming events are processed. A false value (the default) disables gateway events for the region. This setting does not affect events coming in through the gateway from other sites. All incoming events are processed. This setting has no effect on peer-to-peer communication. Gateways are used:
 - In multi-site installations to define a connection and distribute messages between sites.
 - Within the distributed system to manage asynchronous delivery of batched cache events to a write-behind event listener.

**Note:**

This attribute must be consistent for the region across all members in the distributed system.

If you enable this in a multi-site system with multiple hubs, you must also set the hub-id.

- Default: false.

- Example:

```
<region-attributes enable-gateway="true">
</region-attributes>
```

enable-subscription-conflation

- API: `setEnableSubscriptionConflation`

- Definition: Boolean for server regions that specifies whether the server can conflate its messages to the client. A true value enables conflation.



Note: The client can override this setting with the `conflate-events` property in its `gemfire.properties`.

- Default: false

- Example:

```
<region-attributes enable-subscription-conflation="true">
</region-attributes>
```

entry-idle-time

- API: `setEntryIdleTimeout`

- Definition: Expiration setting that specifies how long the region's entries can remain in the cache without anyone accessing them.



Note: To ensure reliable read behavior across the partitioned region, use `entry-time-to-live` for entry expiration instead of this setting.

- Default: not set - no expiration of this type

- Example:

```
<region-attributes statistics-enabled="true">
  <entry-idle-time>
    <expiration-attributes timeout="60" action="local-invalidate"/>
  </expiration-attributes>
  </entry-idle-time>
</region-attributes>
```

entry-time-to-live

- API: `setEntryTimeToLive`

- Definition: Expiration setting that specifies how long the region's entries can remain in the cache without anyone accessing or updating them.

- Default: not set - no expiration of this type

- Example:

```
<region-attributes statistics-enabled="true">
  <entry-time-to-live>
    <expiration-attributes timeout="60" action="local-destroy"/>
  </entry-time-to-live>
</region-attributes>
```

eviction-attributes

- API: `setEvictionAttributes`
- Definition: Specifies whether and how to control a region's size. Size is controlled by removing least recently used (LRU) entries to make space for new ones. This may be done through destroy or overflow actions. You can configure your region for lru-heap-percentage with an eviction action of local-destroy using GemFire's stored region attributes.
- Default: not set

Eviction algorithm (default in bold)	Definition
lru-entry-count	Caps the region capacity based on entry count.
lru-memory-size	Caps the region capacity based on the amount of memory used, in megabytes.
lru-heap-percentage	Runs evictions when the GemFire resource manager says to. The manager orders evictions when the total cache size is over the heap percentage limit specified in the manager configuration.

Eviction action (default in bold)	Definition
local-destroy	Entry is destroyed locally. Not available for replicated regions.
overflow-to-disk	Entry is overflowed to disk and the value set to null in memory. For partitioned regions, this provides the most reliable read behavior across the region.

- Example:

```
<region-attributes>
  <eviction-attributes>
    <lru-entry-count maximum="1000" action="overflow-to-disk"/>
  </eviction-attributes>
</region-attributes>
```

expiration-attributes

- API: See APIs for `entry-time-to-live`, `entry-idle-time`, `region-time-to-live`, `region-idle-time`
- Definition: Within the `entry-time-to-live` or `entry-idle-time` element, this element specifies the expiration rules for removing old region entries that you are not using. You can destroy or invalidate entries, either locally or across the distributed system. Within the `region-time-to-live` or `region-idle-time` element, this element specifies the expiration rules for the entire region.

Attribute	Definition
timeout	Number of seconds before a region or an entry expires. If timeout is not specified, it defaults to zero (which means no expiration).
action	Action that should take place when a region or an entry expires.

Expiration Action (default in bold)	
local-destroy	Removes the region or entry from the local cache, but does not distribute the removal operation to remote members.
destroy	Removes the region or entry completely from the cache. Destroy actions are distributed according to the region's distribution settings. Use this option when the region or entry is no longer needed for any application in the distributed system.
invalidate	Default expiration action. Marks an entry or all entries in the region as invalid. Distributes the invalidation according to the region's scope. This is the proper choice when the region or the entry is no longer valid for any application in the distributed system.
local-invalidate	Marks an entry or all entries in the region as invalid but does not distribute the operation. Local region invalidation is only supported for regions that are not configured as replicated regions.

- Default: not set
- Example:

```
<region-attributes statistics-enabled="true">
    <entry-time-to-live>
        <expiration-attributes timeout="60" action="local-destroy"/>
    </entry-time-to-live>
</region-attributes>
```

hub-id

- API: `setGatewayHubId`
- Definition: Specifies the destination hub or hubs for region events when multi-site gateway-hubs are defined for the distributed system. To send region events to more than one destination hub, you can use a comma-separated list of hub IDs.



Note: For multiple-hub systems, you should specify the intended destination hubs in regions that are set to enable-gateway. If the hub-id attribute is not specified, region events go to all available hubs, which can result in duplicate sends to remote sites.

- Default: not set
- Example:

```
<region-attributes hub-id="Europe1,Asia1">
</region-attributes>
```

id

- API: `setId`
- Definition: Stores the region attribute settings in the cache with this identifier. Once stored, the attributes can be retrieved using the region attribute `refid`.
- Default: not set
- Example:

```
<region-attributes id="persistent-replicated">
</region-attributes>
```

ignore-jta

- API: `setIgnoreJTA`

- Definition: Boolean that determines whether operations on this region participate in active JTA transactions or ignore them and operate outside of the transactions. This is primarily used in cache loaders, writers, and listeners that need to perform non-transactional operations on a region, such as caching a result set.
- Default: false
- Example:

```
<region-attributes ignore-jta="true">  
</region-attributes>
```

index-update-type

- API: `setIndexMaintenanceSynchronous`
- Definition: Specifies whether region indexes are maintained synchronously with region modifications, or asynchronously in a background thread. In the `cache.xml` file, this is set as a value, asynchronous or synchronous, assigned to the `index-update-type` region attribute. Set this through the API by passing a boolean to the `setIndexMaintenanceSynchronous` method.
- Default: synchronous updates
- Example:

```
<region-attributes index-update-type="asynchronous">  
</region-attributes>
```

initial-capacity

- API: `setInitialCapacity`
- Definition: Together with the `load-factor` region attribute, sets the initial parameters on the underlying `java.util.ConcurrentHashMap` used for storing region entries.
- Default: 16.
- Example:

```
<region-attributes initial-capacity="20">  
</region-attributes>
```

interest-policy

See [subscription-attributes](#) on page 697 .

is-lock-grantor

- API: `setLockGrantor`
- Definition: Determines whether this member defines itself as the lock grantor for the region at region creation time. This only specifies whether the member becomes lock grantor at creation and does not reflect the current state of the member's lock grantor status. The member's lock grantor status may change if another member subsequently defines the region with `is-lock-grantor` set to true. This attribute is only relevant for regions with `global` scope, as only they allow locking. It affects implicit and explicit locking.
- Default: false
- Example:

```
<region-attributes is-lock-grantor="true">  
</region-attributes>
```

key-constraint

- API: `setKeyConstraint`

- Definition: Defines the type of object to be allowed for the region entry keys. This must be a fully-qualified class name. The attribute ensures that the keys for the region entries are all of the same class. If key-constraint is not used, the region's keys can be of any class. This attribute, along with value-constraint, is useful for querying and indexing because it provides object type information to the query engine.



Note: Set the constraint in every cache where you create or update the region entries. For client/server and multi-site installations, match constraints between client and server and between distributed systems. The constraint is only checked in the cache that does the entry put or create operation. To avoid deserializing the object, the constraint is not checked when the entry is distributed to other caches.

- Default: not set
- Example:

```
<region-attributes>
    <key-constraint>java.lang.String</key-constraint>
</region-attributes>
```

load-factor

- API: `setLoadFactor`
- Definition: Together with the initial-capacity region attribute, sets the initial parameters on the underlying `java.util.ConcurrentHashMap` used for storing region entries. This must be a floating point number between 0 and 1, inclusive.



Note: Before you set this attribute, read the discussion of initial capacity and load factor, then see the Java API documentation for `java.util.ConcurrentHashMap`.

- Default: 0.75
- Example:

```
<region-attributes load-factor="0.85">
</region-attributes>
```

membership-attributes

- API: `setMembershipAttributes`
- Definition: Establishes reliability requirements and behavior for a region. Use this to configure the region to require one or more membership roles to be running in the system for reliable access to the region. You can set up your own roles, such as producer or backup, specifying each role as a string. Membership attributes have no effect unless one or more required roles are specified.
- Example:

```
<!-- If there is no "producer" member running, do not allow access to the
region -->
<region-attributes>
    <membership-attributes loss-action="no-access" resumption-action="none">
        <required-role name="producer">
        </required-role>
    </membership-attributes>
</region-attributes>
```

multicast-enabled

- API: `setMulticastEnabled`

- Definition: Boolean that specifies whether distributed operations on a region should use multicasting. To enable this, multicast must be enabled for the distributed system with the `mcast-port gemfire.properties` setting.
- Default: false
- Example:

```
<region-attributes multicast-enabled="true">
</region-attributes>
```

partition-attributes

- API: `setPartitionAttributes`
- Definition: Defines the region as partitioned and controls partitioning behavior. This is set during the region creation in the first data store for the partitioned region.



Note: With the exception of `local-max-memory`, all members defining a partitioned region must use the same partition attribute settings.

Attribute	Definition
colocated-with	The full name of a region to colocate with this region. The named region must exist before this region is created. Default: null.
local-max-memory	Maximum megabytes of memory set aside for this region in the local member. This is all memory used for this partitioned region - for primary buckets and any redundant copies. This value must be smaller than the Java settings for the initial or maximum JVM heap. When the memory use goes above this value, GemFire issues a warning, but operation continues. Besides setting the maximum memory to use for the member, this setting also tells GemFire how to balance the load between members where the region is defined. For example, if one member sets this value to twice the value of another member's setting, GemFire will work to keep the ratio between the first and the second at two-to-one, regardless of how little memory the region consumes. This is a local parameter that applies only to the local member. A value of 0 disables local data caching. Default: 90% of local heap.
recovery-delay	Applies when <code>redundant-copies</code> is greater than zero. The number of milliseconds to wait after a member crashes before reestablishing redundancy for the region. A setting of -1 disables automatic recovery of redundancy after member failure. Default: -1.
redundant-copies	Number of extra copies that the partitioned region must maintain for each entry. Range: 0-3. If you specify 1, this partitioned region maintains the original and one backup, for a total of two copies. A value of 0 disables redundancy. Default: 0.
startup-recovery-delay	Applies when <code>redundant-copies</code> is greater than zero. The number of milliseconds a newly started member should wait before trying to satisfy redundancy of region data stored on other members. A setting of -1 disables automatic recovery of redundancy after new members join. Default: 0.
total-max-memory	Maximum combined megabytes of memory to be used by all processes hosting this region for all copies, primary and redundant.
total-num-buckets	Total number of buckets or data storage areas allotted for the entire partitioned region in the distributed cache. As data moves from one member to another, the entries in a bucket move as one unit. This value should be a prime number at least four times the number of data stores. More buckets increases overhead, however, especially when redundant-copies = 2 or 3 . Default: 113.

- Example:

```
<region-attributes>
  <partition-attributes redundant-copies="1" total-num-buckets= "613" />
</region-attributes>
```

pool-name

- API: `setPoolName`
- Definition: Identifies the region as a client region and specifies the server pool the region is to use. The named pool must be defined in the client cache before the region is created. If this is not set, the region does not connect to the servers as a client region.
- Default: not set
- Examples:
 - This declaration creates the region as a client region with a server pool named DatabasePool. This pool-name specification is required, as there are multiple pools in the client cache:

```
<client-cache>
  <pool name="DatabasePool" subscription-enabled="true">
    ...
  </pool>
  <pool name="OtherPool" subscription-enabled="true">
    ...
  </pool>
  <region ...>
    <region-attributes pool-name="DatabasePool">
    </region-attributes>
  ...

```

- This declaration creates the region as a client region assigned the single pool that is defined for the client cache. Here the pool-name specification is implied to be the only pool that exists in the cache:

```
<client-cache>
  <pool name="publisher" subscription-enabled="true">
    ...
  </pool>
  <region name="myRegion" refid="CACHING_PROXY">
  </region>
</client-cache>
```

refid

- API: `setRefId`
- Definition: Retrieves region shortcuts and user-defined named region attributes for attributes initialization.
- Default: not set
- Example:

```
<region-attributes refid="persistent-replicated">
  <!-- Override any stored attribute settings that you need to ... -->
</region-attributes>
```

region-idle-time

- API: `setRegionIdleTimeout`
- Definition: Expiration setting that specifies how long the region can remain in the cache without anyone accessing it.



Note: To ensure reliable read behavior across the partitioned region, use `region-time-to-live` for region expiration instead of this setting.

- Default: not set - no expiration of this type

- Example:

```
<region-attributes statistics-enabled="true">
  <region-idle-time>
    <expiration-attributes timeout="3600" action="local-destroy"/>
  </region-idle-time>
</region-attributes>
```

region-time-to-live

- API: `setRegionTimeToLive`
- Definition: Expiration setting that specifies how long the region can remain in the cache without anyone accessing or updating it.
- Default: not set - no expiration of this type
- Example:

```
<region-attributes statistics-enabled="true">
  <region-time-to-live>
    <expiration-attributes timeout="3600" action="local-destroy"/>
  </region-time-to-live>
</region-attributes>
```

scope

- API: `setScope`
- Definition: Determines how updates to region entries are distributed to the other caches in the distributed system where the region and entry are defined. Scope also determines whether to allow remote invocation of some of the region's event handlers.



Note: You can configure the most common of these options with GemFire's region shortcuts in `RegionShortcut` and `ClientRegionShortcut`.



Note: Server regions that are not partitioned must be replicated with `distributed-ack` or `global` scope. The region shortcuts that specify `REPLICATE` have `distributed-ack` scope.

Specification (default in bold)	Definition
local	No distribution. The region is visible only to threads running inside the member.
distributed-no-ack	Events are distributed to remote caches with no acknowledgement required.
distributed-ack	Events are distributed to remote caches with receipt acknowledgement required.
global	Events are distributed to remote caches with global locking to ensure distributed cache consistency.

- Example:

```
<region-attributes scope="distributed-ack">
</region-attributes>
```

statistics-enabled

- API: `setStatisticsEnabled`
- Definition: Boolean specifying whether to gather statistics on the region. Must be true to use expiration on the region. GemFire provides a standard set of statistics for cached regions and region entries, which give you information for

fine-tuning your distributed system. Unlike other GemFire statistics, statistics for local and distributed regions are not archived and cannot be charted. They are kept in instances of `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.CacheStatistics` and made available through the `Region.getStatistics` and `Region.Entry.getStatistics` methods.

- Default: false
- Example:

```
<region-attributes statistics-enabled="true">
</region-attributes>
```

subscription-attributes

- API: `setSubscriptionAttributes`
- Definition: Specifies subscriber requirements and behavior for the region. Currently there is one subscription attribute, `interest-policy`, that defines which distributed entry events are delivered to the local region. The two `interest-policy` options are:
 - **cache-content** . The default, registers interest in events only for entries that are already in the local region. For partitioned regions, the local member must hold the primary copy of the entry's data.
 - **all** . Registers interest in events for all entries that are anywhere in the distributed or partitioned region, regardless of whether they are already present in the local cache.



Note: The interest policy determines which events are delivered, but the `data-policy` determines how the events are applied to the cache.

- Example:

```
<region-attributes>
  <subscription-attributes interest-policy="all"/>
</region-attributes>
```

value-constraint

- API: `setValueConstraint`
- Definition: Defines the type of object to be allowed for the region entry values. This must be a fully-qualified class name. If value constraint isn't used, the region's value can be of any class. This attribute, along with `key-constraint`, is useful for querying and indexing because it provides object type information to the query engine.



Note: Set the constraint in every cache where you create or update the region entries. For client/server and multi-site installations, match constraints between client and server and between distributed systems. The constraint is only checked in the cache that does the entry `put` or `create` operation. To avoid deserializing the object, the constraint is not checked when the entry is distributed to other caches.

- Default: not set
- Example:

```
<region-attributes>
  <value-constraint>cacheRunner.Portfolio</value-constraint>
</region-attributes>
```


Chapter 56

JMX Agent Configuration Properties

By default, the Agent properties file is named `agent.properties`. You can specify a different properties file on the command line when you launch the JMX Agent. See [Starting the vFabric GemFire JMX Agent](#) on page 422. Available Agent properties include:

- [Admin Distributed System Properties](#) on page 699
- [Logging and Statistics Refresh Properties](#) on page 701
- [HttpAdaptor Properties](#) on page 701
- [RMICConnectorServer Properties](#) on page 701
- [Email Notification Properties](#) on page 702
- [SSL Settings for JMX Agent \(Communications Outside of GemFire\)](#) on page 702

The Agent looks for the properties file in the following locations, in order:

1. A directory that you explicitly specify with the `-dir` argument when starting the Agent
2. The current directory
3. Your home directory (the default)
4. The CLASSPATH

You can modify the values in the properties file via the `HttpAdaptor` or any supported JMX interface.

Admin Distributed System Properties

Argument	Comments	Default Value
<code>mcast-address</code>	The multicast address of this distributed system. To use IP multicast, you must also define <code>mcast-port</code> , the IP port.	239.192.81.1
<code>mcast-port</code>	The multicast port, a value in the range 0..65535. To use IP multicast, you must also define <code>mcast-address</code> , the IP address.	10334
<code>membership-port-range</code>	The range of ports available for unicast UDP messaging and for TCP failure detection. This is specified as two integers separated by a minus sign. Different members can use different ranges. GemFire randomly chooses two unique integers from this range for the member, one for UDP unicast messaging and the other for TCP failure detection messaging. Additionally,	1024-65535

Argument	Comments	Default Value
	the system uniquely identifies the member using the combined host IP address and UDP port number. You may want to restrict the range of ports that GemFire uses so the product can run in an environment where routers only allow traffic on certain ports.	
locators	A comma-delimited list whose elements have the form <code>host [port]</code> . When you use the GemFire locator service, each locator is uniquely identified by the host on which it is running and the port on which it is listening.	...
remote-command	A default remote command prefix to use for command invocation on remote machines.	<code>rsh -n {HOST} {CMD}</code>
ssl-enabled	Indicates whether to use the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) protocol for communication between members of this distributed system. Valid values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code> . A <code>true</code> setting requires the use of locators. See SSL on page 418 for more information on using SSL in GemFire.	<code>false</code>
ssl-protocols	A space-separated list of the valid SSL protocols for this connection. You can specify <code>any</code> to use any protocol that is enabled by default in the configured Java Secure Sockets Extension (JSSE) provider. See SSL on page 418 for more information on using SSL in GemFire.	<code>any</code>
ssl-ciphers	A space-separated list of the valid SSL ciphers for this connection. You can specify <code>any</code> to use any ciphers that are enabled by default in the configured JSSE provider. See SSL on page 418 for more information on using SSL in GemFire.	<code>any</code>
ssl-require-authentication	Indicates whether to require authentication for communication between members of the admin distributed system. Valid values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code> . See SSL on page 418 for more information on using SSL in GemFire.	<code>true</code>
tcp-port	The TCP port to listen on for cache communications. If set to zero, the operating system selects an available port. Each process on a machine must have its own TCP port. Note that some operating systems restrict the range of ports usable by non-privileged users, and using restricted port numbers can cause runtime errors in GemFire startup. Valid values are in the range 0..65535.	0

Logging and Statistics Refresh Properties

Argument	Comments	Default Value
log-level	A minimum level of log messages to be written.	config
log-disk-space-limit	The maximum disk space to allocate for logging, in megabytes in the range 0..1000000.	0
log-file-size-limit	The maximum size of the JMX Agent log file, in megabytes in the range 0..1000000.	0
refresh-interval	The time interval in seconds after which the system statistics are refreshed. In GemFire 6.6.2 and earlier, the default is 5 seconds. In GemFire 6.6.3, the default is 15 seconds.	

HttpAdaptor Properties

Argument	Comments	Default Value
http-enabled	To enable the HttpAdaptor, this must be true.	true
http-bind-address	The machine name or IP address to which the HTTP listening socket should be bound. If this value is "localhost", then the socket is bound to the loopback address (127.0.0.1) and the adapter is only accessible via the URL http://localhost:8080. If null, all network addresses are used.	null
http-port	The value must be in the range 0..65535.	8080
http-authentication-enabled	If true, require a password.	false
http-authentication-user	User name.	admin
http-authentication-password	User password.	password

RMIConnectorServer Properties

Argument	Comments	Default Value
rmi-bind-address	IP address that the JMX Agent uses to communicate with the admin distributed system. This is required on: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Multi-homed hosts (machines with multiple network cards)• Windows systems when using IPv6 The rmi-bind-address argument must be specified on the agent start command line if	""

Argument	Comments	Default Value
	jconsole or jmanage are running on a different host. If set to null - "" - all network addresses are used.	
rmi-enabled	To enable the RMICConnectorServer, this must be true.	true
rmi-port	RMI registry port, a value in the range 0..65535.	1099
rmi-registry-enabled	If true, create an MX4J Naming MBean to serve as the RMI registry, and register the RMICConnector under the JNDI path /jmxconnector. More information is also available in the com.gemstone.gemfire.admin.jmx.Agent Javadocs.	true
rmi-server-port	Port to use for the RMICConnectorServer. If set to 0 (zero) the server socket uses a dynamically allocated port. You might want to specify the port to use when the JMX agent is behind the firewall, for example. Valid values are in the range 0..65535.	0

Email Notification Properties

Argument	Comments	Default Value
email-notification-enabled	Whether to send e-mail notifications.	false
email-notification-from	The from address to put into the e-mail notifications.	
email-notification-host	The host where the mail server is running - used to send the notifications. This must be set for mails to be sent. The server's default port is used for the notifications.	
email-notification-to	A comma-separated list of e-mail addresses to which to send the notifications. This must be set for mails to be sent.	

SSL Settings for JMX Agent (Communications Outside of GemFire)



Note: These settings can be set to the same values as the GemFire peer SSL settings listed in [Admin Distributed System Properties](#) on page 699.

Argument	Comment	Default Value
agent-ssl-enabled	Indicates whether the JMX Agent uses the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) protocol for communication outside of GemFire.	false
agent-ssl-protocols	A space-separated list of the valid SSL protocols for this connection. You can specify any to use any protocol that is enabled by default in the configured Java Secure Sockets Extension (JSSE) provider.	any
agent-ssl-ciphers	A space-separated list of the valid SSL ciphers for this connection. You can specify any to use any of the ciphers that are enabled by default in the configured JSSE provider.	any
agent-ssl-require-authentication	If true, require client authentication for RMI and other non-HTTP connectors/adaptors.	true
http-ssl-require-authentication	If true, require client authentication for HTTP adaptors.	false

Chapter 57

Server Configuration Properties

These tables list the `cache.xml` properties for the cache server configuration. Example XML:

```
<cache>
  <cache-server port="40404" group="databaseServer" />
  ...

```

The GemFire `cacheserver` process uses only `cache.xml` configuration. For application servers, you can set the same configuration properties using the `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.server.CacheServer` and `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Cache` interfaces. For detailed information, see the online Java API documentation.

Server's <code><cache></code> Configuration	Description
<code>message-sync-interval</code>	The frequency, in seconds, that the primary server sends subscription queue synchronization messages to its secondaries. Default: 1.
<code><cache-server></code>	Configures the cache to serve region data to clients in a client/server caching system.

Server's <code><cache-server></code> Configuration	Description
<code>bind-address</code>	Hostname or IP address that the server is to listen on for client connections. If null, the server listens on the machine's default address. Default: null.
<code>custom-load-probe</code>	Application plug-in used to provide current and predicted server load information to the server locators. If this is not defined, the default GemFire load probe is used. Default: null.
<code>client-subscription</code>	Overflow specification for client subscription queues. Sets a capacity limit on the in-memory queue and specifies where to overflow when capacity is reached. By default no overflow is used. Specified in three parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>eviction-policy</code>. How the capacity is calculated. The options are <code>mem</code> for memory use, <code>entry</code> for message count, and <code>null</code> for no overflow. Default: <code>null</code>• <code>capacity</code>. Used if <code>eviction-policy</code> is not <code>none</code>. Specified in megabytes for <code>mem</code> and as a positive integer for <code>entry</code>. Default: 1• <code>disk-store-name</code>. Used if <code>eviction-policy</code> is not <code>none</code>. Default: <code>default</code> disk store. If specified, the <code>disk-store-name</code> must specify a disk store that is already defined in the cache.

Server's <cache-server> Configuration	Description
group	Groups this server belongs to for servicing clients, in addition to the global server group to which every server belongs. Default: null.
hostname-for-clients	Hostname or IP address to pass to the client as the location where the server is listening. When the server connects to the locator it tells the locator the host and port where it is listening for client connections. If the host the server uses by default is one that the client can't translate into an IP address, the client will have no route to the server's host and won't be able to find the server. For this situation, you must supply the server's alternate hostname for the locator to pass to the client. If null, the server's <code>bind-address</code> setting is used. Default: null.
load-poll-interval	Frequency, in milliseconds, to poll the load probe for load information on the server. Default: 5000 (5 seconds).
max-connections	<p>Maximum number of client connections for the server. When the maximum is reached, the server refuses additional client connections. Default: 800.</p> <p> Note: Set this at least as high as max-threads.</p>
max-threads	<p>Maximum number of threads allowed in this server to service client connections. When the limit is reached, server threads begin servicing multiple connections. A zero setting causes the server to use a thread for every client connection. Default: 0.</p> <p> Note: Set this no higher than max-connections.</p>
maximum-message-count	<p>Maximum number of messages allowed in a subscription queue. When the queue reaches this limit, messages block. Default: 230000.</p> <p> Note: Used only if <code>client-subscription</code> is not configured.</p>
maximum-time-between-pings	<p>Maximum time, in milliseconds, the server allows to pass between messages or pings indicating a client is healthy. Default: 60000 (1 minute).</p> <p> Note: A setting of 0 or a negative number turns off client health monitoring. Be careful not to do this accidentally.</p>
message-time-to-live	<p>Setting used for highly available subscription queues. The expiration time, in seconds, for non-durable messages in the secondary server's client subscription queue. The system removes non-durable messages that have been in the queue beyond this time. If set to 0 (zero), the messages are never removed. Default: 180 (3 minutes).</p> <p> Note: Set this high enough to avoid removing messages that are still valid, to avoid losing messages during server failover.</p>

Server's <cache-server> Configuration	Description
port	Port that the server listens on for client communication. Default: 40404.
socket-buffer-size	Size for socket buffers used for server-to-client communication. Default: 32768.

Chapter 58

Client Configuration Properties

These are the `cache.xml` properties for the client-cache pool configuration. Example XML:

```
<client-cache>
    <pool name="publisher" subscription-enabled="true">
        <locator host="<locator1-address>" port="<port1>"/>
        <locator host="<locator2-address>" port="<port2>"/>
    </pool>
```

You can set the same configuration properties using the `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.client.ClientCache` and `Pool` interfaces. For detailed information, see the online Java API documentation.

Except where noted, all parameters are optional.

Client's <pool> Subelements	Description
locator	Addresses and ports of the locators to connect to. You can define multiple locators for the pool.  Note: Provide a locator list or <code>server</code> list, but not both.
server	Addresses and ports of the servers to connect to.  Note: Provide a server list or <code>locator</code> list, but not both.

Client's <pool> Attributes	Description
<code>free-connection-timeout</code>	Amount of time a thread will wait to get a pool connection before timing out with an exception. This timeout keeps threads from waiting indefinitely when the pool's <code>max-connections</code> has been reached and all connections in the pool are in use by other threads. Default: 10000.
<code>idle-timeout</code>	Maximum time, in milliseconds, a pool connection can stay open without being used when there are more than <code>min-connections</code> in the pool. Pings over the connection do not count as connection use. If set to -1, there is no idle timeout. Default: 5000.
<code>load-conditioning-interval</code>	Amount of time, in milliseconds, a pool connection can remain open before being eligible for silent replacement to a less-loaded server. Default: 300000 (5 minutes).
<code>max-connections</code>	Maximum number of pool connections the pool can create. If the maximum connections are in use, an operation requiring a client-to-server connection blocks until a connection becomes available or the <code>free-connection-timeout</code> is reached. If set to

Client's <pool> Attributes	Description
	<p>-1, there is no maximum. The setting must indicate a cap greater than <code>min-connections</code>. Default: -1.</p> <p> Note: If you need to use this to cap your pool connections, you should disable the pool attribute <code>pr-single-hop-enabled</code>. Leaving single hop enabled can increase thrashing and lower performance.</p>
<code>min-connections</code>	<p>Minimum number of pool connections to keep available at all times. Used to establish the initial connection pool. If set to 0 (zero), no connection is created until an operation requires it. This number is the starting point, with more connections added later as needed, up to the <code>max-connection</code> setting. The setting must be an integer greater than or equal to 0. Default: 1.</p>
<code>multiuser-authentication</code>	<p>Used for installations with security where you want to accommodate multiple users within a single client. If set to true, the pool provides authorization for multiple user instances in the same client application, and each user accesses the cache through its own <code>RegionService</code> instance. If false, the client either uses no authorization or just provides credentials for the single client process.</p>
<code>name</code>	<p>Name of this pool. Used in the client region pool-name to assign this pool to a region in the client cache.</p> <p> Note: This is a required property with no default setting.</p>
<code>ping-interval</code>	<p>How often to communicate with the server to show the client is alive, set in milliseconds. Pings are only sent when the ping-interval elapses between normal client messages. Default: 10000.</p> <p> Note: Set this lower than the server's <code>maximum-time-between-pings</code>.</p>
<code>pr-single-hop-enabled</code>	<p>Setting used to improve access to partitioned region data in the servers. Indicates whether to use metadata about the partitioned region data storage locations to decide where to send some data requests. This allows a client to send a data operation directly to the server hosting the key. Without this, the client contacts any available server and that server contacts the data store. This is used only for operations that can be carried out on a server-by-server basis, like put, get, and destroy. When you set <code>pr-single-hop-enabled</code> to true, you can set <code>thread-local-connections</code> also to true, which configures threads to use dedicated connections. This can help you scale the number of client connections. Default: true.</p>
<code>read-timeout</code>	<p>Maximum time, in milliseconds, for the client to wait for a response from a server. Default: 10000.</p>
<code>retry-attempts</code>	<p>Number of times to retry a client request before giving up. If one server fails, the pool moves to the next, and so on until it is successful or it hits this limit. If the available servers are fewer than this setting, the pool will retry servers that have already failed until it reaches the limit. If this is set to -1, the pool tries every available server once. Default: -1.</p>

Client's <pool> Attributes	Description
server-group	<p>Logical named server group to use from the pool. A null value uses the global server group to which all servers belong. Default: null.</p> <p> Note: This is only used when the <code>locator</code> list is defined.</p>
socket-buffer-size	Size for socket buffers from the client to the server. Default: 32768.
statistic-interval	Interval, in milliseconds, at which to send client statistics to the server. If set to -1, statistics are not sent. Default: -1.
subscription-ack-interval	<p>Time, in milliseconds, between messages to the primary server to acknowledge event receipt. Default: 500.</p> <p> Note: Used only when <code>subscription-redundancy</code> is not '0' (zero).</p>
subscription-enabled	Boolean indicating whether the server should connect back to the client and automatically sends server-side cache update information. Any bind address information for the client is automatically passed to the server for use in the callbacks. Default: false.
subscription-message-tracking-timeout	Time-to-live, in milliseconds, for entries in the client's message tracking list. Default: 900000 (15 minutes).
subscription-redundancy	Number of servers to use as backup to the primary for highly available subscription queue management. If set to 0, none are used. If set to -1, all available servers are used. Default: 0.
thread-local-connections	<p>Boolean specifying whether connections are sticky. True causes the connection to stick to the thread for multiple requests. False causes each connection to be returned to the pool after a request finishes. A sticky connection is returned to the pool when the thread releases it through the <code>Pool</code> method <code>releaseThreadLocalConnection</code>, when the <code>idle-timeout</code> is reached, or when the pool is destroyed. When you set <code>pr-single-hop-enabled</code> to <code>true</code>, you can set <code>thread-local-connections</code> also to <code>true</code>, which configures threads to use dedicated connections. This can help you scale the number of client connections. Default: false.</p>

Chapter 59

Gateway Configuration Properties

The properties listed are the attributes for the `cache.xml` gateway-hub element and its subelements. The gateway APIs in `com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.util` provide corresponding getter and setter methods.

```
<gateway-hub ...>
  <gateway ...>
    <gateway-endpoint .../>
    <gateway-queue .../>
  </gateway>
</gateway-hub> ...
```

<gateway-hub>	Description
id	Identifier for the hub, usually an identifier associated with a physical location. Default: null.  Note: A primary hub and any secondary hubs must have the same ID, as they are the same logical thing.
maximum-time-between-pings	Maximum time in milliseconds the gateway allows to pass between messages or pings indicating the remote site is healthy. Default: 60000.  Note: A setting of 0 or less disables monitoring of the remote site's health. Be careful not to do this accidentally.
port	Port the hub is to listen on for communication from other sites. Default: null.  Note: If possible, use a single port number for all hubs in your WAN installation. This helps distinguish your gateway hubs from other services. If you have two hubs running on one machine, however, you must assign them different port numbers.
socket-buffer-size	Size of the socket buffer used to receive messages from remote sites. This socket buffer size should match the size of the socket buffers on all remote gateways that have an endpoint specifying this hub's host and port. Default: 32768.
startup-policy	Specifies whether the hub should attempt to start as primary or secondary hub. Used for load balancing. Valid values are primary, secondary, and none. Default: none.

<gateway-hub> <gateway>	Description
concurrency-level	Defines how many parallel gateway queues and event processors to create. Default: none.
id	Identifier for the gateway, must match the exact name of the remote hub represented by this gateway. Each gateway must be assigned a unique ID within the hub. Default: null.
order-policy	Defines the ordering of events being distributed by the gateways. The valid policies are key,thread and partition . Key ordering means that updates to the same key are sent in order and are added to the same gateway queue. Thread ordering means that order is preserved by initiating thread, and updates by the same thread are sent in order to the same gateway queue. Partition-based ordering can be used when applications have implemented Custom-Partition Your Region Data on page 177 by using the PartitionResolver . Setting the order-policy to "partition" means that all gateway events that share the same "partitioning key" (RoutingObject) are guaranteed to be dispatched in order. Default: key.
socket-buffer-size	Size of the socket buffers used to send messages to remote sites. Default: 32768.  Note: This should match the socket-buffer-size setting for the remote gateway-hubs this gateway connects to.
socket-read-timeout	Milliseconds that this gateway will block waiting to receive an acknowledgment from a remote site. Default 10000.

<gateway-hub> <gateway> <gateway-endpoint>	Description
host	The host to connect to. The host/port pair must correspond to location where a remote host is listening for incoming communication. Default: null.
id	Identifier for the endpoint, usually matching the name used for the remote hub that the endpoint connects to. Each endpoint must be unique within the gateway. Default: null.
port	Port to connect to. The host/port pair must correspond to location where a remote host is listening for incoming communication. Default: null.

<gateway-hub> <gateway> <gateway-queue>	Description
alert-threshold	
batch-conflation	Boolean specifying whether to conflate messages. Default false.
batch-size	Limit on the number of messages a batch can contain. Default: 100.
batch-time-interval	Limit on the milliseconds that can elapse between sending batches. Default: 1000.
disk-store-name	Used if enable-persistence is true. Assigns this queue to the disk store with this name. By default this is not defined, which causes all disk

<gateway-hub> <gateway> <gateway-queue>	Description
	activities to be done through the system's default disk store. If specified, this is the name of a store in the pool of disk stores serving the cache.
enable-persistence	<p>Boolean specifying whether to persist the queue to disk. If enabled, the queue is persisted to the disk store specified in disk-store-name. Default: false.</p> <p> Note: This causes the queue to be configured like a persistent replicated region in the gateway's cache.</p>
maximum-queue-memory	Maximum memory in megabytes that the queue can occupy before overflowing to disk. Default: 100.

Chapter 60

Exceptions and System Failures

To handle all the exceptions and system failures thrown by vFabric GemFire your application needs to catch these classes:

- **GemFireCheckedException** . This class is the abstract superclass of exceptions that are thrown and declared. Wherever possible, GemFire exceptions are checked exceptions. `GemFireCheckedException` is a GemFire version of `java.lang.Exception`.
- **GemFireException** . This class is the abstract superclass of unchecked exceptions that are thrown to indicate conditions for which the developer should not normally need to check. You can look at the subclasses of `GemFireException` to see all the runtime exceptions in the GemFire system; see the class hierarchy in the online Java API documentation. `GemFireException` is a GemFire version of `java.lang.RuntimeException`. You can also look at the method details in the Region API javadocs for GemFire exceptions you may want to catch.
- **SystemFailure** . In addition to exception management, GemFire provides a class to help you manage catastrophic failure in your distributed system, particularly in your application. The Javadocs for this class provide extensive guidance for managing failures in your system and your application. See `SystemFailure` in the `com.gemstone.gemfire` package.

To see the exceptions thrown by a specific method, refer to the method's online Java documentation.

A GemFire system member can also throw exceptions generated by third-party software such as JGroups or `java.lang` classes. For assistance in handling these exceptions, see the vendor documentation.

Chapter 61

Memory Requirements for Cached Data

GemFire solutions architects need to estimate resource requirements for meeting application performance, scalability and availability goals. These requirements include estimates for the following resources:

- memory
- number of machines
- network bandwidth

The information here is only a guideline, and assumes a basic understanding of GemFire. While no two applications or use cases are exactly alike, the information here should be a solid starting point, based on real-world experience. Much like with physical database design, ultimately the right configuration and physical topology for deployment is based on the performance requirements, application data access characteristics, and resource constraints (i.e., memory, CPU, and network bandwidth) of the operating environment.

Core Guidelines for GemFire Data Region Design

- For 32-bit JVMs: If you have a small data set (< 2GB) and a read-heavy requirement, you should be using replicated regions.
- For 64-bit JVMs: If you have a data set that is larger than 50-60% of the JVM heap space you can use replicated regions. For read heavy applications this can be a performance win. For write heavy applications you should use partitioned caches.
- If you have a large data set and you are concerned about scalability you should be using partitioned regions.
- If you have a large data set and can tolerate an on-disk subset of data, you should be using either replicated regions or partitioned regions with overflow to disk.
- If you have different data sets that meet the above conditions, then you might want to consider a hybrid solution mixing replicated and partition regions. Do not exceed 50 to 75% of the JVM heap size depending on how write intensive your application is.

Memory Usage Overview

The following guidelines should provide a rough estimate of the amount of memory consumed by your system. A worksheet is available to help calculate your capacity using this information.

Memory calculation about keys and entries (objects) and region overhead for them can be divided by the number of members of the distributed system for data placed in partitioned regions only. For other regions, the calculation is for each member that hosts the region. Memory used by sockets, threads, and the small amount of application overhead for GemFire is per member.

For each entry added to a region, the GemFire cache API consumes a certain amount of memory to store and manage the data. This overhead is required even when an entry is overflowed or persisted to disk. Thus objects on disk take up some JVM memory, even when they are paged to disk. The Java cache overhead introduced by a region, using a 32-bit JVM, can be approximated as listed below.

Actual memory use varies based on a number of factors, including the JVM you are using and the platform you are running on. For 64-bit JVMs, the usage will usually be larger than with 32-bit JVMs. As much as 80% more memory may be required for 64-bit JVMs, due in large part to the fact that all address and integers are 64 bits, not 32 bits. The companion spread sheet does provide for 64-bit JVMs but it is necessarily an approximation due to the platform and JVM issues mentioned above.



Note: Objects in GemFire are serialized for storage into partitioned regions and for all distribution activities, including overflow and persistence to disk. For optimum performance, GemFire tries to reduce the number of times an object is serialized and deserialized. Because of this, your objects may be stored in serialized form or non-serialized form in the cache. To do capacity planning for your data, therefore, use the larger of the serialized and deserialized sizes. If your objects classes are `DataSerializable`, the non-serialized form will generally be the larger of the two. See Data Serialization [Data Serialization](#) on page 209.

There are several additional considerations for calculating your memory requirements:

- **Size of your stored data.** Use the larger of the serialized and deserialized forms for each data object type. For `DataSerializable` object classes, the non-serialized form will generally be the larger of the two.

Objects in GemFire are serialized for storage into partitioned regions and for all distribution activities, including moving data to disk for overflow and persistence. For optimum performance, GemFire tries to reduce the number of times an object is serialized and deserialized, so your objects may be stored in serialized or non-serialized form in the cache.

- **Application object overhead for your data.** These are the estimated values for 32-bit JVMs and 64-bit JVMs. Sizes may vary slightly between JVMs and platforms.

- Object header. On 32-bit JVMs, 12 bytes. (The object header is actually only 8 bytes, but an extra 4 bytes padding is added if the total object size is not a multiple of 8, as is true roughly half the time.) On 64-bit JVMs, 20 bytes. Make sure to count the key as well as the value, and to count every object if the key and/or value is a composite object.
- Field. On 32-bit JVMs, 8 bytes for fields of type `double` or `long`, 4 bytes per field for all others. On 64-bit JVMs, the size is the same as 32-bit except for fields that are references to objects, which take 8 bytes.

Cache Overhead

This table gives estimates for the cache overhead in a 32-bit JVM. The overhead is required even when an entry is overflowed or persisted to disk. Actual memory use varies based on a number of factors, including the JVM type and the platform you run on. For 64-bit JVMs, the usage will usually be larger than with 32-bit JVMs and may be as much as 80% more.

For this	add
For each region. This value can vary because memory consumption for object headers and object references varies for 64-bit JVMs, different JVM implementations, and different JDK versions.	87 bytes per entry
If statistics are enabled for the member	16 bytes per entry
If the region is partitioned	16 bytes per entry
If the region is persisted and/or overflowed	40 bytes per entry
If the region has an LRU eviction controller	16 bytes per entry
If the region has global scope	90 bytes per entry
If the region has entry expiration configured	147 bytes per entry
For each optional user attribute	52 bytes per entry

For indexes used in querying, the overhead varies greatly depending on the type of data you are storing and the type of index you create. You can roughly estimate the overhead for some types of indexes as follows:

- If the index has a single value per region entry for the indexed expression, the index introduces at most 243 bytes per region entry. An example of this type of index is: `fromClause="/portfolios", indexedExpression="id"`. The maximum of 243 bytes per region entry is reached if each entry has a unique value for the indexed expression. The overhead is reduced if the entries do not have unique index values.
- If each region entry has more than one value for the indexed expression, but no two region entries have the same value for it, then the index introduces at most $236 C + 75$ bytes per region entry, where C is the average number of values per region entry for the expression.

Sockets

Servers always maintain two outgoing connections to each of their peers. So for each peer a server has, there are four total connections: two going out to the peer and two coming in from the peer.

The server threads that service client requests also communicate with peers to distribute events and forward client requests. If the server's GemFire connection property `conserve-sockets` is set to true (the default), these threads use the already-established peer connections for this communication.

If `conserve-sockets` is false, each thread that services clients establishes two of its own individual connections to its server peers, one to send, and one to receive. Each socket uses a file descriptor, so the number of available sockets is governed by two operating system settings:

- maximum open files allowed on the system as a whole
- maximum open files allowed for each session

In servers with many threads servicing clients, if `conserve-sockets` is set to false, the demand for connections can easily overrun the number of available sockets. Even with `conserve-sockets` set to false, you can cap the number of these connections by setting the server's `max-threads` parameter.

Since each client connection takes one server socket on a thread to handle the connection, and since that server acts as a proxy on partitioned regions to get results, or execute the function service on behalf of the client, for partitioned regions, if `conserve-sockets` is set to false, this also results in a new socket on the server being opened to each peer. Thus N sockets are opened, where N is the number of peers. Large number of clients simultaneously connecting to a large set of peers with a partitioned region with `conserve-sockets` set to false can cause a huge amount of memory to be consumed by socket. Set `conserve-sockets` to true in these instances.



Note: there is also JVM overhead for the thread stack for each client connection being processed, set at 256KB or 512 KB for most JVMs . On some JVMs you can reduce it to 128KB. You can use the GemFire `max-threads` property or the GemFire `max-connections` property to limit the number of client threads and thus both thread overhead and socket overhead.

The following table lists the memory requirements based on connections.

Connections	Memory requirements
Per socket	32,768 /socket (configurable) Default value per socket should be set to a number > 100 + sizeof (largest object in region) + sizeof (largest key)
If server (for example if there are clients that connect to it)	= (lesser of <code>max-threads</code> property on server or <code>max-connections</code>)* (socket buffer size +thread overhead for the JVM)
Per member of the distributed system if <code>conserve-sockets</code> is set to true	4* number of peers
Per member, if <code>conserve-sockets</code> is set to false	4 * number of peers hosting that region* number of threads

Connections	Memory requirements
If member hosts a Partitioned Region, If conserve sockets set to false and it is a Server (this is cumulative with the above)	<p>=< max-threads * 2 * number of peers</p>  Note: it is = 2* current number of clients connected * number of peers. Each connection spawns a thread.
Subscription Queues	
Per Server, depending on whether you limit the queue size. If you do, you can specify the number of megabytes or the number of entries until the queue overflows to disk. Wherever possible entries on the queue are references to minimize memory impact. The queue consumes memory not only for the key and the entry but also for the client ID/thread ID as well as for the operation type. Since you can limit the queue to 1 MB, this number is completely configurable and thus there is no simple formula.	1 MB +
GemFire classes and JVM overhead	Roughly 50MB
Thread overhead	
Each concurrent client connection into the a server results in a thread being spawned up to max-threads setting. After that a thread services multiple clients up to max-clients setting.	There is a thread stack overhead per connection (at a minimum 256KB to 512 KB, you can set it to smaller to 128KB on many JVMs.) The accompanying spreadsheet uses worst case assumptions, you can change them.

To calculate capacity, you can use the worksheet Capacity Plan Guide.

Glossary

This glossary defines terms used in vFabric GemFire documentation.

ACK wait threshold

A time-to-wait for message acknowledgment between system members.

administrative event

See [event](#) on page 727.

API

Application Programming Interface. GemFire provides APIs to cached data for Java applications.

Application Cache Node

One of two vFabric GemFire licenses you can obtain for custom evaluation or production. Application Cache Node is the vFabric Suite offering for vFabric GemFire. See [Choosing a License Option Based on Topology](#) on page 34.

application program

A program designed to perform a specific function directly for the user or, in some cases, for another application program. GemFire applications use the GemFire application programming interfaces (APIs) to modify cached data.

attribute

Querying: A named member of a data object. The public fields and methods of an object may be accessed as attributes in the context of a query.

Region: See [region attributes](#) on page 733.

attribute path

A sequence of attributes separated by a dot (.), applied to objects where the value of each attribute is used to apply the next attribute.

blocking

A behavior associated with synchronization functions. Blocking behavior is exhibited as waiting for a signal to proceed, regardless of how long it takes. See also [timeout](#) on page 736.

cache

In-memory GemFire data storage created by an application or cache server for data storage, distribution, and management. This is the point of access for Java applications for all caching features, and the only view of the cache that is available to the application. Cache creation creates a connection to the distributed system. See also [local](#) on page 730 and [remote](#) on page 733.

cache-local

Residing or occurring in the local cache.

cache.xml

Common name for the XML file that declares the initial configuration of a cache. This file is used to customize the behavior of the GemFire cache server process and can be used by any Java application. Applications can also configure the cache through the GemFire Java APIs. You can give this file any name.

cache event

See [event](#) on page 727.

cache listener

User-implemented plug-in for receiving and handling region entry events. A region's cache listener is called after an entry in the local cache is modified. See also [cache writer](#) on page 724.

cache loader

User-implemented plug-in for loading data into a region. A region's cache loader is used to load data that is requested of the region but is not available in the distributed system. For a distributed region, the loader that is used can be in a different cache from the one where the data-request operation originated. See also [netSearch](#) on page 731 and [netLoad](#) on page 731.cache misses, where a requested key is not present or has a null value in the local cache.

cache miss

The situation where an key's value is requested from a cache and the requested key is not present or has a null value. GemFire responds to cache misses in various ways, depending on the region and system configuration. For example, a client region goes to its servers to satisfy cache misses. A region with local scope uses its data loader to load the value from an outside data source, if a loader is installed on the region.

cache server

A long-lived, configurable GemFire distributed system member process that can service client connections.

cache transaction

A native GemFire transaction, managed by GemFire and not by JTA. This type of transaction operates only on data available from the GemFire cache in the local member. See also [JTA](#) on page 729 and [global transaction](#) on page 728.

cache writer

User-implemented plug-in intended for synchronizing the cache with an outside data source. A region's cache writer is a synchronous listener to cache data events. The cache writer has the ability to abort a data modification. See also [cache listener](#) on page 724 and [netWrite](#) on page 731.

client

A GemFire application that is configured as a standalone distributed system member, with regions configured as client regions. Client configuration uses the <client-cache> cache .xml element and the ClientCache API.

client region

A GemFire cache region that is configured to go to one or more GemFire servers, in a separate GemFire distributed system, for all data distribution activities. Among other things, client regions go to servers to satisfy cache misses, distribute data modifications, and to run single queries and continuous queries.

collection

Used in the context of a query for a group of distinct objects of homogeneous type, referred to as elements. Valid collections include the `java.util.Collection` as well as `Set`, `Map`, `List`, and arrays. The elements in a collection can be iterated over. Iteration over a `Map` traverses its entries as instances of `Map.Entry`. A region can also be treated as a collection of its values. See also [QRegion](#) on page 733.

commit

A transactional operation that merges a transaction's result into the cache. Changes are made in an "all or none" fashion. Other changes from outside the current transaction are kept separate from those being committed.

concurrency-level

Region attribute that specifies an estimate of the number of threads ever expected to concurrently modify values in the region. The actual concurrency may vary; this value is used to optimize the allocation of system resources.

conflation

Combining entries in a message queue for better performance. When an event is added to queue, if a similar event exists in the queue, there are two ways to conflate the events. One way is to remove the existing entry from wherever it resides in the queue, and add the new entry to the end of the queue. The other way is to replace the existing entry with the new entry, where it resides in the queue, and add nothing to the end of the queue. In GemFire, region entry update events, server events going to clients, and gateway events going to remote distributed systems can all be conflated.

connection

The connection used by an application to access a GemFire system. A Java application connects to its GemFire distributed system when it creates its cache. The application must connect to a distributed system to gain access to the GemFire functionalities. A client connects to a running GemFire server to distribute data and events between itself and the server tier. These client connections are managed by server connection pools within the client applications. Gateways connect to remote site GemFire gateway hubs to distribute data events between sites.

consumer

GemFire member process that receives data and/or events from other members. Peer consumers are often configured with replicated regions, so all changes in the distributed system arrive into the local cache. Client consumers can register subscriptions with their servers so that updates are automatically forwarded from the server tier. See [producer](#) on page 732.

coordinator

The member of the distributed system that sends out membership views. This is typically the locator in GemFire.

data accessor

In the context of a region, a member configured to use a region, but not store any data for it in the member's local cache. Common use cases for data accessors are thin clients, and thin producer and consumer applications.

Accessors can put data into the region and receive events for the region from remote members or servers, but they store no data in the application. See also [data store](#) on page 726.

data entry

See [entry](#) on page 727.

data fabric

Also referred to as an in-memory data grid or an enterprise data fabric. vFabric GemFire is an implementation of a data fabric. A data fabric is a distributed, memory-based data management platform that uses cluster-wide resources -- memory, CPU, network bandwidth, and optionally local disk -- to manage application data and application logic (behavior). The data fabric uses dynamic replication and data partitioning techniques to offer continuous availability, very high performance, and linear scalability for data intensive applications, all without compromising on data consistency even when exposed to failure conditions.

Data Management Node

One of two vFabric GemFire licenses you can obtain for custom evaluation or production. For details on configurations that require a Data Management Node license and its associated upgrades, see [Choosing a License Option Based on Topology](#) on page 34.

data-policy

Region attribute used to determine what events the region receives from remote caches, whether data is stored in the local cache, and whether the data is persisted to disk. For disk persistence, writes are performed according to the cache disk-store configuration.

data region (region)

A logical grouping of data within a cache. Regions usually contain data entries (see [entry](#)). Each region has a set of region attributes governing activities such as expiration, distribution, data loading, events, and capacity control. In addition, a region can have an application-defined user attribute.

data store

In the context of a region, a member configured to store data for the region. This is used mostly for partitioned regions, where data is spread across the distributed system among the data stores. See also [data accessor](#) on page 725.

deadlock

A situation in which two or more processes are waiting indefinitely for events that will never occur.

destroy

Distributed: To remove a cached object across the distributed cache.

Local: To remove a cached object from the local cache only.

disk region

A persistent region.

disk-store

Cache element specifying location and write behavior for disk storage. Used for persistence and overflow of data. The cache can have multiple disk stores, which are specified by name for region attributes, client subscription queues (for servers), and wan gateway queues.

distributed cache

A collection of caches spread across multiple machines and multiple locations that functions as a single cache for the individual applications.

distributed system

One or more GemFire system members that have been configured to communicate cache events with each other, forming a single, logical system.

distributed-ack scope

Data distribution setting that causes synchronous distribution operations, which wait for acknowledgment from other caches before continuing. Operations from multiple caches can arrive out of order. This scope is slower but more reliable than distributed-no-ack.

distributed-no-ack-scope

Data distribution setting that causes asynchronous distribution operations, which return without waiting for a response from other caches. This scope produces the best performance, but is prone to race conditions.

entry

A data object in a region consisting of a key and a value. The value is either null (invalid) or a Java object. A region entry knows what region it is in. An entry can have an application-defined user attribute. See also [region data](#) on page 733, [entry key](#) on page 727, and [entry value](#) on page 727.

entry key

The unique identifier for an entry in a region.

entry value

The data contained in an entry.

event

An action recognized by the GemFire system members, which can respond by executing callback methods. The GemFire API produces two types of events: cache events for detail-level management of applications with data caches and administrative events for higher-level management of the distributed system and its components. An operation can produce administrative events, cache events, or both.

eviction-attributes

Region attribute that causes the cache to limit the size of the region by removing old entries to make space for new ones.

expiration

A cached object expires when its time-to-live or idle timeout counters are exhausted. A region has one set of expiration attributes for itself and one set for all of its entries.

expiration action

The action to be taken when a cached object expires. The expiration action specifies whether the object is to be invalidated or destroyed and whether the action is to be performed only in the local cache or throughout the distributed system. A destroyed object is completely removed from the cache. A region is invalidated by invalidating all entries contained in the region. An entry is invalidated by having its value marked as invalid. Region.getEntry.getValue returns null for an invalid entry.

In GemFire, expiration attributes are set at the region level for the region and at the entry level for entries. See also idle timeout and time-to-live.

factory method

An interface for creating an object which at creation time can let its subclasses decide which class to instantiate. The factory method helps instantiate the appropriate subclass by creating the correct object from a group of related classes.

forced disconnect

Forcible removal of a member from membership without the member's consent.

gateway

Configured inside a gateway-hub, a gateway defines a single remote distributed system site in a multi-site installation and manages communication with the remote site. The gateway might have multiple endpoints assigned to a single remote site. The gateway also specifies queue management parameters for its endpoints.

gateway-hub

GemFire caching entity that represents its distributed system in a multi-site installation. The hub manages the gateways that send messages to other distributed system sites and listens on an incoming port for connections from remote gateways.

gemfire

Command-line utility that allows you to perform various GemFire management tasks from the command line, including locator start and stop, online disk store management, and logging management.

gemfire.properties

Common name for the file used for distributed system configuration, including system member connection and communication behavior, logging and statistics files and settings, and security settings. Applications can also configure the distributed system through the GemFire Java APIs. You can give this file any name.

global scope

Data distribution setting that provides locking across the distributed system for load, create, put, invalidate, and destroy operations on the region and its entries. This scope is the slowest, but it guarantees consistency across the distributed system.

global transaction

A JTA-controlled transaction in which multiple resources, such as the GemFire cache and a JDBC database connection, participate. JTA coordinates the completion of the transaction with each of the transaction's resources. See also [JTA](#) on page 729 and [cache transaction](#) on page 724.

HTTP

World Wide Web's Hypertext Transfer Protocol. A standard protocol used to request and transmit information over the Internet or other computer network.

idle timeout

The amount of time a region or region entry may remain in the cache without being accessed before being expired. Access to an entry includes any get operation and any operation that resets the entry's time-to-live counter. Region access includes any operation that resets an entry idle timeout and any operation that resets the region's time-to-live.

Idle timeout attributes are set at the region level for the region and at the entry level for entries. See also [time-to-live](#) on page 736 and [expiration action](#) on page 728.

initial capacity

Region attribute. The initial capacity of the map used for storing region entries.

invalid

The state of an object when the cache holding it does not have the current value of the object.

invalidate

Distributed: To mark an object as being invalid across the distributed cache.

Local: To mark an object as being invalid in the local cache only.

JDBC

Java DataBase Connectivity. A programming interface that lets Java applications access a database via the SQL language.

JMX

Java Management eXtensions. A set of specifications for dynamic application and network management in the J2EE development and application environment.

JNDI

Java Naming and Directory Interface. An interface to naming and directory services for Java applications. Applications can use JNDI to locate data sources, such as databases to use in global transactions. GemFire allows its JNDI to be configured in a `cache.xml` configuration file.

JTA

Java Transaction API. The local Java interfaces between a transaction manager (JTS) and the parties involved in a global transaction. GemFire can be a member of a JTA global transaction. See also [global transaction](#) on page 728.

JVM

Java Virtual Machine. A virtual machine capable of handling Java bytecode.

key constraint

Enforcing a specific entry key type. The key-constraint region attribute, when set, constrains the entries in the region to keys of the specified object type.

listener

An event handler. The listener registers its interest in one or more events, such as region entry updates, and is notified when the events occur.

load factor

Region attribute. The load factor of the map used for storing entries.

local

Local cache: The part of the distributed cache that is resident in the current member's memory. This term is used to differentiate the cache where a specific operation is being performed from other caches in the same distributed system or in another distributed system. See also [remote](#) on page 733.

Region with local scope: A region whose scope is set to local. This type of region does not distribute anything with other member's in the distributed system.

Region shortcuts: In the RegionShortcut and settings, LOCAL means the scope is set to local. All client regions have local scope. In the ClientRegionShortcut settings, LOCAL means the region does not connect to the client's servers.

local scope

Data distribution setting that keeps data private and visible only to threads running within the local member. A region with local scope is completely contained in the local cache. Client regions are automatically given local scope.

locator

GemFire process that tracks system members and provides current membership information to joining members so they can establish communication. For server systems, the locator also tracks servers and server load and, when a client requests a server connection, the locator sends the client to one of the least loaded servers. See also [gemfire](#) on page 728.

LRU

Least recently used. Used to refer to region entry or entries most eligible for eviction due to lack of interest by client applications. GemFire offers eviction controllers that use the LRU status of a region's entries to determine which to evict to free up space. Possible eviction actions are local destroy and overflow. See also [resource manager](#) on page 734.

machine

Any GemFire-supported physical machine or VMware Virtual Machine.

member

A process that has defined a connection to a GemFire distributed system and created a GemFire cache. This can be a Java or Native Client application. This can also be a GemFire process such as a locator or cacheserver. The minimal GemFire process configuration is a single member that is connected to a distributed system.

message queue

A first-in, first-out data structure in a GemFire system member that stores messages for distribution in the same order that the original operations happened in the local member. Each thread has its own queue. Depending on the kind of queue, the messages could be going between two members of a distributed system, a client and server, or two members in different distributed systems. See also [conflation](#) on page 725.

mirroring

See [replicate](#) on page 734.

multicast

A form of UDP communications where a datagram is sent to multiple processes in one network operation.

named region attributes

Region attributes that are stored in the member memory and can be retrieved through their region attributes refid setting. GemFire provides standard predefined named region attributes, that are stored using region shortcut refids. You can use any stored attributes that you wish, setting an id when you create them and using the id setting in the refid you want to use to retrieve them.

netLoad

The method used by GemFire to load an entry value into a distributed region. The netLoad operation invokes all remote cache loaders defined for the region until either the entry value is successfully loaded or all loaders have been tried.

netSearch

The method used by GemFire to search remote caches for a data entry that is not found in the member's local cache region. This method operates only on distributed regions.

netWrite

The method used by GemFire to invoke a cache writer for region and region entry events. This method operates only on distributed regions. For each event, if any cache writer is defined for the region, the netWrite operation invokes exactly one of them.

network partitioning

A situation that arises from a communications partition that causes processes to become unaware of one another.

OQL

Object Query Language, SQL-92 extended for querying object data. GemFire supports a subset of OQL.

overflow

Eviction option for eviction controllers. This causes the values of LRU entries to be moved to disk when the region reaches capacity. Writes are performed according to the cache disk-store configuration.

oplog / operation log

The files in a disk-store used for the cache operations.

partition

The memory in each member that is reserved for a specific partitioned region's use.

partitioned region

A region that manages large volumes of data by partitioning it into manageable chunks and distributing it across multiple machines. Defining partition attributes or setting the region attribute data-policy to partition makes the region a partitioned region.

peer

A vFabric GemFire member application that is not configured as a client. Peer configuration uses the <cache> cache.xml element and the Cache API. Peers can also be configured as servers to client applications and as gateway-hubs to remote distributed systems.

persistent region

A region with the attribute data-policy set to persistent-replicate.

persistent-partition

A region attribute setting identifying a region as a partitioned region whose data is persisted to disk. With persistence, all region entry keys and values are stored in an operation log on disk as well as being stored in memory. Also referred to as disk region. Writes are performed according to the cache disk-store configuration.

persistent-replicate

A region attribute setting identifying a region as a replicate whose data is persisted to disk. With persistence, all region entry keys and values are stored in an operation log on disk as well as being stored in memory. Also referred to as disk region. Writes are performed according to the cache disk-store configuration.

producer

A GemFire member process that puts data into the cache for consumption by other members. Producers may be configured with empty regions, where the data they put into the cache is not stored locally, but causes cache update events to be sent to other members. This is a common configuration in peer members and for client processes. See [consumer](#) on page 725.

pull model

Data distribution model where each process receives update only for the data in which the process has explicitly expressed interest. In a GemFire peer member, this is accomplished using a distributed, non-replicated region and creating the data entries that are of interest in the local region. When updates happen for the region in remote caches, the only updates that are forwarded to the local cache are those for entries that are already defined in the local cache. In a GemFire client, you get pull behavior by specifically subscribing to the entries of interest. See [push model](#) on page 733.

pure Java mode

Running GemFire without the use of the GemFire native library. GemFire can run in this mode with limited capabilities.

push model

Data distribution model where each process receives updates for everything in the data set. In a GemFire peer member, this is accomplished using a replicated region. All data modifications, creations, and deletes in remote caches are pushed to the replicated region. In a GemFire client, you get push behavior by registering interest in all keys in the region. See [pull model](#) on page 732.

QRegion

The region object representation in a GemFire query. A QRegion extends com.gemstone.gemfire.cache.Region and java.util.Collection so that the single region specification can provide access both to region attributes and to region data collections such as keys and entry values. See also [collection](#) on page 725.

query string

A fully-formed SQL statement that can be passed to a query engine and executed against a data set. A query string may or may not contain a SELECT statement.

race condition

Anomalous behavior caused by the unexpected dependence on the relative timing of events. Race conditions often result from incorrect assumptions about possible ordering of events.

range-index

An XPath index optimized for range-queries with the added index maintenance expense of sorting the set of values. A range index allows faster retrieval of the set of nodes with values in a certain range. See also [structure-index](#) on page 735 and [value-index](#) on page 737.

region

A logical grouping of data within a cache. Regions usually contain data entries (see [entry](#) on page 727). Each region has a set of region attributes governing activities such as expiration, distribution, data loading, events, and capacity control. In addition, a region can have an application-defined user attribute.

region attributes

The class of attributes governing the creation, distribution, and management of a region and its entries.

region data

All of the entries directly contained in the region.

region entry

See [entry](#) on page 727.

region shortcut

Enums RegionShortcut and ClientRegionShortcut defining the main region types in GemFire for peers/servers and clients, respectively. Region shortcuts are predefined named region attributes.

remote

Resident or running in a cache other than the current member's cache, but connected to the current member's cache through GemFire. For example, if a member does not have a data entry in the region in its local cache, it can do a netSearch in an attempt to retrieve the entry from the region in a remote cache within the same distributed

system. Or, if the member is a client, it can send a request to a server in an attempt to retrieve the entry from the region in a remote server cache in the server's distributed system. In multi-site installations, a gateway sends events from the local cache to remote caches in other distributed systems. See also [local](#) on page 730.

replicated region

A region with data-policy set to replicate or persistent-replicate.

replicate

Region data-policy specification indicating to copy all distributed region data into the local cache at region creation time and to keep the local cache consistent with the distributed region data.

resource manager

GemFire process that works with your JVM's tenured garbage collection (GC) to control heap use and protect your JVM from hangs and crashes due to memory overload. The manager prevents the cache from consuming too much memory by evicting old data and, if the collector is unable to keep up, by refusing additions to the cache until the collector has freed an adequate amount of memory. Eviction is done for regions configured for LRU eviction based on heap percentage. See also [LRU](#) on page 730 and [eviction-attributes](#) on page 727.

role

The purpose a member fills in a distributed system, or how a member relates to other members. These optional membership roles specify the circumstances under which a member continues operation after incidents such as network failures. Members can fill one or more roles. Any number of members can be configured to satisfy the same role, and a member can be configured to play any number of roles.

rollback

A transactional operation that excludes a transaction's changes from the cache, leaving the cache undisturbed.

scope

Region attribute: In non-partitioned regions, a distribution property for data identifying whether it is distributed and, if so, whether distribution acknowledgements are required and whether distributed synchronization is required. A distributed region's cache loader and cache writer (defined in the local cache) can be invoked for operations originating in remote caches. A region that is not distributed has a local scope. See also [replicate](#) on page 734 and [Data Management Node](#) on page 726.

Querying: The data context for the part of the query currently under evaluation. The expressions in a SELECT statement's FROM clause can add to the data that is in scope in the query.

SELECT statement

A statement of the form SELECT projection_list FROM expressions WHERE expressions that can be passed to the query engine, parsed, and executed against data in the local cache.

serialization

The process of converting an object or object graph to a stream of bytes.

server

A GemFire member application that is configured as a peer in its own system and as a server to connecting GemFire client applications.

server group

An optional logical grouping of servers in a server distributed system. There is always the default server group made up of all available server in the server distributed system. Clients can specify the server group in their server pool configuration. Then the pool only connects to those servers. If no group is specified, the default is used.

server connection pool

The cache entity that manages client connections to servers.

socket

The application interface for TCP/IP communications. UDP provides unicast and multicast datagram sockets, while TCP provides server and connection sockets. TCP server sockets are used by server processes to create connection sockets between the server and a client.

SQL

Structured Query Language.

SSL

Secure Socket Layer. A protocol for secure communication between Java VMs.

standalone distributed system

A distributed system configured for no communication with peers. Client applications are generally defined with standalone distributed systems, so there is no peer communication and all event and data communication is done between the client member and the server tier.

statistics enabled

Region attribute. Specifies whether to collect statistics for the region.

struct

A data type that has a fixed number of elements, each of which has a field name and can contain an object value.

structure-index

An XPath index that is basically a pre-computed query. Any legal XPath expression can be used. The index maintains lists of all nodes that match the expression used to create it. If a query is performed that has the same expression as the index then the result is available without XPath evaluation. See also [range-index](#) on page 733 and [value-index](#) on page 737.

system member

See [machine](#) on page 730.

TCP

The Transmission Control Protocol is a part of the internet protocol (IP) suite that provides unicast communications with guaranteed delivery. The TCP protocol is connection-based, meaning that a TCP socket can only be used to send messages between one pair of processes at a time. Compare to [UDP](#) on page 736.

timeout

A behavior associated with synchronization functions. Timeout behavior is exhibited as refusal to wait longer than a specified time for a signal to proceed. See also [blocking](#) on page 723.

time-to-live

The amount of time a region or region entry may remain in the cache without being modified before being expired. Entry modification includes creation, update, and removal. Region modification includes creation, update, or removal of the region or of any of its entries.

Time-to-live attributes are set at the region level for the region and at the entry level for entries. See also [idle timeout](#) on page 729 and [expiration action](#) on page 728.

transaction

See [cache transaction](#) on page 724 and [global transaction](#) on page 728.

transaction listener

User-implemented plug-in for receiving and handling transaction events. A transaction listener is called after a transaction commits. See also [transaction writer](#) on page 736.

transaction writer

User-implemented plug-in intended for synchronizing the cache with an outside data source. A transaction writer is a synchronous listener to cache transactions. The transaction writer has the ability to veto a transaction. See also [transaction listener](#) on page 736.

transactional view

The result of a history of transactional operations for a given open transaction.

transport layer

The network used to connect the GemFire system members in a GemFire system.

TTL

See [time-to-live](#) on page 736.

UDP

The User Datagram Protocol is a part of the internet protocol (IP) suite that provides simple, unreliable transmission of datagram messages from one process to another. Reliability must be implemented by applications using UDP. The UDP protocol is connectionless, meaning that the same UDP socket can be used to send or receive messages to or from more than one process. Compare to [TCP](#) on page 735.

unicast

A message sent from one process to another process (point-to-point communications). Both UDP and TCP provide unicast messaging.

URI

Uniform Resource Identifier. A unique identifier for abstract or physical resources on the World Wide Web.

user attribute

An optional object associated with a region or a data entry where an application can store data about the region or entry. The data is accessed by the application only. GemFire does not use these attributes. Compare to region attributes, which are used by GemFire.

value constraint

Enforcing a specific entry value type. The value-constraint region attribute, when set, constrains the entries in the region to values of the specified object type. Value constraints can be used to provide object typing for region querying and indexing. The value-constraint is only checked in the cache that does the entry put or create operation. When the entry is distributed to other caches, the value constraint is not checked.

value-index

An XPath index that operates much as a structure-index does, but that separates the nodes that match the XPath expression into sets mapped by each node's value. This allows further filtering of the nodes to be evaluated in a query by going directly to those with a specific value. See also [structure-index](#) on page 735 and [range-index](#) on page 733.

view

A collection of member identifiers that defines the membership group in JGroups.

Virtual Machine

A completely isolated operating system installation within your normal operating system. This is generally implemented by software emulation or hardware virtualization.

VMware virtual machine

Also referred to as a VMware VM. A VMware VM is a tightly isolated software container that can run its own operating systems and applications as if it were a physical computer. A VMware VM behaves exactly like a physical computer and contains its own virtual (ie, software-based) CPU, RAM hard disk and network interface card (NIC). An operating system can't tell the difference between a VMware VM and a physical machine, nor can applications or other computers on a network. Even the VMware VM thinks it is a "real" computer. Nevertheless, a VMware VM is composed entirely of software and contains no hardware components whatsoever.

XML

EXtensible Markup Language. An open standard for describing data, XML is a markup language similar to HTML. Both are designed to describe and transform data, but where HTML uses predefined tags, XML allows tags to be defined inside the XML document itself. Thus, virtually any data item can be identified. The XML programmer creates and implements data-appropriate tags whose syntax is defined in a DTD file or an XML schema definition.

XML schema

The definition of the structure, content, and semantics used in an XML document. The XML schema is a superset of DTD. Unlike DTD, XML schemas are written in XML syntax, which, although more verbose than DTD, are more descriptive and can have stronger typing. Files containing XML schema definitions generally have the xsd extension.

XPath

A language that describes a way to locate and process items in Extensible Markup Language (XML) documents by using an addressing syntax based on a path through the document's logical structure or hierarchy.